

*free
grain*

LIBRARY
OF THE
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA.

GIFT OF
Prof. M. Kellogg
Received *March* 1888

Accessions No. *36184* Shelf No. *713*

J. H. BROCKWAY.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2007 with funding from
Microsoft Corporation

J.H. BROCKWAY.

GREEK READER.

GREEK READER.

THE
GREEK READER,

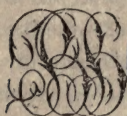
BY

FREDERICK JACOBS,

PROFESSOR OF THE GYMNASIUM AT GOTHA, AND EDITOR OF THE
ANTHOLOGIA.

From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation
of Buttmann's Greek Grammar.

THIRD BOSTON EDITION:



BOSTON:
HILLIARD, GRAY, LITTLE, AND WILKINS.
1829.

DISTRICT OF MASSACHUSETTS, TO WIT:

District Clerk's Office.

BE IT REMEMBERED, that on the twenty fourth day of September, A. D. 1829, in the fifty third year of the Independence of the United States of America, Hilliard, Gray, & Co. of the said district, have deposited in this office the title of a book, the right whereof they claim as proprietors, in the words following, to wit:

"The Greek Reader, by Frederic Jacobs, Professor of the Gymnasium at Gotha, and Editor of the Anthologia. From the Seventh German Edition, adapted to the Translation of Buttmann's Greek Grammar. Third Edition."

In conformity to the Act of the Congress of the United States, entitled, "An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the times therein mentioned;" and also to an Act, entitled, "An Act, supplementary to an Act, entitled, 'An Act for the encouragement of learning, by securing the copies of maps, charts, and books, to the authors and proprietors of such copies, during the time therein mentioned;' and extending the benefits thereof to the arts of designing, engraving, and etching historical and other prints."

JNO. W. DAVIS,

Clerk of the District of Massachusetts.

36184

AMHERST, MASS.

J. S. & C. ADAMS, & CO. PRINTERS.

PA
403
J3
1829
Main

EXTRACT FROM THE PREFACE TO THE FIRST EDITION.

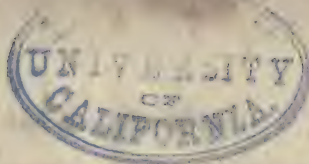
THE work, from which the following has been prepared, has superseded all others of the kind in Germany, and has been published in several editions in that country, under the title of "*Elementarbuch der Griechischen Sprache für Anfänger und Geübtere*," in *four* volumes. The first of these four volumes embraces the selections which are contained in the present work up to the 177th page. The second volume contains extracts from Plutarch's *Lives*, of which the greater part are also transferred to the present volume. The remainder of the second volume of the *Elementarbuch* is filled with extracts from Xenophon, Herodotus, and Thucydides, which are omitted here, both that the work might not be swelled beyond its proper size, and because several of the extracts from those authors appear scarcely adapted to the degree of proficiency expected at our schools. From the third volume of the *Elementarbuch*, which bears in the original the name of *Socrates*, and contains extracts from Plato and other Greek philosophers, nothing has been taken for the same reasons. From the fourth volume, which is devoted to poetical extracts, and contains specimens of the gnomic, epic, pastoral, and lyric poetry of the Greeks, some of the selections from Homer have been adopted into this work.

It was one of the objects of the Editor to prepare a work for our schools, better adapted to them, than those now in use. It has been objected with justice to the *Collectanea Græca Minora*, that it contains too little; and that while, even in its easiest parts, it is not adapted to the purposes of a *first* book, it makes a transition too rapid from the fables of Æsop to the obscure text of Tyræus. The *Greek Reader*, in the collection of Sentences in the first part, arranged according to the rules of Grammar, is designed to enable the learner to begin immediately to exercise himself, in putting to practice the principles and rules which he has learned

in the grammar. to direct his attention, the word in which the rule is exemplified in each sentence, is distinguished in the printing.—These sentences, forming the first course, are succeeded by a few Fables and a choice of the best Anecdotes and Apophthegms contained in the Greek writers; which will not present undue difficulties to the learner well acquainted with the grammatical exercises that precede them.—The extracts in the department of Natural History are from easy authors, and designed, in continuing the progress of the learner in the language, to afford him also matter of amusement and instruction. It must be left to the instructor to point out in what cases the limited knowledge or credulity of the ancient writers betrayed them into errors, that form a strong contrast with their general correctness.—The Mythology of the Greeks is so interwoven with their literature, their social character, and their history, that an early and intimate acquaintance with it is necessary, in order to acquire a thorough knowledge of that people. With this view the sections connected with mythology were compiled. The exquisite ridicule with which Lucian exposes the absurdities of the popular belief, makes his Dialogues a proper sequel to the mythological extracts which precede them.—The Geographical sections, notwithstanding the imperfections of the ancient geography, are still replete with instruction. If viewed with the aid of a map, they will leave a store of valuable knowledge in the learner's mind, independent of the progress he will have been making in the language.—The extracts from Plutarch, with which the prose of the volume concludes, form a brief introduction to Grecian history, and will make the learner acquainted with some of its most distinguished names and events.—The passages from Homer are the only poetical specimens, which it has been thought desirable to adopt in this work. The tone of Anacreon's pieces is as exceptionable for a school book, as the authenticity of many of them is doubtful: the peculiarities of dialect in the pastoral poets seem too great to be acquired *in* or *for* a few pages of extracts; while the poems of Homer, at once the source and the most illustrious monument of the poetical language of Greece, cannot be too early or long studied.—The table of References, which follows, will furnish the means of consulting the passages quoted, as they stand in their

context, in the original authors.—The work is closed with a Lexicon of the words, which occur in it.

A chief object of the editor, in preparing this work, has been to furnish an elementary book to our schools, in which the Greek may be learned through the medium of the English. No learner at school or elsewhere can be as well acquainted with the Latin as with his mother tongue. The practice of learning Greek, through the medium of Latin, has descended to us from a time when the Latin was a common language among scholars, when lectures at the universities were exclusively given in that tongue, and commentaries on authors and lexicons were published in no other. For schools, however, there is no one circumstance to recommend the continuance of this practice, not even that of becoming more familiar with the Latin. The Latin of grammars, commentaries, and lexicons, is not that, which the learner ought to acquire; and while the Latin language should be studied in the pure sources of the ancient writers; the learner of Greek ought not to be embarrassed by having his attention diverted to any thing else; nor ought his perceptions to be rendered difficult or indistinct by the foreign medium through which they are made, and with which he must of course be less familiar than with his native language. In Germany and France, editions of Latin and Greek authors for the use of schools are furnished with notes in the vernacular tongue; and the best lexicons of the Greek, in those countries, are also respectively in French and German. In this country, the opinion of scholars appears to be decided in the same result, and the Greek and English lexicon on the basis of Schrevelius, already in the press, is expected with anxiety by the friends of Greek studies and of an improved system of conducting them in this country. The quantity of matter contained in this work will be perceived to be considerably greater than that contained in the *Collectanea Græca Minora*. The editor has been led to give it this extent from the opinion that, in the improving condition of our colleges and schools, more Greek might be advantageously studied in the latter. It was also his wish to meet the desires of several respected instructors, who wished for a substitute for a portion at least of the Greek Testament. The language of the Greek Testament differs so much from that of the



GRAMMATICAL EXERCISES.

I.

First Declension.

1. Ἡ μέθη μικρὰ μανία ἐστίν.¹—Πολλάκις βραχεῖα² ἡδονὴ μακρὰν τίκτει³ λύπην.—Φίλει⁴ τὴν παιδείαν, σωφροσύνην, φρόνησιν, ἀλήθειαν, οἰκονομίαν, τέχνην, εὐσέβειαν.—Βίων ἐλεγ⁵ τὴν φιλαργυρίαν εἶναι⁶ μητρόπολιν⁷ πάσης⁸ κακίας.—Οὐ πενία λύπην ἐργάζεται,⁹ ἀλλ'¹⁰ ἐπιθυμία.—Ὡς συμπόσιον χωρὶς ὁμιλίας, οὕτως πλοῦτος χωρὶς ἀρετῆς οὐδέν¹¹ ἡδονῆς ἔχει.¹²

1°. is, εἰμί.—2°. βραχύς, εἶα, ὕ.—3°. τίκτω.—4°. love, φιλέω.—5°. λέγω.—6°. was, εἰμί, the accusative with the infinitive.—7°. μητρόπολις, the mother city in reference to the colonies, which proceed from it: here it signifies origin, source.—8°. πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν.—9°. ἐργάζομαι.—10°. ἀλλά.—11°. οὐδείς, οὐκεία, οὐδέν, οὐδέν ἡδονῆς, no pleasure.—12°. ἔχω.

2. Αἱ κτήσεις¹ τῆς ἀρετῆς μόναί βέβαιαί εἰσιν.²—Ἡ παιδεία ἐν μὲν ταῖς εὐτυχίαις κόσμος ἐστίν,³ ἐν δὲ ταῖς ἀτυχίαις καταφυγή.—Πασῶν⁴ τῶν ἀρετῶν ἡγεμών ἐστίν⁵ ἡ εὐσέβεια.—Προσῆκει⁶ τοῖς ἀθληταῖς τὸ σῶμα ἀεὶ γυμνάζειν.—Κλεινότατον⁶ ἦν⁷ ἐν Ὀλυμπία Διὸς⁸ ἄγαλμα, Φειδίου ἔργον.—Μετὰ τὸν Αἰνείου θάνατον, Ἀσκάνιος τὴν βασιλείαν παρέλαβεν.⁹—Ὁ Αἶνος παῖς ἦν⁷ Ἑρμοῦ καὶ μούσης Οὐρανίας.—Ἡ Ἰωνικὴ φιλοσοφία ἤρξατο¹⁰ ἀπὸ Θαλοῦ, ἡ Ἰταλικὴ ἀπὸ Πυθαγόρου.

1°. ἡ κτῆσις.—2°. *are*, εἰμί.—3°. *is*, εἰμί.—4°. *πᾶς*, *πᾶσα*, *πᾶν*.—5°. *προσέχει μοι*, *it becomes me*; *I must*.—6°. *very famous*, *κλεινός*, *ἡ*, *όν*.—7°. *was*, εἰμί.—8°. *Ζεὺς*, *Διός*.—9°. *παραλαμβάνω*.—10°. *ἄρχω*.

3. *Νουμᾶς Πίστεως καὶ Τέρμονος*¹ ἱερὸν ἰδρύνσατο.²
—*Ἡ νέα Καρχηδὼν*³ κτίσμα ἐστὶν Ἀσδροῦξα,
τοῦ δεξαμένου⁴ Βάρκα, τὸν Ἀννίβα πατέρα.⁵—
Τὸ τάλαντον τὸ Βαβυλώνιον⁶ δύο καὶ ἑξομῆκοντα
μνᾶς Ἀττικὰς δύναται.⁷—*Ἐπὶ κορυφῇ τῆς*
*ἁκρᾶς Σουνίου*⁸ *ναός* ἐστὶν Ἀθηνᾶς Σουνιάδος.⁹

1°. Πίστις and Τέρμων, *Fides* and *Terminus*, names of Roman divinities.
—2°. ἰδρύνω.—3°. *New Carthage* in Spain.—4°. *δέχομαι*. *Asdrubal* succeeded
Barcas, commonly called *Amilcar*, in the government of Spain, which had
been conquered by the Carthaginians.—5°. *πατήρ*.—6°. the same as τὸ Βα-
βυλώνιον τάλαντον. See Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—7°. *is worth*, *δύναται*.—8°.
of the Cape Sunium in Attica.—9°. *Σουνιάς*.

II.

Second Declension.

1. Ὁ Θυμὸς ἀλόγιστος.¹—Ὁ πλοῦτος
Θνητὸς,¹ ἡ δόξα ἀθάνατος.—Ὁ λόγος τῆς
ψυχῆς εἰδωλὸν ἐστίν.—*Δειλὸν* ὁ πλοῦτος καὶ
φιλόψυχον κακόν.¹—Ὁ Πήγασος ἵππος
ἦν² πτηνός.—*Ἡ Αἰγυπτος* δῶρόν ἐστι τοῦ
Νείλου.^{*}—*Μὴ κατόκνει*³ *μακρὰν* ὁδὸν *πορεύεσθαι*⁴
*πρὸς τοὺς διδάσκειν*⁵ *τι χρήσιμον ἐπαγγελλομένους*.⁶—
Οἱ Ἡρακλέους ἔκγονοι *κατῆλθον*⁷ εἰς τὴν *Ἥελο-*
πόννησον.

1°. ἐστὶ understood; *θυμὸς*, *anger*.—2°. *was*, εἰμί.—^{*}The ancients believ-
ed that a greater part of Lower Egypt was formed from the sediment of the
Nile.—3°. *Neglect not from indolence*, *κατόκνειω*.—4°. *πορεύομαι*.—5°. *διδάσ-*
κω.—6°. *ἐπαγγέλλομαι*. The construction is, *πρὸς τοὺς ἐπαγγελλομένους* (*to*
those who promise) *διδάσκειν χρήσιμόν τι*.—7°. *κατέρχονται*.

2. Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τὸν ἥλιον καὶ τὴν σελήνην
 θεοὺς εἶναι¹ λέγουσιν.²—Ὁ Ἀρης μισεῖ³ τοὺς
 κακοὺς.—Οἱ Πυγμαῖοι τοῖς γεράνοις
 πολεμοῦσιν.⁴

1°. *esse*, εἰμί· the accusative with the infinitive. Render, *say that the Sun and Moon are*, &c.—2°. λέγω.—3°. μισέω.—4°. πολεμέω.

3. Ἀνὴρ καὶ ἵππος συννόμῳ ἐστόν.¹ λέαινα
 δὲ καὶ λέων οὐ τὴν αὐτὴν² ἴασιν.³—Ἡ ὄργη καὶ ἡ ἀσυνε-
 σία, δὴ ὅ με γίστω⁴ κάκῳ, πολλοὺς⁵ ἀπώλεσαν.⁶
 —Ὁ Ζεῦξις ἐποίησεν⁷ Ἴπποκένταυρον, ἀνατρέφου-
 σαν⁸ παιδίῳ Ἴπποκενταύρῳ διδύμῳ, κο-
 μιδῇ νηπίῳ.

1°. *are*, εἰμί.—2°. ὁδὸν understood; *not the same way, not together*.—3°. *go*, εἶμι.—4°. μέγας, γάλη, γα.—5°. πολλὸς, πολλή, πολὺ.—6°. ἀπώλλυμι.—7°. ποιέω.—8°. ἀνατρέφω.

4. Οἱ τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Ἀθῶ ἐνοικοῦντες¹ μακρο-
 ξιῶτα τοι εἶναι λέγονται.²—Πολλάκις ἀνθρώπων
 ὄργη νόον ἐξεκάλυψε³ κρυπτόμενον.⁴—Κάτοπτρον
 εἶδους⁵ χαλκός ἐστι,⁶ οἶνος δὲ νοῦ.—Ἀνδρὸς⁷
 οἶνος ἐδείξε⁸ νόον.

1°. οἱ ἐνοικοῦντες, *those who inhabit*; ἐνοικέω.—2°. λέγω.—3°. ἐκκαλύπτω.—
 4°. κρύπτω. The construction is, ὄργη πολλάκις ἐξεκάλυψε νόον κρυπτόμενον
 ἀνθρώπων.—5°. εἶδος.—6°. ἐστί. The construction is, χαλκός ἐστι κάτοπτρον
 εἶδους.—7°. ἀνὴρ.—8°. δείκνυμι· ἐδείξε, *is wont to reveal*.

5. Ἐν Ἐρυκί¹ τῆς Σικελίας,² Ἀφροδίτης νεώς
 ἐστὶν ἅγιος, ἐν ᾧ³ πολὺ πλῆθος⁴ περισσεῶν⁵ τρέφεται.⁶
 —Πτολεμαῖος ὁ Φιλοπάτωρ κατεσκεύασεν⁷
 Ὀμήρω νεών.—Αἰροῦνται⁸ οἱ λαγὼ ὑπὸ ἄλω-
 πέκων,⁹ τότε¹⁰ μὲν δρόμον, τότε¹⁰ δὲ τέχνη.—Ἐν τῇ
 Σάμῳ, τῇ Ἡρᾷ πλείστοις¹¹ ταῶς ἔτρεφον,⁶ καὶ ἐπὶ
 τοῦ νομίσματος τῶν Σαμίων ταῶς ἦν.

1°. Ἐρυξ.—2°. πόλις, understood.—3°. ὅς, ἡ, ὅ.—4°. *a great many*, πολλὸς,
 πολλή, πολὺ.—5°. περισσεῖα.—6°. τρέφω.—7°. κατασκευάζω.—8°. αἰρέω.—
 9°. ἀλώπηξ.—10°. τότε μὲν... τότε δὲ, *sometimes... sometimes*.—11°. πολλὸς.

III.

Third Declension.

1. Ἡ τυραννὶς ἀδικίας μήτηρ ἐστίν.—Ὁ δειλὸς τῆς πατρίδος¹ προδότης ἐστίν.—² Ἀδωνίς ἐπιπαῖς ὢν,³ Ἀρτέμιδος χόλῳ ἐν θήραις³ ὑπὸ σὺο ἐπλήγη.⁴—Πρόκνη ἐγένετο⁵ ἁηδὼν, Φιλομήλα χελιδὼν, Τηρεὺς ἐγένετο⁵ ἔποψ.—Ὁ ἐλέφας τὸν δράκοντα ὀρώδεϊ.⁶—Γλαῦκος, ἐπὶ νήπιος ὑπάρχων,⁷ μὲν διώκων,⁸ εἰς μέλιτος πίθον πεσὼν⁹ ἀπέθανεν.¹⁰

1°. ἡ πατρίς.—2°. εἰμί, being yet a boy.—3°. in the chase.—4°. was wounded, πλήττω.—5°. γίγνομαι.—6°. ὀρώδεϊω.—7°. like ὢν, note 2°; ὑπάρχω.—8°. διώκω.—9°. πίπτω· instead of ἔπεσε καὶ ἀπέθανεν, fell and died.—10°. ἀποθνήσκω.

2. Διεσπάσαντο¹ τὸν Πενθέα αἱ Μαινάδες, καὶ αἱ Θοῤᾰται τὸν Ὀρφέα, καὶ τὸν Ἀκταίονα αἱ κύνεις.²—Οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἄνδρες θεῶν εἰκόνας εἰσίν.—Τὴν Ἰταλίαν ἔκρησαν³ πρῶτοι Ἀὔσονες ἀτόχθονες.—⁴ Ἀπαντᾷ⁴ οἱ λέοντες εἰσὶν ἄλκιμοι.

1°. διασπᾶω.—2°. κύων.—3°. οἰκίω.—4°. ἅπας; ἅπασα, ἅπαν.

3. Σταγόνες ὕδατος πέτρας κοιλαίνουσιν.¹—Ὁ ὄρτυξ ἡδύφωνος καὶ μαχητικός.²—Οἱ Φοῖνικες τῇ Ἡρακλεῖ ὄρτυγας ἔδουν.³—Οἱ πέριδικες ἐν τῇ Ἀττικῇ εὐφῶνοι, οἱ δὲ ἐν Βοιωτίᾳ ἰσχνόφωνοι ἦσαν.⁴—Ἡ παροιμία λέγει,⁵ παλίμπαιδας τοὺς γέροντας γίγνεσθαι.⁶—Παλαιὸς μῦθος λέγει,⁵ τοὺς Μυρμιδόνας ἐκ μυρμηκῶν ἄνδρας γεγονέναι.⁶

1°. κοιλάινω.—2°. ἔστιν understood.—3°. οὖν.—4°. were, εἰμί.—5°. λέγω.
—6°. γίγνομαι · accusative with the infinitive.

4. Οἱ Νομάδες τῶν Λιβύων¹ οὐ ταῖς ἡμέ-
ραις,² ἀλλὰ ταῖς νύξιν ἀριθμοῦσιν.³—Περὶ ἀνδρος
ἐρωτηθεὶς,⁴ τί μέγιστον⁵ ἐν ἐλαχίστῳ, εἶπε, φρένες⁶
αγαθαὶ ἐν σώματι ἀνθρώπου.—Γνώμη κρείσσω⁷
ἔστιν ἢ ῥώμη χειρῶν.⁸—Εὐωδία καὶ μῦρον γυψὶν
αἰτία⁹ θανάτου.—Γυναιξὶ¹⁰ κόσμον ἢ σιγὴν φέρει.¹¹
—Χαλεπὸν ἔστι λέγειν πρὸς γαστέρα, ὅτα¹² οὐκ
ἔχουσιν.¹³

1°. The Nomades of the Libyans instead of the Libyan Nomades.—2°. by
the days.—3°. ἀριθμέω.—4°. ἐρωτάω.—5°. μέγας.—6°. φρήν.—7°. better, migh-
tier; ἀγαθός.—8°. χεῖρ.—9°. ἔστι understood.—10°. γυνή.—11°. brings, adds;
φέρω.—12°. ὅς.—13°. ἔχω.

5. Ὁ φαίστος τὸ πόδε¹ χωλὸς ἦν.²—Ἡ Μήδεια
γράφεται τὸ παῖδε δεινὸν ὑποβλέπουσα.⁴ ἔχει⁵ δὲ
ξίφος ἐν χειρὶ, τὸ δὲ ἀθλίῳ καθῆστον⁶ γελῶν-
τε,⁷ μηδὲν⁸ τῶν μελλόντων⁹ εἰδότε,¹⁰ καὶ ταῦτα¹¹
ὁρῶν τε¹² τὸ ξίφος ἐν ταῖν χειροῖν τῆς μητρὸς.

1°. ποῦς, in the feet.—2°. was, εἰμί.—3°. is painted, γράφω.—4°. ὑποβλέπω.
δεινὸν is here used abverbially.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. κάθημαι.—7°. γελῶ.—8°.
μηδείς, θμία, δέν.—9°. τὰ μέλλοντα, the future.—10°. knowing; εἰδώς from
οἶδα, I know, Gram. § 109. III. p. 201.—11°. idque, although, Gram. § 151.
p. 314, at top.—12°. ὁράω.

IV.

Contracted Declension.

1. Ἡ φρόνησις μέγιστόν¹ ἔστιν ἀγαθόν.—Ἡ
φύσις ἀνευμαθήσεως τυφλόν,² ἢ δὲ μάθη-
σις ἀνευ φύσεως ἐλλιπής.³—Ὁ λείως ψυχὴ οἱ
νόμοι.³—Οὐκ ἔστιν οὐδὲν⁴ κρείσσω ἢ νόμοι πόλει.—
Ἀρίστιππος ἔφη⁵ πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν· Μέννησο,⁶ ὅτι τῆς

μὲν διαστάσεως οὐ ἤρξω,⁷ τῆς δὲ διαλυ-
σεως ἐγώ.

1°. μέγας.—2°. χρῆμά ἐστι understood.—3°. εἰσι understood.—4°. οὐδὲν after the negative for τι, Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—5°. said, φημί.—6°. Remember, μνησκόω.—7°. ἄρχω.

2. Ἡ ὑδραυλὶς Κτησιξίου ἐστὶν εὖρημα
Ἀλεξανδρέως, κουρέως τὴν τέχνην.¹—Ομο-
νοούντων² ἀδελφῶν συμβίωσις παντὸς τείχους
ἰσχυροτέρα.—Ἡ θοὺς βάσανός ἐστιν ἀνθρώποις χρό-
νος.—Περίαν, τὸν Ποσειδῶνος καὶ Τυροῦς υἱόν, ἵππος
ἔθρεψεν.³—Ἀπόλλων, ὁ Διὸς καὶ Ἀητοῦς παῖς, ὅτε
τὸν Πύθωνα⁴ κατετόξευσεν,⁵ ἦλθεν⁶ εἰς Δελφοὺς καὶ
παρέλαξε⁷ τὸ μαντεῖον τῆς Γῆς.—Αἰδοῦς παρὰ
πᾶσιν ἄξιος ἔσθ,⁸ ἂν πρῶτον ἄρξης⁹ σαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.¹⁰

1°. by trade.—2°. ὁμονόω.—3°. τρέφω.—4°. Python, the name of the ser-
pent that guarded the Delphic oracle, which was in possession of the god-
dess Ge, or Gaea.—5°. κατατόξεύω.—6°. ἔρχομαι.—7°. παραλαμβάνω.—8°.
thou wilt be, εἰμί.—9°. ἄρχω.—10°. αἰδέομαι.

3. Οἱ ὄφεις τὸν ἰὸν ἐν τοῖς ὀδοῦσιν ἔχουσιν.¹
—Ὁ Παρνασσὸς μέγα καὶ σύσκιον ὄρος ἐστίν.—Ἐν
Βοιωτίᾳ δύο εἰσὶν² ἐπίσημα ὄρη, τὸ μὲν³ Ἐλικὸν
καλοῦμενον,⁴ ἕτερον δὲ Κιθαιρῶν.—Ὁ Νεῖλος ἔχει⁵
παντοῖα γένη ἰχθύων.—Κέρδη πονηρὰ ζημίαν ἀεὶ
φέρει.⁶—Λιμὸς μέγιστον ἄλγος ἀνθρώποις ἔφν.⁷—
Ξίφος τιτρώσκει⁸ σῶμα, τὸν δὲ νοῦν λόγος.—Δημή-
τριος ὁ Πολιορκήτης^{8*} βία ἤρει⁹ τὰς πόλεις, κατασείων
τὰ τείχη, Τιμόθεος δὲ πείθων.¹⁰—Ἐγένετο κατὰ
τοὺς Τιβερίου χρόνους ἀνὴρ τις Ἀπίκιος, ἀφ' οὗ¹¹ πλα-
κούντων γένη πολλὰ Ἀπίκια ὀνομάζεται.¹²—
Τίμα¹³ τοὺς γόνεις.—Αἰακὸς τὰς κλεῖς τοῦ
ἄδου φυλάττει.¹⁴—Οἱ πολὺποδες¹⁵ ἔλλοχῶσι¹⁶ τοὺς
ἰχθυίους.—Ἀνάχαρσις τὴν ἄμπελον εἴπε¹⁷ τρεῖς φέρειν
βότρυς· τὸν πρῶτον, ἡδονῆς· τὸν δεύτερον, μέθης·
τὸν τρίτον, ἀηδίας.

1°. ἔχω.—2°. are, εἰμί.—3°. the one.—4°. καλέω.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. φέρω. compare note 12°.—7°. is, φύω.—8°. τιτρώσκω.—8°. *the son of Antigonus, one of the successors of Alexander the Great. Timotheus, an Athenian general.—9°. αἰρέω.—10°. by persuasion.—11°. from whom; ἀπὸ δς, ἧ, ος.—12°. δνομάζω. See Gram. Sec. 129. 1. p. 261.—13°. τιμάω.—14°. φυλάττω.—15°. πολύνους.—16°. ἠλλοχάω.—17°. ἐπτεῖν.

V.

Examples in all the Declensions.

1. Πόνος εὐκλείας πατήρ.¹—Εὐκλείαν ἔλαβον² οὐκ ἄνευ πολλῶν πόνων.—Ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης³ ἐστὶ φάρμακον λόγος.—Χαλεπόν⁴ τὸ γῆρας ἐξιν ἀνθρώποις βάρος.—Ὡκεανοῦ καὶ Θεοῦ παῖς ἦν Ἰναχός, ἀφ' οὗ⁵ πσταμὸς ἐν Ἀργεὶ Ἰναχὸς καλεῖται.⁶—Οὔτε τὸν ἄρρωστον ὠφελεῖ⁷ ἡ χρυσῇ κλίνῃ, οὔτε τὸν ἀνόητον ἡ ἐπίσημος εὐτυχία.

1°. ἐστὶ understood.—2°. λαμβάνω.—3°. νοσέω the construction is λόγος ἐστὶ φάρμακον ψυχῆς νοσοῦσης.—4°. χαλεπόν agrees with βάρος.—5°. See IV. 3. 11°.—6°. καλέω.—7°. ὠφελίω.

2. Οἱ τέττιγες σιτοῦνται¹ τῆς δρόσου.—Δόξα καὶ πλοῦτος ἄνευ συνέσιος οὐκ ἀσφαλέα κτήματα.²—Αγαθοκλέους ἐκλειοιπότος,³ πάντα ἐν Σικελίᾳ μεστὰ ἦν στάσεως καὶ ἀναρχίας.

Ἐκ νεφέλης φέρεται⁴ χιόνος μένος⁵ ἡδὲ χαλάζης,

Βροντῇ δ' ἐκ λαμπρᾶς ἀστεροπῆς φέρεται,⁴

Ἐξ ἀνέμων δὲ θάλασσα ταράσσεται.⁶

—Ἡ τῶν βροτῶν φύσις καὶ νόσων ἥττων,² καὶ γήρως, καὶ ἡ μοῖρα ἀπαραίτητος.²

1°. σιτέομαι, with the genitive of the thing eaten.—2°. ἐστίν understood.—3°. Agathocles, tyrant of Syracuse; ἐκλείπω.—4°. is borne on, rushes.—5°. the power of the snow, i. e. the abundance.—6°. ταρασσω.

3. Ἄργος ὁ πανόπτης ὁ φθάλμοις εἶχε¹ ἐν παντὶ τῷ σώματι.—Κλεάνθης ἔφη,² τρεῖς ἄπαιδεύτους³ μόνῃ τῇ μορφῇ τῶν θηρίων διαφέρειν.⁴—Ἀνάχαρσις ὀνειδιζόμενος,⁵ ὅτι Σκύθης ἐστίν, εἶπε, τω γένει, ἀλλ' οὐ τῷ τρόπῳ.⁶—Ἐξῆν⁷ καὶ τῷ Ἀχιλλεὺς⁸ καὶ βασιλεύειν⁹ τῶν Μυρμιδόνων, καὶ τῷ Νέστορι ἐν Πύλῳ ἐν εἰρήνῃ ἄρχειν,¹⁰ καὶ τῷ ἄνθρωπῳ καταρρύπτῳ καὶ κατασκήπῳ, ἀγήρῳ ὄντι¹² καὶ ἀθανάτῳ· ἀλλ' οὐχ εἴλετο¹³ ἀθάνατος εἶναι,¹⁴ ἀργὸς ὢν,¹⁵ καὶ μηδὲν χρώμενος¹⁶ τῇ ἀρετῇ.—Δεῖ¹⁷ τοὺς νέους κοσμιότητι χρῆσθαι¹⁸ ἐν πορείᾳ καὶ σχήματι καὶ περιεβολῇ.—Ἡρακλῆς τῇ χολῇ τῆς Λερναίας ὕδρας τοὺς ὀϊστοὺς ἔξασπεν.¹⁹—Ἀκρίσιος τὴν ἑαυτοῦ θυγατέρα Λανάην μετὰ τοῦ παιδὸς Περσέως ἐν Λάρνακι εἰς θάλασσαν ἔρριπεν.²⁰ ἡ δὲ Λάρναξ προσηνέχθη²¹ Σερίφῳ τῇ νήσῳ.

1°. ἔχω.—2°. φημί.—3°. accusative with the infinitive.—4°. διαφέρω, with the genitive of the thing differed from.—5°. ὀνειδίζω.—6°. Σκύθης εἰμί, understood; a Scythian; of course, a barbarian.—7°. ἔξεστι, licet.—8°. ζάω.—9°. βασιλεύω, with the genitive of the thing ruled over.—10°. ἄρχω.—11°. μένω.—12°. ὢν, from εἰμί· ὄντι is not here rendered.—13°. chose not, αἰρέομαι.—14°. to be, εἰμί.—15°. in indolence.—16°. without making use of, without exercising; χρώομαι.—17°. oportet.—18°. modestiā uti, to be modest.—19°. βάπτω.—20°. ῥίπτω.—21°. προσφέρω.

4. Ποθεῖ¹ ἄνθρωπος νῦν κτα μεθ'² ἡλίον, καὶ λιμὸν μετὰ νόρον, καὶ δίψαν μετὰ μέθην· καὶ³ ἀφέλῃς⁴ αὐτοῦ τὴν μεταβολήν, λύπην τὴν ἡδονὴν ποιεῖς.⁵—Ἡρακλῆς ἔλαβε⁶ παρὰ Ἑρμοῦ μὲν ξίφος, παρ' Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ τόξα, παρὰ Ἡφαίστου δὲ θώρακα χρυσοῦν, παρὰ δὲ Ἀθηναῖς πέπλον.

—Ω Ζεῦ, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ, καὶ Ἀπόλλων, δότε⁷ μοι ἄρετήν ψυχῆς καὶ ἡσυχίαν βίου, καὶ ζωὴν ἀμεμπτον, καὶ εὐελπιν θάνατον.

1°. ποθέω.—2°. μετά.—3°. καὶ ἐάν.—4°. ἀφαιρέω.—5°. ποιέω.—6°. λαμβάνω.—7°. δίδωμι.

5. Ξέρξου ἐν Ἑλλάδι πολεμοῦντος,¹ ἡ αὐτοῦ μήτηρ ἐδόκει² ἐν ὀνείροις ἰδεῖν³ δύο γυναικας, μεγέθει πολὺ ἐκπρεπεστάτα,⁴ κάλλει ἁμώμω, καὶ κασιγνήτα τοῦ αὐτοῦ γένους, Ἀσίαν καὶ Ἑλλάδα.—Φίλιππος⁵ γενόμενος κριτῆς δυνεῖν πονηροῖν, ἐκέλευσε⁶ τὸν μὲν φεύγειν⁷ ἐκ Μακεδονίας, τὸν δὲ ἕτερον διώκειν.⁸

1°. πολεμέω.—2°. thought, δοκέω.—3°. εἶδω.—4°. ἐκπρεπής.—5°. king of Macedonia.—6°. κελεύω.—7°. φεύγω.—8°. διώκω.

6. Κολάζονται¹ ἐν ἄδου² πάντες οἱ κακοί, βασιλεῖς, δοῦλοι, σατράπαι, πένητες, πλούσιοι, πτωχοί.—Αἱ Φόρκου θυγατέρες γραιῖαι ἦσαν³ ἐκ γενετῆς, ἕνα⁴ τε ὀφθαλμὸν καὶ ἕνα⁴ ὀδόντα εἶχον,⁵ τρεῖς οὖσαι,⁶ καὶ ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος⁷ ἀλλήλαις ὥπασαν.⁸—Κλεάνθης⁹ εἰς ὅστρακα καὶ βοῶν ὁμοπλάτας ἔγραφεν¹⁰ ἅπερ ἤκουε¹¹ παρὰ τοῦ Ζήνωνος¹² ἀπορία κερμάτων, ὥστε ὠνήσασθαι¹³ χάρτια.

1°. κολάζω.—2°. δώματι understood.—3°. were, εἰμί.—4°. εἷς, μία, ἕν.—5°. ἔχω.—6°. to be rendered, for all three.—7°. in succession.—8°. ὀπάω.—9°. Cleanthes, a Stoic philosopher, was in his youth so poor, that he could not procure the common materials for writing.—10°. γράφω.—11°. ἀκούω.—12°. Zeno, a teacher of the Stoic philosophy.—13°. so as to buy; render, where-with to buy: ὠνέομαι.

7. Θεὸς ἐκάστῳ ὁπλόν τι ἔναιμε,¹ λέουσιν ἀλκὴν καὶ ταχυτῆτα, ταύροις κέρατα, μελίσσαις κέντρα ἀνδρὶ λόγον καὶ σοφίαν.—Χείρων ὁ Κένταυρος τὸν Ἀχιλλέα, παῖ-

δα ἔτι ὄντα, ἔτρεφε² σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ
 σύων ἀγρίων, καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς, καὶ καρτερόν
 ἔθηκε³ καὶ ποδώκη.—Ζήνων ἔφη,⁴ δεῖν⁵ τὰς πόλεις
 κοσμεῖν⁶ οὐκ ἀναθήμασιν, ἀλλὰ ταῖς τῶν οἰκούν-
 των⁷ ἀρεταῖς.—Ἡ Λερναῖα ὕδρα εἶχεν ὑπερμέγεθες
 σῶμα, κεφαλαὰς δὲ ἐννέα, τὰς μὲν ὀκτὼ θνητὰς, τὴν
 δὲ μέσην ἀθάνατον.

1°. has bestowed, νέμω.—2°. τρέφω.—3°. τίθημι, made him.—4°. φημί.—
 5°. δεῖ.—6°. κοσμίω.—7°. the inhabitants, οἰκίω.

VI.

Adjective.

1. Ἐγγὺς Ἰταλίας κεῖται¹ ἡ Σικελία, νῆσος ἐν θαλά-
 μων καὶ πολυάνθρωπος.—Βραχὺς ὁ βίος, ἡ δὲ
 τέχνη μακρά.—Βραχεῖ² αἰστέρισις ἡδονῆς κακῆς.
 Κέρδος αἰσχροῦ, βαρὺν κειμήλιον.³—Τὸ μέλλον
 ἀσφαρές.²—Κακῆς ἀπ' ἀρχῆς γίγνεται³ τέλος
 κακόν.—Τὸν πλούσιον ἀμαθῆ Διογένης πρόξατον
 εἶπε⁴ χρυσόμαλλον.

1°. κεῖμαι.—2°. ἐστὶ understood.—3°. results.—4°. called; εἶπεν. Gram.
 § 214. p. 216.

2. Τυραννὶς χρημὰ μὲν σφαλερόν, πολλοὶ δὲ
 αὐτῆς ἐρασταί εἰσιν.²—Τυφλόν³ ὁ πλοῦτος.—Πι-
 στὸν ἡ γῆ, ἀπιστον ἡ θάλασσα.³—Καλόν³ ἡσυχία.
 —Καλὸν ἡ ἀλήθεια³ καὶ μόνιμον.

Τὰ μέγαλα δῶρα τῆς τύχης ἔχει⁴ φόβον,

Καὶ τὸ πάνυ λαμπρόν οὐκ ἀκίνδυνον κυρεῖ,⁵

Οὐδ' ἀσφαλὲς πᾶν ὕψος ἐν θνητῷ γένει.

1°. πολὺς.—2°. are.—3°. χρημὰ ἐστὶν understood.—4°. ἔχει (See IV. § 3.
 12°.) φόβον, bring fear.—5°. synonymous with ἐστὶ from κυρεῖω.

3. Κρεῖττόν¹ ἐστὶ μετ' ὀλίγων ἀγαθῶν πρὸς ἀπαντας τοὺς κακοὺς, ἢ μετὰ πολλῶν κακῶν πρὸς ὀλίγους ἀγαθοὺς μάχεσθαι.²—Οὐδὲν ὀργῆς³ ἀδικώτερον.⁴—Πόλεμος ἐνδοξὸς εἰρήνης³ αἰσχροῦς αἰρετώτερος.⁴—Βίων ἔφη,⁵ δεῖν⁶ τὸν ἀγαθὸν ἀρχοντα, παυόμενον τῆς ἀρχῆς,⁷ μὴ πλουσιώτερον, ἀλλ' ἐνδοξότερον γεγονέναι.⁸—Οὐδὲν κτῆμα σοφίας³ τιμιώτερόν ἐστιν.—Σοφία πλούτου³ κτῆμα τιμιώτερον.⁴—Παρὰ Ταρτησίοις⁹ νεωτέρῳ πρεσβυτέρου καταμαρτυρεῖν¹⁰ οὐκ ἔξεστιν.¹¹—Δόξα ἀσθενῆς ἀγκυρα,⁴ πλοῦτος ἔτι ἀσθενεστέρα.—Ἀρετῆς³ οὐδὲν χρήμα σεμνότερον, οὐδὲ βεβαίότερόν ἐστιν.

1°. ἀγαθός.—2°. μάχομαι.—3°. After the comparative degree ἢ, *than*, is often omitted, and the genitive used instead of the nominative.—4°. ἐστὶ understood.—5°. φημί.—6°. accusative with the infinitive.—7°. retiring from office.—8°. γίγνομαι.—9°. the Tartessians, inhabitants of Tartessus in Spain.—10°. καταμαρτυρεῖν, with the genitive of the person against whom one bears witness.—The construction is, οὐκ ἔξεστι νεωτέρῳ καταμαρτυρεῖν πρεσβυτέρου.—11°. *non licet*.

4. Πολλὰ τῶν ζώων ἀναιμά ἐστι,* καθόλου δὲ, ὅσα¹ πλείους² πόδας ἔχει* τετάρων.³—Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν,⁴ τὸ δὲ κελεῦσαι⁵ ῥάδιον.—Οὐδὲν γλύκιον τῆς πατρίδος.⁶—Οὐκ ἐστὶν οὐδὲν⁷ μητρὸς⁶ ἢ διον τέκνοις.—Κρείσσων⁸ οἰκτιρμοῦ φρόνος.—Χρῆ⁹ σιγᾶν,¹⁰ ἢ κρείσσονα σιγῆς⁶ λέγειν.¹¹—Διὰ τοῦτο δύο ὦτα¹² ἔχομεν,¹³ στόμα δὲ ἓν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,¹⁴ ἥ ττονα δὲ λέγωμεν.—Τὸ κενὸν ἐν τῷ βίῳ πλεῖόν ἐστι¹⁵ τοῦ συμφέροντος.—Ἀρχε¹⁷ σαυτοῦ μηδὲν ἥ ττον¹⁸ ἢ τῶν ἄλλων.—Στέργε μὲν τὰ παρόντα,¹⁹ ζῆτει²⁰ δὲ τὰ βελτίω.⁸—Οἱ τῶν τελευτῶν μετέχοντες²¹ περὶ τῆς τοῦ βίου τελευτῆς ἡδίους τὰς ἐλπίδας ἔχουσιν.²²

* See IV. § 3. 12°.—1°. *all those, which*.—2°. *πολύς*.—3°. See § 3. 3°. above.—4°. *ποιεῖν*.—5°. *κελεῖν*.—6°. See § 3. 3°. above.—7°. *οὐδὲν* instead of *τί* after a negative. Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—8°. *ἀγαθός*.—9°. *it is necessary, it*

is proper.—10°. σιγάω.—11°. λέγω, or say some thing which is better.—12°. οὕς.—13°. ἔχω.—14°. ἀκούω.—15°. is more abundant.—16°. συμφέρω.—17°. ἄρχω.—18°. not less.—19°. παρέμι· τὰ παρόντα, what thou hast.—20°. ζητέω.—21°. μετέχω, with the genitive of the thing participated.—22°. ‘than the uninitiated,’ understood.

5. Ὁ μέλας οἶνός ἐστι θρεπτικώτατος, ὁ δὲ λευκός, λεπτότατος.—Ἡ Βακτριανὴ χώρα εὐδαίμονεστιάτη ἐστὶ καὶ εὐφορωτάτη.—Πρᾶξεν ὁ πᾶσι τοῖς ὄντων,¹ θεός· ἀγέννητος γὰρ· κάλλιστον, κόσμος· ποίημα γὰρ θεοῦ· μέγιστον, τόπος· πάντα γὰρ χωρεῖ·² τάχιστον, νοῦς· διὰ παντός γὰρ τρέχει·³ ἰσχυρότατον, ἀνάγκη· κρατεῖ⁴ γὰρ πάντων· σοφώτατον, χρόνος· ἀνευρίσκει⁵ γὰρ πάντα.—Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίγνεται⁶ μέγιστος· τὸ μὲν γὰρ ὦν οὐ μετῴον ἐστι χηνίου,⁷ αὐτὸς δὲ γίνεται⁸ καὶ ἑπτὰ καὶ δεκά πηχυς.⁸—Ὁ τῶν πλείστων βίος^{8*} μελλησμοῦ παραπόλλυται.⁹

Κάλλιστον τὸ δικαιοτάτον· ῥαστόν θ'¹⁰ ὑγιαίνειν,¹¹

Ἡ διστον δὲ τυχεῖν¹² ὧν¹³ τις ἕκαστος ἐρᾷ.¹⁴
—Ὁ θάνατος κοινός καὶ τοῖς χειρίστοις¹⁵ καὶ τοῖς βελτίστοις·¹⁶ οὔτε τοῖς πονηροῦς ὑπερορᾷ,¹⁷ οὔτε τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς θανμάζει.¹⁸

1°. of beings.—2°. χωρέω.—3°. τρέχω.—4°. κρατέω.—5°. ἀνευρίσκω.—6°. γίγνομαι.—7°. ὦν understood. See § 3. 3°. above.—8°. seventeen cubits long.—8°. * The construction is, ὁ βίος τῶν πλείστων.—9°. παραπόλλυμι.—10°. θ' instead of τε.—11°. ὑγιαίνω.—12°. τυγχάνω with the genitive; τυχεῖν τούτων ὦν, to obtain that, which.—13°. instead of τούτων ὦν.—14°. ἐρᾷ, with the genitive.—15°. κακός.—16°. ἀγαθός.—17°. ὑπερορᾷ.—18°. θανμάζω· it signifies here *venerate*, and, through veneration, *spare*.

6. Ἡ γῆ σφαιροειδής ἐστι καὶ ἐν μέσῳ κεῖται.¹
—Οἱ πλούσιοι πολλάκις ὑφ'² ἡδονῆς διηγουμένης μὴ συνίενται³ τῆς εὐτυχίας.—Ἐπαμινώνδας· πατὴρ ἦν⁴ ἀφ' αὐτοῦ.—Πάντα ἐκ⁵ τῆς ἐπιμελείας, καὶ τῆς

διὰ ρκοῦς φροντίδος, καὶ τῆς σπουδῆς τῆς ἀνελ-
ποῦς κρεῖττονα γίνεσθαι⁶ δύναται.⁷—Ομηρος τοῖς
ἤρωσιν ἀπλῆν καὶ πᾶσιν ὁμοίαν δίαίταν ἀποδέδωκε.⁸
—Διονύσιος ὁ τύραννος τὸ Ἀπόλλωνος ἄγαλμα περιε-
σύλησε,⁹ χρυσοῦς βοστρύχους ἔχον, καὶ τὴν παρα-
κειμένην¹⁰ αὐτῷ χρυσῇ τράπεζαν ἀφεῖλεν.¹¹—Σω-
κράτης ἰδὼν¹² μειράκιον πλούσιον καὶ ἀπαιδευτον,
Ἰδού, ἔφη, χρυσοῦν ἀνδράποδον.

1°. κείμαι.—2°. ὑπὸ, in consequence of.—3°. συνίημι.—4°. was the son.—
5°. through.—6°. γίνομαι.—7°. δύναμαι. See IV. § 3. 12°.—8°. ἀποδίδωμι.—
9°. περισυλάω.—10°. παράκειμαι.—11°. ἀφαιρέω.—12°. εἶδω.

7. Τὰ ὄρη πόρρωθεν ἄεριοιδη φαίνεται¹ καὶ λεῖα,
ἐγγύθεν δὲ τραχεῖα.—Οὐ κρεῖττον,² πενιχρόν μὲν,
ἀσφαλῆ δὲ καὶ ἀδεῖα βίον ἀσπάσασθαι,³ ἢ πλού-
σιον καὶ ἐπικίνδυνον;—Ἐλευθέρου ἀνδρός ἐστιν,⁴ ἀεὶ
τὰ ληθῆ⁵ λέγειν.—Νικοκρέων ὁ Κύπριος τετρακε-
ρων ἔλαφον εἶχεν.⁶—Ἐν τινι ναῷ Διὸς τρίκερων καὶ
τετρακερων προῖστα ἦν.—Ἀριστοτέλης ἔφη,⁷ τῆς
παιδείας τὰς μὲν ῥίζας εἶναι πικράς, γλυκεῖς δὲ
τοὺς καρπούς.—Τρεῖς εἰσι δικασταὶ καθ' ἑαυτοῦ, οἳ τοὺς
ἐσσεῖς καὶ πονηροὺς διακρίνουσιν.⁸—Δεινὸν ἐστι
τοὺς χεῖροὺς¹⁰ τῶν βελτιόνων ἄρχειν.¹¹

1°. See IV. § 3. 12°. φαίνομαι.—2°. ἐστὶ understood.—3°. ἀσπάζομαι.—4°.
it is the part of a freeman.—5°. instead of τὰ ἀληθῆ.—6°. ἔχω.—7°. φημί.—
8°. for κατὰ, in.—9°. διακρίνω.—10°. κακός.—11°. ἄρχω, with the genitive of
the thing ruled.

8. Ἀνάχαρσις κρεῖττον¹ ἔλεγεν, εἷνα φίλον ἔχειν²
πολλοῦ ἄξιον, ἢ πολλοὺς μηδεὶν ὁς ἀξίους.—Ἡ μυῖα,
ἑξάπορος οὔσα, τοῖς μὲν τέσσαρσι³ βαδίζει⁴ μό-
νοις, τοῖς δὲ προσθίοις⁵ δυσὶ ὡς χειρὶ χρήται.⁵—Πύρρος
ἐν Ἰταλίᾳ ἐπολέμησεν⁶ ἔτη δύο καὶ μῆνας τέσσα-
ρας.—Φιλήμων ὁ κωμικὸς ἔγραψε⁷ δράματα ἑπτὰ
καὶ ἐννεήκοντα, βιώσας⁸ ἔτη ἐννεα καὶ ἐννε-

ν ἡ κ ο ν τ α.—²¹ Ἀννων, ὁ πρεσβύτερος, ἐκ τῆς Αἰξύης ἐπέρασε⁹ μεγάλην δύναμιν εἰς Σικελίαν, πεζῶν μ υ ρ ι ᾶ δ α ς πέντε, ἱππεῖς δὲ ἐ ξ α κ ι ς χ ι λ ί ο υ ς, ἐλέφαντας δὲ ἐ ξ ἡ κ ο ν τ α.—Τοὺς Σῆρας ἱστοροῦσι¹⁰ μέχρι τ ρ ι α κ ο σ ί ω ν ζῆν¹¹ ἐτῶν, καὶ τοὺς Χαλδαίους ὑπὲρ τὰ ἑκατὸν ἔτη βιοῦν⁸ λόγος.¹²

1^ο. εἶναι understood.—2^ο. ἔχω.—3^ο. ποσὶ understood.—4^ο. βαδίζω.—5^ο. χράομαι, with the dative.—6^ο. πολεμέω.—7^ο. γράφω.—8^ο. βιώω.—9^ο. περάω.—10^ο. ἱστορέω,¹ they relate that the Seres.—11^ο. ζάω.—12^ο. ἱστί understood; equivalent to λέγουσι, they say.

9. ᾽ Ἀργανθώνιος, ὁ Ταρτησσίων βασιλεὺς, π ε ν τ ῆ κ ο ν τ α καὶ ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν ἔτη βιωσαι¹ λέγεται.—Κτησίειος συγγραφεὺς ἑ κ α τ ὸ ν εἰ κ ο σ ι τ ε σ σ ᾶ ρ ω ν ἐτῶν² ἐν περιπάτῳ ἐτελεύτησεν.³—Ὁ Πλάτων ἐτελεύτησε³ τῇ πρώτῃ ἔτει τῆς ὀ γ δ ό η ς καὶ ἑ κ α τ ο σ τ ῆ ς ᾽ Ὀ λ υ μ π ι ᾶ δ ο ς, βιοὺς¹ ἔτος ἐν πρὸς τοῖς ὀ γ δ ό ῃ κ ο ν τ α.—Σιλουῖου ἐ ν ὀ ς δέοντα⁴ τ ρ ι ᾶ κ ο ν τ α ἔτη βασιλεύσαντος,⁵ Αἰνείας. υἱὸς αὐτοῦ, ἐ ν ἰ π λ εῖ ω⁶ τ ρ ι ᾶ κ ο ν τ α ἐτῶν τὴν δυναστείαν εἶχεν.—Οἱ Λακεδαιμόνιοι τοῖς ᾽ Ἀθηναίοις βοηθήσοντες⁷ ἐν τ ρ ι σὶ ν ἡμέραις καὶ τοσαύταις νυξὶ δ ι α κ ό σ ι α καὶ χί λ ι α ς ᾶ δ ι α διῆλθον.⁸

1^ο. βιώω.—2^ο. genitive of quality. Gram. § 132. 3. d). p. 268.—3^ο. τελευτάω.—4^ο. thirty years less one.—5^ο. having reigned, βασιλεύω.—6^ο. equivalent to πλείονα, thirty one years.—7^ο. to assist, βοηθέω.—8^ο. διερχομαι.

VII.

Pronoun.

1. Δημήτριός τ ι ς εἶπε¹ τῷ Νέρονι. Σὺ μὲν ἀπειλεῖς² ἐ μ οὶ τὸν θάνατον, σ οὶ δὲ ἡ φύσις.³—Αἰδύμων ἀδελφῶν εἰς ἐτελεύτησε.⁴ σχολαστικὸς οὖν ἀπαντήσας⁵

τῷ ζῶντι,⁶ ἡρώτα·⁷ Σὺ ἀπέθανες⁸ ἢ ὁ ἀδελφός σου;—
 Τί τοῦτ'⁹ ἐστίν, ὦ γύναι, ὅτι ἐμὲ ἀπολιποῦσα¹⁰
 ἄστυδε θαμίζεις;¹¹ οὐκ ἐστὶ τοῦτο σωφρονεῖν,¹² οὐχ
 οὕτω¹³ δέ σε ὁ πατήρ σου ἐμοὶ εἰς γάμον παρέδωκεν.¹⁴

1°. ἐλπείν.—2°. ἀπειλῶ.—3°. τὸν θάνατον ἀπειλεῖ understood.—4°. τελευτάω.
 —5°. ἀπαντάω.—6°. the survivor, ζῶ.—7°. ἐρωτάω.—8°. ἀποθνήσκω.—9°. in-
 stead of τοῦτο.—10°. ἀπολείπω.—11°. θαμίζω.—12°. σωφρονέω.—13°. on this
 condition.—14°. παραδίδωμι.

2. Σχολαστικὸς ἀπορῶν,¹ τὰ βιβλία αὐτοῦ ἐπι-
 πρασκε,² καὶ γράφων³ πρὸς τὸν πατέρα ἔλεγε·⁴ Σύγ-
 χαιρε⁵ ἡμῖν; πάτερ· ἤδη γὰρ ἡμᾶς τὰ βιβλία
 τρέφει.⁶—Ἐν Αἰτῳ τῆς Καρίας σκόρπιοι εἶναι λέγον-
 ται, οἳ τοὺς μὲν πολίτας σφίσι παίουσιν⁷ εἰς θάνα-
 τον,⁸ τοὺς δὲ ξένους ἡσυχῇ.⁹—Κορσῖναι ἀλλήλαις εἰσὶ
 πιστόταται καὶ πάνυ σφόδρα ἀγαπῶσι¹⁰ σφᾶς.

1°. in want (of money).—2°. πιπράσκω.—3°. γράφω.—4°. λέγω· γράφων
 ἔλεγε, wrote him in a letter.—5°. συγχαίρω.—6°. See IV. § 3. 12°. τρέφω.—
 7°. παίω.—8°. to death, mortally.—9°. παίουσιν understood.—10°. ἀγαπῶ.

3. Ἀνάχαρσις ὁ Σκύθης ἐρωτηθεὶς¹ ὑπὸ τινος, τί
 ἐστὶ πολέμιον ἀνθρώποις; Αὐτοῖ, ἔφη,² ἐαυτοῖς.—
 Ὁ Ζεὺς τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν ἐφνισεν³ ἐκ τῆς ἐαυτοῦ κεφαλῆς.
 —Οὐδεὶς ἐλεύθερος⁴ ἐαυτοῦ μὴ κρατῶν.⁵—Νόμος
 οὗτος Περσικὸς,⁶ ὅταν εἰς ἄγρους ἐλαύνῃ⁷ ὁ βασιλεὺς,
 πάντες Πέρσαι, κατὰ τὴν ἐαυτοῦ δύναμιν ἕκαστος,
 δῶρα αὐτῷ προσκομίζουσιν.⁸—Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν
 πωλῶν,⁹ λίθον ἀπ' αὐτῆς εἰς δεῖγμα περιέφερεν.¹⁰—
 Κριτῆς ὢν,¹¹ ἀεὶ ταῦτά¹² περὶ τῶν αὐτῶν γίνωσκε,¹³
 οἷδεν πρὸς χάριν ποιῶν.¹⁴—Ψυχῆς ἐπιμελοῦ¹⁵ τῆς
 σε αὐτοῦ.—Βούλου¹⁶ ἀρέσκειν¹⁷ πᾶσι, μὴ σε αὐτῷ
 μόνον.—Πάντων μάλιστα σε αὐτὸν αἰσχύνομαι.¹⁸

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. φημί.—3°. φησὶ.—4°. ἐστὶ understood.—5°. κρατέω, governing
 the genitive.—6°. ἐλαίνω.—7°. προσκομίζω.—8°. πωλέω.—9°. περιφέρω· εἰς
 δεῖγμα, as a sample.—10°. if thou art.—11°. instead of τὰ αὐτὰ, the same, in the
 same way.—12°. γινώσκω.—13°. ποιέω.—14°. ἐπιμελεσθαι, with the genitive of
 the thing cared for.—15°. βούλομαι, seek.—16°. ἀρέσκειν.—17°. αἰσχύνομαι.

VIII.

Regular Verb in ω.

1. Active.

1. Οἱ πονηροὶ εἰς¹ τὸ κέρδος μόνον ἀποβλέπουσιν.—² Ὅστις μὴ κολλάξει τὰ πάθη,³ αὐτὸς ὑπ' αὐτῶν κολάζεται.—Πᾶσα δύναμις καὶ πᾶς πλοῦτος ὑπείκει τῇ ἀρετῇ.—⁴ Ὅταν τινὰ θέλωσιν οἱ θεοὶ σῶξθαι,⁵ καὶ⁶ ἐξ αὐτῶν ἀνασπῶσι⁷ βαρύνων.—Οὐδὲν τῆς εὐμορφίας ὄφελος,⁸ ὅταν τις μὴ φρένας ἔχῃ.—Εὐθνήσκει, ὅταν σοὶ τὸ χρεὼν ἔλθῃ.⁹—Τήρης, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἔλεγεν, ὅποτε σχολλάξοι καὶ μὴ στρατεύοιτο,¹⁰ τῶν ἱπποκόμων οἴεσθαι¹¹ μηδὲν¹² διαφέρειν.—¹³ Ἀγροίλαος ἐρωτηθεὶς,¹⁴ πῶς ἂν τις μάλιστα παρ' ἀνθρώποις εὐδοκιμοίῃ,¹⁵ Εἰ λέγοι, εἶπε, τὰ ἀριστα, πράττει δὲ τὰ κάλλιστα.—¹⁶ Ἀγίς ἐρωτηθεὶς,¹⁷ πῶς ἂν τις ἐλεύθερος διαμένει, Θανατοῦ καταφρονῶν, ἔφη.

1°. εἰς....ἀποβλέπουσι, look only to, &c.—2°. τὸ πᾶθος.—3°. σῶξω.—4°. even.—5°. ἀνασπῶ.—6°. ἐστὶν understood; there is no advantage in.—7°. ἐρχομαι.—8°. στρατεύομαι.—9°. that he thought himself to differ.—10°. in nothing. The construction is, μηδὲν διαφέρειν τῶν ἱπποκόμων.—11°. ἐρωτάω.—12°. Attic dialect, instead of εὐδοκιμοῖ, from εὐδοκιμῶ.

2. Θάπτουσιν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι τοὺς νεκροὺς ταριχεύοντες,¹ Ῥωμαῖοι δὲ καίοντες.—² Ἀνθρώποι τὸν θάνατον φεύγοντες, διώκουσιν.³—Φίλιππος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους εἰκάζετοῖς Ἑρμαῖς, στόμα μόνον ἔχουσιν.⁴

1°. αὐτοῖς understood.—2°. αὐτὸν understood.—3°. The participle instead of διέχουσιν. On the stone pillars called *Hermes*, the head alone was represented.

3. Διονύσιος ὁ Σικελὸς περὶ τὴν ἰατρικὴν ἐσποῦ-
 δασε,¹ καὶ αὐτὸς ἰᾶτο,² καὶ ἔτεμνε, καὶ ἔκαie,
 καὶ τὰ λοιπά.³—Θεμιστοκλῆς καὶ Ἀριστείδης ἐστα-
 σιαζέτην⁴ ἔτι παῖδε ὄντε.⁵—Θησεὺς τὴν Ἀριάδην
 ἐν Νάξῳ κατέλιπε⁶ καὶ ἐξέπλευσε ν.⁷ Διόνυσος
 δὲ αὐτὴν ἀπήγαγεν.⁸—Ἡ γλῶσσα πολλοὺς εἰς ὄλε-
 θρον ἦγαγεν.—Ἐπρώτευσε ν ἡ Λακεδαιμῶν τῆς
 Ἑλλάδος εὐνομία καὶ δόξη, χρόνον⁹ ἑτῶν πεντακοσίων,
 τοῖς Λυκούργου χρομένῃ¹⁰ νόμοις.—Ἐπεμψά¹¹ σοι
 κήρυκας πέντε καὶ τριάκοντα· σὺ δέ μοι τῶν ἐρετμῶν
 δύο¹² πέμψον.

1°. σπονδάω.—2°. ἰάομαι.—3°. This is the latin *et cetera*: ἐποiei is under-
 stood.—4°. στασιάζω.—5°. while yet children.—6°. καταλείπω.—7°. ἐκπλέω.—
 8°. second aorist from ἀπάγω.—9°. for a period.—10°. χρομαι, with the da-
 tive.—11°. I sent thee (with the letter).—12°. two of the oars, instead of two oars.

4. Ὁ Διογένης¹ ἔλεγεν, ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι κύνες τοὺς
 ἐχθροὺς δάκνουσιν, ἐγὼ δὲ τὸς φίλους, ἵνα σώσω.²
 —Μηδενὶ συμφορὰν ὀνειδίσης,³ κοινὴ γὰρ ἡ τύχη,
 καὶ τὸ μέλλον ἀόρατον.—Κἂν⁴ μόνος. ᾤς,⁵ φαῦλον μῆτε
 λέξῃς, μῆτε ἐργάσῃ⁶ τι.—Αἰδοῦς παρὰ πᾶσιν ἄξιος
 ἔσῃ,⁷ εἰάν πρῶτον ἀρξῇς⁸ σαυτὸν αἰδεῖσθαι.⁹

1°. a philosopher to whom the epithet *κῑων* was given.—2°. σώζω.—3°. δνει-
 δίτω.—4°. καὶ ἴαρ.—5°. be, εἰμί.—6°. ἐργάζομαι.—7°. thou wilt be, εἰμί.—
 8°. ἄρχω.—9°. αἰδέομαι.

5. Ἀδύνατον ἄνευ τῆς τῶν οὐρανίων θεωρίας γεω-
 γραφῆσαι.¹—Χαλεπὸν τὸ ποιεῖν, τὸ δὲ κελεῦ-
 σαι ῥάδιον.—Διογένης λύχρον μεθ' ἡμέραν ᾤψας,²
 ἄνθρωπον, φησὶ, ζῆτω.—Οἱ Λάκωνες τὴν τῆς παλαιᾶς
 διαίτης σκληρότητα κατελύσαντες,³ ἐξώκει-
 λαν⁴ εἰς τρυφήν.—Ὁ Θησεὺς μετὰ τὴν Αἰγέως τελευ-
 τήν στυοικίσα⁵ τοὺς τὴν Ἀττικὴν κατοικοῦντας⁶
 εἰς ἓν ἄστυ, ἵνα δῆμον ἀπέφηνε ν.⁷

1^o. γεωγραφέω.—2^o. κελεύω.—3^o. μετὰ, *by day*.—4^o. ἄπτω.—5^o. καταλύω.—6^o. ἐξοκέλλω.—7^o. συνοικίζω.—8^o. κατοικίω.—9^o. ἀποφαίνω.

6. Τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν¹ ἴδιον τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἢ φησὶς ἀπένειμεν.²—Οὐπώποτε ἐγὼ κατὰ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὑπέμεινα³ τοσοῦτον χειμῶνα.—Ἐξ οὗ⁴ φιλοσοφεῖν ἐπενόησα⁵, σέμνός τις ἐγένον⁶ καὶ τὰς ὁφρὺς ὑπὲρ τοὺς κροτάφους ἐπήρα⁷.—Ἄρτι μοι τὴν ἄλω δικάκαθήραν⁸ ὁ δεσπότης ἐπέση⁹ καὶ ἐπήνει¹⁰ τὴν ἐμοῦ φιλεργίαν.—Κάδμος ἀποκτείνει δράκοντα, τῆς Ἀρείας κρήνης φύλακα, καὶ τοὺς ὀδόντας αὐτοῦ σπείρει· τούτων δὲ σπαρέντων, ἀνέτειλάν¹¹ ἐκ γῆς ἀνδρες ἔνοπλοι.—Ἀφροσύνης ἐστὶ¹² τὸ κρῖναι κακῶς τὰ πράγματα.—Οὔτε πῦρ ἱματίῳ περὶ στέλλαι¹³ δυνατὸν, οὔτε αἰσχροὺς ἀμάρτημα χρόνον.

1^o. ἀποθνήσκω.—3^o. ἀπονέμω. The construction is ἢ φησὶς ἀπένειμι τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἴδιον (*as something peculiar*) τὸ καλῶς ἀποθανεῖν.—3^o. ὑπομένω.—4^o. χρόνον understood, *since*.—5^o. ἐπινοέω.—6^o. *thou hast become*, γίγνομαι.—7^o. ἐπαίρω.—8^o. διακαθαίρω.—9^o. ἐφίστημι.—10^o. ἐπαινέω.—11^o. ἀνατέλλω.—12^o. *it is a mark of folly*.—13^o. περιστέλλω.

7. Σχολαστικὸς μάθων¹ ὅτι ὁ κόραξ ὑπὲρ τὰ διακόσια ἔτη ζῇ,² ἀγοράσας³ κόρακα εἰς ἀπόπειραν ἔτρεφεν.—Φιλεῖ τῇ κάμνοντι συγκαμνεῖν θεός.—Οὐκ ἂν δύναιο⁴ μὴ καμῶν⁵ εὐδαιμονεῖν.—Ὁ Ἡρακλῆς τὸ ῥόπαλον, ὃ ἐφόρει, αὐτὸς ἔτεμεν⁶ ἐκ Νεμέας.⁷—Δημοσθένους εἰπόντος πρὸς τὸν Φωκίωνα, Ἀποκτενοῦσίν⁸ σε Ἀθηναῖοι εἰάν μανῶσι,⁹ Ναὶ, εἶπεν, ἐμὲ μὲν, ἂν μανῶσι, σὲ δὲ, ἂν σωφρονῶσιν.

1^o. μαθάνω.—2^o. ζῶ.—3^o. ἀγοράζω.—4^o. *for οὐ δύνασθαι*, Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—5^o. κάμνω.—6^o. τέμνω.—7^o. in the region of Nemea.—8^o. ἀποκτείνω.—9^o. subjunctive, 2d aorist passive, μανίσθαι.

8. Πλάτων λαιδορούμενος¹ ὑπό τινος, Ἀέγε, ἔφη,² κακῶς, ἐπεὶ καλῶς³ οὐ μεμάθηκας.⁴—Ὁ καλὸς καὶ ἀγαθὸς ἀνὴρ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ γνώμην ὑποτέταχεν⁵ τῇ

διοικοῦντι⁶ τὰ ὄλα, καθάπερ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ πολιταὶ τῷ νόμῳ
 τῆς πόλεως.⁷—Τὸν εὐτυχοῦντα⁸ χρῆ⁹ σοφὸν π ε φ υ κ έ
 ν α ι.¹⁰—Σχολαστικὸς κατ' ὄναρ δοκῶν¹¹ ἥλον π ε π α
 τ η κ έ ν α ι,¹² τὸν πόδα ὕπαρ περιεδήσατο.¹³ ἕτερος δὲ
 μαθὼν¹⁴ τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Διὰ τί γάρ¹⁵ ἀνυπόδητος κα
 θεύδεις;—Βίων ὁ σοφιστὴς ἰδὼν¹⁶ φθονερὸν σφόδρα
 κ ε κ υ φ ό τ α,¹⁷ εἶπεν· Ἡ τούτῳ μέγα κακὸν σ υ μ ξ έ
 ξ η κ ε ν,¹⁸ ἢ ἄλλῳ μέγα ἀγαθόν.—Οἱ πρὸς τὴν δόξαν
 κ ε χ η ν ό τ ε ς¹⁹ σπανίως ἐνδοξοὶ γίνονται.—Εἰ ρ ή
 κ α σ ι²⁰ τινες, τὸν ἥλιον λίθον εἶναι²¹ καὶ μύδρον διά
 πυρον.—Λαίδαλος, ἀρχιτέκτων ὢν, Κρήτην κατεσκεύασε
 Λαξύρινθον, π ε φ ε υ γ ώ ς²² ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν ἐπὶ φόνῳ.

1°. λοιδορεῖω.—2°. φημί.—3°. λέγειν understood: a play of words; since κα
 κῶς λέγειν signifies both to speak incorrectly and to speak injuriously, to both
 which significations καλῶς λέγειν is opposed.—4°. μαθάνω.—5°. ὑποτάσσω.—
 6°. to him who governs, διοικέω.—7°. ὑποτάσσουσι τὴν ἑαυτῶν γνώμην under
 stood.—8°. the happy man, εὐτυχεῖω.—9°. must.—10°. equivalent to εἶναι
 from φύω.—11°. having dreamed.—12°. πατέω.—13°. περιδέω.—14°. μαθάνω.
 —15°. why then.—16°. from εἶδον, I saw.—17°. κύπτω.—18°. συμβαίνω.—
 19°. χαίνω.—20°. ἐρίω.—21°. accusative with the infinitive.—22°. φεύγω.

9. Ἀταλάντῃ ἐ π ε φ υ κ έ ι¹ ὠκίστη τοὺς πόδας.²—
 Πνεόντων τῶν ἀνέμων³ ἐ π ε φ ρ ί κ έ ι⁴ ὁ πόντος, καὶ
 ὁ ἀφρὸς τοῦ ὕδατος ἐ ξ η ν θ ή κ έ ι.⁵—Δημοσθένης πρὸς
 κλέπτην εἰπόντα, Οὐκ ἦ δ ε ι ν⁶ ὅτι σὸν ἐστιν,⁷ Οὐτι δέ,
 ἔφη, σὸν οὐκ ἐστιν ἦδεις.—Τῆς τῶν παίδων τελευτῆς
 προσαγγελθείσης⁸ Ἀναξαγόρα, εἶπεν· Ἡ δ ε ι ν αὐτοὺς
 θνητοὺς γεννήσας.⁹—Ο χρήσιμ¹⁰ εἰδὼς,¹¹ οὐχ ὁ πόλλ¹²
 εἰδὼς σοφός.

1°. equivalent to ἦν· φύω.—2°. in respect to her feet, that is, of foot.—3°.
 genitive absolute.—4°. φρίττω.—5°. ἐξαπείω.—6°. (εἶδον) οἶδα.—7°. ὁ ἔλασεν
 understood.—8°. genitive absolute.—9°. γεννάω, that I begat them.—10°.
 χρήσιμα.—11°. (εἶδω) οἶδα.—12°. πολλά.

2. Middle.

1. Θεόχοριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς,¹ διὰ τί οὐ συγγράφει, ² Ὅτι, εἶπεν, ὥς μὲν βούλομαι, οὐ δύναμαι, ὥς δὲ δύναμαι, οὐ βούλομαι.—Πάντων μάλιστα σαντὸν αἰσχύνομαι.³—Οὐκ ἄμισθον τὸ εὖ ποιεῖν,⁴ καὶ⁵ μὴ παραχρῆμα τῆς εὐεργεσίας ἢ ἀντίδοσις φαίνεται.⁶—Οὐ τὸ πένεσθαι αἰσχρὸν,⁷ ἀλλὰ τὸ διὰ αἰσχρὰν αἰτίαν πένεσθαι, ὄνειδος.—Τὸν ὀργιζόμενον νόμιζε τοῦ μαινομένου χρόνῳ διαφέρειν.—⁸ Ἀντίγονος ὑποχωρῶν⁹ ποτε τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπερχομένοις, οὐκ, ἔφη, φεύγειν, ἀλλὰ διώκειν τὸ συμφέρον ὀπίσω κείμενον.—Οἱ πάλαι⁷ Ἀθηναῖοι ἀλουργῇ ἡμπεύχοντο⁸ ἱμάτια, ποικίλας δὲ ἐνέδυνον⁹ χιτῶνας.—² Ἐρωτήσαντός τινος τὸν Ἀνταλκίδαν, πῶς ἄν τις μάλιστα ἀρέσκοι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις; Εἰ ἥδιστα μὲν, ἔφη, αὐτοῖς διαλέγοιτο, ὠφελιμώτατα δὲ προσφέρειοιτο.

1^ο. ἐρωτάω.—2^ο. Ionic form for αἰσχύνομαι.—3^ο. ἐστίν understood.—4^ο. καὶ ἔαν, even if.—5^ο. φαίνομαι.—6^ο. ὑποχωρέω.—7^ο. ὄντες understood; that is, οἱ παλαιοί. The adverb, when it stands between the article and the substantive, acquires the force of an adjective.—8^ο. ἡμπεύχω· it has a double augment. See other instances, Gram. § 86. Rem. 4. p. 101.—9^ο. ἐνδύνω.

2. Γεγόναμεν ἅπαξ· δις δὲ οὐκ ἔστι¹ γενέσθαι.—² Εοικεν² ὁ βίος θανάτῳ.—Αἱ καμηλοπαρδάλεις κατὰ τὴν ῥάχιν κύρτωμα παρεμφερές ἔχουσι καμηλῶν, τῇ δὲ χρώματι καὶ τῇ τριχώσει παρδάλεσιν εοίκασιν.—³ Δεδοίκασιν³ αἱ μέλισσαι οὐ τοσοῦτον τὸ κρύος, ὅσον⁴ τὸν ὄμβρον.—Οὐκ ἂν κῆκος⁵, ὥς οἱ τέττιγες, ὄντες ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιόν,⁶ εἰς ὄρνιθας μετέβαλον;⁷—² Ἐλπίς ἐγρηγορότο⁸ ἐνύπνιον.—Πίνδαρος εἶπε, τὰς ἐλπίδας εἶναι ἐγρηγορότων⁸ ἐνύπνια.

1^o. ἰ. e. ἔστι.—2^o. εἶπω.—3^o. δεῖδω.—4^o. as.—5^o. ἀκούω.—6^o. being formerly men.—7^o. μεταβάλλω.—8^o. ἐγείρω. See Gram. § 114. ἐγείρω. p. 215.

3. Δημόναξ ἔρωτηθεῖς,¹ πότε ἦ ρ ξ α τ ο² φιλοσοφεῖν,
 'Οτε, ἔφη, καταγιγνώσκειν ἑμαυτοῦ ἦ ρ ξ α μ η ν.²—
 'Αρίστιππος ἔφη πρὸς τὸν ἀδελφόν, Μέμνησο,³ ὅτι τῆς
 μὲν διαστάσεως σὺ ἦ ρ ξ ω,² τῆς δὲ διαλύσεως ἐγώ.—
 Φιλόξενος, ὁ γαστρίμαργος, ἐπιμεμφομένοσ τήν
 φύσιν, ἡ ὕ ξ α τ ο⁴ γεράνε τὴν φάρυγγα ἔχειν.—Κῦρος⁵
 ὁ μέγας Πυθάρχω τῷ Κυζικηνῷ, φίλῳ ὄντι, ἐχαρί-
 σ α τ ο⁶ ἐπτά πόλεις.

1^o. ἐρωτάω.—2^o. ὥρω.—3^o. μνησθῶ.—4^o. εὐχομαι.—5^o. Cyrus, the founder of the Persian monarchy.—6^o. χαρίζομαι.

4. Λόγισαι πρὸ ἔργου.—Διογένης¹ πρὸς τὸν²
 ἐνσεῖσαντα αὐτῷ δόκον, εἰτά εἰπόντα, Φύλαξαι,
 πλῆξας αὐτὸν τῇ βακτηρίᾳ, εἶπε, Φύλαξαι.—
 Τοιοῦτος γίγνου περὶ³ τοὺς γονεῖς, οἷους⁴ ἂν εὐ-
 ξαιο⁵ περὶ σεαυτὸν γενέσθαι τοὺς σεαυτοῦ παῖδας.
 —Λέγεται 'Ιω⁶ ἢ 'Ινάχου⁶ εἰς βοῦν μεταμορφωθείσα,
 τὸν Βόσπορον νή ξ α σ θ α ι⁷ καὶ δοῦναι⁸ τῷ πορθεμῷ τὸ
 ὄνομα.—Σχολαστικὸς κολυμῆξεν β ο υ λ ὁ μ ε ν ο ς, πα-
 ρὰ μικρὸν⁹ ἐπνίγη¹⁰ ὤμοσε¹¹ οὖν μὴ ἄψ α σ θ α ι¹²
 ὕδατος, εἰάν μὴ πρῶτον μάθῃ¹³ κολυμῆξεν.

1^o. The construction is, Διογένης εἶπε πρὸς τὸν ἐνσεῖσαντα.—2^o. to a person.—3^o. toward.—4^o. as.—5^o. εὐχομαι, thou wouldst wish.—6^o. θυγάτηρ understood.—7^o. νίχομαι.—8^o. δίδωμι.—9^o. almost.—10^o. πνίγω.—11^o. ὤμνυμι.—12^o. ἄπτομαι, with the genitive of the thing touched.—13^o. μαθάνειν.

5. Γραῦν τινά φασι¹ μόσχον μικρὸν ἄ ρ α μ έ ν η ν,²
 καὶ τοῦτο καθ' ἡμέραν³ ποιοῦσαν, λαθεῖν βοῦν φέρου-
 σαν.⁴—Μίλων, ὁ ἐκ Κρότωνος ἀθλητῆς, ταῦρον ἄ ρ α μ ε-
 ν ο ς² ἔφερε διὰ τοῦ σταδίου μέσου.—Λεύκουλλος ὁ
 'Ρωμαίων στρατηγός, ὁ τὸν Μιθριδάτην καὶ Τιγράνην
 κ α τ α γ ω ν ι σ ά μ ε ν ο ς, πρῶτος διεκόμισεν εἰς Ἰτα-
 λίαν τὸν κέρασον.

1°. φημί.—2°. αἶρω.—3°. daily.—4°. insensibly carried a bullock: λανθάνειν with a participle expresses, that the action denoted by the participle is insensibly or imperceptibly performed.

6. Ἐπειδὴ θεοὶ σωτῆρες κυμάτων καὶ κινδύνου ἐμὲ ἐξείλοντο,¹ ἐπ' ἐργασίαν τρέψομαι,² καὶ βαδιοῦμαι³ ἐν τῷ ἄγρῳ διατρίβων.—Λεωνίδης ἀκούσας τὸν ἥλιον ἐπισκιάζεσθαι τοῖς Περσῶν τοξεύμασι, Χάριεν,⁴ ἔφη, ὅτι καὶ ὑπὸ σκιᾷ μαχοῦμεθα.—Θεόκριτος ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ ἄδολέσχου, ὅπως αὐτὸν αὖριον ὀψοίτο;⁵ ἔφη, Ὅπου ἐγὼ σὲ οὐκ ὀψοίμαι.

1°. ἐξαίρω, with the genitive of the thing.—2°. τρέπω.—3°. βαδίζω.—4°. ἔστιν understood, it is agreeable.—5°. ὀπτομαι.

3. Passive.

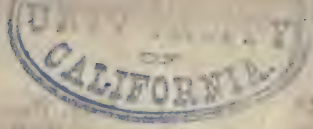
1. Ἐπὶ τῆς κολακείας, ὥς ἐπὶ μνήματος, αὐτὸ μόνον¹ τὸ ὄνομα τῆς φιλίας ἐπιγέγραπταί.—Ὑπὸ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν παρόντων ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ διατετάραγμαί τὴν γνώμην,² καὶ ὑπότρομός εἰμι, καὶ ἡ γλωττά μοι πεπεδημένη ἔοικε, καὶ ἐπιλέλησμαι³ τὸ προοίμιον τῶν λόγων, ὃ παρεσκευασάμην.⁴

Εἰ τοῖς ἐν οἴκῳ χρήμασιν λελείμμεθα,⁵

Ἡ δ' ἑὺγένεια καὶ τὸ γένναϊον μένει.

1°. alone.—2°. I am disturbed in my mind: τὴν γνώμην, the accusative joined to the passive confines the action to a part of the subject. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. ἐπιλέβομαι.—4°. παρασκευάζω.—5°. λείπω, if we are wanting.—6°. ἔτι, yet; after εἰ it makes the apodosis plainer.

2. Οὐδεμία ἔτι τῶν πόλεων ἀκέραιός ἐστιν, ἥτις οὐχ ὁμόρους ἔχει τοὺς κακῶς ποιήσοντας, ὥς τετμησθαι¹ μὲν τὰς χώρας, πεπορθῆσθαι² δὲ τὰς πόλεις, ἀναστάτους δὲ γεγενῆσθαι³ τοὺς ἰδίους, ἀνεστράφη⁴ δὲ τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καταλελύσθαι τοὺς



νόμους.—² Ἄνθρωπος ὢν, μέμνησθ⁵ τῆς κοινῆς τύχης.
—Μέμνησθ⁵ ὅτι θνητὸς εἷς.—Εὐριπίδης ἐν Μακ-
εδονία τέθαπται.⁶

1°. τέμνω.—2°. πορθέω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἀναστρέφω.—5°. μιμνήσκω, with the genitive.—6°. θάπτω.

3. Ὁ Σαρδανάπαλος ἐκεῖνος, ὁ τὸ σῶμα ἐν τε-
τρικυμένον¹, καὶ τὴν χαίτην διαπεπλεγμένον²,
καὶ ἐν πορφυρίσι κατωρωρυγμένον³, καὶ ἐν
βασιλείοις κατακεκλησισμένον⁴, οὐδὲν ἄλλο ἐδί-
ωκεν ἢ εὐδαιμονίαν καὶ ἡδονήν.—Οἱ Πυθαγορικοὶ ἔλ-
εγον, ἐν δεδέσθαι τῷ σώματι τὰς ἀνθρώπων ψυχὰς
τιμωρίας χάριν.—Τυφὼν, Γῆς υἱὸς καὶ Ταρτάρου,
μεμικμένον⁴ εἶχε φύσιν ἀνδρὸς καὶ θηρίου.

1°. ἐτρικύω.—2°. διαπλέκω; for the accusatives χαίτην and σῶμα, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—3°. κατορύττω.—4°. μίγνυμι.

4. Τοῦ μὲν ἀνθρώπου ἡ καρδία τῷ μαζῷ τῷ λαιῷ
προσθήρεται,¹ τοῖς δὲ ἄλλοις ζώοις ἐν μέσῳ τῷ
στήθει πρόσπελασται.²—Ῥωμαίων αἱ πολλαὶ
γυναῖκες τὰ αὐτὰ ὑποδήματα φορεῖν τοῖς ἀνδράσιν³
εἰθισμέναι εἰσίν.—Σοφοκλῆς μετὰ τὴν ἐν Σαλ-
αμίνι ναυμαχίαν, ἔτι παῖς ὢν, περὶ τρόπαιον γυμνὸς
ἀληλιμμένον⁴ ἐχόρευσεν.—Διογένης ἰδὼν ποτε
γυναῖκας ἀπ' ἐλαίας ἀπηγχοτισμένους,⁵ Εἶθε
γάρ, ἔφη, πάντα τὰ δένδρα τοιοῦτον καρπὸν ἤνεγκεν.⁶
—Οἱ περὶ τὸν Θεμιστοκλέα Ἕλληνες διεσπαρμέ-
νοις⁷ τοῖς Πέρσαις συνεπλέκοντο.—Τὸ εἰμαρμέ-
νον⁸ διαφυγεῖν ἀδύνατον.—Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐμασίγῃς⁹
ἐπὶ¹⁰ κλοπῇ· τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος· Εἴμαρτό μοι κλέψαι·
Καὶ δαρῆναι,¹¹ Ζήνων ἔφη.—Ἐν τοῖς Ἀράκοντος νό-
μοις μία ἅπασιν ὥριστο¹² τοῖς ἀμαρτάνουσι ζημία,
θάνατος.—Οἱ Γίγαντες ἠκόντιζον εἰς οὐρανὸν πέτρας
καὶ δοῦς ἡ ἡμέμενας.¹³

1°. προσαρτάω.—2°. προσπλάττω.—3°. The construction is, τὰ αὐτὰ τοῖς ἀνδράσι, the same sort of sandals as the men.—4°. ἀλείφω.—5°. ἀπαγορίζω.—6°. φέρω.—7°. διασπείρω.—8°. μέρομαι. Gram. § 114. p. 222. Zeno taught that every thing took place by irresistible necessity. To this the slave referred.—9°. μαστιγῶ.—10°. φορ.—11°. δέρω.—12°. ὀρίζω.—13°. ἄπτω.

5. Πυθαγόρας πρῶτον ἑαυτὸν φιλόσοφον ὠνόμασεν.¹ οἱ δὲ παλαιότεροι σοφοὶ ὠνομάσθησαν.—Πυθαγόρας τῆς αὐτῆς ἡμέρας² καὶ κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν ὥφθη³ ἐν Μεταπόντῃ καὶ ἐν Κρότωνι.—Οἱ εὐεργέται τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀθανάτων τιμῶν ἡξιώθησαν.⁴—Ἦν Ἀθηναίοις ποτὲ πάτριον, ἡγεῖσθαι⁵ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, καὶ τοῖς τυράννοις ὑπὲρ τῆς ἐλευθερίας ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι. Οὗτος ὁ νόμος ἤρξατο⁶ μὲν ἀπὸ Μιλτιάδου, ἠκμασε⁷ δὲ ἐπὶ Θεμιστοκλέους, κατέβη⁸ δὲ εἰς Κίμωνα, ἐφύλαχθη⁹ δὲ ὑπὸ Περικλέους, καὶ ἐθαυμάσθη¹⁰ ὑπὸ Ἀλκιβιάδου.—Πτολεμαῖος, ὁ Μακεδονίας βασιλεὺς, ὑπὸ Γαλατῶν ἐσφάγη,¹¹ καὶ πᾶσα ἡ Μακεδονικὴ δύναμις κατεκόπη¹² καὶ διεφθάρη.¹³—Δοῦρις ὁ Σάμιός φησι, Πολυσπέρχοντα, τὸν Μακεδόνων στρατηγόν, εἰ μεθυσθεῖν, καίτοι πρεσβύτερον ὄντα, ἐν δείπνῳ ὀρχεῖσθαι.—Αἱ τιθῆναι ἐμπτύουσι τοῖς παιδίοις, ὥς μὴ βασκανθῶσιν.¹⁴

1°. ὁρμάζω.—2°. On the same day.—3°. ὑπτομαι.—4°. ἀξιόω, with the genitive.—5°. ἡγέομαι, to have the chief command of the Grecian armies, and take precedence of the other states.—6°. ἄρχω.—7°. ἀκμάζω.—8°. καταβαίνω.—9°. φυλάττω.—10°. θαυμάζω.—11°. σφάττω.—12°. κατακόπτω.—13°. διαφθείρω.—14°. βασκαίνω.

6. Νέος ὢν¹ ὁ Πλάτων οὕτως ἦν αἰδήμων καὶ κόσμιος, ὥστε μηδέποτε ὀφθῆναι² γελῶν ὑπεράγαν.—Λόγος τις ἐστίν, Ῥοδίους ὑσθῆναι³ χρυσῶν, χρυσῆν ἐπ' αὐτοὺς τοῦ Διὸς νεφέλην ῥήξαντος.⁴—Ἡρόδοτος λέγει, ἐπὶ Ἀτῆος διὰ λιμὸν εὐρεῖσθαι⁵ τὰς παιδι-

άς.—² Ἀριάδνην οἱ μὲν φασὶν ἀπάγξασθαι ἀπολειφθεῖσαν⁶ ὑπὸ τοῦ Θησέως, οἱ δὲ εἰς Νάξον κομισθεῖσαν⁷ Διονύσῳ γαμηθῆναι.⁸—⁹ Ἡρακλῆς ἐν Θήβαις τραφεῖς⁹ καὶ παιδευθεὶς καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς γυμνασίοις διαπονηθεὶς περιβόητος ἐγένετο.—¹⁰ Ἀπόλλων κατὰ δικάσθεις ἐπὶ τῇ τῶν Κυκλώπων θανάτῳ ἀξοστρακισθεῖς¹⁰ διὰ τοῦτο ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ κατεπέμφθη ἐς γῆν, καὶ ἐθήτευσεν ἐν Θετταλίᾳ παρ' Ἀδμήτῳ καὶ ἐν Φρυγίᾳ παρὰ Λαομέδοντι.—¹¹ Πόνου μεταλλάχθέντος¹¹ οἱ πόνοι γλυκεῖς.

1°. in his youth.—2°. ὄπτομαι.—3°. ὦν, were rained upon.—4°. ὁ γέννησι, genitive absolute.—5°. εὐρίσκω.—6°. ἀπολείπω.—7°. κομίζω.—8°. γαμίζω.—9°. τρέφω.—10°. καὶ ἐξοστρακισθεὶς.—11°. μεταλλάττω.

7. ¹ Ὁ μέλλεις πράττειν, μὴ πρόλεγε· ἀποτυχὼν¹ γὰρ γέλασθήσῃ.²—³ Βασιλεὺς ὢν, σκόπει,³ ὅπως οἱ βέλτιστοι μὲν τὰς τιμὰς ἔξουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι μηδὲν⁴ ἀδικηθήσονται.⁵—⁶ Αἰδοῦ σαυτὸν καὶ ἄλλον οὐκ αἰσχυνθήσῃ.—⁷ Ἀπαντα δόκει ποιεῖν ὥς⁶ μηδένα λήσων.⁷ καὶ γὰρ εἰς παντὶ κακῷ, ὅστερον ὀφθήσῃ.⁸

1°. ἀποτυχάνω.—2°. γελῶ.—3°. provide that.—4°. in nothing.—5°. ἀδικέω.—6°. as if.—7°. λανθάνω.—8°. ὄπτομαι.

8. ¹ Ὑλας ὁ Θειοδάμαντος παῖς, ἐν Μυσίᾳ ἀποσταλεῖς¹ ὑδρεύσασθαι, διὰ κάλλος ὑπὸ Νυμφῶν ἡρπάγῃ.²—³ Σοφοκλῆς ὁ τραγωδοποιὸς, ῥᾶγα σταφυλῆς καταπιὼν³ ἀπεπνίγῃ.—⁴ Ἡφαιστος ἐρῶν⁴ ὑπὸ τοῦ Διὸς ἐξ οὐρανοῦ, ὅθεν χῶλός ἐγένετο.—⁵ Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας,⁵ ἐκρύβῃ.⁶ τινὸς δὲ πυθομένου⁷ τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη· Καὶρὸν ἔχω⁸ μὴ ἀσθενήσας, καὶ αἰσχύνομαι εἰς ὅψιν ἐλθεῖν⁹ τοῦ ἰατροῦ.—¹⁰ Λέγεται, τὸν Κινεάν, ἐπεὶ τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων ἀρετὴν κατενόησε, τῷ Πύρρῳ εἰπεῖν, ὥς ἡ σύγκλητος αὐτῷ βασιλέων πολ-

λῶν συνέδριον φανείη.¹⁰—Συγκρινομένων τῶν τριῶν ἡπείρων πρὸς ἀλλήλας, μεγίστη μὲν φανείη ἂν¹¹ ἡ Ἀσία, εἴτα ἡ Αἰξύη, τελευταῖα δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη.

1°. ἀποστέλλω.—2°. ἀρπάζω.—3°. καταπίνω.—4°. ὀλίπτω.—5°. συναντάω.—6°. κρύπτω.—7°. πυνθάνομαι.—8°. *It is a considerable time that I have not been sick.*—9°. ἔρχομαι.—10°. φαίνω.—11°. *might (would) appear.*

IX.

Contract Verbs:

1. Active.

1. Ὁ φθονέων ἐαυτὸν ὡς ἐχθρόν λυπέει.¹—² Ἀγαθοῖσιν ὁμίλειε.—Θάρσος σὺν λόγῳ αἴνεε, τὸ δὲ μετὰ ἀλογίης³ ὃν ἀπιστεύγει.—Πολλοὶ δοκέοντες ἐαυτοὺς φιλέειν, οὐκ ἀληθῶς φιλέουσιν.—Μηδενὶ φθόνει.—Νόει, καὶ τότε πράττε.

1°. The construction is, λυπεῖ ἐαυτόν.—2°. Ionic dialect for ἀλογίας· σὺν λόγῳ, *united with wisdom*, μετὰ ἀλογίης ὃν, *that which is united with folly*. All the sentences in this paragraph are from Ionic writers, and for this reason do not exhibit the contraction usual in Attic writers. Gram. § 105. Rem. 1. p. 177.

2. Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα,¹ διὰ τί μόνη τῶν ἄλλων² οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, Ὅτι αὐταρχης κόσμος μοί ἐστιν ἢ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἄρετή.—Ο οἶνος τὸν ταπεινὸν μέγα φρονεῖν πσιεῖ, τὸν τὰς ὀφρῶς αἰρόντα συμπεῖθει γελᾷ, τὸν δ' ἀσθενῇ τολμᾷν τι, τὸν δειλὸν θρασεῖν.
³ Ἡ συνήθεια κόρον γεννᾷ· οἱ κοῦντες γῆν ζήτουσιν· μενθάλασσαν, καὶ πλεοντες³ πάλιν περισκοποῦν.

μεν τοῦ ἀγρόν.—Οἱ πλεονεκτοῦντες πολεμοῦσιν⁴ αἰ, τὸ ἐπιβλεῦν καὶ φθονεῖν⁵ ἔμφυτον ἔχοντες.—Καυσιανοὶ τὰς μὲν γεννωμένους θορηνόουσιν, τοὺς δὲ τελευτήσαντας μακαρίζουσιν.

Οἶνου γὰρ εὖροις⁶ ἂν τι πρακτικώτερον;

Ὅρᾳς; ὅταν πίνωσιν ἄνθρωποι, τότε

Πλοῦτοῦσιν, διαπράττουσιν, νικῶσιν δίκας,

Εὐδαιμονοῦσιν, ὡφελόουσιν τοὺς φίλους.

1°. ἐρωτάω.—2°. γυναικῶν understood.—3°. πλείοντες, not contracted. See Gram. § 105. Rem. 2. p. 177.—4°. are always in a state of war.—5°. The infinitive with the preceding article τὸ is used as a substantive. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 289.—6°. εὕρισκω, couldst thou find.

3. Αἰσχύλος, ὡς λέγουσιν, τὰς τραγηδίας μεθύων ἐποίει.—Ὀρφεὺς ἄδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα.—Οἱ Σαρδῶι τοῦς ἤδη γεγηρακότας¹ τῶν πατέρων ῥοπάλοις ἀνῆρουν.²—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι τὸ παλαιὸν³ ἐν ἀντροῖς ὤκουν.⁴—Τὴν Σικελίαν τὸ παλαιὸν³ ταμεῖον τῆς Ῥώμης ἐκάλουν οἱ Ῥωμαῖοι.

1°. γηράσκω.—2°. ἀναιρέω.—3°. anciently. See Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—4°. οἰκέω.

4. Ὁ μηδὲν ἀδίκῶν οὐδενὸς δεῖται¹ νόμον.—Κυβερνήτης νοσοῦντος, ὅλον συμπάσχει τὸ σκάφος.—Σχολαστικὸς ναυαγεῖν μέλλων² πινακίδας ἦτε³, ἵνα διαθήκας γράφῃ· τὰς δὲ οἰκέτας ὁρῶν ἀλγοῦντας διὰ τοῦ κινδύνου, ἔφη· Μὴ λυπεῖσθε, ἐλευθερῶ⁴ γὰρ ὑμᾶς.—Οὐ μόνος ὁ Πλοῦτος τυφλὸς, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἡ ὁδηγοῦσα αὐτὸν Τύχη.—Τὴν Ἀχιλλέως ἀσπίδα Ὀμηρος ἐποίησε⁵ φέρουσιν ὅλον τὸν οὐρανόν, καὶ γεωργοῦντας, καὶ γαμοῦντας, καὶ δικαζομένους, καὶ πολεμοῦντας.

1°. needs, δέομαι.—2°. being about.—3°. αἰτέω.—4°. Masters in their wills often emancipated their slaves.—5°. represented, described. See the Iliad, Book XVIII, 478, &c.

5. Ὁ Βάκχος καὶ¹ Ἀθηναῖος καλεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ πατῆσαι τὰς σταφυλὰς ἐν ληνῷ.—Ὁ Θαλῆς λέγεται πρῶτος ἀστρολόγησαι.—² Ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ οὐκ ἔθος ἦν κατακλίνεσθαι² τινα ἐν δείπνῳ, εἰ μή τις ἔξω λίνων ὕν ἄγριον κεντήσειεν.³—⁴ Ἐπίκροτος ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τις πλουτήσειεν;³ Οὐ τοῖς οὐσί⁴ προσιθεὶς,⁵ ἔφη, τῆς δὲ χρείας τὰ πολλὰ περιτέμνων.—Σχολαστικὸς ἰατρῷ συναντήσας, Συγχώρησον μοι, εἶπε, καὶ μή μοι μέμψῃ ὅτι οὐκ ἐνόησα.—Μηδέποτε φρονήσης ἐπὶ σεαυτῷ μέγα, ἀλλὰ μηδὲ καταφρονήσης σεαυτοῦ.—Πλάτων τὴν φιλοσοφίαν θανάτου μελέτην ἐκάλεισεν.

1°. also.—2°. to recline, according to the custom, which prevailed among the ancients, of reclining on couches at meals.—3°. For this provincial form of the Optative, see Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—4°. τὰ ὄντα, from εἰμί, those things, or that, which one hath.—5°. προστίθηναι.

6. Ὡ παῖ, σιῶπα, πόλλ'¹ ἔχει σιγὴ καλὰ.—Μὴ κακοῖς ὁμίλει· θεοὺς τίμα· τὰ σπουδαῖα μελέτα· μὴ ψεύδου.—Γελαῶ ὁ μῶρος ἀν² τι μὴ γελοῖον ἦ.³—Ὁ Σαλμωνεὺς ἀντιβροντᾶν ἐτόλμα τῇ Διὶ.—Καλὸν τὸ γηρᾶν, καὶ τὸ μὴ γηρᾶν καλόν.—Νικί-
ας οὕτως ἦν φιλόπονος, ὥστε πολλάκις ἐρωτᾶν τοὺς οἰκέτας, εἰ ἠρίστηκεν.⁴—⁵ Ἀναξαγόρας πρὸς τὸν δυσφοροῦντα ὅτι ἐπὶ ξένης τελευτᾷ, Παντα-
χόθεν, ἔφη, ὁμοία ἐστὶν ἢ εἰς ἄδου⁵ κατὰξαις.

1°. for πολλά.—2°. for καὶ ἂν or ἴαν.—3°. be, εἰμί. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—4°. ἀριστάω.—5°. the place of the departed; δῶμα understood. The phrases ἐκ ἄδου, εἰς ἄδου, &c. are usually found without δῶμα, which is understood.

7. Οἱ πολύποδες ἐλλοχῶσι τὰς ἰχθύς τὸν τρόπον τοῦτον·¹ ὑπὸ ταῖς πέτραις κἀθηνται,² καὶ ἑαυτὰς εἰς τὴν ἐκείνων³ μεταμορφοῦσι χορίαν, καὶ πέτραι εἶναι δοκοῦσιν.⁴ Οἱ τοίνυν ἰχθύς προσνέσιν,⁵ οἱ δὲ πολύ-
ποδες αὐτοὺς ἀφυλάκτους ὄντας περιβάλλουσι ταῖς

ἐαυτῶν πλεκάναις.—¹ Ἰππειον Ποσειδῶνα τιμῶσιν
Ἕλληνες καὶ θύουσιν αὐτῷ ἐπὶ Ἰσθμῷ.—Οἱ Κόλχοι
τοὺς νεκροὺς ἐν βύρσαις θάπτουσι, καὶ ἐκ τῶν δένδρων
ἐξαρθῶσιν.—² Αναξαγόραν τὸν Κλαζομένιον φασὶ μὴ
γελῶν τὰ ποτε ὀφθῆναι,³ μήτε μειδιῶντα.—Δι-
ογένης ἰδὼν ποτε μειράκιον ἐρυθριῶν, θάρρει, ἔφη,
τοιούτὸν ἔστι τῆς ἀρετῆς τὸ χρῶμα.—Οἱ ἄνθρωποι οὐδὲ
τὸν ἄερα τοῖς ὄρνισιν εἴω ν⁷ ἐλεύθερον.

1°. *in the following manner.*—2°. κάθημαι.—3°. *that is, τῶν πετρῶν.*—
4°. δοκέω.—5°. See IX. 1. 2. 3°.—6°. ὄπτομαι.—7°. imperfect tense (for aug-
ment, see Gram. § 83. 2. p. 97.) from εἶω. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279, at bottom.

8. Μάτρεις ὁ Ἀθηναῖος, ὃν ἐξίω χρόνον,¹ οὐδὲν²
ἔσιτεῖτο ἢ μυρῶίνης ὀλίγον, οἴνου δὲ καὶ τῶν ἄλλων
πάντων ἀπείχετο, πλὴν ὕδατος.—Οδυσεὺς τὸν Κύ-
κλωπα μεθύσαντα ἐξετύφλωσεν.—³ Ὀμηρος τὸν οἴ-
νον ἀπογυιοῦν λέγει.—Βέβαιον οὐδὲν ἔστιν ἐν
θνητῶν βίῃ· βιοῖ γὰρ οὐδεὶς ὃν προαιρεῖται τρόπον.³

1°. ὃν χρόνον, *so long as.* Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.—2°. ἄλλο understood.—
3°. ὃν τρόπον, equivalent to ὅπως, *as he proposes.* Gram. § 131. 6. and Rem. 2.

2. Middle.

1. Μᾶλλον εὐλαξοῦ ψόγον ἢ κίνδυνον.—Παρὰ
Ἀντιόχῳ τῷ μεγάλῳ προσαγορευθέντι,¹ ἐν τῷ δείπῳ,
πρὸς ὅπλα ὠρχοῦντο οὐ μόνον οἱ βασιλέως φίλοι,
ἀλλὰ καὶ αὐτὸς ὁ βασιλεὺς.—Οἱ Ταραντῖνοι ἐβουλεύ-
οντο ποιεῖσθαι Πυρρὸν ἡγεμόνα, καὶ καλεῖν ἐπὶ τὸν
πόλεμον.—² Εμπεδοκλῆς τὴν βασιλείαν αὐτῷ διδομένην
παρητήσατο,³ τὴν λιτότητα δηλονότι πλέον ἀγαπή-
σας.—Φίλους μὴ ταχὺ κτεῶ.—Λάμπις, ὁ ναύκληρος,
ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἐκτήσατο τὸν πλοῦτον; Οὐ χαλεπῶς,

ἔφη, τὸν μέγαν, τὸν δὲ βραχὺν ἐπιπόνως.—Οὕτω περὶ ὧ ζῆν, ὡς⁴ καὶ ὀλίγον καὶ πολὺν χρόνον βιωσόμενος.—Ἡδέως μὲν ἔχε⁵ πρὸς ἅπαντας, χρὼ δὲ τοῖς βελτίστοις.—Εἰ σὺ ἐθεάσω ἅπερ ἐγώ,⁶ εὖ οἶδα ὅτι οὐκ ἂν ἐπαύσω γελῶν.⁷—Πάντων ἔστιν ἡδίστον καὶ λυσιτελέστατον, πρὸς ἅμα καὶ χρησίμους φίλους κτᾶσθαι ταῖς εὐεργεσίαις.

1°. surnamed the Great.—2°. δοχίομαι.—3°. παραιτέομαι.—4°. ut....victurus.—5°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—6°. ἰδεασάμην understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.

3. *Passive.*

1. Οἱ μὴ κολάζοντες τοὺς κακοὺς βούλονται ἀδικεῖσθαι τὰς ἀγαθοὺς.—Οἱ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων καὶ ἀποθανόντες θαλλοῖς ἀνεδοῦντο.¹—Κλεάνθης διεξέδη ἐπὶ φιλοπονίᾳ· πένης γὰρ ὢν, νύκτωρ μὲν ἐν τοῖς κήποις ἦντλει,² μεθ' ἡμέραν³ δὲ ἐν τοῖς λόγοις ἐγυμνάζετο.—Κόλαζε τὰ πάθη, ἵνα μὴ ὑπ' αὐτῶν τιμωρ ᾖ.—Ἰππόλυτος ὑπὸ τῆς Ἀρτέμιδος ἐτιμᾶτο καὶ ἐν λόγοις ἦν.—Οταν αἱ μέλισσαι σκιρτήσωσιν ἢ πλανηθῶσιν, οἱ σμηνοργοὶ κροτοῦσι κρότον⁴ τινὰ ἐμμελῆ, οὗ ἀκούουσαι αἱ μέλισσαι ὑποστρέφουσιν.—Αἰσάων ἔφη, τὸν ἄρχοντα τριῶν δεῖν μεμνησθαι· πρῶτον μὲν, ὅτι ἀνθρώπων ἄρχει· δεύτερον, ὅτι κατὰ νόμους ἄρχει· τρίτον, ὅτι οὐκ ἀεὶ ἄρχει.—Παρ' Ἰνδοῖς ὁ τεχνίτου πηρώσας χεῖρα ἢ ὀφθαλμὸν, θανάτῳ ζήμιον οὐταί.—Φινεύς ὁ μάντις τὰς ὄψεις πεπηρωμένος ἦν· περωθῆναι δέ φασιν αὐτὸν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προὔλεγε⁵ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα.—Πλάτων πρὸς τινὰ τῶν παίδων, Μεμαστίγωσο⁶ ἂν, ἔφη, εἰ μὴ ὠργιζόμην.

1°. ἀναδέω.—2°. ἀνγλέω.—3°. by day.—4°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—5°. for προέλεγε.—6°. for ἐμεμαστίγωσο. Gram. § 82. Rem. 4. p. 96.

X.

Verbs in μι.

1. Active.

1. Ζεὺς πάντα τίθησιν, ὅπη θέλει.—Τί¹ τὸν νεκρὸν ὁ κωκυτὸς ὀνίνησι;—Λέοντα νοσοῦντα οὐδὲν ἄλλο ὀνίνησι φάρμακον, εἰ μὴ² βρωθεῖς³ πίθηκος.—Χίλων ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί χαλεπώτατον,⁴ τὸ γινώσκειν ἑαυτὸν, ἔφη· πολλὰ γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον ἑαυτὸν πρὸς τιθέναι μάτην.⁵—Σόλων τοῖς ἐν Πρυτανείῳ σιτουμένοις μάζαν παρέχειν κελεύει, ἄρτον δὲ ταῖς ἑορταῖς πρὸς παρὰ τιθέναι.

1°. Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—2°. *except.* Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 206.—3°. βρωθῶσκω.—4°. ἐστὶ understood. The construction is (ἔφη) γὰρ ὑπὸ φιλαυτίας ἕκαστον προστιθέναι ἑαυτῷ πολλὰ μάτην.

2. Τοῦτον τὸν νόμον ὁ θεὸς τέθεικεν, Εἴ τι ἀγαθὸν θέλεις, παρὰ σεαυτοῦ λαβέ.¹—Οἱ παλαιοὶ τοῖς ἀποθανοῦσιν² ὅξολὸν εἰς τὸ στόμα κατέθηκαν.—Ῥάδιον ἐξ ἀγαθοῦ θεῖναι κακὸν, ἢ ἐκ κακοῦ ἐσθλόν.—³ Αθηνᾶ ἐν μέσῃ τῇ ἀσπίδι τὴν τῆς Γοργόνης κεφαλὴν ἀνέθηκεν.—Νόμος ἐστὶ Θηεαῖκός, ὅτι οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἀνδρὶ Θηεαίῳ ἐκθεῖναι παιδίον.—Φασὶ τοὺς Φοίνικας οὐκ ἐξ ἀρχῆς εὐρεῖν³ τὰ γράμματα, ἀλλὰ τοὺς τύπους⁴ μετὰ θεῖναι μόνον.—⁵ Αντίγονος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, Διόνυσον πάντα⁵ ἐμμεῖτο, κισσὸν περιτιθεῖς τῇ κεφαλῇ ἀντὶ διαδήματος, καὶ θύρσον ἀντὶ σκήπτρου φέρων.—Ανκοῦργον, τὸν θέντα Λακεδαιμονίοις νόμους, μάλιστα θαυμάζω καὶ σοφώτατον εἶναι ἡγοῦμαι.

1°. λαμβάνω.—2°. ἀποθνήσκω.—3°. εὐρίσκω.—4°. αὐτῶν understood: *their forms*.—5°. *in all things*. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.

3. Εἰ ἀηδὼν ἦ μ η ν,¹ ἐποίεν ἄν τὰ² τῆς ἀηδόνος · εἰ κύνκος, τὰ² τοῦ κύνκου · νῦν δὲ λογικός εἰμι, ὑμνεῖν με δεῖ τὸν θεόν · τοῦτό μου τὸ ἔργον ἐστίν.—Οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανίη,³ εἰς κοίρανος ἔστω.—⁴Εὰν ᾗς φιλομαθής, ἔσῃ πολυμαθής.—Οἱ Λασιπαιῶνες παιᾶνας ἄδουσιν, ὅταν ἐν μάχῃ ἐπίωσι⁴ τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.⁵—Εὐκόλον ἔφασκεν ὁ Βίων τὴν εἰς ἄδου⁶ ὁδόν · καταμύοντας γὰρ αὐτήν ἰέναι.—Μαρίου μὲν τὸν πατέρα οὐκ ἴσμεν,⁷ αὐτὸν δὲ θαυμάζομεν διὰ τὰ ἔργα.

1°. Attic for ἦν.—2°. ἔργα understood.—3°. Ionic for πολυκοιρανία. Gram. § 26. 6. p. 28.—4°. ἔπειμι.—5°. ἀντιτάσσω.—6°. See IX. 1. 6. 5°.—7°. Gram. § 109. III. Remark, p. 202.

4. Ὁ Τάνταλος ἐν τῇ λίμνῃ αὖτος ἔστηκεν.—Τριπτολέμῳ μὲν ἱερὰ καὶ βωμοὺς ἀνέστησαν,¹ ὅτι τὰς ἡμέρους τροφὰς ἡμῖν ἔδωκεν.² τῷ δὲ τὴν ἀλήθειαν εὐρόντι³ τίς ὑμῶν βωμὸν ἰδρύσατο ;—⁴Ἀριζῶντι⁴ Διογένει ἐν ἀγορᾷ οἱ περὶ ἐστῶτες συνεχῆς ἔλεγον · Κύον, κύον · ὁ δὲ, Ὑμεῖς, εἶπεν, ἐστὲ κύνες, οἱ με ἀριζῶντα περὶ ἐστήκατε.—Οὐδὲ⁵ τὸν ἄερα οἱ ἄνθρωποι τοῖς ὄρνεσι⁶ εἰων⁶ ἐλεύθερον, παγίδας καὶ νεφέλας ἰστάντες.—Τὸν Κρόνον λέγασιν τὴς καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπου⁷ ἐξ ἀγρίας διαίτης εἰς βίον ἡμερον μετὰ στήσας.⁸

1°. ἄνθρωποι understood.—2°. δίδωμι.—3°. εὐρίσκω.—4°. ἀριστῶ.—5°. *not even*.—6°. See IX. 1. 7. 7°.—7°. *the men of his time*.—8°. The construction is, λέγουσι τὸν Κρόνον μεταστῆσαι τοὺς καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἀνθρώπους. For the place of the article, see Gram. § 125. 1. p. 255.

5. Οὐδὲν τῶν μὴ καλῶν δίδωσι θεός · ἀλλ' ἐστὶ ταῦτα δωρεὰ τύχης ἀλόγου.—Ἀπλὴν Ὀμηρος θεοῖς δίαιταν ἀποδίδωσιν.—Δίδοι¹ παρρησίαν τοῖς εὖ φρονοῦσιν.—Τένθης τις δακτυλήθρας ἔχων ἥσθιε τὸ ὄψον, ἢν² ὡς θερμοτάτον³ ἀναδιδοίη τῇ γλώττῃ.—

Ἡ φύσις τὰ δάκρυα ἔδωκεν ἡμῖν παραμυθίαν ἐν ταῖς τύχαις.—Προμηθεὺς; Ἰαπέτου υἱὸς, τὸ πῦρ τοῖς ἀνθρώποις ἔδωκεν.—Οἱ Φοίνικες τοῖς Ἑλλήσι τὰ γράμματα παρὰ δέδωκα σιν.—Φασὶν Εὐριπίδην Σωκράτη, ἀποδόνα τι Ἡρακλείτου σύγγραμμα, ἔρωςθαι, Τί δοκεῖ; τὸν δὲ φάναι, Ἄ μὲν σὺ νῆκα,⁴ γενναῖα, οἶμαι δὲ καὶ ἄ μὴ σὺ νῆκα.⁵

1°. allow.—2°. for ἴνα.—3°. as hot as possible. Gram. § 150. 1. 3). p. 307.—4°. συνήμι.—5°. γενναῖα εἶναι understood.

6. Ὁ οἶνος μέτριος μὲν ληφθεὶς¹ ῥώονυσι, πλείων δὲ παρίησιν.—Ἡ πλαστική² δείκνυσι τὰ εἶδη τῶν ἀνθρώπων, καὶ ἐνίοτε καὶ τῶν θηρῶν.—Ἀπλοῦς ὁ μῦθος τῆς ἀληθείας ἔφιν.³—Οὐδὲν θαλάσσης⁴ ἀπιζότερον· πλοῦτον γὰρ διδοῦσα, αὐτὸν πάλιν ἀφαιρεῖται, καὶ μετ' αὐτοῦ ἀφαιρεῖται τὰς ψυχάς· καί τις⁵ ἀναχθεὶς μετὰ πολλῶν χρημάτων, ἡ συγκατέδυντοῖς χρήμασιν⁶ ἡ ἀπεσώθη γυμνός.—Ἡ σαλαμάνδρα, ὥς φασι, διὰ τοῦ πυρὸς βαδίζουσα κατὰ σέβεννυσι τὸ πῦρ.

1°. λαμβάνει.—2°. τέχνη understood.—3°. equivalent to ἐστὶ—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—5°. many a one.—6°. for κατέδυν σὺν τοῖς χρήμασιν.

2. Middle.

1. Ὅτε εἶλε¹ τὴν Θηβαίων πόλιν Ἀλέξανδρος ἀπέδοτο² τοὺς ἐλευθέρους πάντας.—Ἡρακλεῖ ἡ ἀρετὴ τὴν προσηγορίαν ἔθετο· Ἡρακλῆς γὰρ προσηγορεύθη, ὅτι δι' Ἡραν κλέος ἔσχεν.³—Ὁ νόμος λέγει· Ὁ μὴ κατέθοι, μὴ λάμβανε.—Ξενοφῶντι θύοντι ἦκέ τις ἐκ Μαντινείας ἄγγελος, λέγων, τὸν υἱὸν αὐτοῦ, τὸν Γρύλλον, τεθνάναι.⁴ κακείνος⁵ ἀπέθετο μὲν τὸν στέφανον, διετέλει δὲ θύων· ἐπεὶ δὲ ὁ ἄγγελος προσέθηκε καὶ ἐκεῖνο, ὅτι νικῶν τέθνηκε, πάλιν ὁ Ξενοφῶν ἐπέθετο

τὸν στέφανον.—Ἡρακλῆς χειρωσάμενος τὸν λέοντα,⁶ τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἤμφιεσατο,⁷ τῷ χάσματι δὲ ἐχρήσατο κόρυθι.⁸—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Πειραιᾶ ἐμπόριον ἐν μέσῳ τῆς Ἑλλάδος κατεστήσαντο.—Κακὸν οὐδὲν φύεται ἐν ἀνδρὶ, θεμέλια⁹ θεμένωτοῦ βίου σωφροσύνην καὶ ἐγκράτειαν.

1°. αἰρίω.—2°. ἀποδίδομι.—3°. See Gram. § 114. ἔχω. p. 218.—4°. for τεθνήκναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—5°. καὶ ἐκείνος.—6°. the Nemean lion.—7°. ἀμφιέννυμι. Gram. § 86. Rem. 1. p. 100. and § 108. III. under ἐννυμι. p. 198.—8°. as a helmet.—9°. as a foundation.

2. Ἀρετὴ, καὶ¹ θάνη τις, οὐκ ἀπόλλυται.—Ἐν Τήνῳ κρήνῃ ἐσιν, ἥς τῷ ὕδατι² οἶνος οὐ μίγνυται.—Ὅσον ἐν πολέμῳ σίδηρος δύναται, τοσοῦτον ἐν πολιτείαις ἰσχύει λόγος.—Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι ἐψηφίσαντο, Αἰγινητῶν ἐκάστη τὸν μέγαν ἀποκόψαι τῆς χειρὸς δάκτυλον τῆς δεξιᾶς, ἵνα δόρυ μὲν βαστάζειν μὴ δύνωνται, κόπην δὲ ἐλάνυνεν δύνωνται.—Μέγα κακὸν τὸ μὴ δύνασθαι φέρειν κακόν.—Σχολαστικὸς οἰκίαν πριάμενος, τῆς θυρίδος προκύψας, ἠρώτα τοὺς παριόντας,³ εἰ πρέπει αὐτῷ ἡ οἰκία.—Τὰ Τέμπη χωρὸς ἐξικείμενος μεταξὺ τοῦ Ὀλύμπου καὶ τῆς Ὀσσης.

1°. καὶ ἴαν.—2°. with whose water.—3°. πᾶραιμι.

3. Passive.

1. Ἐωράκαμεν¹ ἀνθρώπους οἱ καὶ κυνῶν θανάτῳ καὶ ἵππων αἰσχροῶς ὑπὸ λύπης διετέθησαν.—Δάφνιν τὸν βούκολον λέγουσι τεχθέντα² ἐκτεθῆναι ἐν δάφνῃ, ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα ἔλαβεν.—Οἱ ἐστιῶντες τὸν Ἀλέξανδρον τὸν Φιλίππου³ τῶν φίλων,⁴ τὸ μέλλον παρὰ τεθῆσθαι⁵ τῶν τραγημάτων περιεχρύσεν.—Τοῦ Καρᾶν ἐν Μακεδονίᾳ γάμους ἐστιῶντος,⁶ τοῖς συγκεκλημένοις

εὐθέως ἐδ' ὁ θ' ἡ σ' α' ν' φιάλαι ἀργυραῖ, ἑκαστῇ μία, δω-
ρεά.—Ἡρακλῆς τὸν Ἑρμῆανθιον κάπρον διώξας μετὰ
κραυγῆς εἰς χιόνα πολλήν, παρειμένον⁷ ἐνεξρό-
χισεν.

1°. ὀράω. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 98.—2°. τίκτω.—3°. υἱὸν understood.
—4°. to be rendered as if the original stood as follows, οἱ φίλοι Ἀλεξάνδρου
τοῦ Φιλίππου, ἐστιῶντες αὐτὸν, &c.—5°. *what was to be set before him*.—6°. *Caranus, celebrating nuptials*.—7°. *exhausted, from παρήμι*.

2. Πλάτων πρὸς Ἀρίστιππον εἶπε· Σοὶ μόνῳ δέδο-
ται καὶ χλαμύδα εὖ φορεῖν καὶ ῥάκος¹.—Πυθαγόρας
ἔλεγε, δύο ταῦτα ἐκ τῶν θεῶν τοῖς ἀνθρώποις δέδο-
σθαι κάλλιστα, τό τε ἀληθεύειν καὶ τὸ εὐεργετεῖν.—
Ταῖς Μούσαις λέγουσι παρὰ Διὸς τὴν γραμμάτων εὐρε-
σιν δοθῆναι.—Ὁ οἶνος εἰς τὴν ἰατρικὴν χρησιμώτα-
τος· πολλάκις γὰρ τοῖς ποτοῖς φαρμάκοις κερᾶν νυ-
πταί.—Νεὸς ἐν Ῥώμῃ δεῖκνυται, οὗ πρόσω τῆς
ἀγορᾶς, ἐν ᾗ αἱ εἰκόνες τῶν Τρωϊκῶν θεῶν² κεῖνται.

1. Aristippus knew how to conduct himself in every station of life : *χλαμύς*
is here used as the garb of wealth, *ῥάκος* as the clothing of a beggar.—2°. *sacred images, which Æneas saved from the conflagration of Troy, and brought to Rome, where they were preserved in the temple of Vesta*.

XI.

Some Irregular Verbs.

1. Κρεῖττον εἰς κόρακας ἢ εἰς κόλακας ἐμπεσεῖν·
οἱ μὲν γὰρ νεκροὺς, οἱ δὲ ζῶντας ἐσθίσουσιν.—Ἀπέκρινεν
ἡμῶν ἡ χάλαζα βαρέως ἐμπεσοῦσα τὰ λήϊα, καὶ
λιμοῦ φάρμακον οὐδέν.—Εἰπόντος τινὸς τῶν στρατιω-
τῶν πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, Ἐμπεπτόκα μεν¹ εἰς τοὺς
πολεμίους, Τί μᾶλλον,² εἶπεν, ἢ εἰς ἡμᾶς ἐκείνοι ;—

Νίνος Σεμίραμιν ἐ γ η μ ε,³ τὴν ἐπιφανεξάτην ἀπασῶν τῶν γυναικῶν, ὧν⁴ πα ρ ε ι λ ή φ α μ ε ν.⁵—Ο Κάτων φησὶν, αὐτὸς πλείονας ἐ ι λ η φ έ ν α ι πόλεις, ὧν⁶ διήγαγεν ἡμερῶν ἐν Ἱερρίᾳ—Πολὺς ὁ χειμῶν· πάντα ἡ χιών κ α τ ε ί λ η φ ε, καὶ λευκανθίζουσιν οὐχ οἱ λόφοι μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰ κοῖλα τῆς γῆς.—Ω δαῖμον, ὅς με ἐ ι λ η χ α ς,⁷ ὡς πονηρὸς εἶ, καὶ λυπεῖς,⁸ ἀεὶ τῇ πενίᾳ συνδέων.

1°. ἐπιπίτω.—2°. ἡμεῖς εἰς αὐτοὺς understood.—3°. γαμῶ.—4°. of whom.—5°. παραλαμβάνω.—6°. than he passed days; instead of τῶν ἡμερῶν ἃς (ὧν) διήγαγε· by the rule of *Attraction*. See Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—7°. λαγχάνω, to which I have fallen, conceiving men to be assigned, as by lot, to the minister of fate.—8°. ἐμὲ understood.

2. Εἰς τοῦτό τινες ἀνοίας¹ ἐ λ η λ ύ θ α σ ι ν,² ὥσθ ὃ π ε ι λ ή φ α σ ι, τὴν μὲν ἀδικίαν ἐπονείδιζον μὲν εἶναι, κερδαλέαν δὲ, τὴν δὲ δικαιοσύνην, εὐδόκιμον μὲν, ἀλυσιτελῇ δέ.—Ἐὰν τὰ πα ρ ε λ η λ υ θ ό τ α μνημονεύης,³ ἀμείνων καὶ περὶ τῶν μελλόντων βουλευσῇ.—Μαρσύας εὐ ρ ώ ν αὐλοῦς, οὗς ἔρριπεν Ἀθηναῖ, ἣ λ θ ε ν εἰς ἔριν περὶ μουσικῆς Ἀπόλλωνι.—Σχολαστικὸς βουλόμενος περάσαι ποταμὸν, ἀ ν ῆ λ θ ε ν ἐς τὸ πλοῖον ἔφιππος· πυθομένου δέ τινος τὴν αἰτίαν, ἔφη, σπεσδάξειν.⁴—Γαλατῶν ζρατιὰ Μακεδονίαν καὶ Θεσσαλίαν ἐ π έ δ ρ α μ ε,⁵ καὶ πολλὰ λεηλατοῦντες⁶ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν δι έ ξ η σ α ν.⁷

1°. εἰς τοῦτο like the latin *eo*, to such a degree; the construction is εἰς τοῦτο ἀνοίας.—2°. ἔρχομαι.—3°. See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—4°. that he was in a hurry.—5°. ἐπιτρέχω.—6°. The participle agrees with οἱ στρατιῶται understood, which is contained in the collective στρατιὰ.—7°. διαβαίνω.

3. Μακαριώτατον ἐν ἀνθρώποις εὐτυχοῦντα ἀ π ο θ α ν ε ῖ ν.¹—Ο Ἑλλήσποντος ἐ κ λ ή θ η² ἀπὸ τῆς Ἑλλης ἐν αὐτῷ θ α ν ο ύ σ η ς.—Περικλῆς τῆς ἐν Σάμῳ τε θ ν η κ ό τ α ς ἐγκωμιάζων ἐπὶ τοῦ βήματος, ἀθανάτης ἔλεγε γεγονέναι, καθάπερ τῆς θεᾶς.—Τ ε θ ν α ν α³ πολὺ κρεῖττον ἢ δι ἀκρασίαν τὴν ψυχὴν ἀμαυρῶσαι.—Ἡρα-

κλῆς τυχὼν⁴ ἀθανασίας καὶ διαλλαγεῖς Ἡρα, τὴν ἐκείνης θυγατέρα Ἡξην ἔγημεν.—Τὸ κάλλος ἢ χρόνος ἀνήλωσεν,⁵ ἢ νόσος ἐμάρανεν.⁶ ἢ δὲ τῆς ἀρετῆς κτῆσις συγγηράσκει.—Τίς οὐκ οἶδεν,⁷ οἷα ἐπαθεῖν⁸ ὁ Προμηθεὺς, διότι καθ' ὑπερβολὴν φιλάνθρωπος ἦν;—Δίκαια δράσας συμμάχου τεύξῃ⁹ θεοῦ.

1°. ἀποθνήσκω· for εἴ τις εὐτυχὼν ἀπέθανεν.—2°. καλέω.—3°. the same as τεθνηκέναι. Gram. § 110. Rem. 4. p. 203.—4°. τυγχάνω.—5°. ἀναλίσκω. The aorists here express habitual action, contrary to the more general usage of the Greek. See Gram. § 138. 4. p. 279.—6°. μαραινῶ.—7°. (εἶδω) οἶδα.—8°. πασχω.

4. Πολλὰ λυπηρὰ ὁ βίος ἐν ἑαυτῷ φέρει.—² Ἀνὴρ σοφὸς τὰς ἐν βίῳ συμφορὰς ῥᾶον οἶσε¹ τῶν ἄλλων.² —Μέγιστον μὲν καὶ θεοῦ³ μόνον τὸ ἀναμάρτητον.⁴ γενναίων δὲ,³ μετὰ τὸ ἀμάρτημα ὡς τάχιστα ἀνενεγκεῖν.⁵—Θάμυρις κάλλει διενεγκὼν καὶ κιθαροδία, περὶ μουσικῆς ἤρισε Μούσαις.—⁷ Ὅτε οἱ Γαλάται κατέδραμον⁶ τὴν Ἰωνίαν καὶ τὰς πόλεις ἐπόρθουν, ἐν Μιλήτῳ Θεσμοφορίων ὄντων, καὶ συνηθροισμένων γυναικῶν ἐν τῇ ἱερῇ, ὃ βραχὺ τῆς πόλεως ἀπέχει, μέρος τι τῶν βαρβάρων διήλθεν εἰς τὴν Μιλησίαν, καὶ ἐξαπιναίως ἐπιδραμόντες⁷ τὰς γυναῖκας.—⁸ Ἡ Σφίγξ, Οἰδίποδος τὸ αὐτῆς αἰνιγμαεὐρόντορος,⁸ ἐκ σκοπέλου ἑαυτὴν ῥίψασα ἀνεῖλεν.—⁹ Ἀδμήτου μέλλοντος⁹ θανατεῖν, Ἀλκηστis εἵλετο ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θάνατον.—¹⁰ Λέγεται ὅτι ὁ Αἰωναῖος ὄφις πεντήκοντα κεφαλὰς εἶχε, σῶμα δὲ ἐν· καὶ ὁπότε¹⁰ Ἡρακλῆς ἀφελόιτο κεφαλὴν μίαν, δύο ἀνεφύοντο.

1°. φέρω.—2°. that is, ἢ οἱ μὴ σοφοὶ ὄντες.—3°. ἔργον understood. Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 270.—4°. that is, τὸ μὴ ἀμαρτάνειν.—5°. ἀναφέρω.—6°. κατατρέχω.—7°. αἶρώ.—8°. εἰρίσκω.—9°. μέλλω.—10°. as often as.

5. Γλαῦκος, ὁ Σισύφου υἱός, ὑφ' ἵππων κατεξώθη.¹—Φασὶν Ἀκταίωνα μὲν ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν κατεξώθηνα¹. πολλοὶ δὲ ὑπὸ κολάκων καὶ παρα-

σίτων κατὰ ξιξρόσκονταί.—Κύννος ὑπὲρ Ἀχιλλέως πληγείς λίθῳ οὐκ ἐτρώθη.² ὁθεν ἄτρωτος γεγονέναι³ λέγεται.—Μίνως, ὁ Κρήτης βασιλεὺς, Δαίδαλον καὶ Ἰκαρον καθεῖρξε· Δαίδαλος δὲ ποιήσας πτερύγας προσθετὰς ἐξέπη⁴ μετὰ τοῦ Ἰκάρου. Ὁ δὲ Ἰκαρος τελευτᾷ ἐν τῇ πελάγει· ὁθεν ἀπὲρ ἐκείνου Ἰκαριον πέλαγος ἐκλήθη.⁵—Φρίξος μαθὼν ὅτι ὁ πατήρ αὐτὸν μέλλει θύειν,⁶ λαβὼν⁷ τὴν ἀδελφὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἀναβὰς⁸ σὺν αὐτῇ ἐπὶ κριὸν, διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης ἀφίκετο εἰς τὸν Εὐξείνιον πόντον.

1°. καταξιρώσκω.—2°. τιτρώσκω.—3°. γίγνομαι.—4°. ἐξίπταμαι.—5°. καλέω.
—6°. immolaturus erat.—7°. λαμβάνω.—8°. ἀναβαίνω.

6. Μηδέποτε μηδὲν αἰσχροὺς¹ ποιήσας ἔλπιζε λήσειν· καὶ γὰρ ἂν² τὸς ἄλλους λάθῃς, σαυτῷ γε συνειδήσεις.—Πύρρος ἐπεὶ συμβαλὼν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις δις ἐνίκησε, πολλὰς τῶν φίλων καὶ ἡγεμόνων ἀπολέσας,³ Ἄν⁴ ἔτι μίαν, ἔφη, μάχην Ῥωμαίους νικήσωμεν,⁵ ἀπολώλαμεν.⁶—Θεμιστοκλῆς τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἐκπεσὼν, πλούσιος γενόμενος, πρὸς τοὺς παῖδας εἶπεν· ὦ παῖδες, ἀπωλόμεθα ἂν, εἰ μὴ ἀπολώλεμεν.

1°. for αἰσχροὺς τι. See Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—2°. for ἂν. See Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—3°. μάχην νικᾷν τινα, to conquer one in a battle.—4°. ἀπολώλαμι.

7. Οὐδεὶς ἀνθρώπων ἡξιώθη τοῖς θεοῖς ὁμιλεῖν, πλὴν ὅσοι μετέσχηκασι¹ κάλλους. Πέλοψ γὰρ τούτου χάριν ἀμβροσίας μετέσχε,² καὶ Γανυμήδης, καὶ ἄλλοι τινές.—Ὁ Θησεὺς τὴν Ἑλένην ἥρπασε, Πειρίδην παραλαβὼν κοινωνοῦντα,³ καὶ μεγίστην ἔσχεν αὐτῷ χάριν τῆς συμμαχίας ταύτης. Ἡ γὰρ Ἑλένη πλεῖστον μέρος μετέσχηκε⁴ κάλλους.—Δαναὸς ἐξ Αἰγύπτου φυγὼν Ἄργος κατέσχεν.

1°. μετέχω.—2°. that is, κοινωνόν.

XII.

Miscellaneous Examples of the Verbs.

1. Οἱ Πέρσαι θύουσι πυρὶ, καὶ ἐπιφοροῦν-
τες αὐτῇ τὴν πυρὸς τροφήν, λέγουσι· Πῦρ, δέσ-
ποτα, ἔσθιε.—Οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι θηρία τιμῶσιν, καὶ οἱ
αὐτῶν θεοὶ ἀποθνῆσκουσιν, καὶ πενθοῦνται,
καὶ δεικνυνταὶ τάφοι θεῶν.—Τοῖς μὲν διὰ τοῦ
ήλιος πορευομένοις ἐπεταὶ κατ' ἀνάγκην σκιά· τοῖς
δὲ διὰ τῆς δόξης βαδίξασιν ἀκολεθεῖ φθόνος.
—Τὸ ἐσθίειν πολλὰ τοὺς μὲν λογισμοὺς ἐξαίρει, καὶ
τὰς ψυχὰς ποιεῖται βραδυτέρας, ὀργῆς δὲ καὶ
σκληρότητος ἐμπίπλησιν.¹—Ο' Ἀθάμας, δυνα-
στεύων Βοιωτίας,² ἐκ Νεφέλης τεκνοῖ μὲν παῖδα
Φρίξον, θυγατέρα δὲ Ἑλλην· αὐτὸς δὲ Ἰνώ γαμεῖ,
ἐξ ἧς αὐτῷ Λέαρχος καὶ Μελικέρτης ἐγένοντο.

1^o. See Gram. § 132. 4. b). p. 268.—2^o ib. c). p. 269.

2. Ἀριστοφάνης λέγει περὶ τοῦ Περικλέους, ὅτι
ἦστροαπτεν, ἐξρόντα, ξυνεκύκα¹ τὴν Ἑλλά-
δα.—Ἐν τῷ Πελοποννησιακῷ πολέμῳ εἰς ἀνὴρ, ὁ Πε-
ρικλῆς, ἐξώρθον τὴν πόλιν, καὶ ἀνίστη, καὶ
ἀντετάττετο καὶ τῷ λοιμῷ καὶ τῷ πολέμῳ.

1^o. ξυγκύαω.

3. Ἀλέξανδρος ὅτε ἐνίκησε Δαρεῖον ἀπέστει-
λε¹ τοῖς Ἑλλησι θεὸν αὐτὸν ψηφίσασθαι.—Ἦρα δύο
δράκοντας ἀπέστειλεν, ἀναλώσοντας² Ἡρακλέα,
ἔτι βρέφος ὄντα. Ὁ δὲ παῖς οὐ καταπλαγείς ἐκατέρω
τῶν χειρῶν τὸν αὐχένα σφίγξας, ἀπέπνιξε τοὺς

δράκοντας.—Κόνων τῇ περὶ Κνίδον νουμαχία νική-
 σας Λακεδαιμονίους ἐκατόμην θύσας, πάντας
 Αθηναίους εἰστίασε.³—Τίς λοιμὸς ἢ σεισμὸς το-
 σαύτας πόλεις ἐκένωσε ἢ τοσαῦτα γένη ἀνθρώ-
 πων ἢ φάνισεν⁴ ἢ κατέδυσεν, ὅσα⁵ ἢ τῶν
 βασιλέων φιλοτιμία;—Ἀθηνᾶ Κάδμω βασιλείαν κατ-
 εσκεύασε· Ζεὺς δὲ ἔδωκεν αὐτῇ γυναικα Ἀρ-
 μονίαν, καὶ πάντες θεοὶ, καταλιπόντες τὸν οὐρανόν, ἐν
 τῇ Καδμείᾳ⁶ τὸν γάμον εὐχούμενοι ἀνύμνησαν.
 —Ὁ Ξέρξης τῇ στρατοπέδῳ ἐπλευσεν⁷ μὲν διὰ τῆς
 ἡπείρου, ἐπέξευσε δὲ διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης, τὸν μὲν
 Ἑλλήσποντον ζεύξας, τὸν δὲ Ἀθω διορύξας.

1^ο. ἀποστέλλω.—2^ο. ἀναλίσκω. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—3^ο. ἐστίαω.—

4^ο. ἀφανίζω.—5^ο. as.—6^ο. the name of the citadel of Thebes.—7^ο. πλέω.

4. Ὁ Ζεὺς τοῖς θεοῖς ἀπειλήσας Ἦν ἐβελήσω, ἔφη,
 ἐγὼ μὲν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ σειρὰν καθεῖσω,¹ ὑμεῖς δ', ἦν
 ἀποκρεμασθέντες βιάζησθέ με, μάτην πονήσετε· οὐ
 γὰρ δὴ καθελεύσεται· εἰ δ' ἐγὼ ἐβελήσαιοι, οὐ μὲν
 οὐ μᾶς, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὴν γῆν ἅμα καὶ τὴν θάλασσαν
 συναρτήσας μετεωρίω.—Πυθαγόρας ὁ Σάμιος
 πρῶτος ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησιν ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τὸ
 μὲν σῶμα τεθνῆξεται,² ἡ δὲ ψυχὴ ἀναπτᾶσα³
 οἰκήσεται ἀθάνατος καὶ ἀγήρως.—Ἐμπεδοκλῆς
 τὴν τῶν Ἀκραγαντίνων τρυφὴν ἰδὼν, ἔλεγεν· Ἀκρα-
 γαντῖνοί τρυφῶσι μὲν ὥς αὐρίων ἀπὸ θανούμηνοι,⁴
 οἰκίας δὲ κατασκευάζονται ὥς πάντα τὸν χρόνον βιω-
 σόμενοι.⁴—Ἡρακλῆς τὴν Ἡσιόνην ἰδὼν κήτει ἐκ-
 κειμένην, υπέσχετο⁵ σώσειν αὐτήν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους
 τοῦ Λαομέδοντος λήψεται.⁶

1^ο. καθίημι.—2^ο. θνήσκω.—3^ο. ἀνίπταμαι.—4^ο. The future participle ex-
 presses design.—5^ο. ἐπισχετόμαι.—6^ο. λαμβάνω.

5. Τὸ Ἀλωέως παῖδε, ἀτασθάλω ὄντε, δίκας ἐτί-
 σάτην,¹ ἧ² κλίμακα ἐπὶ τὸν οὐρανὸν ἐποίησάσθην.
 —Πολλὰ ἦσαν³ ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις θεῶν ἀγάλ-
 ματα, ὧν τὰ μὲν⁴ δι' ἐκπληξιν ἐσεξάσθη, τὰ δὲ⁵
 διὰ τὸ κάλλος ἐπὶ ἡνέσθην.⁶ —Μηδέποτε ἐπὶ μηδενὸς⁷
 εἵπης, ὅτι ἀπώδεσα⁸ αὐτὸ, ἀλλ' ὅτι ἀπέδωκα·
 τὸ παιδίον ἀπέθανεν, ἀπεδόσθην· τὸ χωρίον ἀφῆρέ-
 σθην,⁹ οὐκοῦν καὶ τοῦτο ἀπέδόσθην. — Ἀκταίων τ' ἄ-
 φρεϊς⁹ παρὰ Χείρωνι, κυνηγὸς ἐδιδάχθην, καὶ ὕστε-
 ρον κατεξρώσθην¹⁰ ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων
 κυνῶν.

1°. τίω.—2°. because.—3°. The more common usage connects with a neu-
 ter plural the verb in the singular, ἦν. See Gram. § 129. 1. p. 261.—4°. τὰ
 μὲν...τὰ δέ. Gram. § 126. 2. p. 257.—5°. ἐπαινέω.—6°. anything whatever.
 Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—7°. ἀπόλλυμι.—8°. ἀφαιρέω.—9°. τρέφω.—10°. κα-
 ταβιβρώσκω.

6. Τὰ χρήματα τοῖς πλουσίοις ἢ τύχῃ οὐ δεδωρή-
 ται, ἀλλὰ δεδάνεικεν.— Ἀλεξάνδρου ἡ σκηνὴ πο-
 λυτελὴς ἦν· χρυσοῖ γὰρ κίονες διεϊλήφισαν¹ αὐ-
 τήν, καὶ τὸν ὄροφον² διάχρυσος ἦν, καὶ ἐκπεπόνητο³
 ποικίλμασι πολυτελέσι. Καὶ πρῶτοι⁴ μὲν Πέρσαι πεν-
 τακόσιοι περὶ αὐτὴν εἰστήκεισαν,⁵ πορφυρεῖς καὶ
 μηλίνες ἡσθήμενοι⁶ στολάς. Ἐπ' αὐτοῖς⁷ δὲ τοξό-
 ται χίλιοι, φλόγιναι ἐνδεδυκότες καὶ ὕσγινοξαφῆ.⁸

1°. διαλαμβάνω.—2°. instead of ὁ αὐτῆς ὄροφος. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.
 —3°. for ἐξεπεπύνητο.—4°. firstly.—5°. ἵστημι.—6°. ἱσθίω.—7°. after these.—
 8°. ἱσθίματα understood.

7. Γνωσθί¹ σαυτόν· μὴ πολλὰ λάλει· τὸν τετε-
 λευτηκότα μακάριζε· τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους σεβου·
 ἢ γλωσσά σου μὴ προτρεχέτω τοῦ νοῦ· θυμοῦ
 κράτει· ἀδικοῦμενος διαλλάσσοι, ὕβριζόμενος
 δὲ τιμωροῦ.—Φίλων παρόντων καὶ ἀπόντων μέ-
 νησο.

² Ἀγάπα τὸν πλησίον· νόμῳ πεῖθου· θεοὺς σέβου· γονεῖς αἰδοῦ· ἄρχε σεαυτοῦ· πρόνοιαν τίμα· κακίας ἀπέχου· χρόνον φείδου· ὅρα τὸ μέλλον· σοφοῖς χρῶ²—Λαβὼν ἀπόδος· τὸ συμφέρον θηρῶ· ἐπὶ ῥώμῃς μὴ καυχῶ· κακοῖσι μὴ προσομίλει ἀνδράσιν, ἀλλ' αἰ τῶν ἀγαθῶν ἔχου· θεοὺς δεῖδιθι· ἐπίορκον μὴ ἐπόμενυθι.

Μίνως.³ Ὁ μὲν ληστής οὗτος ἐς τὸν Πυριφλεγέθοντα ἐμβεβλήσθω.⁴ ὁ δ' ἱερόσυλος ὑπὸ τῆς Χιμαίρας διασπασθήτω· ὁ δὲ τύραννος ὑπὸ τῶν γυπῶν κείρεσθω τὸ ἦπαρ.⁵ ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ ἀγαθοὶ ἀπιτε ἐς τὸ Ἥλύσιον πεδίον, καὶ τὰς μακάρων νήσους κατοικεῖτε, ἀνθ' ὧν⁶ δίκαια ἐποιεῖτε κατὰ τὸν βίον.

1°. γινώσκω.—2°. χράσμαι.—3°. Minos, the judge of the lower regions, according to the Grecian mythology, pronounces sentence in the following passage on certain souls.—ἐμβάλλω.—5°. For the construction of the accusative ἦπαρ, see XII. 6. 2°.—6°. for that, Gram. § 151. p. 313.

8. Σωκράτης ἔλεγε, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους ἀνθρώπους ζῆν, ἵνα ἐσθίοιεν, αὐτὸν δὲ ἐσθίειν ἵνα ζῇ.¹—Ὁ αὐτὸς ἡξίου τοὺς νέους συνεχῶς πατοπτριζεσθαι, ἵν', εἰ μὲν καλοὶ εἴεν, ἀξιοί² γίγνοιντο· εἰ δὲ αἰσχροὶ, παιδείᾳ τὴν δυσειδεῖαν ἐπικαλύπτοιεν.—Σόλων ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν μὴ γίγνοιτο ἀδίκημα ἐν τῇ πόλει, εἶπεν, Εἰ ὁμοίως ἀγανακτοῖεν οἱ μὴ ἀδικούμενοι τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις.³—Πυθαγόρας ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν οἰνόφλυξ τοῦ μεθύειν παύσαιτο, Εἰ συνεχῶς, ἔφη, θεωροίη⁴ τὰ ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πρασσόμενα.—² Ἀνάχαρσις ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τις μὴ μεθύσκοιτο, Εἰ, ἔφη, ὁρῇ¹ τὰς μεθύοντας⁵ οἷα ποιοῦσι.—Θεόπομπος πρὸς τὸν ἐρωτήσαντα, πῶς ἂν τις ἀσφαλῶς τηροίη¹ τὴν βασιλείαν, Εἰ τοῖς μὲν φίλοις, ἔφη, μετὰ διδοίη παρρησίαν⁶ δικαίαν, τοὺς δὲ ἀρχομένους κατὰ δύναμιν μὴ περιορῇ ἀδικουμένους.

Εὐαγόρας τοσοῦτον ταῖς τοῦ σώματος καὶ ταῖς τῆς ψυχῆς ἀρεταῖς διήνεγκεν,⁷ ὥστε, ὁπότε⁸ μὲν αὐτὸν ὁ ῥῥῆεν οἱ τότε βασιλεύοντες, εκπλήττεσθαι καὶ φοβεῖσθαι περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς · ὁπότε⁸ δὲ εἰς τοὺς τρόπους ἀποσλέψαιεν, οὕτω σφόδρα πιστεύειν, ὥστε καὶ εἰ τις ἄλλος τολμώη περὶ αὐτοὺς ἐξαμαρτάνειν,⁹ νομίζειν Εὐαγόραν αὐτοῖς ἔσεσθαι βοηθόν.—Οἱ ποιηταὶ τοιοῦτους λόγους περὶ τῶν θεῶν εἰρήκασιν,¹⁰ οὓς οὐδεὶς ἂν περὶ τῶν ἐχθρῶν τολμήσειε¹¹ λέγειν.

1°. See Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 2. p. 156.—2°. τοῦ κάλλους understood.—3°. The construction is, ὁμοίως τοῖς ἀδικουμένοις, just as the injured.—4°. instead of θεοὶ.—5°. instead of εἰ ὁρῶν (i. e. ὁρῶ,) οἷα ποιοῦσιν οἱ μεθύνοντες.—6°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—7°. διαφῆρα.—8°. as often as, Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—9°. commit an offence against them.—10°. ἐρέω.—11°. τολμήσειεν ἂν. See Gram. § 140. Rem 3. p. 287.

Εὐκλείδης ὁ Σωκρατικός, ἀκούσας τοῦ ἀδελφοῦ λέγοντος¹ Ἀπολοίμην,² εἰ μή σε τιμωρησάιμην, Ἐγὼ δὲ,³ εἶπεν, εἰ μή σε φιλεῖν ἡμᾶς⁴ πέισαίμιν.—Εἰ τις τὸν τῆς εὐκλείας ἔρωτα ἐκθάλοι ἐκ τοῦ βίου, τί ἂν ἔτι ἀγαθὸν ἡμῖν γένοιτο, ἢ τίς ἂν τι λαμπρὸν ἐργάσασθαι ἐπιθυμήσειεν;⁵—Τῷ αὐτῷ φυσήματι τὸ μὲν πῦρ ἀνακαύσειας ἂν⁶ καὶ μεῖζον ποιήσειας ἐν βραχεῖ, καὶ τὸ τοῦ λύχνου φῶς ἀποσέσειας.⁷—Μάλιστα ἂν εὐδοκίμοι⁸ ἦς, εἰ χαίνοιο ταῦτα μὴ πράττων, ἃ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἂν πράττουσιν⁸ ἐπιτιμῶης.—Εἰ ἅπαντες μιμησάμεθα τὴν Λακεδαιμονίων ἀργίαν καὶ πλεονεξίαν, εὐθὺς ἂν ἀπολοίμεθα.⁹ εἰ δὲ τοῖς τῶν Αἰγυπτίων χρῆσθαι νομίμοις βουληθείημεν, εὐδαιμόνως ἂν τὸν βίον διατέλοίμεν.

1°. Ἀζοῦειν governs the genitive, Gram. § 132. 4. d). p. 269.—2°. ἀπόλ-λυμι.—3°. ἀποζοίμην understood.—4°. instead of ἐμὲ.—5°. Gram. § 103. Rem. III. 3. p. 156.—6°. that is, ἀνακαίσεις, like accenderis for accendes, in Latin, with an idea of possibility. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—7°. ἀποσείνυμι.—8°. if they did them : the construction is, ἃ ἂν ἐπιτιμῶης.—9°. ἀποζοίμεθα ἂν, we should have been ruined.

9. Σωκράτης λέγει τῶν ἄλλων ἀνθρώπων διαφέρειν, καθόσον οἱ μὲν ζῶσιν, ἵν' ἐσθίωσιν, αὐτὸς δὲ ἐσθίει, ἵνα ζῇ.¹—Θεώρει ὥσπερ ἐν κατόπτρῳ τὰς σαντοῦ πράξεις, ἵνα τὰς μὲν καλὰς ἐπικοσμήσῃ, τὰς δ' αἰσχροὺς καλύπτῃς.—Ὁ Πίπτακος τῷ μεθύοντι, ἐὰν ἀμάρτη, διπλὴν ζημίαν ἔθηκεν, ἵνα μὴ μεθύωσιν οἱ πολῖται.—Τὸν οἶνον ἦν πίνῃ τις μετρίως, τὸ σῶμα ὤνησε,² τὴν δὲ ψυχὴν οὐκ ἔβλαπεν· ἦν δὲ πίνῃ³ πρὸς ὑπερβολὴν, καὶ ἤδη μεθύσκειται, αἰσχροὺς πάσχει, καὶ γελοῖον θέαμα τοῖς ἄλλοις παρέχει.—⁴ Απὸλλων ἡγήσατο⁴ παρὰ τῶν Μοιρῶν, ἵνα, ὅταν Ἀδμητος μέλλῃ τελευτᾶν, ἀπολυθείη τοῦ θανάτου, ἀνέκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκῃ ἐληταί.⁵—Πομπηίου καὶ Καίσαρος διαζάντων,⁶ ὁ Κικέρων ἔφη· Γινώσκω ὃν φύγω, μὴ γινώσκων⁷ πρὸς ὃν φύγω.—Οἱ δραπεταὶ καὶ⁸ μὴ δίκωπονται, φοβοῦνται, οἱ δὲ ἄφρονες καὶ⁸ μὴ κακῶς πράττωσι, ταράττονται.

Οἱ Κρηῖτες τοὺς παῖδας μανθάνειν τοὺς νόμους ἐκέλευον μετὰ τινος μελωδίας, ἵνα ἐκ τῆς μουσικῆς ψυχαγωγῶνται, καὶ εὐκολώτερον αὐτοὺς τῇ μνήμῃ παραλαμβάνωσιν.—Διογένης ἰδὼν τοξότην ἀφυῆ, παρὰ τὸν σκοπὸν ἐκάθισεν, εἰπὼν, Ἴνα μὴ πληγῶ.

—Χωρὶς τῶν ἀναγκαίων κακῶν

αὐτοὶ παρ' αὐτῶν ἕτερα προσπορίζομεν·

λυπούμεθ', ἦν πτάρε⁹ τις· ἦν εἴπῃ κακῶς,¹⁰

ὀργιζόμεθ'· ἦν ἴδῃ τις ἐνύπνιον, σφόδρα

φοβούμεθ'· ἦν γλαυξ ἀνακράγῃ, δεδοίκαμεν.

1°. See the first sentence of XII. 8. where these same words occur, but in the optative instead of the subjunctive mood. See Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.

—2°. instead of ὁ οἶνος ἦν πίνῃ τις αἰτῶν μετρίως, ὤνησε (from ὤνημι) τὸ σῶμα.—

3°. τις αὐτὸν understood.—4°. αἰτέω.—5°. αἰρέω.—6°. δίστιμι.—7°. without knowing.—8°. καὶ ἐάν.—9°. πταίρω. Sneezing was thought auspicious or ominous according to circumstances.—10°. when any one utters an ill-omened word.

10. Ἐδιδάχθη¹ Ἡρακλῆς ἁρματηλατεῖν μὲν ὑπὸ Ἀμφιτρύωνος · παλαίειν δὲ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀντολύκου · τοξεύειν δὲ ὑπὸ Εὐρύτου · ὀπλομαχεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Κάζωρος · κιθάρωδεῖν δὲ ὑπὸ Λίνου · οὗτος δὲ ὑπὸ Ἡρακλέους τῇ κιθάρᾳ πληγείς² ἀπέθανεν · ἐπιπλήξαντα γὰρ αὐτὸν ὀργισθεὶς ἀπέκτεινεν.

Πυθαγόρας λέγεται παρεγγυᾶν τοῖς μαθηταῖς, τοὺς πρεσβυτέρους τιμᾶν, μὴ ὁμνύναι θεοῦς, ἀνομία πολεμεῖν, φυτὸν ἡμέρον μήτε φθεῖρειν μήτε σίνεσθαι, μνήμην ἀσκεῖν, ἐν ὀργῇ μήτε τι λέγειν, μήτε πράσσειν.—Χείλων, εἰς τῶν ἑπτὰ σοφῶν, προσέτατε, γλῶττης κρατεῖν,³ μὴ κακολογεῖν τοῖς πλησίον, γῆρας τιμᾶν, ζημίαν αἰρεῖσθαι μᾶλλον ἢ κέρδος αἰσχροῦν, ἀτυχοῦντι μὴ ἐπιγελάειν, νόμοις πείθεσθαι.

Κάδμον φασὶ τὸν Ἀγήνορος⁴ ἐκ Φοινίκης ὑπὸ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀποσταλῆναι⁵ πρὸς ζήτησιν τῆς Εὐρώπης, ἐντολὰς λαβόντα, ἢ τὴν παρθένον ἀγαγεῖν, ἢ μὴ ἀνακᾶμπτειν εἰς τὴν Φοινίκην. Μὴ δυνάμενον δὲ ἀνευρεῖν, ἀπογυνῶνα⁶ τὴν εἰς οἶκον ἀνακομιδὴν, καὶ κατὰ τινα χρησμὸν κτίσαι τὰς Θήβας. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ κατοικήσαντα γῆμαί⁷ μὲν Ἀρμονίαν, γεννησάι δὲ ἐξ αὐτῆς Σεμέλην, καὶ Ἰνώ, καὶ Αὐτονόην, καὶ Ἀγανὴν.

1^ο. διδάσκω.—2^ο. πλήσσω.—3^ο. See Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—4^ο. εἶναι understood.—5^ο. ἀποστέλλω.—6^ο. ἀπογινώσκω.—7^ο. γαμέω.

11. Λέγεται Ἐμπεδοκλῆς εἰς τοὺς κρατῆρας τῆς Αἰτνῆς ἐν ἀλάσθαι,¹ καὶ ἀφανισθῆναι, βελόμενος τὴν περὶ αὐτοῦ φήμην βεβαιῶσαι, ὅτι γεγόνοι θεοί.² Ὑστερον δὲ γινωσθῆναι, ἀναρτίπισθῆσθαι αὐτοῦ μίαν τῶν κρηπίδων · χαλκᾶς γὰρ εἶθιστο³ ὑποδεῖσθαι.

Τὸ μὲν ἐγκαλέσαι καὶ ἐπιτιμῆσαι ῥάδιον· τὸ δὲ, ὅπως τὰ παρόντα βελτιωῖ γένηται, συμβεβλησάσαι, τοῦτ' ἔμφρονος συμφοῦλου ἔργον.—Θεὸν μὲν νοῆσαι χαλεπὸν, φράσαι δὲ ἀδύνατον· τὸ γὰρ ἀσώματον σώματι σημήναι ἀδύνατον.

Οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τὸν Ἐριχθόνιον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἀναδοθῆναι⁴ φασί, καὶ τοὺς πρώτους ἀνθρώπους ἐκ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἀναφύναί· οἱ Θηξαῖοι δὲ ἐξ ὄψεως ὁδόντων ἀνδρας ἀναβεβλάστηκέναι⁵ λέγουσιν.—Οἱ Νάξιοι μυθολογεῖσι τὸν Διόνυσον παρ' αὐτοῖς τραφῆναι⁶ καὶ διὰ τῆς τῇ νῆσον αὐτῇ γεγονέναι προσφιλεσάτην.

Λόγος ἐστὶ Ἀἴλιον τὴν νῆσον, πρὶν μὲν ἀνθρώποις φάνῃναι τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα, τῷ πελάγει κρύπτεσθαι, φανέντος δὲ τοῦ Θεοῦ ἀναδρομεῖν⁷ ἐκ τῶν βυθῶν καὶ στήναι ἐν μέσοις τοῖς κύμασιν.⁸

1°. ἐνάλλομαι.—2. See Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—3°. εἰδῶ.—4°. ἀναδίδωμι.—5°. ἀναβλάστανω.—6°. τρέφω.—7°. ἀνατρέχω.—8°. for ἐν μέσῳ τῶν κυμάτων.

12. Ἀναξαγόρας λέγεται ἀσεβείας¹ κριθῆναι, διότι τὸν ἥλιον μύθρον ἔλεγε διάπυρον· ἀπολογησαμένου δὲ ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ Περικλέους, πέντε ταλάντοις ζημιωθῆναι καὶ φυγαδευθῆναι.—Σχολαστικὸς νοσῆντα ἐπισχεπτόμενος, ἡρώτα περὶ τῆς ὑγείας. ὁ δὲ οὐκ ἠδύνατο² ἀποκριθῆναι³ ὁργισθεὶς ἔν, Ἐλπίζω, ἔφη, ἀμὲν⁴ νοσήσειν, καὶ ἐλθόντι σοὶ μὴ ἀποκρινεῖσθαι.⁵—Λέγεται, τὴν Χίμαιραν τραφῆναι μὲν⁵ ὑπὸ Ἀμισωδάρου, γεννηθῆναι δὲ⁵ ἐκ Τυφῶνος καὶ Ἐχίδνης.

1°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—2°. δύναμαι· for the augment, see Gram. § 82. Rem. 3. p. 96.—3°. ἀποκρίνομαι.—4°. καὶ ἐμὲ.—5°. μὲν.... δέ Gram. § 150. p. 309. at bottom.

Ξέρξης ὡς ἐπύθετο τὸν Ἑλλήσποντον ἐξεῦχθαι,¹ καὶ τὸν Ἀθω διεσκάφθαι,² προῆγεν ἐκ τῶν Σάρδεων.—Ο Πλάτων τοῖς μεθύσει συνεβίβλευε κατοπτρίζεσθαι· ἀποστήσεσθαι³ γὰρ τῆς τοιαύτης ἀσχημοσύνης.⁴

1°. ζεύγνυμι.—2°. διασκάπτω.—3°. ἀφίστημι.—4°. that is, τῆς μίθης.

Καὶ ζῶν ὁ φαῦλος καὶ θάνατῶν κολάζεται.—Οἱ δελφῖνες ἀνασκιρτῶντες χειμῶνα ἐπιόντα¹ μηνύσιν.—Οἱ περὶ τὴν Σαλαμῖνα διατρίβοντες Ἀθηναῖοι, θεωροῦντες τὴν Ἀττικὴν πυρπολῆμίνην, καὶ τὸ τέμενος τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἀκόντες κατεσκάφθαι,² δεινῶς ἠθύμουν.³

1°. ἔπειμι.—2°. κατασκάπτω.—3°. ἄθυμιώ.

Δαίδαλος πρῶτος ἀγαλμάτων τὰ σκέλη διαβέβηκότα,¹ καὶ τὰς χεῖρας διατεταμένας² ποιῶν, ζῶντα ἀγάλματα κατασκευάζεσθαι ἐλέγετο. Οἱ γὰρ πρὸ αὐτῆς τεχνῖται κατασκεύαζον τὰ ἀγάλματα τοῖς μὲν ὄμμασι μεμυκότα, τὰς δὲ χεῖρας ἔχοντα καθεϊμένας,³ καὶ ταῖς πλευραῖς κεκολλημένας.⁴

1°. διαβαίνω.—2°. διατείνω.—3°. καθίημι.—4°. κολλῶ.

13. Βασκάνη τινὸς ἐσκυθρωπακότορος,¹ ὁ Βίων, Ἡ τέτῳ, ἔφη, κακὸν γέγονεν ἢ ἄλλῳ ἀγαθόν.—Ο αὐτὸς πρὸς τὸν² τὰ χωρία κατεδηδονότα,³ Τὸν μὲν Ἀμφιάραον, ἔφη, ἡ γῆ κατέπιε, οὐδὲ τὴν γῆν.—Τὸν Μίνω βεβησιν ἐκόντα νομιμώτατα, καὶ μάλιστα δικαιοσύνης⁴ πεφροντικόντα, δικαστὴν καθ' ἑαυτοῦ ἀποδεδείχθαι⁵ λέγουσι.—Τὰ παῖδιά, ἄχρι γένηται τετταράκοντα ἡμερῶν, ἐργήγορότα⁶ μὲν οὐ γελᾷ οὐδὲ δακρύει, ὑπνοῦντα δὲ ἀμφοτέρω.⁷

1°. σκυθρωπάζω.—2°. to one.—3°. κατέδω.—4°. Gram. † 132. 4. e). p. 268.—5°. ἀποδείκνυμι.—6°. ἐγείρω.—7°. ποιεῖ understood.

14. *Ἀμαχος ἐπέτιμα τινι τῶν λοχαγῶν ἀμαρτάνουσι· τοῦ δὲ φήσαντος,¹ μηκέτι τοῦτο ποιήσῃν, Οὐκ ἔστιν,² εἶπεν, ἐν πολέμῳ δις ἀμαρτάνειν.— Δημοσθένης λοιδοροῦ μένου τινὸς¹ αὐτῷ, Οὐ συγκαταβαίνω, εἶπεν, εἰς ἀγῶνα,³ ἐν ᾧ ὁ ἡττώμενος τοῦ νικῶντος⁴ ἔστι κρείττων.*

1^o. genitive absolute, Gram. § 146. 2. p. 298.—2^o. *it is not permitted*.—3^o. *that is τῆς λοιδορίας*.—4^o. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.

Εἰ τις οἶεται τερπνότερον εἶναι τον ἐν ἄξει βίον τοῦ¹ ἐν ἀγροῖς, ἐνθυμηθήτω πρὸς ἑαυτὸν, οἷον² μὲν ἐσι βότρυς³ ὄραν ἐξ ἀμπέλου κρεμαμένους, οἷον² δὲ ἰδεῖν λήϊα Ζεφύρων αὔραις κινούμενα, οἷον δὲ ἀκοῦσαι βοῶν μυκωμένων καὶ προξάτων βληχωμένων,⁴ οἷον δὲ θέαμα⁵ θαμάλεις σκιρτῶσαι καὶ ἑλκουσαι γάλα· ἐμοὶ γὰρ δοκεῖ τὰ ἐν τοῖς θεάτροις δεῖκνυμένα μηδὲν εἶναι πρὸς τὴν ἀπ' ἐκείνων⁶ ἡδονήν.

1^o. Gram. § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—2^o. *quale sit, that is, how pleasant*.—3^o. Gram. § 50. Rem. 1. p. 56, at bottom.—4^o. verbs of hearing. Gram. § 132. 4. d). p. 269.—5^o. *what a spectacle*.—6^o. ἡ ἀπὸ ἐκείνων ἡδονή, *the pleasure arising from those things*.

Μυθολογοῦσι τὴν Δήμητραν, μὴ δύναμένην εὐρεῖν τὴν θυγατέρα, λαμπάδας ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἴτην κρητῆρων ἀναψαμένην, ἐπελθεῖν ἐπὶ πολλὰ μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης, τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων¹ τοὺς μάλιστα ταύτην πρὸς δεξαμένους εὐεργετῆσαι, τὸν τῶν πυρῶν καρπὸν ἀντιδωρησάμενην.

1^o. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (1). p. 267.

Τοῦ Κρόνου τὰ ἑαυτοῦ τέκνα πατεσθίωντος,¹ ὁ Ζεὺς, κλαπεῖς² ὑπὸ τῆς Πέας, καὶ ἐς τὴν Κρήτην ἐκτεθεῖς,³ ὑπ' αἰγὸς ἀνετράφη.⁴—Ὁ Ἰκαρος, ὁ τοῦ Δαιδάλου υἱός, τακέντος⁵ αὐτῷ τοῦ κηροῦ,¹ καὶ τῶν πτερῶν περιῶνέντων,¹ εἰς τὸ πέλαγος ἐνέπιπτεν.

1^o. Gram. § 146. 2. p. 298.—2^o. κλέπτω.—3^o. ἐκτίθημι.—4^o. ἀνατρέφω.—5^o. τέκω.

SECOND COURSE.

EXERCISES IN READING.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO
LIBRARY
540 EAST 57TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILL. 60637
U.S.A.

FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

I. FABLES.

1. *The Wolf.*

Λύκος ἰδὼν ποιμένας ἐσθίοντας ἐν σκηνῇ πρόβατον,
ἐγγὺς προσελθὼν Ἡλίκος, ἔφη, ἂν ἦν θόρυβος, εἰ ἐγὼ
τοῦτο ἐποίουν!¹

2. *The Lioness.*

Λέαινα, ὄνειδιζομένη ὑπὸ ἀλώπεκος, ἐπὶ τὸ² διὰ
5 παντὸς³ ἔνα⁴ τίκτειν, Ἔνα, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ λέοντα.

3. *The Fly and the Ox.*

Κώνωψ ἐπὶ κέρατος βοὸς ἐκαθέσθη⁵ καὶ ἠύλει· εἶπε
δὲ πρὸς τὸν βοῦν· Εἰ βαρὺ σὺ τὸν τένοντα, ἀναχωρή-
σω. Ὁ δὲ ἔφη· Οὐτε ὅτε ἦλθες⁶ ἔγνων,⁷ οὔτε εἰάν μέ-
νης,⁸ μελήσει μοι.

1°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285. ἦν there was, ἦν ἂν, there would be.—

2°. The construction is, ἐπὶ τὸ τίκτειν, for bringing forth.—3°. χρόνον understood, in all her life time: or it may be taken precisely like the English elliptical phrase, in all.—4°. σκύμνον understood.—5°. καθέζομαι.—6°. ἐρχομαι.—7°. γιγνώσκω.—8°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

4. *The Peasant and the Serpent.*

Γεωργὸς χειμῶνος ὥρα ὄφιν εὐρών⁹ ὑπὸ κρύους πεπηγότα,¹⁰ τοῦτον λαβὼν ὑπὸ κόλπου κατέθετο. Θερμανθεὶς δὲ ἐκεῖνος, καὶ ἀναλαβὼν τὴν ἰδίαν φύσιν, ἐπληξε τὸν εὐεργέτην.

5. *The Fox and the Grapes.*

Βότρυας πεπεῖρους ἀλώπηξ κρεμαμένους¹¹ ἰδοῦσα,⁵ τούτους ἐπειράτο καταφαγεῖν. Πολλὰ δὲ καμουῖσα καὶ μὴ δυνηθεῖσα¹² ψαῦσαι, τὴν λύπην παραμυθισμένη, ἔλεγεν· "Ομφακες ἔτι εἰσίν.

6. *The Kid and the Wolf.*

"Εριφος ἐπὶ τινος δώματος ἐστὼς,¹³ ἐπειδὴ λύκον παριόντα¹⁴ εἶδεν, ἐλοιδορεῖ καὶ ἔσκωπτεν αὐτόν. "Ο δὲ¹⁰ λύκος ἔφη· "Ω οὗτος, οὐ σὺ με λοιδορεῖς, ἀλλὰ ὁ τόπος.

7. *The Boy, bathing.*

Παῖς λουσάμενος ἐν ποταμῷ ἐκινδύνευε πνιγῆναι· καὶ ἰδὼν τινα παροδίτην, ἐπεφώνει, Βοήθησον. "Ο δὲ ἐμέμφετο τῷ παιδὶ τὴν τολμηρίαν. Τὸ δὲ παιδίον¹⁵ εἶπεν· "Αλλὰ νῦν μοι βοήθησον, ὕστερον δὲ σωθέντι μέμφου.¹⁵

8. *The Dog and the Fox.*

Κύων θηρευτικὸς λέοντα ἰδὼν, τοῦτον ἐδίωκεν· ὥς δὲ ἐπιστραφεὶς¹⁶ ἐκεῖνος ἐξουχίστατο, ὁ κύων φοξηθεὶς εἰς

—9°. εὐρίσχω.—10°. πῆγνυμι.—11°. κρεμάννυμι.—12°. δύναιμι.—13°. ἵστημι, equivalent to ἵστηκώς· Gram. § 107. Rem. II. 3. p. 192.—14°. πάρεμι.—15°. μέμφομαι.—16°. ἐπιστρέφω.—

τὰ ὀπίσω ἔφυγεν. Ἀλώπηξ δὲ θεασαμένη αὐτὸν ἔφη·
 5 Ὡς κακὴ κεφαλὴ, σὺ λέοντα ἐδίωκες; οὐτίνος¹⁷ οὐδὲ
 τὸν βρυχηθμὸν ὑπήνεγκας.¹⁸

9. *The Wolf and the Lamb.*

Λύκος ἄμνον ἐδίωκεν. Ὁ δὲ εἰς ναὸν κατέφυγε.
 5 Προσκαλόμενον δὲ τοῦ λύκου τὸν ἄμνον, καὶ λεγοντος,
 ὅτι θυσιάσει αὐτὸν ὁ ἱερεὺς τῇ θεῇ, ἐκεῖνος ἔφη πρὸς
 αὐτόν· Ἀλλ' αἰρετώτερόν μοι ἐστὶ θεῇ θυσίαν εἶναι, ἢ
 ὑπὸ σοῦ διαφθαρῆναι.¹⁹

10. *The Ass in the Lion's Skin.*

Ὄνος δορὰν λέοντος ἐπενδυθεὶς,²⁰ λέων ἐνομίζετο πᾶ-
 10 σι, καὶ φυγὴ μὲν ἦν ἀνθρώπων, φυγὴ δὲ ποιμνίων.
 Ὡς δὲ ἄνεμος βιαιότερον πνεύσας ἐγύμνου²¹ αὐτὸν τοῦ
 προκαλύμματος,²² τότε πάντες ἐπιδραμόντες²³ ξύλοις
 καὶ ῥοπάλοις αὐτὸν ἔπαιον.

11. *The Woman and the Hen.*

Γυνὴ τις χήρα ὄρνιν εἶχε, καθ' ἑκάστην ἡμέραν ὧν
 15 αὐτῇ τίκτουσαν. Νομίσασα δὲ, ὥς, εἰ πλείους τῇ
 ὄρνιδι κριθὰς παραβάλοι, δις τέξεται²⁴ τῆς ἡμέρας,²⁵
 τοῦτο πεποίηκεν. Ἡ δὲ ὄρνις πιμελὴς γενομένη οὐδ'
 ἅπαξ τῆς ἡμέρας τεκεῖν ἠδύνατο.²⁶

12. *The Birds and the Peacock.*

Τῶν ὀρνίδων βουλομένων ποιῆσαι βασιλέα, ταῶς
 20 ἑαυτὸν ἡξίε²⁷ διὰ τὸ κάλλος χειροτονεῖν. Αἰρουμένον

17°. ὅστις.—18°. ὑποφέρω.—19°. διαφθείρω.—20°. ἐπενδύω—21°. γυμνῶ.—
 22°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—23°. ἐπιτρέχω—24°. τίκνω.—25°. Gram.
 § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—26°. δύναμαι· for the augment, see Gram. § 82.
 Rem. 3. p. 96.—27°. ἡξιών.

δὲ τοῦτον τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ κολοῖος ὑπολαβὼν ἔφη· ὦ ἄλλ' εἰ, σοῦ βασιλεύοντος, ὁ ἄετος ἡμᾶς καταδιώκειν ἐπιχειρήσει, πῶς ἡμῖν ἐπαρκέσεις;

II. ANECDOTES OF PHILOSOPHERS.

Zeno.

1. Ζήνων δοῦλον ἐπὶ κλοπῇ ἐμαστίγου. Τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Εἴμαρτό¹ μοι κλέψαι, Καὶ δαρῆναι,² ἔφη.— 5
2. Πρὸς τοῖς³ φλυαροῦν μειράκιον, Διὰ τῆτο, εἶπε, δύο ὧτα ἔχομεν, στόμα δὲ ἓν, ἵνα πλείω μὲν ἀκούωμεν,⁴ ἥττονα δὲ λέγωμεν.⁴—3. Νεανίσκου πολλὰ λαλοῦντος, Ζήνων ἔφη, Τὰ ὧτά σε εἰς τὴν γλῶσσαν συνερόύηκεν.⁵
- 4. Ζήνων, ὦ Ἀντιγόνη πρέσβεις ὦ Ἀθήναζε πέμψαντος, 10 κληθεὶς ὑπ' αὐτῶν σὺν ἄλλοις φιλοσόφοις ἐπὶ δεῖπνον, κακείνων παρὰ πότον σπευδόντων ἐπιδείκνυσθαι τὴν αὐτῶν πολυμαθίαν, αὐτὸς εἰσίγα. Τῶν δὲ πρεσβέων ζητούντων, τί ἀπαγγείλωσι⁶ περὶ αὐτοῦ πρὸς ὦ Ἀντίγονον; Τοῦτ' αὐτὸ, ἔφη, ὃ βλέπετε, φιλόσοφον εἶναι⁷ ἐν 15 ὦ Ἀθήναις σιγᾷ ἐπιστάμενον.

Aristotle.

5. ὦ Ἀριστοτέλης ὄνειδιζόμενός ποτε, ὅτι πονηρῶ ἄνθρωπῳ ἐλεημοσύνην ἔδωκεν, Οὐ τὸν τρόπον, ἔφη, ἀλλὰ

¹ο. μείρομαι. See above, VIII. 3. 4. 8^ο. p. 25.—²ο. δαίρω, or δέρω· εἴμαρτό σοι understood.—³ο. The definite article is here used instead of the indefinite τις, τί. This is sometimes done in narratives, where a previous acquaintance with the subject is, as it were, thereby taken for granted.—⁴ο. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—⁵ο. συρόω.—⁶ο. The subjunctive is used after questions expressive of doubt. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 288.

τὸν ἄνθρωπον ἐλέησα.—6. Τοὺς Ἀθηναίους ἔφασκεν⁷ εὐρηκέναι πυρὰς καὶ νόμους· ἀλλὰ πυροῖς μὲν χρῆσθαι,⁸ νόμοις δὲ μή.—7. Πρὸς τὸν καυχώμενον, ὡς ἀπὸ μεγάλης πόλεως εἶη,⁹ Οὐ τοῦτο, ἔφη, δεῖ σκοπεῖν, ἀλλ' εἴ τις⁵ μεγάλης πατρίδος ἄξιός ἐστιν.—8. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν προκόπτοιεν⁹ οἱ μαθηταί, ἔφη, Ἐὰν τὲς προέχοντας διώκοντες, τοὺς ὑστεροῦντας μὴ ἀναμένωσιν.¹⁰—9. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, πῶς ἂν τοῖς φίλοις προσφεροίμεθα,¹¹ ἔφη, Ὡς ἂν εὐξαίμεθα αὐτοὺς ἡμῖν προσφέρεσθαι.—10. Ἀριστοτέ-¹⁰λης ἐνοχλούμενος ὑπὸ ἄδολέσχου, καὶ κοπτόμενος ἀτόποις τισὶ διηγήμασι, πολλάκις αὐτοῦ¹² λέγοντος, Οἱ θαυμαστὸν ὃ τι λέγω; Οὐ τοῦτό, φησι, θαυμαστὸν· ἀλλ' εἴ τις πόδας ἔχων σὲ ὑπομένει.

Plato.

11. Πλάτων θρασυνόμενον ἰδὼν τινα πρὸς τὸν ἑαυ-
¹⁵τοῦ πατέρα, Οὐ παύσῃ, μειράκιον, εἶπε, τούτῃ κατα-
φρονῶν, δι' ὃν μέγα φρονεῖν ἀξιοῖς;—12. Πλάτων
ὀργιζόμενός ποτε τῇ οἰκέτῃ, ἐπιστάντος Ξενοκράτους,
Λαβὼν, ἔφη, τοῦτον, μαστίγωσον, ἐγὼ γὰρ ὀργίζομαι.

Socrates.

13. Πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην εἰπόντα, οὐκ ἀνεκτὴ ἡ Ξαν-
²⁰θίππη λουδοροῦσα, Οὐ καὶ σὺ, εἶπε, χηνῶν βοῶντων
ἀνέχῃ; 14. Ἡ Ξανθίππη ἔφη, μυρίων μεταβολῶν τὴν
πόλιν καὶ αὐτοὺς¹³ κατασχασῶν,¹⁴ ἐν πάσαις ὅμοιον τὸ

7°. φημί.—8°. χρᾶμαι.—9°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 293.—10°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—11°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 3. p. 287.—12°. that is, τοῦ ἄδολέσχου· the babler frequently saying.—13°. αὐτοὺς here expresses herself, her husband, and their children.—14°. κατέχω.

Σωκράτης πρόσωπον θεάσασθαι, καὶ προϊόντος ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας, καὶ ἱπανιόντος.

Diogenes.

15. Διογένης πρὸς τὸν εἰπόντα, κακὸν εἶναι τὸ ζῆν, Οὐ τὸ ζῆν, εἶπεν, ἀλλὰ τὸ κακῶς ζῆν.—16. Διογένης ὁ Σινωπεὺς, ὁ Κύων ἐπικαλόμενος, παντὶ τόπῳ ἐχορήτο⁵ εἰς πάντα,¹⁵ ἀριστῶν τε καὶ καθεύδων, καὶ διαλεγόμενος. Βακτηρίᾳ ἐπηρείσατο¹⁶ ἀσθενήσας· ἔπειτα μέντοι καὶ διαπαντὸς ἐφόρει αὐτήν. Καὶ πήραν ἐκομίσατο, ἔνθα αὐτῷ τὰ σιτία ἦν. Ἐπιστείλας¹⁷ δέ τινα οἰκίδιον αὐτῷ προνοήσασθαι, καὶ βραδύνοντος,¹⁸ πίδον τινα¹⁰ ἔσχεν¹⁹ οἰκίαν.—17. Διογένης ἡνίκα ἀπέλιπε τὴν πατρίδα,²⁰ εἰς αὐτῷ τῶν οἰκετῶν ἡκολέθει, ὄνομα Μάνης· ὃς οὐ φέρων τὴν μετ' αὐτῆ διατριβὴν ἀπέδρα.²¹ Προτρεπόντων δέ τινων ζητεῖν αὐτὸν, ἔφη, Οὐκ αἰσχρὸν ἐστι, Μάνην μὲν μὴ δεῖσθαι Διογένης, Διογένην δὲ Μάνης;¹⁵—18. Θεασάμενός ποτε παιδίον ταῖς χερσὶ πῖνον, ἐξέρόψιψε τῆς πήρας τὴν κοτύλην, εἰπὼν, Παιδίον με νενίκηκεν εὐτελείᾳ. Ἐξέβαλε δὲ καὶ τὸ τρυβλίον, ὁμοίως παιδίον θεασάμενος, ἐπειδὴ κατέαξε²² τὸ σκεῦος, τῷ κοίλῳ ἄρτῳ τὴν φακὴν ὑποδεχόμενον.—19. Αὐχνον μεθ' ²⁰ ἡμέραν ἄψας, Ἄνθρωπον, ἔφη, ζητῶ.—20. Ὅτε ἀλγὺς²³ καὶ πωλούμενος ἠρωτήθη, τί οἶδε ποιεῖν, ἀπεκρίνατο, Ἄνδρῶν ἄρχειν· καὶ πρὸς τὸν κήρυκα,²⁴ Κήρυσσε, ἔφη, εἰ τις ἐθέλει δεσπότην αὐτῷ προῖασθαι.—21. Ἐλεγε τῷ

15°. for every kind of occasion.—16°. ἐπερείδω.—17°. ἐπιστέλλω.—18°. ἐκίνα understood, the person requested by Diogenes to prepare him a hut.—19°. ἔχω.—20°. Sinope in Asia Minor.—21°. ἀποδιδράσκω.—22°. κατέγρυμι· with respect to the augment of this word, See ἄγνυμι, Gram. § 114. p. 211. and § 83. Rem. 6. p. 98.—23°. ἀλίσκομαι.—24°. the crier, who sold the slaves by auction. Captives and prisoners of war were usually sold as slaves.

- Ξενιάδῃ, τῷ πριαμένῳ αὐτὸν, δεῖν πείθεσθαι αὐτῷ, εἰ καὶ
 δῆλος εἴη.²⁵ καὶ γὰρ ἰατρὸς ἢ κυβερνήτης εἰ δοῦλος εἴη,
 πεισθῆναι δεῖν αὐτῷ.²⁶—22. Μοχθηροῦ τινος ἀνθρώπου
 ἐπιγράψαντος ἐπὶ τὴν οἰκίαν· Μηδὲν εἰσίτω²⁷ κακόν· Ὁ
 5 οὖν κύριος τῆς οἰκίας, ἔφη, ποῦ εἰσελθεῖν ἄν;²⁸—23. Ἐκ
 τοῦ βαλανείου ἐξιὼν, τῷ μὲν πυθομένῳ, εἰ πολλοὶ ἀνθρώ-
 ποι λοῦνται, ἠρνήσατο· τῷ δὲ,²⁹ εἰ πολὺς ὄχλος,³⁰ ὡμο-
 λόγησεν.—24. Πρὸς τὰς ἐρπύσαντας ἐπὶ τὴν τράπεζαν
 μῦς, Ἰδού, φησὶ, καὶ Διογένης παρασίτους τρέφει.—
 10 25. Πρὸς τὸν πυθόμενον, ποία ὥρα δεῖ ἀρισταν, Εἰ μὲν
 πλούσιος, ἔφη, ὅταν θέλῃ, εἰ δὲ πένης, ὅταν ἔχῃ.³¹—
 26. Πλάτωνος ὀρισσάμενος,³² Ἄνθρωπος ἐστὶ ζῶον δίπεν,
 ἄπτερον, καὶ εὐδοκιμοῦντος,³³ τίλας³⁴ ἀλεκτρυόνα εἰσῆ-
 νεγκεν³⁵ εἰς τὴν σχολὴν αὐτοῦ καὶ ἔφη, Οὗτός ἐστιν ὁ
 15 Πλάτωνος ἄνθρωπος.—27. Διογένης ἄσωτον ἦται μῶν·
 τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Διὰ τί τὰς μὲν ἄλλας τριώβολα, ἐμὲ δὲ
 μῶν αἰτεῖς; ἔφη, Παρὰ μὲν τῶν ἄλλων ἐλπίζω πάλιν
 λαβεῖν, παρὰ δὲ σοῦ οὐκέτι.—28. Ἀττικοῦ τινος ἐγκα-
 λοῦντος αὐτῷ, διότι Λακεδαιμονίεες μᾶλλον ἐπαινῶν,
 20 παρ' ἐκείνοις οὐ διατρίβει· Οὐδὲ γὰρ³⁶ ἰατρὸς, εἶπεν,
 ὑγείας ὧν ποιητικὸς, ἐν τοῖς ὑγιαίνουσι τὴν διατριβὴν
 ποιεῖται.—29. Διογένης τὴν εἰς Ἀθήνας ἐκ Κορίνθου,
 καὶ πάλιν εἰς Κόρινθον ἐκ Θηβῶν μετέβασιν αὐτοῦ

25°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—26°. These words may be rendered as if they stood thus, δεῖν γὰρ πεισθῆναι καὶ ἰατρῷ ἢ κυβερνήτῃ, εἰ καὶ δοῦλοι εἴησαν.—27°. εἰσείμι.—28°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—29°. πυθομένῳ understood.—30°. λοῦνται understood.—31°. ὅταν, see Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—32°. ὀρίζω. Plato having defined.—33°. and being applauded, for this definition.—34°. τίλῳ· Diogenes understood.—35°. εἰσέγω.—36°. γὰρ here refers to some such phrase as “no wonder,” understood. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 310. under γὰρ.

παρέβαλε³⁷ ταῖς³⁸ τοῦ βασιλέως, ³⁹ ἑαρος⁴⁰ μὲν ἐν Σού-
σοις, καὶ χειμῶνος ἐν Βαβυλῶνι, θέρους⁴⁰ δ' ἐν Μηδία
διατριβαῖς.

Antisthenes.

30. Ἀντισθένης ποτὲ ἐπαινέμενος ὑπὸ πονηρῶν,
Ἀγωνιῶ, ἔφη, μή τι κακὸν εἰργασμαι.⁴¹—31. Ἐρωτη-
θεῖς, τί αὐτῷ περιέγονεν ἐκ φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύν-
ασθαι εαυτῷ ὁμιλεῖν.—32. Ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί τῶν μαθημά-
των ἀναγκαιότατον, ἔφη, Τὸ κακὰ ἀπομαθεῖν.—33.
Συνεβλεπεν Ἀθηναίοις, τὸς ὄντες ἵππες⁴² ψηφίσασθαι.
Ἀλογον δὲ ἡγουμένων,⁴³ Ἀλλὰ μὴν καὶ στρατηγοὶ, φη-
σὶ, γίνονται παρ' ἡμῶν μηδὲν μαθόντες, μόνον δὲ χει-
ροτονηθέντες.—34. Αἰρετώτερον εἶπεν εἶναι, εἰς κόρα-
κας ἐμπεσεῖν⁴⁴ ἢ εἰς κόλακας· τοὺς μὲν γὰρ ἀποθανόν-
τος⁴⁵ τὸ σῶμα, τοὺς δὲ ζῶντος τὴν ψυχὴν λυμαίνεσθαι.

Aristippus.

35. Ἀρίστιππος, ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί αὐτῷ περιέγονεν ἐκ
φιλοσοφίας, ἔφη, Τὸ δύνασθαι πᾶσι θαρρόντως ὁμιλεῖν.
—36. Ἐρωτηθεῖς ποτε, τί πλέον ἔχουσιν οἱ φιλόσοφοι,
ἔφη, Ἐὰν πάντες οἱ νόμοι ἀναιρεθῶσιν, ὁμοίως βιώσο-
μεν.⁴⁶—37. Ἐρωτηθεῖς ποτε, τί⁴⁷ διαφέρει ὁ σοφὸς τοῦ
μὴ σοφοῦ, ἔφη, Εἰς ἄγνωστα τόπον τοὺς δύο γυμνὰς ἀπο-
σειλον, καὶ εἶση.—38. Ἐρωτηθεῖς, τί⁴⁷ διαφέρουσιν οἱ

37°. παραβάλλω· compared his removal.—38°. ταῖς agrees with διατριβαῖς at the end of the sentence.—39°. The king of Persia is here intended, often called by the Greek writers simply “the king.”—40°. genitive of time. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—41°. ἐργάζομαι.—42°. εἶναι understood, to vote the asses to be horses.—43°. Ἀθηναίων τοῦτο understood.—44°. ἐμπίπτω.—45°. ἀποθνήσκω.—46°. βιώσομεν, that is, We, the philosophers: ὁμοίως, in like manner, as if the laws existed.—47°. in what.

πεπαιδευμένοι τῶν ἀπαιδευτῶν, ἔφη, ὧπερ⁴⁸ οἱ δεδα-
μασμένοι ἵπποι τῶν ἀδαμάστων.—39. Ἐρωτηθεὶς, τίνα
ἐστίν, ἃ δεῖ τοὺς παῖδας μαρθάνειν, ἔφη, Οἷς ἄνδρες
γενόμενοι χρήσονται.—40. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος, τί⁴⁹
5 αὐτοῦ ὁ υἱὸς ἀμείνων ἔσται παιδευθεὶς, Καὶ εἰ μηδὲν
ἄλλο, εἶπεν, ἐν γοῦν τῇ θεάτρῳ οὐ καθεδήσεται⁵⁰ λίθος
ἐπὶ λίθῳ.⁵¹—41. Συνίσταντός τινος αὐτῷ υἱόν, ἤτησε⁵²
πεντακοσίας δραχμὰς · τοῦ δὲ εἰπόντος, Τοσοῦτε⁵³ δύ-
ναμαι ἀνδράποdon ὠνήσασθαι. Πρῶν,⁵⁴ ἔφη, καὶ ἑξῆς
10 δύο.⁵⁵—42. Τοῦ θεράποντος ἐν ὁδῷ βαστάζοντος ἀργύ-
ριον, καὶ βαρυνομένε, Ἀπόχεε, ἔφη, τὸ πλεόν, καὶ ὅσον
δύνασαι βάσταζε.—43. Ἐρωτηθεὶς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου, διὰ
τί οἱ μὲν φιλόσοφοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν πλουσίων θύρας ἔρχου-
ται, οἱ δὲ πλούσιοι ἐπὶ τὰς τῶν φιλοσόφων οὐκέτι, ἔφη,
15 Ὅτι οἱ μὲν ἴσασιν ὧν δέονται, οἱ δὲ οὐκ ἴσασι.—
44. Διογένης ποτὲ λάχανα πλύνων Ἀρίστιππον παριόντα
ἔσκωψε καὶ ἔφη · Εἰ ταῦτα⁵⁶ ἔμαθες προσφέρεσθαι, οὐκ
ἂν τυράννων αὐτὰς ἐθεράπευες · ὁ δὲ, Καὶ σὺ, εἶπεν, εἵ-
περ ἦδεις ἀνθρώποις ὁμιλεῖν, οὐκ ἂν λάχανα ἔπλυνες.⁵⁷—
20 45. Εἰς Κόρινθον αὐτῷ πλεοντί ποτε, καὶ χειμαζομένῳ,
συνέβη ταραχθῆναι.⁵⁸ πρὸς οὖν τὸν εἰπόντα, Ἡμεῖς μὲν
οἱ ἰδιῶται οὐ δεδοίκαμεν,⁵⁹ ὑμεῖς δὲ οἱ φιλόσοφοι δει-
λιάτε · Οὐ γὰρ⁶⁰ περὶ ὁμοίας, ἔφη, ψυχῆς ἀγωνιῶμεν
ἕκαστοι.⁶¹

48°. διατρέφουσι understood.—49°. in what, Gram. § 131. 7. p. 265.—50°. καθέ-
ζομαι.—51°. The seats in the theatres were of stone.—52°. αἰτέω.—53°. *price* of a thing. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.—54°. πρῶτα.—55°. ἀνδράποδα
understood, viz. the purchased slave and the illiterate son.—56°. that is, the
vegetables.—57°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—58°. ταρασσών.—59°. δειδῶ.
60°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—61°. that is, We the philosophers, and ye
the unlearned.

Solon. Gorgias.

46. Σόλων ἀποβαλὼν υἱὸν ἔκλαυσεν.⁶² Εἰπόντος δὲ
 τινος πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὡς οὐδὲν προὔργου ποιεῖ κλαίων, Αὐ-
 τὸ γάρ⁶³ τοι τοῦτο, ἔφη, κλαίω.—47. Γοργίας ὁ
 Λεοντῖνος ἐρωτηθεὶς, ποία διαίτη χρῶμενος εἰς μακρὸν
 γῆρας ἦλθεν, Οὐδὲν οὐδέποτε, ἔφη, πρὸς ἡδονὴν οὔτε⁵
 φαγὼν, οὔτε⁶⁴ θράσας.—48. Γοργίας ἥδη γηραιὸς
 ὑπάρχων, ἐρωτηθεὶς, εἰ ἡδέως ἀποθνήσκει,⁶⁵ Μάλιστα,
 εἶπεν· ὥσπερ γὰρ ἐκ σαπροῦ καὶ ρέοντος οἰκιδίου
 ἀσμένως ἀπαλλάττομαι.—49. Ὁ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τέρματι
 ὦν τοῦ βίου, ὑπ' ἀσθενείας καταληφθεὶς, κατ' ὀλίγον¹⁰
 εἰς ὕπνον ὑπολισθαίνων ἔκειτο. Εἰ δέ τις αὐτὸν τῶν
 ἐπιτηδείων ἤρετο, τί πράττοι;⁶⁵ ὁ Γοργίας ἀπεκρίνατο·
 Ἦδη με ὁ ὕπνος ἄρχεται παρακατατίθεσθαι τῇ
 ἀδελφῇ.⁶⁶

Pittacus. Xenophon.

50. Πιττακὸς ἀδικηθεὶς ὑπὸ τινος καὶ ἔχων ἐξουσίαν¹⁵
 αὐτὸν κολάσαι, ὁφῆκεν,⁶⁷ εἰπὼν, Συγγνώμη τιμωρίας
 ἀμείνων.⁶⁸ τὸ⁶⁹ μὲν γὰρ ἡμέρου φύσεως ἐστὶ, τὸ δὲ⁷⁰
 θηριώδους.—51. Γρύλλος, ὁ Ξενοφῶντος υἱὸς, ἐν τῇ
 μάχῃ περὶ Μαντίνειαν ἰσχυρῶς ἀγωνισάμενος ἐτελεύ-
 τησεν. Ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ μάχῃ καὶ Ἐπαμινώνδας ἔπεσε.⁷¹ 20

62°. κλαίω.—63°. See 28. 36°. p. 59.—64°. On the multiplication of nega-
 tives, see Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—65°. Compare the optative with the sub-
 junctive, above, 8. 9°. p. 57. and Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—66°. representing
Death as the brother of *Sleep*.—67°. ἀφίημι.—68°. Gram. § 132. 4. e). and
 Rem. 2. p. 269.—69°. viz. τὸ συγγινώσκειν.—70°. viz. τὸ τιμωρεῖσθαι.—71°.
 πίπτω.

Τηνικαῦτα δὴ καὶ τὸν Ξενοφῶντα φασὶ θύειν ἐστεμμένον.⁷² ἀπαγγελέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τοῦ θανάτου τοῦ παιδὸς, ἀποστεφανώσασθαι· ἔπειτα μαθόντα ὅτι γενναίως,⁷³ πάλιν ἐπιθέσθαι⁷⁴ τὸν στέφανον. ⁷¹Ἐνιοι δὲ οὐδὲ δακρυῶσαι φασὶν αὐτὸν, ἀλλὰ γὰρ, εἰπεῖν,⁷⁵ ἥδειν θνήτὸν γεγεννηκώς.⁷⁶

III. ANECDOTES OF POETS AND ORATORS.

52. Ἀνακρέων δωρεὰν παρὰ Πολυκράτους λαβὼν πέντε τάλαντα, ὡς ἐφρόντισεν ἐπ' αὐτοῖς δυοῖν νυκτοῖν¹ ἀπέδωκεν αὐτά, εἰπὼν· Μισῶ δωρεὰν ἣτις ἀναγκάζει
10 ἄγρουπνεῖν.—53. Σιμωνίδης ἔλεγεν, ὅτι λαλήσας μὲν πολλάκις μετενόησε, σιωπήσας δὲ οὐδέποτε.—54. Αἰσχύλος ὁ τραγωδὸς ἐκρίνετο ἀσεβείας² ἐπὶ τινι δράματι. Ἐτοίμων οὖν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων βάλλειν αὐτὸν λίθοις, Ἀμεινίας ὁ νεώτερος ἀδελφός, διακαλυψάμενος τὸ ἱμά-
15 τιον, ἔδειξε τὸν πῆχυν ἔρημον τῆς χειρός.³ Ἐτυχε δὲ ἀριστεύων⁴ ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ὁ Ἀμεινίας, ἀποξεβληκώς τὴν χεῖρα, καὶ πρῶτος Ἀθηναίων τῶν ἀριστείων ἔτυχεν.⁵ Ἐπεὶ δὲ εἶδον οἱ δικασταὶ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς τὸ πάθος, ὑπεμνήσθησαν τῶν ἔργων αὐτοῦ, καὶ ἀφῆκαν τὸν Αἰσχύλον.
20 —55. Φιλόξενος παραδοθείς ὑπὸ Διονυσίου εἰς τὰς λατομίας, διὰ τὸ φαυλίζειν τὰ ποιήματα οὗτοῦ, καὶ

72°. στίφω.—73°. ἀπέθανε understood.—74°. ἐπιτίθωμι.—75°. The construction is, ἀλλὰ εἰπεῖν, ἥδειν γὰρ (compare above, 28. 36°. p. 59.) θνήτὸν γεγεννηκώς.—76°. For this construction of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. p. 296.

1°. Polycrates, the tyrant of Samos, at whose court Anacreon lived; νυκτοῖν, Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—2°. He was accused of having betrayed the Eleusinian Mysteries, in one of his tragedies.—3°. χειρὸς, Gram. § 132. 4. b). p. 268.—4°. for ἀριστεύσας. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—5°. the first who gained a prize for bravery.

ἀνακληθεῖς,⁶ ἔπειτα πάλιν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀκρόασιν αὐτῶν ἐκλήθη. Μέχρι δέ τινος⁷ ὑπομείνας, ἀνέστη. Πυθόμενου δὲ τοῦ Διονυσίου, Ποῦ δὴ σύ;⁸ Εἰς τὰς λατομίας, εἶπεν.—56. Σοφοκλῆς, ὁ τραγωδοποιὸς ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἰοφῶντος τοῦ υἱοῦ ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίβ παρανοίας⁹ κρινόμενος, ἀνέγνω¹⁰ τοῖς δικασαῖς Οἰδίπουν τὸν ἐπὶ Κολωνῷ, ἐπιδεικνύμενος διὰ τοῦ δράματος, ὅπως τὸν νοῦν¹¹ ὑγιαίνειν· ὥς τῆς δικαστᾶς τὸν μὲν ὑπερβαυμάσαι, καταψηφίσασθαι δὲ τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτοῦ μανίαν.—57. Φιλήμων, ὁ κωμικός, ἑπτὰ πρὸς τοῖς ἐννεήκοντα ἔτη βιούς, κατέκειτο μὲν ἐπὶ κλίνῃς ἡρεμῶν· θεασάμενος δὲ ὄνον τὰ παρεσκευασμένα αὐτῷ¹² σῦκα κατεσθίοντα, ὥρμησε μὲν εἰς γέλωτα, καλέσας δὲ τὸν οἰκέτην, καὶ σὺν πολλῷ καὶ ἄθρόῳ γέλῳτι εἰπὼν προξδοῦναι τῇ ὄνῃ ἀκράτῃ¹³ ῥοφεῖν, ἀποπνιγείς ὑπὸ τοῦ γέλωτος ἀπέθανεν.—58. Φιλήταν¹⁴ λέγεσι τὸν Κῶων λεπτότατον γενέσθαι τὸ σῶμα.¹¹ Ἐπεὶ τοίνυν ἀνατραπῆναι¹⁴ ῥᾶδιος ἦν ἐκ πάσης προσφάσεως, μοιλιέδου,¹⁵ φασὶ, πεποιημένα εἶχεν ἐν τοῖς ὑποδήμασι πέλματα, ἵνα μὴ ἀνατρέποιτο ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνέμων, εἰ ποτε σκληροὶ κατέπνεον.—59. Φιλιππίδης ὁ κωμικοδοποιός, 20 γιλοσφρονοῦμένου τοῦ βασιλέως αὐτὸν Λυσιμάχου, καὶ λέγοντος, Τίνος σοὶ μεταδῶ τῶν ἐμῶν;¹⁶ Οὐ¹⁷ βούλει, φησὶν, ὦ βασιλεῦ, πλήν τῶν ἀπορῳήτων.—60. Ἰσοκράτης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, νεανίου τινὸς λάλου σχολάζειν αὐτῷ βουλομένου, διπτοὺς ἤτησε μισθοὺς. Τοῦ δὲ τὴν αἰτίαν 25

6°. ἀνακαλέω· ἔπειτα is inserted to give the *apodosis* greater force.—7°. χρόνου understood.—8°. *whither art thou going?*—9°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—10°. ἀναγιγνώσκω. The Oedipus Coloneus is among the tragedies of Sophocles still extant.—11°. Gram. § 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—12°. that is, for Philémon.—13°. ὄνον understood. It was the practice to drink undiluted (ἄκρατον) wine after eating.—14°. ἀνατρέπω.—15°. genitive of the material. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—16°. πραγμάτων understood.—17°. Impart to me of whatever.

πυθομένου, Ἐνα,¹⁸ ἔφη, μὲν,¹⁹ ἵνα λαλεῖν μάθῃς, τὸν δ' ἔτερον, ἵνα σιγᾷν.—61. *Αυσίας* τινὶ δίκην ἔχοντι λόγον συγγράψας²⁰ ἔδωκεν· ὁ δὲ πολλάκις ἀναγνούς, ἦκε πρὸς τὸν *Αυσίαν* ἀθυμῶν καὶ λέγων, τὸ μὲν
5 πρῶτον αὐτῇ διεξιόντι θαυμαστὸν φανῆναι τὸν λόγον, αὐτῇ δὲ καὶ τρίτον ἀναλαμβάνοντι παντελῶς ἀμείλυν καὶ ἀπρακτον· ὁ δὲ *Αυσίας* γελάσας, Τί οὖν, εἶπεν, οὐχ ἅπαξ²¹ μέλλεις λέγειν αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τῶν δικαστῶν;

IV. ANECDOTES OF PRINCES AND STATESMEN.

62. Ἐν φυγῇ τινι, τῆς ἀποσκευῆς Ἀρταξέρξου
10 τοῦ Μνήμονος¹ διαρπαγείσης, ξηρὰ σῦκα καταφαγὼν καὶ κριθίνον ἄρτον, Οἷας, εἶπεν, ἡδονῆς ἀπειρος ἦμην.—63. Χαριέντως ὁ βασιλεὺς Ἀρχέλαος,² ἀδολέσχον κερῆως περιβαλόντος αὐτῇ τὸ ὠμόλινον, καὶ πυθομένου, Πῶς σε κείρω, βασιλεῦ; Σιωπῶν, ἔφη.—64. Ὁ νεώτε-
15 ρος Διονύσιος ἔλεγε πολλοὺς τρέφειν³ σοφιστάς, οὗ θαυμάζων ἐκείνους, ἀλλὰ δι' ἐκείνων θαυμάζεσθαι βουλόμενος.

Philip, king of Macedonia.

65. Φίλιππος ἔλεγε, κρεῖττον εἶναι στρατόπεδον ἐλάφων, λέοντος στρατηγοῦντος, ἢ λεόντων, ἐλάφου
20 στρατηγοῦντος.—66. Φίλιππος, ὁ Ἀλεξάνδρου πατὴρ,

18°. μισθὸν αἰτίῳ understood.—19. μὲν...δ'. Gram. § 150. 1. p. 309. at bottom.—20°. The legal orators wrote speeches to be delivered by their clients, in court.—21°. that is, ἅπα πολλάκις, καὶ οὐχ ἅπαξ μόνον.

1°. Artaxerxes II, called Mnemon, from his good memory.—2°. King of Macedonia.—3°. Gram. § 142. 3). p. 290.

² Ἀθηναίους μακαρίζειν ἔλεγεν, εἰ⁴ καθ' ἕκαστον ἱνιαυ-
τὸν αἰρεῖσθαι δέκα στρατηγούς εὐρίσκειν · αὐτὸς⁵ γὰρ
ἐν πολλοῖς ἔτεσιν ἓνα μόνον στρατηγὸν εὐρηκέναι, Παρ-
μενίωνα.—67. Φίλιππος ἐρωτώμενος, οὕστινας μάλι-
στα φιλεῖ, καὶ οὕστινας μάλιστα μισεῖ, Τοὺς μέλλοντας,⁶ ⁵
ἔφη, προδιδόναι μάλιστα φιλῶ, τῆς δ' ἡδὴ προδεδωκότας
μάλιστα μισῶ.—68. Νεοπτόλεμον, τὸν τῆς τραγωδίας
ὑποκριτὴν, ἤρετό τις, τί θαυμάζοι τῶν ὑπ' Ἀισχύλου
λεχθέντων,⁷ ἢ Σοφοκλέους, ἢ Εὐριπίδης ; οὐδὲν μὲν τέτων,
εἶπεν, ὃ δ' αὐτὸς ἐθέασατο ἐπὶ μείζονος σκηνῆς, Φίλιππον ¹⁰
ἐν τοῖς τῆς θυγατρὸς Κλεοπάτρας γάμοις πομπεύσαντα
καὶ τρισκαίδέκατον θεὸν ἐπικληθέντα, τῇ ἐξῆς⁸ ἐπισφα-
γέντα ἐν τῷ θεάτρῳ, καὶ ἐξόμιμνον.⁹—69. Τριῶν Φι-
λίππῳ προσαγγεληθέντων εὐτυχημάτων ὑφ' ἓνα καιρὸν,
πρώτῃ μὲν, ὅτι τεθρίππῳ νενίκηκεν Ὀλύμπια ¹⁵
δευτέ-
ρῃ δὲ, ὅτι Παρμενίων ὁ στρατηγὸς μάχῃ Δαρδανεῖς
ἐνίκησε · τρίτῃ δ', ὅτι ἄρρεν αὐτῇ παιδίον ἀπεκύησεν
Ὀλυμπιάς · ἀνατείνας ἐς οὐρανὸν τὰς χεῖρας, ³ Ω δαΐ-
μον, εἶπε, μέτριόν τι τούτοις ἀντίθεος ἐλάττωμα ! εἰδὼς
ὅτι τοῖς μεγάλοις εὐτυχήμασι φθονεῖν πέφυκεν ἡ τύχη· ²⁰
—70. Ἐν Χαιρωνείᾳ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους μεγάλῃ νίκῃ
ἐνίκησε Φίλιππος. Ἐπαρθεῖς¹¹ δὲ τῇ εὐπραγίᾳ, ᾤετο¹²
δεῖν αὐτὸν ὑπομινῆσθαι,¹³ ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστιν, καὶ

4°. *ei* is used for *ὅτι* in cases like this. The Athenians chose ten commanders annually, not only to lead in war, but occasionally in civil affairs.—5°. rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—6°. *τοὺς μέλλοντας*, *those that will betray me*, that is, *those who have not yet*. Philip referred to traitors among the nations with which he was at war, and regarding all his partisans in those nations as treacherous at heart, he made no distinction among them, but that in the text.—7°. *τραγωδίων* understood.—8°. *ἐξῆς* understood.—9°. *ὥς περ*.—10°. *νικᾶν Ὀλύμπια*, *ἀγωνίσματα* understood, *to conquer in the Olympic games*.—11°. *ἐπαίρω*.—12°. *οἶμαι* or *οἶμαι*.—13°. *to be reminded*.

προσέταξέ τινι παιδὶ τοῦτο ἔργον ἔχειν. Τρὶς δὲ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας ὁ παῖς ἔλεγεν αὐτῷ· Φίλιππε, ἀνδρωπος εἶ.

Alexander.

71. Ὁ Ἀλίξανδρος Διογένει εἰς λόγους ἐλθὼν, οὕτως
5 κατεπλάγη¹⁴ τὸν βίον καὶ τὸ ἀξίωμα τοῦ ἀνδρός, ὥστε
πολλάκις αὐτοῦ μνημονεύων λέγειν, Εἰ μὴ Ἀλέξανδρος
ἦμην,¹⁵ Διογένης ἂν ἦμην.¹⁶—72. Ἀλέξανδρος μόνον
ἐκέλευε Λύσιππον εἰκόνας αὐτοῦ δημιουργεῖν· μόνος γὰρ
οὗτος κατεμήνυε τῷ χαλκῷ τὸ ἦθος αὐτοῦ, καὶ συνεξέ-
10 φερε τῇ μορφῇ τὴν ἀρετὴν· οἱ δὲ ἄλλοι τὴν ἀποστρο-
φὴν τοῦ τραχήλου, καὶ τῶν ὀμμάτων τὴν ὑγρότητα
μιμῆσθαι θέλοντες, οὐ διεφύλαττον αὐτοῦ τὸ ἀρρενωπὸν
καὶ λεοντῶδες.—73. Ἀλέξανδρος Ἀναξάρχου¹⁷ περὶ
κόσμων ἀπειρίας ἀκούων ἐδάκρυε, καὶ τῶν φίλων ἐρωτη-
15 σάντων αὐτὸν, τί δακρύει, Οὐκ ἄξιον, ἔφη, δακρύνειν, εἰ¹⁸
κόσμων ὄντων ἀπείρων, ἐνὸς οὐδέπω κύριοι γεγόναμεν;

Successors of Alexander.

74. Πτολεμαῖόν φασι τὸν Λάγην,¹⁹ καταπλουτίζοντα
τοὺς φίλους αὐτοῦ ὑπερχαίρειν· ἔλεγε δὲ, ἄμεινον εἶναι
πλουτίζειν ἢ πλουτεῖν.—75. Ἀντίγονος²⁰ πρὸς τινα
20 μακαρίζουσιν αὐτὸν γραῦν, Εἰ ἦδεις, ἔφη, ὦ μῆτερ,

14°. καταπλίσσω. See Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. and § 134. 3. p. 272.—15°. for ἦν.—16°. equivalent to εἶναι ἥβελον. For the construction, see Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—17°. a philosopher.—18°. εἰ for ὅτι. See above, 66. 4°. p. 66.—19°. υἱὸν understood; the first prince of the Ptolemaean family.—20°. a king in Asia, another of Alexander's successors.

ὅσων κακῶν μεστόν ἐστι τετὶ²¹ τὸ ῥάκος, δείξας τὸ διά-
δημα, οὐκ ἂν ἐπὶ κοπρίας κείμενον αὐτὸ ἐξάστασας.—

76. Ἀντίγονος ὁ βασιλεὺς, ἐρωτήσαντος αὐτὸν τοῦ
υἱοῦ, πηνίκα μέλλουσιν ἀναξευγνύειν, Τί δέδοικας,²²
εἶπε, μὴ μόνος οὐκ ἀκούσης τῆς σάλπιγγος; 5

Alexander of Pheræ.

77. Ἀλέξανδρος, ὁ Φεραίων τύραννος, θεώμενος
τραγῳδὸν, ἐμπαθέζερον διετέθη πρὸς τὸν οἶκτον· ἀναπη-
δήσας οὖν ἐκ τοῦ θεάτρου ἀπιὼν ὤχετο, δεινὸν εἶναι
λέγων, εἰ¹⁸ τοσούτους ἀποσφάξας πολίτας,²³ ὀφθήσεται
τοῖς Ἐκάθης καὶ Πολυξένης πάθεσιν ἐπιδακρύων. 10

Cræsus.

78. Ὅτε Κροῖσος ἤρχε Λυδῶν, τὸν ἀδελφὸν μεθ'
αὐτοῦ κατέστησεν ἄρχοντα. Πρὸςελθὼν δέ τις τῶν
Λυδῶν, Ω βασιλεῦ, εἶπε, πάντων ἐπὶ γῆς καλῶν ὁ ἥλιος
τοῖς ἀνθρώποις αἰτιός ἐστι, καὶ οὐδὲν ἂν εἴη τῶν ἐπὶ
γῆς, μὴ²⁴ τοῦ ἡλίου ἐπιλάμποντος· ἀλλ' εἰ θέλῃσι δύο 15
ἥλιοι γενέσθαι, κίνδυνος πάντα συμφλεχθέντα διαφθα-
ρῆναι.²⁵ Οὕτως ἓνα μὲν βασιλέα δέχονται Λυδοὶ, καὶ
σωτῆρα πιστεύουσιν εἶναι, δύο δὲ ἅμα οὐκ ἂν ἀνά-
σχοιντο.²⁶

21°. τετὶ for τοῦτο, but with an expression of pointing to the thing; *this here*; Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—22°. The perfect δέδοικα has the signification of the present, (Gram. § 114. p. 214. ΛΕΙΩ) hence it is followed by the subjunctive and not by the optative.—23°. 'without emotion,' understood.—24°. μὴ is a conditional negative, Gram. § 149. 2. b). p. 306.—25°. διαφθεῖραι κίνδυνος agrees with ἐστι understood.—26°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.

Themistocles.

79. Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔτι μειράκιον ὢν ἐν πότοις ἐκυλινέ-
 δεῖτο· ἐπεὶ δὲ Μιλτιάδης στρατηγῶν ἐνίκησεν ἐν Μαρα-
 θῶνι τοὺς βαρβάρους, οὐκ ἔτι ἦν²⁷ ἐντυχεῖν ἀτακτοῦντι
 Θεμιστοκλεῖ. Πρὸς δὲ τοὺς θαυμάζοντας τὴν μετα-
 5 βολὴν ἔλεγεν, Οὐκ ἔα με καθεύδειν, οὐδὲ ῥαθυμεῖν τὸ
 Μιλτιάδου τρόπαιον.—80. Ἐρωτηθεὶς δὲ, πότερον
 Ἀχιλλεὺς ἐξοθήετ' ἂν εἶναι ἢ Ὀμηρος; Σὺ δὲ αὐτὸς,
 ἔφη, πότερον ἠθέλες ὁ νικῶν ἐν Ὀλυμπιάσιν ἢ ὁ κηρύσ-
 σων τοὺς νικῶντας εἶναι;—81. Θεμιστοκλῆς πρὸς τὸν
 10 Εὐρυειάδην τὸν Λακεδαιμόνιον ἔλεγέ τι ὑπεναντίον,
 καὶ ἀνέτεινεν αὐτῷ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὁ Ἐυρυειάδης. Ὁ
 δὲ, Πάταξον μὲν, ἔφη, ἀκουσον δέ. Ἦιδει²⁸ δὲ, ὅτι ἃ
 μέλλει λέγειν, τῷ κοινῷ²⁹ λυσιτελεῖ.—82. Σεριφίς τινὸς
 πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος, ὥς οὐ δι' αὐτὸν ἀλλὰ διὰ τὴν πόλιν
 15 ἔνδοξός ἐστιν, Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' οὐτ' ἂν ἐγὼ Σερι-
 φιος ὢν ἐγενόμην ἐνδοξος, οὐτε σὺ,³⁰ Ἀθηναῖος.³¹—
 83. Πρὸς δὲ Σιμωνίδην³² ἐξαιτούμενόν τινα κρίσιν οὐ δι-
 καίαν, ἔφη, μήτ' ἂν ἐκεῖνον γενέσθαι³³ ποιητὴν ἀγαθόν,
 ἄδοντα παρὰ μέλος, μήτ' αὐτὸν ἄρχοντα χρηστὸν, δικά-
 20 ζοντα παρὰ τὸν νόμον.—84. Ἀπείκαζεν αὐτὸν ταῖς
 πλατάνοις, αἷς ὑποτρέχουσι³⁴ χεῖμαζόμενοι, γενομένης
 δὲ εὐδίας τίλλουσιν οἱ παρερχόμενοι καὶ κολοῦουσιν.

27°. for ἐξῆν, Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔστιν.—28°. εἶδω.—29°. the common cause.
 —30°. ἐνδοξος ἐγένου ἂν understood.—31°. ὢν understood.—32°. the lyric
 poet.—33°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 236. The ancient lyric poets chanted
 their own compositions, accompanying themselves on the lyre or harp.—34°.
 ἀνθρώποι understood.

Epaminondas.

85. Ἐπαμινώνδας ἓνα εἶχε τρίβωνα· εἰ δέ ποτε αὐτὸν ἔδωκεν εἰς γναφεῖον, αὐτὸς ὑπέμενεν οἴκοι δι' ἀπορίαν ἑτέρω.—86. Ἐπαμινώνδας, ὁ Θηξαῖος, ἰδὼν ξρατόπεδον μέγα καὶ καλὸν, στρατηγὸν οὐκ ἔχον, Ἠλίον, ἔφη, Θηρίον, καὶ κεφαλὴν οὐκ ἔχει.—87. Ἐλεγε³⁵ 5 πρὸς Πελοπίδαν, μὴ πρότερον ἀπαλλάττεσθαι τῆς ἀγορᾶς³⁶ ἡμέρα, πρὶν ἢ³⁷ φίλον τοῖς ἀρχαίοις τινὰ προσπορίσαι νεώτερον.—88. Τὸν Ἐπαμινώνδαν ὁ Σπίνθαρος ἐπαινῶν, ἔφη, μήτε πλείονα γινώσκοντι, μήτε ἐλάττονα φθειγγεμένῳ ὥς δίως ἐντυχεῖν ἑτέρῳ. 10

Pelopidas and other Commanders.

89. Πελοπίδας, ἀνδρείου στρατιώτου διαβληθέντος³⁸ αὐτῷ, ὡς βλασφημήσαντος αὐτὸν, Ἐγὼ τὰ μὲν ἔργα, ἔφη, αὐτοῦ βλέπω, τῶν δὲ λόγων οὐκ ἤκουσα.—90. Ἰφικράτης τὸ στράτευμα οὕτως ἔφασκε δεῖν συντεταχθαι,³⁹ ὡς ἐν σῶμα· θώρακα μὲν ἔχον τὴν φαλαγγα, 15 χεῖρας δὲ τοὺς ψιλοὺς, πόδας δὲ τοὺς ἱππέας, κεφαλὴν δὲ τὸν στρατηγόν.—91. Ὁ Περικλῆς ἐν τῷ λοιμῷ τοὺς παῖδας ἀποβαλὼν, ἀνδρειότατα⁴⁰ τὸν θάνατον αὐτῶν ἤνεγκε, καὶ πάντας Ἀθηναίους ἐπεισε τοὺς τῶν φιλτάτων θανάτους εὐθυμότερον φέρειν.—92. Ὀδυρο- 20 μένων τῶν μετὰ Φωκίωνος μελλόντων ἀποθνήσκειν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, Εἴτα⁴¹ οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, Θούδιππε, μετὰ Φωκίωνος ἀποθνήσκων.⁴²

35°. *he advised*.—36°. All public and private business was transacted in the market-place: See Acts of the Apostles XVII. 17.—37°. Gram § 150. p. 310. πρὶν.—38°. διαβῆλλω.—39°. συντάσσω.—40°. Gram. § 115. 5. p. 231.—41°. εἴτα gives emphasis to the interrogation; we say in like manner in English, 'wouldst thou not *then* wish.'—42°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

V. ANECDOTES OF SPARTANS.

93. Ἄγρις ὁ βασιλεὺς ἔφη, τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους μὴ ἐρωτᾶν, ὅπόσοι εἰσὶν, ἀλλὰ ποῦ εἰσὶν οἱ πολέμιοι; καὶ ἐρωτῶντός τινος, πόσοι εἰσὶ Λακεδοιμόνιοι, Ὅσοι,¹ ἔφη, ἱκανοὶ τοὺς κακοὺς ἀπερύκειν.—94. Δημάρατος, ἀνθρώπων τινὸς πονηροῦ κόπτοντος αὐτὸν ἀκαίροις ἐρωτήμασι, καὶ δὴ τοῦτο πολλάκις ἐρωτῶντος, τίς ἄριστος Σπαρτιατῶν, ἔφη, Ὁ σοὶ ἀνομοιότατος.—95. Πλειστόναξ, ὁ Πανσανίου, Ἀττικοῦ τινος ῥήτορος τοὺς Λακεδαιμονίους ἀμαθεῖς ἀποκαλοῦντος, Ὁρθῶς, ἔφη, λέγεις·
 10 μόνοι γὰρ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἡμεῖς οὐδὲν κακὸν μεμαθήκαμεν παρ' ὑμῶν.—96. Ἀγησίπολις, ὁ Κλεομερότου, εἰπόντος τινὸς, ὅτι Φίλιππος ἐν ὀλίγαις ἡμέραις Ὀlynθον κατέσκαψε, Μὰ τοὺς θεοὺς, εἶπεν, ἄλλην τοιαύτην² ἐν πολλαπλασιονι χρόνῳ οὐκ οἰκοδομήσει.—97. Χαρί-
 15 λας ἐρωτηθεὶς διὰ τί τοὺς νόμους ὁ Λυκοῦργος οὕτως ὀλίγους ἔθηκεν, Ὅτι, ἔφη, τοῖς ὀλίγα λέγουσιν³ ὀλίγων καὶ νόμων ἐστὶ χρεία.

98. Ἀθηναίου τινὸς πρὸς Ἀνταλκίδαν εἰπόντος, Ἀλλὰ μὴν ἡμεῖς ἀπὸ τοῦ Κηφισσοῦ⁴ πολλάκις ὑμᾶς
 20 ἐδιώξαμεν, Ἡμεῖς δὲ οὐδέποτε, εἶπεν, ὑμᾶς ἀπὸ τοῦ Εὐρώτα.⁴—99. Ὁ αὐτὸς, σοφιστοῦ τινος μέλλοντος ἀναγινγνώσκειν ἐγκώμιον Ἡρακλέους, ἔφη, Τίς γὰρ αὐτὸν ψέγει;—100. Ἀρχίδαμος πρὸς τὸν⁵ ἐπαινοῦντα

1°. as many as.—2°. πόλιν understood.—4°. ἀνθρώποις understood: the Lacedæmonians being trained up from youth to speak but little.—4°. The Cephissus and Eurotas were rivers respectively in the neighborhood of Athens and Sparta.—5°. See above, II. 2. 3°. p. 56.

κιθαροφδόν, καὶ θαυμάζοντα τὴν δύναμιν αὐτοῦ, ὦ λῶ-
στε, ἔφη, ποῖον γέρας παρὰ σοῦ τοῖς ἀγαθοῖς ἀνδράσιν
ἔσται, ὅταν κιθαροφδόν οὕτως ἐπαινῇς.⁶—101. Ταῖς
θυγατρᾶσιν αὐτοῦ ἱματισμὸν πολυτελῆ Διονυσίου τοῦ
τυράννου Σικελίας πέμψαντος, οὐκ ἐδέξατο,⁷ εἰπὼν,⁵
Φοβοῦμαι μὴ⁸ περιθέμεναι⁹ αἱ κόραι φανῶσί μοι αἰ-
σχραί.¹⁰—102. Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ Ἀγησιλάου, καταπελ-
τικὸν βέλος ἰδὼν τότε¹¹ πρῶτως ἐκ Σικελίας κομισθὲν,
ἀνεξόησεν, ὦ Ἡράκλεις, ἀπόλωλεν ἀνδρὸς ἀρετά.¹²

103. Ἀγησίλαος παρακαλούμενός ποτε ἀκοῦσαι τοῦ¹⁰
τὴν ἀηδόνα μιμουμένου, παρητήσατο φήσας· Αὐτῆς¹³
ἀκήκοα πολλάκις.—104. Κατηγοροῦσιν οἱ Λακεδαι-
μόνιοι Ἀγησιλάου τοῦ βασιλέως, ὡς ταῖς συνεχέσι καὶ
πυκναῖς εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἐμβολαῖς καὶ στρατείαις τοὺς
Θηβαίους ἀντιπάλους τοῖς Λακεδαιμονίοις κατασκευ-
15 ἀσαντος.¹³ Διὸ καὶ τετρωμένον¹⁴ αὐτὸν ἰδὼν ὁ Ἀνταλ-
κίδας, Καλὰ, ἔφη, τὰ διδασκάλια παρὰ Θηβαίων
ἀπολαμβάνεις, μὴ βουλομένους αὐτοὺς, μήδ' εἰδότας
μάχεσθαι διδάξας.—105. Ἀνὴρ εἰς Λακεδαιμόνα
ἀφίκετο Κεῖος, γέρων ἤδη, ὦν, τὰ μὲν ἄλλα¹⁵ ἀλαζών,²⁰
ἦδεῖτο¹⁶ δὲ ἐπὶ τῇ γήρᾳ, καὶ διὰ ταῦτα τὴν τρίχα,
πολιὰν οὖσαν, ἐπειρᾶτο βαφῇ ἀφανίζειν· παρελθὼν οὖν
εἶπεν ἐκεῖνα ὑπὲρ ὧν καὶ¹⁷ ἀφίκετο. Ἀναστάς οὖν ὁ
Ἀρχίδαμος, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, Τί δ' ἄν,
ἔφη, οὗτος ὑγιὲς εἴποι, ὅς οὐ μόνον ἐπὶ τῇ ψυχῇ τὸ²⁵
ψεῦδος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ περιφέρει;

6°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—7°. τὰς θυγατρῶν understood.—8°. Gram. § 149.
4. p. 306.—9°. the clothing, understood.—10°. that is, from the contrast with
the beauty of the garment.—11°. then, for the first time.—12°. for ἀρετῇ, ac-
cording to the Doric dialect, which dialect the Spartans used. Gram. § 26.
Rem. 5. p. 28.—13°. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—14°. τετρώσκω.—15°.
Gram. § 151. p. 313. τὰ τε ἄλλα.—16°. for αἰδουμένος.—17°. καὶ is often thus
used after the relative, giving a kind of emphasis, and not to be imitated in a
literal version.

106. Ἐλεγεν ὁ Κλεομένης, ὁ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων βασιλεὺς, κατὰ τὸν ἐπιχώριον τρόπον,¹⁸ τὸν Ὅμηρον Λακεδαιμονίων εἶναι ποιητὴν, ὥς χρή πολεμεῖν λέγοντα, τὸν δὲ Ἡσίοδον τῶν Εἰλώτων,¹⁹ λέγοντα, ὥς χρή γεωρ-
 5 γεῖν.—107. Λυκῆργος, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, πηρώθεις ὑπὸ
 τινος τῶν πολιτῶν ὀφθαλμῶν τὸν ἕτερον,²⁰ καὶ παραλα-
 βὼν τὸν νεανίσκον²¹ παρὰ τοῦ δήμου, ἵνα τιμωρήσαιο,
 ὅπως αὐτὸς βούληται, τοῦτ᾽²² μὲν ἀπέσχετο, παιδεύσας
 δὲ αὐτὸν, καὶ ἀπόφηνας ἄνδρα ἀγαθόν, παρήγαγεν εἰς
 10 τὸ θέατρον.²³ Θαυμαζόντων δὲ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων,
 Τοῦτον μὲντοι λαβὼν, ἔφη, παρ' ὑμῶν ὑεριστὴν καὶ
 βίαιον, ἀποδίδωμι ὑμῖν ἐπιεικῆ καὶ δημοτικόν.—
 108. Περσῶν τὴν Ἑλλάδα λεηλατάντων, Πανσανίας, ὁ
 τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων στρατηγός, ἀπὸ Ξέρξε πεντακόσια
 15 τάλαντα χρυσοῖς λαβὼν, ἐμελλε προδιδόναι τὴν Σπάρτην.
 Τῶν δὲ ἐπισολῶν μεσολαβηθεισῶν,²⁴ Ἠγησίλαος, ὁ πα-
 τὴρ τοῦ προειρημένου, περὶ τῶν συμβεβηκότων ἀκέσας,²⁵
 τὸν υἱὸν μέχρι τοῦ ναοῦ τῆς χαλκιοίκου²⁶ συνεδίωκεν
 Ἀθηνᾶς, καὶ τὰς θύρας τοῦ τεμένουσιν πλίνθοις ἐμφρά-
 20 ξας, μετὰ τῆς γυναικὸς τὴν εἴσοδον ἐφρούρησεν, καὶ λιμῶν
 τὸν προδότην ἀνείλεν,²⁷ ὃν ἡ μήτηρ αἰείρασα ὑπὲρ τοὺς
 ὄρους ἐρόειπεν.

109. Ὁ Βρασίδας μὲν τινὰ συλλαβὼν ἐν ἰσχάσι, καὶ

18°. that is, with laconic brevity and point.—19°. The Helots were slaves of the Spartans, and tilled the lands. The reference is here to the poem of Hesiod on husbandry, entitled *Works and Days*.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. who had deprived Lycurgus of his eye.—22°. that is, τοῦ τιμωρήσασθαι.—23°. where the people was used to assemble.—24°. μεσολαβέω.—25°. συμβαίνειν · hearing of these circumstances.—26°. Minerva, under the epithet of χαλκιοίκος, had a temple of brass at Sparta, which enjoyed the privilege of asylum.—27°. ἀναιρέω · a traitor could not be buried in his native land.

δηχθεῖς,²⁸ ἀφῆκεν· εἶτα πρὸς αὐτόν, Ω Ἡράκλεις, εἴη, ὥς οὐδέν ἐστιν οὕτω μικρόν, οὐδ' ἄσθενες, ὃ μὴ ζήσεται, τολμῶν ἀμύνασθαι!—110. Ὁ Λεωνίδης, ὁ Λακεδαιμόνιος, καὶ οἱ σὺν αὐτῷ τριακόσιοι, τὸν μαντευόμενον αὐτοῖς θάνατον εἶλοντο ἐν Πύλαις,²⁹ καὶ ὑπὲρ τῆς 5 Ἑλλάδος εὖ καὶ καλῶς ἀγωνισάμενοι τέλους ἔτυχον εὐκλεοῦς, καὶ δόξαν αὐτοῖς ἀθάνατον ἀπέλιπον, καὶ φήμην ἀγαθὴν δι' αἰῶνος.—111. Λέγοντός τινός, ἀπὸ τῶν οἰστευμάτων τῶν βαρξάρων³⁰ οὐδὲ τὸν ἥλιον ἰδεῖν ἔστιν,³¹ Οὐκοῦν, ἔφη, χαρίεν, εἰ ὑπὸ σκιᾶν αὐτοῖς μα- 10 χεσόμεθα.—112. Βουλόμενος ἤδη τοῖς πολεμίοις ἐπιτίθεσθαι, τοῖς ξρατιώταις παρήγγειλεν, ἀριζοποιεῖσθαι, ὥς ἐν ἄδου δειπνοποιησομένους.³²

Spartan Women.

113. Αἱ Λακεδαιμονίων μητέρες, ὅσαι ἐπυνθάνοντο τοὺς παῖδας αὐτῶν ἐν τῇ μάχῃ κεῖσθαι, αὐταὶ ἀφικόμεναι τὰ τραύματα αὐτῶν ἐπεσκόπουν, τὰ τε ἔμπροσθεν,³³ καὶ τὰ ὀπίσθεν.³³ Καί, εἰ ἦν πλείω τὰ ἐναντία,³⁴ αἶδε γανυόμεναι τὰς παῖδας εἰς τὰς πατρῷας ἔφερον ταφάς· εἰ δὲ ἐτέρως εἶχον τῶν τραυμάτων,³⁵ ἐνταῦθα αἰδοῦμεναι καὶ θορηνοῦσαι, καί, ὥς ἐνι μάλιξ,³⁶ λαθεῖν σπεύδουσαι²⁰ ἀπηλλάττοντο, καταλιποῦσαι τοὺς νεκροὺς³⁷ ἐν τῇ πολυανδρίῳ θάψαι, ἣ λάθρα εἰς τὰ οἰκεῖα ἡρία ἐκόμιζον

28°. δάκνω.—29°. Thermopylæ, so called from its warm saline springs, where Leonidas and his band met the Persians.—30°. the Persians. The Greeks called all foreign nations barbarians.—31°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. under ἔστιν.—32°. as being to sup. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299. The participle often follows ὥς in this manner, in the accusative case, without agreeing in case with the noun to which it refers.—33°. ὄντα understood.—34°. on the breast.—35°. instead of εἰ δὲ τὰ αὐτῶν τραύματα ἐτέρως εἶχεν. Gram. § 151. p. 315. ἔχειν.—36°. Gram. § 151. p. 315. under ὥς ἐνι.—37°. ὥς τι is here to be supplied. Gram. § 141. 4. p. 269.

αὐτούς—114. Λάκαινα γυνή, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐν πα-
 ρατάξει χωλωθέντος καὶ δυσφοροῦντος ἐπὶ τούτῳ, Μῆ
 λυποῦ, τέκνον, εἶπε· καθ' ἕκαστον γὰρ βῆμα τῆς ἰδίας
 ἀρετῆς ὑπομνησθήσῃ.³⁸—115. Γοργῶ, ἡ Λακεδαιμονία,
 5 Λεωνίδου γυνή, τοῦ υἱοῦ αὐτῆς ἐπὶ στρατείαν πορευο-
 μένῃ, τὴν ἀσπίδα ἐπιδιδούσα, εἶπεν· Ἦ ταύταν³⁹ ἢ ἐπὶ
 ταύτῃ.³⁹—116. Εἰπούσης τινός, ὡς ἔοικε, ξένης πρὸς
 Γοργῶν, τὴν Λεωνίδου γυναῖκα, ὡς Μόνοι τῶν ἀνδρῶν⁴⁰
 ἄρχετε ὑμεῖς αἱ Λάκαιναι, Μόνοι γὰρ,⁴¹ ἔφη, τίκτομεν
 10 ἀνδρας.

117. Ἡ Βρασίδου μήτηρ, Ἀργιλεωνίς, ὡς ἀφικό-
 μενοί τινες εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τῶν ἐξ Ἀμφιπόλεως⁴²
 εἰσῆλθον πρὸς αὐτήν, ἠρώτησεν, εἰ καλῶς ὁ Βρασίδας
 ἀπέθανε, καὶ τῆς Σπάρτης ἀξίως; Μεγαλυνόντων δὲ
 15 ἐκείνων τὸν ἀνδρα, καὶ λεγόντων, ὡς οὐκ ἔχει τοιοῦτον
 ἄλλον ἢ Σπάρτη, Μῆ λέγετε,⁴³ εἶπεν, ὦ ξένοι· καλὸς
 μὲν γὰρ ἦν καὶ ἀγαθὸς ὁ Βρασίδας, πολλὰς δ' ἀνδρας ἢ
 Λακεδαίμων ἔχει κείνῃ κρείττονας.—118. Λάκαινά τις
 ἐκπέμψασα τοὺς υἱοὺς αὐτῆς πέντε ὄντας ἐπὶ πόλεμον,
 20 ἐν τοῖς προαστείοις⁴⁴ εἰσῆλκε, καρδοκοῦσα, τί ἐκ τῆς
 μάχης ἀποξήσοιτο.⁴⁵ ὡς δὲ παραγενόμενός τις πυθομέ-
 νης⁴⁶ ἀπήγγειλε, τοὺς παῖδας ἅπαντας τετελευτηκέναι,
 Ἀλλ' οὐ τοῦτο ἐπυθόμην, εἶπε, κακὸν ἀνδράποdon, ἀλλὰ
 τί πράσσει ἡ πατρίς. Φήσαντος⁴⁷ δὲ, ὅτι νικᾷ, Ἀσμένη,⁴⁸
 25 τοῖνον, εἶπε, δέχομαι⁴⁹ καὶ τὸν τῶν παίδων θάνατον.

38°. ὑπομνήσκω.—39°. Doric, instead of ταύτην and ταύτη. Gram. § 26. Rem. 5. p. 28. *Either bring this back, or come back slain upon it.*—40°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269.—41°. See above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—42°. of the inhabitants of Amphipolis, where Brasidas fell in the Peloponnesian war.—43°. τοῦτο understood.—44°. in the suburb.—45°. the optative mode, in *sermone obliquo*, Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—46°. αὐτῆς understood.—47°. αὐτοῦ understood.—48°. equivalent to ἀσμένως.—49°. hear of.

119. *Μακὼν τρωθεὶς*⁵⁰ ἐν πολέμῳ, καὶ βαδίζειν οὐ δυνάμενος, τετραποδιστὶ ὤδευεν· αἰσχυνομένη δ' αὐτῇ ἐπὶ τῇ γελοίῳ, ἢ μήτηρ, Καὶ πόσῳ βέλτιον,⁵¹ ὦ τέκνον, εἶπε, μᾶλλον ἐπὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ γεγηθέναι ἢ αἰσχύνεσθαι ἐπὶ γέλωτι ἀνοήτῳ!—120. Σεμνυνομένης γυναικὸς τινος Ἰωνικῆς⁵² ἐπὶ τινι τῶν ἑαυτῆς ὑφασμάτων ὄντι πολυτελεῖ, Λάκαινα ἐπιδείξασα τὰς τέσσαρας νύκτας ὄντας κοσμιωτάτας τοιαῦτα ἔφη δεῖν εἶναι τὰ τῆς καλῆς καὶ ἀγαθῆς γυναικὸς ἔργα, καὶ ἐπὶ τούτοις ἐπαίρεσθαι καὶ μεγαλαυχεῖν.—121. Γοργῶ, ἢ βασιλέως Κλεομένους¹⁰ θυγάτηρ, Ἀρισταγόρου τοῦ Μιλησίου παρακαλοῦντος αὐτὸν⁵³ ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς βασιλέα⁵⁴ πόλεμον ὑπὲρ Ἰόνων, ὑπισχνουμένου χρημάτων πλῆθος, καὶ ὅσῳ⁵⁵ ἀντέλεγε, πλείονα προστιθέντος, Καταφθερεῖ σε, ὦ πάτερ, ἔφη, τὸ ξενύλλιον, εἰ μὴ τάχιον⁵⁶ αὐτὸν τῆς οἰκίας ἐκξάλης.¹⁵—122. Τὸν δὲ Ἀρισταγόραν ὑπὸ τινος τῶν οἰκετῶν ὑποδούμενον θεασαμένη, Πάτερ, ἔφη, ὁ ξένος χειρὰς οὐκ ἔχει.

VI. MISCELLANEOUS ANECDOTES.

123. Ὁ Ζεῦξις, αἰτιωμένων αὐτὸν τινῶν, ὅτι ζωγραφεῖ βραδέως, Ὁμολογῶ, εἶπεν, ἐν πολλῇ χρόνῳ γράφειν,²⁰ καὶ γὰρ¹ εἰς πολὺν.²—124. Οἱ ἔφοροι³ Ναυκλείδην, τὸν Πολυξιάδου, ὑπερσαρκοῦντα τῇ σώματι, καὶ ὑπέρπαχυν

50°. τιτρώσκω.—51°. ἐστὶ understood.—52°. The Ionians were remarked for their effeminacy and love of show.—53°. Cleomenes.—54°. the king of Persia, Darius, see above, 29. 39°. p. 60.—55°. that is, ὅσῳ πλείονα ἐκείνος ἀντέλεγε, τόσῳ.—56°. τάχιον, the comparative instead of the positive or the superlative ὡς τάχιστα.

1°. Etenim, see above, 28. 36°. p. 59.—2°. χρόνον γράφω understood.—3°. Spartan magistrates, so called, charged with the preservation of the constitution and the censorship of manners.

διὰ τρυφήν γενόμενον, εἰς τὴν ἐκκλησίαν κατήγαγον, καὶ ἠπείλυσαν αὐτῷ φυγῆς προστίμησιν, ἐὰν μὴ τὸν βίον, ὃν ἐξίου τότε, τοῦ λοιποῦ⁴ μεθαρμόσῃται· φέρειν γὰρ αὐτοῦ τὸ εἶδος καὶ τὴν τοῦ σώματος διάθεσιν αἰσχύνῃν, 5 καὶ τῇ Λακεδαιμόνι, καὶ τοῖς νόμοις.—125. Δημάδης, ὁ ῥήτωρ, ληφθεὶς⁵ αἰχμάλωτος ἐν τῇ κατὰ Χαιρώνειαν μάχῃ ὑπὸ Φιλίππου, καὶ συσταθεὶς⁶ αὐτῷ, ἐκείνου παρὰ πότον σεμνυνομένου,⁷ ποῦ ἡ εὐγένεια καὶ ὑπεροχή τῆς Ἀθηναίων πόλεως, Ἐγγως ἂν, ἔφη, τὴν τῆς 10 πόλεως δύναμιν, εἰ Ἀθηναίων⁸ μὲν Φίλιππος Μακεδόνων δὲ Χάρης ἐστρατήγει.

126. Σιμωνίδης ὁ τῶν μελῶν ποιητής, Πausανίου τοῦ βασιλέως⁹ τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων μεγαλαυχουμένου συνεχῶς ἐπὶ ταῖς αὐτοῦ πράξεσι, καὶ κελεύοντος ἐπαγ- 15 γελᾶν τι αὐτῷ σοφὸν μετὰ χλευασμοῦ,¹⁰ συνεῖς αὐτοῦ τὴν ὑπερηφανίαν, συνεξούλευε μεμνησθαι, ὅτι ἄνθρωπός ἐστιν.—127. Θηραμένης ὁ γενόμενος Ἀθήνησι τῶν τριάκοντα τυράννων, συμπεσοῦσής τῆς οἰκίας ἐν ᾗ μετὰ πλειόνων ἐδείπνει, μόνος σωθεὶς, καὶ πρὸς πάντων εὐδαι- 20 μονιζόμενος, ἀναφωνήσας μεγάλη τῇ φωνῇ, ὦ τύχῃ, εἶπεν, εἰς τίνα με καιρὸν ἄρα φυλάττεις; μετ' οὐ πολὺν δὲ χρόνον καταστρεβλωθεὶς ὑπὸ τῶν συντυράννων ἐτελεύτησεν.

128. Μενεκράτους τοῦ ἱατροῦ, ἐπεὶ κατατυχὼν ἐν 25 τισιν ἀπεγνωσμέναις¹¹ θεραπαίαις Ζεὺς ἐπεκλήθη,¹² φορτικῶς ταύτῃ χρωμένῃ τῇ προσωρυμίᾳ, καὶ δὴ πρὸς

4°. χρόνον understood, henceforward.—5°. λαμβάνω.—6°. συνίστημι.—7°. καὶ λέγοντος understood, these words in effect being included in σεμνυνομένου.—8°. genitive governed by verbs of commanding. Gram. § 132.4. c). p. 269.—9°. Pausanias was strictly a general, and guardian of the king, a minor.—10°. The construction is, κελεύοντος μετὰ χλευασμοῦ. See above, 70, p. 66. for the sentiment.—11°. ἀπογινώσκω, in some desperate cures; as is also said in English, instead of cures of desperate maladies.—12°. ἐπικαλέω.

τὸν Ἀγησίλαον ἐπιστεῖλαι τολμήσαντος οὕτω, Μενε-
κράτης Ζεὺς βασιλεῖ Ἀγησίλαῳ χαίρειν· οὐκ ἀναγνῶς
τὰ λοιπὰ ἀντέγραψε, Βασιλεὺς Ἀγησίλαος Μενεκράτει
ὑγιαίνειν.—129. Μενεκράτης, ὁ ἰατρός, εἰς τοσοῦτον
προῆλθε τύφου,¹³ ὥστε ἑαυτὸν ὀνομάζειν Δία. Εἰστία 5
ποτὲ μεγαλοπρεπῶς ὁ Φίλιππος,¹⁴ καὶ δὴ καὶ τοῦτον
ἐπὶ θοίνην ἐκάλεσε, καὶ ἰδίᾳ κλίνην αὐτῇ ἐκέλευσε
παρεσκευάσθαι, καὶ κατακλιθέντι θυμιατήριον παρέ-
θηκε, καὶ ἐθυμιάτο αὐτῇ· οἱ δὲ λοιποὶ εἰσιτῶντο, καὶ
ἦν μεγαλοπρεπὲς τὸ δεῖπνον. Ὁ τοίνυν Μενεκράτης τὰ 10
μὲν πρῶτα¹⁵ ἐνεκαρτέρει, καὶ ἔχαιρε τῇ τιμῇ· ἐπεὶ δὲ
κατὰ μικρὸν¹⁶ ὁ λιμὸς περιῆλθεν αὐτὸν, καὶ ἡλέγχετο,
ὅτι ἦν ἄνθρωπος, καὶ ταῦτα¹⁷ εὐήθης, ἐξαναστὰς ἀπιὼν
ᾤχετο,¹⁸ καὶ ἔλεγεν ὑξορίσθαι, ἐμμελῶς πάνυ τοῦ Φιλίπ-
που τὴν ἄνοιαν αὐτοῦ ἐκκαλύψαντος. 15

130. Θράσυλλός τις παράδοξον ἐνόσησε μανίαν.
Ἀπολιπὼν γὰρ τὸ ἄστυ,¹⁹ καὶ κατελθὼν εἰς τὸν
Πειραιᾶ, καὶ ἐνταῦθα οἰκῶν, τὰ πλοῖα τὰ καταίροντα
ἐν αὐτῇ πάντα ἑαυτοῦ ἐνόμιζεν εἶναι, καὶ ἀπεγράφετο
αὐτὰ, καὶ αὖ πάλιν ἐξέπεμπε, καὶ τοῖς περισσώζομένοις 20
καὶ εἰσιούσιν εἰς τὸν λιμένα ὑπερέχαιρε. Χρόνους δὲ
διετέλεσε²⁰ πολλοὺς συνοικῶν²¹ τῇ ἀρρώσθηματι τούτῳ.
Ἐκ Σικελίας δὲ ἀναχθεὶς²² ὁ ἀδελφος αὐτοῦ, παρέδω-
κεν αὐτὸν ἰατρῷ ἰάσασθαι, καὶ ἐπαύσατο²³ τῆς νόσου
οὕτως. Ἐμμένητο²⁴ δὲ πολλάκις τῆς ἐν μανίᾳ διατρι- 25
βῆς καὶ ἔλεγε, μηδέποτε ἡσθῆναι²⁵ τοσοῦτον, ὅσον τότε

13°. to such a degree of conceit. Gram. § 132. 3. (3). p. 267.—14°. king of Macedonia.—15°. at first.—16°. by degrees.—17°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. καὶ ταῦτα.—18°. departed; see Lexicon.—19°. of Athens.—20°. διατελεῖν, with the participle, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—21°. equivalent to ἔχων τὸ ἀρρώσθημα or οὕτως ἀρρώστων.—22°. ἀνάγω.—23°. Ὁ Θράσυλλος understood.—24°. μιμνήσκω.—25°. ἡδομαι.

ἦδετο ἐπὶ ταῖς μηδὲν αὐτῷ προσηκούσαις ναυσὶν ἀποσω-
ζόμεναις.—131. Τίμων, ὁ μισάνθρωπος, εὐημερήσαντα
ιδὼν τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην, καὶ προπεμπόμενον ἀπὸ τῆς
ἐκκλησίας ἐπιφανῶς, οὐ παρηῤῥαεν, οὔδ' ἐξέκλινεν, ὥς περ
5 εἶώθει τοὺς ἄλλους,²⁶ ἀλλ' ἀπαντήσας καὶ δεξιωσάμε-
νος, Εὐ γ', ἔφη, ποιεῖς αὐξόμενος, ὦ παῖ· μέγα γὰρ
αὖξη κακὸν ἀπασι τούτοις.²⁷

132. Σώζρατος, ὁ αὐλητής, ὀνειδιζόμενος ὑπὸ τινος
ἐπὶ τῷ²⁸ γονέων ἀσῆμων εἶναι, εἶπε, Καὶ μὴν διὰ τοῦτο
10 ὦφειλον μᾶλλον θαυμάζεσθαι, ὅτι ἀπ' ἐμοῦ τὸ γένος
ἄρχεται.—133. Ψάλτης Ἀντιγόνῳ²⁹ ἐπεδείκνυτο· τοῦ
δὲ βασιλέως πολλάκις λέγοντος, Τὴν νήτην ἐπίσφιζον,
εἵτα πάλιν, Τὴν μέσην, ὅδε ἀγανακτήσας, ἔφη· Μὴ
γένοιτό σοι οὕτω κακῶς, ὦ βασιλεῦ, ὥς ἐμοῦ³⁰ ταῦτα
15 ἀκριβοῦν μᾶλλον.

134. Ἡ Φωκίωνος γυνὴ ἐρωτηθεῖσα, διὰ τί μόνῃ τῶν
ἄλλων ἐν συνόδῳ οὐ φορεῖ χρυσοῦν κόσμον, ἔφη, Ὅτι
αὐτάρχης κόσμος μοι ἔστιν ἢ τοῦ ἀνδρὸς ἀρετή.—

135. Θεανῶ, ἡ Πυθαγορική φιλόσοφος, ἐρωτηθεῖσα, τί
20 πρέπον εἴη γυναικί, Τὸ τῷ ἰδίῳ, ἔφη, ἀρέσκειν ἀνδρί.—

136. Στρατονίκη, ἡ Σελεύκου γυνὴ φαλακρὰ οὔσα,
τοῖς ποιηταῖς ἀγῶνα προὔθηκε³¹ περὶ ταλάντου,³² ὅσους
ἂν ἄμεινον ἐπαινέσαι αὐτῆς τὴν κόμην.

26°. παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐκκλίνειν.—27°. all these, who now surround and admire thee.—28°. ἐπὶ τῷ εἶναι, for being. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 289.—29°. king of Asia.—30°. comparative degree, § 132. 4. e). p. 269.—31°. that is, προὔθηκε.
—32°. in which the prize was a talent.

NATURAL HISTORY.

Syrian Sheep.

1. Ἐν τῇ Συρίᾳ τὰ πρόξιστα τὰ οὐράς ἔχει τὸ πλάτος¹ πῆχεως, τῇ δὲ ὦτα αἱ αἰγες σπιθαμῆς καὶ παλαιστῆς· καὶ ἔνιαι συμβάλλουσι τὰ ὦτα κάτω ἀλλήλοις.

The Elephant.

2. Ὁρῶδεῖ ὁ ἐλέφας κεράστην κριὸν καὶ χοίρου² βοήν. Οὕτω τοίνυν, φασί,³ καὶ Ῥωμαῖοι τοὺς σὺν Πύρρῳ τῷ Ἡπειρώτῃ³ ἐτρέψαντο ἐλέφαντας, καὶ ἡ νίκη σὺν τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις λαμπρῶς ἐγένετο.—3. Τῷ ἐλέφαντι ὁ μυκτήρ ἐστὶ μακρὸς καὶ ἰσχυρὸς· καὶ χρῆται αὐτῷ ὥσπερ χερί· λαμβάνει γὰρ τούτῳ, καὶ¹⁰ εἰς τὸ στόμα προσφέρεται τὴν τροφήν, καὶ τὴν ὑγρὰν καὶ τὴν ξηρὰν, μόνον τῶν ξώων.⁴—4. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες μάχονται σφοδρῶς πρὸς ἀλλήλους, καὶ τύπτουσι τοῖς ὀδοῦσι σφᾶς αὐτούς· ὁ δὲ ἡττηθεὶς δουλοῦται, καὶ οὐχ ὑπομένει τὴν τοῦ νικήσαντος φωνήν. Διαφέρουσι¹⁵ δὲ καὶ τῇ ἀνδρείᾳ οἱ ἐλέφαντες θαυμαστὸν ὅσον.⁵

5. Οἱ ἐλέφαντες ζῶσιν ἔτη πλείω τῶν διακοσίων.⁶ Τῶν δὲ Αἰθυσκῶν⁶ οἱ Ἰνδικοὶ μείζους τέ εἰσιν καὶ ῥωμαλέωτεροι. Ταῖς γοῦν προξοσκίσιν ἐπάλξεις καθαιροῦσι,

1°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—2°. ἰσθμῶπιοι understood.—3°. ὄντας understood, which were in the army, with Pyrrhus, king of Epirus.—4°. alone of all animals.—5°. to admiration, Gram. § 151. p. 313. ὅσος.—6°. Comparative degree governs the genitive.

καὶ δένδρα ἀνασπῶσι πρόρριζα, διανιστάμενοι εἰς τοὺς
ὀπισθεῖς πόδας. Τοσοῦτον δὲ εἰσιν εὐτιθέσσευτοι καὶ
θυμόσοφοι, ὥστε καὶ λιθάζειν ἐπὶ σκοπὸν μανθάνουσι,
καὶ ὅπλοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ νεῖν.—6. Ἐν Ῥώμῃ ποτὲ πολ-
5 λῶν ἐλεφάντων προδιδασκομένων ζῴσεις τινὰς ἵστασθαι⁷
παραξόλως, καὶ κινήσεις δυσελίκτους ἀνακνυλεῖν,⁸ εἰς
ὁ δυσμαθέστατος αὐτῶν, ἀκούων κακῶς ἐκάστοτε,⁹ καὶ
κολαζόμενος πολλάκις, ὥφθη νυκτὸς¹⁰ αὐτὸς ἄφ' ἑαυτοῦ
πρὸς τὴν σελήνην τὰ μαθήματα μελετῶν.—7. Ἄλλος
10 τις ὑπὸ τῶν παιδαρίων προπηλακισθεὶς ἐν Ῥώμῃ, τοῖς
γραφείοις τὴν προξοσκίδα κεντάντων, ἕνα αὐτῶν συλλα-
βὼν καὶ μετέωρον ἐξάρας, ἐπίδοξος ἦν¹¹ ἀποτυμπανίσειν.
κρηνῆς δὲ τῶν παρόντων γενομένης, ἀτρέμα πρὸς τὴν
γῆν πάλιν ἀπηρείσατο, καὶ παρῆλθεν, ἀρκοῦσαν ἡγού-
15 μενος δίκην τῇ τηλικούτῃ¹² φοξηθῆναι.—8. Περὶ δὲ τῶν
ἀγρίων καὶ αὐτονόμων ἐλεφάντων ἄλλα τε θαυμάσια
καὶ τὰ¹³ περὶ τὰς διαξάσεις τῶν ποταμῶν ἱστοροῦσι.
προδιαξαίνει γὰρ ἐπιδούς ἑαυτὸν¹⁴ ὁ νεώτατος καὶ μι-
κρότατος· οἱ δὲ ἐστῶτες ἀποδεωρῶσιν,¹⁵ ὥς, ἂν¹⁶ ἐκεῖνος
20 ὑπεραίρῃ τῇ μεγέθει τὸ ῥεῦμα, πολλὴν τοῖς μείζουσι
πρὸς τὸ θαρρῆν περιουσίαν τῆς ἀσχαλείας¹⁷ οὔσαν.

9. Ἡ θήρα τῶν ἐλεφάντων τοιάδε ἐστίν. Ἀναξάν-
τες ἐπὶ τινὰς τῶν τιθασσῶν καὶ ἀνδρείων διώκονσι,¹⁸ καὶ
ὅταν καταλάβωσι, τύπτειν προστάττουσι τοῦτοις, ἕως ἂν
25 ἐκλύσωσι.¹⁹ Τότε δὲ ὁ ἐλεφαντιζῆς ἐπιπηδήσας κατευ-

7°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—8°. to go through complicated movements.—9°. one very occasion.—10°. Gram. § 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—11. videbatur.—12°. that is, for a child.—13°. ἄλλα τε...καὶ, other wonderful things, and those which concern, &c.—14°. τῷ ποταμῷ understood.—15°. that is, ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς θεωροῦσιν, from the bank.—16°. equivalent to ἂν.—17°. a great abundance of security, that is, entire security. With respect to ὥς, thus used with the accusative of the participle, see Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—18°. that is, τοῖς ἀγρίοις understood.—19°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.

θύνει τῇ δρεπάνῳ· ταχέως δὲ μετὰ ταῦτα τιθασσέεται καὶ πειθαρχεῖ. Ἐπιξεσηκότος²⁰ μὲν οὖν τοῦ ἐλεφαντιστοῦ ἅπαντες πράξεις εἰσιν· ὅταν δ' ἀποξη, οἱ μὲν,²¹ οἱ δ' οὐ· ἀλλὰ τῶν ἐξαγριουμένων τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη δεσμεύουσι σειραῖς, ἵν' ἡσυχάζωσιν. 5

The Rhinoceros.

10. Ἔστι ζῷον, ὃ καλεῖται μὲν ἀπὸ τοῦ συμξεσηκότος²² ῥινόκερος, ἀλλῇ δὲ καὶ βία παραπλήσιον ἐλέφαντι, τῇ δὲ ὑπὲρ ταπεινότερον. Τὴν μὲν δορὰν ἰσχυροτάτην ἔχει, τὴν δὲ χροῶν πυξοειδῆ. Ἐπὶ δ' ἄκρων τῶν μυκτήρων φέρει κέρας τῇ τύπῃ σιμόν, τῇ δὲ στερέο- 10 τητι σιδήρῳ παρεμφερές. Τοῦτο περὶ τῆς νομῆς αἰ διαφερόμενον ἐλέφαντι, τὸ μὲν κέρας πρὸς τινὰ τῶν μαιζόνων πετρῶν θήγει, συμπεσὼν δ' εἰς μάχην τῇ προειρημένῳ θηρίῳ,²³ καὶ ὑποδύνον ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ἀναρρήττει τῇ κέρατι, καθάπερ ξίφει, τὴν σάρκα. Ὅταν δὲ 15 ὁ ἐλέφας, φθάσας τὴν ὑπὸ τὴν κοιλίαν ὑπόδυσιν τῇ προξοσχίδι προκαταλάβῃται²⁴ τὸν ῥινόκερον, περιγίγνεται ῥαδίως, τύπτων τοῖς ὀδοῦσι, καὶ τῇ βίᾳ πλέον ἰσχύων.

The Hippopotamus.

11. Ὁ καλούμενος ἵππος²⁵ τῇ μεγέθει μὲν ἐστὶν οὐκ ἐλάττων πηχῶν πέντε, τετράπῃς δ' ὧν καὶ δίχηλος παρα- 20 πλησίως τοῖς βουσί, τὰς χαυλίοδοντας ἔχει μείζους τῶν ἀγρίων ὄων, τρεῖς ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν· ὧτα δὲ καὶ κέρκον καὶ φωνήν²⁶ ἵππῳ παρεμφερῇ, τὸ δ' ὅλον κύτος²⁶

20°. ἐπιβαίνω.—21°. πράξεις εἰσι understood.—22°. from his peculiarity.—23°. viz. the elephant.—24°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 234.—25°. ποτάμιος understood; the river-horse.—26°. ἔχει understood. The datives ἵππῳ and afterwards ἐλέφαντι are used elliptically, the whole being placed for the particular parts in question; ἐλέφαντι Instead of τῷ κτετι τοῦ ἐλεφαντος, and ἵππῳ for τοῖς ὡσί καὶ κέρκῳ καὶ φωνῇ ἵππου.

τοῦ σώματος οὐκ ἀνόμοιον ἐλέφαντι, καὶ δέρμα πάντων σχεδὸν τῶν θηρίων ἰσχυρότατον. Ποτάμιον ὑπάρχον καὶ χερσαῖον, τὰς μὲν ἡμέρας ἐν τοῖς ὕδασι διατρίβει, τὰς δὲ νύκτας ἐπὶ χώρας κατανέμεται τὸν δὲ σῆτον καὶ τὸν χόρτον· ὥστε εἰ πολύτεκνον ἦν τοῦτο τὸ ζῶον, καὶ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν ἔτικτεν, ἐλυμαίνετο ἂν²⁷ ὁλοσχερῶς τὰς γεωργίας τὰς κατ' Αἴγυπτον.

The Camel.

12. Αἱ κάμηλοι ἴδιον ἔχουσι παρὰ τὰ ἄλλα τετρά- ποδα τὸν καλούμενον ὕξον ἐπὶ τῇ νώτῃ· διαφέρουσι δὲ
10 αἱ Βάκτριαι τῶν Ἀραβίων· αἱ μὲν γὰρ δύο ἔχουσιν ὕξους, αἱ δ' ἓνα μόνον. Ἡ κάμηλος κύει μὲν δέκα μῆνας, τίκτει δὲ αἰεὶ ἐν μόνον. Ζῇ δὲ χρόνον πολὺ πλείω ἢ πενήκοντα ἔτη.

The Ape with a Dog's Head.

13. Οἱ ὀνομαζόμενοι κυνοκέφαλοι τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν
15 ἀνθρώποις δυσειδέσι παρεμφερεῖς εἰσὶ, ταῖς δὲ φωναῖς²⁸ μυγμοὺς ἀνθρωπίνους προΐενται. Ἀγριώτατα δὲ ταῦτα τὰ ζῶα καὶ παντελῶς ἀτιθάσσευτά ἐστιν.

The Crocottas.

14. Ὁ λεγόμενος παρὰ Αἰθίοψι κροκόττας με-
μιγμένην ἔχει φύσιν κυνὸς καὶ λύκου, τὴν δὲ ἀγριότητα
20 φοβερωτέραν ἀμφοτέρων· τοῖς δὲ ὁδοῦσι πάντων ὑπερά-
γει. Πᾶν γὰρ ὁσπῶν μέγεθος²⁹ συντρίβεται ῥαδίως,
καὶ τὸ καταποθεῖν³⁰ διὰ τῆς κοιλίας πέττει παραδόξως.

27°. Gram. § 140. 8. 4). p. 285.—28°. These words are inserted only to make an antithesis with τοῖς μὲν σώμασι.—29°. equivalent to πάντα καὶ τὰ μέγιστα ὄντα.—30°. καταπίνω· swallowed.

The Fox.

15. Οἱ Θράκες ὅταν παγέντα³¹ ποταμὸν διαβαίνειν ἐπιχειρῶσιν, ἀλώπεκα ποιοῦνται γνώμονα τῆς τοῦ πάγου στερότητας. Ἡσυχῇ γὰρ ὑπάγουσα³² παραβάλλει τὸ οὖς· καὶ μὲν αἰσθεται³³ ψόφῳ³⁴ τοῦ ῥεύματος ἐγγὺς ὑποφερομένου,³⁵ τεκμαιρομένη μὴ γεγενῆσθαι διὰ βάθους³⁶ τὴν πῆξιν, ἀλλὰ λεπτήν καὶ ἀέθειον, ἵσταται, καὶ ἔὰ τις,³⁷ ἐπανερχεται· τῷ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖν³⁸ θάρσυνουσα, διῆλθεν.—16. Τῶν ἐλάφων αἱ θήλειαι μάλιστα τίκτουσι παρὰ τὴν ὁδὸν, ὅπου τὰ σαρκώδη θηρία μὴ πρόσεισιν· οἱ δὲ ἄρσενες ὅταν αἰσθῶνται βαρεῖς ὑπὸ πιμελῆς καὶ πολυσαρχίας ὄντες³⁹ ἐκτοπίζουσι, σώζοντες αὐτὰς τῷ λανθάνειν, ὅτε τῷ φεύγειν οὐ πεποίθασιν.

The Hedgehog.

17. Ἡ τῶν χειρσαίων ἐχίνων περὶ τῶν σκυμνίων πρόνοια πάνυ γλαφυρά ἐστι. Μετοπώρου³⁹ γὰρ ὑπὸ τὰς ἀμπέλους ὑποδυόμενος, καὶ τοῖς ποσὶ τὰς ῥάγας ἀποσείσας τοῦ βότρυος χαμᾶζε, καὶ περικυλισθεὶς, ἀναλαμβάνει⁴⁰ ταῖς ἀκάνθαις· εἶτα καταδύς εἰς τὸν φωλεὸν, τοῖς σκύμοις χρῆσθαι, καὶ λαμβάνειν ἀπ' αὐτοῦ ταμιευομένοις⁴¹ παραδίδωσι. Τὸ δὲ κοιταῖον αὐτῶν ὁπᾶς ἔχει δύο, τὴν μὲν πρὸς νότον, τὴν δὲ πρὸς βορέαν

31°. πῆγνυμι.—32°. ἡ ἀλώπηξ.—33°. governs the genitive. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 268.—34°. Gram. § 133. 3. p. 271.—35°. for τὸ ρεῖμα ἐγγὺς ὑποφέρεσθαι. After verbs signifying to know, remark, experience, &c. the participle often follows. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297.—36°. that is, βάθειαν.—37°. if no one hinder her.—38°. that is, εἰ δὲ ὁ ποταμὸς, τῷ μὴ ψοφεῖν, θάρσος ἐμποικί αὐτῇ, instead of εἰ δὲ μὴ ψοφεῖ ὁ ποταμὸς.—39°. Gram. § 132. 3 (2). p. 267.—40°. τὰς ῥάγας understood.—41°. that is, καὶ ταμιεύεσθαι, dividing them with each other.

βλέπουσιν· ὅταν δὲ προαίσθωνται τὴν διαφορὰν τοῦ αἵματος, ἐμφράσσουσι τὴν κατ' ἄνεμον,⁴² τὴν δὲ ἐτέραν ἀνοίγουσιν.

The Dog.

18. Πύρρος, ὁ βασιλεὺς, ὁδεύων ἐνέτυχε κυνὶ φρου-
 5 ροῦντι σῶμα πεφονευμένου, καὶ πυθόμενος τρίτην ἡμέ-
 ραν ἐκείνην⁴³ ἄσιτον παραμένειν καὶ μὴ ἀπολιπεῖν, τὸν
 μὲν νεκρὸν ἐκέλευσε θάψαι, τὸν δὲ κύνα μεθ' ἑαυτοῦ
 κομίζειν. Ὀλίγαις δὲ ὕστερον ἡμέραις ἐξέτασις ἦν τῶν
 στρατιωτῶν καὶ ἀράδος,⁴⁴ καθημένης τοῦ βασιλέως, καὶ
 10 παρῆν ὁ κύων ἡσυχίαν ἔχων· ἐπεὶ δὲ τοὺς φονέας τοῦ
 δεσπότητος παριόντας εἶδεν, ἐξέδραμε⁴⁵ μετὰ φωνῆς καὶ
 θυμοῦ ἐπ' αὐτούς, καὶ καθυλάκτει πολλάκις μετα-
 στρεφόμενος εἰς τὸν Πύρρον· ὥστε μὴ μόνον ἐκείνῳ δι'
 ὑποψίας, ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι τοὺς ἀνθρώπους
 15 γενέσθαι.⁴⁶ διὸ συλληφθέντες εὐθύς καὶ ἀνακρινόμενοι,
 μικρῶν τινων τεκμηρίων ἔξωθεν προσγενομένων, ὁμολο-
 γήσαντες τὸν φόνον, ἐκολάσθησαν.

19. Λυσίμαχος⁴⁷ κύνα εἶχεν Ὑρκανόν. Οὗτος νεκρῶν
 τε μόνος παρέμεινεν αὐτῷ καὶ καιομένου τοῦ σώματος
 20 ἐνδραμὼν αὐτὸς ἑαυτὸν ἐπέρριψε.⁴⁸ Τὰ δ' αὐτὰ καὶ
 τὸν Ἀξὸν δρᾶσαι λέγουσιν, ὃν Πύρρος, οὐχ ὁ βασιλεὺς,
 ἀλλ' ἑτερός τις ἰδιώτης, ἔθρεψεν· ἀποθανόντος γὰρ αὐ-
 τοῦ περὶ τὸ σῶμα διατρίβων, καὶ περὶ τὸ κλινίδιον αἰω-
 ρούμενος ἐκφερομένου,⁴⁹ τέλος εἰς τὴν πυρὰν ἀφῆκεν.

42°. οὐσαν ὅπιν understood.—43°. that he remained for this the third day without food, &c.—44°. a passing in review.—45°. ἐκτρέχω.—46°. the construction is, ὥστε τοὺς ἀνθρώπους εἴη ἢ μόνον ἐκείνῳ (τῶν βασιλεῖ), ἀλλὰ καὶ πᾶσι τοῖς παροῦσι δι' ὑποψίας (ὑπόπτους) γενέσθαι.—47°. Lysimachus was one of the successors of Alexander, and lost his life in a battle with Seleucus.—48°. τῇ πυρᾷ understood.—49°. τοῦ νεκροῦ understood.

ἑαυτὸν καὶ συγκατέκαυσε.⁵⁰—Φασὶ τὸν πρωτεύοντα κύ-
να τῶν Ἰνδικῶν εἰσαχθέντα πρὸς Ἀλέξανδρον, ἑλαφου
ἀφιεμένου καὶ κάπρου καὶ ἄρκτου, ἡσυχίαν ἔχοντα
κεῖσθαι, καὶ περιορᾶν· οφθέντος δὲ λέοντος εὐθὺς
ἐξαναστῆναι καὶ διακονίεσθαι, καὶ φανερόν εἶναι αὐ- 5
τοῦ ποιούμενον ἀνταγωνιστήν, τῶν δὲ ἄλλων ὑπερφρο-
νοῦντα πάντων.

The Raven.

20. Ὁ κόραξ ὁ ἥδη γέρον, ὅταν μὴ δύνηται⁵¹ τρέφειν
τοὺς νεοττοὺς, ἑαυτὸν αὐτοῖς προτείνει τροφήν· οἱ δὲ
ἐσθίουσι τὸν πατέρα. Καὶ τὴν παροιμίαν ἐντεῦθεν 10
φασὶ τὴν γένεσιν λαβεῖν, τὴν λέγουσαν· Κακοῦ κόρακος
κακὸν ὄν.

The Pelican.

21. Φασὶ τοὺς πελεκᾶνας τὰς ἐν τοῖς ποταμοῖς
γενομένας κόγχας ὀρύττοντας κατεσθίειν· ἔπειτα ὅταν
πληθος εἰσφορήσωσιν⁵¹ αὐτῶν, ἐξεμῖν, εἶδ' οὕτως τὰ 15
μὲν κρέα ἐσθίειν τῶν κογχῶν, τῶν δὲ ὀστράκων μὴ
ἄπτεσθαι.

The Ostrich.

22. Οἱ στρουθοκάμηλοι μέγεθος ἔχουσι νεογενεῖ
καμήλῳ παραπλήσιον· τὰς δὲ κεφαλὰς πεφρικυίας
θριξὶ λεπταῖς, τοὺς δὲ ὀφθαλμοὺς μεγάλους, καὶ κατὰ 20
τὴν χρόαν μέλανας. Μακροτράχηλον δ' ὑπάρχον,⁵²
ρύγχος ἔχει βραχὺ παντελῶς, καὶ εἰς ὃξὺ συνηγμένον.⁵³
Ἐπτέρωται⁵⁴ δὲ ταρσοῖς μαλακοῖς καὶ τετριχωμένοις,
καὶ δυοὶ σκέλεσι στηριζόμενον, καὶ ποσὶ διχήλοις, χει-

50°. συγκατακαίω.—51°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284.—52°. ζῶον understood.—53°.
gathered to a point.—54°. πτερόω.

σαῖον ἅμα φαίνεται καὶ πτηνόν. Διὰ δὲ τὸ βάρος τοῦ
δυνάμενον ἐξῆραι καὶ πέτεσθαι, κατὰ τῆς γῆς ὥκως
ἀκροβατεῖ, καὶ διωκόμενον ὑπὸ τῶν ἰππέων τοῖς ποσὶ
τοὺς ὑποπίπτοντας λίθους οὕτως εὐτόνως ἀποσφενδονᾷ
5 πρὸς τοὺς διώκοντας, ὥστε πολλάκις παρτεραῖς πληγαῖς
αὐτοὺς περιπίπτειν.

The Magpie.

23. Κουρεύς τις ἐργαστήριον ἔχων ἐν Ῥώμῃ πρὸ τοῦ
τεμένους, ὃ καλοῦσιν Ἑλλήνων ἀγορὰν, θαυμαστὸν τι
χρῆμα⁵⁵ πολυφώνῃ κίττης ἐτρέφεν, ἣ ἀνθρώπων ῥήματα
10 καὶ θηρείους φθόγγους ἀνταπεδίδου, καὶ ψόφους ὀργά-
νων, μηδενὸς ἀνάγκαζοντος, ἀλλ' αὐτὴν ἐθίζουσα, φιλο-
τιμουμένη μηδὲν ἄρρητον ἀπολιπεῖν, μηδὲ ἀμίμητον.
Ἐτυχε δέ τις ἐκεῖ τῶν πλουσίων ἐκχομιζόμενος ὑπὸ
σάλπιγξι πολλαῖς, καὶ γενομένης, ὥς περ εἶωθε,⁵⁶
15 κατὰ τὸν τόπον ἐπιστάσεως, εὐδοκιμοῦντες οἱ σαλ-
πιγκταὶ καὶ κελευόμενοι, πολὺν χρόνον ἐνδιέτριψαν.
Ἡ δὲ κίττα μετὰ τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην ἄφθογγος ἦν καὶ
ἀναυδος. Τοῖς οὖν πρότερον αὐτῆς θαυμάζουσι τὴν
φωνὴν τότε θαῦμα μεῖζον ἢ σιωπὴν παρεῖχεν. ὑποψία
20 δὲ φαρμάκων ἐπὶ τῆς ὁμοτέχνους ἦσαν.⁵⁷ οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι
τὰς σάλπιγγας εἵκαζον ἐκπληῆξαι τὴν ἀκοήν, τῇ δ' ἀκοῇ
συγκατεσφέσθαι τὴν φωνήν. Ἦν δὲ οὐδέτερα τούτων,
ἀλλ' ἀσκησις, ὥς ἔοικεν. ἀφνω γὰρ αὐτὴς ἀφῆκεν,⁵⁸
οὐδὲν τῶν συνήθων καὶ παλαιῶν μιμημάτων ἐκείνων,

55°. a periphrasis for κίτταν θαυμασίως πολυφώνον.—56°. The funeral proces-
sions were accustomed to halt in the market-places.—57°. They believed that
other barbers from jealousy had made the magpie dumb, by means of sorcery.
58°. may be rendered as governing φωνήν understood; or also (and this is
preferable) as governing the accusatives αὐτὴν and τὰ μέλη, in which case αὐτὴν
will be understood after φθέγγομένη.

ἀλλὰ τὰ μέλη τῶν σαλπίγγων, αὐταῖς⁵⁹ περιόδοις φθειγγομένη, καὶ μεταβολὰς πάσας διεξιούσα.

The Crocodile.

24. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἐξ ἐλαχίστου γίνεται μέγιστος, ὥς ἂν ὡὰ μὲν τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος⁶⁰ τοῖς χηνείοις παραπλήσια, τοῦ δὲ γεννηθέντος αὐξομένου μέχρι 5 πηχῶν ἐκκαίδεκα. Τὸ δὲ σῶμα θαυμαστῶς ὑπὸ τῆς φύσεως ὠχρῶται. Τὸ μὲν γὰρ δέρμα αὐτοῦ πᾶν φολιδωτόν ἐστι καὶ τῇ σκληρότητι διαφέρων, ὀδόντες δὲ ἐξ ἀμφοτέρων τῶν μερῶν⁶¹ ὑπάρχουσι πολλοὶ, δύο δὲ οἱ χαυλιόδοντες, πολὺ τῷ μεγέθει τῶν ἄλλων διαλλάττον- 10 τες. Σαρκοφαγεῖ δὲ οὐ μόνον ἀνθρώπους, ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἐπὶ τῆς γῆς ζῶων τὰ προσπελάζοντα τῷ ποταμῷ. Πληθος δ' αὐτῶν ἀμύθητόν ἐστι κατὰ τὸν Νεῖλον καὶ τὰς παρακειμένας λίμνας, ὥς ἂν πολυγόνων τε ὄντων καὶ σπανίως ὑπὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ἀναιρεμένων. Τοῖς μὲν γὰρ 15 ἐγχωρίων τοῖς πλείστοις νόμιμόν ἐστιν ὥς θεὸν σέβεσθαι τὸν κροκόδειλον· τοῖς δ' ἄλλοφύλοις ἀλυσιτελής ἐστιν ἡ θήρα παντελῶς, οὐκ οὔσης ἐδωδίμου τῆς σαρκός. Ἄλλ' ὅμως τοῦ πλήθους τούτου φυομένου πατὰ τῶν ἀνθρώπων,⁶² ἡ φύσις κατεσκεύασε μέγα βοήθημα. Ὁ γὰρ 20 καλούμενος ἰχνεύμων παραπλήσιος ὢν μικρῇ κυνί, περιέρχεται τὰ τῶν κροκοδείλων ὡὰ συντρίβων, τίκτοντος τοῦ ζώου παρὰ τὸν ποταμόν.—25. Ὁ κροκόδειλος ἔχει ὀφθαλμοὺς μὲν ὕψος, ὀδόντας δὲ μεγάλους καὶ χαυλιόδον- 25 τας κατὰ λόγον⁶³ τοῦ σώματος, γλῶσσαν δὲ μόνον θηρίων

⁵⁹ that is, *σὺν αὐταῖς*.—⁶⁰ the construction is, τοῦ ζώου τίκτοντος ὡὰ παραπλήσια τοῖς χηνείοις, to which, in the apodosis, the words τοῦ δὲ γεννηθέντος αὐξομένου correspond.—⁶¹ in either jaw.—⁶² to the injury of man.—⁶³ in proportion.

οὐκ ἔφυσε· οὐδὲ τὴν κάτω⁶⁴ κινεῖ γνάθον, ἀλλὰ τὴν ἄνω⁶⁴ γνάθον προσάγει τῇ κάτω· ἔχει δὲ ὄνυχας καρτεροὺς, καὶ δέρμα λεπιδωτὸν ἄρρήκτον ἐπὶ τοῦ νώτου· τυφλὸν δὲ ἐν ὕδατι, ἐν δὲ τῇ αἰθρία ὀξυδερκέστατον.

The Ephemeron.

5 26. Περὶ τὸν ὁ Υἱανὶν ποταμὸν τὸν περὶ Βόσπορον τὸν Κιμμέριον, γίγνεται ζῶον πτερωτὸν, τετράπην. Ζῇ δὲ τοῦτο καὶ πέτεται ἐξ ἑωθινοῦ μέχρι δειλῆς· καταφερομένου δὲ τοῦ ἡλίου, ἀπομαραινεται, καὶ ἅμα δυομένη ἀποθνήσκει, βιοῦν ἡμέραν μίαν· διὸ καὶ καλεῖται
10 Ἐφήμερον.

Bees. Geese.

27. Θαύματος ἄξια τὰ⁶⁵ τῶν Κρητικῶν μελισσῶν, καὶ τὰ⁶⁵ τῶν ἐν Κιλικίᾳ χηνῶν. Ἐκεῖναι μὲν γὰρ ἀνεμῶδές τι μέλλουσai κάμπτειν ἀκρωτήριον, ἐρματίζουσιν ἑαυτάς, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μὴ⁶⁶ παραφέρεσθαι, μικροῖς
15 λιθιδίοις. Οἱ δὲ χῆνες τοὺς ἀετοὺς δεδοικότες⁶⁷ ὅταν ὑπερβάλλωσι τὸν Ταῦρον,⁶⁸ εἰς τὸ στόμα λίθον εὐμεγέθη λαμβάνουσιν, οἷον⁶⁹ ἐπιστομίζοντες αὐτῶν καὶ χαλινούντες τὸ φιλόφρονον καὶ λάλον, ὅπως λάθωσι⁷⁰ σιωπῇ παρελθόντες⁷¹.

Of some Marine Animals.

20 28. Τῆς νάρκης ἡ δύναμις οὐ μόνον τοὺς διγόντας αὐτῆς ἐκπῆγνυσι, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς σαγηνῆς βαρύτητα

64°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—65°. *the practice*. Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.—66°. *in order not to be*. Gram. § 141. Rem. 1. p. 289.—67°. *δεῖδω*.—68°. one of the chief mountainous chains in Asia.—69°. *as it were*.—70°. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.—71°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.

ναρχώδη ταῖς χερσὶ τῶν ἀντιλαμβανομένων ἐμποιεῖ.
 "Ενιοὶ δὲ ἰσοροῦσι, πείραν αὐτῆς ἐπιπλέον λαμβανόντες,
 ἂν ἐκπέσῃ⁷² ζῶσα, κατασκεδανύντες ὕδωρ ἄνωθεν, αἰ-
 σθάνεσθαι τοῦ πάθους⁷³ ἀνατρέχοντος⁷⁴ ἐπὶ τὴν χεῖρα,
 καὶ τὴν ἀφήν ἀμειλύνοντος, ὡς ἔοικε, διὰ τοῦ ὕδατος⁵
 τρεπομένου⁷⁵ καὶ προπεπονθότος.⁷⁶—29. Ὁ πινοτήρας
 ζῶον ἐστὶ καρκινῶδες, καὶ τῇ πίνῃ σύνεστι, καὶ πυλωρεῖ
 τὴν κόγχην προκαθήμενος,⁷⁷ ἔῶν ἀνεωγμένην⁷⁸ καὶ δια-
 κεχρηνῦαν,⁷⁹ ἄχρι προσπέσῃ τι τῶν ἀλωσίμων αὐτοῖς
 ἰχθυοῖν· τότε δὲ τὴν σάρκα τῆς πίνης δακὼν παρῆς- 10
 ῥῆθεν· ἡ δὲ συνέκλεισε τὴν κόγχην, καὶ κοινῶς τὴν
 ἄγραν ἐντὸς ἔρχους γενομένην κατεσθίουσιν.

The Pilot-fish and the Whale.

30. Ὁ καλούμενος ἡγεμὼν αἰὲν σύνεστιν ἐνὶ τῶν
 μεγάλων κητῶν, καὶ προνήχεται, τὸν δρόμον ἐπευθύνων,
 ὅπως οὐκ ἐνσχεθήσεται⁸⁰ βράχεσιν, οὐδὲ εἰς τέναγος ἢ 15
 τίνα πορθμὸν ἐμπεσεῖται δυσέξοδον. Ἐπεται γὰρ αὐτῷ
 τὸ κῆτος, ὥσπερ, οἶακι ναῦς, παραγόμενον⁸¹ εὐπειθῶς·
 καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων ὅ, τι ἂν παραλάβῃ τῷ χάσματι
 ζῶον ἢ σκάφος ἢ λίθον εὐθὺς διέφθαρται⁸² καὶ ἀπόλωλε,
 πᾶν ἐμξευθισμένον· ἐκεῖνο δὲ⁸³ γιγνώσκον ἀναλαμβά- 20
 νει τῷ στόματι καθάπερ ἄγκυραν⁸⁴ ἐντός. Ἐγκαθεύδει

72°. τοῦ ὕδατος understood.—73°. the numbness.—74°. Gram. δ 145. 4. c).
 p. 297.—75°. the water being changed in nature, and assuming the property
 of the animal.*—76°. προπάσχω.—77°. keeps watch over the muscle, sitting
 before it.—78°. ἀνοίγω.—79°. διαχαίνω.—80°. ἐνίχω. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283.
 —81°. καὶ παρᾶγεται.—82°. διαφθείρω.—83°. τὸ ζῶον, τὸν ἡγεμόνα.—84°. as the
 anchor, when weighed, is stowed in the vessel.

* Plutarch, from whom this extract is taken, was ignorant of the simple
 conducting agency of the water in this phenomenon.

γὰρ αὐτῇ, καὶ τὸ κῆτος ἔστηκεν ἀναπαυομένου⁸⁵ καὶ ὄρμεϊ· προσελθόντος⁸⁵ δὲ αὐθις ἐπακολουθεῖ, μήτε ἡμέρας, μήτε νυκτὸς ἀπολειπόμενον, ἢ⁸⁶ ῥέμξεται καὶ πλανᾶται, καὶ πολλὰ⁸⁷ διεφθάρη, καθάπερ ἀκνξέρηητα
5 πρὸς γῆν ἐξενέχθέντα.⁸⁸

The Tortoise.

31. Θαυμαστὴ ἡ τῆς χελώνης περὶ τὴν γένειν καὶ σωτηρίαν τῶν γεννωμένων ἐπιμέλεια. Τίττει μὲν γὰρ ἐκξαίνουσα τῆς θαλάττης πλησίον· ἐπώάζειν δὲ μὴ νυναμένη, μηδὲ χερσεύειν πολὺν χρόνον, ἐντίθησι τῇ
10 ψάμμῳ τὰ ὠὰ, καὶ τὸ λειότατον ἐπαμᾶται τῆς θινὸς αὐτοῖς καὶ μαλακώτατον· ὅταν δὲ καταχωσῇ καὶ ἀποκρύψῃ βεξαίως, οἱ μὲν λέγουσι τοῖς ποσὶν ἀμύττειν καὶ καταστίζειν τὸν τόπον, εὖσημον ἑαυτῇ ποιοῦσαν, οἱ δὲ, τὴν θήλειαν ὑπὸ τοῦ ἄρρένου τρεπομένην, τύπους
15 ἰδίους καὶ σφραγίδας ἐναπολείπειν. Ὁ δὲ τούτου θαυμασιώτερόν ἐστιν, ἡμέραν ἐκφυλάξασα τεσσαρακοστήν (ἐν τοσαύταις⁸⁹ γὰρ ἐκπέττεται καὶ περιρρήγνυται τὰ ὠὰ) πρόσεισι, καὶ γνωρίσασα τὸν ἑαυτῆς ἐκάστη θῆσαυρόν, ὥς οὐδεὶς χρυσοῦ θήκην ἄνθρωπος, ἀσμένως
20 ἀνοίγει καὶ προθύμως.

The Magnet. Nitre.

32. Ἡ λίθος ἦν Εὐριπίδης μὲν μαγνήτιν ὠνόμασεν, οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ ἥρακλείαν, οὐ μόνον αὐτοὺς τοὺς δακτυλίους ἄγει τοὺς σιδηροὺς, ἀλλὰ καὶ δύναμιν ἐντίθησι τοῖς δακτυλίοις, ὥστε δύνασθαι ταῦτόν⁹⁰ τοῦτο ποιεῖν,
25 ὅπερ ἡ λίθος, ἄλλους ἄγειν δακτυλίους· ὥστ' ἐνίστε

85°. that is, ἡγεμόνος.—86°. or else.—87°. κῆτη understood.—88°. ἐκφύρω.—
89°. ἡμέραις understood.—90°. that is, τὸ αὐτό. Gram. § 74. 2. p. 85.

ὄρμαθός μακρὸς πάνυ σιδηρῶν δακτυλίων ἐξ ἀλλήλων ἤρτηται.⁹¹ πᾶσι δὲ τούτοις ἐξ ἐκείνης τῆς λίθου ἡ δύναμις ἀνήρτηται.—33. Ἐν τῇ Ἀσκανίᾳ λίμνῃ οὕτω νιτρῶδές ἐστι τὸ ὕδωρ,, ὥστε τὰ ἱμάτια οὐδενὸς ἐτέρου ῥύμματος προσδεῖσθαι· κἂν⁹² πλείω χρόνον ἐν τῷ ὕδατι ἐάσῃ τις, διαπίπτει,⁹³

MYTHOLOGY.

Mythological Notices.

1. Ὁ οὐρανὸς χαλκοῦς ἐστι τὰ ἔξω.¹ Ὑπερβάντι δὲ καὶ ἐπὶ τοῦ νότου γενομένῳ φῶς τε λαμπρότερον φαίνεται, καὶ ἥλιος καθαρώτερος, καὶ ἄστρα διαυγέστερα, καὶ χρυσοῦν τὰ δάπεδον. Εἰσιόντι δὲ,² πρῶτον 10 μὲν αἰχοῦσιν αἱ Ὠραι· πυλωροῦσι γὰρ· ἔπειτα δὲ, ἡ Ἴρις, καὶ ὁ Ἑρμῆς, ὄντες ὑπηρεταὶ καὶ ἀγγελιαφόροι τοῦ Διὸς. Ἐξῆς δὲ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου τὸ χαλκεῖον, ἀνάμεστον ἀπάσης τέχνης.³ μετὰ δὲ,⁴ αἱ τῶν θεῶν οἰκίαι, καὶ τοῦ Διὸς τὰ βασίλεια, ταῦτα πάντως περι- 15 καλλῇ τοῦ Ἡφαίστου κατασκευάσαντος. Οἱ δὲ θεοὶ παρὰ Ζηνὶ καθήμενοι εὐωχοῦνται,⁵ νέκταρ πίνοντες καὶ ἄμβροσίαν ἐσθίοντες. Πάλαι μὲν οὖν καὶ ἄνθρωποι συνεισιῶντο, καὶ συνέπινον αὐτοῖς, ὁ Ἰξίων καὶ ὁ

91°. ἀρτάω.—92°. for καὶ ἔτα, with the subjunctive mode following.—93°. αὐτὰ understood.

1°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256. and § 131. 6. and Rem. 2. p. 265.—2°. to him who entereth, that is, on entering—3°. of every species of art.—4°. farther on.—5°. These words are borrowed from Homer, hence the poetical form of Ζηνὶ for Διὶ.

Τάνταλος· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἦσαν ὑερίσται καὶ λάλοι, ἐκαῖνοι μὲν ἔτι καὶ νῦν κολάζονται, ἄξατος δὲ τῷ θνητῶν γένει καὶ ἀπόρρητος ὁ οὐρανός.

2. Οἱ θεοὶ οὔτε σῖτον ἔδουσιν, οὔτε πίνουσιν οἶνον, 5 ἀλλὰ τὴν ἀμειροσίαν παρατίθενται,⁶ καὶ τοῦ νέκταρος μεθύσονται, μάλιστα δὲ ἡδονται σιτούμενοι τὸν ἐκ τῶν θυσιῶν καπνὸν αὐτῇ⁷ κνίσσῃ ἀννηγεγμένον,⁸ καὶ τὸ αἷμα τῶν ἱερείων, ὃ τοῖς βωμοῖς οἱ θύοντες περιχέουσι.—

3. Θυσίας ἄλλοι ἄλλας⁹ τοῖς θεοῖς προσάγουσι· βοῦν 10 μὲν ὁ γεωργός, ἄρνα δὲ ὁ ποιμὴν, καὶ αἶγα ὁ αἰπόλος· ὁ δὲ τις λιξανωτὸν ἢ πόπανον· ὁ δὲ πένης ἱλάσκεται τὸν θεὸν φιλήσας μόνον τὴν αὐτοῦ δεξιάν.

4. Οἱ πλάσται τὸν μὲν Δία ἀναπλάττουσι γενειή-
την καὶ σκῆπτρον ἔχοντα, Ποσειδῶνα κυανοχαίτην,
15 τὴν Ἀθηνᾶν παρθένον καλὴν, γλαυκῶπιν, αἰγίδα ἀνε-
ζωσμένην,¹⁰ κόρυν φέρουσαν, δόρυ ἔχουσαν, τὴν Ἥραν
λευκώλενον, εὐῶπιν, εὐδείμονα, βασιλικήν, ἰδρυμένην ἐπὶ
χρυσοῦ θρόνου, Ἀπόλλωνα μειράκιον γυμνὸν ἐν χλα-
μυδίῳ, τοξότην, διαξεξηκότα¹¹ τοῖς ποσὶν ὥσπερ θεόντα.
20 — Ἐκαστος τῶν θεῶν τέχνην τινὰ ἔχει ἢ θεοῖς ἢ ἀνθρώ-
ποις χρησίμην. Ὁ Ἀπόλλων μαντεύεται· ὁ Ἀσκλη-
πιὸς ἰᾶται· ὁ Ἑρμῆς παλαίειν διδάσκει· ἡ Ἀρτεμις
μαιεύεται· οἱ Διόσκουροι τοὺς ἐν θαλάσῃ χειμα-
ζομένους ναύτας σώζουσιν, ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλα τοιαῦτα
25 ἐπιτηδεύουσιν.

5. Τοὺς Διὸς ἐκγόνους φασὶ γενέσθαι, θεὰς μὲν,
Ἀφροδίτην καὶ Χάριτας, πρὸς δὲ ταύταις Εἰλείθυιαν,
καὶ τὴν ταύτης συνεργὸν Ἀρτεμιν, καὶ τὰς προσα-
γορευομένας Ὠρας, Εὐνομίαν τε καὶ Δίκην, ἔτι δ

6°. Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—7°. for σὺν τῇ κνίσσῃ.—8°. ἀναφύων.—9°. some one sacrifice and some another.—10°. ἀναζώννυμι with respect to the accusative αἰγίδα, see Gram. § 134. 3. p. 272.—11°. διαβαίνω.

Εἰρήνην · Θεοὺς δὲ, Ἡφαιστον καὶ Ἄρεα καὶ Ἀπόλλωνα, πρὸς δὲ τούτοις Ἑρμῆν.—Τούτων δὲ ἐκάστῳ μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Δία τῶν εὐρεθέντων ὑπ' αὐτοῦ καὶ συντελουμένων ἔργων τὰς ἐπιστήμας καὶ τὰς τιμὰς τῆς εὐρέσεως ἀπονεῖμαι, βεβλόμενον αἰώνιον αὐτοῖς περιποιῆ- 5
σαι μνήμην παρὰ πᾶσιν ἀνθρώποις. Παραδοθῆναι δὲ τῇ μὲν Ἀφροδίτῃ τὴν τε τῶν παρθένων ἡλικίαν, ἐν οἷς χρόνοις δεῖ γαμεῖν αὐτὰς καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ἐπιμέλειαν, τὴν ἔτι καὶ νῦν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις γιγνομένην μετὰ θυσιῶν καὶ σπονδῶν, ἃς ποιοῦσιν ἄνθρωποι τῇ θεῷ ταύτῃ. Ταῖς 10
δὲ Χάρισι δοθῆναι τὴν τῆς ὄψεως κόσμησιν, καὶ τὸ κατάρχειν εὐεργεσίας, καὶ πάλιν ἀμείβεσθαι ταῖς προσηκούσαις χάρισι τοὺς εὐποιήσαντας.

6. Εἰλείθυιαν δὲ λαβεῖν¹² τὴν περὶ τὰς τικτούσας ἐπιμέλειαν, καὶ θεραπείαν τῶν ἐν τῇ τίκτειν κακοπα- 15
θουσῶν.¹³ διὸ καὶ τὰς ἐν τοῖς τοιούτοις κινδυνευούσας γυναῖκας ἐπικαλεῖσθαι μάλιστα τὴν θεὸν ταύτην. Ἄρτεμιν δὲ φασιν εὐρεῖν τὴν τῶν νηπίων παιδίῳν θερα-
πείαν, καὶ τροφὰς τινὰς ἀρμοζούσας τῇ φύσει τῶν βρεφῶν · ἀφ' ἧς αἰτίας καὶ Κουροτρόφον αὐτὴν ὀνομά- 20
ζεσθαι. Τῶν δὲ ὀνομαζομένων Ὠρῶν ἐκάστη δοθῆναι¹² τὴν ἐπώνυμον τάξιν¹⁴ τε καὶ τοῦ βίου διακόσμησιν, ἐπὶ τῇ μεγίστῃ τῶν ἀνθρώπων ὠφελείᾳ · μηδὲν γὰρ εἶναι μᾶλλον δυνάμενον εὐδαίμονα βίον παρασκευάσαι τῆς Εὐνομίας, καὶ Δίκης, καὶ Εἰρήνης. 25

7. Ἀθηνᾶ δὲ προσάπτουσι τὴν τε τῶν ἐλαιῶν ἡμερῶ-
σιν καὶ φυτείαν παραδοῦναι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, καὶ τὴν τοῦ καρποῦ τούτου κατεργασίαν · πρὸς δὲ τούτοις τὴν τῆς ἐσθῆτος κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν τεκτονικὴν τέχνην, ἔτι δὲ

12°. μυθολογοῦσι understood.—13°. that is, γυναικῶν.—14°. an employment corresponding to her name.

πολλὰ τῶν¹⁵ ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις ἐπιστήμασι εἰσηγήσασθαι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις· εὑρεῖν δὲ καὶ τὴν τῶν αὐλῶν κατασκευὴν, καὶ τὴν διὰ τούτων συντελουμένην μουσικὴν, καὶ τὸ σύνολον πολλὰ τῶν φιλοτέχνων ἔργων, ἀφ' ὧν¹⁶
⁵ Εργάνην αὐτὴν προσαγορεύεσθαι.

8. Ταῖς δὲ Μούσαις δοθῆναι¹² παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τὴν τῶν γραμμάτων εὑρεσιν, καὶ τὴν τῶν ἐπῶν σύνθεσιν, τὴν προσαγορευομένην ποιητικὴν. Ἡφαιστον δὲ λέγουσιν εὑρετὴν γενέσθαι τῆς περὶ τὸν σίδηρον ἐργασίας ἀπάσης,
¹⁰ καὶ τῆς περὶ τὸν χαλκόν, καὶ χρυσόν, καὶ ἄργυρον, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ὅσα¹⁷ τὴν ἐκ τοῦ πυρὸς ἐργασίαν ἐπιδέχεται. Τὸν Ἄρην δὲ μυθολογεῖσι πρῶτον κατασκευάσαι πανοπλίαν, καὶ στρατιώτας καθοπλίσαι, καὶ τὴν ἐν ταῖς μάχαις ἐναγώνιον ἐνέργειαν εἰσηγήσασθαι, φονεύοντα
¹⁵ τοὺς ἀπειθοῦντας τοῖς θεοῖς.

9. Ἀπόλλωνα δὲ τῆς κιθάρας εὑρετὴν ἀναγορεύουσι, καὶ τῆς κατ' αὐτὴν μουσικῆς· ἔτι δὲ τὴν ἰατρικὴν ἐπιστήμην ἐξενεγκεῖν, διὰ τῆς μαντικῆς τέχνης γιγνομένην,¹⁸ δι' ἧς τὸ παλαιὸν συνέβαινε θεραπείας τυγχάνειν,¹⁹ τοὺς ἀρρώστουντας· εὑρετὴν δὲ καὶ τοῦ τὸ ξοῦ γενόμενον, διδάξαι τοὺς ἐγχωρίους τὰ περὶ τὴν τοξείαν.²⁰
 Ἀπόλλωνος δὲ καὶ Κορωνίδος Ἀσκληπιὸν γεννηθέντα, καὶ πολλὰ παρὰ τοῦ πατρὸς τῶν¹⁵ εἰς ἰατρικὴν μαθόντα, προσεξευρεῖν τὴν τε χειρουργίαν, καὶ τὰς τῶν φαρμάκων σκευασίας, καὶ ῥιζῶν δυνάμεις, καὶ καθόλου προξιάσαι τὴν τέχνην ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον, ὥστε ἀρχηγὸν αὐτῆς καὶ κτίστην τιμᾶσθαι.

15°. Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.—16°. equivalent to καὶ ἀπὸ τούτων.—17°. instead of ἀπάντων ἃ.—18°. in diseases which were regarded as the effects of the displeasure of the gods, and of course could only be cured by consulting them.—19°. συνέβαινε τυγχάνειν is a paraphrastic expression; the phrase is equivalent to οἱ ἀρρώστοι ἐτύχανον θεραπείας.—20°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.

10. Τῷ δ' Ἑρμῇ προσάπτουσι τὰς ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις
 γινομένας ἐπικηρυκείας καὶ διαλλαγὰς καὶ σπονδάς.
 Φασὶ δ' αὐτὸν καὶ μέτρα καὶ σταθμὰ, καὶ τὰ ἐκ τῆς
 ἐμπορίας κέρδη πρῶτον ἐπινοῆσαι, καὶ τὸ λάθρα τὰ τῶν
 ἄλλων²² σφετερίζεσθαι. Εἰσηγητὴν δ' αὐτὸν καὶ πα-⁵
 λαιστρας γενέσθαι, καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τῆς χελώνης λύραν²³
 ἐπινοῆσαι. Διόνυσον δὲ μυθολογοῦσιν εὐρετὴν γενέσθαι
 τῆς ἀμπέλου, καὶ τῆς περὶ ταύτην ἐργασίας, ἔτι δ'
 οἰνοποιίας, καὶ τοῦ πολλοὺς τῶν ἐκ τῆς ὀπώρας καρπῶν
 ἀποθήσανυρίζειν.²⁴ 10

11. Αἱ Μοῦσαι Διὸς καὶ Μνημοσύνης θυγατέρες
 εἶναι λέγονται. Ἡσίοδος τὰ ὀνόματα αὐτῶν ἀποφαίνει-
 ται οὕτως·

Κλειώ τ', Εὐτέρπη τε, Θάλεια τε, Μελπομένη τε,
 Τερψιχόρη τ', Ἑρατώ τε, Πολύμνια τ'. Οὐρανίη τε, 15
 Καλλιόπη θ', ἥ σφεων²⁵ προφερεστάτη ἐστὶν ἀπασέων.

* * * * *

12. Ὁ πολὺς ὅμιλος, οὓς ἰδιώτας οἱ σοφοὶ καλοῦσιν,
 Ὀμήρῳ τε καὶ Ἡσιόδῳ πειθόμενοι, τόπον τινὰ ὑπὸ τῇ
 γῇ πάνυ βαθὺν Ἀθῆν ὑπειλήφασι,²⁶ μέγαν τε καὶ πολύ-
 χωρον τῷτον εἶναι, καὶ ζοφερόν καὶ ἀνήλιον. Βασιλεύειν 20
 δὲ τοῦ χάσματος ἀδελφὸν τοῦ Διὸς, Πλούτωνα κεκλη-
 μένον.²⁷ Περιφρέεσθαι δὲ τὴν χώραν αὐτοῦ ποταμοῖς
 μεγάλοις τε καὶ φοβεροῖς, καὶ²⁸ ἐκ μόνων τῶν ὀνομά-
 των· Κωκυτοὶ γάρ, καὶ Πυριφλεγέθοντες, καὶ τὰ
 τοιαῦτα²⁹ κέκληνται. Τὸ δὲ μέγιστον,³⁰ ἢ Ἀχερουσία 25
 λίμνη πρόκειται, πρώτη δεχομένη τοὺς ἀπαντῶντας, ἣν

22°. equivalent to τὰ ἄλλοτρια.—23°. See page 102, No. III.—24°. The con-
 struction is, τοῦ ἀποθήσανυρίζειν. Gram. § 126. 6. p. 257.—25°. for αὐτῶν.—26°.
 ὑπολαμβάνω.—27°. καλέω.—28°. even.—29°. ὀνόματα understood.—30°. ab-
 solutely, but what is the chief thing. Gram. § 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

οὐκ ἐν³¹ διαπλεῦσαι, ἢ παρελθεῖν, ἄνευ τοῦ πορθμέως.
 Ἡρὸς δὲ αὐτῇ τῇ καθόδῳ καὶ πύλῃ, οὔσῃ ἄδαμαντίνῃ,
 ἄδελφιδουὺς τοῦ βασιλέως³² Αἰακὸς ἐστί, τὴν φρουρὰν
 ἐπιτετραμμένος,³³ καὶ παρ' αὐτῇ κύνων τρικέφαλος.
 5 Περαιωθέντας δὲ τὴν λίμνην λειμὼν ὑποδέχεται μέγας,
 καὶ ποτόν, μνήμης πολέμιον. Ἀθήης γοῦν διὰ τοῦτο
 ὠνόμασται. Ὁ μὲν οὖν Πλούτων καὶ ἡ Περσεφόνη
 δυναστεύουσιν, ὑπηρετοῦσι δ' αὐτοῖς Ἑριννῆες, καὶ
 Φόβοι, καὶ Ἑρμῆς. Δικασταὶ δὲ κάθηνται δύο,
 10 Μίνως τε καὶ Ῥαδάμανθυς, Κρήτες ὄντες, καὶ υἱοὶ
 τοῦ Διὸς. Οὗτοι δὲ τοὺς μὲν ἀγαθοὺς τῶν ἀνδρῶν
 καὶ δικαίους πέμπουσιν εἰς τὸ Ἥλύσιον πεδίον, τῇ
 ἀρίστῳ βίῃ συνεσσομένους· τοὺς δὲ πονηροὺς ταῖς
 Ἑριννῶσι παραδόντες, εἰς τὸν τῆς κολάσεως χῶρον
 15 ἐκπέμπουσιν.

13. Ὁ Κέρκερος, ὁ τοῦ ἔδου φρουρός, εἶχε τρεῖς
 μὲν κύνων κεφαλὰς, τὴν δὲ οὐρὰν δράκοντος, κατὰ
 δὲ τοῦ νότου παντοίων ὄφρων κεφαλὰς.—14. Ὁ Τάρ-
 ταρος τόπος ἐστὶν ἐρεξώδης ἐν ἔδου τοσοῦτον ἀπὸ γῆς
 20 ἔχων διάστημα, ὅσον ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ γῆ.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

I. APOLLO AND DIANA.

1. Αἰτῶ, ἡ τοῦ Κοίου θυγάτηρ, κατὰ τὴν γῆν
 ἅπασαν ὑφ' Ἡρας ἡλαίνετο, μέχρις εἰς Ἀἴλῳ ἐλθοῦσα,
 γεννᾷ πρώτην Ἀρτεμιν· ὑφ' ἧς μαιωθεῖσα, ὕστερον
 Ἀπόλλωνα ἐγέννησεν.—Ἀρτεμις μὲν οὖν, τὰ περὶ

31°. ἐνέστι, Gram. § 117. II. 2. p. 236.—32°. that is, Πλούτωνος.—33°. ἐπιτερά-
 πω· ἢ ἡ φρουρά ἐπιτέτραπται, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.

θήραν¹ ἀσκήσασα, παρθένος ἔμεινεν. Ἐπόλλων δὲ, τὴν
μαντικὴν μάθων παρὰ τοῦ Πανός, ἦκεν εἰς Δελφοὺς,
χρησμοδοῦσης τότε Θέμιδος. Ὡς δὲ ὁ φρουρῶν τὸ
μαντεῖον Πυθων ὄφιν ἐκώλυεν αὐτὸν προσελθεῖν ἐπὶ
τὸ χάσμα,² τοῦτον ἀνελὼν τὸ μαντεῖον παραλαμβάνει.⁵

2. Ἐπόλλων Ἀδμήτῳ, τῷ βασιλεῖ τῶν Φερῶν ἐν
Θέσσαλίᾳ, ἐδήτευσεν, καὶ ἠτήσατο παρὰ Μοιρῶν ἵνα,
ὅταν Ἀδμητος μέλλῃ³ τελευτᾶν, ἀπολυθῇ τοῦ θανάτου,
ἂν ἐκουσίως τις ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν ἔληται. Ὡς δὲ
ἦλθεν ἡ τοῦ θνήσκειν ἡμέρα, μήτε τοῦ πατρὸς, μήτε¹⁰
τῆς μητρὸς ὑπὲρ αὐτοῦ θνήσκειν θελόντων, Ἀλκησις,
ἡ αὐτοῦ ἄλοχος, ὑπεραπέθανεν.⁴ Καὶ αὐτὴν πάλιν
ἀνέπεμψεν ἡ Κόρη·⁵ ὥς δὲ ἔνιοι λέγουσιν, Ἡρακλῆς
μαχεσάμενος τῇ Θανάτῳ.

3. Ἐπόλλων καὶ Ποσειδῶν, τὴν Λαομέδοντος ὕβριν¹⁵
πειράσαι θέλοντες, εἰκασθέντες ἀνθρώποις, ὑπέσχοντο⁶
ἐπὶ μισθῷ τειχεῖν⁷ τὸ Πέργαμον· τοῖς δὲ τειχίσασαι
τὸν μισθὸν οὐκ ἀπέδιδον. Διὰ τοῦτο Ἐπόλλων μὲν
λοιμὸν ἔπεμψε, Ποσειδῶν δὲ κῆτος, ὃ τοὺς ἐν τῷ πεδίῳ
συνήρπαζεν ἀνθρώπους. Χρησμῶν δὲ λεγόντων, ὅπαλ-²⁰
λαγὴν ἔσεσθαι τῶν συμφορῶν ἐὰν προῆλθῇ Λαομέδων
Ἡσιόνην, τὴν θυγατέρα αὐτοῦ, βορὰν τῷ κῆτι, οὗτος
προὔθηκε,⁸ ταῖς πλησίον τῆς θαλάσσης πέτραις προσαρ-
τήσας αὐτήν. Ταύτην ἰδὼν ἐκκειμένην Ἡρακλῆς, ὑπέ-
σχετο⁶ σῶσειν αὐτήν, εἰ τὰς ἵππους παρὰ Λαομέδοντος²⁵
λήψεται,⁹ ἃς ὁ Ζεὺς ποινὴν τῆς Γανυμήδους ἀρπαγῆς
ἔδωκεν αὐτῷ· δώσειν δὲ Λαομέδοντος εἰπόντος, κτείνας
τὸ κῆτος Ἡσιόνην ἔσωσεν. Μὴ βουλομένου¹⁰ δὲ τὸν
μορτῶν ἐκείνου πρὸς τὸν ποταμὸν ἔλθοντα, αὐτὸν ἔκτανεν.

1°. τὰ περὶ θήραν, the chase, and whatever regards it. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3.
p. 256.—2°. the hole in the rock, over which the sacred tripod stood.—3°. mor-
iturus esset.—4°. ὑπεραποθνήσκω.—5°. that is, ἡ Περσεφόνη.—6°. ὑπισχνέσθαι.
—7°. τειχίσω.—8°. instead of προέθηκε.—9°. λαμβάνω.—10°. αὐτοῦ understood.

μυθὸν ἀποδοῦναι, Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ τὴν πόλιν εἶλεν.

4. Τάνταλος μὲν Διὸς ἦν παῖς, πλούτῳ δὲ καὶ δόξῃ διαφέρων, κατέκειτο τῆς Ἀσίας περὶ τὴν νῦν ὀνομαζομένην Παφλαγονίαν. Διὰ δὲ τὴν εὐγένειαν, ὥς φασι, φίλος ἐγένετο τῶν θεῶν ἐπὶ πλείον.¹¹ Ὑπερόν δὲ τὴν εὐτυχίαν οὐ φέρων, καὶ μετασχὼν κοινῆς τραπέζης καὶ πάσης παρόρησίας,¹² ἀπήγγελλε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ παρὰ τοῖς ἀθανάτοις ἀπόρρητα. Αἱ ἦν αἰτίαν καὶ ζῶν ἐκολάσθη, καὶ τελευτήσας αἰωνίου τιμωρίας ἤξιώθη, καταχθεῖς εἰς τοὺς ἄσεβεις.¹³—Τούτου δ' ἐγένετο Πέλοψ υἱὸς καὶ Νιόβη θυγάτηρ. Αὕτη δ' ἐγέννησεν υἱοὺς ἑπτὰ, καὶ θυγατέρας τὰς ἵσας,¹⁴ εὐπρεπεῖα διαφερούσας. Ἐπὶ δὲ τῇ πλήθει τῶν τέκνων μέγα φρουαττομένη, πλεονάκις ἔκαυχάτο, καὶ τῆς Αἴγυπτος ἑαυτὴν εὐτεκνωτέραν ἀπεφαίνετο. Εἶθ' ἡ μὲν Αἴγυπτος χολωσαμένη, προσέταξε τῇ μὲν Ἀπόλλωνι, κατατοξεῦσαι τοὺς υἱοὺς τῆς Νιόβης, τῇ δ' Ἀρτεμίδι, τὰς θυγατέρας. Τούτων δ' ὑπακούσαντων τῇ μητρὶ, καὶ κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν κατατοξευσάντων τὰ τέκνα τῆς Νιόβης, συνέβη αὐτὴν ὑφ' ἑνα καιρὸν ὀξέως ἅμα εὐτεκνον καὶ ἄτεκνον γενέσθαι.¹⁵—5. Νιόβη δὲ Θήβας ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς τὸν πατέρα Τάνταλον ἦκεν εἰς Σίπυλον τῆς Ἀσίας· κακεῖ¹⁶ αὖτ' εὐξαμένη, τὴν μοῖρην εἰς λίθον μετέβαλε, καὶ χεῖται δάκρυα νύκτωρ καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν.

6. Ἀκταίων, Αὐτονόης καὶ Ἀριζαῖς παῖς, τράφεις παρὰ Χείρωνι κυνηγός¹⁷ ἐδιδάχθη, καὶ ὕστερον κατε-

11°. πολὺς· exceedingly.—12°. Gram § 132, 3, b). (3). p. 267.—13°. that is, the abode of the impious.—14°. τὰς ἵσας, the same number of daughters. Her spouse was Amphiion, the Theban.—15°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—15°. that is, καὶ ἐκεῖ.—17°. The English idiom conforms with this; was brought up a hunter

ἔρωδῃ¹⁸ ἐν τῇ Κιθαιρῶνι ὑπὸ τῶν ἰδίων κυνῶν. Καὶ τοῦτον ἐτελεύτησε τὸν τρόπον, ὅτι τὴν Ἀρτεμιν λωμέ-
 νην εἶδε. Καὶ φασὶ, τὴν θεὸν παραχορῆμα αὐτοῦ τὴν
 μορφήν εἰς ἔλαφον¹⁹ ἀλλάξαι, καὶ τοῖς ἐπομένοις αὐτῇ
 πεντήκοντα κυσὶν ἐμξαλεῖν λύσσαν, σύφ' ὧν κατὰ
 ἀγνοίαν ἔρωδῃ¹⁸ ἀπολομένου δὲ Ἀχταίωνος, οἱ κύνες
 ἐπιζητοῦντες τὸν δεσπότην, κατωρύνοντο, καὶ ζήτησιν
 ποιοῦμενοι, παρεγένοντο ἐπὶ τὸ τοῦ Χείρωνος ἄντρον,
 ὃς εἰδῶλον κατεσκεύασεν Ἀχταίωνος, ὃ καὶ τὴν λύπην
 αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν. 10

7. Ασκληπιὸς Ἀπόλλωνος παῖς ἦν καὶ Κορωνίδος.
 Τοῦτον, τῆς αὐτοῦ μητέρος ἀποθανέσης, ἔτι βρέφος
 ὄντα, πρὸς Χείρωνα τὸν Κένταυρον ἤνεγκεν Ἀπόλλων,
 παρ' ᾧ καὶ τὴν ἰατρικὴν καὶ τὴν κυνηγετικὴν πρεφόμε-
 νος ἐδιδάχθη. Καὶ γενόμενος χειρουργικὸς, καὶ τὴν
 τέχνην ἀσκήσας ἐπὶ πολὺ,²⁰ ἔμόνον ἐκώλυέ τινας
 ἀποθνήσκειν, ἀλλ' ἀνήγειρε καὶ τὸς ἀποθανόντας. Ζεὺς
 δὲ φοβηθεὶς, μὴ²¹ λαβόντες οἱ ἄνθρωποι θεραπείαν παρ'
 αὐτῷ, βοηθῶσιν ἀλλήλοις,²² ἐκεραύνωσεν αὐτόν· καὶ
 διὰ τὸ το ὀργισθεὶς Ἀπόλλων κτείνει Κύνκλωπας, τὸς
 τὸν κεραυνὸν Διὶ κατασκευάσαντας. Ζεὺς δὲ ἐμέλ-
 λησε ρίπτειν αὐτόν εἰς Τάρταρον· δεηθείσης δὲ Ἀητῆς,
 ἐκέλευσεν αὐτὸν ἐνιαυτὸν²³ ἀνδρὶ θητεῦσαι. Ὁ δὲ
 παραγενόμενος εἰς Φεράς πρὸς Ἀδμητον, τὸν Φέρητος,
 τῷ λατρεύων ἐποίμανε, καὶ τὰς θηλείας βόας
 πάσας διδυματόκους ἐποίησεν. 25

18°. καταερώσσω or καταεξερῶσσω.—19°. instead of εἰς ἔλαφον μορφήν.—20°. very zealously.—21°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—22°. He feared lest they might aid each other, instead of resorting to the gods.—23°. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.

18°. καταερώσσω or καταεξερῶσσω.—19°. instead of εἰς ἔλαφον μορφήν.—20°. very zealously.—21°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—22°. He feared lest they might aid each other, instead of resorting to the gods.—23°. Gram. § 131. 8. p. 266.

II. BACCHUS.

1. *Αυκοῦργος, παῖς Ἀρύαντος, Ἡδωνῶν βασιλείων οἱ Στρομόνα ποταμὸν παροικοῦσιν, ἐξέβαλε Διόνυσος σὺν ταῖς Βάκχαις εἰς Θράκην ἔλθοντα. Καὶ Διόνυσος μὲν εἰς Θάλασσαν πρὸς Θέτιν, τὴν Νηρέως, κατέφυγε, 5 Βάκχαι δὲ ἐγένοντο αἰχμάλωτοι, καὶ τὸ αὐτῇ συνεπόμενον Σατύρων πλήθος. Αἱ δὲ Βάκχαι ἐλύθησαν ἐξαίφνης, Αὐκοῦργι δὲ μανίαν ἐνεποίησε Διόνυσος. Ὁ δὲ μεμηνώς¹ Ἀρύαντα τὸν παῖδα, ἀμπέλου νομίζων κλῆμα κόπτειν, πελέκει πλήξας ἀπέκτεινε, καὶ ἀκρωτηριάσας 10 ἑαυτὸν ἐσωφρόνησε. Τῆς δὲ γῆς ἀκάηπου μενούσης, ἔχρησεν ὁ θεὸς, καρποφορήσειν αὐτὴν ἂν θανατωθῇ Αὐκοῦργος. Ἡδωνοὶ δὲ ἀκούσαντες, εἰς τὸ Παγγαῖον αὐτὸν ἀπαγαγόντες ὄρος, ἔδησαν· κακεῖ κατὰ Διονύσου βούλῃσιν ὑφ' ἵππων διαφθαρεῖς² ἀπέθανεν.*

15 2. *Διελθὼν δὲ Θράκην, καὶ τὴν Ἰνδικὴν ἅπασαν, στήλας ἐκεῖ στήσας, ἤκεν εἰς Θήβας, καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας ἠνάγκασε καταλιπούσας τὰς οἰκίας βακχεύειν ἐν τῷ Κιθαιρῶνι. Πενθεὺς δὲ, Ἐχίονος υἱός, παρὰ Κάδμου εἰληφώς³ τὴν βασιλείαν, διεκώλυε ταῦτα γίγνεσθαι, καὶ 20 παραγενόμενος εἰς Κιθαιρῶνα, τῶν Βακχῶν κατασκοπος, ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς Ἀγαύης κατὰ μανίαν ἐμελείσθη.⁴ Ἐνόμισε γὰρ αὐτὸν θηρίον εἶναι.*

3. *Βουλόμενος δὲ ἀπὸ τῆς Ἰκαρίας εἰς Νάξον διακομισθῆναι, Τυρρῶνῶν ληστρικὴν ἐμισθώσατο τριήρη· οἱ 25 δὲ αὐτὸν ἐνθέμενοι, Νάξον μὲν παρέπλεον, ἠπείγοντο⁵ δὲ εἰς τὴν Ἀσίαν ἀπεμπωλήσοντες.⁶ Ὁ δὲ τὸν μὲν ἰζὼν καὶ τὰς κόπας ἐποίησεν ὄφεις, τὸ δὲ σκάφος ἐπλήρσε*

¹ο. μῆλινω.—²ο. διαφθείρω.—³ο. λαμβάνω.—⁴ο. μελεῖζω.—⁵ο. ἐπείγω.—⁶ο. ἀπεμπωλῶ. The future indicates design. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.

κεκλοφότα,⁶ πρὸς Μαΐαν εἰς Κυλλήνην παραγίγνεται, καὶ τὸν Ἑρμῆν ἡτιάτο· ἡ δὲ ἀπέδειξεν αὐτὸν ἐν τοῖς σπαργάνοις. Ἀπόλλων δὲ αὐτὸν τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Δία κομίσας, τὰς βόας ἀπήτει. Διὸς δὲ κελεύοντος ἀποδοῦναι, ἤρνεϊτο.⁷ Μὴ πείθων δὲ, ἄγει τὸν Ἀπόλλωνα εἰς Πύλον, καὶ τὰς βόας ἀποδίδωσιν.—⁸ Ἀκῆσας δὲ τῆς λύρας ὁ Ἀπόλλων, ἀντιδίδωσι τὰς βόας.⁸ Ἑρμῆς δὲ παύτας νέμων, σύριγγα πηξάμενος⁹ ἐτριξεν. Ἀπόλλων δὲ καὶ ταύτην βεβόητος λαβεῖν, τὴν χροσῆν 10 ῥάξιδον ἐδίδου αὐτῷ. ἦν ἐκέκτητο βουκολῶν, καὶ τὴν μαντικὴν ἐδιδάξτο αὐτόν.¹⁰ Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κήρυκα ἑαυτοῦ καὶ θεῶν ὑποχθονίων τίθησιν.

IV. MINERVA.

1. Κέκρωψ αὐτοχθῶν, συμφυὲς ἔχων σῶμα ἀνδρός καὶ δράκοντος, τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐξασίλευσε πρῶτος, καὶ 15 τὴν γῆν πρότερον λεγομένην Ἀκτὴν, ἀφ' ἑαυτοῦ Κεκροπίαν ὠνόμασεν. Ἐπὶ τούτῳ,¹ φασὶν, ἔδοξε τοῖς θεοῖς πόλεις παταλαξέσθαι, ἐν αἷς ἔμελλον² ἔχειν τιμὰς ἰδίας ἕκαστος. Ἦκεν οὖν πρῶτος Ποσειδῶν ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν, καὶ πλήξας τῇ τριαίνῃ, κατὰ μέσσην τὴν 20 ἀκρόπολιν ἀνέφηγε θάλασσαν,³ ἣν νῦν Ἑρεχθίδαι καλοῦσι. Μετὰ δὲ τοῦτον ἦκεν Ἀθηναῖα καὶ ἐφύτευσεν ἐλαίαν, ἣ νῦν ἐν τῇ Πανδροσίῳ⁴ δείκνυται. Γενομένης δὲ ἔριδος ἀμφοῖν περὶ τῆς χώρας, Ἀθηναῖαν καὶ Ποσειδῶνα διαλύσας Ζεὺς, κριτὰς ἔδωκε θεοὺς τοὺς δώδεκα.

6°. κλέπτω.—7°. ἔχειν αὐτὰς understood.—8°. that is, in recompense for the lyre.—9°. πύγνυμι.—10°. Gram. § 131. 5. p. 265.

1°. under his reign.—2°. habituri essent : ἔμελλον in the plural agrees with ἕκαστος in the singular as a collective.—3°. What is here called a sea was properly a salt spring.—4°. a chapel in one of the temples of Minerva, in the Athenian Acropolis.

Καὶ τούτων δικαζόντων, ἡ χώρα τῆς Ἀθηνᾶς ἐκρίθη, Κέκροπος μαρτυρήσαντος, ὅτι πρῶτον τὴν ἐλαίαν ἐφύτευσεν. Ἀθηνᾶ μὲν οὖν ἀφ' ἐαυτῆς τὴν πόλιν ἐκάλεσεν Ἀθήνας. Ποσειδῶν δέ, μὲν ᾧ ὀργισθεὶς, τὸ Θριάσιον πεδῖον ἐπέκλυσε⁵ καὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν ὑψάλον ἐποίησεν. 5

2. Ἦν παρὰ Θηβαίοις μάντις Τειρεσίας Εὐήρους καὶ Χαρικλοῦς ὑμῖφης, γενόμενος τυφλὸς τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς.⁶ Οὐ περὶ τῆς πηρώσεως καὶ μαντικῆς, λόγοι λέγονται διάφοροι. Ἄλλοι μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπὸ τῶν θεῶν φασὶ τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι τοῖς ἀνθρώποις, ἃ κρύπτειν 10 ἠθέλον,⁷ ἐμήνυνεν. Ἄλλοι δέ, ὑπὸ Ἀθηνᾶς αὐτὸν τυφλωθῆναι, ὅτι αὐτὴν γυμνὴν ἐν λουτρῷ εἶδε. Χαρικλῆς δὲ δεομένης τὴν θεὸν, ἣν δὲ προσφιλῆς τῇ Ἀθηνᾶ ἢ Χαρικλῶ, ἀποκαταστήσαι πάλιν, τοὺς ὀφθαλμοὺς, μὴ δυναμένη τῷτο ποιῆσαι, τὰς ἀκοὰς⁸ διακαθάρασα, 15 πάσαν ὀρνέων φωνὴν ἐποίησε συνιέναι. καὶ σκῆπτρον αὐτῷ ἐδώρησατο, ὃ φέρων ὁμοίως⁹ τοῖς βλέπουσιν ἐξαδίζεν.

V. HERCULES.

1. Πρῶτα μὲν ἐν Νεμέᾳ βριαρὸν κατέπεφνε λέοντα. 10
 Δεύτερον, ἐν Λέρνῃ πολυαύχενον ἔκταν ὕδραν. 20
 Τὸ τρίτον αὐτ' ἐπὶ τοῖς¹ Ερυμάνθιον ἔκτανε κάπρον.
 Χρυσόχερων ἔλαφον μετὰ ταῦτ' ἤγρευσεν τέταρτον.
 Πέμπτον, δ' ὀρνέας Στυμφαλίδας ἐξεδίωξεν.
 Ἑκτον, Ἀμαζονίδος κόμισε ζωστήρα φαινόν.
 Ἑβδομον, Αὐγείον πολλὴν κόπρον ἐξεκάθρεν. 25

⁵ο. ἐπικλύω.—⁶ο. Gram. § 131. θ. p. 265.—⁷ο. οἱ θεοὶ understood.—⁸ο. τοῦ Τειρεσίου.—⁹ο. as well as those who see. Gram. § 133. 2. b). p. 270.

¹ο. that is, ἐπὶ τοῖς τοῖς ἄλλοις.

1. Ογδοον, ἐκ Κρήτης δὲ πυρίπνοον ἤλασε² ταῦρον.
 Εἵνατον, ἐκ Θρήκης Λιομήδεος ἤγαγεν ἵππους.
 Γηρυόνου, δέκατον, βόας ἤλασεν² ἐξ Ἑρθεΐης.
 2. Ενδέκατον, κύνα Κέρεερον ἤγαγεν ἐξ Αἴδαο.³
 3. Δωδέκατον δ', ἤνεγκεν⁴ ἐς Ἑλλάδα χρύσεια μῆλα.
 2. Ἡρακλέα μυθολογοῦσιν ἐκ Διὸς γενέσθαι.
 Οὗτος, ῥώμῃ σώματος πολὺ τῶν ἀπάντων διενέγκας,
 ἐπῆλθε τὴν οἰκουμένην, κολάζων μὲν τοὺς ἀδίκους,
 ἀναιρῶν δὲ τὰ τὴν χώραν ἀοίκητον ποιοῦντα θηρία.
 10 πᾶσι δ' ἀνθρώποις τὴν ἐλευθερίαν περιποιήσας, ἀήττη-
 τος μὲν ἐγένετο καὶ ἄτρωτος, διὰ δὲ τὰς εὐεργεσίας ἀθα-
 νάτου τιμῆς ἔτυχε παρ' ἀνθρώποις.
 3. Ἡρακλῆος παίδος ὄντος ὀκταμηνιαίου, δύο δρά-
 κοντας ὑπερμεγέθεις Ἡρα ἐπὶ τὴν αὐτοῦ εὐνὴν ἔπεμψε,
 15 διαφθαρῆναι τὸ βρέφος θέλουσα. Ἐπιβωμένης δὲ
 Ἀλκμήνης Ἀμφιτρύωνα, Ἡρακλῆς διαναστάς ἄγχων
 ἑκατέραις ταῖς χερσὶν αὐτὰς διέφθειρεν.—4. Εὐρυσθεὺς
 ἐπέταξε τῷ Ἡρακλεῖ τοῦ Νεμέου λέοντος τὴν δορὰν
 κομίζειν. Τοῦτο δὲ ζῶον ἦν ἄτρωτον, ἐκ Τυφῶνος
 20 γεγεννημένον. Πορευόμενος οὖν ἐπὶ τὸν λέοντα, καὶ εἰς
 τὴν Νεμέαν ἀφικόμενος, τὸν λέοντα ἐτόξευσε πρῶτον.
 Ὡς δὲ ἔμαθεν ἄτρωτον ὄντα,⁵ τῷ ῥοπάλῳ ἐδίωκε.
 Φυγόντος δὲ τοῦ λέοντος εἰς ἀμφίστομον σπήλαιον
 αὐτοῦ, Ἡρακλῆς τὴν ἐτέραν ἀποκοδόμησεν εἴσοδον, διὰ
 25 δὲ τῆς ἐτέρας ἐπαισῆλθε τῷ θηρίῳ, καὶ περιθεὶς τὴν
 χεῖρα τῷ τραχήλῳ, κατέσχευ ἄγχων, ἕως ἐπνιξε, καὶ
 θύμενος ἐπὶ τῶν ὤμων, ἐκόμειεν εἰς Μυκήνας.—

2°. ἱλαίνου.—3°. for ἔδον by the ancient epic dialect. See Gram. § 34. IV. 2. p. 40. and § 1. 10. p. 4.—4°. φέρω.

5°. from the circumstance that the arrows did not penetrate. With respect to this use of the participle, see Gram. § 145. 4. and 4. b). p. 296.

5. Ἐκτον ἐπέταξεν ἄθλον αὐτῷ τὰς Στυμφαλίδας ὄρνιθας ἐκδιῶξαι. Ἦν δὲ ἐν Στυμφάλῳ, πόλει τῆς Ἀρκαδίας, Στυμφαλὶς λεγομένη λίμνη, πολλῇ συνηροφῆς ὕλη. Εἰς ταύτην ὄρνεις συνέφυγον ἄπλετοι. Ἀμυχανοῦντος οὖν Ἡρακλέος, πῶς ἐκ τῆς ὕλης τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐκξάλη, χάλκεα πρόταλα δίδωσιν αὐτῷ Ἀθηναῖ, παρ' Ἡφαίστου λαβοῦσα. Ταῦτα κρούων ἐπὶ τινος ὄρους τῇ λίμνῃ παρακειμένου, τὰς ὄρνιθας ἐφόξει. Αἱ δὲ τὸν δοῦπον οὐχ ὑπομένουσαι, μετὰ δέους ἀνίπταντο, καὶ τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον Ἡρακλῆς ἐτόξευσεν αὐτάς. 10

6. Λιεύης ἐξασίλευε παῖς Ποσειδῶνος, Ἀνταῖος, ὃς τοὺς ξένους ἀναγκάζων παλαίειν ἀνῆρει. Τούτῳ δὲ παλαίειν ἀναγκαζόμενος Ἡρακλῆς, ἀράμενος ἄμμοσι μετέωρον ἀπέκτεινε· ψάλλοντα γὰρ γῆς ἰσχυρότατον συνέξη γίνεσθαι.⁶ Διὸ καὶ Γῆς τινες ἔφασαν τοῦτον 15 εἶναι παῖδα.—7. Μετὰ Λιεύην Ἡρακλῆς Αἴγυπτον διεξῆλθε.⁷ Ταύτης ἐξασίλευε Βούσιρις, Ποσειδῶνος παῖς. Οὗτος τὰς ξένους ἔθυσεν ἐπὶ βωμῷ Διὸς, κατὰ τι λόγιον. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἔτη ἀφορία τὴν Αἴγυπτον κατέλαξε. Θράσιος δὲ ἐλθὼν ἐκ Κύπρου, μάντις τὴν ἐπιστήμην,⁸ ἔφη, 20 τὴν ἀφορίαν παύσεσθαι, εἰάν ξένον ἄνδρα τῷ Διὶ σφάξωσι κατ' ἔτος. Βούσιρις δὲ ἐκείνον πρῶτον σφάξας τὸν μάντιν, πάντας τοὺς κατιόντας ξένους ἔσφαξε. Συλληφθεῖς οὖν καὶ Ἡρακλῆς τοῖς βωμοῖς προσεφέρετο· τὰ δὲ δεσμὰ διαφόρῃς, τὸν τε Βούσιριν καὶ τὸν 25 ἐκείνου παῖδα Ἀμφιδάμαντα ἀπέκτεινεν.

8. Μεταστάντος δὲ Ἡρακλέους εἰς θεοὺς, οἱ παῖδες αὐτοῦ, φυγόντες Εὐρυσθέα, ἦλθον εἰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ καθεσθέντες⁹ ἐπὶ τὸν Ἑλέου βωμόν, ἤξιον¹⁰ βοηθεῖσθαι.

6°. See above, 9. 19°. p. 95.—7°. διέξιμι.—8°. Gram. § 131. 6. Rem. 2. p. 265.—9°. καθέζω.—10°. ἄξιον, prayed for protection.

Εὐρύσθέως δὲ ἐκείνους ἐκδιδόναι λέγοντος,¹¹ καὶ πόλε-
 μόν ἀπειλοῦντος, οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι οὐκ ἐκδιδόντες αὐτοὺς
 πόλεμον πρὸς αὐτὸν ὑπέστησαν. Καὶ τοὺς μὲν παῖδας
 αὐτοῦ ἀπέκτειναν· αὐτὸν δὲ Εὐρύσθέα φεύγοντα ἐφ'
 5 ἄρματος κτείνει διώξας Ὕλλος, καὶ τὴν μὲν κεφαλὴν
 ἀποτεμὼν, Ἀλκμήνῃ δίδωσιν· ἡ δὲ κερκίσι τοὺς ὀφθαλ-
 μοὺς ἐξώρυσεν αὐτοῦ.

VI. EXPEDITION OF THE ARGONAUTS.

1. Φρίξον, τὸν Ἀδάμαντος, μυθολογοῦσι, διὰ τὰς ἀπὸ
 τῆς μητρὸς¹ ἐπιβουλὰς ἀναλαβόντα τὴν ἀδελφὴν Ἑλ-
 10 λην, φυγεῖν ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Περαιουμένων² δὲ αὐ-
 τῶν κατὰ τινα θεῶν πρόνοιαν ἐκ τῆς Εὐρώπης εἰς τὴν
 Ἀσίαν ἐπὶ κριοῦ χρυσομάλλου, τὴν μὲν παρθένον ἀπο-
 πεσεῖν εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν, ἣν³ ἀπ' ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντον
 ὀνομασθῆναι· τὸν δὲ Φρίξον εἰς τὸν Πόντον πορευθέντα
 15 κατενεχθῆναι⁴ μὲν πρὸς τὴν Κολχίδα, κατὰ τέ τι λόγιον
 θύσαντα τὸν κριὸν, ἀναθεῖναι τὸ δέρας εἰς τὸ τοῦ Ἀρεος
 ἱερόν. Μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα βασιλεύοντι τῆς Κολχίδος Αἰήτη
 χρησμὸν ἐκπεσεῖν,⁵ ὅτι τότε καταξέψει τὸν βίον, ὅταν
 ξένοι καταπλεύσαντες τὸ χρυσομάλλον δέρας ἀπενέγκω-
 20 σι.⁶ Διὰ δὲ ταύτας τὰς αἰτίας, καὶ διὰ τὴν ἰδίαν ὀμότη-
 τα καταδειξαι θύειν τοὺς ξένους, ἵνα διαδοθείσης τῆς
 φήμης εἰς ἅπαντα τόπον περὶ τῆς Κόλχων ἀγριό-
 τητος, μηδεὶς τῶν ξένων ἐπιξῆναι τολμήσαι⁷ τῆς χώρας.

11^o. that is, κτείνοντος.

1^o. Ino. Ἀπὸ τῆς μητρὸς instead of τῆς μητρὸς, the signification being strengthened by the preposition.—2^o. περαιῶ. —3^o. ἣν for καὶ ταύτην instead of ἣ ἀπ' ἐκείνης Ἑλλήσποντος ὀνομασθῆναι λέγεται.—4^o. καταξέπει.—5^o. ἐκπιπτοι.—6^o. ἀποφέρω. See Gram. § 140. 10. p. 235.—7^o. Gram. § 140. 2. p. 283. The learner will distinguish between *τολμήσαι* and *τολμήσαι*, according to Gram. § 103, Rem. I. 3. d). Note, p. 154.

2. Τῇ Πηλῖα, τῆς Ἰώλκου ἐν Θεσσαλίᾳ βασιλεῖ, ἐθέσπισεν ὁ θεὸς, τὸν μονοσάνδαλον φυλάξασθαι. Τὸ μὲν οὖν πρῶτον ἡγνώνει τὸν γρησμόν· ὕστερον δὲ αὐτὸν ἔγνω.⁸ Τελῶν γὰρ ἐπὶ τῇ θαλάσῃ Ποσειδῶνι θυσίας, ἄλλους τε πολλοὺς ἐπὶ ταύτῃ, καὶ τὸν Ἰάσονα μετε-⁵ πέμψατο. Ὁ δὲ πόθῳ γεωργίας ἐν τοῖς χωρίοις διατελὼν, ἔσπευσεν ἐπὶ τὴν θυσίαν. Διαξαίνων δὲ παταμόν Ἀναυρον, ἐξῆλθε μονοσάνδαλος, τὸ ἕτερον ἀπολέσας ἐν τῷ ῥείθῳ πέδιλον. Θεασάμενος δὲ Πηλίας αὐτὸν, καὶ τὸν γρησμόν συμξαλὼν, ἡρώτα¹⁰ προσελθὼν, τί ἂν ἐποίησεν,⁹ ἐξουσίαν ἔχων, εἰ λόγιον ἦν αὐτῇ πρὸς τινος φονευθήσεσθαι τῶν πολιτῶν;¹⁰ Ὁ δὲ ἔφη, Τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρας προσέταττον ἂν¹¹ φέρειν αὐτῷ. Τοῦτο Πηλίας ἀκούσας, εὐθὺς ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἔλθεῖν ἐκέλευσεν αὐτόν. Τοῦτο δὲ ἐν Κόλχοις ἦν, ἐν¹⁵ Ἀρεος ἄλσει κρεμάμενον ἐκ δρυὸς, ἐφρουρεῖτο δὲ ὑπὸ δράκοντος αὐπνου.—Ἐπὶ τοῦτο πεμπόμενος Ἰάσων, Ἀργὸν παρεκάλεσε τὸν Φρίξον· κακῆινος, Ἀθηναῖς ὑποθεμένης, πεντηκόντορον ναῦν κατασκευάσας, τὴν προσαγορευθεῖσαν ἀπὸ τοῦ κατασκευάσαντος Ἀργώ·²⁰ κατὰ δὲ τὴν πρῶραν ἐνήρμωσεν Ἀθηναῖ φωνῆεν φηγοῦ τῆς Λωδωνίδος ξύλον· ὥς δὲ ἡ ναῦς κατασκευάσθη, χρωμένῳ ὁ θεὸς πλεῖν ἐπέτρεψε, συναθροίσαντι τοὺς ἀρίστους τῆς Ἑλλάδος.

3. Οὗτοι ναυαρχοῦντος Ἰάσονος ἀναχθέντες καταν-²⁵ τῶσιν εἰς τὴν τῆς Θρακῆς Σαλμυδησσὸν, ἐνθα ὦκει Φινεὺς μάντις, τὰς ὅψεις πεπηρωμένος. Τοῦτον οἱ μὲν τὸν Ἀγήνορος εἶναι λέγουσιν, οἱ δὲ Ποσειδῶνος υἱόν· καὶ πηρωθῆναι φασὶν αὐτόν, οἱ μὲν ὑπὸ θεῶν, ὅτι προῦ-

⁸ο. γινώσκω.—⁹ο. what he would do,—¹⁰ο. to be slain by one of his countrymen. For πρὸς, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 1. p. 271.—¹¹ο. I would command.

λεγε τοῖς ἀνθρώποις τὰ μέλλοντα, οἱ δὲ, ὑπὸ Βορέου
καὶ τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, ὅτι, πεισθεὶς μητρυνῖα,¹² τοὺς
ιδίους ἐτύφλωσε παῖδας. Ἐπεμψαν δὲ αὐτῷ καὶ τὰς
Ἀρπυίας οἱ θεοί. Πτερωταὶ δὲ ἦσαν αὗται, καὶ
ἐπειδὴ τῷ Φινεῖ παρετίθετο τράπεζα, ἐξ οὐρανοῦ καδι-
πτάμεναι, τὰ μὲν πλείονα ἀνήρπαζον, ὀλίγα δὲ ὅσα¹³
ὁσμῆς ἀνάπλεα κατέλειπον, ὥστε μὴ δύνασθαι προσ-
ενέγκασθαι.¹⁴ Βουλομένοις δὲ τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις τὰ
περὶ τοῦ πλοῦ μαθεῖν, ὑποθήσεσθαι τὸν πλοῦν ἔφη, τῶν
10 Ἀρπυιῶν αὐτὸν εἰὰν ἀπαλλάξωσιν. Οἱ δὲ παρέδωκαν
αὐτῷ τράπεζαν ἐδεσμάτων. Ἀρπυιαὶ δὲ ἐξαίφνης σὺν
βοῇ καταπτᾶσαι¹⁵ τὴν τροφὴν ἥρπαζον. Θεασάμενοι
δὲ οἱ Βορέου παῖδες, Ζήτης καὶ Κάλαις, ὄντες πτηρω-
τοί, σπασάμενοι τὰ ξίφη, δι' ἄερος, ἐδίωκον. Ἦν δὲ
15 ταῖς Ἀρπυίαις χρεὼν τεθνάναι ὑπὸ τῶν Βορέων παίδων.
τοῖς δὲ Βορέου παισὶ, τότε τελευτήσειν, ὅτε ἂν διώκον-
τες μὴ καταλάβωσι.¹⁶ Διωκόμενων δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν,
ἡ μὲν εἰς ποταμόν τινα ἐμπίπτει, ἡ δὲ ἑτέρα μέχρις
Ἐχινάδων ἤλθε νήσων, αἰνῶν ἀπ' ἐκείνης Στροφάδες
20 καλοῦνται· ἐστράφη γάρ, ὥς ἤλθεν ἐπὶ ταύτας, καὶ
γενομένη κατὰ τὴν ἡτίονα ὑπὸ καμάτου πίπτει σὺν τῷ
διώκοντι. Ἀπολλώνιος¹⁷ δὲ ἕως Στροφάδων νήσων φη-
σὶν αὐτὰς διωχθῆναι, καὶ μηδὲν παθεῖν, δούσας¹⁸ ὄρκον,
τὸν Φινέα μηκέτι ἀδικήσειν.

25 4. Ἀπαλλαγείς δὲ τῶν Ἀρπυιῶν Φινεὺς, ἐμήνυσε
τὸν πλοῦν τοῖς Ἀργοναύταις, καὶ περὶ τῶν Συμπληγά-
δων ὑπέθετο πετρῶν τῶν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ Πόντου εἰσοδόν.
Ἦσαν δὲ ὑπερμεγέθεις αὗται, συγκροσόμεναι δὲ ἀλλήλαις,

—12°. his second spouse, Idea, called here in relation to his children of the first marriage μητρυνῖα.—13°. See ὅσος, Gram. § 151. p. 313.—14°. προσφέρω.
—15°. καθίπτω.—16°. τὸ διωκόμενον understood.—27°. author of a poem on the expedition of the Argonauts.—18°. δίδωμι.

ὑπὸ τῆς τῶν πνευμάτων βίας, τὸν διὰ θαλάσσης πόρον ἀπέκλειον. Ἐφέρετο δὲ πολλὴ μὲν ἀπ' αὐτῶν ὀμίχλη, πολὺς δὲ πάταγος· ἦν δὲ ἀδύνατον καὶ τοῖς πετεινοῖς δι' αὐτῶν εἰσεῖν. Εἶπεν οὖν αὐτοῖς ἀφεῖναι πελειάδα διὰ τῶν πετρῶν, καὶ ταύτην εἰ μὲν ἴδωσι σωθεῖσαν, 5 διαπλεῖν καταφρονοῦντας· εἰ δὲ ἀπολομένην,¹⁹ μὴ πλεῖν βιάζεσθαι. Ταῦτα ἀνέγοντο ἀκούσαντες, καὶ, ὡς πλησίον ἦσαν τῶν πετρῶν, ἀφῆλθον ἐκ τῆς πρόρας πελειάδα· τῆς δὲ ἵπταμένης, τὰ ἄκρα τῇν οὐρᾶς ἢ σύμπτωσις τῶν πετρῶν ἀπεθέρισεν. Ἀναχωρούσας οὖν 10 ἐπιτιγρήσαντες τὰς πέτρας, μετ' εἰρεσίας ἐντόνῃ, συλλαβομένης Ἡρας διῆλθον, τὰ ἄκρα τῶν ἀφλάστων τῆς νηὸς περικοπέσσης.²⁰ Αἱ μὲν οὖν Συμπληγάδες ἔκτοτε ἔστησαν· χρεὼν γὰρ ἦν αὐταῖς, νηὸς περαιωθείσης, στήναι παντελῶς. 15

5. Οἱ δὲ Ἀργοναῦται παραπλεύσαντες Θερμώδοντα καὶ Καύκασον, ἐπὶ Φάσιν ποταμὸν ἤλθον. Οὗτος τῆς Κολχικῆς ἐστὶ γῆς. Καθορμισθείσης δὲ τῆς νηὸς, ἦκε πρὸς Αἰήτην Ἰάσων, καὶ τὰ ἐπιταγέμενα²¹ ὑπὸ Πηλίου λέγων, παρεχάλει δοῦναι τὸ δέρας αὐτῇ· ὁ δὲ δώσειν 20 ὑπέσχετο, εἰ μὴ τοὺς χαλκόποδας ταύρους μόνος καταξεύξῃ· ἦσαν δὲ ἄγριοι παρ' αὐτῇ οὗτοι ταῦροι δύο, μεγέθει διαφέροντες, δῶρον Ἡφαίστου, οἳ χαλκοῦς μὲν εἶχον πόδας, πῦρ δὲ ἐκ στομάτων ἐφύσων. Τούτους αὐτῷ ξεύξαντι ἐπετάσσετο σπείρειν δράκοντος ὀδόντας· 25 εἶχε γὰρ λαξὼν παρ' Ἀθηναῖς τῆς ἡμίσεως ὧν²² Κάδμος ἔσπειρεν ἐν Θήβαις.

6. Ἀποφροῦντος δὲ τοῦ Ἰάσονος, πῶς ἂν δύναίτο τῆς ταύρους καταξεύξαι, Μῆδεια αὐτῷ ἔρωτα ἵσχει· ἦν

19°. ἴδωσιν αὐτήν understood.—20°. Gram. § 134. Rem. 3. p. 272.—21°. ἐπιτάσσει.—22°. for τοῦτων οὗς· see rule of *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.

δὲ αὕτη θυγάτηρ Αἰήτης καὶ Ἰδυίας τῆς Ὠκεανῆς, φαρμακίς. Λεδοικυῖα δὲ, μὴ πρὸς τῶν ταύρων διαφθορῇ,²³ κρύφα τοῦ πατρὸς συνεργήσιν αὐτῇ πρὸς τὴν καταξενεῖν τῶν ταύρων ἐπηγγείλατο, καὶ τὸ δέρας ἐγχει-
 5 ρεῖν,²⁴ ἐὰν ὁμόσῃ αὐτὴν ἔξιν γυναῖκα, καὶ εἰς Ἑλλάδα σύμπλουν ἀγάγηται. Ὁμόσαντος δὲ Ἰάσονος, φάρμακον δίδωσιν, ᾧ καταξενυνῆναι μέλλοντα²⁵ τοὺς ταύρους ἐκέλευσε χρῆσαι τὴν τε ἀσπίδα, καὶ τὸ δόρυ, καὶ τὸ σῶμα· τούτῳ γὰρ χρισθέντα, ἔφη, πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν
 10 μῆτε ὑπὸ πυρὸς ἀδικηθήσεσθαι, μῆτε ὑπὸ σιδήρου. Ἐδήλωσε δὲ αὐτῇ, σπειρομένων τῶν ὀδόντων, ἐκ γῆς ἄνδρας μέλλειν ἀναδύεσθαι ἐπ' αὐτὸν καθωπλισμένους, οὓς ἐπειδὴν ἀθρόους θεάσεται,²⁶ ἐκέλευσε βάλλειν εἰς μέσον λίθους ἀποδεν· ὅταν δὲ ὑπὲρ τούτου μάχωνται²⁶
 15 πρὸς ἀλλήλους, τότε κτείνειν αὐτούς.

7. Ἰάσων δὲ τοῦτο ἀκούσας, καὶ χρισάμενος²⁷ τῇ φαρμάκῳ, παραγενόμενος εἰς τὸ τοῦ νεῷ ἄλσος, ἐμάστευσε τοὺς ταύρους, καὶ σὺν πολλῇ πιγῇ ὀρμήσαντας αὐτοὺς κατέξευξε. Σπείροντος δὲ αὐτοῦ τοὺς ὀδόντας,
 20 ἀνέτελλον ἐκ τῆς γῆς ἄνδρες ἑνοπλοι· ὁ δὲ, ὅπου πλείονας εἶδρα,²⁸ βάλλον ἐξ ἀφανοῦς λίθους πρὸς αὐτοὺς, μαχομένους πρὸς ἀλλήλους²⁹ προσιῶν, ἀνῆρει. Κατεξενυμένων δὲ τῶν ταύρων, οὐκ ἐδίδου τὸ δέρας Αἰήτης· ἐξούλετο δὲ τὴν τε Ἀργὸν καταφλέξαι, καὶ κτεῖναι
 25 τοὺς ἐμπλέοντας. Φθάσασα δὲ Μῆδεια, τὸν Ἰάσωνα νυκτὸς²⁹ ἐπὶ τὸ δέρας ἤγαγε, καὶ τὸν φυλάσσοντα δράκοντα κατακοιμίσασα τοῖς φαρμάκοις, μετὰ Ἰάσονος,

23°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—24°. ἐγχειρίζω. 25°. for καὶ ἐκέλευσε αὐτὸν μέλλοντα καταξενυνῆναι τοὺς ταύρους τοῖς τῷ χρῆσαι, &c.—26°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 234.—27°. χρῆσαι, to appoint, χρῆσασθαι, to appoint one's self. Gram. § 135. 1. p. 273.—28°. See Gram. § 83. Rem. 8. p. 93.—29°. They fell into a dispute with each other about the stones, not knowing who cast them.

ἔχουσα τὸ δέρας ἐπὶ τὴν Ἀργὸν παρεγένετο. Συνείπετο δὲ αὐτῇ καὶ ὁ ἀδελφὸς Ἀψυρτος. Οἱ δὲ νυκτὸς μετὰ τούτων ἀνήχθησαν.

8. Πελίας δὲ, ἀπογνοῦς³⁰ τὴν ὑποστροφὴν τῶν Ἀργοναυτῶν, Αἴσωνα, τὸν Ἰάσονος πατέρα, κτεῖναι¹⁵ ἤθελεν· ὁ δὲ, αἰτησάμενος ἑαυτὸν ἀνελεῖν, θυσίαν ἐπιτελῶν ἀδεῶς ταύρου αἷμα σπασάμενος ἀπέθανεν. Ἡ δὲ Ἰάσονος μήτηρ, ἐπαρασαμένη³¹ Πελίᾳ, νήπιον ἀπολιποῦσα παῖδα Πρόμαχον, ἑαυτὴν ἀνήρτησε· Πελίας δὲ καὶ τὸν καταλειφθέντα παῖδα ἀπέκτεινεν αὐτῆς. Ὁ¹⁰ δὲ Ἰάσων κατελθὼν, τὸ μὲν δέρας ἔδωκε· περὶ ᾧ δὲ ἡδίκηθη³² μετελθεῖν ἐθέλων, καιρὸν ἐξεδέχετο, καὶ τότε μὲν ἐς Ἰσθμὸν μετὰ τῶν ἀριστέων πλεύσας, ἀνέβηκε τὴν ναῦν Ποσειδῶνι. Αὐτίς δὲ Μήδειαν παρακαλεῖ ζῆτεῖν, ὅπως Πελίας αὐτῷ δίκας ὑποσχῇ.³³ Ἡ δὲ εἰς τὰ¹⁵ βασιλεία τοῦ Πελίου παρελθοῦσα πείθει τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ τὸν πατέρα κρεουργῆσαι καὶ καθεψῆσαι, διὰ φαρμάκων αὐτὸν ἐπαγγελλομένη ποιήσιν νέον· καὶ τοῦ πιστεῦσαι χάριν, κριὸν μελίσασα καὶ καθεψῆσασα, ἐποίησεν ἄρνα. Αἱ δὲ πιστεύσασαι, τὸν πατέρα κρεουργοῦσι καὶ καθεψοῦσιν. Ἀκαστος δὲ μετὰ τῶν τὴν Ἰωλκὸν οἰκούντων τὸν πατέρα θάπτει, τὸν δὲ Ἰάσωνα μετὰ τῆς Μηδείας τῆς Ἰωλκοῦ ἐκβάλλει.

VII. MISCELLANEOUS FABLES.

1. Ὀρφεὺς, Καλλιόπης Μούσης καὶ Οἰάγρου υἱός, ἥδων ἐκίνει λίθους τε καὶ δένδρα. Ἀποθανούσης δὲ²⁵ Εὐρυδίκης, τῆς γυναικὸς αὐτοῦ, δηχθείσης¹ ὑπὸ ὄφεως,

30°. ἀπογινώσκω.—31°. ἐπαρασάμαι.—32°. that is, περὶ τῶν ἀδικημάτων αὐτοῦ ἡδίκηθη ὑπὸ τοῦ Πελίου.—33°. ὑπέχω.

1°. δάκνω. For the use of ὑπὸ with the passive voice, see Gram. § 134. 2. p. 271.

κατήλθεν εἰς ἄδου,² καὶ Πλούτωνα ἔπεισεν ἀναπέμψαι αὐτήν. Ὁ δὲ ὑπέσχετο τοῦτο ποιήσῃν, ἂν μὴ πορευόμενος Ὁρφεὺς ἐπιστραφῇ, πρὶν εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν αὐτοῦ παραγενέσθαι. Ὁ δὲ ἀπιστῶν ἐπιστραφεὶς ἐθεάσατο 5 τὴν γυναῖκα · ἡ δὲ πάλιν ὑπέστρεψεν.

2. Πολλοὶ τῶν ποιητῶν φασί, Φαέθοντα τὸν Ἥλιον μὲν υἱόν, παῖδα δὲ τὴν ἡλικίαν³ ὄντα, πείσαι τὸν πατέρα, μίαν ἡμέραν παραχωρῆσαι τοῦ τεθρίππου. Συγχωρηθέντος δὲ αὐτῷ τούτου, τὸν μὲν Φαέθοντα ἐλαύνοντα 10 τὸ τέθριππον, μὴ δύνασθαι κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνιῶν, τοὺς δὲ ἵππους καταφρονήσαντας τοῦ παιδὸς,⁴ ἐξενεχθῆναι⁵ τοῦ συνήθους δρόμου · καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον⁶ κατὰ τὸν οὐρανὸν πλανωμένους ἐκπυρῶσαι ταῦτον, καὶ ποιῆσαι τὸν νῦν γαλαξίαν καλούμενον κύκλον · μετὰ δὲ ταῦτα, 15 πολλὴν τῆς οἰκουμένης κατακαίειν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ τὸν Δία ἀγανακτήσαντα ἐπὶ τοῖς γεγεννημένοις, κερανῶσαι μὲν τὸν Φαέθοντα, ἀποκαταστήσαι δὲ τὸν Ἥλιον ἐπὶ τὴν συνήθη πορείαν. Τοῦ δὲ Φαέθοντος πεσόντος πρὸς τὰς ἐκβολὰς τοῦ τῦν Πάδου καλουμένου 20 ποταμοῦ, τὸ δὲ παλαιὸν⁶ Ἡριδανοῦ προσαγορευόμενον, θρηνηῆσαι μὲν τὰς ἀδελφὰς αὐτοῦ τὴν τελευτήν, διὰ δὲ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν τῆς λύπης μετασχηματισθῆναι τὴν φύσιν, γενομένας αἰγείρους. Ταύτας δὲ κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν κατὰ τὴν αὐτὴν ὥραν δάκρυον ἀφιέναι, καὶ τοῦτο πηγνύμε- 25 νον ἀποτελεῖν τὸ καλούμενον ἥλεκτρον.

3. Προμηθεὺς, Ἰαπετοῦ καὶ Ἀσίας υἱός, ἐξ ὕδατος καὶ γῆς ἀνθρώπους πλάσας, ἔδωκεν αὐτοῖς καὶ πῦρ, λάθρα Διὸς, ἐν νάρθηκι¹ κρύψας. Ὡς δὲ ᾔσθετο Ζεὺς,

2°. δῶμα understood. See above, p. 28. IX. 6. 5°.—3°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—4°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 263.—5°. ἐκφέρω.—6°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—7°. νάρθηξ, a reed with a porous pith, used as tinder. In such a reed Prometheus was fabled to have concealed the fire from heaven.

ἐπέταξεν Ἡφαίστῳ τῇ Κανκάσῳ ὄρει τὸ σῶμα αὐτοῦ προσηλωσαι. Τούνο δὲ Σκυθικὸν ὄρος ἐστίν. Ἐν δὲ τούτῳ προσηλωθεὶς Προμηθεὺς πολλῶν ἐτῶν ἀριθμὸν⁸ διετέλεσε.⁹ Καθ' ἐκάστην δὲ ἡμέραν ἀετὸς ἐφιπτάμενος, τὸ ἥπαρ αὐτοῦ ἐνέμετο, αὐξανόμενον διὰ νυκτός.⁵ Καὶ Προμηθεὺς μὲν πυρὸς κλαπέντος¹⁰ δίκην ἔτινε ταύτην, μέχρις Ἡρακλῆς αὐτὸν ἔλυσεν.

4. Προμηθέως δὲ παῖς Δευκαλίων ἐγένετο. Οὗτος βασιλεύων τῶν περὶ τὴν Φθίαν τόπων, γαμεῖ Πυρρᾶν, τὴν Ἐπιμηθέως καὶ Πανδώρας, ἣν ἐπλασαν οἱ θεοὶ 10 πρῶτην γυναῖκα. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφανίσει Ζεὺς τὸ χαλκοῦν γένος ἠθέλησεν, ὑποθεμένου Προμηθέως, Δευκαλίων τεκτηνόμενος λάρνακα, καὶ τὰ ἐπιτῆδεια ἐνθέμενος, εἰς ταύτην μετὰ Πυρρᾶς εἰσέβη. Ζεὺς δὲ πολὺν ὑετὸν ἀπ' οὐρανοῦ χέας, τὰ πλεῖστα μέρη τῆς Ἑλλάδος 15 κατέκλυσεν· ὥστε διαφθαρῆναι πάντας ἀνθρώπους, ὀλίγων χωρὶς, οἱ συνέφυγον εἰς τὰ πηλοῖον¹¹ ὑψηλὰ ὄρη. Δευκαλίων δὲ ἐν τῇ λάρνακι διὰ τῆς θαλάσσης φερόμενος ἔφ' ἡμέρας ἐννέα καὶ νύκτας ἴσας,¹² τῇ Παρονασσῇ προσίσχει, κάκει τῶν ὄμβρων παῦλαν λαβόντων, ἐκθὰς 20 ἔβυσσε Διὶ Φυξίῳ. Ζεὺς δὲ πέμψας Ἐρμῆν πρὸς αὐτὸν, ἐπέτρεψεν αἰτεῖσθαι ὅ τι βούλεται· ὁ δὲ αἰρεῖται ἀνθρώπους αὐτῇ γενέσθαι. Καὶ, Διὸς εἰπόντος, ὑπὲρ κεφαλῆς αἰῶν ἔβαλε λίθους, καὶ οὓς μὲν ἔβαλε Δευκαλίων, ἄνδρες ἐγένοντο· οὓς δὲ Πυρρᾶ, γυναῖκες. Ὅθεν καὶ 25 λαοὶ ἐ μεταφορικῶς ὠνομάσθησαν¹³ ἀπὸ τοῦ λᾶα, ὁ λίθος.

5. Σαλμωνεὺς διὰ τὴν ἀσέβειαν ἐκολάσθη. Ἐλεγε γὰρ ἑαυτὸν εἶναι Δία, καὶ τὰς ἐκείνου ἀφελόμενος

8°. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 266.—9°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—10°. κλίπτω.—11°. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—12°. as many.—13°. that is, οἱ οὕτως γεγεννημένοι.

θυσίας, ἑαυτῷ προσέτασσε θύειν · καὶ βύρσας μὲν ἐξηραμμένας¹⁴ ἐξ ἄρματος μετὰ λεξήτων χαλκῶν σύρων, ἔλεγε βροντᾶν · βάλλων δὲ εἰς οὐρανὸν αἰδομένας λαμπάδας, ἔλεγεν ἀστράπτειν. Ζεὺς δὲ αὐτὸν κε-
5 ραυνώσας, τὴν κτισθεῖσαν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ πόλιν καὶ τοὺς οἰκήτορας ἠφάνισε πάντας.

6. Βῆλος ὁ Αἰγύπτου βασιλεὺς, παῖδας εἶχε διδύ-
μους, Αἴγυπτον καὶ Δαναόν. Αἰγύπτῳ μὲν ἐγένοντο
παῖδες πεντήκοντα, θυγατέρες δὲ Δαναῷ πεντήκοντα.
10 Στασιασάντων δὲ αὐτῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλους περὶ τῆς ἀρχῆς
ὑστερον, Δαναὸς τοὺς Αἰγύπτου παῖδας δεδοικώς, ὑπο-
θεμένης ᾧ Αθηνᾶς αὐτῷ, ναῦν κατεσκεύασε πεντηκόντο-
ρον, καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας ἐνθέμενος, ἔφυγεν εἰς Ἀργος.
Οἱ δὲ Αἰγύπτιοι παῖδες καὶ αὐτοὶ¹⁵ εἰς Ἀργος ἐλθόντες,
15 παρεκάλουν τὸν Δαναὸν, τῆς τε ἑξέρας παύσασθαι,
καὶ τὰς θυγατέρας αὐτοῦ γαμεῖν ἡξίουν. Δαναὸς δὲ,
ἅμα μὲν ἀπιστῶν αὐτῶν τοῖς ἐπαγγέλμασιν, ἅμα δὲ
καὶ μνησικακῶν περὶ τῆς φυγῆς, ὡμολόγει τοὺς γάμους,
καὶ διεκλήρου τὰς κόρας. Ὡς δὲ ἐκληρώσαντο τοὺς
20 γάμους, ἐστιάσας ἐρχομένης δίδωσι ταῖς θυγατρά-
σιν · αἱ δὲ κοιμωμένους τοὺς νυμφίους ἀπεκτείναν
πλὴν Ὑπερμνήστρας. Αὕτη δὲ Λυγκέα διέσωσε ·
διὸ καθεύξας αὐτὴν Δαναὸς ἐφρούρει. Αἱ δὲ ἄλλαι
τῶν Δαναοῦ θυγατέρων τὰς μὲν κεφαλὰς τῶν νυμφίων
25 ἐν τῇ Λέρνῃ κατώρυξαν, τὰ δὲ σώματα πρὸ τῆς πόλεως
ἐκήδευσαν. Καὶ αὐτὰς ἐκάθηραν Ἀθηνᾶ τε καὶ Ἑρ-
μῆς, Διὸς κελεύσαντος. Δαναὸς δὲ ὕστερον Ὑπερμνή-
στραν Λυγκῇ συνῆκισε · τὰς δὲ λοιπὰς θυγατέρας εἰς
γυμνικὸν ἀγῶνα τοῖς νικῶσιν ἔδωκεν.*

14°. ξηραίνω.—15°. καὶ αὐτοὶ, as here used, is equivalent to *in like manner*.

* Danaus appointed games, in which his daughters were assigned as prizes to the victors.

7. Μίνως θαλασσοκρατῶν ἐπολέμησε στόλῳ τὰς Ἀθήνας, καὶ Μέγαρα εἶλε, Νίσου βασιλεύοντος, τοῦ Πανδίωνος. Ἀπέθανε δὲ ὁ Νίσος διὰ θυγατρὸς προδοσίαν. Ἐχοντι γὰρ αὐτῷ πορφυρέαν ἐν μέσῃ τῇ κεφαλῇ τρίχα, (ἧς ἀφαιρεθείσης αὐτὸν μοῖρα ἦν τελευτᾶν) ἡ 5 θυγάτηρ αὐτοῦ Σκύλλα, ἐρασθεῖσα Μίνως, ἐξεῖλε τὴν τρίχα κοιμωμένῳ. Μίνως δὲ, Μεγάρων κρατήσας, ἀπέπλευσε, καὶ τὴν Σκύλλαν, τῆς πρύμνης τῶν ποδῶν¹⁶ ἐκδήσας, ὑποξύνχιον ἐποίησεν.

8. Σφίγγα μυθολογοῦσι, θηρίον δίμορφον, παρα-10 γενομένην εἰς τὰς Θήβας, αἰνίγμα προτιθέναι τῷ δυναμένῳ λύσαι, καὶ πολλοὺς ὑπ' αὐτῆς δι' ἀπορίαν ἀναιρεῖσθαι. Ἦν δὲ τὸ προτεθὲν ὑπὸ τῆς Σφιγγός· Τί ἐστι τὸ αὐτὸ¹⁷ δίπουν, τρίπουν, καὶ τετράπουν·

ἀλλ' ὅποταν βαίνει πλείστοισι πόδεσσι, 15

Ἐνθα μένος γυίοισιν ἀφανρότατον πέλει αὐτοῦ.

Ἀπορουμένων δὲ τῶν ἄλλων, ὁ Οἰδίπους ἀπεφήνατο ἄνθρωπον εἶναι τὸ προεληθέν¹⁸ νήπιον μὲν γὰρ αὐτὸν ὑπάρχοντα, τετράπουν εἶναι· αὐξήσαντα δὲ, δίπουν· γηράσαντα δὲ, τρίπουν, βακτηρία χρώμενον διὰ τὴν²⁰ ἀσθένειαν. Ἐνταῦθα τὴν μὲν Σφίγγα ἑαυτὴν κατακρημνίσαι, τὸν δὲ Οἰδίπουν γῆμαι τὴν ἀγνοουμένην ὑφ' ἑαυτοῦ μητέρα,¹⁹ τῷ λύσαντι²⁰ ἑπαθλον προτιθεμένην.

9. Ἑλένη, Ἀήδας καὶ Τυνδάρεω θυγάτηρ, ὡς δὲ ἄλλοι λέγουσι, Διὸς, κάλλιε ἦν διαπρεπής. Παρεγέ- 25 νοντο δὲ εἰς Σπάρτην ἐπὶ τὸν αὐτῆς γάμον πολλοὶ τῶν βασιλευόντων Ἑλλάδος. Τούτων ὁρῶν τὸ πλήθος Τυνδάρεως, ἐδεδοίκει²¹ μὴ, κριθέντος ἐνός, στασιάζουσιν οἱ λοιποὶ, ἐξορκίζει τοὺς μνηστῆρας βοηθήσειν, ἐὰν ὁ προ-

16°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—17°. This might be imitated in the English, *What one and the same animal is*, &c.—18°. προσέλω.—19°. Jocasta, spouse of Laius.—20°. τῷ λύσαντι, *to whomever should solve the riddle*.—21°. δίδωκε has the power of the present; ἰδεδοίκειν of the imperfect.

κριθεὶς νυμφίος ὑπὸ ἄλλου τινὸς ἀδίκηται περὶ τὸν γάμον, καὶ αἰρεῖται τὸν Μενέλαον νυμφίον, καὶ τὴν βασιλείαν τῆς Σπάρτης αὐτῷ παραδίδωσιν.

10. Ἡ Θέτις ἐκ Πηλέως βρέφος ἐγέννησε, τὸν Ἀχιλλεύα. Ἀθάνατον δὲ θέλουσα ποιῆσαι τοῦτο, κρύφα Πηλέως εἰς τὸ πῦρ ἐγκρυβοῦσα²² τῆς νυκτός, ἔφθειρεν ὃ ἦν αὐτῷ θνητὸν πατρῷον.²³ μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ ἔχρειεν ἀμειροσία. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐπιτηρήσας, καὶ ἀσπαίροντα τὸν παῖδα ἰδὼν ἐπὶ τοῦ πυρός, ἐξόησε· καὶ Θέτις, 10 κωλυθεῖσα τὴν προαίρεσιν τελειῶσαι, νήπιον τὸν παῖδα ἀπολιποῦσα, πρὸς Νερεΐδας ὤχετο. Κομίζει δὲ τὸν παῖδα πρὸς Χείρωνα Πηλεὺς. Ὁ δὲ λαβὼν αὐτὸν ἔτρεφε σπλάγχνοις λεόντων καὶ συῶν ἀγρίων καὶ ἄρκτων μυελοῖς.
- 15 11. Αἰακὸς, ὁ Διὸς ἔκγονος, τοσοῦτον διήνεγκεν,²⁴ ὥστε γενομένων αὐχμῶν ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησι, καὶ πολλῶν ἀνθρώπων διαφθαρέντων, ἐπειδὴ τὸ μέγεθος τῆς συμφορᾶς ὑπερέβαλεν, ἦλθον οἱ προεσῶτες τῶν πόλεων ἰκετεύοντες αὐτὸν, νομίζοντες, διὰ τῆς εὐγενείας καὶ τῆς 20 εὐσεβείας τῆς ἐκείνου, τάχιστ' ἂν εὐρέσθαι²⁵ παρὰ τῶν θεῶν τῶν παρόντων κακῶν ἀπαλλαγὴν. Σωθέντες δὲ καὶ τυχόντες ἀπάντων ὧν ἐδεήθησαν, ἱερὸν ἐν Αἰγίνῃ κατεσχέσαντο κοινὸν τῶν Ἑλλήνων,²⁶ οὐπὲρ ἐκεῖνος ἐποίησατο τὴν εὐχὴν. Καὶ κατ' ἐκεῖνον μὲν τὸν χρόνον 25 ἕως ἣν μετ' ἀνθρώπων, μετὰ καλλίστης δόξης ὧν διετέλεσεν.²⁷ ἐπειδὴ δὲ μετήλλαξε τὸν βίον, λέγεται παρὰ Πλούτωνι καὶ Κόρῃ²⁸ τιμὰς μεγίστας ἔχων παρεδρεῦεν ἐκεῖνοις.—Τοῦτε δὲ παῖδες ἦσαν Τελαμών καὶ Πηλεὺς. Ὡν ὁ μὲν ἕτερος μεθ' Ἡρακλέους ἐπὶ Λαομέδοντα

22°. ἐγκρύπτω.—23°. τὸ θνητὸν αὐτοῦ μέρος, τὸ ἀπὸ τοῦ πατρὸς.—24°. διαφέρω.—25°. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 286.—26°. that is, in behalf of all the Greeks.—27°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—28°. that is, τῇ Περσεφόρῃ.

στρατευσάμενος, τῶν ἀριστείων²⁹ ἔτυχε. Πηλεὺς δὲ ἐν τῇ μάχῃ τῇ³⁰ πρὸς Κενταύρους ἀριστεύσας, καὶ κατὰ πολλοὺς ἄλλους κινδύνους εὐδοκιμήσας, Θέτιδι, τῇ Νηρέως, θνητὸς ὢν ἀθανάτω, συνῴκησε· καὶ μόνου τούτου φασὶ τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑπὸ Θεῶν ἐν τοῖς 5 γάμοις ὑμέναιον ἄσθῃναι.³¹ Τούτοις δ' ἑκατέροις, Τελαμωνίῳ μὲν Αἴας καὶ Τεῦκρος ἐγεννήθη, Πηλέως δ' Ἀχιλλεύς. Οἱ³² μέριστον καὶ σαφέστατον ἔλεγχον ἔδοσαν τῆς αὐτῶν ἀρετῆς. Οὐ γὰρ ἐν ταῖς αὐτῶν πόλεσιν ἐπρώτευσαν μόνον, οὐδὲ ἐν τοῖς τόποις, ἐν οἷς 10 κατῴκουν· ἀλλὰ στρατείας τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐπὶ τοὺς Βαρεῖαρους γιγνομένης, καὶ πολλῶν μὲν ἐκατέρωθεν³³ ἀθροισθέντων, ἄθενός δὲ τῶν ὀνομαστῶν ἀπολειφθέντος, ἐν τούτοις τοῖς κινδύνοις Ἀχιλλεύς μὲν ἀπάντων διήνεγκεν,²⁴ Αἴας δὲ μετ' ἐκείνον ἡρίστευσε. Τεῦκρος δὲ 15 τῆς τούτων συγγενείας ἄξιός, καὶ τῶν ἄλλων οὐθενός· χεῖρων γενόμενος, ἐπειδὴ Τροίαν συνεξείλεν,³⁴ ἀφικόμενος εἰς Κύπρον Σαλαμῖνα κατῴκισεν.

12. Θησεὺς, ὁ Αἰγέως, Λαπίδαις σύμμαχος γενόμενος καὶ στρατευσάμενος ἐπὶ Κενταύρους τοὺς διφυεῖς, 20 οἳ καὶ τόχει καὶ τόλμῃ καὶ ῥώμῃ διέφερον, τούτους μάχῃ νικήσας, εὐθὺς μὲν τὴν ὕβριν αὐτῶν ἔπαυσεν, οὐ πολλῷ δ' ὕστερον τὸ γένος³⁵ ἐξ ἀνθρώπων ἠφάνισεν.— Κατὰ δὲ τοὺς αὐτοὺς χρόνους οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι τῇ Μινωταύρῳ τῇ³⁰ ἐν Κρήτῃ τραφέντι, δασμὸν ἀπέστειλαν δις 25 ἑπτὰ παῖδας, οὓς ἰδὼν ἀγομένους, οὕτως ἠγανάκτησεν,

29°. The prize was Hesione, the daughter of Laomedon.—30°. Gram. § 125.

3. p. 255.—32°. ἄδειν. The construction is, καὶ φασὶ μόνου τούτου τῶν προγεγενημένων ὑμέναιον ἄσθῃναι ὑπὸ τῶν Θεῶν ἐν τοῖς γάμοις.—32°. Οἱ instead of οὗτοι stands like *qui* in the beginning of a clause, instead of the demonstrative pronoun.—33°. on the part of the Greeks and barbarians.—34°. συνεξείλετο.—35°. τῶν κενταύρων.

ὥςθ' ἡγήσατο κρείττον εἶναι τεθνάναι, ἢ ζῆν αἰσχροῶς, ἄρχων τῆς πόλεως τῆς οὕτως οἰκτρὸν τοῖς ἐχθροῖς φόρον ὑποτελεῖν ἡναγκασμένης. Σύμπλους δὲ γενόμενος, καὶ κρατήσας τῆς φύσεως³⁶ ἐξ ἀνδρὸς καὶ ταύρου με-
 5 μιγμένης, τοὺς μὲν παῖδας τοῖς γονεῦσιν ἀπέδωκε, τὴν δὲ πατρίδα οὕτως δεινοῦ προστάγματος ἤλευθέρωσεν.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

I. JUPITER AND MERCURY.

Ζεύς. Τὴν τοῦ Ἰνάχου παῖδα οἶσθα, τὴν καλὴν,¹
 ὦ Ἑρμῇ;

Ἑρμῆς. Ναί, τὴν Ἰὼ λέγεις.

10 Ζ. Οὐκέτι παῖς ἐκείνη ἐστίν, ἀλλὰ δάμαλις.

Ἐ. Τεράστιον τοῦτο · τῷ² τρόπῳ δ' ἐνηλλάγη;

Ζ. Ζηλοτυπήσασα ἡ Ἥρα μετέβαλεν αὐτήν · ἀλλὰ καὶ τῶν ἄλλο τι δεινὸν ἐπιμεμηχάνηται τῇ κακοδαίμονι · βεκόλον τινὰ πολυόμματος Ἄργον τοῦνομα³ ἐπέζησεν,
 15 ὃς νέμει τὴν δάμαλιν, ἄϋπνος ὢν.

Ἐ. Τί οὖν ἡμᾶς χρὴ ποιεῖν;

Ζ. Καταπτάμενος⁴ ἐς τὴν Νέμεαν (ἐκεῖ δὲ που ὁ Ἄργος βουκολεῖ) ἐκεῖνον μὲν ἀπόκτεινον, νῆν δὲ Ἰὼ διὰ τοῦ πελάγους ἐς τὴν Αἴγυπτον ἀπαγαγὼν, Ἴσιν
 20 ποιήσον. Καὶ τολοιπὸν⁵ ἔστω θεὸς τοῖς ἐκεῖ⁶ καὶ τὸν Νεῖλον ἀναγέτω⁷ καὶ τοὺς ἀνέμους ἐπιπεμπέτω, καὶ σωζέτω τοὺς πλείοντας.

36°. φύσις signifies here *monster, creature*.

1°. Gram. § 125. 3. p. 255.—2°. τῷ instead of *τίνι*. Gram. § 77. Rem. 2. p. 89.—3°. instead of *τὸ ὄνομα*.—4°. καθίπταμαι.—5°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257.—6°. that is *τοῖς Αἰγυπτίοις*. Gram. § 125. 5. p. 256.—7°. that is, ἀναβαίνειν ποιεῖτω. The inundation of the Nile, on which the fertility of Egypt depended, was ascribed to Isis.

II. VULCAN AND JUPITER.

"Ηφ. Τί με, ω Ζεῦ, δεῖ ποιεῖν; ἤκω¹ γάρ, ὡς ἐκέλευσας, ἔχων τὸν πέλεκυν ὀξύτατον,² εἰ καὶ λίθους δέοι μᾶλλον πληγῇ διατεμεῖν.

Ζ. Εὐγε, ὦ Ἥφαιστε. Ἀλλὰ δῖέλέ³ μου τὴν κεφαλὴν εἰς δύο πατενεγκών.⁴ 5

"Ηφ. Πειρά μου, εἰ μέμνηνα; Πρόσταττε δ' οὖν⁵ τὰ ληθὲς, ὅπερ θέλεις σοὶ γενέσθαι.

Ζ. Διαιρεθῆναί μοι τὸ κρανίον.⁶ εἰ δὲ ἀπειθήσεις, ἔνυν πρῶτον ὀργιζομένης πειράσῃ μου.⁷ ἀλλὰ χρὴ κατεκνεῖσθαι παντὶ τῷ θυμῷ, μηδὲ μέλλειν· ἀπόλλυμαι γὰρ 10 ὑπὸ τῶν ὀδίνων αἷ μοι τὸν ἐγκέφαλον ἀναστρέφουσιν.

"Ηφ. Ὅρα, ὦ Ζεῦ μὴ⁸ κακόν τι ποιήσωμεν· ὀξύς γάρ ὁ πέλεκυς ἐστί, καὶ οὐκ ἀναιμωτὶ, οὔτε κατὰ⁹ τὴν Εἰλείθυιαν μαιώσεται σε.

Ζ. Κατένεγκε⁴ μόνον, ὦ Ἥφαιστε, θαρρόων· οἶδα 15 γὰρ ἐγὼ τὸ συμφέρον.

"Πφ. Ἄκων μὲν, κατοίσω⁴ δέ· τί γὰρ χρὴ ποιεῖν, σοῦ κελεύοντος; (Ἥφαιστος διατίμνει τὸ τοῦ Διὸς κρανίον.) Τί τοῦτο; κόρη ἔνοπλος;—μέγα, ὦ Ζεῦ, κακὸν εἶχες ἐν τῇ κεφαλῇ· εἰκότως γοῦν ὀξύθυμος ἦσθα, 20 τηλικαύτην ὑπὸ τῇ μήνιγγι παρθένον ζωογονῶν, καὶ ταῦτα¹⁰ ἔνοπλον· ἥ που στρατόπεδον, οὐ κεφαλὴν

1°. ἔκω, *I am come*, Gram. § 138. Rem. 4. p. 281.—2°. The phrase is elliptically expressed; and the following clause strictly requires ἅλις ὀξύν ὄντα (instead of ὀξύτατον), *sharp enough, even if it were necessary*; εἰ καὶ, *even if*.—3°. διαρέω.—4°. κατατίμνω.—5°. The οὖν refers to gesture or motion on the part of Jupiter, by way of negative to Vulcan's question.—6°. θάλλω understood.—7°. Gram. § 145. 4. c). p. 297. Compare Homer's *Iliad* I. 590.—8°. According to the received rule, that μή, ὅπως, and ὅπως μή require the indicative future after them, we ought here to read ποιήσομεν. But the passages where the Aorist subjunctive follows these particles, are so numerous that the rule must be received with limitation.—9°. according to.—10°. *idque, and that*. Gram. § 151. p. 314. at top.

ἐλελήθεις ἔχων.¹¹ ἢ δὲ πηδᾷ, καὶ πυρρὴ χίζει, καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα τινάσσει, καὶ τὸ δόρυ πάλλει, καὶ ἐνθουσιᾷ· καὶ τὸ μέγιστον,¹² καλὴ πάνυ καὶ ἀκμαία γεγένηται ἤδη ἐν βραχεῖ· γλανκῶπις μὲν, ἀλλὰ κοσμεῖ καὶ τῆτο
 5 ἢ κόρυς.¹³

III. JUPITER, ESCULAPIUS, HERCULES.

Ζ. Παύσασθε, ὦ Ἀσκληπιε καὶ Ἡράκλεις, ἐρίζοντες¹ πρὸς ἀλλήλους ὥσπερ ἄνθρωποι. Ἀπρεπῇ γὰρ ταῦτα, καὶ ἀλλότρια τοῦ συμποσίου τῶν θεῶν.

Ἡρ. Ἀλλὰ ἐθέλεις, ὦ Ζεῦ, τουτονὶ² τὸν φαρμακέα
 10 προκατακλίνεσθαί μου;

Ἀσκ. Νῆ Δία, καὶ ἀμείνων γάρ³ εἰμι.

Ἡρ. Κατὰ τί, ὦ ἐμβρόντητε;⁴ ἢ διότι σε ὁ Ζεὺς ἐκερυνώσεν, ἃ μὴ θεῖμις ποιοῦντα,⁵ νῦν δὲ κατ' ἔλεον αὐθις ἀθανασίας μετείληφας;⁶

15 Ἀσκ. Ἐπιέλῃσαι γάρ⁷ καὶ σὺ, ὦ Ἡρακλῆς, ἐν τῇ Οἴτῃ καταφλεγείς,⁸ ὅτι μοι ὀνειδίζεις τὸ πῦρ;

Ἡρ. Οὐκ οὐν ἴσα καὶ ὅμοια βεβίωται ἡμῖν· ὅς⁹ Διὸς μὲν υἱὸς εἰμι, τοσαῦτα δὲ πεπόνηκα, ἐκκαθαίρων τὸν βίον, θηρία καταγωνιζόμενος, καὶ ἀνθρώπους ὑπεριστάς
 20 τιμωρούμενος. Σὺ δὲ ῥιζοτόμος εἶ, καὶ ἀγύρτης, νοσοῦσι μὲν ἴσως ἀνθρώποις χρήσιμος ἐπιθήσειν τῶν φαρμάκων,¹⁰ ἀνδρῶδες δὲ οὐδὲν ἐπιδεδειγμένος.

11°. Gram. † 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—12°. *what is most remarkable*.—13°. Bluish green eyes like those of the lion. The text indicates that this color has something terrible, but in unison with the polished helm.

1°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 3. p. 297.—2°. Gram. § 80. 2. p. 93.—3°. *καὶ.... γὰρ, etenim*.—4°. There is a play on this word, which signifies both *struck with thunder* (see above, page 100. I. 7.) and *stupid*.—5°. *σὲ ποιοῦντα ἃ μὴ θεῖμις ἐστίν*· that is, reviving the dead.—6°. *μεταλαμβάνω*.—7°. *γὰρ* strengthens the question.—8°. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.—9°. *that is, ἐγὼ γάρ*.—10°. *that is, φάρμακά τινα*. See Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.

Ἄσκ. Εὖ λέγεις, ὅτι σου τὰ ἐγκαύματα ἰασάμην, ὅτε πρῶην ἀνῆλθες ἡμίφλεκτος, ὑπ' ἀμφοῖν διεφθαρμένος τὸ σῶμα,¹¹ τῇ χιτῶνος,¹² καὶ μετὰ τῷτο, τοῦ πυρός. Ἐγὼ δὲ, εἰ καὶ μηδὲν ἄλλο,¹³ οὔτε ἐδούλευσα ὥσπερ σὺ, οὔτε ἔξαινον ἔρια ἐν Λυδία, πορφυρίδα ἐνδεδυκώς, καὶ 5 παιόμενος ὑπὸ τῆς Ὀμφάλης χρυσῷ σανδάλῳ, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ μελαγχολήσας ἀπέκτεινα τὰ τέκνα καὶ τὴν γυναῖκα.

Ἡρ. Εἰ μὴ παύσῃ λαιδορούμενός¹ μοι, αὐτίκα μάλα εἴσῃ,¹⁴ ὥς οὐ πολὺ σε ὀνήσει ἡ Ἀθανασία, ἐπεὶ ἀράμενός 10 σε, ῥίψω ἐπὶ κεφαλὴν ἐκ τοῦ οὐρανοῦ, ὥστε μηδὲ τὸν Παιήονα¹⁵ ἰάσασθαί σε, τὸ κρανίον συντριβέντα.

Ζ. Παύσασθε, φημί, καὶ μὴ ἐπιταράττετε ἡμῖν τὴν συνουσίαν, ἣ ἀμφοτέρους ἀποπέμψομαι ὑμᾶς τῇ συμποσίῳ. Καίτοι εὐγνωμον, ὃ³ Ἡρακλῆς, προκατακλί- 15 νεσθαί σου τὸν Ἀσκληπιόν, ἅτε¹⁶ καὶ πρότερον ἀποθαιρόντα.

IV. JUNO AND LATONA.

Ἡρ. Καλὰ μὲν γάρ, ὃ Ἀητοῖ, καὶ¹ τὰ τέκνα ἔτεκες τῷ Διὶ.

Ἀητ. Οὐ πᾶσαι, ὃ³ Ἡρα, τοιούτους τίττειν δυνά- 20 μεθα, οἷος ὁ Ἡφαιστός ἐστιν.

Ἡρ. Ἀλλ' ἔστος μὲν ὁ χωλός, ὅμως χρήσιμός γε ἐστὶ, τεχνίτης ὢν ἀρίστος, καὶ κατακεκόσμηκεν ἡμῖν

11°. for διεφθαρμένον τὸ σῶμα ἔχων.—12°. the garment poisoned by the blood of Nessus.—13°. ἐποίησα understood. Some such word is frequently to be supplied in phrases like this, after ἄλλο.—14°. εἶδω.—15°. See Homer's Iliad, V. 401.—16°. ἅτε gives force to the expression of the reason contained in the participle.

1°. This phrase is elliptical; at length it would be αὐτῇ καλὴ οὖσα καὶ τέκνα καλὰ ἔτεκες· ironically spoken. The γάρ refers to something understood, as εἰκότως ὑπερήφανος εἶ. The reply of Latona is still more ironical.

τὸν οὐρανόν · οἱ δὲ σοὶ παῖδες,² ἢ μὲν αὐτῶν ἀρχαίῃ
 πέρα τοῦ μέτρου, καὶ ὄρειος, καὶ τὸ τελευταῖον,³ ἐς τὴν
 Σκυθίαν ἀπελθοῦσα, πάντες ἴσασιν οἷα ἐσθίει,⁴ ξενο-
 κτονοῦσα, καὶ μιμουμένη τοὺς Σκύθας αὐτοὺς, ἀνθρώ-
 5 ποφάγους ὄντας. Ὁ δ' Ἀπόλλων προσποιεῖται μὲν
 πάντα εἰδέναι, καὶ τοξεύειν καὶ κιθαρίζειν, καὶ ἰατρὸς
 εἶναι, καὶ μαντεύεσθαι, καὶ καταστησάμενος ἐργα-
 στήρια τῆς μαντικῆς,⁵ τὸ μὲν ἐν Δελφοῖς, τὸ δ' ἐν
 Κλάρῳ, καὶ ἐν Διδύμοις, ἐξαπατᾷ τοὺς χρωμένους
 10 αὐτῷ, λοξὰ ἀποκρινόμενος, ὥς ἀκίνδυνον εἶναι τὸ
 σφάλμα. Καὶ πλουτεῖ μὲν ἀπὸ τοιούτου · πολλοὶ
 γάρ⁶ οἱ ἀνόητοι καὶ παρέχοντες αἰτοὺς καταγοητεύ-
 εσθαι · πλὴν οὐκ ἀγνοεῖται γε ὑπὸ τῶν συνετωτέρων τὰ
 πολλὰ τερατευόμενος ·⁷ αὐτὸς γοῦν ὁ μάντις ἡγνόει, ὅτι
 15 φρονεῦσει μὲν τὸν ἐρώμενον⁸ τῇ δίσκῳ, οὐ προεμαντεύ-
 σατο δὲ, ὥς φεύξεται αὐτὸν ἡ Δάφνη, καὶ ταῦτα⁹ οὕτω
 καλὸν καὶ κομήτην ὄντα. Ὡς τε οὐχ ὀρῶ καθότι καλ-
 λιτεκνοτέρα τῆς Νιόβης¹⁰ ἔδοξας.

Αἴ τ. Ταῦτα μέντοι τὰ τέκνα, ἢ ξενοκτόνος, καὶ ὁ
 20 ψευδόμαντις, οἶδα, ὅπως λυπεῖ σε, ὀρώμενα ἐν τοῖς θεοῖς
 καὶ μάλιστα, ὅταν ἢ μὲν ἐπαινῇται ἐς τὸ κάλλος, ὁ
 δὲ κιθαρίζῃ τῷ συμποσίῳ θαυμαζόμενος ὑφ' ἀπάντων.

Ἡ ρ. Ἐγέλασα,¹¹ ὦ Αἰτοῖ · ἐκείνος θαυμαστός, ὃν
 ὁ Μαρσύας, εἰ τὰ δίκαια αἱ Μοῦσαι δικάσαι ἤθελον,
 25 ἀπέδειρεν ἄν, αὐτὸς κρατήσας τῇ μουσικῇ ; νῦν δὲ

2°. The nominative is often thus used before distributive clauses instead of the genitive, as here instead of τῶν δὲ σῶν παιδῶν, ἢ μὲν ἀρχαίῃ. — 3°. Gram. § 125. Rem. 5. p. 257. — 4°. *quali (quam nefando) victu ulatur*. Juno would say, *ἐσθίει κρέα ἀνθρώπινα*, but expresses it by a circumlocution, as if through horror. — 5°. *oracle shops*, in derision. — 6°. *εἰσὶ* understood. — 7°. that is, *οἱ συνετωτέροι οὐκ ἀγνοοῦσιν ὅτι τὰ πολλὰ τερατεύεται*. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296. — 8°. that is, Hyacinthus. — 9°. *quamvis, idque*. Gram. § 151. καὶ ταῦτα, p. 314. — 10°. See above, p. 99. I. 4. — 11°. *I must needs laugh*.

κατασοφισθεὶς ἀθλίος¹² ἀπόλωλεν, ἀδίκως ἀλούς¹³ ἢ δὲ καλὴ σου παρθένος οὕτω καλὴ ἐστίν, ὥστε ἐπεὶ ἔμαθεν ὀφθεῖσα⁷ ὑπὸ τοῦ Ἀκταίωνα, φοβηθεῖσα μὴ¹⁴ ὁ νεανίσκος ἐξαγορεύσῃ τὸ αἶσχος αὐτῆς, ἐπαφῆκεν αὐτῇ τοὺς κύνας.¹⁵ 5

Αἴ τ. Μέγα, ὦ Ἥρα, φρονεῖς, ὅτι ξύνει τῷ Αἰῷ, καὶ συμβασιλεύεις αὐτῇ, καὶ διὰ τοῦτο ὑερίζεις ἀδεῶς· πλὴν ἀλλ' ὄψομαι σε μετ' ὀλίγον αὖτις δακρύνουσαν, ὅποταν σὲ καταλιπὼν ἐς τὴν γῆν κατήγ, ταῦρος ἢ κύ- 10 νος γενόμενος.

V. JUNO AND JUPITER.

Ἥρ. Ἐγὼ μὲν¹ ἡσυχνόμην ἂν, ὦ Ζεῦ, εἰ μοι τοιοῦτος ἦν υἱός, θῆλυς οὕτω καὶ διεφθαρμένος ὑπὸ τῆς μέθης· μίτρα μὲν ἀναδεδεμένος τὴν κόμην, τὰ πολλὰ² δὲ μαινομέναις γυναιξὶ συνῶν, ἀξρότερος αὐτῶν ἐκείνων, ὑπὸ τυμπάνοις καὶ αὐλοῖς καὶ κυμβάλοις χορεύων· καὶ 15 ὅλως παντὶ μᾶλλον ἑοικώς, ἢ σοὶ τῷ πατρί.

Ζ. Καὶ μὴν οὗτός γε ὁ θηλυμίτρος, ὁ ἀξρότερος τῶν γυναικῶν, οὐ μόνον, ὦ Ἥρα, τὴν Αὐδίαν ἐχειρώσατο, καὶ τοὺς κατοικοῦντας τὸν Τιῶλον ἔλαβε, καὶ τοὺς Θράκας ὑπηγάγετο, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπ' Ἰνδοὺς ἐλάσας τῇ 20 γυναικείῳ τούτῳ στρατιωτικῷ, τοὺς τε ἐλέφαντας εἶλε, καὶ τῆς χώρας ἐκράτησε, καὶ τὸν βασιλέα πρὸς ὀλίγον ἀντιστῆναι τολμήσαντα, αἰχμάλωτον ἀπήγαγε· καὶ ταῦτα ἅπαντα ἔπραξεν, ὀρχούμενος ἅμα, καὶ χορεύων, θύρσοις χρώμενος κιττίνοις, μεθύων, ὡς φῆς, καὶ ἐν- 25

12°. The adjective is thus used for the adverb by a poetical idiom.—13°. The aorist *ἔαλον* and the perfect *ἤλωκα* have a passive signification.—14°. Gram. § 149. 4. p. 306.—15°. See the history of Actæon above, p. 99. l. 6.

1°. The apodosis here is understood, *οὐ δὲ οὐκ αἰσχύνη*.—2°. *for the most part*.

θεάζων. Εἰ δέ τις ἐπεχείρησε λοιδορήσασθαι αὐτῷ, ὑβρίσας ἐς τὴν τελετὴν, καὶ τοῦτον ἐτιμωρήσατο, ἢ καταδήσας τοῖς κλήμασιν,³ ἢ διασπασθῆναι ποιήσας ὑπὸ τῆς μητρὸς⁴ ὥσπερ νεβρόν. Ὅρᾳς ὡς ἀνδρεῖα ταῦτα, 5 καὶ οὐκ ἀνάξια τοῦ πατρὸς; εἰ δὲ παιδιὰ καὶ τρυφὴ πρόξεστιν αὐτοῖς, οὐδεὶς φθόνος.⁵ καὶ μάλιστα εἰ λογίσαιτό τις, οἷος⁶ ἂν νήφων οὗτος ᾗν, ὅπου ταῦτα μεθύων ποιεῖ.

VI. MERCURY AND MAIA.

Ἑρμ. Ἔστι γάρ¹ τις, ὃ μῆτερ, ἐν οὐρανῷ θεὸς 10 ἀθλιώτερος ἐμοῦ;

Μαῖ. Μὴ λέγε, ὃ Ἑρμῆ, τοιοῦτον μὴδέν.²

Ἑρμ. Τί μὴ λέγω,³ ὃς τοσαῦτα πράγματα ἔχω, μόνος κάμνων, καὶ πρὸς τοσαύτας ὑπηρεσίας διασπώ- 15 σιον δεῖ· καὶ διαστρώσαντα τὴν κλισίαν, εἴτα εὐθετή- σαντα ἕκαστα, παρεστάναι τῷ Διὶ, καὶ διαφέρειν τὰς ἀγγελίας τὰς παρ' αὐτοῦ, ἄνω καὶ κάτω ἡμεροδρο- μοῦντα.⁴ καὶ ἐπανελθόντα ἔτι κεκοιμημένον παρατιθέναι τὴν ἀμειβοσίαν. Πρὶν δὲ τὸν νεώνητον τοῦτον οἰνοχόον 20 ᾗκειν,⁵ καὶ τὸ νέκταρ ἐγὼ ἐνέχεον. Τὸ δὲ πάντων δεινότατον,⁶ ὅτι μὴδὲ νυκτὸς καθεύδω μόνος τῶν ἄλλων, ἀλλὰ δεῖ με καὶ τότε τῷ Πλούτῳ ψυχαγωγεῖν, καὶ νεκροπομπὸν εἶναι, καὶ παρεστάναι τῷ δικαστηρίῳ.

3°. like Lycurgus in Thrace. See above, p. 101. II. 1.—4°. like Pentheus in Thebes. Ibid. 2.—5°. it must not be grudged him.—6°. how brave.

1°. See above, p. 102. III. 1.—2°. μὴ...μὴδέν. Gram. § 149. 6. p. 307.—

3°. λέγω is here in the subjunctive mode. Gram. § 140. Rem. 6. p. 288.—

4°. that is, ὡς ἡμεροδρομὸν τρέχοντα.—5°. πρὶν...ᾗκειν. Gram. § 150. 1. πρὶν p. 310. The new cup-bearer alluded to is Ganymede: ᾗκειν here expresses past time.—6°. Gram. § 131. Rem. 4. p. 266.

Οὐ γὰρ ἱκανά μοι τὰ τῆς ἡμέρας ἔργα, ἐν παλαίστραις εἶναι, καὶ⁷ ταῖς ἐκκλησίαις κηρύττειν, καὶ ῥήτορας ἐκδιδάσκειν, ἀλλ' ἔτι νεκρικὰ συνδιαπράττειν μεμερισμένον. Καίτοι τὰ μὲν τῆς Ἀήδας τέκνα⁸ παρ' ἡμέραν ἐκάτερος ἐν οὐρανῷ ἢ ἐν ἄδου εἰσίν· ἐμοὶ δὲ καθ' 5 ἐκάστην ἡμέραν καὶ ταῦτα κακείνα ποιεῖν ἀναγκαῖον. Καὶ οἱ μὲν Ἀλκμήνης καὶ Σεμέλης υἱοὶ, ἐκ γυναικῶν δυσήνων γενόμενοι, εὐωχοῦνται ἀφρόντιδες· ὁ δὲ Μαίας τῆς Ἀτλαντίδος,⁹ διακονοῦμαι αὐτοῖς. Καὶ νῦν ἄρτι ἦκοντά με ἀπὸ Σιδῶνος παρὰ τῆς Ἀγήνορος θυγα- 10 τρός,¹⁰ ἐφ' ἣν πέπομφε¹¹ με ὀψόμενον¹² ὃ τι πράττει ἡ παῖς, μηδὲ ἀναπνεύσαντα, πέπομφεν αὐδὲς ἐς τὸ Ἀργος ἐπισκεψόμενον τὴν Δανάην· εἴτ' ἐκεῖθεν ἐς Βοιωτίαν, φησὶν, ἐλθὼν, ἐν παρόδῳ τὴν Ἀντιόπην ἰδέ. Καὶ ὅλως ἀπηγόρευκα ἡδῆ. Εἰ γοῦν μοι δυνατὸν ἦν ἡδέως ἂν 15 ἡξιῶσα πεπραῖσθαι,¹³ ὥσπερ οἱ ἐν γῇ κακῶς δουλεύοντες.¹⁴

Μα ἰ. Ἐὰ ταῦτα, ὦ τέκνον· χρὴ γὰρ πάντα ὑπηρετεῖν τῷ πατρὶ, νεανίαν ὄντα· καὶ νῦν, ὥσπερ ἐπέμψθης, σόξει ἐς Ἀργος, εἴτα ἐς τὴν Βοιωτίαν, μὴ καὶ πληγὰς 20 βραδύνων λάβῃς.

VII. ZEPHYR AND NOTUS.

Ζέφ. Οὐ πρόποτε πομπὴν ἐγὼ μεγαλοπρεπεστέραν εἶδον ἐν τῇ θαλάσσῃ, ἅφ' οὗ γε¹ εἰμὶ, καὶ πνέω. Σὺ δὲ οὐκ εἶδες, ὦ Νότε;

7°. καὶ for καὶ ἐν.—8°. τὰ... τέκνα, as above, p. 123. IV. 2°. the nominative is used before partitives instead of the genitive.—9°. Maia, the daughter of Atlas, one of the oldest gods, is here proudly contrasted with common mortal women.—10°. Europa.—11°. for πέμπει.—12°. The participle of the future expresses design.—13°. πιπράσκω.—14°. Allusion is made to a law at Athens, by which slaves who were treated with too great severity, could demand to be sold to another master.

1°. χρῶντον understood.

Νότ. Τίνα ταύτην λέγεις, ὦ Ζέφυρε, τὴν πομπήν; ²
ἢ τίνες οἱ πέμποντες ἦσαν;

Ζέφ. Ἡδίστου θεάματος ἀπελείφθης, οἷον οὐκ ἂν
ἄλλο ἴδοις ἔτι.

5 Νότ. Παρὰ τὴν ἐρυθρὰν γὰρ ³ θάλασσαν εἰργαζό-
μην · ἐπέπνευσα δέ τι καὶ μέρος τῆς Ἰνδικῆς, ὅσα
παράλια τῆς χώρας ⁴ οὐδὲν οὖν οἶδα ὧν λέγεις.

Ζέφ. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Σιδώνιον Ἀγήνορα οἶδας;

Νότ. Ναί · τὸν τῆς Εὐρώπης πατέρα · τί μήν;

10 Ζέφ. Περὶ αὐτῆς ἐκείνης διηγῆσομαί σοι.

Νότ. Μῶν ὅτι ὁ Ζεὺς ἐραστὴς ἐκ πολλοῦ τῆς παι-
δός; τοῦτο γὰρ ⁵ καὶ πάλαι ἠπιστάμην.

Ζέφ. Οὐκοῦν τὸν μὲν ἔρωτα οἶσθα · τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα
δὲ ἤδη ἄκουσον. Ἡ μὲν Εὐρώπη κατεληλύθει ἐπὶ τὴν
15 ἡϊόνα παίζουσα, τὰς ἡλικιώτιδας παραλαβοῦσα · ὁ Ζεὺς
δὲ, ταύρῳ εἰκάσας ἑαυτὸν, συνέπαιξεν αὐταῖς, κάλλι-
στος φαινόμενος · λευκός τε γὰρ ἦν ἀκριβοῶς, καὶ τὰ
κέρατα εὐκαμπῆς, καὶ τὸ βλέμμα ἡμερος. Ἐσκίρτα
οὖν καὶ αὐτὸς ἐπὶ τῆς ἡϊόνος καὶ ἐμυκάτο ἡδίστον, ὥστε
20 τὴν Εὐρώπην τολμῆσαι καὶ ἀναξῆναι αὐτόν. Ὡς δὲ
τοῦτ' ἐγένετο, δρομαῖος ⁶ μὲν ὁ Ζεὺς ὄρμησεν ἐπὶ τὴν
θάλασσαν φέρων αὐτήν, καὶ ἐνήχετο ἐμπεσών · ἡ δὲ
πάνυ ἐκπλαγεῖσα ⁷ τῷ πράγματι, τῇ λαιᾷ μὲν εἶχετο
τοῦ κέρατος, ⁸ ὥς μὴ ἀπολιθάνοι · τῇ ἐτέρᾳ δὲ ἠνεμωμέ-
25 νον τὸν πέπλον συνεῖχεν.

Νότ. Ἡδὺ τοῦτο θεάμα, ὦ Ζέφυρε, εἶδες.

2°. for τίς ἐστὶν αὕτη πομπή, ἣν λέγεις; or περὶ τίτος πομπῆς λέγεις;—3°. γὰρ
here refers to some such phrase, as οὐκ ἔδυράμην ἰδεῖν αὐτό.—4°. that is, τὰ
παράλια μέρη τῆς Ἰνδικῆς χώρας.—5°. γὰρ refers to a phrase understood, like
“Thou hast no need to tell me this.”—6°. equivalent to δρόμῳ.—7°. ἐκπλήτ-
τω.—8°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.

Ζέφ. Καὶ μὴν τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα ἡδίω⁹ παραπολὺν, ὃ
 Νότε· ἡ γὰρ θάλασσα εὐθὺς ἀκύμων ἐγένετο, ἡμεῖς δὲ
 πάντες ἡσυχίαν ἄγοντες παρηκολουδοῦμεν. Ἐρωτες δὲ
 παραπετώμενοι μικρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν θάλασσαν, ὡς ἐνίστε
 ἄκροις τοῖς ποσὶ ἐπιψάνειν τοῦ ὕδατος, ἡμμένας¹⁰ τὰς 5
 δᾶδας φέροντες, ἦδον ἅμα τὸν ὑμέναιον. Αἱ Νηρηίδες
 δὲ ἀναδῦσαι παρίππενον ἐπὶ τῶν δελφίνων, ἐπικροτοῦ-
 σαι, ἡμίγυμνοι αἱ πολλαί· τό τε τῶν Τριτώνων γένος,
 καὶ εἴ τι ἄλλο¹¹ μὴ φοξερόν ἰδεῖν¹² τῶν θαλασσίων,
 ἅπαντα περιεχόρευε τὴν παῖδα· ὁ μὲν γὰρ Ποσειδῶν 10
 ἐπιβεβηκὼς ἄρματος, παροχομένην τε καὶ τὴν Ἀμφι-
 τρίτην ἔχων, προῆγε γεγηθὼς, προσδοιπορῶν νηχομένῳ
 τῷ ἀδελφῷ. Ἐπὶ πᾶσι δὲ τὴν Ἀφροδίτην δύο Τρί-
 τωνες ἔφερον, ἐπὶ κόγχῃς κατακειμένη, ἄνθη παντοῖα
 ἐπιπάπτουσιν τῇ νύμφῃ. Ταῦτα ἐκ Φοινίκης ἄχρι τῆς 15
 Κρήτης ἐγένετο. Ἐπεὶ δὲ ἐπέβη τῇ νήσῳ, ὁ μὲν ταῦρος
 οὐκέτι ἐφαίνετο.¹³ ἡμεῖς δὲ ἐμπεσόντες, ἄλλος ἄλλο¹⁴
 τοῦ πελάγους μέρος διεκνυαίνομεν.

Νότ. ὦ μακάριε Ζέφυρε τῆς θεάς!¹⁵ Ἐγὼ δὲ
 γρύπας,¹⁶ καὶ ἐλέφαντας, καὶ μέλανας ἀνθρώπους ἐώρων. 20

VIII. THE CYCLOPS POLYPHEMUS AND NEPTUNE.

Κυκ. ὦ πάτερ, οἷα πέπονθα¹ ὑπὸ τοῦ καταράτου
 ξένου, ὃς μεθύσας ἐξετύφλωσέ με, κοιμωμένῳ ἐπιχει-
 ρήσας.

Ποσ. Τίς δὲ ὁ ταῦτα τολμήσας, ὦ Πολύφημε;

9°. for ἡδίονα. See Gram. § 55. p. 59.—10°. ἅπτω.—11°. for καὶ τὰ ἄλλα τῶν
 θαλασσίων ὅσα μὴ φοξερά ἐστιν.—12°. ἰδεῖν, *visu*. Gram § 141. 3. p. 289.—
 13°. that is, ἡφανίσθη.—14°. See above, p. 93. 2. 9°.—15°. Gram. § 132.
 5. a). p. 269.—16°. fabulous animals supposed to exist in India, where Notus
 was, during this scene.

1°. πᾶσχω.

Κυκ. Τὸ μὲν πρῶτον Οὐτὶν ἑαυτον ἀπεκάλει·³ ἐπεὶ δὲ διέφυγε, καὶ ἔξω ἦν βέλους, Ὀδυσσεὺς ὀνομάζεσθαι ἔφη.

Ποσ. Οἶδα ὃν λέγεις, τὸν Ἰθακήσιον· ἐξ Ἰλίου δ' ἀνέπλει. Ἀλλὰ πῶς ταῦτ' ἐπραξεν, οὐδὲ πάνυ εὐθαρσῆς ὢν;

Κυκ. Κατέλαθον ἐν τῇ ἄντρῳ, ἀπὸ τῆς νομῆς ἀναστρέψας, πολλοὺς τινας, ἐπιβουλεύοντας δηλονότι τοῖς ποιμνίοις· ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἐπέθηκα τῇ θύρᾳ τὸ πῶμα
10 (πέτρα δὲ ἔστι μοι παμμεγέθης) καὶ τὸ πῦρ ἀνέκασα,³ ἐναυσάμενος ὃ ἔφερον δένδρον⁴ ἀπὸ τοῦ ὄρους, ἐφάνησαν ἀποκρύπτειν αὐτοὺς πειρώμενοι· ἐγὼ δὲ συλλαβὼν αὐτῶν τινας, ὥσπερ εἰκὸς ἦν, κατέφαγον, ληστὰς ὄντας. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ πανηγρότατος ἐκεῖνος, εἴτε Οὐτίς,
15 εἴτε Ὀδυσσεὺς ἦν, δίδωσί μοι πιεῖν φάρμακόν τι⁵ ἐγγέας, ἡδὺ μὲν καὶ εὖοσμον, ἐπιβουλότατον δὲ, καὶ ταραχωδέστατον· ἅπαντα γὰρ εὐθύς ἐδόκει μοι περιφρέσθαι πιόντι, καὶ τὸ σπήλαιον αὐτὸ ἀνεστρέφετο, καὶ οὐκέτι ὁλως ἐν ἑμαυτῇ ἤμην·⁶ τέλος δὲ ἐς ὕπνον
20 κατεσπάσθην. Ὁ δὲ, ἀποξύσας τὸν μοχλόν,⁷ καὶ πυρώσας γε προσέτι, ἐτύφλωσέ με καθεύδοντα· καὶ ἀπ' ἐκείνου⁸ τυφλὸς εἰμί σοι,⁹ ὦ Πόσειδον.

Ποσ. Ὡς βαθὺν¹⁰ ἐκοιμήθης, ὦ τέκνον, ὃς οὐκ ἐξέθορες μεταξὺ¹¹ τυφλοῦμενος. Ὁ δ' οὖν Ὀδυσσεὺς
25 πῶς διέφυγεν; οὐ γὰρ ἂν εὖ οἶδ' ὅτι ἐδυνήθη¹² ἀποκινῆσαι τὴν πέτραν ἀπὸ τῆς θύρας.

2°. Compare Homer's *Odyssey*, IX, 365.—3°. ἀνακαίω.—4°. Gram. § 144. 4. p. 293.—5°. wine, with which the Cyclops was till then unacquainted.—6°. for ἦν.—7°. the trunk of a tree.—8°. χρόνον understood.—9°. This use of σοὶ corresponds with the English idiom, *I am blind for you*.—10°. ὕπνον understood.—11°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315, at bottom, under μεταξὺ, which is often connected with a participle, as in the text.—12°. The construction is εὖ οἶδα γὰρ ὅτι οὐκ ἐδυνήθη ἂν ἀποκινῆσαι.

Κυκ. Ἀλλ' ἐγὼ ἀφείλον, ὥς μᾶλλον αὐτὸν λά-
βοιμι ἐξιόντα · καὶ καθίσας παρὰ τὴν θύραν ἐδήρων
τὰς χεῖρας ἐκπετάσας μόνα παρῆς τὰ πρόξεατα ἐς τὴν
νομήν, ἐντειλάμενος τῷ κριῶ,¹³ ὅποσα ἐχρῆν πράττειν
αὐτὸν ὑπὲρ ἐμοῦ. 5

Ποσ. Μανθάνω, ὑπ' ἐκείνοις¹⁴ ὅτι γε ἔλαθεν ὑπεξελ-
θὼν σε. Ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἄλλους γε Κύκλωπας σ' ἑδεῖ
ἐπιβοήσασθαι ἐπ' αὐτόν.

Κυκ. Συνεκάλεσα, ὦ πάτερ, καὶ ἦχον · ἐπεὶ δὲ
ἦροντο¹⁵ τοῦ ἐπιβουλεύσαντος τοῦνομα, καγὼ¹⁶ ἔφην,¹⁰
ὅτι Θῦτις ἐστὶ, μελαγχολᾶν οἰηθέντες¹⁷ με, ὄχοντο
ἀπιόντες. Οὕτω κατεσοφίσαστό με ὁ κατάρατος τῷ
ὀνόματι. Καὶ ὁ μάλιστα ἠγίασέ με,¹⁸ ὅτι καὶ ὄνει-
δίζων ἐμοὶ τὴν συμφορὰν, Οὐδ' ὁ πατήρ, φησὶν, ὁ Πο-
σειδῶν ἰάσεταιί σε. 15

Ποσ. Θάρσει, ὦ τέκνον, ἀμνησῶμαι γὰρ αὐτόν,
ὥς μάθη, ὅτι, εἰ καὶ πῆρωσίν μοι ὀφθαλμῶν ἰᾶσθαι
ἀδύνατον, τὰ γοῦν τῶν πλεόντων¹⁸ ἐπ' ἐμοὶ ἐστί ·
πλεῖ δὲ ἔτι.

IX. PANOPE AND GALENE.

Παν. Εἶδες, ὦ Γαλήνη, χθές, οἷα ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἐρις²⁰
παρὰ τὸ δεῖπνον ἐν Θετταλίᾳ, διότι μὴ καὶ αὐτὴ ἐκλή-
θη ἐς τὸ συμπόσιον ;

Γαλ. Οὐ συνεισιτώμην ὑμῖν ἔγωγε · ὁ γὰρ Ποσει-
δῶν ἐκέλευσέ, με, ὦ Πανόπη, ἀκύμαντον ἐν τοσοῦτῳ¹

13°. Compare Homer's *Odyssey*, IX. 447.—14°. that is, τοῖς προβάτοις · the construction is, ὅτι ἔλαθεν (Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.) ὑπεξελθὼν ὑπ' ἐκείνοις, that is, κεκρυμμένους.—15°. ἔρομαι.—16°. καὶ ἐγώ.—17°. οἶομαι.—18°. ἔστι τοῦτο understood ; that which....is that.—19°. τὰ τῶν πλεόντων, the fate of navigators.—Gram. § 128. Rem. 1. p. 261.

1°. χρόνῳ understood.

φυλάττειν τὸ πέλαγος. Τί δ' οὖν ἐποίησεν ἡ Ἐρις μὴ παροῦσα ;

Π α ν. Ἡ Θέτις μὲν ἤδη καὶ ὁ Πηλεὺς ἀπεληλύ-
θεσαν.² Ἡ δ' Ἐρις ἐν τοσούτῳ¹ λαθοῦσα πάντας,
5 ἐδυνήθη δὲ ῥαδίως, τῶν μὲν πινόντων, ἐνίων δὲ κροτούν-
των, ἢ τῷ Ἀπόλλωνι καθαρίζοντι, ἢ ταῖς Μούσαις
ἁδούσαις προσεχόντων τὸν νοῦν, ἐνέβαλεν ἐς τὸ συμπό-
σιον μῆλόν τι πάγκαλον, χρυσοῦν ὄλον, ὃ Γαλήνη·
ἐπεγέγραπτο δὲ, Ἡ κ α λ ῆ λ α ε ἴ ε τ ω. Κυλινδούμε-
10 νον δὲ τοῦτο, ὥς περ ἐξεπίτηδες, ἤκεν ἔνθα Ἥρα τε, καὶ
Ἀφροδίτη, καὶ Ἀθηνᾶ κατεκλίνοντο.³ Κάπειδ' ὁ
Ἐρμῆς ἀνελόμενος ἐπελέξατο τὰ γεγραμμένα, αἱ μὲν
Νηρηίδες ἡμεῖς ἀπεσιωπήσαμεν· τί γὰρ ἔδει ποιεῖν,
ἐκείνων⁵ παρούσων ; αἱ δὲ ἀντεποιοῦντο ἐκάστη,⁶ καὶ
15 αὐτῆς εἶναι τὸ μῆλον ἡξίου. Καὶ εἰ μὴ γε ὁ Ζεὺς
διέστησεν αὐτάς, καὶ ἄχρη χειρῶν ἂν προὐχώρησε τὸ
πρᾶγμα. Ἀλλ' ἐκεῖνος, Αὐτὸς μὲν οὐ κρινῶ, φησὶ, περὶ
τούτου, (καίτοι ἐκεῖναι αὐτὸν δικάσαι ἡξίσιν,) ἅπιτε δὲ
ἐς τὴν Ἰδην παρὰ τὸν Πάριν, τὸν Πριάμου παῖδα· ὅς⁷
20 οἶδέ τε διαγνῶναι τὸ καλλίον, φιλόκαλος ὢν, καὶ οὐκ
ἂν ἐκείνος δικάσειε κακῶς.

Γ α λ. Τί οὖν αἱ θεαὶ, ὃ Πανόπη ;⁸

Π α ν. Τήμερον, οἶμαι, ἀπίασι πρὸς τὴν Ἰδην.

Γ α λ. Καὶ τίς ἦξει μετὰ μικρὸν ἀπαγγελῶν ἡμῖν
25 τὴν κρατοῦσαν ;

Π α ν. Ἦδη σοι φημι, οὐκ ἄλλη κρατήσῃ, τῆς
Ἀφροδίτης ἀγωνιζομένης, ἣν μὴ πάνυ ὁ διαιτητῆς
ἀμελυνώττη.

2°. ἀπέρχομαι. The scene described in the dialogue, took place at the nup-
tials of Thetis and Peleus.—3°. alluding to the custom of reclining at table.
—4°. καὶ ἐπειδὴ.—5°. the goddesses above named.—6°. as in English, *they*
each claimed it.—7°. for οὗτος.—8°. ἐποίησαν understood.

X. XANTHUS AND THE SEA.

Ξά ν. Δέξαι με, ὦ Θάλαττα, δεινὰ πεπονθότα,¹ καὶ κατὰσβεσόν² μου τὰ τραύματα.

Θά λ. Τί τοῦτο, ὦ Ξάνθε; τίς σε κατέκαυσεν;³

Ξά ν. "Ηφαιστος· ἀλλ' ἀπηνθράκωμαι ὅλως ὁ κακοδαίμων, καὶ ζέω.⁴

Θά λ. Διὰ τί δέ σοι ἐνέβαλε τὸ πῦρ;

Ξά ν. Διὰ τὸν ταύτης υἱὸν τῆς Θέτιδος· ἐπεὶ γὰρ φονεύοντα τοὺς Φρύγας ἰκέτευσα,⁴ ὁ δ' οὐκ ἐπαύσατο τῆς ὀργῆς, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν ἀπέφαττέ μοι τὸν ῥοῦν, ἐλεήσας τοὺς ἀθλίους ἐπῆλθον, ἐπικλύσαι θέλων,⁵ 10 ὡς φοβηθεὶς ἀπόσχοιτο τῶν ἀνδρῶν. Ἐνταῦθα ὁ "Ηφαιστος, ἔτυχε γάρ που πλησίον, πᾶν, οἶμαι, ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴμνῳ πῦρ εἶχε, καὶ ὅσον ἐν τῇ Αἴτνῃ,⁶ καὶ εἵποθι ἄλλοθι, φέρων ἐπῆλθέ μοι· καὶ κατέκαυσε³ μὲν τὰς πετλέας καὶ μυρίκας· ὥπτησε δὲ καὶ τοὺς κακοδαίμονας 15 ἰχθῦς, καὶ τὰς ἐγχέλεις· αὐτὸν δὲ ἐμὲ ὑπερκαχλάσαι ποιήσας μικροῦ δεῖν⁷ ὅλον ξηρὸν εἵργασται. Ὅρᾳς δ' οὖν, ὅπως διάκειμαι ὑπὸ τῶν ἐγκυανμάτων.

Θά λ. Θολερὸς, ὦ Ξάνθε, καὶ θερμοὺς,⁸ ὡς εἰκός· τὸ αἷμα μὲν ἀπὸ τῶν νεκρῶν· ἡ θερμὴ δὲ, ὡς φῆς, ἀπὸ 20 τοῦ πυρός. Καὶ εἰκότως,⁹ ὦ Ξάνθε, ὅς¹⁰ ἐπὶ τὸν ἐμὸν υἱωνόν¹¹ ὥρμησας, οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς ὅτι Νηρηίδος υἱὸς ἦν.¹²

Ξά ν. Οὐκ ἔδει οὖν ἐλεῆσαι γείτονας ὄντας τοὺς Φρύγας;

1°. πάχω.—2°. κατασέννυμι.—3°. κατακαίω.—4°. Compare Homer's Iliad, XXI. 214. and the following lines.—5°. that is, Achilles.—6°. Lemnos and Ætna, the fabled forges of Vulcan.—7°. Gram. § 151. p. 314. under πολλοῦ δεῖν.—8°. εἰς understood.—9°. οὕτω διάκεισθαι understood.—10°. The relative thus used has a signification of the ground or reason.—11°. The sea is the mother of Thetis.—12°. for οὐκ αἰδεσθεὶς αὐτὸν Νηρηίδος υἱὸν ὄντα.

Θά λ. Τὸν Ἡφαιστον δὲ οὐκ ἔδει ἐλεῆσαι Θέτιδος
υἱὸν ὄντα τὸν Ἀχιλλέα ;

XI. ÆACUS, PROTESILAUS, MENELAUS, PARIS.

(In the lower World.)

Αἰ. Τί ἄγχεις, ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, τὴν Ἑλένην προς-
πεσών ;

5 Πρωτ. Ὅτι διὰ ταύτην, ὦ Αἰακὲ, ἀπέθανον, ἡμι-
τελῇ μὲν τὸν δόμον καταλιπὼν, χήραν δὲ τὴν νεόγαμον
γυναῖκα.¹

Αἰ. Αἰτιῶ² τοίνυν τὸν Μενέλαον, ὅστις ὑμᾶς ὑπὲρ
τοιαύτης γυναικὸς ἐπὶ Τροίαν ἤγαγεν.

10 Πρωτ. Εὖ λέγεις · ἐκεῖνόν μοι αἰτιατέον.³

Μεν. Οὐκ ἐμὲ, ὦ βέλτιστε, ἀλλὰ δικαιότερον τὸν
Πάριον, ὃς ἐμοῦ τοῦ ξένου⁴ τὴν γυναῖκα παρὰ πάντα
τὰ δίκαια ἤχετο ἀρπάσας. Οὗτος γὰρ οὐχ ὑπὸ σοῦ
μόνον, ἀλλ' ὑπὸ πάντων Ἑλλήνων καὶ Βαρβάρων
15 αξίος ἄγχεσθαι, τοσούτοις θανάτου αἴτιος γεγεννημένος.

Πρωτ. Ἀμεινον οὕτω. Σὲ τοιγαροῦν, ὦ Δύς-
παρι,⁵ οὐκ ἀφήσω ποτὲ ἀπὸ τῶν χειρῶν.

Παρ. Ἀδिका ποιῶν,⁶ ὦ Πρωτεσίλαε, καὶ ταῦτα⁷
ὁμότεχρον ὄντα σοι · ἐρωτικὸς γὰρ καὶ αὐτός εἰμι, καὶ
20 τῷ αὐτῷ θεῷ κητέσχημαι. Οἶσθα δὲ, ὥς ἀκούσιόν
τι ἐστὶ,⁸ καὶ ὅτι ἡμᾶς ὁ δαίμων⁹ ἄγει, ἐνθα ἂν ἐθέλῃ·
καὶ ἀδύνατόν ἐστιν ἀντιπάττεσθαι αὐτῷ.

1°. Laodamia.—2°. αἰτιάομαι.—3°. or ἐκεῖνός μοι αἰτιατέος. For the syntax of the verbal adjective, see Gram. § 134. Rem. 4. p. 272.—4°. Menelaus was the host of Paris, when he formed the design of carrying off Helen.—5°. *ill-starred Paris*, an epithet borrowed from Homer's *Iliad*, III. 39.—6°. for ποιῆς · the participle must be conceived of in connection with the preceding sentence.—7°. *idque*. Gram. § 151. καὶ ταυτα, p. 314.—8°. that is, τὸ ἐρᾶν.—9°. ὁ ἔρως.

Πρωτ. Εἴ λέγεις· εἶδε οὖν μοι τὸν Ἐρωτα ἐνταῦθα λαβεῖν δυνατόν ἦν.

Αἰ. Ἐγὼ τοι καὶ περὶ τοῦ Ἐρωτος ἀποκρινοῦμαι σοι τὰ δίκαια. Φήσκει γὰρ αὐτὸς μὲν τοῦ ἐρᾶν τῇ Πάριδι ἴσως γεγενῆσθαι αἴτιος, τοῦ θανάτου δὲ σοὶ οὐδένα ἄλλον, ὃ Πρωτεσίλαε, ἢ σεαυτὸν· ὃς ἐκλαθόμενος τῆς νεογάμου γυναικὸς, ἐπεὶ προσεφέρεσθε τῇ Τροάδι, οὕτω φιλοκινδύνως καὶ ἀπονενοημένως προεπήδησας τῶν ἄλλων, δόξης ἐρασθεῖς, δι' ἣν πρῶτος ἐν τῇ ἀποξιάσει ἀπέθανες. 10

Πρωτ. Οὐκοῦν καὶ ὑπὲρ ἑμαυτοῦ σοι, ὃ Λίακὲ, ἀποκρινοῦμαι δικαιοτέρα. Οὐ γὰρ ἐγὼ τέττων αἴτιος, ἀλλ' ἡ Μοῖρα, καὶ τὸ ἐξ ἀρχῆς οὕτως ἐπικεκλῶσθαι.¹⁰

Αἰ. Ὁρθῶς· τί¹¹ οὖν τούτους αἰτιᾷ;

XII. A TRITON, AND IPHIANASSA AND DORIS (*Nereids*).

Τρ. Τὸ κῆτος ὑμῶν,¹ ὃ Νηρηίδες, ὃ ἐπὶ τὴν τοῦ 15 Κηφέως θυγατέρα τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν ἐπέμψατε, οὔτε² τὴν παῖδα ἠδίκησεν, ὥς οἶεσθε, καὶ αὐτὸ ἤδη τέθνηκεν.

Νηρ. Ὑπὸ τίνος, ὃ Τρίτων; ἢ ὁ Κηφεὺς, καθάπερ δέλεαρ προθεῖς τὴν κόρην, ἀπέκτεινεν ἐπιὼν, λοχῆσας μετὰ πολλῆς δυνάμεως; 20

Τρ. Οὐκ· ἀλλ' ἴστε, οἶμαι, ὃ Ἰφιάνασσα καὶ Δωρὶ, τὸν Περσέα, τὸ τῆς Δανάης παιδίον, ὃ μετὰ τῆς μητρὸς ἐν τῇ κιβωτῇ ἐμειληθὲν ἐς τὴν θάλατταν ὑπὸ τοῦ μητροπάτορος,³ ἐσώσατε, οἰκτεῖρασθαι αὐτὲς.⁴

10°. ἐπικλώθω. Gram. § 141. 5. p. 239.—11°. instead of διὰ τί;

1°. for ἑμέτερον.—2°. οὔτε naturally requires another οὔτε in the following clause; instead of which an affirmative clause follows here with καί, as also in Latin sometimes *neque* is followed by *et*.—3°. Acrisius.—4°. τὴν μητέρα καὶ τὸ παιδίον.

Ἴφ. Οἶδα ὃν λέγεις· εἰκὸς δὲ ἤδη νεανίαν εἶναι, καὶ μάλα γενναῖόν τε καὶ καλὸν ἰδεῖν.⁵

Τρ. Οὗτος ἀπέκτεινε τὸ κῆτος.

Ἴφ. Διὰ τί, ὦ Τρίτων; οὐ γὰρ δὴ σῶστρον ἡμῖν
5 τοιαῦτα ἐκτίνειν αὐτὸν ἐχρῆν.

Τρ. Ἐγὼ ὑμῖν φράσω τὸ πᾶν, ὡς ἐγένετο. Ἐστά-
λη⁶ μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὰς Γοργόνας, ἄθλόν τινα τῷ βασιλεῖ⁷ ἐπιτελῶν· ἐπεὶ δὲ ἀφίκετο εἰς τὴν Λιβύην, ἐνθα ἦσαν—

10 Ἴφ. Πῶς, ὦ Τρίτων, μόνος, ἢ καὶ ἄλλους συμμά-
χους ἦγεν; ἄλλως γὰρ δύσπορος ἡ ὁδός.

Τρ. Διὰ τοῦ ἀέρος· ὑπόπτερον γὰρ αὐτὸν ἡ
Ἀθηνᾶ ἔθηκεν. Ἐπεὶ δ' οὖν ἦκεν, ὅπου διητῶντο,⁸ αἱ
μὲν ἐκάθευδον, οἶμαι, ὁ δὲ ἀποτεμὼν τῆς Μεδούσης τὴν
15 κεφαλὴν ᾤχετ' ἀποπτάμενος.⁹

Ἴφ. Πῶς ἰδὼν; ἀθέατοι γὰρ εἰσιν.¹⁰ ἢ ὅς ἂν ἴδῃ,
οὐκ ἂν ἄλλο τι μετὰ ταῦτα ἴδοι.

Τρ. Ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ τὴν ἀσπίδα προφαίνουσα (τοιαῦτα
γὰρ ἤκουσα διηγουμένου αὐτοῦ πρὸς τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν,
20 καὶ πρὸς τὸν Κηφέα ὕστερον)· ἡ Ἀθηνᾶ δὴ¹¹ ἐπὶ τῆς
ἀσπίδος ἀποστιλβούσης, ὥς περ ἐπὶ κατόπτρου, παρέ-
σχεν αὐτῇ ἰδεῖν τὴν εἰκόνα τῆς Μεδούσης· εἶτα λαβό-
μενος τῇ λαιᾷ τῆς κόμης,¹² ἐνορῶν δὲ εἰς τὴν εἰκόνα, τῇ
δεξιᾷ τὴν ἄρπην ἔχων, ἀπέτεμε τὴν κεφαλὴν αὐτῆς·
25 καὶ πρὶν¹³ ἀνέγρεσθαι τὰς ἀδελφάς, ἀνέπτατο. Ἐπεὶ
δὲ κατὰ τὴν παράλιον ταύτην Αἰθιοπίαν ἐγένετο, ἤδη

5°. Gram. § 141. 3. p. 238.—6°. στέλλω.—7°. Polydectes, king of Seriphus, where he had been saved.—8°. αἱ Γοργόνες understood.—9°. Compare Dialogue VIII. p. 130. ᾤχοντο ἀπίοιτες, and XI. p. 133. ᾤχετο ὑπερπλάσας.—10°. that is, οὐ θέμις αὐτὰς θεῶσθαι.—11°. Minerva, I say. A sentence broken off by a parenthesis is renewed by δὴ with a change of construction.—12°. Gram. § 132. Rem. 3. p. 270.—13°. See Gram. § 140. πρὶν, p. 310.

πρόςγειος πετόμενος, ὁρᾷ τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν προκειμένην ἐπὶ τινος πέτρας προελήτος, προςπεπατταλευμένην, καλλίστην, ᾧ θεοὶ, καθειμένην¹⁴ τὰς κόμας καὶ ἡμίγυμνον. Καὶ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, οἰκτεῖρας τὴν τύχην αὐτῆς, ἀνηρώτα τὴν αἰτίαν τῆς καταδίκης· κατὰ 5 μικρὸν δὲ ἄλους ἐρωτι βοηθεῖν διέγνω. Κἀπειδὴ τὸ κῆτος ἐπῆει μάλα φοβερόν, ὥς καταπιόμενον¹⁵ τὴν Ἀνδρομέδαν, ὑπεραιωρηθεὶς ὁ νεανίσκος, πρόκωπον ἔχων τὴν ἄρπην, τῇ μὲν¹⁶ καθικνεῖται, τῇ δὲ προδεικνύς τὴν Γοργόνα¹⁷ λίθον ἐποίει αὐτό. Τὸ δὲ τέθνηκεν ὁμοῦ, 10 καὶ πέπηγεν αὐτοῦ τὰ πολλὰ,¹⁸ ὅσα εἶδε τὴν Μεδουσαν. Ὁ δὲ λύσας τὰ δεσμὰ τῆς παρθένου, ὑποσχὼν τὴν χεῖρα, ὑπεδέξατο ἀκροποδητὶ κατιοῦσαν ἐκ τῆς πέτρας, ὀλισθηρᾶς οὔσης· καὶ νῦν γαμεῖ ἐν τῇ Κηφέως,¹⁹ καὶ ἀπάξει αὐτὴν ἐς Ἀργος· ὥστε ἀντὶ θανάτου γάμον¹⁵ οὐ τὸν τυχόντα²⁰ εὔρετο.

Ἰφ. Ἐγὼ μὲν οὐ πάνυ ἐπὶ τῷ γεγονότι ἄχθομαι· τί γὰρ ἢ παῖς ἡδίκηει ἡμᾶς, εἴ τι ἢ μήτηρ ἐμεγαλαύχει τότε, καὶ ἡξίου καλλίων²¹ εἶναι;

Δωρ. Ὅτι οὕτως²² ἂν ἡλγησεν ἐπὶ τῇ θυγατρὶ 20 μήτηρ γε οὔσα.

Ἰφ. Μηκέτι μεμνήμεθα, ᾧ Δωρὶ, ἐκείνων, εἴ τι²³ βάρβαρος γυνὴ ὑπὲρ τὴν ἀξίαν ἐλάλησεν· ἱκανὴν γὰρ ἡμῖν τιμωρίαν ἔδωκε, φοξηθεῖσα ἐπὶ τῇ παιδί. Χαίρωμεν οἶν τῷ γάμῳ.

25

14°. καθίμι. The participle is, by a particular idiom, made to agree not with the thing, but the person: the phrase in the text is used for καθειμένης τὰς κόμας ἔχουσαν, Gram. § 134. 4. p. 272.—15°. καταπίνω· the future indicating design.—16°. τῇ μὲν...τῇ δέ, that is, χεῖρί.—17°. τὴν Μεδούσης κεφαλὴν.—18°. μέρη understood.—19°. οὐκᾶν understood.—20°. οὐ τυχόντα is equivalent to κάλλιστον, δοκιμώτατον.—21°. ἡμῶν understood.—22°. that is, by punishing the daughter.—23°. the indefinite pronoun instead of ἅπανα.

GEOGRAPHY.

I. EUROPE.

1. Ἡ Εὐρώπη σύμπασα οἰκήσιμός ἐστι πλὴν ὀλίγης τῆς ἀοικήτου διὰ ψύχος · αὕτη δ' ὁμορεῖ τοῖς Ἀμαξικοῖς, τοῖς¹ περὶ τὸν Τάναϊν, καὶ τὴν Μαιῶτιν, καὶ τὸν Βορυσθένη. Τῆς δὲ οἰκησίμου, τὸ μὲν δυσχείμερον καὶ τὸ ὄρεινόν μοχθηρῶς οἰκεῖται τῇ φύσει · ἐπιμελητὰς δὲ λαξόντα ἀγαθοὺς καὶ τὰ φανύλως οἰκούμενα ἡμεροῦται. Καθάπερ² οἱ Ἕλληνες ὄρη καὶ πέτρας κατέχοντες, ἔχουν καλῶς διὰ τὴν πρόνοιαν τὴν περὶ τὰ πολιτικά, καὶ τὰς τέχνας, καὶ τὴν ἄλλην σύνεσιν τὴν περὶ βίον. 10 Ῥωμαῖοί τε πολλὰ ἔθνη παραλαβόντες κατὰ τὴν φύσιν ἀνήμερα, καὶ τοὺς ἀγριωτέρους³ πολιτικῶς ζῆν⁴ ἐδίδαξαν.

2. Διαφέρει δὲ ἡ Εὐρώπη καὶ ταύτῃ, διότι⁵ τοὺς καρποὺς ἐκφέρει τοὺς ἀρίστους, καὶ τοὺς ἀναγκαίους 15 τῇ βίῃ, καὶ μέταλλα ὅσα χρήσιμα · θυνώματα δὲ καὶ λίθους πολυτελεῖς ἔξωθεν μέτεισιν, ὧν τοῖς σπανιζομένοις οὐδὲν χείρων ὁ βίος ἐστίν, ἢ τοῖς εὐπορουμένοις.⁶ Ὡς δ' αὕτως⁷ βοσκημάτων μὲν πολλῶν ἀφθονίαν παρέχει, θηρίων δὲ σπάνιν.

3. Τῆς Ἰεργίας τὸ μὲν πλεόν οἰκεῖται φανυλῶς · ὄρη γάρ καὶ δρυμοὺς καὶ πεδία λεπτὴν ἔχοντα γῆν, οὐδὲ ταύτην ὁμαλῶς εὐνδρον οἰκοῦσι τὴν πολλήν.⁸ ἡ δὲ πρὸς-

1°. οὖσαν understood.—2°. As for instance.—3°. The masculine here agrees with ἀνθρώπους which is involved in ἔθνη.—4°. to live in organized political society.—5°. in this also, that.—6°. for ὧν εἴ τις σπανίζεται οὐδὲν χείρων αὐτῶ ὁ βίος ἐστίν, εἰ εὐπορεῖται.—7°. for ὡσαύτως δέ.—8°. for the most part.

Ξορῶος ψυχρά ἐστι τελέως πρὸς τῇ τραχύτητι.⁹ Ἡ δὲ νότιος πᾶσα εὐδαίμων σχεδὸν τι, καὶ διαφερόντως ἡ ἔξω σιελῶν.¹⁰—4. Τὴν Βαιτικὴν διαρρῶι ὁ Βαῖτις ποταμός, ἐξ ἀνατολῶν ὁρμώμενος. Οἰκοῦσιν αὐτὴν Τουρδιτανοὶ, σοφώτατοι τῶν Ἰεήρων ὄντες. Ὁ Βαῖτις⁵ ἀναπλέεται ὀκκάσι μεγάλαις, καὶ εἰσι περὶ τὰς ὀχθὰς αὐτοῦ μέταλλα ἄλλα τε καὶ ἄργυρος πλεῖστος. Ἰεηρία πᾶσα τῶν ὀλεθρίων θηρίων σπανίζει, πλὴν τῶν γεωρύχων λαγιδίων. Αὐμαίνονται γὰρ οὗτοι καὶ φυτὰ καὶ σπέρματα ῥιζοφαγούντες.¹¹—5. Τουρδιτανία¹⁰ καὶ ἡ πρὸς ἐκτὴν αὐτῇ γῇ εὐκαρπώτατός ἐστι, καὶ μετάλλοις πληθύνει. Οὔτε γὰρ χρυσός, οὔτε ἄργυρος, οὐδὲ δὴ χαλκός, οὐδὲ σίδηρος, οὐδαμοῦ τῆς γῆς¹² οὔτε τοσοῦτος, οὐδ' οὕτως ἀγαθός ἐξήτασται γεννώμενος μέχρι νῦν· ὁ δὲ χρυσός οὐ μεταλλεύεται μόνον, ἀλλὰ¹⁵ καὶ σύρεται· καταφέρουσι δὲ οἱ ποταμοὶ καὶ οἱ χεῖμαρρόι τὴν χρυσίτιν ἄμμον, πολλαχοῦ καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἀνδρῶσι τόποις οὔσαν· ἀλλ' ἐκεῖ μὲν ἀφανής ἐστιν, ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἐπικλύστοις ἀπολάμπει τὸ τοῦ χρυσοῦ ψῆγμα. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ψήγμασι τοῦ χρυσοῦ φασὶν εὐρίσκεσθαι²⁰ ποτε καὶ ἡμιλιτριάδας βώλους, ἃς καλοῦσι πάλλας, μικρὰς καθάρσεως δεομένας.

6. Τῶν δὲ Ἰεήρων ἀλκιμώτατοι μὲν εἰσιν οἱ καλούμενοι Αὐσιτανοί. Φοροῦσι δ' ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις πέλτας μικρὰς παντελῶς, διαπεπλεγμένας νεύροις, καὶ δυνα-²⁵

9°. in addition to the unevenness of the soil.—10°. The portion which lies on the Atlantic ocean. The 'Pillars of Hercules' are the modern straits of Gibraltar.—11°. οὗτοι... ῥιζοφαγούντες· the masculine gender is used, though referring to λαγιδίων, which is neuter. This, strictly speaking, is ungrammatical, but very common in the case of animals which are naturally masculine or feminine, though their names, in the diminutive form, are grammatically neuter. Gram. § 32. 2. p. 34.—12°. Nusquam terrarum. The genitive serves to complete the idea expressed by the adverb.

μένας σκέπειν τὸ σῶμα περιττότερον διὰ τὴν στερεότητα. Χρῶνται δὲ καὶ σαννίοις ὀλοσιδήροις ἀγκιστρῶδεσιν· ἀκοντίζουσι δὲ εὐστόχως καὶ μακράν. Εὐκίνητοι δὲ ὄντες καὶ κοῦφοι, ῥαδίως καὶ φεύγουσι καὶ διώκουσιν.

5^ο Επιτηδεύουσι δὲ κατὰ μὲν τὴν εἰρήνην ὀρχησίν τινα κούφην καὶ περιέχουσαν πολλὴν εὐτονίαν σκελῶν· ἐν δὲ τοῖς πολέμοις πρὸς ὀυθμὸν ἐμβαίνουνσι, καὶ παιᾶνας ᾄδουσιν, ὅταν ἐπίωσι τοῖς ἀντιτεταγμένοις.

7. Τὰ Πυρρηναῖα ὄρη κατὰ τὸ ὕψος καὶ κατὰ τὸ
10 μέγεθος ὑπάρχει διάφορα τῶν ἄλλων. Πολλῶν δὲ ὄντων ἐν αὐτοῖς ὄρεσιν, φασὶν ἐν τοῖς παλαιοῖς χρόνοις ὑπὸ τινῶν νομέων, ἀφέντων πῦρ, κατακαῆναι παντελῶς ἅπασαν τὴν ὄρεινὴν χώραν. Διὸ καὶ συχνὰς ἡμέρας συνεχῶς πυρὸς ἐπιφλέγοντος, καῆναι τὴν ἐπιφά-
15 νειαν τῆς γῆς, καὶ τὰ μὲν ὄρη διὰ τὸ συμπεξηκὸς κληθῆναι Πυρρηναῖα, τὴν δὲ ἐπιφάνειαν τῆς κατακαυμένης χώρας ἀργύρῳ ὀυῆναι πολλῷ, καὶ ὄυακας γενέσθαι πολλοὺς ἀργύρου καθαροῦ. Τῆς δὲ τούτου
20 χρείας ἀγνοεμένης παρὰ τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις, τοὺς Φοίνικας, ἐμπορίαις χρωμένους¹³ καὶ τὸ γεγονὸς μαθόντας, ἀγορά-
ζειν τὸν ἀργυρὸν μικρᾶς τινὸς ἀντιδόσεως¹⁴ ἄλλων φορτίων. Διὸ δὴ τοὺς Φοίνικας μεγάλους περιποιή-
σασθαι πλούτους.

8. Καταντικρὺ δὲ τῆς Ἰθρηρίας νῆσοι ὑπάρχουσιν,
25 ὑπὸ μὲν τῶν Ἑλλήνων ὀνομαζόμεναι Γυμνήσiai, διὰ τὸ τοὺς ἐνοικοῦντας γυμνοὺς τῆς ἐσθῆτος βιοῦν κατὰ τὴν τοῦ θεοῦ ὥραν· ὑπὸ δὲ τῶν ἐγχωρίων καὶ τῶν Ῥω-
μαίων προσαγορεύονται Βαλλιαρεῖς, ἀπὸ τοῦ βάλλειν ταῖς σφενδόταις λίθους μεγάλους κάλλιστα τῶν ἀπάν-

13^ο. that is, ἐμπόρους ὄντας.—14^ο. Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269. As the value of this metal was unknown to these tribes, the Phœnicians purchased it for trifling articles of merchandise.

των ἀνθρώπων.—Οπλισμός δ' ἔστιν αὐτοῖς τρεῖς σφενδόνας, καὶ τούτων μίαν μὲν περὶ τὴν κεφαλὴν ἔχουσιν, ἄλλην δὲ περὶ τὴν γαστέρα, τρίτην δ' ἐν ταῖς χερσίν. Κατὰ δὲ τὰς πολεμικὰς χρείας βάλλουσι λίθους πολὺν μείζους τῶν ἄλλων, οὕτως εὐτόνως, ὥστε δοκεῖν 5 τὸ βληθὲν ἀπὸ τινος καταπέλτου φέρεσθαι.

9. Ἡ Γαλατία, κειμένη κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον ὑπὸ τὰς ἄρκτους, χειμερίος ἐστὶ καὶ ψυχρὰ διαφερόντως. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν χειμερινὴν ὥραν, ἐν ταῖς συννεφείαις ἡμέραις, ἀντὶ μὲν τῶν ὅμβρων χιόνι πολλῇ νίφεται, 10 κατὰ δὲ τὰς αἰθρίας κρυστάλλῳ καὶ πάγοις ἐξαισίσις πληθύνει, δι' ὧν οἱ ποταμοὶ πηγνυμένοι, διὰ τῆς ἰδίας φύσεως¹⁵ γεφυροῦνται. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ οἱ τυχόντες ὁδῶν κατ' ὀλίγους κατὰ τοῦ κρυστάλλου πορευόμενοι διαβαίνουσιν,¹⁶ ἀλλὰ καὶ στρατοπέδων μυριάδες¹⁷ μετὰ 15 σκευοφόρων καὶ ἀμαξῶν γεμβῶν ἀσφαλῶς περαιοῦνται. Πολλῶν δὲ καὶ μεγάλων ποταμῶν ῥεόντων διὰ τῆς Γαλατίας, καὶ τοῖς ῥεῖθροις ποικίλως τὴν πεδιάδα τεμνόντων, οἱ μὲν ἐκ λιμνῶν ἀεὺσσων ῥέουσιν, οἱ δὲ ἐκ τῶν ὀρῶν ἔχουσιν τὰς πηγὰς καὶ τὰς ἐπιρροίας· τὴν δὲ 20 ἐκβολὴν οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανὸν ποιοῦνται, οἱ δὲ εἰς τὴν καθ' ἡμᾶς θάλασσαν.¹⁸ Μέγιστος δ' ἔστι τῶν εἰς τὸ καθ' ἡμᾶς πέλαγος¹⁹ ῥεόντων ὁ Ῥόδανος, τὰς μὲν γονὰς ἔχων ἐν τοῖς Ἀλπειοῖς ὄρεσι, πέντε δὲ στόμασιν ἐξερευγόμενος εἰς τὴν θάλασσαν.—10. Εὐφυῶς δὲ 25 κεῖνται οἱ τῆς χώρας ποταμοί, ὥστε ἀπὸ τοῦ Ὠκεανοῦ εἰς τὴν ἕσω θάλασσαν¹⁸ καὶ ἔμπαλιν¹⁹ τὰ φόρτια διὰ τῶν ποταμῶν οἱ ἔμποροι διαξιζάζουσιν, ὀλίγων τινῶν χωρίων περὶ κομίζεσθαι ἀναγκαζόντων.

15°. *By their own nature*, that is, without artificial aid.—16°. τοὺς ποτάμους understood.—17°. instead of *ὅλα στρατόπεδα μυρίων ἀνθρώπων*.—18°. the Mediterranean sea.—19°. that is, ἐκ τῆς ἕσω θαλάσσης εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν.

11. Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν ἄργυρος μὲν τὸ σύνολον οὐ
 γίγνεται, χρυσὸς δὲ, ὃν τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις ἢ φύσις ἄνευ
 κακοπαθείας ὑπουργεῖ. Ἐν γὰρ βόθροις ἀρυχθεῖσιν
 ἐπὶ μικρὸν εὐρίσκονται καὶ χειροπληθεῖς χρυσίου πλά-
 5 κες, ἔσθ' ὅτε ²⁰ μικρᾶς ἀποκαθάρσεως δεόμεναι. Τὸ δὲ
 λοιπὸν ψῆγμά ἐστι καὶ βῶλοι, καὶ αὗται ²¹ κατεργα-
 σίαν οὐ πολλὴν ἔχουσαι.—12. Τῷ δὲ χρυσῷ καταχρῶν-
 ται πρὸς κόσμον, οὐ μόνον αἱ γυναῖκες, ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ
 ἄνδρες. Περὶ μὲν γὰρ τοὺς καρπούς καὶ τοὺς βρα-
 10 χίονας ψέλλια φοροῦσι· περὶ δὲ τοὺς αὐχένους κρίκους
 παχεῖς ὀλοχρύσους, καὶ δακτυλίους ἀξιολόγους, ἔτι δὲ
 χρυσοῦς θώρακας.

13. Τὸ σύμπαν ἔθνος, ὃ νῦν Κελτικὸν τε καὶ Γαλα-
 τικὸν καὶ Γαλλικὸν καλεῖται, θυμικὸν ἐστὶ καὶ μάχιμον,
 15 καὶ μάλιστα ἱππικῇ μάχῃ εὐδοκιμοῦν, καὶ τὸ κράτιστον
 Ῥωμαίοις ἱππικὸν ²² ἔτοι παρέχσιν. Εἰσὶν δὲ τοῖς τρώ-
 ποις ἀπλοῖ, καὶ οὐ κοκοήθεις· τῷ δὲ ἀπλῷ καὶ θυμικῷ
 πολὺ τὸ ἀνόητον καὶ ἀλαξονικὸν πρόσεστι τοῖς Γαλά-
 ταις καὶ τὸ φιλόκοσμον.—14. Τοῖς μὲν σώμασιν εἰσὶν
 20 εὐμήκεις, ταῖς δὲ σαρκὶ κάθυγροι καὶ λευκοί· ταῖς δὲ
 κόμαις οὐ μόνον ἐκ φύσεως ξανθοὶ, ἀλλὰ καὶ διὰ τῆς
 κατασκευῆς ἐπιτηδεύσιν αὖξιν τὴν φυσικὴν τῆς χροᾶς
 ιδιότητα. ²³ Τιτάνου γὰρ ἀποπλύματι σμῶντες τὰς
 τρίχας συνεχῶς, ἵνα διαφανεῖς ᾧσι, καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν μετώ-
 25 πων ἐπὶ τὴν κορυφὴν καὶ τὰς τένοντας ἀνασπῶσιν· ὥστε
 τὴν πρόσοψιν αὐτῶν φαίνεσθαι Σατύροις καὶ Πᾶσιν
 εἰοικυῖαν· παχύνονται γὰρ αἱ τρίχες ἀπὸ τῆς κατεργα-
 σίας, ²⁴ ὥστε μηδὲν τῆς τῶν ἵππων χαίτης διαφέρειν. Τὰ
 δὲ γένεια τινὲς μὲν ξυρῶνται, τινὲς δὲ μετριῶς ὑποτρέ-

20°. that is, ἔστιν ὅτε, sometimes.—21°. which also in like manner.—22°. the most efficient portion of the cavalry.—23°. that is, τὸ ξανθόν.—24°. by this treatment.

φουσιν · οἱ δ' εὐγενεῖς τὰς μὲν παρειὰς ἀπολειαίνουσι, τὰς δ' ὑπὴρας ἀναιμμένας ἑῶσιν, ὥστε τὰ στόματα αὐτῶν ἐπικαλύπτεσθαι.

15. Ἐν δὲ ταῖς ὁδοιπορίαις καὶ ταῖς μάχαις χρῶνται συνωρίσιν, ἔχοντος τοῦ ἄρματος ἡνίοχον καὶ παραβάτην. 5 Κατὰ δὲ τὰς παρατάξεις εἰώθασι προάγειν τῆς παρατάξεως, καὶ προκαλεῖσθαι τῶν ἀντιτεταγμένων τοὺς ἀρίστους εἰς μονομαχίαν, προανασεύοντες τὰ ὄπλα καὶ καταπληττόμενοι τοῦς ἐναντίους. Ὅταν δέ τις ὑπάκησῃ πρὸς τὴν μάχην,²⁵ τὰς τε τῶν προγόνων ἀνδραγαθίας ἐξυμνῶσι, καὶ τὰς ἑαυτῶν ἀρετὰς προφέρονται, καὶ τὸν ἀντιταττόμενον ἐξονειδίζουν. Τῶν δὲ πεσόντων πολεμίων τὰς κεφαλὰς ἀφαιροῦντες, περιάπτουσι τοῖς ἀλγέσι τῶν ἵππων · τὰ δὲ σκῦλα τοῖς θεράπουσι παραδόντες ἡμαγμένα²⁶ λαφυραγωγοῦσι, παιανίζοντες καὶ 15 ἄδοντες ὕμνον ἐπινίκιον · καὶ τὰ ἀκροθίνια ταῦτα ταῖς οἰκίαις προσηλοῦσιν, ὥς περ ἐν κυνηγίαις τισὶ κεχειρωμένοι θηρία. Τῶν δὲ ἐπιφανεστάτων πολεμίων κεδρώσαντες τὰς κεφαλὰς, ἐπιμελῶς τηροῦσιν ἐν λάρνακι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύουσιν. 20

16. Κατὰ τὴν Γαλατίαν τὴν παρωκεανῆτιν, καταντικρὺ τῶν Ἑρκυνίων ὀνομαζομένων δρυμῶν²⁷ νῆσοι πολλαὶ κατὰ τὸν Ὀκεανὸν ὑπάρχουσιν, ὧν ἐστὶ μία καὶ μεγίστη Βρεττανικὴ καλουμένη. Αὕτη δὲ τῷ σχήματι τρίγωνος οὖσα παραπλησίως τῇ Σικελίᾳ, τὰς πλευρὰς 25 οὐκ ἰσοκώλως ἔχει. Κατοικεῖν δὲ φασὶ τὴν Βρεττανικὴν αὐτόχθονα γένη, καὶ τὸν παλαιὸν βίον ταῖς ἄγω-

25°. When any one accepts the challenge.—26°. ἀμαρῶσσω.—27°. The *Hercynian woods*, an indefinite name for an immense forest, north of the Alps. In the text, the woods and mountains north of Germany are referred to; and in this region the *Harz* mountains are still supposed to derive their name from the old Hercynian forest.

γαῖς διατηροῦντα. Ἄρμασι μὲν γὰρ κατὰ τοὺς πολέ-
 μους χρῶνται, καθάπερ οἱ παλαιοὶ τῶν Ἑλλήνων ἦρωες
 ἐν τῷ Τρωϊκῇ πολέμῳ κεχρησθαι παραδέδονται.²⁸ καὶ
 τὰς οἰκήσεις εὐτελεῖς ἔχουσιν, ἐκ καλῶν ἢ ξύλων κατὰ
 5 τὸ πλεῖστον συγκειμέναι. Τοῖς δὲ ἥθεσιν ἀπλοῦς εἶναι
 αὐτοὺς λέγουσι, καὶ πολὺ κεχωρισμένους τῆς τῶν νῦν
 ἀνθρώπων ἀγχινοίας καὶ πονηρίας· τὰς τε διαίτας
 εὐτελεῖς ἔχειν, καὶ τῆς ἐκ τοῦ πλούτου γιγνομένης τρυ-
 φῆς πολὺ διαλλάττοντας,²⁹ βασιλεῖς τε καὶ δυνάστας
 10 πολλοὺς ἔχειν, καὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον
 εἰρηνικῶς διακεῖσθαι.

17. Τῆς Βρεττανικῆς κατὰ τὸ ἀκρωτήριον τὰ καλού-
 μενον Βελέριον οἱ κατοικοῦντες φιλόξενοί τε διαφερόν-
 τως εἰσὶ, καὶ διὰ τὴν τῶν ξένων ἐμπορίων ἐπιμιξίαν ἐξη-
 15 μερωμένοι τὰς ἀγωγάς.³⁰ Οὗτοι τὸν κασσίτερον κατα-
 σκευάζουσι, φιλοτέχνως ἐργαζόμενοι τὴν φέρουσιν αὐ-
 τὸν γῆν.—18. Ἡ πλείστη τῆς μεγάλης Βρεττανίας
 πεδιάς ἐστι καὶ κατάδρυμος, πολλὰ δ' ἔχει καὶ ὄρεινά.³¹
 Φέρει δὲ σῖτον καὶ βοσκήματα καὶ μέταλλα χρυσοῦ
 20 καὶ ἀργύρου καὶ σιδήρου· καὶ δέρματα δὲ καὶ ἀνδρά-
 ποδα χορηγεῖ καὶ κύνας κυνηγετικούς. Κέλτοι δὲ καὶ
 ταῖς κυσὶ ταύτοις χρῶνται πρὸς τοὺς πολέμους. Εἰσὶ
 δ' οἱ Βρεττανοὶ εὐμήκεις τοῖς σώμασι, τὰ δὲ ἥθη
 ἀπλούστερα καὶ βαρβαρώτερα ἔχουσιν ἢ περ οἱ Κέλτοι,
 25 ὥστ' ἐνιοὶ διὰ τὸ ἀγνοεῖν, καίτοι γαλακτὸς εὐποροῦν-
 τες, οὐ τυροποιοῦσιν· ἄπειροι δ' εἰσὶ καὶ κηπείας καὶ
 ἄλλων γεωργικῶν.³² Πολεῖς δὲ αὐτῶν εἰσὶν οἱ δρυμοί.
 Φράξαντες γὰρ δένδρεσι καταβεβλημένοις εὐρυχωρῇ
 κύκλον, καὶ αὐτοὶ ἐνταῦθα καλυξοποιοῦνται, καὶ τὰ

28°. that is, λέγονται.—29°. Gram. § 132. 3. a). p. 267.—30°. Gram. § 133.
 4. p. 272.—31°. μέρη understood.—32°. Gram. § 132. 4. a). p. 268.

βοσκήματα κατασταθμεύουσιν, οὐ πρὸς πολὺν χρόνον.
 Ἐπομῆροι δ' εἰσὶν οἱ ἄερες μᾶλλον ἢ νιφετώδεις. Ἐν
 δὲ ταῖς αἰθρίαις ὁμίχλη κατέχει πολὺν χρόνον, ὥστε,
 δι' ἡμέρας ὅλης, ἐπὶ τρεῖς μόνον ἢ τέτταρας ὥρας τὰς
 περὶ τὴν μεσημερίαν ὁρᾶσθαι τὸν ἥλιον. 5

19. Οἱ Γερμανοὶ μικρὸν ἐξαλλάττουσι τοῦ Κελτικοῦ
 φύλου τῷ τε πλεονασμῷ τῆς ἀγριότητος, καὶ τοῦ
 μεγέθους, καὶ τῆς ξανθότητος· τᾶλλα δὲ παρὰ πλῆσιον
 καὶ μορφαῖς καὶ νόμοις, ὅθεν καὶ Γερμανοὶ ὑπὸ
 Ῥωμαίων καλοῦνται· δύναται δὲ τὸ ὄνομα γ ν ἡ σ ι ο ι. 10
 Τὰ βορειότερα ἔθνη τῶν Γερμανῶν ἀμαξόξιά ἐστι
 καὶ νομαδικὰ καὶ ῥαδίως μεταναστέειν ἐτοιμα, διὰ
 τὸ μὴ θησαυρίζειν.³³—20. Οἱ παρῳκεανῖται Γερμανοὶ
 καλοῦνται Κίμῆροι. Ἔθος δέ τι αὐτῶν διηγοῦνται
 τοιοῦτον,³⁴ ὅτι ταῖς γυναῖξιν αὐτῶν συστρατευούσαις 15
 τοῖς ἀνδράσι παρηκολῶσθαι γυναῖκες προμάντεϊς ἰέρειαι,
 πολιότριχες, λευχείμονες, καρπασίνας ἐφαπτίδας ἐπι-
 πεπορπημέναι, ζῶσμα χαλκοῦν ἔχουσαι, γυμνόποδες.
 Τοῖς οὖν αἰχμαλώτοις διὰ τοῦ στρατοπέδου συνήντων
 ξιφήρεις· καταστέψασαι³⁵ δὲ αὐτοὺς ἦγον ἐπὶ κρατῆρα 20
 χαλκοῦν, ὅσον ἀμφορέων εἴκοσιν. Εἶχον δὲ ἀναξά-
 θραν, ἣν ἀναξᾶσα ἡ ἰέρεια ὑπερπετῆς τοῦ λέξετος
 ἐλαιοτόμει ἕκαστον, μετεωρισθέντα. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ
 προχεομένου αἵματος εἰς τὸν κρατῆρα μαντείαν τινὰ
 ἐποιοῦντο. Ἄλλαι δὲ διασχίσασαι ἐσπλάγχχνουν, 25
 ἀναφθεγγόμεναι νίκην τοῖς οἰκείοις. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ἀγῶ-
 σιν ἔτυπτον τὰς βύρσας, τὰς περιτεταμένας³⁶ τοῖς γέ-
 ροις τῶν ἀρμαμαξῶν, ὥστε ἀποτελεῖσθαι ψόφον ἐξαίσιον.

33°. They lay up no stores of any kind, but live on what the present moment supplies.—34°. τοιοῦτον is used for τοιοῦτο, as ταὐτόν is often used for ταὐτό.—

35°. The victims were crowned with a garland.—36°. περιτείνω. The sides of the wagons were formed by skins strained over the wagon frame.

21. Μετὰ τὴν ὑπώρειαν τῶν Ἕλλησιν ἀρχὴ ἔστι τῆς Ἰταλίας. Καὶ τὰ μὲν ὑπὸ ταῖς Ἕλλησιν ἔστι πεδίων εὐδαιμον σφόδρα, καὶ γεωλοφίαις εὐκάρποις πεποικί-
 μένον. Διαιρεῖ δ' αὐτὸ μέσον πρὸς ὁ Πάδος. Ἄπαντα
 5 μὲν οὖν ἡ χώρα ποταμοῖς πληθεύει καὶ ἔλεσι, μάλιστα δὲ ἡ τῶν Ἑνετῶν.—Παρὰ τοῖς Ἑνετοῖς τῷ Διομήδει ἀποδεδειγμένοι τινὲς ἱστοροῦνται τιμαί· καὶ γὰρ θύε-
 ται λευκὸς ἵππος αὐτῷ· καὶ δύο ἄλσῃ, τὸ μὲν Ἡρας
 Ἀργείας δείκνυται, τὸ δ' Ἀρτέμιδος Αἰτωλίδος.³⁷
- 10 Προσμυθεύουσι δὲ ἐν τοῖς ἄλσεσι τοῖτοις ἡμεροῦσθαι τὰ θηρία, καὶ λύκοις ἐλάφους συναγελάζεσθαι·
 προσιόντων δὲ τῶν ἀνθρώπων καὶ καταψαυόντων ἀνέχεσθαι· τὰ δὲ διωκόμενα ὑπὸ τῶν κυνῶν, ἐπειδὴν
 καταφύγῃ δεῦρο,³⁸ μηκέτι διώκεσθαι.
- 15 22. Οἱ Αἰγυες νέμονται χώραν τραχεῖαν καὶ παν-
 τελῶς λυπρὰν· τοῖς δὲ πόνοις καὶ ταῖς κατὰ τὴν λει-
 τουργίαν συνεχέσι κακοπαθείαις ἐπίπονον τινὰ βίον καὶ
 ἀτυχεῖ ζῶσι. Καταδένδρε γὰρ τῆς χώρας οὔσης, οἱ μὲν
 αὐτῶν ὑλοτομέσιν δι' ὅλης τῆς ἡμέρας, οἱ δὲ τὴν γῆν ἐργα-
 20 ζόμενοι τὸ πλεῖον πέτρας λατομοῦσι³⁹ διὰ τὴν ὑπερβολὴν
 τῆς τραχύτητος—οὐδεμίαν γὰρ βῶλον τοῖς ἐργαλείοις
 ἀνασπῶσιν ἄνευ λίθου—καὶ τοιαύτην ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ἐρ-
 γοῖς κακοπάθειαν, τῇ συνεχείᾳ⁴⁰ περιγίγνονται τῆς φύ-
 σεως· καὶ πολλὰ μοχθήσαντες, ὀλίγους παρὰ καὶ μόλις
 25 λαμβάνουσι. Πρὸς δὲ τὴν κακοπάθειαν ταύτην συνερ-
 γῶς ἔχουσιν τὰς γυναῖκας, εἰθισμένους ἐπίσης, τοῖς ἀνδράσιν⁴¹

37°. Juno was an object of particular veneration in Argos, and Diana in Aetolia. Diomed, through his father, was of Aetolian descent; but, by right of his spouse, Aegialea, he reigned in Argos.—38°. that is, εἰς τοῦτο τὸ ἄλσος.—39°. The labor of cultivating consists rather in breaking and reducing the stones, than in tilling the soil.—40°. πόρων understood: more distinctly νεκῶσι τὴν φυσικὴν ιδιότητα τῆς γῆρας, τῇ συνεχείᾳ τῶν πόρων.—41°. Gram. § 133. 2. b), p. 270.

ἐργάζεσθαι. Κυνηγίας δὲ ποιοῦνται συνεχεῖς, ἐν αἷς πολλὰ τῶν θηρίων χειρούμενοι, τὴν ἐκ τῶν καρπῶν ὀπᾶν διορθοῦνται. Θρασεῖς δ' εἰσὶ καὶ γενναῖοι οὐ μόνον εἰς πόλεμον, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὰς ἐν τῷ βίῳ περιστάσεις τὰς ἐχούσας δεινότητας. Ἐμπορευόμενοι⁴² γὰρ πλέεσι⁵ τὸ Σαρδῶν καὶ τὸ Λιβυκὸν πέλαγος, ἐτοίμως ἑαυτοὺς ῥίπτοντες εἰς ἄβυσσους κινδύνους. Σκάφεσι γὰρ χρώμενοι τῶν σχεδιῶν εὐτελεξέροις, καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις χρησίμοις ἤκις κατεσκευασμένοις, ὑπομένοντες τὰς ἐκ τῶν χειμῶνων φοβερωτάτας περιστάσεις καταπληκτικῶς. 10

23. Συνεχεῖς τούτοις εἰσὶν οἱ Τυρρῆνοί, οἱ παρὰ τοῖς Ῥωμαίοις Ἐτροῦσκοι καὶ Τοῦσκοι προσαγορεύονται, τὰ πεδία ἔχοντες τὰ μέχρι τοῦ ποταμοῦ τοῦ Τίξεριδος. Ρεῖ δὲ ἐκ τῶν Ἀπεννίνων ὄρων ὁ Τίξερης· πληροῦται δὲ ἐκ πολλῶν ποταμῶν· μέρος μὲντοι δι' αὐτῆς φερόμενος τῆς¹⁵ Τυρρηνίας, τὸ δ' ἐφεξῆς διορίζων ἀπ' αὐτῆς, πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Ὀμβρικήν, εἶτα τὰς Σαβίνους καὶ Λατίνους, τὰς πρὸς τῇ Ῥώμῃ μέχρι τῆς παραλίας.—24. Οἱ Τυρρῆνοί, τὸ μὲν παλαιὸν ἀνδρεία διεπύκνυντες,⁴³ χώραν πολλὴν κατεκτήσαντο, καὶ πόλεις ἀξιολόγους καὶ πολλὰς ἔκτισαν.²⁰ Ὀμοίως δὲ καὶ ναυτικαῖς δυνάμειν ἰσχύσαντες, καὶ πολλὰς χρόνους θαλαττοκρατήσαντες, τὸ μὲν παρὰ τὴν Ἰταλίαν πέλαγος ἀφ' ἑαυτῶν ἐποίησαν Τυρρηνικὸν προσαγορευθῆναι· τὰ δὲ κατὰ τὰς περὶ τὰς δυνάμεις ἐκπονήσαντες, τὴν τε σάλπιγγα ἐξεῦρον, καὶ πολλὰ ἄλ-²⁵λα, ὧν τὰ πλεῖστα Ῥωμαῖοι μιμησάμενοι μετένεγκαν ἐπὶ τὴν ἰδίαν πολιτείαν. Γράμματά τε καὶ φυσιολογίαν καὶ θεολογίαν ἐξεπόνθησαν ἐπὶ πλεῖον, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν κεραυνοσκοπίαν μάλιστα πάντων ἀνθρώπων ἐξεργάσαντο. Χώραν δὲ νεμόμενοί παμφόρον, καὶ ταύτην ἐξερ-³⁰

42°. that is, ἐμπορίας χάριν.—43°. διαπύκνυντες.

γαζόμενοι, καρπῶν ἀφθονίαν ἔχουσιν. Ἐνδοξότατοι δὲ τὸ πρὶν ὄντες, εἰς τρυφὴν ὠλίσθησαν, καὶ ἐν πότοις τε καὶ ῥαθυμίαις βιοῦντες, τὴν ἐκ παλαιῶν χρόνων παρ' αὐτοῖς ζηλουμένην ἀλκὴν καὶ τὴν τῶν πατέρων
 5 δόξαν ἐν τοῖς πολέμοις ἀποξεβλήκασιν.

25. Ἡ τῶν Λατίνων χώρα μεταξὺ κεῖται τῆς τε ἀπὸ τῶν Ὠστίων παραλίας, μέχρι πόλεως Σινυέσης καὶ τῆς Σαβινῆς· ἐκτείνεται δὲ ἐπὶ μῆκος μέχρι τῆς Καμπανίας καὶ τῶν Σαυνιτικῶν ὄρων.—26. Ἀπασα ἡ
 10 Λατίνη, οὗ Ῥώμη κεῖται, ἐστὶν εὐδαιμών καὶ παμφόρος, πλὴν ὀλίγων χωρίων τῶν κατὰ τὴν παραλίαν ὅσα ἐλώδη καὶ νοσερά, ἢ εἴ τινα⁴⁴ ὄρεινά καὶ πετρώδη· καὶ ταῦτα δ' οὐ τελέως ἀργά, οὐδ' ἄχρηστα, ἀλλὰ νομάς παρέχει δαυιλεῖς ἢ ὕλην, ἢ καρπούς τινας ελείους ἢ
 15 πετραίους. Τὸ δὲ Καΐκουξον ἐλώδες ὄν, εὖινοτάτην ἄμπελον τρέφει, τὴν δενδρῖτιν.

27. Τὸ Καμπανίαν πεδῖον εὐδαιμονέστατον τῶν ἀπάντων ἐστὶ· περικεῖνται δ' αὐτῷ γεωλοφίαι τε εὐκαρποι, καὶ ὄρη τὰ τε τῶν Σαυνιτῶν καὶ τὰ τῶν Ὀσκων.
 20 Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀρετὴν περιμάχητον ἦν τὸ πεδῖον. Ἰστορεῖται δὲ ἕνα τῶν πεδίων σπείρεσθαι δι' ἔτους, δις μὲν τῇ ξέρᾳ, τὸ δὲ τρίτον ἐλύμφ, τινὰ δὲ καὶ λαχανεύεσθαι τῇ τετάρτῃ σπόρῃ. Καὶ μὴν τὸν οἶνον τὸν κράτιστον ἐντεῦθεν ἔχουσι Ῥωμαῖοι, τὸν Φάλερον, καὶ τὸν Στά-
 25 τανον καὶ Κάληρον. Ὡς δ' αὕτως⁴⁵ εὐέλαιός ἐστι, καὶ πᾶσα ἡ περὶ τὸ Οὐέναφρον ὁμορον τοῖς πεδίοις ὄν.

28. Ὑπέρκειται δὲ τῶν τόπων τούτων⁴⁶ ὄρος τὸ Οὐεσσούιον, ἀγροῖς περιοικούμενον παγκάλοις, πλὴν τῆς κορυφῆς· αὕτη δ' ἐπίπεδος μὲν πολὺ μέρος ἐστίν, ἄκαρ-
 30 πος δ' ὅλη· ἐκ δὲ τῆς ὄψεως τετρώδης, καὶ κοιλάδας

44°. equivalent to ἄννα. See p. 136, note 23.—45°. ὡσαύτως δέ.—46°. above Pompeii, Naples, and Herculaneum.

φαίνει σηραγγώδεις πετρῶν αἰθαλωδῶν κατὰ τὴν χροάν, ὥς ἂν ἐκξεξωμένων ὑπὸ πυρός· ὥς τεκμαίροιτ' ἄν τις, τὸ χωρίον τοῦτο καίεσθαι πρότερον, καὶ ἔχειν κρατῆρας πυρός, σξεσθῆναι δ' ἐπιλιπούσης τῆς ὕλης.⁴⁷

29. Ἡ Κρότων, ἣν Μύσκελλος ἔκτισε, δοκεῖ τὰ τε 5 πολέμια καλῶς ἀσκήσαι, καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν ἀθλῆσιν. Ἐν μιᾷ γοῦν Ὀλυμπιάδι οἱ τῶν ἄλλων προτερήσαντες τῇ σταδίῳ ἑπτὰ ἄνδρες ἅπαντες ὑπῆρξαν Κροτωνιάται· ὥστ' εἰκότως εἰρησθαι δοκεῖ, διότι Κροτωνιατῶν ὁ ἔσχατος πρῶτος ἦν τῶν ἄλλων Ἑλλήνων. Πλείστους οὖν 10 Ὀλυμπιονίκας ἔσχε, καίπερ οὐ πολὺν χρόνον οἰκηθεῖσα, διὰ τὸν φθόρον τῶν ἐπὶ Σάγρα⁴⁸ πεσόντων ἀνδρῶν, πλείζων τὸ πλῆθος. Προςέβαλε δὲ τῇ τῆς πόλεως δόξῃ καὶ τὸ τῶν Πυθαγορείων πλῆθος, καὶ Μίλων, ἐπιφανέστατος μὲν τῶν ἀθλητῶν γερονῶς, ὁμιλητῆς δὲ Πυθαγό- 15 ρος, διατρίψαντος ἐν τῇ πόλει πολὺν χρόνον. Φασὶ δὲ ἐν τῇ συσσιτίῳ ποτὲ τῶν φιλοσόφων πονήσαντος στύλῃ, τὸν Μίλωνα ὑποδύντα σῶσαι ἅπαντας, ὑποσπάσαι δὲ ἑαυτὸν. Τῇ δὲ αὐτῇ ρώμῃ πεποιθότα εἰκὸς ἐστὶν εὐρέσθαι τὴν τοῦ βίου καταστροφὴν. Λέγεται γοῦν ὁδοί- 20 πορῶν ποτε δι' ὕλης βαθείας εὐρεῖν ξύλον μέγα ἐσφηνωμένον· ἐμξαλὼν δὲ χεῖρας ἅμα καὶ πόδας εἰς τὴν διάστασιν βιάζεσθαι πρὸς τὸ διασχίσαι τελέως· τοσοῦτον δ' ἴσχυσε μόνον,⁴⁹ ὥστ' ἐκπεσεῖν τοὺς σφῆνας, εἴτ' εὐθὺς συμπεσεῖν τὰ μέρη τοῦ ξύλου, ἀποληφθέντα⁵⁰ δ' 25 αὐτὸν ἐν τῇ τοιαύτῃ πάγῃ θηρόεσρον γενέσθαι.

47°. The first eruption from Vesuvius, of which there is any account, took place A. D. 79. As this was in the reign of Titus, it was of course unknown to Strabo, from whom the extract in the text is taken, and who lived under Augustus. Marks of older eruptions however were visible on the mountain and in the whole circumjacent region.—48°. The citizens of Crotona were defeated in a great battle by the Locrians, at the river Sagra.—49°. *His strength went so far only*.—50°. ἀπολαμβάνω.

30. Ἐφεξῆς δ' ἐστὶν Ἀχαιῶν κτίσμα ἡ Συεαρίς, δυοῖν ποταμῶν μεταξὺ, Κράτιδος καὶ Συεαρίδος. Τοσοῦτον⁵¹ δ' εὐτυχία διήνεγκεν ἡ πόλις αὕτη τὸ παλαιόν, ὥς τεττάρων μὲν ἔθνων τῶν πλησίον ἐπῆρξε, 5 πέντε δὲ καὶ εἴκοσι πόλεις ὑπεγκόους ἔσχε, τριάκοντα δὲ μυριάσιν ἀνδρῶν ἐπὶ Κροτωνιάτας ἐστράτευσαν, πεντήκοντα δὲ σταδίων κύκλον συνεπλήρουν οἰκοῦντες ἐπὶ τῇ Κράτιδι. Ὑπὸ μέντοι τρυφῆς καὶ ὕβρεως τὴν εὐδαιμονίαν ἅπασαν ἀφῆρέθησαν ὑπὸ Κροτωνιατῶν, ἐν 10 ἡμέραις ἐξδομήκοντα· ἐλόντες γὰρ τὴν πόλιν, ἐπήγαγον⁵² τὸν ποταμὸν, καὶ κατέκλυσαν.

31. Διαξόητοι εἰσὶν ἐπὶ τρυφῇ οἱ Συεαρίται, οἱ τὰς ποιούσας ψόφον τέχνας οὐκ ἐῷσιν ἐπιδημεῖν τῇ πόλει, οἷον χαλκέων καὶ τεκτόνων καὶ τῶν ὁμοίων, ὅπως 15 αὐτοῖς πανταχόθεν ἀθόρυβοι ᾧσιν⁵³ οἱ ὕπνοι. Οὐκ ἐξῆν δ' οὐδ' ἀλεκτρούνα ἐν τῇ πόλει τρέφεσθαι. Ἱστορεῖ δὲ περὶ αὐτῶν Τίμαιος,⁵⁴ ὅτι ἀνὴρ Συεαρίτης, εἰς ἀγρόν ποτε πορευόμενος, ἔφη, ἰδὼν τοὺς ἐργάτας σκάπτοντας, αὐτὸς ῥῆγμα λαβεῖν⁵⁵ πρὸς ὃν⁵⁶ ἀποκρίνασθαί τινα 20 τῶν ἀκισσάντων, Αὐτὸς δὲ σοῦ διηγμένε ἀκούων πεπόνηκα τὴν πλευράν.—Ἄλλος δὲ Συεαρίτης παραγενόμενος εἰς Λακεδαίμονα, καὶ κληθεὶς εἰς φειδίτιον, ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων κατακείμενος καὶ δειπνῶν μετ' αὐτῶν,⁵⁷ πρότερον μὲν ἔφη καταπεπληῆχθαι τὴν τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων 25 πυνθανόμενος⁵⁸ ἀνδρείαν, νῦν δὲ θεασάμενος νομίζειν μηδὲν τῶν ἄλλων αὐτοὺς διαφέρειν· καὶ γὰρ τὸν ἀναν-

51°. for τοσοῦτο (as above τοιοῦτον for τοιοῦτο).—52°. τῇ πόλει understood. After κατέκλυσαν also αὐτήν must be supplied in thought.—53°. Gram. § 149. 2. p. 283.—54°. Timæus, the author of a history of Italy and Sicily, which is not extant.—55°. In Latin, dixit se accepisse. See Gram. § 143. 2. 1). p. 291.—56°. that is, καὶ πρὸς τοῦτον.—57°. τῶν Λακεδαιμονίων included mentally in Λακεδαίμονα.—58°. while he knew it only by report.

δρότατον μάλλον ἂν ελέσθαι⁵⁹ ἀποθανεῖν, ἢ τοιοῦτον βίον ζῶντα καρτερεῖν.—32. Δοκεῖ δὲ μετὰ τὴν εὐδαιμονίας αὐτῶν καὶ ὁ τῆς πόλεως τόπος παροξύναι αὐτὰς ἐκτροφῆσαι· ἡ γὰρ πόλις αὐτῶν ἐν κοίλῳ κεμένη, τοῦ μὲν θέρους, ἔωθεν τε καὶ πρὸς ἑσπέραν ψύχος ὑπερβάλλον 5 ἔχει, τὸ δὲ μέσον τῆς ἡμέρας καῦμα ἀνύποιζον· ὅθεν καὶ ῥηθῆναι,⁶⁰ ὅτι τὸν βελόμενον ἐν Συεῶνι μὴ πρὸ μοίρας ἀποθανεῖν οὔτε δυόμενον, οὔτε ἀνίσχοντα τὸν ἥλιον ὁρᾶν δεῖ.—33. Ἐς τηλικούτον δ' ἦσαν τροφῆς ἐλληλακότες,⁶¹ ὥς καὶ παρὰ τὰς εὐωχίας τοὺς ἵππους ἐθίσαι πρὸς 10 αὐλὸν ὀρχεῖσθαι. Τοῦτ' οὖν εἰδότες οἱ Κροτωνιάται, ὅτε αὐτοῖς ἐπολέμουν, ἐνέδοσαν τὸ ὀρχηστικὸν μέρος· συμπαρήσαν γὰρ αὐτοῖς καὶ αὐληταὶ ἐν στρατιωτικῇ σκευῇ· καὶ ἅμα⁶² αὐλούντων ἀκούοντες οἱ ἵπποι, οὐ μόνον ἐξωρχήσαντο, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοὺς ἀναβάτας ἔχοντες⁶³ 15 ἡῤτομόλησαν πρὸς τοὺς Κροτωνιάτας.

34. Ἡ Σικελία πασῶν τῶν νήσων καὶ κρατίστη ἐστὶ, καὶ τῇ παλαιότητι τῶν μυθολογουμένων πεπρώτευσεν. Ἡ γὰρ νῆσος τὸ παλαιὸν ἀπὸ μὲν τοῦ σχήματος Τρινακρία κληθεῖσα, ἀπὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικησάντων αὐτὴν 20 Σικανῶν Σικανία προσαγορευθεῖσα, τελευταῖον ἀπὸ τῶν Σικελῶν τῶν ἐν τῇ Ἰταλίας πανδημεὶ περαιωθέντων ὠνόμασαι Σικελία. Ἔστι δ', αὐτῆς ἡ περίμετρος σταδίων ὥς τετρακισχιλίων τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα. Οἱ ταύτην οὖν κατοικοῦντες Σικελιώται παρειλήφασι παρὰ 25 τῶν προγόνων, ἀεὶ τῆς φήμης ἐξ αἰῶνος παραδεδομένης τοῖς ἐκγόνοις, ἱερὰν ὑπάρχειν τὴν νῆσον Διμήτρος καὶ Κόρης, καὶ ταύτας τὰς θεὰς ἐν αὐτῇ πρῶτως φανῆναι,

59°. εἰλεσθαι ἂν, *praecipitaturam esse*. Gram. § 140. Rem. 2. p. 286.—60°. The infinitive ῥηθῆναι is governed by *δοκεῖ* above.—61°. ἐλαύνω.—62°. ἅμα, *as soon as*.—63°. That is, *σὺν αὐτοῖς τοῖς ἀναβάταις*.

καὶ τὸν τοῦ σίτου καρπὸν ταύτην⁶⁴ πρώτην ἀνεῖναι, διὰ τὴν ἀρετὴν τῆς χώρας.—35. Καὶ τῆς ἀρπαγῆς τῆς κατὰ τὴν Κόρη⁶⁵ ἐν ταύτῃ γενομένης ἀπόδειξιν εἶναι λέγου φανερωτάτην, ὅτι τὰς διατριβὰς αἱ θεαὶ κατὰ ταύτην τὴν νῆσον ἐποιοῦντο, διὰ τὸ στέργεσθαι μάλιστα παρ' αὐταῖς ταύτην. Γενέσθαι δὲ μυθολογοῦσι τῆς Κόρης τὴν ἀρπαγὴν ἐν τοῖς λειμῶσι τοῖς κατὰ τὴν Ἑνναί.
 Ἔστι δ' ὁ τόπος οὗτος πλησίον μὲν τῆς πόλεως, ἴοις δὲ καὶ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἄνθεσι παντοδαποῖς εὐπρεπῆς καὶ θεός 10 ἄξιος. Διὰ δὲ τὴν ἀπὸ τῶν φυομένων ἀνθῶν εὐωδίαν, λέγεται τοὺς κυνηγεῖν εἰωθότας κύνας μὴ δύνασθαι στιξεύειν, ἐμποδιζομένους τὴν φυσικὴν αἰσθήσιν.⁶⁶
 Ἔστι δὲ ὁ προειρημένος λειμὼν ἄνωθεν μὲν ὁμαλὸς καὶ παντελῶς εὐυδρὸς, κύκλῳ δὲ ὑψηλὸς καὶ παντα- 15 χόθεν κρημνοῖς ἀπότομος· δοκεῖ δ' ἐν μέσῳ κεῖσθαι τῆς ὅλης νήσου, διὸ καὶ Σικελίας ὀμφαλὸς ὑπὸ τινὰ ὀνομάζεται. Ἐχει δὲ καὶ πλησίον ἄλσιν καὶ λειμῶνας καὶ περὶ ταῦτα ἔλη, καὶ σπήλαιον εὐμέγεθες, ἔχον χάσμα κατὰγειον, πρὸς τὴν ἄρκτον νενευκός· δι' ὃ 20 μυθολογοῦσι τὸν Πλούτωνα μεθ' ἄρματος ἐπελθόντι, ποιήσασθαι τὴν ἀρπαγὴν τῆς Κόρης. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν ἀρπαγὴν μυθολογοῦσι τὴν Δήμητραν, μὴ δυναμένην εὑρεῖν τὴν θυγατέρα, λαμπάδας ἐκ τῶν κατὰ τὴν Αἴτνην κρατήρων ἀναψαμένην, ἐπελθεῖν ἐπὶ πολλὰ 25 μέρη τῆς οἰκουμένης· τῶν δ' ἀνθρώπων τοὺς μάλιστα ταύτην προσδεξαμένους εὐεργετῆσαι, τὸν τῶν πυρῶν καρπὸν ἀντιδωρησαμένην.

36. Τὰ ἄνω τῆς Αἴτνης χωρία ψιλὰ ἔστι, καὶ τεφρώδη, καὶ χιόνος μεστὰ τοῦ χειμῶνος· τὰ κάτω δὲ

64°. τὴν νῆσον understood.—65°. periphrastically for καὶ τῆς ἀρπαγῆς Κόρης.
 —66°. instead of τῆς φυσικῆς αἰσθήσεως ἐμποδιζομένης.

δρυμοῖς καὶ φυτείαις διείληπται⁶⁷ παντοδαπαῖς. Ἔοικε δὲ λαμβάνειν μεταβολὰς πολλὰς τὰ ὄχρα τοῦ ὄρους διὰ τὴν νομὴν τοῦ πυρός, τοτὲ μὲν εἰς ἓνα κρατῆρα τυμφερομένου, τοτὲ δὲ σχιζομένου, καὶ τοτὲ μὲν ῥύακας ἱναπέμποντος, τοτὲ δὲ φλόγας καὶ λιγνύς, ἄλλοτε δὲ καὶ μύδρους ἀναφύσσωντος. Νυκτῶς μὲν καὶ φέγγη φαίνεται λαμπρὰ ἐκ τῆς κορυφῆς, μεθ' ἡμέραν δὲ ἁπνῶ καὶ ἀχλύϊ κατέχεται.

37. Ἡ Κύρνος, νῆσος, ἥ ὑπὸ τῶν Ῥωμαίων καὶ τῶν ρχωρίων Κόρσικα ὀνομάζεται, εὐμεγέθης οὖσα, πολλὴν¹⁰ τῆς χώρας ὀρεινὴν ἔχει,⁶⁸ πεπυκασμένην δρυμοῖς συνειρέσει, καὶ ποταμοῖς διαρρέομένην μικροῖς. Οἱ δ' ἐργῶμοι τροφαῖς μὲν χρῶνται γάλακτι καὶ μέλιτι καὶ κρέασι, αἰψιλῶς πάντα ταῦτα παρεχομένης τῆς χώρας. τὰ αὖ⁶⁹ πρὸς ἀλλήλους βιοῦσιν ἐπεικῶς καὶ δικαίως, παρὰ¹⁵ πάντα σχεδὸν τοὺς ἄλλους βαρβάρους. Τὰ τε γὰρ κατὰ τὴν ὀρεινὴν ἐν τοῖς δένδρεσιν εὐρισκόμενα κηρία τῶν πρώτων εὐρισκόντων ἐξί, μηδὲν ὅς ἀμφιβεβητοῦντος· τὰ δὲ πρόξεατα σημεῖοις διειλημμένα,⁶⁷ καὶ μὴδεις κυλάττη,⁷⁰ σώζεται τοῖς κεκτημένοις· ἐν τε ταῖς ἄλλαις²⁰ ταῖς ἐν βίῃ οἰκονομίαις θαυμαστῶς προτιμῶσι τὸ δικαιοπραγεῖν. Φύεται δὲ κατὰ τὴν νῆσον ταύτην καὶ πύξος πλείστη καὶ διάφορος, δι' ἣν καὶ τὸ μέλι το γιγνόμενον ἐν αὐτῇ παντελῶς γίνεταί πικρόν. Κατοικοῦσι δ' αὐτὴν βάρεαροι,⁷¹ τὴν διάλεκτον ἔχοντες²⁵ ἑξηλλαγμένην καὶ δυσκατανόητον· τὸν δ' ἀριθμὸν ὑπάρχουσιν ὑπὲρ τοὺς τριεμυρίους.

38. Ἡ Πελοπόννησος εἰκινῶ ἐστὶ φύλλῳ πλατάνου τὸ σχῆμα, ἴση δὲ σχεδὸν τι κατὰ μήκος καὶ κατὰ

⁶⁷°. διαλαμβάνω.—⁶⁸°. τὰ πολλὰ ὀρεῖν, ἐστίν.—⁶⁹°. πρὸς ἀλλήλους δέ· that is, as respects their conduct to each other.—⁷⁰°. Gram. § 140. 7. p. 284. κέρ for και ἱάν.—⁷¹°. The most common meaning of βάρεαρος is, a people who do not speak Greek.

πλάτος. Ἐχουσι δὲ τῆς Χερσωνήσου ταύτης, τὸ μὲν ἐσπέριον μέρος Ἡλεῖοι καὶ Μεσσήνιοι, κλυζόμενοι τῇ Σικελικῇ πελάγει· ἐξῆς δὲ μετὰ τὴν Ἡλείαν ἐστὶ τὸ τῶν Ἀχαιῶν ἔθνος, πρὸς ἄρκτους βλέπον, καὶ τῇ Κορινθιακῇ κόλπῳ παρατεῖνον· τελευτᾷ δὲ εἰς τὴν Σικυωνίαν. Ἐντεῦθεν δὲ Σικυῶν καὶ Κόρινθος ἐκδέχεται μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Μεσσηνίαν ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ ἡ Ἀργεῖα, μέχρι τοῦ ἰσθμοῦ καὶ αὐτή.⁷² Μέση δὲ ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀρκαδία, πᾶσιν ἐπικειμένη, καὶ γειτνιῶσα τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν.

39. Πολλὰ μὲν δὴ καὶ ἄλλα ἴδοι τις ἂν⁷³ ἐν Ἑλλάδι καὶ ἀκούσαι θαύματος ἄξια, μάλιστα δὲ τὰ ἐν Ὀλυμπίᾳ. Αὕτη ἡ πόλις τὴν ἐπιφάνειαν ἔσχεν ἐξ ἀρχῆς μὲν διὰ τὸ μαντεῖον τοῦ Ὀλυμπίου Διὸς· ἐκείνου δ' ἐκλειφθέντος,⁷⁴ οὐδὲν ἤττον συνέμεινεν ἡ δόξα τοῦ ἱεροῦ, καὶ τὴν αὖξησιν, ὅσῃν ἴσμεν,⁷⁵ ἔλαβε διὰ τε τὴν πανήγυριν καὶ τὸν ἀγῶνα τὸν Ὀλυμπιακόν, μεγίστον τῶν ἀπάντων. Ἐκοσμήθη δ' ἐκ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν ἀναθημάτων, ἅπερ ἐκ πάσης ἀνέτιθετο τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ὧν ἦν καὶ ὁ χρυσοῦς σφυρήλατος Ζεὺς, ἀνάθημα Κυψέλου τοῦ Κορινθίων τυράννου. Μέγιστον δὲ τούτων⁷⁶ ὑπῆρξε τὸ τοῦ Διὸς ξόανον, ὃ ἐποίησε Φειδίας, Χαρμίδου, Ἀθηναῖος.—40. Καθέζεται μὲν δὴ ὁ θεὸς ἐν θρόνῳ, χρυσοῦ⁷⁷ πεποιημένος καὶ ἐλέφαντος. Στέφανος δὲ ἐπικείται οἱ⁷⁸ τῇ κεφαλῇ, μεμιμημένος ἐλαίας κλῶνας. Ἐν μὲν τῇ δεξιᾷ φέρει Νίκην ἐξ ἐλέφαντος, καὶ ταύτην χρυσοῦ ταινίαν τε ἔχουσαν, καὶ ἐπὶ τῇ κεφαλῇ στέφανον· τῇ δὲ ἀριστερᾷ τοῦ θεοῦ χάριέν ἐσι

⁷²°. also in like manner.—⁷³°. Gram. § 140. 11. p. 286.—⁷⁴°. when oracles ceased to be given here.—⁷⁵°. the well known present repute.—⁷⁶°. τῶν ἀναθημάτων understood.—⁷⁷°. Gram. § 132. 3. c). p. 268.—⁷⁸°. for αὐτῷ. The more common phraseology would be τῇ αὐτοῦ κεφαλῇ.

σκήπτρον μετάλλοις τοῖς πᾶσιν ἡνθισμένον. Ὁ δὲ ὄρεσις, ὁ ἐπὶ τῇ σκῆπτρῳ καθήμενος, ἐστὶν ὁ ἄετός. Χρυσοῦ δὲ καὶ τὰ ὑποδήματα τῇ θεῷ⁷⁹ καὶ ἱμάτιον ὡσαύτως ἐστί. Τῇ δὲ ἱματίῳ ζώδιά τε καὶ τῶν ἀνθῶν τὰ χρῖνα⁸⁰ ἐστὶν ἐμπεποιημένα. Ὁ δὲ θρόνος⁵ ποικίλος μὲν χρυσοῦ καὶ λίθοις, ποικίλος δὲ καὶ ἐξένῳ τε καὶ ἐλέφαντι.

41. Τὴν μὲν Λακωνικὴν Εὐριπίδης φησὶν ἔχειν πολλὴν μὲν ἄροτον, ἐκπονεῖν δ' οὐ ῥάδιον· κοίλῃ γάρ, ὄρεσι περὶδρομος, τραχεῖά τε, δυσεῖς-εξολός τε πολεμίους·¹⁰ τὴν δὲ Μεσσηνιακὴν καλλίκαρπον ὁ αὐτὸς λέγει, καὶ κατάφθοντον, καὶ βουσί καὶ ποίμναισιν εὖξοτωτάτην.— Εὐσειστος δὲ ἡ Λακωνικὴ, καὶ δὴ τοῦ Ταῦγέτου κορυφᾶς τινὰς ἀποφράγῃναι τινες μνημονεύουσιν. Εἰσὶ δὲ λατομίαι λίθου πολυτελοῦς, τοῦ μὲν Ταιναρίου¹⁵ ἐν Ταιναρῷ παλαιαί· νεωστὶ δὲ καὶ ἐν τῇ Ταῦγέτῳ μέταλλον ἀνέφξάν⁸¹ τινες εὐμέγεθες, χορηγὸν ἔχοντες τὴν τῶν Ῥωμαίων πολυτέλειαν.⁸²

42. Λακεδαιμονίοις τέχνας μανθάνειν ἄλλας ἢ τὰς εἰς πόλεμον, αἰσχρόν ἐστιν. Ἐσσιῶνται δὲ πάντες ἐν 20 κοινῷ· τοὺς δὲ γέροντας αἰσχύνονται οὐδὲν ἥττον ἢ πατέρας· γυμνάσια δ' ὥσπερ ἀνδρῶν ἐστὶν οὕτω καὶ παρθένων. Ξένοις δ' ἐμειοῦν οὐκ ἔξεστιν ἐν Σπάρτῃ, οὔτε Σπαρτιάταις ξενιτεύειν. Χρηματίζεσθαι αἰσχρόν Σπαρτιάτῃ· νεμίσματι δὲ χρῶνται σκυτίνῳ· εἰάν δὲ²⁵ παρὰ τινι εὐρεθῇ χρυσὸς ἢ ἄργυρος, θανάτῳ ζημιοῦται. Σεμνύνονται δὲ πάντες ἐπὶ τῇ ταπεινᾷ αὐτὰς παρέχειν καὶ κατηκόους ταῖς ἀρχαῖς. Μακαρίζονται δὲ μᾶλλον παρ' αὐτοῖς οἱ γενναίως ἀποθνήσκοντες ἢ οἱ εὐτυχῶς

79°. instead of τοῦ θεοῦ.—80°. and of flowers, the lily.—81°. ἀνέφξω.—82°. an undertaking, promoted by the luxury of the Romans, who attached a great value to the marble of Laconia.

ζῶντες. Οἱ δὲ παῖδες νομίμως περὶ τὸν τῆς Ὁρέας βωμὸν περιϋόντες μαστιγοῦνται. Αἰσχρὸν δὲ ἐστὶ δειλῶν σύσκηνον ἢ συγγυμναστήν ἣν φίλον γενέσθαι. Μάχονται δὲ ἐστεφανωμένοι. Ὑπανίστανται βασιλεῖ πάντες, πλὴν Ἐφόρων. Ὀμνύει δὲ πρὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς ὁ βασιλεὺς κατὰ τοὺς τῆς πόλεως νόμους βασιλεύσειν.

43. Ἱεροπρεπὴς ἐστὶ πᾶς ὁ Παρνασσὸς ἔχων ἄντρα τε καὶ ἄλλα χωρία, τιμώμενά τε καὶ ἀγιστενόμενα. ὧν ἐστὶ γνωριμώτατον καὶ κάλλιστον τὸ Κωρύκιον ἄντρον. 10 Τῶν δὲ πλευρῶν τοῦ Παρνασοῦ τὸ μὲν ἐσπέριον νέμονται Δοκροὶ τε οἱ Ὀξόλαι, καὶ τινες τῶν Λωριέων, καὶ Αἰτωλοὶ. τὸ δὲ πρὸς ἑω Φωκεῖς καὶ Λωριεῖς. τὸ δὲ νότιον κατέχουσιν οἱ Δελφοὶ, πετρῶδες χωρίον, θεατροειδές, κατὰ κορυφὴν ἔχον τὸ μαντεῖον καὶ τὴν πόλιν, στα- 15 δίων ἐκκαίδεκα κύκλον πληροῦσαν. Φασὶ δ' εἶναι τὸ μαντεῖον ἄντρον κοῖλον, οὐ μάλα εὐρύστομον. ἀναφέρεσθαι δ' ἐξ αὐτοῦ πνεῦμα ἐνθουσιαστικόν. ὑπερχεῖσθαι δὲ τοῦ στομίου τρίποδα ὑψηλόν, ἐφ' ὃν τὴν Πυθίαν ἀναξαίνουσιν, δεχομένην τὸ πνεῦμα, ἀποθεσπίζειν 20 ἔμμετρά τε καὶ ἄμετρα.⁸³

44. Ἡ τῶν Ἀθηναίων χώρα πέφυκεν οἷα⁸⁴ πλείστας προσόδους παρέχεσθαι. Τὰς μὲν γὰρ ὥρας ἐνθάδε πρᾶσιτάτας εἶναι καὶ αὐτὰ τὰ γιγνόμενα μαρτυρεῖ. ἃ γοῦν πολλαχοῦ οὐδὲ βλαστάνειν δύναιτ' ἂν, ἐνθάδε 25 καρποφορεῖ. ὥσπερ δὲ ἡ γῆ, οὕτω καὶ ἡ περὶ τὴν χώραν θάλαττα παμφορωτάτη⁸⁵ ἐστί. Καὶ μὴν ὅσα περ οἱ θεοὶ ἐν ταῖς ὥραις ἀγαθὰ παρέχουσι, καὶ ταῦτα πάντα ἐνταῦθα πρωϊαίτατα μὲν ἀρχεται, ὀφιαίτατα δὲ λήγει. Οὐ μόνον δὲ κρατεῖ τοῖς ἐπ' ἐνιαυτὸν θάλλουσί τε καὶ

83°. The oracles began to answer in prose, from the time of their decline: ἄμετρα agrees with θεοπύσματα understood.—84°. Gram. § 151. οἷος, p. 313.—85°. This apparently refers to the abundance of fish.

γηράσκουσιν, ἀλλὰ καὶ αἰδία ἀγαθὰ ἔχει ἡ χώρα. Πέφυκε μὲν γὰρ λίθος⁸⁶ ἐν αὐτῇ ἀφθονος, ἐξ οὗ κάλλιστοι μὲν ναοὶ, κάλλιστοι δὲ βωμοὶ γίνονται, εὐπρεπέστατα δὲ θεοῖς ἀγάλματα · πολλοὶ δ' αὐτοῦ καὶ Ἕλληνες καὶ βάρβαροι προσδέονται. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ⁵ γῆ,⁸⁷ ἥ σπειρομένη μὲν οὐ φέρει καρπὸν, ὀρυσσομένη δὲ πολλαπλασίους⁸⁸ τρέφει, ἢ εἰ σῖτον ἔφερε · καὶ μὴν ὑπαργυρὸς ἐστι θεία μοῖρα. Πολλῶν γοῦν πόλεων παροικουσῶν καὶ κατὰ γῆν καὶ κατὰ θάλατταν, εἰς οὐδεμίαν τούτων οὐδὲ μικρὰ φλέψ ἀργυρίτιδος διήκει.¹⁰

45. Ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἐστὶν ἡ Ἐλευσίς πόλις, ἐν ἣ τὸ τῆς Δήμητρος ἱερὸν τῆς Ἐλευσινίας · καὶ ὁ μυστικὸς σηκός, ὃ κατεσκεύασεν Ἰκτίνος, ὃς καὶ τὸν Παρθενῶνα ἐποίησε τὸν ἐν ἀκροπόλει⁸⁹ τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ, Περικλέους ἐπιστατοῦντος τῶν ἔργων. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς¹⁵ δήμοις⁹⁰ καταριθμεῖται ἡ πόλις.—46. Λόφος δ' ἐστὶν ἡ Μουνυχία χερσόνησις. Τὸ μὲν οὖν παλαιὸν ἐτετείχιστο καὶ συνήκιστο ἡ Μουνυχία, προσειληφυῖα⁹¹ τῷ περιεόλῳ τὸν Πειραιᾶ καὶ τοὺς λιμένας πλήρεις νεωρῶν · ἀξιὸν τε ἦν ναύσταθμον τετρακοσίαις ναυσίν.²⁰ Τῷ δὲ τείχει τούτῳ συνῆπται τὰ καθεικυσμένα ἐκ τοῦ ἄστεος σκέλη · ταῦτα δ' ἦν μακρὰ τεῖχη, τετταράκοντα σταδίῳ τὸ μῆκος, συνάπτοντα τὸ ἄστυ τῷ Πειραιεῖ. Οἱ δὲ πολλοὶ πόλεμοι τὸ τεῖχος κατήρειψαν καὶ τὸ τῆς Μουνυχίας ἔρυμα, τὸν τε Πειραιᾶ συνέστειλαν εἰς²⁵ ὀλίγην κατοικίαν.

47. Πόλεις εἰσὶν ἐν τῇ Κρήτῃ νήσῳ πλείους μὲν, μέγιστα δὲ καὶ ἐπιφανέσταται τρεῖς, Κνωσός, Γόρτυνα,

86°. alluding to the white marble quarries of Pentelicus.—87°. μέρος τι τῆς χώρας.—88°. that is, πολλὰ πλείους.—89°. in the citadel of Athens.—90°. τῆς Ἀττικῆς understood. Attica was divided into one hundred and seventy *ἑπτὰ δῆμοις* or districts; ἡ πόλις, that is, Ἐλευσίς.—91°. προσλαμβάνω.

Κυδωνία. Διαφερόντως δὲ τὴν Κνωσσὸν καὶ Ὀμηρος ὑμνεῖ, μεγάλην καλῶν, καὶ βασιλείον τοῦ Μίνω, καὶ οἱ ὕστερον. Καὶ δὴ καὶ διετέλεσε μέχρι πολλοῦ⁹² φερομένη⁹³ τὰ πρῶτα · εἴτα ἐταπεινώθη, καὶ πολλὰ τῶν νομίμων ἀφηρέθη. Ὑστερον δὲ ἀνέλαξε πάλιν τὸ παλαιὸν σχῆμα τὸ τῆς μητροπόλεως. Ἱστορεῖται δὲ ὁ Μίνως νομοθέτης γενέσθαι σπινδαῖος, θαλλατοκρατήσαι τε πρῶτος. Προσεποιεῖτο δὲ Μίνως παρὰ τῷ Διὸς αὐτοῦ μεμαθηκέναι τοὺς νόμους, δι' ἐννέα ἐτῶν εἰς τι¹⁰ ὄρος φοιτῶν, ἐν ᾧ Διὸς ἄντρον ἐλέγετο, καθεῖθεν αἰετίνες νόμους φέρον τοῖς Κρησί. Ὀμηρος αὐτὸν Διὸς μεγάλου θάριστην λέγει. Οἱ ἀρχαῖοι δὲ περὶ αὐτοῦ πάλιν ἄλλους εἰρήκασιν λόγους ὑπεναντίους τούτοις · ὡς τυραννικός τε γένοιτο,⁹⁴ καὶ βίαιος, καὶ δυσμολόγος. ¹⁵ Τραγικοῦντες τὰ περὶ τὸν Μινώταυρον, καὶ τὸν Λαέφυρον, καὶ τὰ Θησεῖ συξεάντα καὶ Δαιδάλῳ.

II. ASIA.

1. Τῇ δ' Εὐρώπῃ συνεχῆς ἐστὶν ἡ Ἀσία κατὰ τὸν Τάναϊν συνάπτουσα αὐτῇ · περὶ ταύτης οὖν ἐφεξῆς ῥητέον, διελόντας φυσικοῖς τισὶν ὅροις τοῦ σαφεῶς χάριν. ²⁰—Ὁ Ταῦρος μέσην πῶς διέζωκε ταύτην τὴν ἥπειρον, ἀπὸ τῆς ἐσπερίας ἐπὶ τὴν ἑω τεταμένος, τὸ μὲν αὐτῆς ἀπολείπων πρὸς Βορρᾶν, τὸ δὲ, μεσημερινόν · καλοῦσι δ' αὐτῶν οἱ Ἕλληνες, τὸ μὲν, ἐντὸς τοῦ Ταύρου, τὸ δὲ, ἐκτός.—Οἱ δὲ ποταμοί,¹ ὅσοι κατὰ τὴν Ἀσίαν λόγου ²⁵ ἄξιοι, ἐκ τοῦ Ταύρου τε καὶ τοῦ Καυκάσου ἀνίσχοντες,

92°. χρόνον understood.—93°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—94°. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 233.

1°. Nominative absolute before distributive clauses, of which some cases have been already noticed.

οἱ μὲν ὥς² ἐπ' ἄρκτον τετραμμένον ἔχουσι τὸ ὕδωρ, οἱ δὲ ὥς ἐπὶ νότον ἄνεμον, ὁ Εὐφράτης τε καὶ ὁ Τίγρης, καὶ ὁ Ἰνδὸς τε καὶ ὁ Ὑδάσπης, καὶ Ἀχεσίνης, καὶ Ὑδραώτης, καὶ Ὑφασις, καὶ ὅσοι ἐν μέσῳ τούτων τε καὶ τοῦ Γάγγου ποταμοῦ εἰς θάλασσαν ἐκβάλλουσιν, 5 ἢ ἐς τεράγη ἀναχεόμενοι ἀφανίζονται, καθάπερ ὁ Εὐφράτης ποταμὸς ἀφανίζεται.

2. Ὁ Καύκασος ὄρας ἐστὶν ὑπερκείμενον τοῦ πελάγους ἑκατέρου, τοῦ τε Ποντικοῦ καὶ τοῦ Κασπίου, διατειχίζον τὸν ἰσθμὸν, τὸν διείργοντα αὐτά. Εὐδεν- 10 δρον δ' ἐστὶν ὕλη παντοδαπῇ, τῇ τε ἄλλῃ καὶ τῇ ναυπηγησίμῃ.—Τὰ ἄκρα τοῦ Καυκάσου κατέχουσιν οἱ Σόανες, κράτιστοι ὄντες κατ' ἀλκὴν καὶ δύναμιν. Παρὰ τούτοις δὲ λέγεται χρυσὸν καταφέρειν τοὺς χειμᾶρες· ὑποδέχεσθαι δὲ αὐτὸν τοὺς βαρβάρους 15 φάτναις κατατετριμμέναις καὶ μαλλωταῖς δοραῖς· ἀφ' οὗ δὴ μεμυθεῖσθαι καὶ τὸ χρυσόμαλλον δέρος.³

3. Τὰ μὲν οὖν ἄλλα ἔθνη τὰ πλησίον περὶ τὸν Καύκασον, λυπρὰ καὶ μικρόχωρα· τὸ δὲ τῶν Ἀλεξανῶν ἔθνος, καὶ τὸ τῶν Ἰεήρων, ἃ δὴ πληροῖ μάλιστα τὸν 20 λεχθέντα ἰσθμὸν, εὐδαίμονά τε χώραν ἔχει σφόδρα καλῶς οἰκεῖσθαι δυναμένην.—Καὶ δὴ καὶ ἦγε Ἰεερία οἰκεῖται καλῶς τὸ πλεον πόλεσί τε καὶ ἐποικίσις, ὥστε καὶ κεραμωτάς εἶναι στέγας, καὶ ἀρχιτεκτονικὴν τὴν τῶν οἰκήσεων κατασκευὴν, καὶ ἀγοράς καὶ τᾶλλα 25 κοινά. Τῆς δὲ χώρας τὰ μὲν⁴ κύκλῳ τοῖς Καυκασίοις ὄρεσι περιέχεται· ἐν μέσῳ δὲ ἐστὶ πεδίον ποταμοῖς διάρρόντων, ὃ οἱ γεωργικώτατοι τῶν Ἰεήρων οἰκοῦσιν

2°. ὥς is often thus pleonastically used with prepositions expressing direction.—3°. This clause would be more fully expressed thus, καὶ ἀπὸ τούτου ἀρχὴν λαβεῖσθαι τὸν μῦθον τὸν περὶ τοῦ χρυσομάλλον δέρους· the fable of the golden fleece.—4°. one portion of the region.

Ἀρμενιστί τε καὶ Μηδιστί ἐσκευασμένοι. Τὴν δὲ ὄρεινὴν οἱ πλείους, καὶ μάχιμοι κατέχουσι, Σκυθῶν δίκην ζῶντες, καὶ Σαρματῶν, ὧν περ καὶ ὄμοροι καὶ συγγενεῖς εἰσίν.—4. Ἀλξανοὶ δὲ ποιμενικώτεροι, καὶ 5 τοῦ νομαδικοῦ γένους ἐγγυτέρω, πλὴν οὐκ ἄγριοι· ταύτη δὲ καὶ⁵ πολεμικοὶ μετρίως. Οἰκοῦσι δὲ μεταξὺ τῶν Ἰεήρων, καὶ τῆς Κασπίας θαλάττης, χώραν νεμόμενοι ἀρίστην καὶ πᾶν φυτὸν ἐκφέρουσιν ἄνευ ἐπιμελείας. Εὐερνή δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τὰ βοσκήματα παρ' αὐτοῖς, τὰ τε 10 ἡμερα καὶ τὰ ἄγρια. Καὶ οἱ ἄνθρωποι κάλλει καὶ μεγέθει διαφέροντες, ἀπλοὶ δὲ καὶ οὐ καπηλικοί· οὐδὲ γὰρ νομίσματι τὰ πολλὰ χρῶνται, οὐδὲ ἀριθμὸν ἴσασι μείζω τῶν ἑκατὸν, ἀλλὰ φορτίοις τὰς ἁμοιᾶς ποιοῦνται· καὶ πρὸς τ' ἄλλα δὲ τὰ τοῦ βίβ⁶ ῥαθυμῶς ἔχουσιν. 15 Ἀπειροὶ δ' εἰσὶ καὶ μέτρων τῶν ἐπ' ἀκριβεῖς,⁷ καὶ σταθμῶν, καὶ πολέμου τε καὶ πολιτείας καὶ γεωργίας ἀπρονοήτως ἔχουσιν.

5. Ἡ Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν μεταξὺ Συρίας καὶ τῆς Αἰγύπτου, πολλοῖς δὲ καὶ παντοδαποῖς ἔθνεσι διείλη- 20 πται.⁸ Τὰ μὲν οὖν πρὸς τὴν ἑω μέρη κατοικοῦσιν Ἀραβεῖς, οὓς ὀνομάζουσι Ναξαταίους, νεμόμενοι χώραν τὴν μὲν ἔρημον, τὴν δὲ ἄνυδρον, ὀλίγην δὲ καρποφόρον. ἔχουσι δὲ βίον ληστρικὸν, καὶ πολλὴν τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας κατατρέχοντες ληστεύουσιν, ὄντες δύσμαχοι 25 κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους. Κατὰ γὰρ τὴν ἄνυδρον χώραν λεγομένην κατεσκευαχότες εὐκαιρὰ φρέατα, καὶ ταῦτα πεποιηχότες τοῖς ἄλλοις ἔθνεσιν ἄγνωστα, συμφεύγουσιν εἰς τὴν χώραν ταύτην ἀκινδύνως. Αὐτοὶ μὲν γὰρ εἰδότες τὰ κατακεκρυμμένα τῶν ὑδάτων, καὶ ταῦτ' ἀνοίγοντες,

5°. and for this reason also.—6°. in respect to the other parts of the economy of life.—7°. ἐπ' ἀκριβεῖς, instead of ἀκριβῶν.—8°. διαλαμβάνω.

χρῶνται δαψιλέσι πότοις · οἱ δὲ τούτους ἐπιδιώκοντες ἄλλοεθνεῖς,⁹ σπανίζοντες τῆς ὑδρείας διὰ τὴν ἄγνοιαν τῶν φρεάτων, οἱ μὲν ἀπόλλυνται διὰ τὴν σπάνιν τῶν ὑδάτων, οἱ δὲ, πολλὰ κακοπαθήσαντες, μόλις εἰς τὴν οἰκείαν σῶζονται. Διόπερ οἱ ταύτην τὴν χώραν⁵ κατοικοῦντες Ἀραβεῖς, ὄντες δυσκαταπολέμητοι, διατελοῦσιν ἀδούλωτοι.¹⁰

6. Ἡ δ' ἐχομένη τῆς ἀνύδρου καὶ ἐρήμου χώρας Ἀραβία τοσοῦτο διαφέρει ταύτης, ὥστε διὰ τὸ πλήθος τῶν ἐν αὐτῇ φρυγμένων καρπῶν τε καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἀγα-¹⁰ θῶν, εὐδαίμονα Ἀραβίαν προσαγορευθῆναι. Κάλαμον μὲν γὰρ καὶ σχοῖνον καὶ τὴν ἄλλην ὕλην τὴν ἀρωματίζουσαν πολλὴν φέρει, καὶ καθόλου παντοδαπὰς φύλλων εὐωδίας · καὶ τῶν ἀποσαζόντων δακρύων ὁσμαῖς ποικίλαις διείληπται.⁸ Τὴν τε γὰρ σμύρναν, καὶ τὸν¹⁵ προσφιλέστατον τοῖς θεοῖς εἰς τε τὴν οἰκωμένην πᾶσαν διαπόμπιμον λιξανωτὸν αἱ ταύτης ἐσχατιαὶ φέρουσιν. Ἐν δὲ τοῖς ὄρεσιν οὐ μόνον ἐλάτη καὶ πεύκη φύεται δαψιλῆς, ἀλλὰ καὶ κέδρος καὶ ἄρκευθος ἄπλωτος, καὶ τὸ καλούμενον βόρατον. Πολλὰ δὲ καὶ ἄλλαι φύσεις²⁰ εὐώδεις¹¹ καρποφοροῦσαι τὰς ἀπορύοις καὶ προσπνεύσεις ἔχουσι τοῖς ἐγγίσασι προσηνεστάτας.

7. Μεταλλεύεται δὲ καὶ κατὰ τὴν Ἀραβίαν καὶ ὁ προσαγορευομενος ἄπυρος χρυσός, οὐχ ὥσπερ παρὰ τοῖς ἄλλοις ἐκ ψηγμάτων καθεψόμενος, ἀλλ' εὐθύς²⁵ ὀρυττόμενος εὐρίσκεται, τὸ μέγεθος¹² καρύοις κασταναῖκοις παραπλήσιος, τὴν δὲ χρόαν¹² οὕτως φλογώδης, ὥσε τοὺς ἐντιμοτάτους λίθους ὑπὸ τῶν τεχνιτῶν ἐνδεθέντας ποιεῖν τὰ κάλλιστα τῶν κοσμημάτων.¹³ Θρεμμάτων

9°. nominative absolute for genitive. See above, p. 157. 1°.—10°. ὄντες understood.—11°. *odorous substances*.—12°. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265.—13°. The jewellers set precious stones in Arabian gold, to improve their beauty.

δὲ παντοδαπὸν τοσοῦτο κατ' αὐτὴν ὑπάρχει πλῆθος, ὥστε ἔθνη πολλὰ, νομάδα βίον ἡρημένα, δύνασθαι καλῶς διατρέφεσθαι, σίτου μὲν μὴ προςδεόμενα, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τούτων δαψιλείᾳ χορηγούμενα.

5 8. Τὰ δὲ πρὸς δυσμὰς μέρη κεκλιμένα τῆς Ἀραβίας διείληπται⁸ πεδίοις ἀμμώδεσι, δι' ὧν οἱ τὰς ὁδοιπορίας ποιοῦμενοι, καθάπερ οἱ ἐν τοῖς πελάγεσι,¹⁴ πρὸς τὰς ἀπὸ τῶν ἀστέρων σημασίας τὴν διεξοδὸν ποιοῦνται.¹⁵ Τὸ δ' ὑπολειπόμενον μέρος τῆς Ἀραβίας, τὸ πρὸς τὴν
10 Συρίαν κεκλιμένον, πληθεύει γεωργῶν καὶ παντοδαπῶν ἐμπόρων.—Ἡ δὲ παρὰ τὸν ὠκεανὸν Ἀραβία κεῖται μὲν ὑπεράνω τῆς εὐδαίμονος, ποταμοῖς δὲ πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλοις διειλημμένη⁸ πολλοὺς ποιεῖ τόπους λιμνάζον-
τας. Τοῖς δὲ ἐκ τῶν ποταμῶν ἐπακτοῖς ὕδασι καὶ τοῖς
15 ἐκ τῶν θερινῶν ὀμβρίων γιγνομένοις ἀρδεύοντες¹⁶ πολλὴν χώραν, καὶ διπλοῦς καρποὺς λαμβάνουσι. Τρέφει δὲ ὁ τόπος οὗτος ἐλεφάντων ἀγέλας, καὶ ἄλλα ζῶα κητώδη· πρὸς δὲ τούτοις θρεμμάτων παντοδαπῶν πληθεύει, καὶ μάλιστα βοῶν καὶ προβάτων, τῶν τὰς
20 μεγάλας καὶ παχείας οὐρὰς ἐχόντων. Πλεῖστα δὲ καὶ διαφορώτατα γένη καμήλων τρέφει, ὧν αἱ μὲν γάλα παρεχόμεναι καὶ κρεοφαγούμεναι, πολλὴν παρέ-
χονται τοῖς ἐγχωρίοις δαψίλειαν· αἱ δὲ πρὸς νωτοφο-
ρίαν ἡσκημέναι πυρῶν μὲν ἀνὰ δέκα μεδίμνους νωτοφο-
25 ροῦσιν, ἀνὰ ὅπους δὲ κατακειμένους ἐπὶ κλίνης πέντε βαστάζουσιν· αἱ δ' ἀνάκωλοι καὶ λαγαραὶ ταῖς συστάσεσι¹⁷ δρομάδες εἰσὶ, καὶ διατείνουσι πλεῖστον ὁδοῦ μῆκος, χρήσιμαί μάλιστα πρὸς τὰς διὰ τῆς ἀνίδρου καὶ ἐρήμου συντελουμένας ὁδοιπορίας. Αἱ δ'

14°. instead of οἱ πλείοντες.—15°. To find the paths out of these deserts, it is necessary, as at sea, to observe the stars.—16°. οἱ ἐγχώριοι understood.—17°. those which are shorter and more delicate in their forms.

αὐταὶ καὶ κατὰ τοὺς πολέμους εἰς τὰς μάχας ἔχουσαι τοξότας ἄγονται δύο, ἀντικαθημένους ἀλλήλοις ἀντινώτους. Τούτων δὲ ὁ μὲν τοὺς κατὰ πρόσωπον ἀπαντῶντας, ὁ δὲ τοὺς ἐπιδιώκοντας ἀμύνεται.

9. Τῶν ποταμῶν, τοῦ τε Εὐφράτου καὶ τοῦ Τίγρη- 5
τος, οἱ τὴν μέσην σφῶν Συρίαν ἀπείργουσιν (ὅθεν καὶ τὸ ὄνομα Μεσοποταμία πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων κληῖται¹⁸) ὁ μὲν Τίγρης πολὺ τι ταπεινότερος ῥέων τοῦ Εὐφράτου, διώρυχάς τε πολλὰς ἐκ τοῦ Εὐφράτου ἐσδέχεται, καὶ πολλοὺς ἄλλους ποταμοὺς παραλαβὼν, καὶ ἐξ αὐτῶν 10
αὐξηθεὶς ἐξεάλλει ἐς τὸν πόντον τὸν Περσικόν, μέγας τε καὶ οὐδαμοῦ διαξατὸς ἔς τε ἐπὶ τὴν ἐκβολήν, καθότι οὐ καταναλίσκεται αὐτοῦ οὐδὲν ἐς τὴν χώραν. Ὁ δὲ Εὐφράτης μετέωρός τε ῥεῖ καὶ ἰσοχειλὴς πανταχοῦ τῇ γῇ, καὶ διώρυχάς τε πολλαὶ ἀπ' αὐτοῦ πεποιήνται, αἱ 15
μὲν ἀένναοι, ἀφ' ὧν ὑδρεύονται οἱ παρ' ἐκάτερα ὄρισμενοι· τὰς δὲ καὶ πρὸς καιρὸν ποιεῖνται, ὁπότε σφίσιν ὕδατος ἐνδεῶς¹⁹ ἔχοι, ἐς τὸ ἐπάρδειν τὴν χώραν (οὐ γὰρ ὕεται τὸ πολὺ ἡ γῇ αὕτη ἐξ οὐρανοῦ) καὶ οὕτως ἐς οὐ πολὺ ὕδωρ ὁ Εὐφράτης τελευτῶν, καὶ τεναγώδες τοῦτο, 20
οὕτως ἀποπαύεται.

10. Ἡ χώρα τῶν Ἰνδῶν ποταμοὺς ἔχει πολλοὺς καὶ μεγάλους πλωτοὺς, οἱ τὰς πηγὰς ἔχοντες ἐν τοῖς ὄρεσι, τοῖς πρὸς τὰς ἀρκτοὺς κεκλιμένοις, φέρονται διὰ τῆς πεδιάδος· ὧν οὐκ ὀλίγοι συμμίσγοντες ἀλλήλοις, 25
ἐμξελλουσιν εἰς ποταμὸν τὸν ὀνομαζόμενον Γάγγην. Οὗτος δὲ τὸ πλάτος γενόμενος σταδίων τριάκοντα, φέρεται μὲν ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρκτου πρὸς μεσημερίαν, ἐξερεν-

18°. that is, ἡ χώρα πρὸς τῶν ἐπιχωρίων Μεσοποταμία καλεῖται. The accusative ὄνομα might be omitted, and the sense would be uninjured.—19°. that is, ὁπότε (as often as) σφίσιν ὕδατος ἐνδεῖα γίγνεται. Of the use of the optative where the repetition of an action is expressed, see Gram. † 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.

γεται δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν. Ὁ δὲ παραπλήσιος τῇ Γάγγῃ ποταμὸς προσαγορευόμενος δὲ Ἰνδός, ἀρχεται μὲν ὁμοίως ἀπὸ τῶν ἀρχτῶν, ἐμξάλλων δὲ εἰς τὸν Ὠκεανόν, ἀφορίζει τὴν Ἰνδικήν. πολλὴν δὲ διεξιὼν πεδιάδα 5 χώραν, δέχεται ποταμοὺς οὐκ ὀλίγους πλωτοὺς, ἐπιφανεστάτους δὲ Ὑπανιν καὶ Ὑδάσπην καὶ Ἀκεσίτην. Χωρὶς δὲ τούτων ἄλλο πλῆθος ποταμῶν παντοδαπῶν διαρρεῖ, καὶ ποιεῖ κατάρρυτον πολλοῖς κηπεύμασι καὶ καρποῖς παντοδαποῖς τὴν χώραν.

10 11. Ἐκ δὲ τῆς ἀναθυμιάσεως τῶν τοσούτων ποταμῶν, καὶ ἐκ τῶν ἐτησίων βρέχεται τοῖς θερινοῖς ὄμβροις ἢ Ἰνδικῇ, καὶ λιμνάζει τὰ πεδία. Ἐν μὲν οὖν τούτοις τοῖς ὄμβροις λίνον σπείρεται καὶ κέγχρος. πρὸς τούτοις σήσαμον, ὄρουζα, βόσμορον. τοῖς χειμερινοῖς δὲ καιροῖς 15 πυροὶ, κριθαί, ὄσπρια καὶ ἄλλοι καρποὶ ἐδώδιμοι, ὧν ἡμεῖς ἀπειροί.—12. Ἔστι δένδρα ἐν τῇ Ἰνδικῇ, ὧν τοῖς κλάδοις ἔρια ὑπανθεῖ, ἐξ ὧν σινδόνες ὑφαίνονται. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ ἄλλα τινὰ δένδρα παρ' αὐτοῖς, ὧν τὰ φύλλα οὐκ ἐλάττω ἀσπίδος ἐστίν. ἄλλα δὲ ἐπὶ δέκα ἢ δώδεκα 20 πῆχεις κλάδους αὐξήσαντα, εἴτα τὴν λοιπὴν αὐξησιν κατωφερῇ λαμβάνουσιν,²⁰ ἕως ἂν ἀψωνται τῆς γῆς. εἴτα πάλιν ῥιζωθέντα αὐθις αὐξάνονται πρὸς τὸ ἄνω. ἐξ οὗ πάλιν ὁμοίως τῇ αὐξήσει κατακαμφθέντα, ἄλλην κατώρυγα ποιοῦσιν,²¹ εἴτ' ἄλλην, καὶ οὕτως ἐφεξῆς, 25 ὥστ' ἀφ' ἐνὸς δένδρου σκιαδίων γενέσθαι μακρὸν, πολυστύλῳ σκηνηῇ ὅμοιον. Ἔστι δὲ καὶ δένδρα, ὧν τὰ στελέχη καὶ πέντε ἀνθρώποις ἐστὶ δυσπερίληπτα.

13. Ἡ Καρμανία παμφόρος ἐστὶ καὶ μεγαλόδενδρος, καὶ ποταμοῖς κατάρρυτος. Τὴν δὲ Γεδρωσίαν 30 ἀκαρπία κατέχει πολλάκις. διὸ φυλάττουσι τὸν ἐνιαύ-

20°. that is, εἴτα πρὸς τὸ κάτω ρεύοντα.—21°. they form another layer, or shoot.

σιον καρπὸν εἰς ἔτη πλείω. Μετὰ δὲ τὴν Καρμανίαν ἡ Περσίς ἐστι, πολλὴ μὲν ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ²² τοῦ ἀπ' αὐτῆς ὀνομαζομένου Περσικοῦ κόλπου· πολλῶ δὲ μείζων ἐν τῇ μεσογαίᾳ. Τριπλῇ δ' ἐστὶ καὶ τῇ φύσει, καὶ τῇ τῶν ἀέρων κράσει· ἡ μὲν γὰρ παραλία καυματηρά τε⁵ καὶ ἀνεμώδης, καὶ σπανιστὴ καρπῷ ἐστὶ πλὴν φοινίκων. Ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ ταύτης ἐστὶ παμφόρος καὶ πεδινή, καὶ θρεμμάτων ἀρίστη τροφὸς ποταμοῖς τε καὶ λίαναις πληθύνει. Τρίτῃ δ' ἐστὶν ἡ πρὸς βορρᾶν χειμέριος καὶ ὄρεινή.¹⁰

14. Ἡ Περσέπολις μητρόπολις οὖσα τῆς Περσῶν βασιλείας, πλουσιωτάτη ἦν τῶν ὑπὸ τὸν ἥλιον. Οὐκ ἀνοίκειον δ' εἶναι νομίζομεν, περὶ τῶν ἐν ταύτῃ τῇ πόλει βασιλείων, διὰ τὴν πολυτέλειαν τῆς κατασκευῆς, βραχέα διελθεῖν. Οὕσης γὰρ ἄκρας ἀξιολόγου,¹⁵ περιείλθfen αὐτὴν τριπλοῦν τεῖχος, οὗ τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ὕψος εἶχε πηχῶν ἑκκαίδεκα ἐπάλξεσι κεκοσμημένον· τὸ δὲ δεύτερον τὴν μὲν ἄλλην κατασκευὴν ὁμοίαν ἔχει τῇ προειρημένῃ, τὸ δ' ὕψος διπλάσιον. Ὁ δὲ τρίτος περιέβολος τῇ σχήματι μὲν ἐστὶ τετράπλευρος, τὸ²⁰ δὲ τούτου τεῖχος ὕψος ἔχει πηχῶν ἐξήκοντα, λίθῳ σκληρῷ καὶ πρὸς διαμονὴν αἰωνίαν εὖ πεφυκότι κατεσκευασμένον. Ἐκάστη δὲ τῶν πλευρῶν ἔχει πύλας χαλκᾶς. Ἐν δὲ τῇ πρὸς ἀνατολὰς μέρει τῆς ἄκρας τέτταρα πλίθρα διεστηχὸς ὄρος ἐστὶ, τὸ²⁵ καλούμενον βασιλικόν, ἐν ᾧ τῶν βασιλέων ὑπῆρχον οἱ τάφοι. Πέτρα γὰρ ἦν κατεξαμμένη²³ καὶ κατὰ μέσον οἶκους ἔχουσα πλείονας, ἐν οἷς σηκοὶ τῶν τετελευτηκότων ὑπῆρχον· πρὸς ἑξάσιν μὲν οὐδεμίαν ἔχοντες, ὑπ' ὀργάνων δὲ τινῶν χειροποιήτων, ἐξαιρομένων τῶν³⁰

22°. that is, ἡ πολλὴ μέρος ἐν τῇ παραλίᾳ κεῖται.—23°. καταξάλλω.

νεκρῶν δεχόμενοι τὰς ταφάς.²⁴ Κατὰ δὲ τὴν ἄκρην ταύτην ἦσαν καταλύσεις βασιλικαὶ πλείους, καὶ θησαυροὶ πρὸς τὴν τῶν χρημάτων παραφυλακὴν εὐθέτως κατεσκευασμένοι. Ταῦτα τὰ βασίλεια ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος ἐνέπρησε, τιμῶν τοῖς Ἕλλησιν, ὅτι κακείνων ἱερὰ καὶ πόλεις οἱ Πέρσαι πυρὶ καὶ σιδήρῳ διεπόρθησαν.²⁵

15. Οἱ Πέρσαι ἀγάλματα καὶ βωμὸς οὐχ ἰδρύονται· τιμῶσι δὲ ἥλιον, καὶ σελήνην, καὶ πῦρ, καὶ γῆν, καὶ ἀνέμους, καὶ ὕδωρ. Εἰ δέ τις εἰς πῦρ φουσήσειεν ἢ νεκρὸν
 10 ἐπιθείη, ἢ ὄνθον, θανατοῦται παρ' αὐτοῖς· ῥιπίζοντες δὲ ἐξάπτουσι τὴν φλόγα.—16. Οἱ τῶν Περσῶν παῖδες εἰς τὰ διδασκαλεῖα φοιτῶντες διάγασσι μανθάνοντες δικαιοσύνην, καὶ λέγουσιν, ὅτι ἐπὶ τοῦτο ἔρχονται, ὥσπερ παρ' ἡμῖν οἱ τὰ γράμματα μαθησόμενοι. Οἱ δὲ ἄρχοντες
 15 αὐτῶν διατελοῦσι τὸ πλεῖστον μέρος τῆς ἡμέρας δικάζοντες²⁶ αὐτοῖς. Γίγνεται γὰρ δὴ καὶ παισὶ πρὸς ἀλλήλους, ὥσπερ ἀνδράσιν, ἐγκλήματα καὶ κλοπῆς, καὶ ἀρπαγῆς, καὶ βίας, καὶ ἀπάτης, καὶ κακολογίας, καὶ ἄλλων, οἷων²⁷ δὴ εἰκός. Οὓς δ' ἂν γνῶσι τούτων
 20 τι ἀδικοῦντας, τιμωροῦνται. Κολάζουσι δὲ καὶ οὓς ἂν ἀδίκως ἐγκαλοῦντας εὐρίσκωσι. Δικάζουσι δὲ καὶ ἐγκλήματος, οὗ ἕνεκα ἄνθρωποι μισοῦσι μὲν ἀλλήλους μάλιστα, δικάζονται δὲ ἥκιστα, ἀχαριστίας, καὶ ὃν ἂν γνῶσι δυνάμενον μὲν χάριν ἀποδιδόναι, μὴ ἀποδιδόντα
 25 δὲ, κολάζουσι καὶ τοῦτον ἰσχυρῶς. Οἶονται γὰρ τοὺς ἀχαρίστους καὶ περὶ θεοῦς ἂν μάλιστα ἀμελῶς ἔχειν,²⁸ καὶ περὶ γονέας, καὶ πατρίδα, καὶ φίλους.

24°. As there was no door-way into the tombs, the bodies of the deceased monarchs in their coffins being raised up by machines on high (ἐξαιρούμενοι,) were let down into the sepulchres prepared for them.—25°. in the second Persian war.—26°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—27°. that is, ἄλλων τοιούτων.—28°. instead of τοῖς ἀχαρίστοις θεῶν οὐ μέλειν.

17. Διδάσκουσι δὲ αὐτοὺς καὶ σωφροσύνην, καὶ πείθεσθαι τοῖς ἄρχουσι, καὶ ἐγκρατεῖς εἶναι γαστροῦ καὶ ποτοῦ. Μέγα δὲ εἰς τοῦτο συμβάλλεται, ὅτι οὐ παρὰ μητρὶ σιτοῦνται οἱ παῖδες, ἀλλὰ παρὰ τῇ διδασκάλῳ, ὅταν οἱ ἄρχοντες σημήνωσι. Φέρονται δὲ οἴκοθεν σῖτον ⁵ μὲν, ἄρτους, ὅψον δὲ, κάρδαμον · πιεῖν²⁹ δ' ἦν τις διψῇ, κώδωνα, ὡς ἀπὸ τοῦ παταμοῦ ἀρύσασθαι. Πρὸς δὲ τούτοις μαθήνουσι τοξεύειν καὶ ἀκοντίζειν. Μέχρι μὲν δὴ ἕξ ἢ ἑπτακαίδεκα ἐτῶν ἀπὸ γενεᾶς οἱ παῖδες ταῦτα πράττουσιν · ἐκ τούτου δὲ εἰς τοὺς ἐφήβους ¹⁰ ἐξέρχονται.

III. AFRICA.

1. Ὁ Νεῖλος, ὃς Αἴγυπτος τὸ παλαιὸν ἐκαλεῖτο, ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν τερμόνων ῥεῖ ἐπ' εὐθείας πρὸς ἄρκτους, ἕως τοῦ καλεμένου χωρίου Δέλτα, εἶτα σχιζόμενος τριγώνου σχῆμα ἀποτελεῖ. Πολλὰ δὲ ζώματα τοῦ Νεῖλου, ὧν ¹⁵ τὰ ἔσχατα, τὸ μὲν ἐν δεξιᾷ Πηλουσιακόν, τὸ δὲ ἐν ἀριστερᾷ Κανωεῖκόν καλεῖται καὶ Ἡρακλειωτικόν · μεταξὺ δὲ τούτων ἄλλαι πέντε εἰσὶν ἐκβολαὶ αἱ γε ἀξιόλογοι, λεπτότεραι δὲ πλείους.—2. Μέγιστος δ' ὧν τῶν ἀπάντων ποταμῶν καὶ πλείστην γῆν διεξιὼν, καμπὰς ποιεῖται ²⁰ μεγάλας, ποτὲ μὲν ἐπὶ τὴν ἀνατολὴν καὶ τὴν Ἀραβίαν ἐπιστρέφων, ποτὲ δ' ἐπὶ τὴν δύσιν καὶ τὴν Λιβύην ἐκκλίνων. Φέρεται γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν Αἰθιοπικῶν ὁρῶν μέχρι τῆς εἰς θάλατταν ἐκβολῆς στάδια μάλιστα πῶς μύρια καὶ διςχίλια, σὺν αἷς ποιεῖται καμπαῖς.¹ Κατὰ ²⁵ δὲ τοὺς ὑποκάτω τόπους συστέλλεται τοῖς ὄγκοις,² αἰεὶ

29°. for drinking.

1°. that is, σὺν ταῖς καμπαῖς αἷς ποιεῖται.—Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—2°. for οἱ αὐτοῦ ὄγκοι συστέλλονται.

μᾶλλον ἀποσπωμένου τοῦ ρεύματος ἐπ' ἀμφοτέρας
τὰς ἡπείρους. Τῶν δ' ἀποσχιζομένων μερῶν, τὸ μὲν
εἰς τὴν Αἰθύνην ἐκκλίνον ὑπ' ἄμμου καταπίνεται, τὸ
βάθος ἐχούσης ἄπιζον· τὸ δ' εἰς τὴν Ἀραξίαν ἐναντίως
5 εἰσχεόμενον, εἰς τέλματα παμμεγέδη καὶ λίμνας ἐκ-
τρέπεται μεγάλας καὶ περιοικουμένας γένεσι πολλοῖς.

3. Ἐν ταῖς ἀναξάσεσι τοῦ Νείλου, πᾶσα ἡ χώρα
καλύπτεται, καὶ πελαγίζει, πλήν τῶν οἰκήσεων· αὗται
δ' ἐπὶ λόφων αὐτοφυῶν ἢ χωμάτων ἰδρυνται, πόλεις τε
10 ἀξιόλογοι καὶ κῶμαι, νησιζουσαι κατὰ τὴν πόρρωθεν
ὄψιν. Πλείους δ' ἢ τετταράκοντα ἡμέρας τοῦ θέρους³
διαμεῖναν τὸ ὕδωρ, ἔπειθ' ὑπόξασιν λαμβάνει κατ' ὀλί-
γον, καθάπερ καὶ τὴν αὔξησιν ἔσχεν· ἐν ἐξήκοντα δὲ
ἡμέραις τελέως γυμνοῦται τὸ πεδίον. Πληροῦται δὲ ὁ
15 Νεῖλος ὑπὸ τῶν ὄμβρων τῶν θερινῶν, τῆς Αἰθιοπίας τῆς
ἄνω κλυζομένης καὶ μάλιστα ἐν τοῖς ἐσχάτοις ὄρεσι·
παυσσαμένων δὲ τῶν ὄμβρων παύεται κατ' ὀλίγον καὶ ἡ
πλημμυρίς.

4. Φασὶν οἱ Αἰγύπτιοι, κατὰ τὴν ἐξ ἀρχῆς τῶν
20 ὄλων γένεσιν πρῶτους ἀνθρώπους γενέσθαι κατὰ τὴν
Αἴγυπτον, διὰ τε τὴν εὐκρασίαν τῆς χώρας, καὶ διὰ
τὴν φύσιν τοῦ Νείλου. Τοῦτον γὰρ πολύγονον ὄντα,
καὶ τὰς τροφὰς αὐταφνεῖς παρεχόμενον, ῥαδίως ἐκ-
τρέφειν τὰ ζωογονηθέντα. Τῆς δ' ἐξ ἀρχῆς παρ' αὐτοῖς
25 ζωογονίας τεκμήριον πειρῶνται φέρειν, τὸ καὶ νῦν ἔτι
τὴν ἐν τῇ Θηβαίδι χώραν κατὰ τινας καιροὺς τοσοῦτ' εἶς
καὶ τηλικούτ' εἰς μῦς γεννᾶν,⁴ ὥστε τοὺς ἰδόντας τὸ γενό-
μενον ἐκπλήττεσθαι. Ἐνίοις γὰρ αὐτῶν ἕως μὲν τοῦ
στήθεος καὶ τῶν ἐμπροσθίων ποδῶν διατετυπῶσθαι, καὶ

3°. Gram. † 132. 3. b). (2). p. 267.—4°. that is, ὅτι καὶ νῦν ἔτι ἡ ἐν τῇ Θη-
βαίδι χώρα... μῦς γεννᾶν.

κίνησιν λαμβάνειν, τὸ δὲ λοιπὸν τοῦ σώματος ἔχειν ἀδιατύπωτον, μενούσης ἔτι κατὰ φύσιν τῆς βώλου.

5. Τετταράκοντα ἀπὸ τῆς Μέμφιδος σταδίους προελθόντι,⁵ ὁραινὴ τις ὁφρὺς ἐστὶ, ἐφ' ἣ πολλαὶ μὲν πυραμίδες εἰσὶ, τάφοι τῶν βασιλέων· τρεῖς δ' ἀξιόλογοι· 5 τὰς δὲ δύο τούτων καὶ ἐν τοῖς ἐπτὰ θεάμασι καταριθμούνται.—*Ἐν Ἀρσινόῃ πόλει, ἣ πρότερον κροκοδείλων πόλις ἐκαλεῖτο, χειροθήρης ἱερὸς κροκόδειλος ἐτρέφετο. Ἐν δὲ Ἡρακλέους πόλει ὁ ἰχνεύμων τιμᾶται, ἐχθρὸς ὢν κροκοδείλοις καὶ ἀσπίσιν. Ἐν τῇ Κυνοπολίτῃ νομῷ 10 καὶ τῇ Κυνῶν πόλει ὁ Ἄνουξις τιμᾶται, καὶ τοῖς κυσὶ τιμὴ καὶ σίτισις τέτακται τις ἱερὰ. Τινὰ μὲν γὰρ τῶν ζώων ἅπαντες κοινῇ τιμῶσιν Αἰγύπτιοι, καθάπερ βοῦν, κύνα, αἴλουρον, ἰέρακα, καὶ ἵξιν· ἄλλα δ' ἐστὶν ἃ τιμῶσι καθ' ἑαυτοὺς ἕκαστοι.* 15

6. Τὰς Θήβας Ὀμηρος ἑκατομπύλους καλεῖ, καὶ πλεῖστα ἐκεῖ κτήματα κεῖσθαι λέγει. Καὶ νῦν δείκνυται ἵχνη τοῦ μεγέθους αὐτῆς⁶ ἐπὶ ὀγδοήκοντα σταδίους τὸ μῆκος· ἐστὶ δ' ἱερὰ πλείω. Καὶ τούτων δὲ τὰ πολλὰ ἠκρωτηρίασε Καμψύσης· νυνὶ δὲ κωμηδὸν συν- 20 οικεῖται. Ἐν τῇ περαιᾷ⁷ ἐστὶ τὸ Μεμνόνιον. Ἐνταῦθα δὲ δυοῖν κολοσσῶν ὄντων μονολίθων ἀλλήλων πλησίον, ὁ μὲν σώζεται, τοῦ δὲ ἐτέρου τὰ ἄνω μέρη, τὰ ἀπὸ τῆς καθέδρας,⁸ πέπτωκε σεισμοῦ γενηθέντος, ὥς φασι. Περὶστένεται δ' ὅτι ἅπαξ καθ' ἡμέραν ἐκάστην ψόφος, 25 ὥς ἂν πληγῆς οὐ μεγάλης, ἀποτελεῖται ἀπὸ τοῦ μένοντος ἐν τῷ θρόνῳ καὶ τῇ βάσει μέρους. Ὑπὲρ δὲ τοῦ Μεμνονίς θῆκαι βασιλέων ἐν σπηλαίοις λατομεῖται

5°. προελθόντι is connected with ἐστὶ.—6°. αὐτῆς is used as if πόλις had preceded, which is included virtually in Θῆβας.—7°. on the other side of the Nile.—8°. the part from the seat upward.

περὶ τετταράκοντα, θαυμαστῶς κατεσκευασμένα, θείας
ἄξιαι.

7. Περὶ τὰς ἐσχατίας τῆς Αἰγύπτου καὶ τῆς
ὁμορουσῆς Ἀραβίας τε καὶ Αἰθιοπίας τόπος ἐστὶν
5 ἔχων μέταλλα πολλὰ καὶ μεγάλα χρυσοῦ, συναγομένου
πολλῇ κακοπαθείᾳ τε καὶ δαπάνῃ. — Τῆς γὰρ γῆς
μελαίνης οὔσης τῇ φύσει, καὶ διαφνᾶς καὶ φλέξας
ἐχούσης μαρμάρου, τῇ λευκότητι διαφερούσας, καὶ
πάσας τὰς περιλαμβομένας φύσεις ὑπερβαλλούσας τῇ
10 λαμπρότητι, οἱ προεδρεύοντες τοῖς μεταλλικοῖς ἔργοις
τῷ πλήθει τῶν ἐργαζομένων κατασκευάζουσι τὸν
χρυσόν. Οἱ γὰρ βασιλεῖς τῆς Αἰγύπτου τοὺς ἐπὶ
κακουργίᾳ καταδικασθέντας, καὶ τοὺς κατὰ πόλεμον
αἰχμαλωτισθέντας, ἐπὶ δὲ τοὺς ἀδίκους διαβολαῖς
15 περιπεσόντας, καὶ διὰ θυμὸν εἰς φυλακὰς παραδε-
δομένους, ποτὲ μὲν αὐτοὺς,⁹ ποτὲ δὲ καὶ μετὰ πάσης
συγγενείας ἀθροίσαντες, παραδιδόασιν πρὸς τὴν τοῦ
χρυσοῦ μεταλλείαν. Οἱ δὲ παραδοθέντες, πολλοὶ
μὲν τὸ πλήθος ὄντες, πάντες δὲ πέδαις δεδεμένοι,
20 προσκαρτεροῦσι τοῖς ἔργοις συνεχῶς, καὶ μεθ' ἡμέραν
καὶ δι' ὅλης τῆς νυκτός, ἀνάπausιν μὲν οὐδεμίαν
λαμβάνοντες, δρασμοῦ δὲ παντὸς φιλοτίμως εἰργόμενοι.
Τῆς δὲ τὸν χρυσὸν ἐχούσης γῆς τὴν μὲν σκληροτάτην
πυρὶ πολλῇ καύσαντες¹⁰ καὶ ποιήσαντες χάννην, προσά-
25 γουσι τὴν διὰ τῶν χειρῶν κατεργασίαν· τὴν δὲ ἀνειμέ-
νην πέτραν καὶ μετρίῳ πόνῳ δυναμένην ὑπείκειν λατο-
μικῇ σιδήρῳ καταπονοῦσι μυριάδες ἀκληροῦντων ἀν-
θρώπων. Καὶ τῆς μὲν ὅλης πραγματείας ὁ τὸν λίθον
διακρίνων τεχνίτης καθηγεῖται, καὶ τοῖς ἐργαζομένοις

⁹ for μόνους. — ¹⁰ The vein of rock containing the gold is made brittle and softened, by kindling fires against it.

ἰποδείκνυσιν· τῶν δὲ πρὸς τὴν ἀτυχίαν ταύτην ἀποδει-
 χθέντων, οἱ μὲν σώματος ῥώμῃ διαφέροντες τυπίσι σιδη-
 ραῖς τὴν μαρμαρίζουσιν¹¹ πέτραν κόπτουσιν, οὐ τέχνην
 τοῖς ἔργοις, ἀλλὰ βίαν προσάγοντες.¹² Καὶ οὗτοι μὲν τὰ
 λατομούμενα θραύσματα εἰς ἔδαφος καταξάλλουσι, καὶ⁵
 τοῦτο ἀδιαλείπτως ἐνεργοῦσι πρὸς ἐπιστάτου βαρύτητα
 καὶ πληγὰς. Οἱ δὲ ἄνηφοι παῖδες εἰσδυόμενοι διὰ
 τῶν ὑπονόμων εἰς τὰ κεκοιλωμένα τῆς πέτρας, ἀναξά-
 λουσιν ἐπιπόνως τὴν ῥιπτουμένην κατὰ μικρὸν πέτραν,
 καὶ πρὸς τὸν ἐκτὸς τοῦ στομίου τόπον εἰς ὑπαιθρον¹⁰
 ἀποκομίζουσιν. Οἱ δὲ ὑπὲρ ἔτη τριάκοντα παρὰ
 τούτων λαμβάνοντες ὠρισμένον μέτρον τοῦ λατομήμα-
 τος, ἐν ὁμοῖς λιθίνοις τύπτουσι σιδηροῖς ὑπέροις, ἄχρις
 ἂν ὁρόεω τὸ μέγεθος κατεργάσωνται. Παρὰ δὲ τούτων
 τὸν ὁροσίτην λίθον αἱ γυναῖκες καὶ οἱ πρεσβύτεροι τῶν¹⁵
 ἀνδρῶν ἐκδέχονται, καὶ μύλων ἐξῆς πλειόνων ὄντων,¹³
 ἐπὶ τούτους ἐπιξάλλουσι, καὶ παραστάντες ἀνὰ τρεῖς ἢ
 δύο πρὸς τὴν κόπην ἀλήθουσιν ἐς σεμιδάλεως τρόπον
 τὸ δοθὲν μέτρον κατεργαζόμενοι. Τὸ δὲ τελευταῖον οἱ
 τεχνῖται παραλαβόντες τὸν ἀληλεσμένον λίθον, πρὸς²⁰
 τὴν ὅλην ἄγρην συντέλειαν. Ἐπὶ γὰρ πλατείας σανί-
 δος μικρὸν ἐγκεκλιμένης τρίβουσι τὴν κατεργασμένην
 μάρμαρον, ὕδωρ ἐπιχέοντες. Ἐῖτα τὸ μὲν γεῶδες αὐτῆς
 ἐκτεχόμενον διὰ τῶν ὑγρῶν καταρρέει κατὰ τὴν τῆς
 σανίδος ἔγκλισιν, τὸ δὲ χρυσίον ἔχον¹⁴ ἐπὶ τοῦ ξύλου²⁵
 παραμένει διὰ τὸ βάρος. Πολλάκις δὲ τοῦτο ποιοῦντες,
 τὸ μὲν πρῶτον ταῖς χερσὶν ἐλαφρῶς τρίβουσι, μετὰ δὲ
 ταῦτα σπόγγοις ἀραιοῖς κούφως ἐπιθλίβοντες, τὸ χαῦνον

11°. The ore in these mines had a lustre like marble.—12°. that is οὐ τέχνην
 τυπί, ἀλλὰ βίαν μόνον χρῶμενοι.—13°. The pounded ore was placed in a series of
 hand-mills, and in them more finely reduced.—14°. that which contains gold.

καὶ γεῶδες διὰ τούτων ἀναλαμβάνουσι, μέχρις ἂν
 ὅτου καθαρὸν γένηται τὸ ψῆγμα τοῦ χρυσοῦ. Τὸ δὲ
 τελευταῖον ἄλλοι τεχνῆται παραλαμβάνοντες μέτρον
 καὶ σταθμῇ τὸ συνηγμένον, εἰς κεραμέους χύτρον
 5 ἐμβάλλουσι. Μίξαντες δὲ κατὰ τὸ πλῆθος ἀνάλογον
 μολίβδου βῶλον καὶ χόνδρους ἁλῶν, ἔτι δὲ βραχὶ
 κασσιτέρου, καὶ κρήβινον πίτυρον προσεμβάλλουσιν.
 Ἀρμοστὸν δ' ἐπίθεμα ποιήσαντες, καὶ πηλῇ φιλοπόνως
 περιχρίσαντες, ὁπτῶσιν ἐν καμίνῳ πέντε ἡμέρας καὶ
 10 νύκτας ἀδιαλείπτως. Ἐπειτα ἐάσαντες ψυγῆναι, τῶν
 μὲν ἄλλων¹⁵ οὐδὲν εὐρίσκουσιν ἐν τοῖς ἀγγείοις, τὸν δὲ
 χρυσὸν καθαρὸν λαμβάνουσιν, ὀλίγης ἀπουσίας γεγε-
 νημένης. Ἡ μὲν οὖν τῶν μετάλλων τούτων εὔρεσις
 ἀρχαία παντελῶς ἐστίν, ὡς ἂν ὑπὸ τῶν παλαιῶν
 15 βασιλέων καταδειχθεῖσα.

8. Ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος κρίνας ἐν Αἰγύπτῳ πόλιν μεγά-
 λην κτίσαι, προσέταξε τοῖς ἐπὶ τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ταύτην
 καταλειπομένοις, ἀνὰ μέσον τῆς τε λίμνης καὶ τῆς
 θαλάσσης οἰκίσαι τὴν πόλιν. Διαμετρῆσας δὲ τὸν
 20 τόπον, καὶ ὀρυμομήσας φιλοτέχνως τὴν πόλιν, ἀφ'
 ἑαυτοῦ προσηγόρευεν Ἀλεξάνδρειαν, εὐκαιρότατα μὲν
 κειμένην πλησίον τοῦ Φάρου λιμένος, εὐστοχία δὲ τῆς
 ὀρυμομίας ποιήσας διαπνεῖσθαι τὴν πόλιν ἐτησίοις
 ἀνέμοις. Καὶ τούτων πνεόντων μὲν διὰ τοῦ μεγίστου
 25 πελάγους, καταψυχόντων δὲ τὸν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἀέρα,
 πολλὴν τοῖς κατοικοῦσιν εὐκρασίαν καὶ ὑγίειαν κατε-
 σκεύασε. Καὶ τὸν μὲν περίβολον αὐτῆς ὑπεστήσατο τῇ
 τε μεγέθει διαφέροντα καὶ κατὰ τὴν ὀχυρότητα θαν-
 μάσιον. Ἀνὰ μέσον γὰρ ὧν¹⁶ μεγάλης λίμνης¹⁷ καὶ

15°. of the other substances thrown in as a flux, to promote the fusion of the metal.—16°. that is, ὁ περίβολος.—17°. the lake Mareotis.

τῆς θαλάττης, δύο μόνον ἀπὸ τῆς γῆς ὁδοὺς ξενὰς ἔχει καὶ παντελῶς εὐφυλάκτους. Τὸν δὲ τύπον τῆς πόλεως ἀποτελῶν χλαμύδι παραπλήσιον, ἤγε πλατεῖαν μέσῃν σχεδὸν τὴν πόλιν τέμνουσαν, καὶ τῇ τε μεγέθει καὶ πλάτει θαυμαστήν. Ἀπὸ γὰρ πύλης ἐπὶ πύλῃν διήκουσα, 5 τεσσαράκοντα μὲν σταδίων ἔχει τὸ μῆκος, πλέθρου δὲ τὸ πλάτος, οἰκιῶν δὲ καὶ ἱερῶν πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς πᾶσα κεκόσμηται. Προξέταξε δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος καὶ βασιλεία κατασκευάσαι θαυμαστά κατὰ τὸ μέγεθος καὶ βάρος τῶν ἔργων. Οὐ μόνον δ' ὁ Ἀλέξανδρος, 10 ἀλλὰ καὶ οἱ μετ' αὐτὸν βασιλεύσαντες Αἰγύπτου σχεδὸν ἅπαντες πολυτελέσι κατασκευαῖς ἠΐξῃσαν αὐτὰ τὰ βασιλεία. Καθόλου δὲ ἡ πόλις τοσαύτην ἐπίδοσιν ἔλαβεν ἐν τοῖς ὕστερον χρόνοις, ὥστε παρὰ πολλοῖς αὐτὴν πρώτην ἀριθμεῖσθαι τῶν κατὰ τὴν οἰκουμένην.¹⁸ 15 Καὶ γὰρ κάλλει, καὶ μεγέθει, καὶ προσόδων πλήθει καὶ τῶν πρὸς τροφὴν ἀνηκόντων πολὺ διαφέρει τῶν ἄλλων. Τὸ δὲ τῶν κατοικούντων οἰκητόρων αὐτὴν πλῆθος ὑπερβάλλει τοὺς ἐν ταῖς ἄλλαις πόλεσιν οἰκήτορας.

20

9. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες κακόξειοί τε καὶ γυμνήτες εἰσι τὰ πολλὰ, καὶ νομάδες · τὰ δὲ βοσκήματα αὐτοῖς ἐστὶ μικρὰ πρόξατα καὶ αἴγες καὶ βόες καὶ κύνες μικροί. Ζῶσι δ' ἀπὸ κέγχρου, καὶ κριθῆς, ἀφ' ὧν καὶ ποτὸν ποιοῦσιν αὐτοῖς. Οὐδ' ἀκρόδρουα ἔχουσι πλὴν φοινίκων 25 ολίγων ἐν κήποις βασιλικαῖς · ἐνιοὶ δὲ καὶ πόαν σιτοῦνται, καὶ υλῶνας ἀπαλθῆς, καὶ λώτον, καὶ καλάμιν ῥίζαν. Κρέασι δὲ χρῶνται, καὶ αἵματι, καὶ γάλακτι, καὶ τυρῷ. — 10. Οἱ Αἰθίοπες χρῶνται τόξοις τετραπήχεσι ξυλίνοις, πεφυρακτωμένοις. Ὀπλίζουσι δὲ καὶ τὰς γυναῖκας, 30

¹⁸°. πόλις understood.

ὧν αἱ πλείους κεκρίκωνται τὸ χεῖλος τοῦ στόματος
χαλκῇ κρίκῃ · κωδιοφόροι δ' εἰσὶν, ἐρέαν οὐκ ἔχοντες,
τῶν προξάτων αἰγοτριχούντων · οἱ δὲ γυμνῆταί εἰσιν, ἣ
καὶ περιέζωνται μικρὰ κώδια ἢ τρίχινα πλέγματα
5 εὐϋφῇ. Θεὸν δὲ νομίζουσι, τὸν μὲν ἀθάνατον, τοῦτον
δ' εἶναι τὸν αἴτιον τῶν πάντων, τὸν δὲ θνητὸν, ἀνώνυ-
μὸν τινα καὶ οὐ σαφῇ · ὥς δ' ἐπιτοπολὺ τῆς εὐεργέτας
καὶ τοὺς βασιλέας θεοὺς νομίζουσι. Τοὺς δὲ νεκροὺς
οἱ μὲν εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν ἐκρίπτουσιν, οἱ δ' οἴκοι κατέχουσι
10 περιχέαντες ὕαλον, τινὲς δὲ ἐν κεραμίαις σοροῖς κατ-
ορύττουσι κύκλῳ τῶν ἱερῶν. Βασιλέας καθιστᾷσι τοὺς
κάλλει διαφέροντας, ἢ ἀρετῇ κτηνοτροφίας ἢ ἀνδρείας
ἢ πλούτου.

11. Τούτων διευκρινημένων, οἰκεῖον ἂν εἴη διελθεῖν
15 περὶ τῶν Αἰθύων τῶν πλησίον Αἰγύπτου κατοικούντων
καὶ τῆς ὁμόρου χώρας. Τὰ γὰρ περὶ Κυρήνην καὶ
τὰς Σύρτις, ἔτι δὲ τὴν μεσόγειον τῆς κατὰ τοὺς
τόπους τούτους χέρσος, κατοικεῖ τέτταρα γένη Αἰθύων ·
ὧν οἱ μὲν ὀνομαζόμενοι Νασάμῶνες νέμονται τὰ νεύοντα
20 μέρη πρὸς νότον, οἱ δ' Αὐχῖσαι τὰ πρὸς τὴν δύσιν · οἱ
δὲ Μαγμαρίδαι κατοικοῦσι τὴν μεταξὺ ταινίαν Αἰγύ-
πτου καὶ Κυρήνης, μετέχοντες καὶ τῆς παραλίας · οἱ δὲ
Μάκαι πολυανθρώπια τῶν ὁμοεθνῶν προέχοντες, νέ-
μονται τὰς τόπας τὰς περὶ τὴν Σύρτιν. Τῶν δὲ προει-
25 ρημένων Αἰθύων γεωργοὶ μὲν εἰσιν, οἷς ὑπάρχει χώρα
δυναμένη καρπὸν φέρειν θαψιλῇ, νομάδες δ', ὅσοι τῶν
κτηνῶν τὴν ἐπιμέλειαν ποιούμενοι, τὰς τροφὰς ἔχουσιν
ἀπὸ τούτων. Ἀμφοτέρωθεν δὲ τὰ γένη ταῦτα βασιλέας
ἔχει, καὶ βίον οὐ παντελεῶς ἄγριον, οὐδ' ἀνθρωπίνης
30 ἡμερότητος ἐξηλλαγμένον. Τὸ δὲ τρίτον γένος οὔτε
βασιλέως ὑπακοῦον, οὔτε τοῦ δικαίου λόγον οὐδ' ἐν-
νοίαν ἔχον, δεῖ ληξεύει · ἀπροσδοκῆτως δὲ τὰς ἐμμελὰς

ἐκ τῆς ἐρήμης ποιοῦμενόν, ἀρπάζει τὰ παρὰ τυχόντα, καὶ ταχέως ἀνακάμπτει πρὸς τὸν αὐτὸν τόπον. Πάντες δ' οἱ Λίβυες οὗτοι θηριώδη βίον ἔχουσιν, ὑπαίθριοι διαμένοντες, καὶ τὸ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων ἄγριον¹⁹ ἐξηλωκότες· οὔτε γὰρ ἡμέρας διαίτης, οὔτ' ἐσθῆτος μετέχουσιν, ἀλλὰ 5 δοραῖς αἰγῶν σκεπάζουσι τὰ σώματα. Ὁ δ' ὀπλισμὸς αὐτῶν ἐστὶν οἰκεῖος τῆς τε χώρας καὶ τῶν ἐπιτηδευμάτων. Κῆφοι γὰρ ὄντες τοῖς σώμασι, καὶ χώραν οἰκῶντες κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον πεδιάδα, πρὸς τὰς κινδύνους ὁρμῶσι λόγχας ἔχοντες τρεῖς καὶ λίθους ἐν ἄγρεσι σκυτίνους· 10 ξίφος δ' οὐ φοροῦσιν, οὔδ' κράνος, οὔδ' ὄπλον οὔδ' ἕτερον, στοχαζόμενοι τοῦ προτερεῖν ταῖς εὐκνησίαις ἐν τοῖς διωγμοῖς, καὶ πάλιν ἐν ταῖς ἀποχωρήσεσι. Διόπερ εὐθετώτατοι πρὸς δρόμον εἰσὶ καὶ λιθοβολίαν, διαπεποννηκότες τῇ μελέτῃ καὶ τῇ συνηθείᾳ τὰ τῆς 15 φύσεως προτερήματα. Καθόλου δὲ πρὸς τοὺς ἄλλοφύλους οὔτε τὸ δίκαιον οὔτε τὴν πίστιν κατὰ οὐδένᾳ τρόπον διατηροῦσιν.

12. Τῆς δὲ χώρας ἡ μὲν ὁμορος τῇ Κυρήνῃ γεώδης ἐστὶ καὶ πολλοὺς φέρουσα καρπούς. Οὐ μόνον γὰρ 20 ὑπάρχει σιτοφόρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ πολλὴν ἄμπελον, ἔτι δ' ἐλαίαν ἔχει, καὶ τὴν ἀγρίαν ὕλην, καὶ ποταμοὺς εὐχρηστίαν παρεχομένους· ἡ δ' ὑπὲρ τὸ νότιον μέρος ὑπερτείνουσα, ἄσπορος οὔσα καὶ σπανίζουσα ναματιαίων ὑδάτων, τὴν πρόξουψιν ἔχει πελάγει παρεμφερῆ, 25 οὐδεμίαν δὲ παρεχομένη ποικιλίαν, ἐρήμη γῆ περιέχεται. Διόπερ οὐδ' ὄρνεον ἰδεῖν ἐστίν, οὐ τετράπουν ἐν αὐτῇ ξῶον, πλὴν δορκάδος καὶ βοός· οὐ μὲν ἄτε φυτὸν, οὔτ' ἄλλο τῶν δυναμένων ψυχαγωγῆσαι τὴν ὄρασιν, ὥς ἂν τῆς εἰς μεσόγειον ἀνηκούσης γῆς ἐχούσης ἐπὶ τὸ μήκος 30

¹⁹ that is, ἄγρια ἐπιτηδεύματα.

ἀερόους θῖνας.²⁰ Ἐφ' ὅσον²¹ δὲ σπανίζει τῶν πρὸς ἡμερον βίον ἀνηκόντων, ἐπὶ τοσοῦτον²¹ πληθεύει παντοίων ταῖς ιδέαις καὶ τοῖς μεγέθεσιν ὄψεων, μάλιστα δὲ τῶν τοιουτῶν, οὓς προσαγορεύουσι κεράστας· οἳ τὰ μὲν
 5 δῆγματα θανατηφόρα ποιοῦνται, τὴν δὲ χρόαν ἄμωφ παραπλησίαν ἔχουσι. Διόπερ ἐξωμοιωμένων αὐτῶν κατὰ τὴν πρόσωψιν τοῖς ὑποκειμένοις ἐδάφεσιν, ὀλίγοι μὲν ἐπιγιγνώσκουσιν,²² οἱ πολλοὶ δ' ἀγνοοῦντες πα-
 τοῦσι, καὶ κινδύνους περιπίπτουσιν ἀπροσδοκῆτοις.
 10 13. Ἡ Καρχηδὼν ἐπὶ χερσόνησος τινὸς ἵδρυσται, ἐπιγραφούσης²³ κύκλον τριακοσίων ἐξήκοντα σταδίων ἔχοντα τεῖχος.²⁴ Κατὰ μέσσην δὲ τὴν πόλιν ἡ ἀκρό-
 πολις, ἣν ἐκάλουν Βύρσαν, ὁφρὺς ἱκανῶς ὁρθεῖα, κύκλῳ περιοικουμένη, κατὰ δὲ τὴν κορυφὴν ἔχουσα Ἀσκλη-
 15 πιεῖον, ὅπερ κατὰ τὴν ἄλωσιν τῆς πόλεως ἡ γυνὴ τοῦ Ἀσδροῦθα συνέπρησε αὐτῇ. Ὑπόκεινται δὲ τῇ ἀ-
 κροπόλει οἵτε τε λιμένες καὶ ὁ Κώδων, νησίον περιφερὲς Εὐρίπῳ περιεχόμενον, ἔχον τε νεωσοίκους ἐκατέρωθεν κύκλῳ. Κτίσμα δ' ἐστὶ Λιδούς, ἀγαγούσης ἐκ Τύρραλόν-
 20 ουτω δ' εὐτυχῆς ἡ ἀποικία τοῖς Φοίνιξιν ὑπῆρξε καὶ αἵτη, καὶ ἡ μέχρι τῆς Ἰσηρίας τῆς τε ἄλλης καὶ τῆς ἔξω στηλῶν,²⁵ ὥστε καὶ τῆς Εὐρώπης τὴν ἀρίστην ἐνείμαντο οἱ Φοίνικες κατὰ τὴν ἡπειρον, καὶ τὰς
 25 ὄσσην μὴ νομαδικῶς οἶόν τ' ἦν οἰκεῖν.²⁶ Ἀφ' ἧς δυνάμειος

20°. the whole region extending inward presents to the eye a continued serie of sand hills.—21°. quantum....tantum.—22°. αὐτοῖς understood.—23° that is, ἐχούσης.—24°. that is, τετελιχημέρον.—25°. the colonies founded by the Phœnicians in Spain, not only on the Mediterranean, but on the Atlantic without the pillars of Hercules.—26°. that part of Lybia which admitted any other than the wandering mode of life; οἶον τ' ἦν for ἐξῆν. See Gram. § 151. οἶος τε, p. 313.

πόλιν τε ἀντίπαλον τῇ Ῥώμῃ κατεσκευάσαντο, καὶ
τρεῖς ἐπολέμησαν πρὸς αὐτοὺς²⁷ μεγάλους πολέμους.

14. Γένοιτο δ' ἂν εὐδηλος ἡ δύναμις αὐτῶν²⁸ ἐκ τοῦ
ὑστάτου πολέμου, ἐν ᾧ κατελύθησαν ὑπὸ Σκηπίωνος τοῦ
Αἰμιλιανοῦ, καὶ ἡ πόλις ἄρδην ἠφανίσθη. Ὅτε γὰρ 5
ἤρξαντο πολεμεῖν, πόλεις μὲν εἶχον τριακοσίας ἐν τῇ
Αἰδυῇ, ἀνθρώπων δ' ἐν τῇ πόλει²⁹ μυριάδας ἐξδομήκον-
τα · πολιορκούμενοι δὲ καὶ ἀναγκασθέντες τραπέσθαι
πρὶς ἐνδοσιν, πανοπλιῶν μὲν ἔδοσαν μυριάδας εἴκοσι,
κατοπελτικά δὲ ὄργανα τριεχίλια, ὥς οὐ πολέμηθησό- 10
μενοι.³⁰ Κριθέντος δὲ πάλιν τοῦ ἀναπολεμεῖν,³¹ ἐξαί-
φνης ὀπλοποιτᾶν συνεστήσαντο, καὶ ἐκάστης ἡμέρας
ἀνεφέροντο θυρεοὶ μὲν ἑκατὸν καὶ τετταράκοντα πεπη-
γότες· μάχαιραι δὲ τριακόσαι, καὶ λόγχαι πεντακόσαι,
χίλια δὲ βέλη καταπελτικά · τρίχα³² δὲ τοῖς καταπέλ- 15
ταις αἱ θεράπαιναι παρεῖχον. Ἐτι τοίνυν ναῦς ἔχον-
τες δώδεκα, τότε, καίπερ ἤδη συμπεφειγότες ἔς τὴν
Βύρσαν, ἐν διμῇν κατεσκευάσαντο ναῦς εἴκοσι καὶ
ἑκατὸν καταφράκτοις, καὶ τοῦ στόματος τῆ Κώθωνος
φρουρουμένου, διώρυξαν ἄλλο στόμα, καὶ προῆλθεν 20
αἰφνιδίως ὁ στόλος · ὕλη γὰρ ἦν ἀποκειμένη παλαιά,
καὶ τεχνιτῶν πλήθος προεδρεῦον καὶ σιταρχούμενον
δημοσίᾳ. Τοιαύτη δ' ἔσα Καρχηδῶν, ὅμως ἐάλω³³
καὶ κατεσκάφη.

27°. that is, τοὺς Ῥωμαίους contained in Ῥώμη—28°. viz. τῶν Καρχηδονίων.

—29°. in the capital.—30°. in the hope of escaping a war.—31°. that is, ἐπὶ

τῶν Καρχηδονίων.—32°. for the manufacture of the ropes.—33°. ἐλίσσω.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

I. *Life of Solon.*

SOLON.

Solon procures the Athenians the Possession of Salamis.

Ἐπεὶ μακρόν τινα καὶ δυσχερῆ πόλεμον οἱ ἐν ἄστει¹
περὶ τῆς Σαλαμινίων νήσου Μεγαρεῦσι πολεμοῦντες²
ἔξέκαμον,³ καὶ νόμον ἔθεντο, μήτε γράψαι⁴ τινα, μήτ'
εἰπεῖν⁴ αὐτοῖς, ὥς χρὴ τὴν πόλιν ἀντιποιεῖσθαι τῆς Σα-
⁵λαμῖνος, ἢ θανάτῳ ζημιοῦσθαι, βαρέως φέρων τὴν
ἄδοξίαν ὁ Σόλων, καὶ τῶν νέων ὁρῶν πολλοὺς δεομένους
ἀρχῆς⁵ ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον, αὐτοὺς δὲ μὴ θαρρόοντας
ἀρξασθαι διὰ τὸν νόμον, ἐσκήψατο μὲν ἔκστασιν τῶν
λογισμῶν, καὶ λόγος εἰς τὴν πόλιν ἐκ τῆς οἰκίας διεδόθη
¹⁰ παρακινήτικῳς ἔχειν⁶ αὐτόν. Ἐλεγεία δὲ κούφα συν-
θεῖς, καὶ μελετήσας ὥστε λέγειν ἀπὸ στοματος,⁷ ἐξε-
πήδησεν εἰς τὴν ἀρογὰν ἄφνω πιλίον περιθέμενος.⁸

1°. *the city of Athens*, which is always understood by ἄστυ, in speaking of the concerns of Attica.—2°. πόλεμον πολεμοῦντες. See Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264.—3°. πολεμοῦντες ἐξέκαμον, a stronger expression than ἐξετίλεισαν *fought through*.—4°. γράψαι and εἰπεῖν express the one a *written proposal*, the other a verbal recommendation of a law.—5°. Equivalent to προφάσεως, *pretence, occasion*.—6°. See Gram. § 151. p. 315. παρακινήτικῳς ἔχειν is equivalent to παρακινεῖν in its neuter signification, *to be insane*.—7°. *by heart*.—8°. as if he had just arrived from a journey, for on a journey only the Greeks wore caps. For the accusative here governed by περιθέμενος, See Gram. § 135. 4. p. 274.

⁹ Οχλου δὲ πολλοῦ συνδραμόντος, ἀναξὰς ἐπὶ τὸν τοῦ κήρυκος λίθον,⁹ ἐν ᾧδῃ¹⁰ διεξῆλθε τὴν ἐλεγείαν, ἥς ἐστὶν ἀρχή·

Αὐτὸς κῆρυξ ἦλθεν ἄφ' ἡμερτῆς Σαλαμῖνος,

Κόσμον ἐπέων, ᾧδὴν ἀντ' ἀγορῆς,¹¹ θέμενος. 5

Τοῦτο τὸ ποίημα Σ α λ α μ ῖ ς ἐπιγέγραπται, καὶ ξί-
χων ἑκατόν ἐστι, χαριέντως πάνυ πεποιημένων. Τότε
δὲ ἀσθέντος αὐτοῦ, καὶ τῶν φίλων τοῦ Σόλωνος ἀρξα-
μένων ἐπαινεῖν, μάλιστα δὲ τοῦ Πεισιστράτους τοῖς πολί-
ταις ἐγκελευομένου καὶ παρορμῶντος πεισθῆναι τῇ λέ- 10
γοντι, λύσαντες τὸν νόμον αὐθις ἤπτοντο τοῦ πολέμου,
προστησάμενοι¹² τὸν Σόλωνα. Τὰ μὲν οὖν δημῳδῶ τῶν
λεγομένων¹³ τοιαῦτ' ἐστὶν, ὅτι πλεύσας ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα
μετὰ τοῦ Πεισιστράτου, καὶ καταλαβὼν οὐτόδε πάσας
τὰς γυναῖκας τῇ Δήμητρὶ τὴν πάτριον θυσίαν ἐπιτε- 15
λούσας, ἐπεμψεν ἄνδρα πισὸν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμῖνα, προς-
ποιούμενον αὐτόμολον εἶναι, κελεύσοντα¹⁴ τοὺς Μεγα-
ρεῖς εἰ βούλονται τῶν Ἀθηναίων τὰς πρώτας λαβεῖν
γυναῖκας, ἐπὶ Κωλιάδα μετ' αὐτοῦ πλεῖν τὴν ταχίστην.¹⁵
Ὡς δὲ πεισθέντες οἱ Μεγαρεῖς ἄνδρας ἐξέπεμψαν ἐν τῇ 20
πλοίῳ, καὶ κατεῖδεν ὁ Σόλων τὸ πλοῖον ἐλαυνόμενον
ἀπὸ τῆς νήσου, τὰς μὲν γυναῖκας ἐκποδὼν ἀπελθεῖν
ἐκέλευσε, τῶν δὲ νεωτέρων τοὺς μηδέπω γενειῶντας
ἐνδύμασι καὶ μίτραις καὶ ὑποδήμασι τοῖς ἐκείνων

9°. an elevation from which the heralds were wont to address the people.—

10°. ἐν ᾧδῃ equivalent to ᾄδων, singing.—11°. for δημηγορίας, a song instead of an harangue.—12°. προστησάμενοι here indicates, being in the middle voice, appointing a commander over themselves.—13°. Τὰ μὲν οὖν δημῳδῶ τῶν λεγομένων for τὰ μὲν δημοσίᾳ λεγόμενα, and that equivalent to τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ τῶν πλείστον λεγόμενα. The τὰ μὲν refers to the ἄλλοι δὲ in the last sentence of this section.—14°. future expressive of design. Gram. § 145. 3. p. 295.—

15°. τὴν ταχίστην for ὡς τάχιστα. See Vigerus, S. II. note 15.

σκευασαμένους, καὶ λαβόντας ἐγχειρίδια κρυπτὰ παίζειν καὶ χορεύειν προσέταξε¹⁶ πρὸς τῇ θαλάσῃ, μέχρις ἂν ἀποξῶσιν¹⁷ οἱ πόλεμοι, καὶ γένηται τὸ πλοῖον ὑποχείριον. Οὕτω δὲ τούτων πραττομένων, ὑπαχθέντες οἱ 5 Μεγαρεῖς τῇ ὄψει, ἐξεπήδων ὡς ἐπὶ γυναικας ἀμιλλώμενοι πρὸς ἀλλήλους· ὥστε μηδένα διαφυγεῖν, ἀλλὰ πάντας ἀπολέσθαι, καὶ τὴν νῆσον ἐπιπλεύσαντας εὐθύς ἔχειν¹⁸ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους. Ἄλλοι δὲ ἄλλον τινὰ τρόπον γενέσθαι τὴν κατάληψιν λέγουσιν.

II.

ARISTIDES.

Passages from the Life of Aristides.

- 10 Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχης, φυλῆς¹ μὲν ἦν Ἀντιοχίδος, τὸν δὲ δῆμον Ἀλωπεκῆθεν.² Περὶ δ' οὐσίας αὐτοῦ λόγοι διάφοροι γέγονασιν, οἱ μὲν, ὡς ἐν πενία συντόνῳ καταξιώσαντος, καὶ μετὰ τὴν τελευταίαν ἀπολιπόντος θυγατέρας δύο πολὺν χρόνον ἀνεκδότους δι' ἀπορίαν γεγε-
15 νημένας. Πρὸς δὲ τοῦτον τὸν λόγον ὑπὸ πολλῶν εἰρη-
μένον ἀντιτασσόμενος ὁ Φαληρεὺς Δημήτριος, χωρίον τε Φαληροῦ³ φησὶ γινώσκειν Ἀριστείδου λεγόμενον, ἐν ᾧ τέθαιπται, καὶ ἄλλα τεκμήρια τῆς περὶ τὸν οἶκον εὐπορίας ἀγείρει, οὐ μάλα πιθανὰ, φιλοτιμούμενος
20 αὐτὸν τῆς πενίας⁴ ἐξελέσθαι, ὡς μεγάλου κακοῦ.⁵

16°. προσέταξε τοὺς μηδέπω γειενώτας τῶν νεότερον....παίζειν καὶ χορεύειν.—
17°. See Gram. § 149. 10. p. 285.—18°. that is, καταλαβεῖν.

1°. The citizens of Attica were divided into ten tribes, φυλαί, and these again geographically into 174 δῆμοις.—2°. τὸν δῆμον. Gram. § 131. 6. p. 265. Ἀλωπεκῆθεν. Gram. § 116. 4. p. 232. The name of the Demos, to which Aristides belonged, was Alopeke.—3°. Φαληροῦ, at Phalerum, a Demos of Attica. Gram. § 116. Rem. 2. p. 233.—4°. τῆς πενίας for ἐκ τοῦ τῶν πενήτων ἀριθμοῦ.—5°. Demetrius Phalereus was a distinguished and opulent rhetorician and statesman, under Alexander's first successors, who doubtless would consider poverty a great evil,

Θαυμαστή δὲ τις ἐφαίνεται αὐτοῦ παρὰ τὰς ἐν τῇ πολιτείᾳ μεταβολὰς ἢ εὐστάθεια, μῆτε ταῖς τιμαῖς ἐπαιρομένου, πρὸς τε τὰς δυσημερίας ἀδοξέως καὶ πρῶως ἔχοντος, καὶ ὁμοίως ἡγουμένῃ χρῆναι τῇ πατρίδι παρέχειν ἑαυτὸν, οὐ χρημάτων⁶ μόνον, ἀλλὰ καὶ δόξης⁵ προίκα καὶ ἀμισθὶ πολιτευόμενον. Ὅθεν τῶν εἰς Ἀμφιγιάραον ὑπ' Αἰσχύλου πεποιημένων ἱαμβείων⁷ ἐν τῇ θεάτρῳ λεγομένων,

Οὐ γὰρ δοκεῖν δίκαιος, ἀλλ' εἶναι θέλει,

Βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα⁸ διὰ φρενὸς καρπούμενος,

10

Ἀφ' ἧς τὰ κεδνὰ βλαστάνει βουλευματα,

πάντες ἀπέβλεψαν εἰς Ἀριστείδην, ὥς ἐκείνῳ μάλιστα τῆς ἀρετῆς ταύτης προσηκούσης.

Οὐ μόνον δὲ πρὸς εὐνοίαν καὶ χάριν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πρὸς ὀργὴν καὶ πρὸς ἔχθραν ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ὑπὲρ τῶν δικαίων¹⁵ ἀντιῆναι.⁹ Λέγεται γοῦν ποτε διώκων¹⁰ ἐχθρὸν ἐν δικαστηρίῳ, μετὰ τὴν κατηγορίαν οὐ βελομένων ἀκούειν τοῦ κινδυνεύοντος¹¹ τῶν δικαστῶν, ἀλλὰ τὴν ψῆφον εὐθὺς αἰτούντων ἐπ' αὐτὸν, ἀναπηδήσας¹² τῇ κρινομένῳ συνικετεύειν, ὅπως ἀκουσθεῖη καὶ τύχοι τῶν νομίμων.¹³ 20

Πάλιν δὲ κρίνων¹⁴ ἰδιώταις δυσὶ, τοῦ ἐτέρου λέγοντος, ὥς πολλά τυγχάνει τὸν Ἀριστείδην ὁ ἀντίδικος λελυπη-

6°. The genitives *χρημάτων* and *δόξης* add emphasis to *προίκα* and *ἀμισθί*, and the whole phrase is equivalent to οὐτε χρημάτων οὐτε δόξης μισθὸν ἐκδεξιόμενος. Adjectives and adverbs compounded with a privative, frequently govern the genitive, when the idea of privation (*ἄνευ*) is predominant.—7°. These lines are from the play of Æschylus, called *The Seren against Thebes*.—8°. The character of Amphiraraus is here compared to a deeply ploughed, and therefore fertile field; *καρπούμενος*, that is, ἔχων καρποφόρον βαθεῖαν ἄλοκα.—9°. *ἰσχυρότατος ἦν ἀντιῆναι πρὸς*, &c. that is, τῶν δικαίων ἕνεκα, δυνατός ἦν καὶ ἔχθρας ἀνιμῶναι καὶ δι' εὐνοίαν μὴ χαρίζεσθαι.—10°. *διώκων*, *prosecuting*.—11°. *the defendant*.—12°. Ἀριστείδης.—13°. *enjoy his legal right of being heard*.—14°. *being a judge*.

κῶς,¹⁵ *Λέγ', ὦ ῥαθὲ, ἔφη, μᾶλλον εἴ τι σὲ κακὸν πε-
ποίηκε· σοὶ γάρ, οὐκ ἑμαυτῷ, δικάζω.*

*Πασῶν δὲ τῶν περὶ αὐτὸν ἀρετῶν ἡ δικαιοσύνη μά-
λιστα τοῖς πολλοῖς αἰσθησιν παρείχε, διὰ τὸ τὴν χρεῖαν
ἐνδελεχεστάτην αὐτῆς καὶ κοινοτάτην ὑπάρχειν.¹⁶*

*Ὁθεν, ἀνὴρ πένης καὶ δημοτικός, ἐκτῆσατο τὴν βασιλικω-
τάτην καὶ θειοτάτην προσηγορίαν τὸν Δίκαιο.*

*Ὁ¹⁷ τῶν βασιλέων καὶ τυράννων οὐδεὶς ἐξήλωσεν, ἀλλὰ
Πολιορκηταί, καὶ Κεραυνοί, καὶ Νικάτορες, ἐνιοὶ δ'
10¹ Αἰετοὶ καὶ Ἰέρακες¹⁸ ἔχαιρον προσαγορευόμενοι, τὴν
ἀπὸ τῆς βίας καὶ τῆς δυνάμεως, ὡς ἔοικε, μᾶλλον, ἢ τὴν
ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρετῆς δόξαν ἀγαπῶντες.*

*Τῷ δ' οὖν Ἀριστείδῃ συνέβη τὸ πρῶτον ἀγαπωμένῳ
διὰ τὴν ἐπωνυμίαν, ὥστερον φθονεῖσθαι. Ὁ γὰρ δῆμος
15 ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ¹⁹ μέγα φρονῶν, ἤχθετο τοῖς ὄνομα καὶ δόξαν
ὑπὲρ τοὺς πολλοὺς ἔχουσι. Καὶ συνελθόντες εἰς ἄστυ
πανταχόθεν, ἐξοστρακίζουσι τὸν Ἀριστείδην, ὄνομα τῷ
φθόνῳ τῆς δόξης φόβον τυραννίδος θέμενοι.²⁰ Μοχθη-
ρίας γὰρ οὐκ ἦν ζημία ὁ ἐξοστρακισμὸς, ἀλλ' ἐκαλεῖτο
20 μὲν, δι' εὐπρέπειαν, ὄγκου καὶ δυνάμεως βαρυτέρας
ταπείνωσις καὶ κόλασις.²¹*

*Γραφομένων οὖν τότε τῶν ὀστράκων, λέγεται τινα
τῶν ἀγραμμάτων καὶ παντελῶς ἀγροίκων, ἀναδόντα τῷ
Ἀριστείδῃ τὸ ὄστρακον, ὡς ἐνὶ τῶν τυχόντων,²² παρα-
25 καλεῖν, ὅπως Ἀριστείδην ἐγγράψει. Τοῦ δὲ θαν-
μάσαντος καὶ πυθομένου, μή²³ τι κακὸν αὐτῷ Ἀρισεί-*

15°. Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—16°. διὰ τὸ ὑπάρχειν. Gram. § 141. 5 p. 239.—17° O, *Id quod*, referring to the preceding clause.—18°. Alluding to Demetrius Poliorcetes; Ptolemy Ceraunus, king of Macedonia; Seleucus Nicator of Syria; Pyrrhus the Eagle of Epirus; and Antiochus Hierax.—19°. the victory over the Persians.—20°. that is, giving the fear of tyranny, as a name to their envy of glory.—21°. check or restraint.—22°. as to a causal bystander.—See Gram. § 149. 5. p. 306.

δης πεποίηκεν, Οὐδὲν εἶπεν, οὐδὲ γινώσκω τὸν ἄνθρωπον, ἀλλ' ἐνοχλοῦμαι πανταχῇ τὸν Δίκαιον ἀκούων. Ταῦτ' ἀκούσαντα τὸν Ἀριστείδην ἀποκρίνασθαι²⁴ μὲν οὐδὲν, ἐγγράφαι δὲ τοῦνομα τῇ ὁξυράκῃ καὶ ἀποδοῦναι. Τῆς δὲ πόλεως ἀπαλλαττόμενος ἤδη, τὰς χεῖρας ἀνα-⁵τείνας εἰς τὸν οὐρανὸν, ἠϋξάτο, μηδένα καιρὸν Ἀθηναίους καταλαβεῖν, ὃς ἀναγκάσει τὸν δῆμον Ἀριστείδου μνησθῆναι.

Οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐτέλουν μὲν τινα, καὶ²⁶ Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, ἀποφορὰν εἰς τὸν πόλεμον, ταχθῆναι δὲ 10 βαυλόμενοι κατὰ πόλιν ἐκάστοις τὸ μέτριον,²⁶ ᾗτήσαντο παρὰ τῶν Ἀθηναίων Ἀριστείδην, καὶ προσέταξαν αὐτῷ, χώραν τε καὶ προσόδους ἐπισκεψάμενον, ὁρίσαι τὸ κατ' ἀξίαν ἐκάστῃ καὶ δυνάμει.²⁷ Ὁ δὲ τηλικαύτης ἐξουσίας κύριος γενόμενος, καὶ τρόπον τινὰ²⁸ τῆς Ἑλλάδος 15 ἐπ' αὐτῇ μόνῃ τὰ πράγματα πάντα θεμένης, πένης μὲν ἐξηλθεν, ἐπανῆλθε δὲ πενέστερος, οὐ μόνον καθαρῶς καὶ δικαίως, ἀλλὰ καὶ προσφιλῶς πᾶσι καὶ ἀρμοδίως τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῶν χρημάτων ποιησάμενος. Ὡς γὰρ οἱ παλαιοὶ τὸν ἐπὶ Κρόνου βίον, οὕτως οἱ σύμμαχοι τῶν 20 Ἀθηναίων τὸν ἐπ' Ἀριστείδος φόρον, εὐποτμίαν τινὰ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ὀνομάζοντες, ὕμνεν, καὶ μάλιστα μετ' οὐ πολὺν χρόνον διπλασιασθέντος, εἴτ' αὖθις τριπλασιασθέντος.²⁹

Ἀριστείδης εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν³⁰ ἀνθρώπων τοσούτων κα-
ταστήσας τὴν ἑαυτοῦ πατρίδα, αὐτὸς ἐνέμεινε τῇ πενίᾳ, 25

24°. λέγεται understood.—25°. καὶ refers to other events related before; Λακεδαιμονίων ἡγουμένων, while the Lacedaemonians were at the head of the Grecian confederacy.—26°. ταχθῆναι, to be assessed: κατὰ πόλιν ἐκάστοις for ἐκάστη τῶν πόλεων: τὸ μέτριον, their proportion.—27°. Construe ὁρίσαι ἐκάστη (for ἐκάστη τῶν πόλεων) τὸ κατ' ἀξίαν καὶ δυνάμει.—28°. in some sense.—29°. and especially when, soon after, their tax was doubled, and again tripled, by other rulers; φόρον understood.—30°. εἰς τὸ ἄρχειν, inasmuch as Aristides procured to Athens to take the lead, or possess the Hegemony, in Greece.

καὶ τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ πένης εἶναι δόξαν οὐδὲν ἥττον ἀγαπῶν
 τῆς ἀπὸ τῶν τροπαίων διετέλεσε. Ἀῆλον δ' ἐκεῖθεν.
 Καλλίας ὁ δαδοῦχος³¹ ἦν αὐτῷ γένει προσήκων · ταῦτον
 οἱ ἐχθροὶ θανάτου διώκοντες,³² ἐπεὶ περὶ ὧν ἐγράψαντο
 5 μετρίως κατηγορήσαν,³³ εἰπὼν τίνα λόγον ἔξωθεν³⁴
 τοιοῦτον, πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς. Ἀριστείδην, ἔφησαν,
 ἴστε, τὸν Λυσιμάχου, θαυμαζόμενον ἐν τοῖς Ἑλλησι ·
 τοῦτω πῶς οἴεσθε τὰ κατ' οἶκον ἔχειν, ὁρῶντες αὐτὸν ἐν
 10 τριξύνῃ τοιούτῳ προερχόμενον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον; ἄρ' οὐκ
 εἰκὸς ἐστι, τὸν ῥιγοῦντα φανερώς,³⁵ καὶ πεινῆν³⁶ οἴκοι,
 καὶ τῶν ἄλλων ἐπιτηδείων σπανίζειν; τοῦτον μέντοι
 Καλλίας, ἀνέψιον αὐτῷ ὄντα, πλουσιώτατος ὥς Ἀθη-
 ναίων, περιορᾷ μετὰ τέκνων καὶ γυναικὸς ἐνδεόμενον,
 15 πολλὰ κεχρημένος τῷ ἀνδρὶ, καὶ πολλάκις αὐτοῦ τῆς
 παρ' ὑμῖν δυνάμεως ἀπολελυκώς.³⁷ Ὁ δὲ Καλλίας
 ὁρῶν ἐπὶ τῇ τῷ μάλιστα θορυβοῦντας τοὺς δικαστάς καὶ
 χαλεπῶς πρὸς αὐτὸν ἔχοντας, ἐκάλει τὸν Ἀριστείδην,
 ἀξιῶν μαρτυρῆσαι πρὸς τοὺς δικαστάς, ὅτι πολλάκις
 αὐτοῦ πολλὰ καὶ διδόντος³⁸ καὶ δεομένου λαβεῖν, οὐκ
 20 ἠθέλησεν, ἀποκρινόμενος, ὥς μᾶλλον αὐτῷ διὰ τὴν πενί-
 αν μέγα φρονεῖν ἢ Καλλία διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον προσήκει.³⁹
 Ταῦτα τοῦ Ἀριστείδου τῷ Καλλίᾳ προσημαρτυρήσαντος,
 οἰδεῖς ἦν τῶν ἀκουόντων, ὅς οὐκ ἀπῆε πένης μᾶλλον,
 ὥς Ἀριστείδης, εἶναι βουλόμενος, ἢ πλουτεῖν, ὥς
 25 Καλλίας.

31°. torch-bearer, one of the greatest dignities at the Eleusinian mysteries.—
 32°. Gram. § 132. 4. c). p. 269. διώκοντες, a verb of accusing.—33°. περὶ ὧν,
 with respect to the things charged; μετρίως κατηγορήσαν, they accused him
 faintly.—34°. ἔξωθεν (opposed to περὶ ὧν) a point not included in the in-
 dictment.—35°. that, shivering from cold in public.—36°. not πεινᾶν. See
 Gram. § 105. Rem. 3. p. 177.—37°. ἀπολαίειν with the genitive, Gram. §
 132. 3. b). (4). p. 268.—38°. διδόντος may be rendered offering. It is what
 the old grammarians called *conatus sine effectu*.—39°. The construction is,
 ὥς αὐτῷ μᾶλλον προσήκει μέγα φρονεῖν διὰ τὴν πενίαν, ἢ Καλλίᾳ διὰ τὸν πλοῦτον.

III.

THEMISTOCLES.

Λέγεται ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, Νεοκλέους υἱός, οὕτω παρὰ-
 φορος πρὸς δόξαν εἶναι, καὶ πράξεων μεγάλων ὑπὸ
 φιλοτιμίας ἐραγῆς, ὥστε¹ νέος ὢν ἔτι, τῆς ἐν Μαραθῶνι
 μάχης πρὸς τοὺς βαρξάρους² γενομένης, καὶ τῆς Μιλ-
 τιάδου στρατηγίας διαξοθείσης, σύννους ὀράσθαι¹ τὰ 5
 πολλὰ πρὸς ἑαυτῷ, καὶ τὰς νύκτας ἀγρυπνεῖν καὶ τοὺς
 πότους παραιτεῖσθαι τοὺς συνηθεῖς, καὶ λέγειν πρὸς τὰς
 ἐρωτῶντας καὶ θαυμάζοντας τὴν περὶ τὸν βίον μετα-
 βολήν, ὡς καθεύδειν αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐφῆ³ τὸ τοῦ Μιλτιάδου
 τρόπαιον. Οἱ μὲν γὰρ ἄλλοι πέρας ᾔοντο τοῦ πολέμου 10
 τὴν ἐν Μαραθῶνι τῶν βαρξάρων ἦπταν εἶναι, Θεμι-
 στοκλῆς δὲ ἀρχὴν μειζόνων ἀγώνων, ἐφ' οὓς ἑαυτὸν ὑπὲρ
 τῆς ὅλης Ἑλλάδος ἤλειπεν⁴ ἀεὶ, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἦσκει,
 πόρρωθεν ἤδη προσδοκῶν τὸ μέλλον.

Καὶ πρῶτον μὲν τὴν Λαυριωτικὴν πρόσδοτον⁵ ἀπὸ τῶν 15
 ἀργυρεῶν μετὰλλων ἔθος ἐχόντων Ἀθηναίων διανέμε-
 σθαι, μόνος εἰπεῖν ἐτόλμησε, παρελθὼν εἰς τὸν δῆμον,
 ὡς χρηρὴ τὴν διανομὴν ἐάσαντας, ἐκ τῶν χρημάτων τού-
 των κατασκευάσασθαι τριήρεις ἐπὶ τὸν πρὸς Αἰγινήτας
 πόλεμον. Ἦκμαξε γὰρ οὗτος ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι μάλιστα, 20
 καὶ κατεῖχον οἱ Αἰγινῆται, πλήθει νεῶν, τὴν θάλασσαν.
 Ἦ καὶ ῥᾶον Θεμιστοκλῆς συνέπεισεν, οὐ Λαρεῖον, οὐδὲ

1°. ὥστε.... σύννους ὀράσθαι· for the nominative with the infinitive, see Gram. § 143. Rem. 2. p. 292.—2°. the Persians.—3°. ἐφῆ, optative mode in *sermone obliquo*. Gram. § 140. 3. p. 283.—4°. anointed himself, that is, prepared himself; a figure borrowed from the palaestra.—5°. so called from *Laurium*, a ridge in Attica, abounding in silver mines.

Πέρσας (μακρὰν γὰρ ἦσαν οὗτοι, καὶ δέος οὐ πᾶν
 βέβαιον ὡς ἀφιζόμενοι παρῆχον) ἐπισείων, ἀλλὰ τῇ
 πρὸς Αἰγινήτας ὀργῇ καὶ φιλονεικίᾳ τῶν πολιτῶν ἀπο-
 χορησάμενος εὐκαιρῶς ἐπὶ τὴν παρασκευήν. Ἐκατὸν
 5 γὰρ ἀπὸ τῶν χρημάτων ἐκείνων ἐποιήθησαν τριήρεις, αἱ
 καὶ πρὸς Ξέρξην ἐναυμάχησαν. Ἐκ δὲ τούτου κατὰ
 μικρὸν ὑπάγων καὶ καταξιόζων τὴν πόλιν⁵ πρὸς τὴν
 θάλασσαν, ὡς⁶ τὰ περὶ αὐτὴν τοῖς ὁμόροις ἀξιόμαχος
 ὄντας, τῇ δ' ἀπὸ τῶν νεῶν ἀλκῇ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους
 10 ἀμύνασθαι, καὶ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀρχεῖν δυναμένους, ἀντὶ
 μονίμων ὀπλιτῶν, ὥς φησι Πλάτων, ναυξάτας καὶ
 θαλαττίους ἐποίησε. Καὶ διαβολὴν καθ' αὐτοῦ παρ-
 ἔσχεν, ὡς ἄρα Θεμιστοκλῆς τὸ δόρυ καὶ τὴν ἀσπίδα⁷ τῶν
 πολιτῶν παρελόμενος, εἰς ὑπηρεσίον καὶ κόπην συνέειλε
 15 τὸν τῶν Ἀθηναίων δῆμον. Ἐπραξε δὲ ταῦτα Μιλτιά-
 δου κρατήσας ἀντιλέγοντος. Εἰ μὲν δὴ τὴν ἀκρίβειαν
 καὶ τὸ καθαρὸν⁸ τοῦ πολιτεύματος ἔβλαψεν, ἢ μὴ, ταῦ-
 τα πρᾶξας, ἔστω φιλοσοφώτερον ἐπισκοπεῖν. Ὅτι δ' ἡ
 τότε σωτηρία τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ἐκ τῆς θαλάσσης ὑπῆρξε,
 20 καὶ τὴν Ἀθηναίων πόλιν λυθεῖσαν ἔστησαν αἱ τριήρεις
 ἐκεῖναι, τὰ τ' ἄλλα,⁹ καὶ Ξέρξης αὐτὸς ἐμαρτύρησε.
 Τῆς γὰρ περὶ τὴν δυνάμειν ἀθραύστου διαμενούσης,
 ἔφυγε μετὰ τὴν τῶν νεῶν ἥτταν, ὡς οὐκ ὦν ἀξιόμαχος.
 Καὶ Μαρδόνιον¹⁰ ἐμποδὼν εἶναι τοῖς Ἕλλησι τῆς
 25 διώξεως μάλλον, ἢ δουλωσόμενον αὐτούς, ὡς ἐμοὶ δοκεῖ,
 κατέλιπεν.

5°. τὴν πόλιν equivalent to τοὺς πολίτας, with which ἀξιόμαχος in the next clause must be considered as agreeing.—6°. ὡς thus used with a participle expresses ground or reason. Gram. § 146. Rem. 5. p. 299.—7°. the implements of free citizens.—8°. the strictness and purity of republican government requiring that the citizens be exempted from all servile labor.—9°. in addition to other proofs. Gram. § 151. τὰ τε ἄλλα, p. 313.—10°. The construction is, κατέλιπεν Μαρδόνιον ἐμποδὼν εἶναι, he left Mardonius to obstruct the Greeks in the pursuit.

IV.

THEMISTOCLES.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

Θεμιστοκλῆς παραλαβὼν τὴν ἀρχὴν, εὐθὺς μὲν ἐπεχείρει τοὺς πολίτας ἐμειξάζειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, καὶ τὴν πόλιν ἐπεισεν ἐκλιπόντας¹¹ ὡς προσωτάτω τῆς Ἑλλάδος¹² ἀπαντᾶν τῷ βαρβάρῳ κατὰ θάλασσαν. Προσεχόντων¹³ δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων αὐτῷ, πέμπεται μετὰ 5 νεῶν ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον τὰ στενὰ φυλάξων. Ἐνθα δὲ τῶν μὲν Ἑλλήνων¹⁴ Εὐρυειάδην καὶ Λακεδαιμονίους ἡγῆσθαι κελεύοντων, τῶν δὲ Ἀθηναίων, ὅτι πλήθει τῶν νεῶν σύμπαντας ὁμοῦ τι¹⁵ τοὺς ἄλλους ὑπερέβαλλον, οὐκ ἀξιούντων ἑτέροις ἐπεσθαι, συνιδὼν τὸν κίνδυνον ὁ Θε- 10 μιστοκλῆς, αὐτός τε τὴν ἀρχὴν Εὐρυειάδῃ παρῆκε, καὶ κατεπράυνε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ὑπισχνούμενος,¹⁶ ἂν ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ¹⁷ γένωνται πρὸς τὸν πόλεμον, ἐχόντας αὐτοῖς παρῆξιν εἰς τὰ λοιπὰ πειθομένους τοὺς Ἕλληνας. Αἰ ὅπερ δοκεῖ τῆς σωτηρίας αἰτιώτατος γενέσθαι τῇ 15 Ἑλλάδι, καὶ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἀθηναίους προαγαγεῖν εἰς δόξαν, ὡς ἀνδρεία μὲν τῶν πολεμίων, εὐγνωμοσύνη δὲ τῶν συμμάχων περιγενομένου.

Αἱ δὲ γενόμεναι τότε πρὸς τὰς τῶν βαρβάρων ναῦς περὶ τὰ στενὰ μάχαι¹⁸ κρίσιν μὲν εἰς τὰ ὅλα μεγάλην 20

11°. the construction is, καὶ ἐπεισεν (αὐτοὺς) ἐκλιπόντας τὴν πόλιν.—12°. as far as possible from Greece.—13°. τῶν νεῶν understood.—14°. the other Greeks.—15°. ὁμοῦ τι, i. e. σχεδόν, nearly.—16°. The construction is, ὑπισχνόμενος παρῆξιν τοῖς Ἕλλησι ἐχόντας πειθομένους αὐτοῖς.—17°. gallant warriors.—18°. αἱ μάχαι, viz. the battles at Artemisium.

οὐκ ἐποίησαν, τῇ δὲ πείρᾳ μάλιστα τοὺς Ἕλληνας
 ὤνησαν, ὑπὸ τῶν ἔργων παρὰ τοὺς κινδύνους διδασχέν-
 τας, ὥς οὔτε πλήθη νεῶν, οὔτε κόσμοι καὶ λαμπρότητες
 ἐπισήμων, ἔτε κραυγαὶ κομπώδεις, ἢ βάρεσσοι παιᾶνες
 5 ἔχουσί τι δεινὸν ἀνδράσιν ἐπισταμένοις εἰς χεῖρας ἵεναι,
 καὶ μάχεσθαι τολμῶσιν. ἀλλὰ δεῖ τῶν τοιούτων κατα-
 φρονοῦντας ἐπ' αὐτὰ τὰ σώματα φέρεσθαι, καὶ πρὸς
 ἐκεῖνα διαγωνίζεσθαι συμπλακέντας. Ὁ δὲ καὶ Πίν-
 δαρος οὐ κακῶς ἔοικε συνιδὼν ἐπὶ τῆς ἐπ' Ἀρτεμισίῳ
 10 μάχης εἰπεῖν,¹⁹ ὅ θι²⁰ παῖδες Ἀθηναίων ἐξά-
 λοντο φαινήν κρηπίδα ἐλευθερίας.
 Ἀρχὴ γὰρ ὄντως τοῦ νικᾶν τὸ θαρσύνειν.

Ξέρξου δὲ διὰ τῆς Λωρίδος ἄνωθεν ἐμβαλόντος εἰς
 τὴν Φωκίδα, καὶ τὰ τῶν Φωκέων ἄστυ πυρπολοῦντος,
 15 οὐ προσήμυνον οἱ Ἕλληνες, καίπερ τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 δεομένων εἰς τὴν Βοιωτίαν ἀπαντῆσαι πρὸ τῆς Ἀττικῆς.
 ὥςπερ αὐτοὶ κατὰ θάλατταν ἐπ' Ἀρτεμίσιον ἐσοήθη-
 σαν. Μηδενὸς δ' ὑπακούοντος αὐτοῖς, ἀλλὰ τῆς Πε-
 λοποννήσου περιεχομένων,²¹ καὶ πᾶσαν ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ
 20 τὴν δύναμιν ὠρμημένων συνάγειν, καὶ διατειχιζόντων
 τὸν Ἰσθμὸν εἰς θάλλατταν ἐκ θαλάττης, ἅμα μὲν ὀργῇ τῆς
 προδοσίας εἶχε τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, ἅμα δὲ δυσθυμία καὶ
 κατήφεια μεμονωμένους. Μάχεσθαι μὲν γὰρ οὐ διανο-
 οῦντο μυριάσι ξρατῶ²² τοσαύταις. ὁ δ' ἦν μόνον ἀναγ-
 25 καῖον ἐν τῇ παρόντι, τὴν πόλιν ἀφέντας ἐμφῦναι ταῖς
 ναυσὶν, οἱ πολλοὶ χαλεπῶς ἤχουν, ὥς μήτε νίκης

19°. The construction is, οὐ κακῶς εἶκεν εἰπεῖν.—20°. ὅθι for οὗ where :
 φαεινὰ Doric for φαεινὴν· κρηπίδα, base, foundation, a favorite trope with
 Pindar.—21°. being wholly occupied with the Peloponnesus : ἐντὸς Ἰσθμοῦ,
 within the Peloponnesus.—22°. πολέμοιοι understood.

δεόμενοι, μήτε σωτηρίαν ἐπιστάμενοι,²³ θεῶν τε ἱερὰ καὶ πατέρων ἡρία προΐεμένων.

²¹ Ἐνθα δὲ Θεμισοκλῆς ἀπορῶν τοῖς ἀνδρωπίνοις λογισμοῖς προσάγεσθαι τὸ πλῆθος, σημεῖα δαιμόνια καὶ χρησμούς ἐπῆγεν αὐτοῖς, καὶ κρατήσας τῇ γνώμῃ,⁵ ψήφισμα γράφει, τὴν μὲν πόλιν παρακαταθέσθαι τῇ Ἀθηνᾷ τῇ Ἀθηναίων μεδεούσῃ, τοὺς δ' ἐν ἡλικίᾳ πάντας ἐμξαίνειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις, παῖδας δὲ καὶ γυναῖκας καὶ ἀνδράποδα σώζειν ἕκαστον ὡς δυνατόν. Κυρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, οἱ πλείστοι τῶν Ἀθη-¹⁰ ναίων ὑπεξέθεντο γονέας καὶ γυναῖκας εἰς Τροιζήνα, φιλοτίμως πάνυ τῶν Τροιζηνίων ὑποδεχομένων. Καὶ γὰρ τρέφειν ἐψηφίσαντο δημοσίᾳ, δύο ὀβολοὺς ἕκαστη διδόντες, καὶ τῆς ὁπώρας λαμβάνειν τοὺς παῖδας ἐξεῖναι πανταχόθεν,²⁴ ἔτι δ' ὑπὲρ αὐτῶν διδασκάλοις τελεῖν¹⁵ μισθοὺς.

² Ἐκπλεσθῆς δὲ τῆς πόλεως, τοῖς μὲν οἶκτον τὸ θέαμα, τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα τῆς τόλμης παρεῖχε,²⁵ γονέας μὲν ἄλλῃ προπεμπόντων,²⁶ αὐτῶν δ' ἀκάμπτων πρὸς οἰμωγὰς καὶ δάκρυα γυναικῶν καὶ τέκνων περιβολὰς διαπερῶντων²⁰ εἰς τὴν νῆσον.²⁷ Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν διὰ γῆρας ἀπολιμπανόμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν ἔλεον εἶχον.²⁸ Ἦν δὲ τις καὶ ἀπὸ τῶν ἡμέρων καὶ συντροφῶν ζώων ἐπικλῶσα γλυκυθυμία,²⁹ μετ' ὠρυγῆς καὶ πόθου συμπαραθεόντων ἐμξαίνεσι

23°. nor did they acknowledge (ἐπιστάμενοι) as a preservation, that whereby men were obliged to desert the temples of the gods and the monuments of their fathers. προΐεμένων agrees with ἀνδρῶν understood, and that is governed by σωτηρίαν.—24°. The construction is, καὶ ἐξεῖναι (ἐψηφίσαντο) τοὺς παῖδας πανταχόθεν λαμβάνειν τῆς ὁπώρας.—25°. The construction is, τὸ θέαμα τῆς τόλμης τοῖς μὲν παρεῖχε οἶκτον, τοῖς δὲ θαῦμα.—26°. τῶν πολιτῶν understood, included in πόλεως.—27°. of Salamis.—28°. equivalent to ἔλεον ἐκίρου.—29°. γλυκυθυμία τις ἀπὸ τῶν ζώων ἦν, ἐπικλῶσα (τὸν θυμὸν), moving the feelings.

τοῖς ἐαυτῶν τροφεῦσιν. Ἐν οἷς ἱστορεῖται κύων Ξαν-
 θίππς, τοῦ Περικλέους πατρός, οὐκ ἀνασχόμενος τὴν ἀπ'
 αὐτοῦ μόνωσιν, ἐναλέσθαι τῇ θαλάττῃ, καὶ τῇ τριήρει
 παρανηχόμενος, ἐμπεσεῖν εἰς τὴν Σαλαμῖνα καὶ λειπο-
 5 θυμήσας ἀποθανεῖν εὐθύς. Οὐ καὶ τὸ δεικνύμενον ἄχρι
 νῦν, καὶ καλούμενον Κυνὸς σῆμα τάφον εἶναι λέγουσι.³⁰

Ταῦτα³¹ δὴ μεγάλα τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους. Εὐρυειάδου
 τὴν μὲν ἡγεμονίαν τῶν νεῶν ἔχοντας διὰ τὸ τῆς Σπάρτης
 ἄξιωμα, μαλακοῦ δὲ περὶ τὸν κίνδυνον ὄντος, αἶρειν³²
 10 δὲ βελομένους καὶ πλεῖν ἐπὶ τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, ὅπως καὶ τὸ πεζὸν
 ἤθροισο τῶν Πελοποννησίων, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἀντέλεγεν·
 ὅτε καὶ τὰ μνημονεύόμενα λεχθῆναί φασι. Τοῦ γὰρ
 Εὐρυειάδης πρὸς αὐτὸν εἰπόντος· ὦ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἐν
 τοῖς ἀγῶσι τοὺς προεξανισταμένους ῥαπίζουσιν.³³ Ναὶ,
 15 εἶπεν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἀλλὰ τοὺς ἀπολειφθέντας οὐ στε-
 φανοῦσιν. Ἐπαράμενου δὲ τὴν βακτηρίαν ὡς πατά-
 ζοντος, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἔφη· Πάταξον μὲν, ἀκουσον δέ.
 Θανυδσαντος δὲ τὴν πράξιόντα τοῦ Εὐρυειάδου, καὶ
 λέγειν κελεύσαντος, ὁ μὲν Θεμιστοκλῆς ἀνῆγεν αὐτὸν
 20 ἐπὶ τὸν λόγον. Εἰπόντος δέ τινος, ὡς ἀνὴρ ἄπολις³⁴
 οὐκ ὁρθῶς διδάσκει τοὺς ἔχοντας³⁵ ἐγκαταλιπεῖν καὶ
 προέσθαι τὰς πατρίδας, ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς ἐπιτρέψας τὸν λό-
 γον, Ἡμεῖς τοι, εἶπεν, ὦ μοχθηρὲ, τὰς μὲν οἰκίας καὶ τὰ
 τείχη κατελελοίπαμεν, οὐκ ἀξιοῦντες, ἀγύχων ἕνεκα,
 25 δαλεῦειν· πόλις δ' ἡμῖν ἐστὶ μεγίστη τῶν Ἑλληνίδων,
 αἱ διακόσιαι τριήρεις, αἱ νῦν ὑμῖν παρεσῆσι βοήθοι σώ-
 ζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν βελομένοις.³⁶ Εἰ δ' ἄπιτε δεύτερον³⁷

30°. the construction is, οὗ τάφον εἶναι λέγουσι τὸ δεικνύμενον, &c.—31°. ταῦτα, the following.—32°. that is, τὰς ἀγκύρας, to weigh.—33°. they chastise those who start before the signal.—34°. ἄπολις, because Athens was deserted by its inhabitants and in the possession of the Persians.—35°. πόλιν understood.—36°. The construction is, αἱ νῦν παρεσῆσι βοήθοι τῶν βουλομένων σώζεσθαι δι' αὐτῶν.—37°. alluding to the circumstance mentioned, page 187. note 21.

ἡμᾶς προδόντες, αὐτίκα πεύσεταιί τις Ἑλλήνων,³⁸ Ἀθηναίους καὶ πόλιν ἐλευθέραν, καὶ χώραν οὐ χείρονα κεκτημένους, ἧς ἀπέξαλον.³⁹ Ταῦτα τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους εἰπόντος, ἔννοια καὶ δέος ἔσχε τὸν Εὐρυξιάδην τῶν Ἀθηναίων, μὴ σφᾶς ἀπολιπόντες οἰχωνται. 5

Λέγεται δ' ὑπὸ τινων, τὸν μὲν⁴⁰ Θεμιστοκλέα περὶ τούτων ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστροφώματος ἄνωθεν τῆς νεῶς διαλέγεσθαι, γλαῦκα⁴¹ δ' ὀφθῆναι διαπετομένην ἐπὶ τὰ δεξιὰ τῶν νεῶν, καὶ τοῖς καρχησίοις ἐπικαλίζουσαν· δι' ὃ δὴ καὶ μάλιστα προσέθεντο τῇ γνώμῃ, καὶ παρεσκευάζοντο ναυμαχῆσοντες. Ἀλλ' ἐπεὶ τῶν πολέμιων ὁ ἔσολος τῇ Ἀττικῇ κατὰ τὸ Φαληρικὸν προσφερόμενος, τὸς περὶ ἀπέκρουσεν αἰγιαλὸς, αὐτὸς τε βασιλεὺς μετὰ τοῦ πεζοῦ στρατοῦ καταξᾶς ἐπὶ τὴν θάλλατταν ἄδρους ὧσθαι, τῶν δυνάμεων ὁμοῦ γενομένων, ἐξεφύρυσαν οἱ τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους λόγοι τῶν Ἑλλήνων,⁴² καὶ πάλιν ἐπάπταινον οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι πρὸς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, εἴ τις ἄλλο τι λέγοι χαλεπαίνοντες. Ἐδόκει δὲ τῆς νυκτὸς ἀποχωρεῖν, καὶ παρηγγέλλετο πλοῦς τοῖς κυξερνήταις. Ἐνθα δὴ βαρέως φέρον ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, εἰ⁴³ τὴν ἀπὸ τοῦ τόπου καὶ τῶν ξενῶν προέμενοι βοήθειαν, οἱ Ἕλληνες διαλυθήσονται κατὰ πόλεις, ἐξουλεύετο καὶ συνετίθει τὴν⁴⁴ περὶ τὸν Σίκιννον πραγματείαν. Ἦν δὲ τῇ γένει Πέρσης ὁ Σίκιννος αἰχμάλωτος, εὖνους δὲ τῇ Θεμιστοκλεῖ, καὶ τῶν τέκνων αὐτοῦ παιδαγωγός Ὀν 25

38°. for οἱ Ἕλληνες πείσονται. Themistocles threatens that the Athenians would withdraw and settle in some other region. See Herodotus, viii. 62.—39°. *Attraction*, Gram. §144. 3. p. 293.—40°. μὲν...δὲ sometimes indicate that two circumstances are contemporaneous, in which case the first clause may be expressed by *while*.—41°. The owl was the bird consecrated to Minerva.—42°. the words of Themistocles escaped from the minds of the Grecians.—43°. εἰ for ὅτι, by a frequent idiom: *βοήθειαν*, *advantage*.—44°. The article indicates that the circumstance was well known; the notorious stratagem with Sicinnus.

ἐκπέμπει πρὸς τὸν Πέρσῃν κρῦφα, κελεύσας λέγειν, ὅτι
Θεμιστοκλῆς, ὁ τῶν Ἀθηναίων στρατηγός, αἰρούμενος
τὰ βασιλέως,⁴⁵ ἐξαγγέλλει πρῶτος αὐτῷ τοὺς Ἕλληνας
ἀποδιδράσκοντας, καὶ διακελεύεται μὴ παρεῖναι φυγεῖν
5 αὐτοῖς, ἀλλ' ἐν ᾧ⁴⁶ ταράσσονται τῶν πεζῶν χωρὶς ὄντες,
ἐπιλέσδαι καὶ διαφθεῖραι τὴν ναυτικὴν δύναμιν. Ταῦ-
τα, δ' ὁ Ξέρξης ὡς ἀπ' εὐνοίας λελεγμένα δεξάμενος,
ἦσθη, καὶ τέλος⁴⁷ εὐθὺς ἐξέφερε πρὸς τοὺς ἡγεμόνας τῶν
νεῶν, τὰς μὲν ἄλλας πληροῦν καθ' ἡσυχίαν, διακοσίαις
10 δ' ἀναχθέντας ἤδη περιβαλέσθαι τὸν Πέρσιν ἐν κύκλῳ
πάντα, καὶ διαζῶσαι⁴⁸ τὰς νήσους, ὅπως ἐκφύγῃ μηδεὶς
τῶν πολεμίων. Οὕτως οἱ Ἕλληνες ἐκινήθησαν ἀνάγκῃ
πρὸς τὸν κίνδυνον.

Ἄμα δ' ἡμέρᾳ Ξέρξης μὲν ἄνω καθῆστο, τὸν στόλον
15 ἐποπτεύων καὶ τὴν παράταξιν, ὡς μὲν Φανόδημός⁴⁹
φησιν, ὑπὲρ τὸ Ἡράκλειον, ἧ βραχεὶ πόρῳ διεύρογεται
τῆς Ἀττικῆς ἢ νήσος, ὡς δ' Ἀκεστόδωρος, ἐν μεθορίῳ
τῆς Μεγαρίδος, ὑπὲρ τῶν καλουμένων Κεράτων,⁵⁰ χρυ-
σοῦν δίσκρον θέμενος, καὶ γραμματεῖς πολλοὺς παρα-
20 στησάμενος,⁵¹ ὧν ἔργον ἦν ἀπογράφεσθαι κατὰ τὴν
μάχην τὰ πραττόμενα.

Περὶ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν βαρβαρικῶν νεῶν Αἰσχύ-
λος ὁ ποιητής, ἐν τραγῳδίᾳ Πέρσαις, λέγει ταῦτα ·

Ξέρξῃ δὲ (καὶ γὰρ οἶδα) χιλιάς μὲν ἦν

25 Νεῶν τὸ πλήθος · αἱ δ' ὑπέροχοιποι τάχει⁵²

Ἑκατὸν δις ἦσαν, ἑπτὰ θ' · ὧδ' ἔχει λόγος ·

⁴⁵°. τὰ βασιλέως the cause or interest of the king. Gram. § 125. Rem. 3. p. 256.

⁴⁶°. χρόα understood.—⁴⁷°. τέλος is here equivalent to ἐντολή, command.—

⁴⁸°. διαζῶνται.—⁴⁹°. Phanodemus wrote a history of Attica, which is lost : of Accestodorus nothing is known.—⁵⁰°. τὰ Κέρατα, two mountains, opposite Salamis and near the boundary between Megara and Attica.—⁵¹°. placing near himself.—⁵²°. that is, ὧν αἱ ταχίστηι ἔσοχοι εἶναι · λόγος, computation.

τῶν δ' Ἀττικῶν ἑκατὸν ὀγδοήκοντα τὸ πλῆθος οὐσῶν, ἑκάστη τοὺς ἀπὸ τοῦ καταστρώματος μαχομένους ὀκτωκαίδεκα εἶχεν· ὧν τοξόται τέσσαρες ἦσαν, οἱ λοιποὶ δ' ὀπλῖται. Δοκεῖ δὲ οὐχ ἥττον εὖ τὸν καιρὸν ὁ Θεμιστοκλῆς, ἢ τὸν τόπον, συνιδῶν καὶ φυλάξας,⁵³ 5 μὴ πρότερον ἀντιπρώρης καταστῆσαι ταῖς βαρβαρικαῖς τὰς τριήρεις, ἢ τὴν εἰωθυῖαν ὥραν παραγενέσθαι, τὴν τὸ πνεῦμα λαμπρὸν⁵⁴ ἐκ πελάγους αἰεὶ καὶ κύμα διὰ τῶν στενῶν κατάγουσαν· ὃ τὰς μὲν Ἑλληνικὰς οὐκ ἔβλαπτε ναῦς, ἀλίτενεῖς οὐσας καὶ ταπεινοτέρας, τὰς 10 δὲ βαρβαρικὰς, ταῖς τε πρύμναις ἀνεστώσας καὶ τοῖς καταστρώμασιν ὑπορόφους καὶ βαρείας ἐπιφερομένους ἔσφαλλε προσπίπτον,⁵⁵ καὶ παρεδίδου πλαγίαν⁵⁶ τοῖς Ἕλλησιν ὀξέως προσφερομένοις, καὶ τῷ Θεμιστοκλεῖ προσέχουσιν,⁵⁷ ὡς ὀρῶντι μάλιστα τὸ σιμψέρον. 15

Τοῦ δὲ ἀγῶνος ἤδη πολὺν προεξεσιχότος, φῶς μὲν ἐκλάμπει μέγα λέγουσιν Ἐλευσινόθεν, ἥχον δὲ καὶ φωνὴν τὸ Θριάσιον κατέχειν πεδίον,⁵⁸ ἄχρὶ τῆς θαλάττης, ὡς ἀνθρώπων ὁμοῦ πολλῶν τὸν μυστικὸν ἐξαγαρόντων Ἰαχχον. Ἐκ δὲ τοῦ πλήθους τῶν φθεγγο- 20 μένων κατὰ μικρὸν ἀπὸ γῆς ἀναφερόμενον νέφος ἔδοξεν αὐτοῖς ὑπονοστεῖν καὶ κατασκήπτειν εἰς τὰς τριήρεις. Ἄλλοι δὲ φάσματα καὶ εἰδῶλα καθορᾶν ἔδοξαν ἐνόπλων ἀνδρῶν, ἀπ' Αἰγίνης⁵⁹ τὰς χεῖρας ἀνεχόντων πρό τῶν

53°. φυλάξας for τηρήσας.—54°. a fresh strong wind, ὥραν...κατάγουσαν, at a certain hour in the morning, a wind from sea always prevails in these regions.

—55°. This participle agrees with δ', the relative pronoun of the beginning of the sentence.—56°. The winds and waves brought the Persians' ships round broadside to the Greeks, and thus exposed them to the latter.—57°. that is, τὸν νοῦν.—58°. The Thriasian field of Eleusis was traversed by the procession of the initiated when they bore the image of the young Iacchus from Athens to Eleusis.—59°. coming from Ægina.

Ἑλληνικῶν τριηρῶν · οὓς εἶκαζον Αἰακίδας⁶⁰ εἶναι, παρακεκλημένους εὐχαῖς πρὸ τῆς μάχης ἐπὶ τὴν βοήθειαν. Πρῶτος μὲν οὖν λαμβάνει ναῦν Λυκομήδης, ἀνὴρ Ἀθηναῖος, τριηραρχῶν, ἥς τὰ παράσημα περικό-
 5 ψας ἀνέθηκεν Ἀπόλλωνι δαφνηφόρῳ. Οἱ δ' ἄλλοι τοῖς βαρξάροις ἐξισούμενοι τὸ πλήθος,⁶¹ ἐν στενῷ κατὰ μέρος προσφερομένους καὶ περιπίπτοντας ἀλλήλοις, ἐτρέψαντο μέχρι δείλης ἀντισχόντας,⁶² ὡς εἶρηκε Σιμωνίδης, τὴν καλὴν ἐκείνην καὶ περιέσθητον ἀράμενοι νίκην,
 10 ἥς ἔθ' Ἑλλησιν, οὔτε βαρξάροις ἐνάλιον ἔργον⁶³ εἰργάζαι λαμπρότερον, ἀνδρεία μὲν καὶ προθυμία κοινῇ τῶν ναυμαχησάντων, γνώμη δὲ καὶ δεινότητι Θεμιστοκλέους.

Πόλεων μὲν⁶⁴ οὖν τὴν Αἰγινήτων ἀριστεῦσαί φησιν Ἡρόδοτος, Θεμιστοκλεῖ δὲ, καίπερ ἄκοντες ὑπὸ φθόνου,
 15 τὸ πρωτεῖον ἀπέδοσαν ἅπαντες. Ἐπεὶ γὰρ ἀναχωρήσαντες εἰς τὸν Ἰσθμὸν, ἀπὸ τοῦ βωμοῦ⁶⁵ τὴν ψῆφον ἔφερον οἱ στρατηγοί, πρῶτον μὲν ἕκαστος ἑαυτὸν ἀπέφαινεν ἀρετῇ, δεύτερον δὲ μεθ' ἑαυτὸν Θιμιστοκλέα. Λακεδαιμόνιοι δὲ εἰς τὴν Σπάρτην αὐτὸν καταγαγόντες,
 20 Εὐρυειάδῃ μὲν ἀνδρείας, ἐκείνῳ δὲ σοφίας ἀριστεῖον ἔδοσαν, θαλλοῦ στέφανον · καὶ τῶν κατὰ τὴν πόλιν ἀρμάτων τὸ πρωτεῖον ἐδώρῃσαντο, καὶ τριακοσίους τῶν νέων πομποὺς⁶⁶ ἄχρι τῶν ὄρων συνεξέπεμψαν. Λέγεται δ', Ὀλυμπίων τῶν ἐφεξῆς ἀγομένων, καὶ παρελθόντος
 25 εἰς τὸ στάδιον τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀμελήσαντας τῶν

60°. Peleus and Telamon who were worshipped in Ægina.—61°. equalling them in numbers, because, in the narrow strait, a part only of the Persian vessels could be brought into action.—62°. βαρξάρους understood.—63°. ἐνάλιον ἔργον, that is, ναυμαχία.—64°. τὸ πόλεων μὲν in the protasis, ἀνδρῶν δὲ in the apodosis ought to correspond. Instead of ἀνδρῶν δὲ, however, Θεμιστοκλεῖ stands, which is equivalent.—65°. From the altar of Neptune the commanders received each two ballots (ψῆφοι) in order to vote, who was entitled to the first and who to the second prize.—66°. as an escort.

ἀγωνιστῶν τοὺς παρόντας, ὅλην τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνον
 θεᾷσθαι, καὶ τοῖς ξένοις ἐπιδεικνύνειν, ἅμα θανμά-
 ζοντας καὶ κροτοῦντας· ὥστε καὶ αὐτὸν ἡσθέντα πρὸς
 τοὺς φίλους ὁμολογῆσαι τὸν καρπὸν ἀπέχειν τῶν ὑπὲρ
 τῆς Ἑλλάδος αὐτῷ πονηθέντων.

5

V.

CIMON.

Κίμων ὁ Μιλτιάδου, οὔτε τόλμη Μιλτιάδου λειπό-
 μενος, οὔτε συνέσει Θεμιστοκλέους, δικαιότερος ἀμφοῖν
 ὁμολογεῖται γενέσθαι, καὶ ταῖς πολεμικαῖς οὐδὲ μικρὸν
 ἀποδέων ἀρεταῖς ἐκείνων, ἀμύχανον ὅσον¹ ἐν ταῖς πο-
 λιτικαῖς ὑπερξαλέσθαι, νέος ὢν ἔτι καὶ πολέμων ἀπειρος. 10
 Ὃτε γὰρ τὸν δῆμον, ἐπιόντων Μήδων, Θεμιστοκλῆς
 ἔπειθε,² προέμενον τὴν πόλιν, καὶ τὴν χώραν ἐκλιπόντα,
 πρὸ τῆς Σαλαμῖνος ἐν ταῖς ναυσὶ τὰ ὄπλα θέσθαι,³ καὶ
 διαγωνίσασθαι κατὰ θάλασσαν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν
 πολλῶν⁴ τὸ τόλμημα, πρῶτος Κίμων ὥσθη διὰ τοῦ 15
 Κεραμεικοῦ⁵ φαιδρὸς ἀνιῶν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν μετὰ
 τῶν ἐταίρων, ἵππου τινὰ χαλινόν⁶ ἀναθεῖναι τῇ θεῇ διὰ
 χειρῶν κομίζων· ὥς οὐδὲν ἱππικῆς ἀλκῆς ἀλλὰ ναυμα-
 χων ἀνδρῶν ἐν τῷ παρόντι τῆς πόλεως δεομένης. Ἀνα-
 θεῖς δὲ τὸν χαλινόν, καὶ λαβὼν ἐκ τῶν περὶ τὸν ναὸν 20
 κρεμασμένων ἀσπίδων,⁷ καὶ προσευξάμενος τῇ θεῇ, κατέ-

1°. So in Latin, *immane quantum*.—2°. ἔπειθε, *endeavored to persuade, exhort*.—3°. τὰ ὄπλα θέσθαι, *to put themselves in battle array*.—4°. τῶν πολλῶν, *plerisque*. See Hermann. ad Viger. p. 723. 96.—5°. the name of a street and ward in the western part of Athens.—6°. It was the custom to consecrate in a temple whatever one foreswore the use of, thenceforward: διὰ χειρῶν *for ἐν χειρὶν*.—7°. Shields taken from an enemy in battle were hung up as trophies in the temples.

ξαινεῖν ἐπὶ θάλασσαν, οὐκ ὀλίγοις ἀρχὴν τοῦ θαρσύνειν
 γεγόμενος. Ἦν δὲ καὶ τὴν ιδίαν οὐ μεμπτὸς ἀλλὰ
 μέγας, πολλῇ καὶ οὕλῃ τριχὶ κομῶν τὴν κεφαλὴν.
 Φανεῖς δὲ κατ' αὐτὸν τὸν ἀγῶνα λαμπρὸς καὶ ἀνδρώ-
 5 δης, ταχὺ δόξαν ἐν τῇ πόλει μετ' εἰνοίας ἔσχεν, ἀθροί-
 ζομένων πολλῶν πρὸς αὐτὸν, καὶ παρακαλούντων ἄξια
 τοῦ Μαραθῶνος ἥδη διανοεῖσθαι καὶ πράσσειν. Ὁρμή-
 σαντα⁸ δ' αὐτὸν ἐπὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἄσμενος ὁ δῆμος
 ἐδέξατο, καὶ μεστὸς⁹ ὢν τοῦ Θεμιστοκλέους, ἀνῆγε
 10 πρὸς τὰς μεγίστας ἐν τῇ πόλει τιμὰς καὶ ἀρχάς·
 εὐάρμοστον ὄντα καὶ προσφιλῆ τοῖς πολλοῖς, δια-
 πρότητα καὶ ἀφέλειαν. Οὐχ ἥκιστα¹⁰ δ' αὐτὸν
 ἠΰξησεν Ἀριστείδης ὁ Λυσιμάχου τὴν εὐφυΐαν ἐνορῶν
 τῷ ἥθει,¹¹ καὶ ποιούμενος οἷον ἀντίπαλον¹² πρὸς τὴν
 15 Θεμιστοκλέους δεινότητα καὶ τόλμαν.

Ἐπεὶ δὲ, Μήδων¹³ φυγόντων ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος, ἐπέμ-
 φθη στρατηγὸς κατὰ θάλασσαν, οὐπω τὴν ἀρχὴν¹⁴
 Ἀθηναίων ἔχόντων, ἔτι δὲ Πανσανία καὶ Λακεδαιμο-
 νίοις ἐπομένων, πρῶτον μὲν ἐν ταῖς στρατηγίαις ἀεὶ πα-
 20 ρεῖχε τοὺς πολίτας κόσμῳ τε θαυμαστοὺς καὶ προθυ-
 μίᾳ πολὺ πάντων διαφέροντας. Ἐπειτα Πανσανίου
 τοῖς μὲν βαρβάροις διαλεγομένου περὶ προδοσίας, καὶ
 βασιλεῖ γράφοντος ἐπιστολὰς, τοῖς δὲ συμμάχοις τρα-
 χέως καὶ αὐθαδῶς προσφερομένου, καὶ πολλὰ δι' ἐξου-
 25 σίαν καὶ ὄγκον ἀνόητον ὑερίζοντος, ὑπολαμβάνων¹⁵
 πρῶτος τοὺς ἀδικουμένους, καὶ φιλανθρωπῶς ἐξομιλῶν,
 ἔλαθεν οὐ δι' ὀπλων τὴν Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμονίαν, ἀλλὰ

8°. ἐμψύσαντα engaging with zeal in political life.—9°. satiated, weary of Them-
 istocles.—10°. for μάλιστα.—11°. for ὁρῶν τὴν εὐφυΐαν τὴν ἐν τῷ ἥθει.—12°. a
 figure borrowed from the games, in which antagonists of equal strength were
 matched together.—13°. Μήδων instead of Περσῶν. The names are often in-
 terchanged.—14°. the general command, ἡγεμονία.—15°. that is, Κίμων.

λόγῳ καὶ ἤθει παρελόμενος.¹⁶ Προσετίθεντο γὰρ ο πλείστοι τῶν συμμάχων ἐκείνῳ τε καὶ Ἀριστείδῃ, τὴν χαλεπότητα τοῦ Πανσανίς καὶ ὑπεροψίαν μὴ φέροντες.

Κίμων δὲ, τῶν συμμάχων ἤδη προσκεχωρηκότων αὐτῷ, στρατηγὸς εἰς Θράκην ἐπλευσεν, πυνθανόμενος, 5 Περσῶν ἄνδρας ἐνδόξους καὶ συγγενεῖς βασιλέως, Ἡϊόνα πόλιν, ἐπὶ τῷ Στρυμόνι κειμένην ποταμῷ, κατέχοντας, ἐνοχλεῖν τοῖς περὶ τὸν τόπον ἐκείνον Ἕλλησιν. Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν μάχῃ τοὺς Πέρσας αὐτοὺς ἐνίκησε, καὶ κατέκλεισεν εἰς τὴν πόλιν. Ἔπειτα τοὺς ὑπὲρ Στρυμόνα 10 Θράκας, ὅθεν¹⁷ αὐτοῖς ἐφοῖτα σῖτος, ἀνασάτους ποιῶν, καὶ τὴν χώραν παραφυλάττων ἅπασαν, εἰς τοσαύτην ἀπορίαν τοὺς πολιορκημένους¹⁸ κατέστησεν, ὥστε Βούτην, τὸν βασιλέως στρατηγὸν, ἀπογνόντα τὰ πράγματα, τῇ πόλει πῦρ ἐνεῖναι, καὶ συνδιαφθεῖραι μετὰ τῶν φί- 15 λων καὶ τῶν χρημάτων ἑαυτόν. Οὕτω δὲ λαβὼν τὴν πόλιν, ἄλλο μὲν οὐδὲν ἄξιον λόγου ὠφελήθη,¹⁹ τῶν πλείστων τοῖς βαρξάρχοις συγκατακαέντων · τὴν δὲ χώραν, εὐφρεστάτην οὖσαν καὶ καλλίστην, οἰκῆσαι παρέδωκε τοῖς Ἀθηναίοις. 20

Ἦδη δ' εὐπορῶν ὁ Κίμων, ἐφόδια τῆς στρατηγίας, ἅ καλῶς²⁰ ἀπὸ τῶν πολεμίων ἔδοξεν ὠφελῆσθαι, κάλλιον ἀνήλυσκεν εἰς τοὺς πολίτας. Τῶν τε γὰρ ἀγρῶν τοὺς φραγμὰς ἀφείλεν,²¹ ἵνα καὶ τοῖς ξένοις καὶ τῶν πολιτῶν τοῖς δεομένοις ἀδεῶς ὑπάρχη λαμβάνειν τῆς ὁπώρας · 25 καὶ δεῖπνον οἶκοι παρ' αὐτῷ, λιτὸν μὲν, ἀρκοῦν δὲ πολλοῖς, ἐποιεῖτο καθ' ἡμέραν · ἐφ' ᾧ²² τῶν πενήτων ὁ

16°. ἔλαθεν παρελόμενος, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—17°. whence: the antecedent of this relative adverb is Θράκας, as whence in English may have for its antecedent either persons or things.—18°. that is, the Persians shut up in Eion.—19°. ὠφελῆσθαι τι is to profit by a thing: πλείστων agrees with χρημάτων.—20°. honorably gained in war.—21°. He removed the fences from his fields.—22°. that is, δεῖπνον · Cimon provided a table at his house for the poor citizens, that they might live without working, and be able to devote themselves exclusively to politics.

βουλόμενος εἰσῆει, καὶ διατροφὴν εἶχεν ἀπράγμονα, μόνοις τοῖς δημοσίοις σχολάζων. Ὡς δ' Ἀριστοτέλης φησὶν, οὐχ ἀπάντων Ἀθηναίων, ἀλλὰ τῶν δημοτῶν αὐτοῦ Λακιαδῶν²³ παρεσκευάζετο τῇ βουλομένῃ τὸ 5 δεῖπνον. Αὐτῷ δὲ νεανίσκοι παρείποντο συνήθως δύο, ἢ τρεῖς, ἀμπεχόμενοι καλῶς· ὧν ἕκαστος, εἴ τις συντύχοι τῷ Κίμωνι τῶν ἀστῶν πρεσβύτερος, ἠμφισμένος ἐνδεῶς, διημεῖετο πρὸς αὐτὸν τὰ ἱμάτια.²⁴ Καὶ τὸ γινομενον ἐφαίνετο σεμνόν. Οἱ δ' αὐτοὶ καὶ νόμισμα 10 κομίζοντες ἀφθονον, παριστάμενοι τοῖς κομποῖς²⁵ τῶν πενήτων ἐν ἀγορᾷ, σιωπῇ τῶν κερματίων ἐνέβαλλον εἰς τὰς χεῖρας.

Τοῦ μεγάλου βασιλέως οὐδεὶς ἐταπείνωσε καὶ συνέστειλε τὸ φρόνημα μᾶλλον ἢ Κίμων. Οὐ γὰρ ἀνῆκεν 15 ἐκ τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἀπηλλαγμένον, ἀλλ' ὥς περ ἐκ ποδὸς διώκων, πρὶν διαπνεῦσαι καὶ στήναι τοὺς βαρεῖαρες, τὰ μὲν ἐπὶ ὁρθεὶ καὶ κατεστρέφετο, τὰ δ' ἀφίστη καὶ προσήγετο τοῖς Ἑλλήσιν,²⁶ ὥστε τὴν ἀπ' Ἰωνίας Ἀσίαν ἄχρι Παμφυλίας παντὰ πασι Περσικῶν ὀπλῶν ἐρημῶσαι. 20 Ἦρχε μὲν τῶν βασιλικῶν νεῶν Τιθραύστης, τοῦ δὲ πεζοῦ, ὡς μὲν Ἐφορος²⁷ λέγει, Φερεινδότης. Καλλισθένης²⁷ δὲ Ἀριομάνδην τὸν Γωξρὺς φησὶ κυριώτατον ὄντα τῆς δυνάμεως, παρὰ τὸν Εὐρυμέδοντα ταῖς ναυσὶ παρορμεῖν, οὐχ ὄντα μάχεσθαι τοῖς Ἑλλήσι πρόθυμον, 25 ἀλλὰ προσδεχόμενον ὀγδοήκοντα ναῦς Φοινίσσας ἀπὸ

23°. According to Aristotle, Cimon provided these public suppers, not for all the Athenians, but for the members of his own tribe, the Laccian.—24°. The outer garment, being a simple cloak, was easily removed.—25°. *the more respectable of the poor*: for *κερματίων*, see Gram. § 132. 3. b). (3). p. 267.—26°. *for he did not so much send him routed from Greece, but pursuing him closely, before the barbarians could rest and halt, he sacked and subverted, &c.*—27°. Ephorus and Callisthenes, celebrated historical writers: their works are now lost.

Κύπρου προςπλεύσας. Ταύτας φθῆναι βουλόμενος ὁ Κίμων ἀνήχθη, Βιάζεσθαι παρεσκευασμένος, ἂν ἐκόντες μὴ ναυμαχῶσιν. Οἱ δὲ πρῶτον μὲν, ὡς μὴ βιασθεῖν, εἰς τὸν ποταμὸν εἰσωρμίσαντο, προσφερομένων δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἀντεξέπλευσαν, ὡς ἱστορεῖ Φανό- 5 δημοσ, ἑξακοσίαις ναυσὶν, ὡς δ' Ἔφορος, πεντήκοντα καὶ τριακοσίαις. Ἔργον δὲ κατὰ γοῦν τὴν θάλασσαν οὐδὲν ὑπ' αὐτῶν ἐπράχθη τῆς δυνάμεως ἄξιον, ἀλλ' εὐθὺς εἰς τὴν γῆν ἀποστρέφοντες, ἐξέπιπτον²⁸ οἱ πρῶτοι, καὶ κατέφευγον εἰς τὸ πεζὸν ἐγγὺς 10 παρατεταγμένον· οἱ δὲ καταλαμβανόμενοι διεφθείροντο μετὰ τῶν νεῶν.

Τῶν δὲ πεζῶν ἐπικαταξάντων πρὸς τὴν θάλασσαν, μέγα μὲν ἔργον ἐφαίνετο τῷ Κίμωνι τὸ βιάζεσθαι τὴν ἀπόδασιν,²⁹ καὶ κεκμηκότας ἀκμῆσι καὶ πολλαπλασίοις 15 ἐπάγειν τοὺς Ἕλληνας· ὁμως δὲ ῥώμῃ καὶ φρονήματι τοῦ κρατεῖν ὁρῶν ἐπληρμένους καὶ προθύμους ὁμοσε χωρεῖν τοῖς βαρβάροις, ἀπεσιδίζε τοὺς ὀπλίτας ἐπὶ θερμοῦς τῷ κατὰ τὴν ναυμαχίαν ἀγῶνι, μετὰ κραυγῆς καὶ δρόμου προσφερομένους. Ὑποστάντων δὲ τῶν Περσῶν 20 καὶ δεξαμένων³⁰ οὐκ ἀγεννῶς, κρατερὰ μάχη συνέστη· καὶ τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἄνδρες ἀγαθοὶ καὶ τοῖς ἀξιώμασι πρῶτοι καὶ διαπρεπεῖς ἔπεσον· πολλῶ δ' ἀγῶνι τρεψάμενοι τοὺς βαρβάρους ἐκτεινον, εἴτα ἤρουν αὐτοὺς τε καὶ σκηναὺς παντοδαπῶν χρημάτων γεμούσας. Κίμων 25 δ', ὥσπερ ἀθλητῆς δεινός, ἡμέρα μιᾷ δύο καθηρηκῶς ἀγωνίσματα, καὶ τὸ μὲν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι πεζομαχία, τὸ δ' ἐν Πλαταιαῖς ναυμαχία παρεληλυθὼς τρόπαιον,³¹ ἐπὶ γωνίσσατο³² ταῖς νίκαις, καὶ τὰς ὀγδοήκοντα Φοινίσ-

28°. they escaped.—29°. It seemed to Cimon an arduous undertaking to force a landing.—30°. τοὺς Ἕλληνας understood.—31°. παρεληλυθὼς equivalent to ὑπερβαλλόμενος, and τρόπαιον to νίκην.—32°. added yet another combat.

σας τριήρεις, αἱ τῆς μάχης ἀπελείφθησαν, ὃ Ὑδρῶ προσ-
 ξεεληκέναι πυθόμενος, διὰ τάχους ἔπλευσεν. ἠδὲν εἰδό-
 των βέβαιον οὐπω περὶ τῆς μείζονος δυνάμεως τῶν
 στρατηγῶν,³³ ἀλλὰ δυσπίστως ἤδη καὶ μετεώρως ἐχόν-
 5 των· ἥ καὶ μᾶλλον ἐκπλαγέντες, ἀπώλεσαν τὰς ναῦς
 ἀπάσας, καὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν οἱ πλείστοι συνδιαφθάρησαν.
 Τοῦτο τὸ ἔργον οὕτως ἐταπείνωσε τὴν γνώμην τοῦ
 βασιλέως, ὥστε συνθέσθαι τὴν περιζήτητον εἰρήνην ἐκεί-
 νην, ἵππου μὲν δρόμον³⁴ αἰεὶ τῆς Ἑλληνικῆς ἀπέχειν
 10 θαλάσσης, ἔνδον δὲ Κυανέων καὶ Χελιδονίων³⁵ μακροῦ
 νηὶ καὶ χαλκευμένῳ μὴ πλέειν.

VI.

ALCIBIADES.

Passages from the Life of Alcibiades.

Το τοῦ Ἀλκιβιάδε ἦθος πολλὰς ἀνομοιότητας πρὸς
 αὐτὸ καὶ μεταβολὰς ἐπεδείξατο. Φύσει δὲ πολλῶν
 ὄντων καὶ μεγάλων παθῶν ἐν αὐτῷ, τὸ φιλόνεικον
 15 ἰσχυρότατον ἦν, καὶ τὸ φιλόπρωτον, ὥς δῆλόν ἐστι
 τοῖς παιδικοῖς ἀπομνημονεύμασιν. Ἐν μὲν γὰρ τῷ
 παλαίειν πιεζόμενος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μη πεσεῖν, ἀναγαγὼν
 πρὸς τὸ στόμα τὰ ἄμματα¹ τοῦ πιεζοῦντος, οἷος ἦν²
 διαφαγεῖν τὰς χεῖρας. Ἀφέντος δὲ τὴν λαξὴν ἐκείνου,
 20 καὶ εἰπόντος, Δάκνεις, ὃ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καθάπερ αἱ γυναῖ-
 κες· Οὐκ ἔγωγε, εἶπεν, ἀλλ' ὥς οἱ λέοντες.

Ἐτι δὲ μικρὸς ὢν ἔπαίξεν ἀστραγάλοις ἐν τῷ
 στενωπῷ. Τῆς δὲ βολῆς καθηκούσης εἰς αὐτὸν, ἄμαξα

33°. τῶν νεῶν.—34°. four hundred stadia, according to the computation of Plutarch, at the end of the life of Cimon.—35°. The *Cyanean* rocks were at the entrance of the Black sea, and the *Chelidonian* opposite the south coast of Lycia.

1°. τὰ ἄμματα, a technical term in wrestling, signifying the opponent's arms around the neck.—2°. See Viger, p. 121.

φορτίων ἐπήγει. Πρῶτον μὲν οὖν ἐκέλευε περιμεῖναι τὸν ἄγοντα τὸ ζεύγος · ὑπέπιπτε γὰρ ἡ βολὴ τῇ παρόδῳ τῆς ἀμάξης.³ Μὴ πειθομένου⁴ δὲ δι' ἀγροικίαν, ἀλλ' ἐπάγοντος, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι παῖδες διέσχον, ὁ δ' Ἀλκι-
ξιάδης καταβαλὼν⁵ ἐπὶ στόμα πρὸ τοῦ ζεύγους, καὶ⁵
παρὰτείνας ἑαυτὸν, ἐκέλευεν οὕτως, εἰ βούλεται, διεξελ-
θεῖν · ὥστε τὸν μὲν ἄνθρωπον ἀνακροῦσαι τὸ ζεύγος
ὀπίσω, δέισαντα, τοὺς δ' ἰδόντας ἐκπλαγῆναι καὶ μετὰ
βοῆς συνδραμεῖν πρὸς αὐτόν.

Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὸ μανθάνειν ἤκε, τοῖς μὲν ἄλλοις¹⁰
ὑπήκουε διδασκάλοις ἐπεικῶς, τὸ δ' αὐλεῖν ἔφευγεν ὡς
ἄγεννές καὶ ἀνελεύθερον. Πλήκτρου μὲν γὰρ καὶ
λύρας χρῆσιν οὐδὲν οὔτε σχήματος οὔτε μορφῆς ἐλευ-
θέρῳ πρεπούσης διαφθεῖρειν,⁶ αὐλὸς δὲ φυσῶντος ἀνθρώ-
που ζόματι καὶ τοὺς συνήθεις ἂν πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι¹⁵
τὸ πρόσωπον.⁷ Ἔτι δὲ τὴν μὲν λύραν τῷ χρωμένῳ
συμφθέγγεσθαι καὶ συνάδειν,⁸ τὸν δ' αὐλὸν ἐπιστομίζειν
καὶ ἀποφράττειν τὸ στόμα, ἐκάστου τὴν τε φωνὴν καὶ
τὸν λόγον ἀφαιρούμενον. Αὐλείτωσαν οὖν, ἔφη, Θη-
ξαίων παῖδες · οὐ γὰρ ἴσασι διαλέγεσθαι ·⁹ ἡμῖν δὲ τοῖς²⁰
Ἀθηναίοις, ὡς οἱ πατέρες λέγουσιν, ἀρχηγέτις Ἀθηναῖ
καὶ πατρῷος Ἀπόλλων ἐστίν · ὧν ἡ μὲν ἐρύριψε τὸν αὐλὸν,
ὁ δὲ καὶ τὸν αἰλητὴν¹⁰ ἐξέδειρε. Τοιαῦτα παίζων ἅμα
καὶ σπουδάζων ὁ Ἀλκιξιάδης αὐτόν τε τοῦ μαθήματος
ἀπέστησε καὶ τοὺς ἄλλους. Ταχὺ γὰρ διῆλθεν ὁ λόγος²⁵
εἰς τοὺς παῖδας, ὡς εὖ ποιῶν ὁ Ἀλκιξιάδης βδελύτ-

3°. the path which the car must take.—4°. ἀνθρώπου understood.—5°. ἑαυτὸν understood.—6°. ἄλγος understood.—7°. The construction is, αὐλὸς δὲ φυσῶντος ἀνθρώπου τῷ στόματι τὸ πρόσωπον καὶ (even) τοὺς συνήθεις πάνυ μόλις διαγνῶναι ἂν.—8°. he also said, that the lyre spoke and sang with him who used it.—9°. The Bæotians were derided by the Athenians, as inferior in capacity.—10°. Marsyas, who found the pipes which Minerva had cast away and challenged Apollo to a trial of musical skill with him.

τοῦτο τὴν αὐλητικὴν, καὶ χλευάζοι τοὺς μανθάνοντας · ὁθεν ἐξέπεσε¹¹ κομιδῇ τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν,¹² καὶ προεπηλακίσθη παντάπασιν ὁ αὐλός.

Περικλεῖ ποτε βουλόμενος ἐντυχεῖν, ἐπὶ θύρας ἦλθεν αὐτοῦ. Πυθόμενος δὲ μὴ σχολάζειν, ἀλλὰ σκοπεῖν καθ' ἑαυτὸν,¹³ ὅπως ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις, ἀπιὼν ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, Εἵτα, ἔφη, βέλτιον οὐκ ἦν σκοπεῖν αὐτὸν, ὅπως οὐκ ἀποδώσει λόγον Ἀθηναίοις ;

Ἔτι δὲ μειράκιον ὢν, ἐξρατεύσατο τὴν εἰς Ποτίδαιαν 10 στρατείαν,¹⁴ καὶ Σωκράτη σύσκηνον εἶχε, καὶ παραστάτην ἐν τοῖς ἀγῶσιν. Ἰσχυρᾶς δὲ γενομένης μάχης, ἡρίστευσαν μὲν ἀμφοτέροι · τοῦ δ' Ἀλκιβιάδου τραύματι περιπεσόντος,¹⁵ ὁ Σωκράτης προέστη καὶ ἤμυνε, καὶ μάλιστα δὴ προδῆλως ἔσωσεν αὐτὸν μετὰ τῶν ὅπλων.¹⁶ 15 Ἐγένετο μὲν οὖν τῇ δικαιοτάτῃ λόγῳ Σωκράτους τὸ ἀριστεῖον · ἐπεὶ δὲ οἱ στρατηγοὶ διὰ τὸ ἀξίωμα τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ σπινθάζοντες ἐφαίνοντο περιθεῖναι¹⁷ τὴν δόξαν, ὁ Σωκράτης βουλόμενος αὖξεσθαι τὸ φιλότιμον ἐν τοῖς καλοῖς¹⁸ αὐτῷ πρῶτος ἐμαρτύρει καὶ παρεκάλει στεφανοῦν 20 ἐκεῖνον καὶ διδόναι τὴν πανοπλίαν.¹⁹

Πρώτην δ' αὐτῷ πάροδον εἰς τὸ δημόσιον γενέσθαι λέγουσι μετὰ χρημάτων ἐπιδόσεως,²⁰ οὐκ ἐκ παρασκευῆς, ἀλλὰ παριόντα, θορυξούντων Ἀθηναίων, ἐρέσθαι τὴν αἰτίαν τοῦ θορύξου · πυθόμενον δὲ χρημάτων ἐπίδοσιν 25 γενέσθαι, παρελθεῖν καὶ ἐπιδοῦναι · τοῦ δὲ δήμου κρο-

11°. ἐξέπεσε, a technical expression used of players who were hissed from the stage. It is here synonymous with ἐξεβλήθη.—12°. τῶν ἐλευθέρων διατριβῶν, liberal pursuits.—13°. See Viger, p. 633.—14°. See above, p. 177, note 2.—15°. τραύματα περιπεσόντος is equivalent to τραυέντος.—16°. whereby he escaped the disgrace of losing his shield.—17°. a tropical expression taken from the act of crowning.—18°. in what was honorable.—19°. the armor of which the prize of bravery consisted.—20°. ἐπίδοσις, a voluntary contribution to the state.

τοῦντος καὶ βοῶντος, ὑφ' ἡδονῆς ἐπιλαθέσθαι τοῦ ὄρνυ-
γος, ὃν ἐτύγγανεν ἔχων ἐν τῇ ἱματίῳ.²¹ Πτοηθέντος
οὖν καὶ διαφυγόντος, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐκβοῆσαι τοὺς Ἀθη-
ναίους, πολλοὺς καὶ συνθροᾶν ἀναστάντας, λαβεῖν δ'
αὐτὸν Ἀντίοχον τὸν κυξερνήτην, καὶ ἀποδοῦναι · διὸ δ'
καὶ προσφιλέστατον τῷ Ἀλκιβιάδῃ γενέσθαι.

Αἱ δ' ἵπποτροφίαι περιζήτητοι μὲν ἐγένοντο καὶ τῇ
πλήθει τῶν ἀρμάτων.²² ἐπὶ γὰρ ἄλλος οὐδεὶς καθῆκεν
᾽Ολυμπιάσιν²³ ιδιώτης, οὐδὲ βασιλεὺς μόνος δ' ἐκείνος.
Καὶ τὸ νικῆσαι δὲ καὶ δεύτερον γενέσθαι καὶ τέταρτον,¹⁰
ὡς Θουκυδίδης φησὶν,²⁴ ὁ δ' Εὐριπίδης, τρίτον, ὑπερ-
βάλλει λαμπρότητι καὶ δόξῃ πᾶσαν τὴν ἐν τούτοις φι-
λοτιμίαν. Ἀέγει δ' ὁ Εὐριπίδης ἐν τῇ ᾠσματι²⁵
ταῦτα · Σὲ δ' αἰέσομαι, ὦ Κλεινίου παῖ · καλὸν²⁶ ἄ
νικα · κάλλιστον δ', (ὃ μηδεὶς ἄλλος Ἑλλάνων,²⁷)¹⁵
ᾠσματι πρῶτα δραμεῖν, καὶ δεύτερα καὶ τρίτα.

Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀφῆκεν αὐτὸν εἰς τὴν πολιτείαν ἔτι μειράκι-
ον ὢν, τοὺς μὲν ἄλλους εὐθύς ἐταπείνωσε δημαγωγούς,
ἄγωνα δ' εἶχε πρὸς τε Φαίακα τὸν Ἐρασιστράτου, καὶ
Νικίαν τὸν Νικηράτε · τὸν μὲν, ἤδη καθ' ἡλικίαν προή-²⁰
κοντα, καὶ στρατηγὸν ἄριστον εἶναι δοκοῦντα · Φαίακα
δ' ἀρχόμενον, ὥσπερ αὐτὸς, αὐξάνεσθαι²⁸ τότε, καὶ
γνωρίμων ὄντα πατέρων, ἐλαττούμενον δὲ τοῖς τ' ἄλλοις
καὶ περὶ τὸν λόγον.²⁹ Ἐντευκτικὸς γὰρ ἰδίᾳ καὶ

21°. Quails were, like cocks, trained to fight.—22°. his zeal in the rearing of horses for the games (ἵπποτροφίαι) was famous, especially (καὶ) in the number of cars, or spans.—23°. at the Olympic games.—24°. See Thucyd. vi. 16.—25°. in a triumphal song on the victories of Alcibiades.—26°. The adjective here is in the neuter gender on the principle of Gram. § 129. 2. p. 261; ἵστι is understood.—27°. ἄ νικα, for ἡ νίκη, and Ἑλλάνων are Doric forms, used often by the Attic lyric poets. See Gram. § 1. 11. p. 4.—28°. that is, δόξα to increase in fame.—29°. in speaking.

πιθανὸς ἐδόκει μᾶλλον, ἢ φέρειν ἀγῶνας³⁰ ἐν δήμῳ
δυνατός. ³ Ἦν γὰρ, ὡς Εὐπολὶς³¹ φησι,

Δαλεῖν ἄριστος, ἀδυνατώτατος λέγειν.

³ Ἦν δέ τις Ὑπέρβολος Περιθοίδης,³² οὗ μέμνηται μὲν
5 ὥς ἀνθρώπου πονηροῦ καὶ Θουκυδίδης, τοῖς δὲ κωμικοῖς
ὁμοῦ τι³³ πᾶσι διατριβὴν, αἰεὶ σκωπτόμενος ἐν τοῖς θεά-
τροις, παρεῖχεν.³⁴ ²¹ Ἀτρεπτος δὲ πρὸς τὸ κακῶς ἀκούειν
καὶ ἀπαθὲς ὢν, ὀλιγωρία δόξης, οὐδενὶ μὲν ἤρεσκεν,
ἐχρήτο δ' αὐτῷ πολλάκις ὁ δῆμος, ἐπιθυμῶν³⁵ προπηλα-
10 κίζειν τὰς ἐν ἀξιώματι καὶ συκοφαντεῖν. Ἀναπεισθεὶς
οὖν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ τότε, τὸ ὅστροκον ἐπιφέρειν ἔμελλεν,³⁶ ὃ
κολούοντες αἰεὶ τὸν προὔχοντα δόξῃ καὶ δυνάμει τῶν
πολιτῶν ἐλαύνουσι, παραμυθέμενοι³⁷ τὸν φόβον μᾶλλον
ἢ τὸν φόβον. Ἐπεὶ δὲ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι ἐνὶ τῶν τριῶν³⁸ τὸ
15 ὅστροκον ἐποίσοις, συνήγαγε τὰς στάσεις³⁹ εἰς ταῦτόν
ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, καὶ διαλεχθεὶς πρὸς τὸν Νικίαν, κατ'
αὐτοῦ τοῦ Ὑπερβόλου τὴν ὀστρακοφορίαν ἔτρεψεν.

VII.

ALCIBIADES.

Death of Alcibiades.

Ἀθηναῖοι χαλεπῶς μὲν ἔφερον τῆς ἡγεμονίας ἀπο-
στερηθέντες.¹ Ἐπεὶ δὲ καὶ τὴν ἐλευθερίαν ἀφελόμενος
20 αὐτῶν ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἀνδράσι τριάκοντα παρέδωκε τὴν
πόλιν, οἷς οὐκ ἐχρήσαντο σώζεσθαι δυνάμενοι λογισμοῖς,

30°. *public contests* in the forum.—31°. Eupolis, an ancient comedian: *δαλεῖν* and *λέγειν* are opposed to each other; as Pliny in like manner says, *aliud esse eloquentiam, aliud loquentiam*.—32°. Perithœdæ was one of the Attic δῆμοι.
—33°. See above, p. 186. note 15.—34°. Hyperbolus, *constantly derided in the theatre, afforded sport to almost all the comedians*.—35°. that is, ὅτι ἐπιθυμοῖν.—36°. ὁ δῆμος.—37°. *soothing*, hence, *diminishing*.—38°. either Nicias, Phœax, or Alcibiades.—39°. *the parties*.

1°. participle in the nominative. Gram. § 145. 4. a). p. 296.

ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων, συνίεσαν, ὀλοφυρόμενοι καὶ διεξιόντες τὰς ἀμαρτίας αὐτῶν καὶ ἀγνοίας.² ὧν μεγίστην ἐποιοῦντο τὴν δευτέραν πρὸς Ἀλκιβιάδην ὀργήν.³ Ἀπερῴφη γὰρ οὐδὲν ἀδικῶν αὐτὸς, ἀλλ' ὑπηρέτῃ⁴ χαλεπήναντες ὀλίγας ἀποβαλόντι ναῦς αἰ-5 σχρῶς, αἴσχιον αὐτοὶ τὸν κράτιστον καὶ πολεμικώτατον ἀφείλοντο τῆς πόλεως στρατηγόν. Ἔτι δ' οὖν ὁμως ἐκ τῶν παρόντων ἀνέφερε τις ἐλπίς ἀμυδρά, μὴ παντάπασιν ἔρῃεν τὰ πράγματα τῶν Ἀθηναίων, Ἀλκιβιάδου περι-
όντος. Οὐτε γὰρ πρότερον ἠγάπησε φεύγων⁵ ἀπραγ-10 μόνως ζῆν καὶ μεθ' ἡσυχίας, οὔτε νῦν, εἰ τὰ καθ' ἑαυτὸν ἱκανῶς ἔχοι, περιόψεται Λακεδαιμονίους ὑερίζοντας, καὶ τοὺς τριάκοντα παροινούοντας. Ταῦτα δ' οὐκ ἦν ἄλογον ὀνειροπολεῖν οὕτως τοὺς πολλοὺς, ὅποτε καὶ τοῖς τριάκοντα φροντίζειν ἐπήει⁶ καὶ διαπυνθάνεσθαι, καὶ 15 λόγον ἔχειν πλείστον ὧν⁷ ἐκεῖνος ἔπραττε καὶ διενεοῖτο. Τέλος δὲ Κριτίας ἐδίδασκε Λύσανδρον, ὡς⁸ οὐκ ἔσται, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατεμένων, ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν Λακεδαιμονίοις τῆς Ἑλλάδος. Ἀθηναίους δὲ, κὰν πρῶως πάννυ καὶ καλῶς πρὸς ὀλιγαρχίαν ἔχωσιν, οὐκ ἔάσει ζῶν 20 Ἀλκιβιάδης ἀτρεμεῖν ἐπὶ τῶν καθεστώτων.⁹ Οὐ μὴν ἐπείσθη γε πρότερον τούτοις ὁ Λύσανδρος, ἢ παρὰ τῶν

2°. The sense of this sentence may be seen in the following paraphrase: ἀπολωλότων ἤδη τῶν πραγμάτων (τῆς πόλεως δουλωθείσης) λογισμοῖς χρησάμενοι, οἷς πάλαι, ὅτε σώζεσθαι ἔτι ἰδύναντο, οὐκ ἐχρίσαντο, συνίεσαν ἤδη τὰς αὐτῶν ἀμαρτίας.—3°. Alcibiades, after his first banishment, had been placed in command of the navy. He was deprived of the place, because he had failed to fulfil all the expectations of the people, and thereupon betook himself to Bisanthe in Thrace.—4°. ὑπηρέτῃ, Antiochus, who in the absence of Alcibiades, and against his order, engaged the Spartan fleet and suffered a defeat.—5°. πρότερον φεύγων, for ἐν τῇ πρότερον φυγῇ.—6°. ἐπείκει equivalent to εἰσῆλθε.—7°. ὧν, *Attraction*, Gram. § 144. 3. p. 293.—8°. The construction is, ὡς οὐκ ἔσται (ἔξεσται) Λακεδαιμονίοις ἀσφαλῶς ἄρχειν τῆς Ἑλλάδος, Ἀθηναίων δημοκρατουμένων.—9°. τὰ καθεστῶτα, the existing organization.

οἵκοι τελῶν¹⁰ σκυτάλην ἐλθεῖν, κελεύουσιν ἐκποδῶν ποιήσασθαι τὸν Ἀλκιβιάδην· εἴτε κακείνων¹¹ φοξηθέντων τὴν ὀξύτητα καὶ μεγαλοπραγμοσύνην τοῦ ἀνδρός, εἴτε τῷ Ἀγιδι¹² χαριζομένων.

- ⁵ Ὡς οὖν ὁ Ἀύσανδρος ἔπεμψε πρὸς τὸν Φαρνάβαζον¹³ ταῦτα πράττειν κελεύων, ὁ δὲ Μαγαίῳ τε τῷ ἀδελφῷ καὶ Σβσαμίδρῳ τῷ θείῳ προσέταξε τὸ ἔργον, ἔτυχε μὲν ἐν κόμῃ τινὶ τῆς Φρυγίας ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης τότε διαιτώμενος ἔχων Τιμάνδραν μετ' αὐτοῦ τὴν ἐταίραν.—Οἱ δὲ ¹⁰ πεμφθέντες πρὸς αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐτόλμησαν εἰσελθεῖν, ἀλλὰ κύκλῳ τὴν οἰκίαν περιζάντες ἐνεπίμπρασαν. Αἰσθόμενος δ' ὁ Ἀλκιβιάδης, τῶν μὲν ἱματίων τὰ πλεῖστα καὶ τῶν στρωμάτων συναγαγὼν, ἐπέρριψε τῷ πυρὶ. Τῇ δ' ἀριστερᾷ χειρὶ τὴν ἑαυτοῦ χλαμύδα περιελίξας, τῇ δὲ ¹⁵ δεξιᾷ σπασάμενος τὸ ἐγχειρίδιον, ἐξέπεσεν¹⁴ ἀπαθῆς ὑπὸ τοῦ πυρός, πρὶν ἢ διαφλέγεσθαι τὰ ἱμάτια,¹⁵ καὶ τοὺς βαρβάρους ὀφθείς διεσκέδασεν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ ὑπέμεινεν αὐτὸν, οὐδ' εἰς χεῖρας συνῆλθεν, ἀλλ' ἀποστάντες ἔβαλλον ἀκοντίοις καὶ τοξεύμασιν. Οὕτω δ' αὐτοῦ πεσόν- ²⁰τος, καὶ τῶν βαρβάρων ἀπελθόντων, ἡ Τιμάνδρα τὸν νεκρὸν ἀνείλετο, καὶ τοῖς αὐτῆς περιβαλοῦσα καὶ περικάλυψασα χιτωνίσκοις, ἐκ τῶν παρόντων¹⁶ ἐκήδευσε λαμπρῶς καὶ φιλοτίμως.

10°. τελῶν, the magistrates.—11°. κακείνων, that is, τῶν τελῶν.—12° Agis, the personal enemy of Alcibiades, and king of Sparta.—13° Pharn.abazus, the Persian governor in Phrygia.—14°. issued out. See above, p. 198. note 28.—15°. which he had cast into the fire.—16°. ἐκ τῶν παρόντων, as well as circumstances permitted.

VIII.

PERICLES.

Beginning of the Peloponnesian War.

Ἐνέβαλον εἰς τὴν Ἀττικὴν στρατῷ μεγάλῳ Λακε-
 δαμόνιοι μετὰ τῶν συμμάχων, Ἀρχιδάμου τοῦ βασι-
 λέως ἡγουμένου, καὶ δηϊοῦντες τὴν χώραν προῆλθον εἰς
 Ἀχαρνάς,¹ καὶ κατεστρατοπέδευσαν, ὥς² τῶν Ἀθηναίων
 οὐκ ἀνεξομένων, ἀλλ' ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φρονήματος διαμα- 5
 χυμένων πρὸς αὐτούς. Τῷ δὲ Περικλεῖ δεινὸν ἐφαίνετο
 πρὸς ἐξακισμυρίους Πελοποννησίων καὶ Βοιωτῶν ὀπλί-
 τας (τοσοῦτοι γὰρ ἦσαν οἱ τὸ πρῶτον ἐμβαλόντες)
 ὑπὲρ αὐτῆς τῆς πόλεως μάχην συνάψαι· τοὺς δὲ βλο-
 μένους μάχεσθαι, καὶ δυσπαθοῦντας πρὸς τὰ γενόμενα, 10
 κατεπράυνε λέγων, ὡς δένδρα μὲν τηθέντα καὶ κοπέντα
 φύεται ταχέως, ἀνδρῶν δὲ διαφθαρέντων αὐθις τυχεῖν
 οὐ ῥάδιον ἐστί. Τὸν δὲ δῆμον εἰς ἐκκλησίαν οὐ συνῆγε,
 δεδιὼς βιασθῆναι παρὰ γνώμην, ἀλλ' ὥς περ νεὸς κυβερ-
 νήτης, ἀνέμου κατιόντος ἐν πελάγει, θέμενος εὖ πάντα 15
 καὶ κατατείνας τὰ ὄπλα,³ χοῖται τῇ τέχνῃ, δάκρυα καὶ
 δεήσεις ἐπιξατῶν ναυτιῶντων καὶ φοβουμένων ἐάσας,⁴
 οὕτως ἐκεῖνος, τό τ' ἄστυ συγκλείσας, καὶ καταλαβὼν
 πάντα φυλακαῖς πρὸς ἀσφάλειαν, ἐχοῖτο τοῖς αὐτοῦ
 λογισμοῖς, βραχέα φροντίζων τῶν καταξοόντων καὶ 20
 δυσχεραίνόντων. Καίτοι πολλοὶ μὲν αὐτοῦ τῶν φίλων
 δεόμενοι⁵ προσέκειντο, πολλοὶ δὲ τῶν ἐχθρῶν ἀπειλοῦντες

1°. Ἀχαρναί, a δῆμος of Attica near Athens.—2°. ὥς, that is, νομίζοντες
 τοὺς Ἀθηναίους οὐκ ἀναξομένους, &c.—3°. the tackle of the ship.—4°. ἐάσας,
 that is, ἀμελήσας.

καὶ κατηγοροῦντες · πολλοὶ δ' ἤδον ἄσματα καὶ σκώμματα πρὸς αἰσχύνην, ἐφυβρίζοντες αὐτῷ τὴν ξρατηγίαν, ὥς ἄνανδρον καὶ προῖεμένην τὰ πράγματα⁵ τοῖς πολεμίοις. Ἐπεφύετο⁶ δὲ καὶ Κλέων, ἤδη διὰ τῆς πρὸς
⁵ ἐκεῖνον ὀργῆς τῶν πολιτῶν πορευόμενος ἐπὶ τὴν δημαγωγίαν.

Πλὴν ὑπ' οὐδενὸς ἐκινήθη τῶν τοιούτων ὁ Περικλῆς, ἀλλὰ προῶς καὶ σιωπῇ τὴν ἀδοξίαν καὶ τὴν ἀπέχθειαν ὑφιστάμενος, καὶ νεῶν ἑκατὸν ἐπὶ τὴν Πελοπόννησον
¹⁰ στόλον ἐκπέμπων, αὐτὸς οὐ συνεξέπλευσεν, ἀλλ' ἔμεινεν οἰκιστῶν⁷ καὶ διὰ χειρὸς ἔχων τὴν πόλιν, ἕως ἀπηλλάγησαν οἱ Πελοποννήσιοι. Θεραπεύων δὲ τὰς πολλὰς, ὅμως ἀσχάλλοντας ἐπὶ τῇ πολέμῳ, διανομαῖς τε χρημάτων ἀνελάμβανε,⁸ καὶ κληρουχίας ἀνέγραφεν.⁹ Αἰγινήτας
¹⁵ γὰρ ἐξελάσας ἅπαντας, διένειμε τὴν νῆσον Ἀθηναίων τοῖς λαχοῦσιν. Ἦν δέ τις παρηγορία καὶ ἀφ' ᾧ ἔπασχον οἱ πολέμοι. Καὶ γὰρ οἱ περιπλέοντες τὴν Πελοπόννησον, χώραν τε πολλὴν, κώμας τε καὶ πόλεις μικρὰς διεπόρθησαν. Καὶ κατὰ γῆν αὐτὸς ἐμβαλὼν εἰς
²⁰ τὴν Μεγαρικὴν, ἐφθειρε πᾶσαν. Ἦι καὶ δῆλον ἦν, ὅτι πολλὰ μὲν δρῶντες¹⁰ κακὰ τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, πολλὰ δὲ πάσχοντες ὑπ' ἐκείνων ἐκ θαλάσσης, οὐκ ἦν εἰς μῆκος πολέμου τοσοῦτον προὔβησαν, ἀλλὰ ταχέως ἀπέειπον, ὥς περ ἐξ ἀρχῆς ὁ Περικλῆς προηγόρευσεν, εἰ μὴ τι δαι
²⁵μόνιον ὑπεναντιώθη τοῖς ἀνθρώπινοις λογισμοῖς.

5°. that is, the public property.—6°. that is, κατηγορεῖ. Cleon took advantage of the unpopularity of Pericles to gain an influence over the people himself.—7°. The expression is borrowed from the prudent care of the mother of a family.—8°. ἀνελάμβανε for ὠφέλει.—9°. It was the custom of the Greeks to divide the conquered lands by lot among the citizens.—10°. that is, the Peloponnesians.

XI.

PERICLES.

Death of Pericles.

Τοῦ Περικλέους ἤδη πρὸς τῇ τελευτᾷ ὄντος, περικα-
θήμενοι τῶν πολιτῶν οἱ βέλτιστοι, καὶ τῶν φίλων οἱ
περιόντες,¹ λόγον ἐποιοῦντο τῆς ἀρετῆς καὶ τῆς δυνάμε-
ως, ὅση γένοιτο, καὶ τὰς πράξεις ἀνεμετρῶντο,² καὶ τῶν
τροπαίων τὸ πλῆθος. Ἐννέα γὰρ ἦν αἱ στρατηγῶν καὶ ⁵
νικῶν ἔστησεν ὑπὲρ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα, ὥς³ οὐκέτι
συνιέντος, ἀλλὰ καθηρημένου τὴν αἴσθησιν αὐτοῦ,⁴ δι-
ελέγοντο πρὸς ἀλλήλους · ὁ δὲ πᾶσιν ἐτύγχανε τὸν νοῦν
προσεσχηκῶς, καὶ φθεγξάμενος εἰς μέσον, ἔφη θαυμά-
ζειν,⁵ ὅτι ταῦτα μὲν ἐπαινοῦσιν αὐτοῦ καὶ μνημονεύου- ¹⁰
σιν, αἱ καὶ πρὸς τύχην ἐστὶ κοινὰ,⁶ καὶ γέγονεν ἤδη πολ-
λοῖς στρατηγοῖς · τὸ δὲ κάλλιστον καὶ μέγιστον οὐ λέ-
γουσιν. Οὐδεὶς γὰρ, ἔφη, δι' ἐμὲ τῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων
μέλαν ἱμάτιον⁷ περιεξάλετο.

Θαυμαστός οὖν ὁ ἀνὴρ οὐ μόνον τῆς ἐπιεικείας καὶ ¹⁵
πρᾶότητος,⁸ ἦν ἐν πράγμασι πολλοῖς καὶ μεγάλας
ἀπεχθείαις διετήρησεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τοῦ φρονήματος, εἰ
τῶν αὐτοῦ καλῶν ἡγεῖτο βέλτιστον εἶναι τὸ μῆτε
φθόνῳ, μῆτε θυμῷ χαρίσασθαι μηδὲν ἀπὸ τηλικαύ-
της δυνάμεως, μηδὲ χρήσασθαι τινι τῶν ἐχθρῶν⁹ ὥς ²⁰
ἀνηκέστῳ.

1°. those who survived the plague.—2°. recounted.—3°. See the like con-
struction, p. 206. note 2.—4°. that is, ἀναισθήτου ἤδη ὄντος.—5°. Gram. §
142. 3. p. 290.—6°. in which fortune has a share.—7°. the black garment
worn in mourning and on occasion of a prosecution.—8°. Gram. § 132. 5. a).
p. 269.—9°. from ἔχθρα, not ἐχθρός · ἔχθρα ἀνίκητος, an irreconcilable enmity.

X.

LYSANDER.

End of the Peloponnesian War, and the taking of Athens.

Ἐκ δὲ τούτου¹ πλέων ὁ Λύσανδρος ἐπὶ τὰς πόλεις, Ἀθηναίων μὲν οἷς ἐπιτύχοι, ἐκέλευε πάντας εἰς Ἀθήνας ἀπιέναι· φείσεσθαι² γὰρ οὐδενός, ἀλλ' ἀποσφάξιν, ὃν ἂν ἔξω λάβῃ τῆς πόλεως. Ταῦτα δ' ἔπραττε καὶ
 5 συνήλαυνεν ἅπαντας εἰς τὸ ἄστυ, βουλόμενος ἐν τῇ πόλει ταχὺ λιμὸν ἰσχυρὸν γενέσθαι καὶ σπάνιν ὅπως μὴ πράγματα παρὰσχοιεν αὐτῷ τὴν πολιορκίαν εὐπόρως³ ὑπομένοντες. Καταλύων δὲ τοὺς δῆμους,⁴ καὶ ἄλλας πολιτείας, ἓνα μὲν ἀρμοστήν ἐκάστη Λακεδαιμόνιον
 10 κατέλιπεν, δέκα δ' ἄρχοντας ἐκ τῶν ὑπ' αὐτοῦ συγκεκροτημένων κατὰ πόλιν ἐταιριῶν.⁵ Καὶ ταῦτα πράττων ὁμοίως ἐν τε ταῖς πολεμίαις καὶ ταῖς συμμάχοις γεγενημέναις πόλεσι, παρέπλει σχολαίως, τρόπον τινὰ κατασκευαζόμενος ἑαυτῷ⁶ τὴν τῆς Ἑλλάδος ἡγεμο-
 15 νίαν. Οὔτε γὰρ ἀριζίνδην, οὔτε πλετίνδην ἀπεδείκνυε τοὺς ἄρχοντας, ἀλλ' ἐταιρίαις καὶ ξενίαις⁷ χαριζόμενος τὰ πράγματα, καὶ κυρίως ποιῶν τιμῆς τε καὶ κολάσεως, πολλὰς δὲ παραγινόμενος αὐτὸς σφαγαῖς καὶ συνεκθάλλων τοὺς τῶν φίλων ἐχθρούς, οὐκ ἐπιεικὲς εἰδίδου τοῖς
 20 Ἕλλησι δεῖγμα τῆς Λακεδαιμονίων ἀρχῆς. Ἀλλὰ καὶ⁸ ὁ κωμικὸς Θεόπομπος ἔοικε ληρεῖν, ἀπεικάζων τὰς

1°. after the battle at Ægospotamos in which Lysander, in the twenty-sixth year of the Peloponnesian war, wholly destroyed the fleet of the Athenians.

2°. *Λέγων* understood.—3°. *εὐπόρως*, that is, *πάντα τὰ ἐπιτήδεια ἔχοντες*.—4°. the democratical forms of government.—5°. the political associations which he had mustered together.—6°. *ἑαυτῷ*, emphatically, *for himself*, not for the Lacedæmonians.—7°. the associations or clubs alluded to above.—8°. *ἀλλὰ καὶ*, but rather; on the contrary.

Λακεδαιμονίους ταῖς καπηλίαις, ὅτι τοὺς Ἕλληνας ἡδιστον ποτὸν τῆς ἐλευθερίας γεύσαντες, ὅξος ἐνέχεαν.⁹ Εὐθὺς γὰρ ἦν τὸ γεῦμα δυσχερὲς καὶ πικρὸν, οὔτε τοὺς δῆμους κυρίους τῶν πραγμάτων ἐὼντος εἶναι τοῦ Ἀυσάνδρου, καὶ τῶν ὀλίγων τοῖς θρασυτάτοις καὶ φιλονει- 5 κοτάτοις τὰς πόλεις ἐγχειρίζοντος.

Διατρίψας δὲ περὶ ταῦτα χρόνον οὐ πολὺν, καὶ προπέμψας εἰς Λακεδαίμονα τοὺς ἀπαγγελοῦντας, ὅτι προσπλεῖ μετὰ νεῶν διακοσίων, συνέμιξε περὶ τὴν Ἀττικὴν Ἀγίδι καὶ Πανσανίᾳ, τοῖς βασιλεῦσιν, ὡς 10 ταχὺ συναιρησῶν¹⁰ τὴν πόλιν. Ἐπεὶ δ' ἀντεῖχον οἱ Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβὼν τὰς ναῦς πάλιν εἰς Ἀσίαν διεπέρασε, καὶ τῶν μὲν ἄλλων πόλεων ὁμαλῶς ἀπασῶν κατέλυε τὰς πολιτείας, καὶ καθίστη δεκαδραχίας, πολλῶν μὲν ἐν ἐκάστη σφαττομένων, πολλῶν δὲ φευγόντων. Σαμίς 15 δὲ πάντας ἐκβαλὼν, παρέδωκε τοῖς φυγάσι¹¹ τὰς πόλεις. — Ἦδη δὲ τὰς ἐν ἄξει κακῶς ἔχειν ὑπὸ λιμοῦ πυνθανόμενος, κατέπλευσεν εἰς τὸν Πειραιᾶ· καὶ παρεστήσατο¹² τὴν πόλιν, ἀναγκασθεῖσαν ἐφ' οἷς ἐκεῖνος ἐκέλευε, ποιήσασθαι τὰς διαλύσεις.

20

Ὁ δ' οὖν Ἀυσάνδρος, ὡς παρέλαβε τὰς τε ναῦς ἀπάσας, πλὴν δώδεκα, καὶ τὰ τεῖχη τῶν Ἀθηναίων, ἔκτη ἐπὶ δεκάτῃ Μουνυχιῶνος¹³ μηνὸς, ἐν ᾗ καὶ τὴν ἐν Σαλαμῖνι ναυμαχίαν ἐνίκων¹⁴ τὸν βάρβαρον, ἐξού-

9°. It was absurd, says Plutarch, in *Theopompus*, the comedian, to compare the Lacedæmonians to hucksters who give sweet wine to taste as a sample, but pour out sour, εὐθὺς ὅς γε, &c.—10°. The future here expresses expectation; trusting soon to take the city.—11°. τοῖς φυγάσι, the oligarchists, who had been previously banished from the free cities.—12°. παρεστήσατο, that is, εἰλε· compelled to make peace on the conditions which he dictated.—13°. Μουνύχιον, the first spring month of the Athenians, corresponding to April.—14°. like νίκη νικᾶν. Gram. § 131. 3. p. 264. ἐν Σαλαμῖνι, near Salamis. See Viger, c. ix. p. 506.

λευσεν εὐθὺς καὶ τὴν πολιτείαν μετασῆσαι. Δυσπειθὺς
 δὲ καὶ τραχέως φερόντων,¹⁵ ἀποσείλας πρὸς τὸν δῆμον,
 ἔφη, τὴν πόλιν εἰληφέναι παρασπονδοῦσαν · ἐστάναι
 γὰρ τὰ τεῖχη, τῶν ἡμερῶν, ἐν αἷς ἔδει καθηρῆσθαι, παρ-
 5 ορημένων · ἑτέραν οὖν ἐξ ἀρχῆς προθήσειν γνώμην
 περὶ αὐτῶν, ὡς τὰς ὁμολογίας λευκότων.¹⁶ Ἕνιοι δὲ
 καὶ προτεθῆναι φασὶν ὡς ἀληθῶς ὑπὲρ ἀνδραποδισμοῦ
 γνώμην ἐν τοῖς συμμάχοις · ὅτε καὶ τὸν Θηξαῖον Ἐρί-
 ανθον εἰσηγήσασθαι, τὸ μὲν ἄστὺ κατασκάψαι, τὴν δὲ
 10 χώρον ἀνεῖναι μηλόεστον. Εἴτα μέντοι συνβοίας γενο-
 μένης τῶν ἡγεμόνων, καὶ παρὰ πότον τινὸς Φωκέως ἄσαν-
 τος ἐκ τῆς Εὐριπίδου Ἠλέκτρας τὴν ἀροδον,¹⁷ ἧς ἡ ἀρχή·
 Ἄγαμέμνωνος ὦ κόρα, ἦλυθον, Ἠλέκτρα,
 Ποτὶ σὰν ἀγρότειραν αὐλάν·¹⁸

15 πάντας ἐπικλασθῆναι, καὶ φανῆναι¹⁹ σχέτιον ἔργον,
 τὴν οὕτως εὐκλεᾶ καὶ τοιούτους ἀνδρας φέρουσαν ἀνε-
 λεῖν καὶ διεργάσασθαι πόλιν.

Ὁ δ' οὖν Λύσανδρος, ἐνδόντων τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς
 ἅπαντα, πολλὰς μὲν ἐξ ἄστεος μεταπεμπόμενος αὐλη-
 20 τρίδας, πάσας δὲ τὰς ἐν τῇ στρατοπέδῳ συναγαγὼν,
 τὰ τεῖχη κατέσκαπτε, καὶ τὰς τριήρεις κατέφλεγε πρὸς
 τὸν αὐλὸν, ἐστεφανωμένων καὶ παιζόντων ἅμα τῶν συμ-
 μάχων, ὡς ἐκείνην τὴν ἡμέραν ἀρχοῦσαν τῆς ἐλευθερίας.
 Εὐθὺς δὲ καὶ τὰ περὶ τὴν πολιτείαν ἐκίνησε, τριάκοντα

15°. that is, τῶν Ἀθηναίων.—16°. and that he should now propose a different counsel (γνώμην) or opinion, in respect to them, as unfaithful to their engagements.—17°. ἀροδοῦς, the name given to what was chanted by the chorus in entering the orchestra.—18°. ποτὶ for πρὸς, σὺν for σὺν, αὐλάν for αὐλὴν, are Doricisms; see above, p. 202, note 27. According to Euripides, Electra was given in marriage by her mother to a needy peasant. This fortune of the princess and her royal house were compared by the hearers to the fate of Athens, once so renowned and now so fallen.—19°. αὐτοῖς understood.

μὲν ἐν ἄστει, δέκα δ' ἐν Πειραιεῖ καταστήσας ἄρχοντας, ἐμβαλὼν δὲ φρουρὰν εἰς τὴν ἀκρόπολιν, καὶ Καλλιῖσιον ἀρμοστήν, ἄνδρα Σπαρτιάτην, ἐπιστήσας. Ἐπεὶ δὲ οὗτος Αὐτόλυκον, τὸν ἀθλητὴν τὴν βακτηρίαν διαρράμενος παίσειν ἔμελλεν, ὁ δὲ, τῶν σκελῶν συναράμενος, 5 ἀνέτρεψεν αὐτὸν, οὐ συνηγανάκτησεν²⁰ ὁ Αὐσανδρος, ἀλλὰ καὶ ἐπετίμησε, φήσας, αὐτὸν οὐκ ἐπίστασθαι ἐλευθέρων ἄρχειν. Ἀλλὰ τὸν Αὐτόλυκον οἱ τριάκοντα, τῷ Καλλιῖσι χαριζόμενοι, μικρὸν ὕστερον ἀνείλον.

XI.

PHOCION.

Φωκίωνα οὔτε γελάσαντά τις, οὔτε κλαύσαντα 10 ῥαδίως Ἀθηναίων εἶδεν,¹ οὐδ' ἐν βαλανείῳ δημοσιεύοντι λουσάμενον, οὐδ' ἐκτός² ἔχοντα τὴν χεῖρα τῆς περιβολῆς, ὅτε τύχοι περιβεβλημένος.³ Ἐπεὶ⁴ κατὰ γε τὴν χώραν καὶ τὰς στρατείας ἀνυπόδητος αἰεὶ καὶ γυμνός⁵ ἐξάδιζεν, εἰ μὴ ψύχος ὑπερξάλλον εἴη⁶ καὶ δυσκαρτέρητον, ὥστε 15 καὶ παίζοντας ἤδη τοὺς στρατευομένους σύμβολον μεγάλου ποιῆσθαι χειμῶνος ἐνδεδυμένον Φωκίωνα.

Τῷ δ' ἥθει προσηνέστατος ὢν καὶ φιланθρωπότατος, ἀπὸ τοῦ προσώπου⁷ δυσξύμβολος ἐφαίνετο καὶ σκυθρωπός, ὥστε μὴ ῥαδίως ἂν τινα μόνον ἐντυχεῖν αὐτῷ τῶν 20

20°. did not partake the indignation of Callibius against Autolycus.

1°. The connexion is, Ἀθηναίων τις.—2°. ἐκτός· it was a point of decorum to carry the arms wrapped up in the cloak.—3°. ὅτε τίχοι, because he seldom wore a cloak.—4°. ἐπεὶ, *siquidem*.—5°. i. e. with underclothing alone.—6°. The optative sometimes expresses an action that may be repeated. Gram. § 140. Rem. 5. p. 287.—7°. from the expression of his countenance.

ἀσυνήθων. Διὸ καὶ Χάρητι⁸ ποτε πρὸς τὰς ὀφρῦς⁸ αὐτοῦ λέγοντι, τῶν Ἀθηναίων ἐπιγελώντων, Οὐδὲν, εἶπεν, αὕτη ὑμᾶς λελύπηκεν ἢ ὀφρῦς· ὁ δὲ τούτων γέλως πολλὰ κλαῦσαι τὴν πόλιν πεποίηκεν.

5 Ὁ Φωκίωνος λόγος πλεῖστον ἐν ἐλαχίστῃ λέξει νοῦν εἶχε. Καὶ πρὸς τῷ ἔοικεν ἀπιδὼν ὁ Σφήττιος⁹ Πολύευκτος εἰπεῖν, ὅτι ῥήτωρ¹⁰ μὲν ἄριστος εἴη Δημοσθένης, εἰπεῖν¹⁰ δὲ δεινότατος ὁ Φωκίων. Ὁ δὲ Δημοσθένης τῶν μὲν ἄλλων κατεφρόνει πολὺ ῥητόρων, ἀνισταμένου
10 δὲ Φωκίωνος, εἰώθει λέγειν ἀτρέμα¹¹ πρὸς τοὺς φίλους· Ἡ τῶν ἐμῶν λόγων κοπὶς πάρεστιν. Ἀλλὰ τοῦτο μὲν ἴσως πρὸς τὸ ἥθος ἀνοιστέον. Ἐπεὶ καὶ ῥῆμα καὶ νεῦμα μόνον ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ μυρίοις ἐνθυμήμασι καὶ περιόδοις ἀντιῳόπον ἔχει πίστιν.¹²

15 Οἱ τῶν Ἀθηναίων σύμμαχοι καὶ οἱ νησιῶται τοὺς Ἀθήνηθεν ἀποστόλους, ἐτέρου¹³ μὲν ἐκπλέοντος στρατηγού, πολεμίους νομίζοντες, ἐφράγγυντο τείχη, καὶ λιμένας ἀπεχώννυσαν, καὶ κατεκόμιζον ἀπὸ τῆς χώρας εἰς τὰς πόλεις βοσκήματα, καὶ ἀνδράποδα, καὶ γυναῖ-
20 κας, καὶ παῖδας· εἰ δὲ Φωκίων ἡγοῖτο, πόρρω ναυσὶν ἰδίαις ἀπαντῶντες ἐστεφανωμένοι, καὶ χαίροντες, ὥς¹⁴ αὐτοὺς κατήγον.

Ἦδη δὲ τῶν Ἀθηναίων πρὸς Φίλιππον ἐκπεπολεμω-
μένον παντάπασι, καὶ στρατηγὸν, αὐτοῦ μὴ παρόντος,
25 ἕτερον ἐπὶ τὸν πόλεμον ἡρημένων, ὥς κατέπλευσεν ἀπὸ

8°. *Chares*, a general in ill repute : ὀφρῦς, like the Latin *supercilium*, supposed to be the seat of haughty disdain.—9°. *the Sphettian* ; Sphettos was an Athenian δῆμος · *Polyeuctus*, one of the orators of the day.—10°. ῥήτωρ expresses rather *rhetorical skill*, εἰπεῖν δεινότατος, *persuasive power*, as a speaker.—11°. ἀτρέμα, equal to ἰσχυρῇ.—12°. ἀντιῳόπον, ἴσων· πίστιν, δύναμιν εἰς τὸ πείθειν.—13°. ἐτέρου, such for instance as Chares. The rapacious conduct of the troops and their commanders was a subject of general complaint among the allies.—14°. ὥς is used for πρὸς ; with persons.

τῶν νήσων, πρῶτον μὲν¹⁵ ἔπειθε τὸν δῆμον, εἰρηνικῶς ἔχοντας τοῦ Φιλίππου, καὶ φοβημένους τὸν κίνδυνον, ἰσχυρῶς¹⁶ δέχεσθαι τὰς διαλύσεις· καὶ τινὸς ἀντικρούσαντος¹⁷ αὐτῇ τῶν εἰωθότων συκοφαντεῖν, καὶ εἰπόντος· Σὺ δὲ τολμᾷς, ὦ Φωκίων, ἀποτρέπειν Ἀθηναίους ἤδη 5 τὰ ὅπλα διὰ χειρῶν ἔχοντας; Ἐγώ γε,¹⁸ εἶπε, καὶ ταῦτ' εἰδώς, ὅτι, πολέμου μὲν ὄντος, ἐγὼ σοῦ, εἰρήνης δὲ γενομένης, σὺ ἐμοῦ ἄρξεις. Ὡς δ' οὐκ ἔπειθεν, ἀλλ' ὁ Δημοσθένης ἐκράτει, κελύων ὡς πορρώτατῳ τῆς Ἀττικῆς θῆσθαι μάχην τοὺς Ἀθηναίους· Ὡ τᾶν,¹⁹ ἔφη, μὴ, ποῦ 10 μαχώμεθα, σκοπῶμεν, ἀλλὰ πῶς νικήσωμεν. Οὕτω γὰρ²⁰ ἔσται μακρὰν ὁ πόλεμος· ἡττωμένοις δὲ πᾶν αἰεὶ δεινὸν²¹ ἐγγυὲς πάρεστι.

*

*

*

*

Συνεβέβλευεν Ἀλεξάνδρῳ ὁ Φωκίων,²² εἰ μὲν ἡσυχίας ὀρέγεται, καταθέσθαι τὸν πόλεμον· εἰ δὲ δόξης, μετα- 15 θέσθαι πρὸς τοὺς βαρβάρους ἀπὸ τῶν Ἑλλήνων τραπόμενον. Καὶ πολλὰ καὶ πρὸς τὴν Ἀλεξάνδρου φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν εὐστόχως εἰπὼν,²³ οὕτω μετέβαλε καὶ κατεπράυνεν αὐτὸν, ὥστ' εἰπεῖν, ὅπως προσέξουσιν τὸν νοῦν Ἀθηναῖοι τοῖς πράγμασιν,²⁴ ὥς, εἴ τι γένοιτο περὶ 20 αὐτὸν,²⁵ ἐκείνοις ἄρχειν προσῆκον. Ἰδίᾳ δὲ τὸν Φωκίωνα ποιησάμενος αὐτοῦ φίλον καὶ ξένον, εἰς τοσαύτην ἔθετο

15°. The words *πρῶτον μὲν* refer to ὡς δ' οὐκ below.—16° *ἰσχυρῶς*, zealously; *τὰς διαλύσεις*, the conditions of peace offered by Philip.—17°. *ἀντικρούσαντος*.—18°. Ἐγώ γε· the γε affirms the question, strengthening the assertion of the interrogator. *I dare*, replied Phocion, *even though I shall govern you, in case of war, and you me in case of peace*.—19°. See the Lexicon, under ὦ τᾶν.—20°. that is *ἐν νικήσωμεν*.—21°. *πᾶν δεινόν*, πᾶς κίνδυνος. 'The reasonableness of Phocion's fears was confirmed by the events, as the fatal battle of Cheronæa followed these transactions'.—22°. Phocion was sent ambassador to Alexander after the accession of the latter to the throne.—23°. *Καὶ πολλὰ εἰπὼν εὐστόχως καὶ πρὸς τὴν φύσιν καὶ βούλησιν Ἀλεξάνδρου*.—24°. *the affairs of Greece*.—25°. an euphemism for *εἴ τι πάθῃ*, as in English, 'if any thing should happen to him.'

τιμήν, ὅσῃν εἶχον ὀλίγοι τῶν ἀεὶ συνόντων. Ὁ γοῦν
Δοῦρις εἴρηκεν, ὥς μέγας γενόμενος,²⁶ καὶ Λαρείου
κρατήσας, ἀφείλε τῶν ἐπιστολῶν τὸ Χαίρειν, πλὴν
ἐν ὅσαις ἔγραφε Φωκίῳ. Τοῦτον δὲ μόνον μετὰ τοῦ
5 Χαίρειν προσηγόρευε.

Τὸ μέντοι περὶ τῶν χρημάτων ὁμολογούμενον,²⁷ ἔστιν,
ὅτι δωρεὰν αὐτῷ κατέπεμψεν ἑκατὸν τάλαντα. Τού-
των κομισθέντων εἰς Ἀθήνας, ἠρώτησεν ὁ Φωκίων
τοὺς φέροντας, τί δὴ ποτε, πολλῶν ὄντων Ἀθηναίων,
10 αὐτῷ μόνῳ τοσαῦτα δίδωσιν Ἀλέξανδρος; Εἰπόντων δ'
ἐκείνων, ὅτι σὲ κρίνει μόνον ἄνδρα καλὸν καὶ ἀγαθόν.
Οὐκοῦν, εἶπεν ὁ Φωκίων, ἐασάτω με καὶ δοκεῖν ἀεὶ καὶ
εἶναι τοιοῦτον. Ὡς δ' ἀκολουθήσαντες εἰς οἶκον αὐτῷ
πολλὴν ἐώρων εὐτέλειαν, τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα μάττεσαν, ὁ
15 δὲ²⁸ Φωκίων αὐτὸς ἀνιμήσας ὕδωρ ἐκ τοῦ φρέατος ἀπ-
ενίπτετο τοὺς πόδας, ἔτι μᾶλλον ἐνέκειντο, καὶ ἡγανά-
κτου, δεινὸν εἶναι λέγοντες, εἰ φίλος ὢν τοῦ βασιλέως
ἔτω διαιτῆσεται πονηρῶς. Ἰδὼν ἔν ὁ Φωκίων πένητα
πρεσβύτην, ἐν τριξωνίῳ ὑπαρῶν πορευόμενον, ἠρώτησεν,
20 εἰ τούτῃ χειρόνα νομίζουσιν αὐτόν· εὐφημεῖν δ' ἐκεί-
νων δεομένων,²⁹ Καὶ μὴν³⁰ οὗτος, εἶπεν, ἀπ' ἐλαττόνων
ἐμοῦ ζῇ, καὶ ἀρκεῖται. Τὸ δ' ὅλον,³¹ ἢ μὴ χρώμενος,
ἔφη, μάτην ἔξω τοσοῦτον χρυσίον, ἢ χρώμενος, ἐμαυτὸν
ἅμα κακῆϊνον³² διαβαλὼ πρὸς τὴν πόλιν. Οὕτω μὲν
25 οὖν ἐπανῆλθε πάλιν τὰ χρήματα ἐξ Ἀθηνῶν, ἐπιδεί-
ξαντα τοῖς Ἕλλησι πλεσιώτερον τοῦ διδόντος τοσαῦτα
τὸν μὴ δεόμενον.

26°. Ἀλέξανδρος.—27°. *What is admitted to be true with respect to the presents (χρημάτων), is, &c.*—28°. There is a slight irregularity in the construction here. After τὴν μὲν γυναῖκα should have followed τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα ἀνιμήσαντα.—29°. a strong expression of dissent: in Latin, *bona verba, quæso*; in English, *God forbid*.—30°. *Καὶ μὴν*, *And yet*: Phocion would say, that to live contented with less was to be a better man.—31°. *Τὸ δ' ὅλον εἰπεῖν*, *In a word*.—32°. Ἀλεξάνδρον· διαβαλὼ, *I shall bring into suspicion with the city*.

XII.

PHOCION.

*Phocion's Condemnation and Death.**

Τὸν δὲ Φωκίωνα καὶ τοὺς μετ' αὐτοῦ Κλεῖτος εἰς Ἀθήνας¹ ἀνῆγε, λόγῳ μὲν κριθησομένους, ἔργῳ δὲ ἀποθανεῖν κατακεκριμένους. Καὶ προσῆν τὸ σχῆμα τῇ κομιδῇ λυπηρὸν, ἐφ' ἀμάξαις κομιζομένων αὐτῶν διὰ τοῦ Κεραμεικοῦ πρὸς τὸ θέατρον.² Ἐκεῖ γὰρ αὐτοὺς 5 προσαγαγὼν ὁ Κλεῖτος συνεῖχεν, ἄχρῃς οὐ τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἐπλήρωσαν οἱ ἄρχοντες, οὐ δοῦλον, οὐ ξένον, οὐκ ἄτιμον³ ἀποκρίναντες, ἀλλὰ πᾶσι καὶ πάσαις ἀναπεπταμένον τὸ βῆμα καὶ τὸ θέατρον παρασχόντες.⁴ Ἐπεὶ δ' ἡ ἐπιστολὴ τοῦ βασιλέως ἀνεγνώσθη, λέγοντος, αὐτῷ 10 μὲν ἐγνῶσθαι προδότας γεγονέναι τρεῖς ἄνδρας, ἐκείνοις⁵ δὲ διδόναι τὴν κρίσιν, ἐλευθεροῖς ἤδη καὶ αὐτονόμοις οὖσι, καὶ τοὺς ἄνδρας ὁ Κλεῖτος εἰσῆγαγεν, οἱ μὲν βέλτιστοι τῶν πολιτῶν, ὁφθέντος τοῦ Φωκίωνος, ἐνεκαλύψαντο, καὶ κάτω κύψαντες ἐδάκρυον· εἰς δ' ἀναστάς 15 ἐτόλμησεν εἰπεῖν, ὅτι τηλικαύτην κρίσιν ἐγκεχεικότος τῷ δήμῳ τοῦ βασιλέως, καλῶς ἔχει τοὺς δούλους καὶ τοὺς ξένους ἀπελθεῖν ἐκ τῆς ἐκκλησίας. Οὐκ ἀνα-

1°. They had been at the camp of Polysperchon to justify themselves.—

2°. The public assemblies were often convoked in the theatre.—3°. Those pronounced *infamous* for certain crimes, lost all civil privileges, and among others, that of voting.—4°. *but throwing open* (ἀναπεπταμένον παρασχόντες) *the tribunal and theatre, to all of either sex*.—5°. Ἀθηναίους. Polysperchon here cajoles or rather derides the Athenians, by calling them free and independent.

* After the death of Antipater, his son Cassander, and Polysperchon, the guardian of the Macedonian king Aridæus, strove to acquire severally the possession of Greece. Phocion being accused by the people at the instigation of Polysperchon of treasonable attachment to Cassander, he was deposed from the rank of commander and delivered over to the people for trial by Polysperchon.

σχομένων δὲ τῶν πολλῶν,⁶ ἀλλ' ἀνακραγόντων βάλλειν
 τοὺς ὀλιγαρχικοὺς καὶ μισοδήμους, ἄλλος μὲν οὐδεὶς
 ὑπὲρ τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐπεχείρησεν εἰπεῖν, αὐτὸς δὲ χαλε-
 πῶς καὶ μόλις ἐξακουσθεὶς, Πότερον, εἶπεν, ἀδίκως ἢ
 5 δικαίως ἀποκτεῖναι βέλεσθε ἡμᾶς; Ἀποκριναμένων δὲ
 τινων, ὅτι δικαίως. Καὶ τοῦτο, ἔφη, πῶς γνώσεσθε, μὴ
 ἀκούσαντες;⁷ Ἐπεὶ δ' οὐδὲν μᾶλλον ἤκιστον, ἐγγυτέρω
 προσελθὼν, Ἐγὼ μὲν, εἶπεν, ἀδικεῖν ὁμολογῶ, καὶ θανά-
 του τιμᾶμαι τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἑμαυτῷ. τούτους⁸ δ',
 10 ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, διὰ τί ἀποκτενεῖτε, μηδὲν ἀδικῶντας;
 Ἀποκρινομένων δὲ πολλῶν. Ὅτι σοὶ φίλοι εἰσὶν. ὁ μὲν
 Φωκίων ἀποστάς ἡσυχίαν ἤγεν. ὁ δ' Ἀγνωνίδης⁹ ψή-
 φισμα γεγραμμένον ἔχων ἀνέγνω, καθ' ὃ τὸν δῆμον ἔδει
 χειροτονεῖν περὶ τῶν ἀνδρῶν, εἰ δοκοῦσιν ἀδικεῖν. τοὺς
 15 δ' ἄνδρας, ἃν καταχειροτονηθῶσιν, ἀποθνήσκειν.

Ἀναγνωσθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, ἡξίουσαν τινὲς
 προσγράφειν, ὅπως καὶ στρεβλωθεὶς¹⁰ Φωκίων ἀποθά-
 νοι, καὶ τὸν τροχὸν εἰσφέρειν, καὶ τοὺς ὑπηρέτας καλεῖν
 20 προσέταπτον. Ὁ δ' Ἀγνωνίδης καὶ τὸν Κλεῖτον ὁρῶν
 δυσχεραίνοντα, καὶ τὸ πρᾶγμα βαρβαρικὸν εἶναι καὶ μι-
 αρὸν ἡγούμενος. Ὅταν, ἔφη, Καλλιμέδοντα τὸν μασιγίαν¹¹
 λάβωμεν, ὧ ἄνδρες Ἀθηναῖοι, λαβόντες στρεβλώσομεν.
 περὶ δὲ Φωκίωνος οὐδὲν ἐγὼ γράφω τοιοῦτον. Ἐνταῦθα
 τῶν ἐπεικῶν τις ὑπεφώνησεν. Ὁρθῶς γε σὺ ποιῶν. ἂν
 25 γὰρ Φωκίωνα βασανίσωμεν, σὲ τί ποιήσομεν; Ἐπικυ-
 ρωθέντος δὲ τοῦ ψηφίσματος, καὶ τῆς χειροτονίας ἀπο-
 δοθείδης,¹² οὐδεὶς καθήμενος, ἀλλὰ πάντες ἐξαναστάν-

6°. τῶν πολλῶν, the mass, the mob.—7°. μὴ ἀκούσαντες, that is, αἱ μὴ ἰκούσατε.
 —8°. his fellow prisoners.—9°. the person who had denounced Phocion to
 Polysperchon.—10°. The rack, usually applied only in the case of slaves,
 was sometimes also made to precede the death of citizens.—11°. μασιγίας, a
 term of contempt for a slave. Callimedon was a rhetorician.—12°. the de-
 cree being decided (that is, that it should be death without the torture), and
 the vote put.

τες, οἱ δὲ πλεῖστοι καὶ στεφανωσάμενοι,¹³ κατεχειροτό-
νησαν αὐτῶν θάνατον. Ἦσαν δὲ σὺν τῷ Φωκίῳ
Νικοκλῆς, Θούδιππος, Ἠγήμων, Πυθοκλῆς· Δημητρί-
δὲ τοῦ Φαληρέως, καὶ Καλλιμέδοντος, καὶ Χαρικλέους,
καὶ τινῶν ἄλλων ἀπόντων κατεψηφίσθη θάνατος. 5

Ὡς οὖν διαλύσαντες τὴν ἐκκλησίαν ἦγον εἰς τὸ
δεσμωτήριον τοὺς ἄνδρας, οἱ μὲν ἄλλοι, περιπλεκο-
μένων τῶν φίλων αὐτοῖς καὶ οἰκείων, ὀδυρόμενοι καὶ
καταθρηνοῦντες ἐξάδιζον· τὸ δὲ Φωκίῳ πρὸς ὄψον,
οἷον ὅτε στρατηγῶν ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προὔπεμπετο βλέ- 10
ποντες,¹⁴ ἐθαύμαζον τὴν ἀπάθειαν καὶ μεγαλοψυχίαν
τοῦ ἀνδρός· οἱ δ' ἐχθροὶ κακῶς ἔλεγον παρατρέχοντες·
εἷς δὲ καὶ προσέπτυσεν ἐξεναντίας προσελθών. Ὅτε καὶ
τὸν Φωκίῳ λέγεται βλέψαντα πρὸς τοὺς ἄρχοντας
εἶπεῖν· Οὐ παύσει τις ἀσχημονοῦντα τοῦτον; Ἐπεὶ δὲ 15
Θούδιππος ἐν τῇ δεσμωτηρίᾳ γενόμενος, καὶ τὸ κώνειον
ὄρων τριβόμενον, ἠγανάκτει, καὶ κατέκλειε τὴν συμφο-
ρὰν, ὥς οὐ προσηκόντως τῷ Φωκίῳ συναπολλύμενος,
Εἴτ' οὐκ ἀγαπᾷς, εἶπεν, ὅτι μετὰ Φωκίῳ ἀποθνή- 20
σκεις; Ἐρομένου δὲ τινος τῶν φίλων, εἴ τι πρὸς Φῶκον
λέγει, τὸν υἱόν· Πάνυ μὲν οὖν, ἔφη, λέγω μὴ μνησι-
κακεῖν Ἀθηναίοις.

Πεπωκότων δὲ ἤδη πάντων τὸ κώνειον, τὸ φάρμακον
ἐπέλιπε, καὶ ὁ δημόσιος οὐκ ἔφη¹⁵ τρίψειν ἕτερον, εἰ μὴ
λάβοι δώδεκα δραχμάς, ὅσου¹⁶ τὴν ὁλκήν ὠνεῖται. 25
Χρόνου δὲ διαγενομένης καὶ διατριβῆς, ὁ Φωκίων καλέ-
σας τινὰ τῶν φίλων καὶ εἰπών, Ἡ μὴ δὲ ἀποθανεῖν Ἀθή-

13°. as after a victory.—14°. The sentence would have been more accurately expressed thus, τὸ δὲ Φωκίῳ πρὸς ὄψον ἐφαίνετο οἷον ὅτε στρατηγῶν (as a commander) ἀπ' ἐκκλησίας προὔπεμπετο (escorted), ὃ βλέποντες, ἐθαύμαζον, &c.
15°. refused to grind another portion.—16°. ὅσου, Gram. § 132. 5. b). p. 269.

νησι δωρεάν ἐστίν, ἐκέλευσε τῷ ἀνθρώπῳ δοῦναι τὸ κεράτιον.

Ἦν δ' ἡμέρα μηνὸς Μανυχιῶνος ἐνάτῃ ἐπὶ δέκα, καὶ τῷ Διὶ¹⁷ τὴν πομπὴν πέμποντες οἱ ἱππεῖς παρεξήρσαν.
⁵ Ὡν οἱ μὲν ἀφείλοντο τοὺς στεφάνους,¹⁸ οἱ δὲ πρὸς τὰς θύρας δεδακρυμένοι τῆς εἰροκτῆς ἀπέβλεψαν. Ἐφάνη δὲ τοῖς μὴ παντάπασιν ὁμοῖς καὶ διεφθαρμένοις ὑπ' ὀργῆς καὶ φθόνου τὴν ψυχὴν, ἀνοσιώτατον γεγονέναι, τὸ μὴδ' ἐπισχεῖν τὴν ἡμέραν ἐκείνην, μηδὲ καθαρεῦσαι
¹⁰ δημοσίου φόνου τὴν πόλιν ἐορτάζουσας.¹⁹

Οὐ μὴν ἀλλ'²⁰ ὥσπερ ἐνδεέστερον²¹ ἡγωνισμένοις τοῖς ἐχθροῖς ἔδοξε καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦ Φωκίωνος ἐξορίσαι, καὶ μηδὲ πῦρ ἑναῦσαι μηδένα πρὸς τὴν ταφὴν Ἀθηναίων.
 Δι' ὃ φίλος μὲν οὐδεὶς ἐτόλμησεν ἄψασθαι τοῦ σῶματος,
¹⁵ Κωνωπίων δέ τις, ὑπουργεῖν εἰθισμένος τὰ τοιαῦτα μισθοῦ,²² κομισθέντα τὸν νεκρὸν ὑπὲρ τὴν Ἑλευσῖνα, πῦρ λαβὼν ἐκ τῆς Μεγαρικῆς, ἔκαυσεν. Καὶ Μεγαρικὴ γυνὴ παροῦσα μετὰ τῶν θεραπαινίδων⁸ ἔχωσε μὲν αὐτόθι χῶμα κενον²³ καὶ κατέσπεισεν· ἐνθεμένη δὲ τῷ
²⁰ κόλπῳ τὰ ὀστέα, καὶ κομίσασα νύκτωρ εἰς τὴν οἰκίαν, κατώρυξε παρὰ τὴν ἐστίαν, εἰποῦσα· Σοὶ, ὦ φίλη ἐστία, καρκατατίθεμαι ταῦτα ἀνδρὸς ἀγαθοῦ λείψανα· σὺ δ' αὐτὰ τοῖς πατράσι ἀπόδος ἡρίοις, ὅταν Ἀθηναῖοι σωφρονήσωσι.

²⁵ Καὶ μέντοι χρόνου βραχέος διαγενομένου, καὶ τῶν πραγμάτων διδασκόντων, οἷον ἐπιστάτην καὶ φύλακα σωφροσύνης καὶ δικαιοσύνης ὁ δῆμος ἀπώλεσεν, ἀνδριάντα μὲν αὐτοῦ χαλκοῦν ἀνέστησαν, ἔθαψαν δὲ δημοσίοις.

17°. τῷ Διὶ, in honor of Jupiter.—18°. as mourners.—19°. that the city celebrating a festival had not refrained that day and kept pure from a public execution.—20°. on the contrary.—21°. ἔδοξε τοῖς ἐχθροῖς, ὥσπερ ἐνδεέστερον ἡγωνισμένοις (as if they had inadequately pursued the race of passion and cruelty). καὶ τὸ σῶμα.—22°. See above, note 16.—23°. erected a cenotaph.

τέλεσι τὰ ὀστέα. Τῶν δὲ κατηγορῶν Ἀγνωνίδην μὲν αὐτοὶ, θάνατον καταχειροτονήσαντες, ἀπέκτειναν· Ἐπίκουρον δὲ καὶ Δημόφιλον, ἀποδράντας ἐν τῆς πόλεως, ἀνευρὼν ὁ τοῦ Φωκίωνος υἱὸς ἐτιμωρήσατο.

XIII.

DEMOSTHENES.

Λέγεται, τοῦ Δημοσθένους ὀδυρομένου ποτὲ πρὸς 5
Σάτυρον, τὸν ὑποκριτὴν, ὅτι πάντων φιλοπονώτατος ὢν
τῶν λεγόντων, καὶ μικροῦ δέων¹ καταναλωκέναι τὴν
τοῦ σώματος ἀκμὴν εἰς τοῦτο² χάριν οὐκ ἔχει πρὸς τὸν
δῆμον, ἀλλὰ κραιπαλῶντες ἄνθρωποι καὶ ἀμαθεῖς
ἀκούονται καὶ κατέχουσι τὸ βῆμα, παρορᾶται δ' αὐτός. 10
Ἀληθῆ λέγεις, ὦ Δημοσθένης, φάναι τὸν Σάτυρον· ἀλλ'
ἐγὼ τὸ αἴτιον ἰάσομαι ταχέως, ἂν μοι τῶν Εὐριπίδου
τινὰ ῥήσεων ἢ Σοφοκλέους ἐθειλήσης εἰπεῖν ἀπὸ σώματος.
Εἰπόντος δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, μεταλαβόντα³ τὸν Σάτυ-
ρον, οὕτω πλάσαι καὶ διεξελεῖν ἐν ἧθει πρέποντι καὶ 15
διαθέσει τὴν αὐτὴν ῥῆσιν, ὥσθ' ὅλως ἐτέραν τῇ Δημο-
σθένει φανῆναι. Πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως
τῇ λόγῳ κόσμον καὶ χάριτος πρόσεστι,⁴ μικρὸν ἡγήσα-
σθαι καὶ τὸ μηδὲν εἶναι⁵ τὴν ἀσκησιν, ἀμελοῦντι τῆς
προφορᾶς καὶ διαθέσεως τῶν λεγομένων. Ἐκ τούτου 20
κατάγειον μὲν οἰκοδομῆσαι μελετητήριον· ἐνταῦθα δὲ
πάντως μὲν ἐκάστης ἡμέρας κατιόντα πλάττειν τὴν
ὑπόκρισιν, καὶ διαπνεεῖν τὴν φωνήν· πολλάκις δὲ καὶ

1°. See Gram. § 151. πολλοῦ δεῖ, p. 314.—2°. that is, the art of speaking.
—3°. μεταλαβόντα, like φάναι above, is construed with λέγεται at the begin-
ning of the sentence.—4°. The construction is, πεισθέντα δὲ ὅσον κόσμον καὶ
χάριτος πρόσεστι τῇ λόγῳ ἐκ τῆς ὑποκρίσεως.—5°. little or nothing, a hyperbo-
lical expression.

μῆνας ἐξῆς δύο καὶ τρεῖς συνάπτειν,⁶ ξυρούμενον τῆς κεφαλῆς θάτερον μέρος, ὑπὲρ τοῦ μηδὲ βουλομένου πάνυ προελθεῖν ἐνδέχασθαι δι' αἰσχύνην.⁷

ᾠρμησε μὲν οὖν ἐπὶ τὸ πράττειν τὰ κοινὰ,⁸ τοῦ
⁵ Φωκικοῦ πολέμου⁹ συνεστῶτος.—Λαξὼν δὲ τῆς πολι-
 τείας καλὴν ὑπόθεσιν, τὴν πρὸς Φίλιππον ὑπὲρ τῶν
 Ἑλλήνων δικαιολογίαν, καὶ πρὸς ταύτην ἀγωνιζόμενος
 ἀξίως, ταχὺ δόξαν ἔσχε, καὶ περίελεπτος ὑπὸ τῶν
 λόγων ἦρθη¹⁰ καὶ τῆς παρρησίας· ὥστε θαυμάζεσθαι
¹⁰ μὲν ἐν τῇ Ἑλλάδι, θεραπεύεσθαι δ' ὑπὸ τοῦ μεγάλου
 βασιλέως, πλεῖστον δ' αὐτοῦ λόγον εἶναι παρὰ τῇ
 Φιλίππῳ τῶν δημαγωγούντων· ὁμολογεῖν δὲ καὶ τοὺς
 ἀπεχθανομένους, ὅτι πρὸς ἐνδοξον αὐτοῖς ἄνθρωπον ὁ
 ἀγὼν ἔστιν.¹¹

¹⁵ Ἡ δὲ τοῦ Δημοσθένους πολιτεία φανερά μὲν ἦν,¹² ἔτι
 καὶ τῆς εἰρήνης ὑπαρχούσης, οὐδὲν ἑῶντος ἀνεπιτίμητον
 τῶν πραττομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνοιο, ἀλλ' ἐφ' ἐκάστῳ¹³
 ταράττοντος τοὺς Ἀθηναίους, καὶ διακαίοντος ἐπὶ τὸν
 ἄνθρωπον.¹⁴ Διὸ καὶ παρὰ Φιλίππῳ πλεῖστος ἦν λόγος
²⁰ αὐτοῦ· καὶ ὅτε πρεσβεύων δέκατος¹⁵ ἦκεν εἰς Μακεδο-
 νίαν, ἤκουσε μὲν πάντων Φίλιππος, ἀντεῖπε δὲ μετὰ
 πλείστης ἐπιμελείας πρὸς τὸν ἐκείνου λόγον. Οὐ μὴν
 ἐν γε ταῖς ἄλλαις τιμαῖς καὶ φιλοφροσύναις ὅμοιον
 αὐτὸν τῷ Δημοσθένει παρεῖχεν, ἀλλὰ προσήγετο τοὺς

6°. to have passed in succession.—7°. so that it should not be possible for him through shame to go out, even though he much wished it.—8°. he engaged in public affairs.—9°. The Phocian war was waged on account of plundering the temple at Delphi, between the Phocians on the one hand, and the Bœotians, Locrians, and Thessalians on the other. Ol. cv. 4.—10°. περίελεπτος ἦρθη, a stronger expression for περίελεπτος ἐγένετο.—11°. that they had to contend with an illustrious man.—12°. equivalent to φανερόν ἦν ὅτι ἡ πολιτεία Δημοσθένους ἦν (it was plain that it was the political system of Demosthenes,) οὐδὲν ἑῶν.—13°. on every occasion.—14°. Philip.—15°. one of ten.

περὶ Αἰσχίνην καὶ Φιλοκράτην¹⁶ μᾶλλον. "Οθεν ἐπαι-
νούντων ἐκείνων τὸν Φίλιππον, ὡς καὶ λέγειν δυνατώ-
τατον, καὶ κάλλιστον ὁφθῆναι, καὶ νῆ Δία συμπιεῖν
ικανώτατον, ἡναγκάζετο βασκαίνων¹⁷ ἐπισκώπτειν, ὡς
τὸ μὲν σοφιστοῦ, τὸ δὲ γυναικὸς, τὸ δὲ σπογγιᾶς εἶη, βα- 5
σιλέως δ' οὐδὲν ἐγκώμιον.

Ἐπεὶ δ' εἰς τὸ πολεμεῖν ἔρρεπε τὰ πράγματα, τοῦ
μὲν Φιλίππου μὴ δυναμένου τὴν ἡσυχίαν ἄγειν, τῶν δ'
Ἀθηναίων ἐγειρομένων ὑπὸ τοῦ Δημοσθένους, πρῶτον
μὲν εἰς Εὐβοίαν ἐξώρμησε¹⁸ τῆς Ἀθηναίης, καταδεδωλω- 10
μένην ὑπὸ τῶν τυράννων Φιλίππου· καὶ διαξάντες,
ἐκείνου τὸ ψήφισμα γράψαντος, ἐξήλασαν τοὺς Μακε-
δόνας. Δεύτερον δὲ Βυζαντίοις ἐσοήθησε καὶ Περιν-
θίοις ὑπὸ τοῦ Μακεδόνος πολεμουμένοις.—Ἐπειτα
πρесеύων καὶ διαλεγόμενος τοῖς Ἕλλησι, καὶ παρ- 15
οξύνων, συνέστησε,¹⁹ πλὴν ὀλίγων, ἅπαντας ἐπὶ τὸν
Φίλιππον· ὥστε σύνταξιν γενέσθαι πεζῶν μὲν μυρίων
καὶ πεντακισχιλίων, ἱππέων δὲ διςχιλίων, ἄνευ τῶν
πολιτικῶν δυνάμεων,²⁰ χρήματα δὲ καὶ μισθοὺς τοῖς
ξένοις²¹ εἰσφέρεισθαι προθύμως. Ἐπληρώμενης δὲ τῆς 20
Ἑλλάδος πρὸς τὸ μέλλον, καὶ συνισαμένων κατ' ἔθνη
καὶ πόλεις Εὐβοέων, Ἀχαιῶν, Κορινθίων, Μεγαρέων,
Λευκαδίων, Κερκυραίων, ὁ μέγιστος ὑπελείπετο τῇ
Δημοσθένει τῶν ὁγώνων, Θηβαίους προσαγαγέσθαι τῇ
συμμαχίᾳ, χώραν τε σύνορον τῆς Ἀττικῆς καὶ δύν- 25
ναμιν ἐναγώνιον ἔχοντας, καὶ μάλιστα τότε τῶν
Ἑλλήνων εὐδοχιμοῦντας²² ἐν τοῖς ὅπλοις. Ἦν δ' οὐ

16°. See Gram. § 151, οἱ ἀμφί, p. 315.—17°. that is, ὑπὸ βασιλείας.—18°. ἐξώρμησε is equivalent to ἐκίνησε στόλον ἐκπέμπειν ὁ Δημοσθένης.—19°. he united them all in one confederation.—20°. the municipal troops, the militia, of the cities.—21°. mercenaries.—22°. The Thebans at this time enjoyed great military reputation in consequence of the battles at Leuctra and Mantinea.

ῥάδιον ἐπὶ προσφάτοις εὐεργετήμασι τοῖς περὶ τὸν Φωκικὸν πόλεμον τετιθασσευμένους²³ ὑπὸ τοῦ Φιλίππου μεταστῆσαι τοὺς Θηβαίους, καὶ μάλιστα ταῖς διὰ τὴν γειτνίαςιν ἀψιμαχίαις ἀναξαινομένων ἐκάστοτε 5 τῶν πολεμικῶν πρὸς ἀλλήλας διαφορῶν ταῖς πόλεσιν.²⁴

Οὐ μὲν ἄλλ' ἐπεὶ Φίλιππος εἰς τὴν Ἑλλάτιαν ἐξαίφνης, ἐνέπεσε, καὶ τὴν Φωκίδα κατέσχευεν, ἐκπεπληγμένων τῶν Ἀθηναίων, καὶ μηδενὸς τολμῶντος ἀναξαινεῖν ἐπὶ τὸ βῆμα, μὴδ' ἔχοντος ὅ τι χρὴ λέγειν, ἀλλ' 10 ἀπορίας οὐσης ἐν μέσῳ²⁵ καὶ σιωπῆς, παρελθὼν μόνος ὁ Δημοσθένης, συνεξούλευε τῶν Θηβαίων ἔχεσθαι.²⁶ καὶ τὰλλα παραθάρύνας καὶ μετεωρίσας, ὥς περ εἰώθει, τὸν δῆμον ταῖς ἐλπίσι, ἀπεστάλην πρεσβευτῆς μεθ' ἐτέρων εἰς Θήβας. Τὸ μὲν οὖν συμφέρον²⁷ οὐ διέφυγε 15 τοὺς τῶν Θηβαίων λογισμούς, ἀλλ' ἐν ὅμμασιν ἕκαστος εἶχε τὰ τοῦ πολέμου δεινὰ, ἔτι τῶν Φωκικῶν τραυμάτων νεαρῶν παραμενόντων· ἡ δὲ τοῦ ῥήτορος δύναμις ἐκριπίζουσα τὸν θυμὸν αὐτῶν, καὶ διακαίεισα τὴν φιλοτιμίαν, ἐπεσκότησε τοῖς ἄλλοις ἅπασιν· ὥστε φόβον καὶ λο- 20 γισμὸν καὶ χάριν ἐκκαλεῖν αὐτοὺς, ἐνθουσιῶντας ὑπὸ τοῦ λόγου πρὸς τὸ καλόν.²⁸ Οὕτω δὲ μέγα καὶ λαμπρὸν ἐφάνη τὸ τοῦ ῥήτορος ἔργον, ὥστε τὸν μὲν Φίλιππον εὐθύς ἐπικηρυκεύεσθαι, δεόμενον εἰρήνης, ὁρᾶν²⁹ δὲ τὴν Ἑλλάδα γενέσθαι καὶ συνεξαναστῆναι πρὸς τὸ 25 μέλλον, ὑπηρετεῖν δὲ μὴ μόνον τοὺς στρατηγούς τῇ Δημοσθένει ποιοῦντας τὸ προσταττόμενον, ἀλλὰ καὶ τὰς

23°. The Thebans had lately received great benefits from Philip in the Phocian war.—24°. καὶ μάλιστα τῶν πολεμικῶν διαφορῶν (*the hostile feuds*) ταῖς πόλεσιν πρὸς ἀλλήλας ἀναξαινομένων ἐκάστοτε (*being exasperated mutually*) ταῖς ἀψιμαχίαις διὰ τὴν γειτνίαςιν (*by skirmishes arising from vicinity*).—25°. ἐν τῇ ἐκκλησίᾳ.—26°. *to adhere to the Thebans*.—27°. *viz. the advantage of avoiding war and remaining in peace with the Macedonians*; the Thebans having suffered severely in the Phocian war before their union with Philip.—28°. καλὸν is opposed to συμφέρον.—29°. *in anxious expectation*.

Βοιωτάρχας,³⁰ διοικεῖσθαι τε τὰς ἐκκλησίας ἀπάσας οὐδὲν ἥττον ὑπ' ἐκείνῃς τότε τὰς Θηβαίων, ἢ τὰς Ἀθηναίων, ἀγαπωμένου παρ' ἀμφοτέροις καὶ δυναστεύοντος, οὐκ ἀδίκως, οὐδὲ παρ' ἀξίαν, ἀλλὰ καὶ πάνυ προσηκόντως.

Μέχρι μὲν οὖν τούτων ἀνὴρ ἦν ἀγαθός· ἐν δὲ 5 τῇ μάχῃ καλὸν οὐδέν, οὐδ' ὁμολογούμενον³¹ ἔργον, οἷς εἶπεν, ἀποδειξάμενος, ὥχeto λιπὼν³² τὴν τάξιν, ἀποδράς αἰσχιστα, καὶ τὰ ὅπλα ῥίψας, οὐδὲ τὴν ἐπιγραφὴν τῆς ἀσπίδος, ὡς ἔλεγε Πυθέας, αἰσχυνθεῖς, ἐπιγεγραμμένης γράμμασι χρυσοῖς· Ἀ γ α θ ῆ τ ὕ χ η. 10 Παραυτίκα μὲν οὖν ὁ Φίλιππος ἐπὶ τῇ νίκῃ διὰ τὴν χαρὰν ἐξυερίσας, καὶ κωμάσας³³ ἐπὶ τοὺς νεκροὺς, μεθύων ἦδε τὴν ἀρχὴν τοῦ Δημοσθένους ψηφίσματος, πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν καὶ ὑποκρούων.

Δημοσθένης Δημοσθένους Παιανιεύς τὰδ' εἶπεν·³⁴ 15 ἐκνήψας δὲ καὶ τὸ μέγεθος τοῦ περιστάντος αὐτὸν ἀγῶνος ἐν νῷ λαβὼν, ἐφῆitte τὴν δεινότητα καὶ τὴν δύναμιν τοῦ ῥήτορος, ἐν μέρει μικρῷ μιᾷς ἡμέρας τὸν ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος ἀναρῶναι κίνδυνον ἀναγκασθεῖς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ.³⁵ 20

Τότε δὲ τῆς ἀτυχίας³⁶ τοῖς Ἑλλήσι γενομένης, οἱ μὲν ἀντιπολιτευόμενοι ῥήτορες, ἐπεμβαίνοντες τῷ Δημοσθένει, κατεσκεύαζον εὐθύνας καὶ γραφὰς ἐπ' αὐτόν· ὁ δὲ δῆμος οὐ μόνον τούτων ἀπέλυνεν, ἀλλὰ καὶ τιμῶν διετέλει,³⁷ καὶ προσκαλούμενος αὐτίς, ὡς εὖνουν, εἰς τὴν 25 πολιτείαν, ὥστε καὶ τῶν ὁστέων ἐκ Χαιρωνείας κοιμ-

30°. The heads of the Boeotian deputies assembled in Thebes.—31°. that is, ἴμοιον, corresponding.—32°. See Viger, p. 349.—33°. marching insultingly.—34°. These, the first words of the decree of the war proposed by Demosthenes, happen to form an Iambic tetrameter; hence, πρὸς πόδα διαιρῶν (dividing by the measure) καὶ ὑποκρούων (and beating time with the foot). Παιανιεύς, of Pæania a demos of Attica.—35°. ἀναγκασθεῖς ὑπ' αὐτοῦ ἀναρῶναι (to incur) τὸν κίνδυνον ὑπὲρ τῆς ἡγεμονίας καὶ τοῦ σώματος.—36°. the defeat at Chæronea.—37°. continued to honor him.

σθέντων καὶ θάπτομένων, τὸν ἐπὶ τοῖς ἀνδράσιν ἔπαι-
 γον³⁸ εἰπεῖν, ἀπέδωκεν οὐ ταπεινῶς οὐδ' ἀγεννῶς φέρων
 τὸ συμψεξηκος, ἀλλὰ τῷ τιμᾷν μάλιστα καὶ κοσμεῖν
 τὸν σύμβουλον ἀποδεικνύμενος τὸ μὴ μεταμέλεισθαι³⁹
 τοῖς βεβουλευμένοις.

Ὡς Ἀντίπατρος καὶ Κρατερός⁴⁰ ἡγγέλλοντο προς-
 ιόντες ἐπὶ τὰς Ἀθήνας, οἱ μὲν περὶ τὸν Δημοσθένη⁴¹
 φθάσαντες ὑπεξῆλθον ἐκ τῆς πόλεως, ὁ δὲ δῆμος αὐτῶν
 θάνατον κατέγνω, Δημάδου γράψαντος. Ἄλλων δ'
 10 ἄλλαχοῦ διασπαρέντων, ὁ Ἀντίπατρος περιέπεμπε τὰς
 συλλαμβάνοντας, ὧν ἡγεμῶν ἦν Ἀρχίας, ὁ κληθεὶς
 Φυγαδοθήρας.⁴² Τοῦτον δὲ, Θούριον⁴³ ὄντα τῷ γένει,
 λόγος ἔχει τραγωδίας ὑποκρίνασθαι ποτε, καὶ τὸν
 Αἰγινήτην Πῶλον, τὸν ὑπερβαλόντα τῇ τέχνῃ πάντας,
 15 ἐκείνου γεγονέναι μαθητὴν ἰστοροῦσιν.

Οὗτος οὖν ὁ Ἀρχίας τὸν Δημοσθένη πνύόμενος ἰκέτην
 ἐν Καλαυρίᾳ ἐν τῷ ἱερῷ Ποσειδῶνος καθέζεσθαι, δια-
 πλεύσας ὑπηρετικοῖς, καὶ ἀποξὰς μετὰ Θρακῶν δορυφό-
 ρων, ἔπειθεν⁴⁴ ἀναξάντα βαδίζειν μετ' αὐτοῦ πρὸς Ἀν-
 20 τίπατρον⁷ ὥς δυσχερὲς πεισόμενον εἶδέν.⁴⁵ Ὁ δὲ Δημο-
 σθένης ἐτύγγανεν ὅψιν ἑωρακῶς κατὰ τὰς ὕπνους ἐκείνης
 τῆς νυκτὸς ἀλλόχοτον. Ἐδόκει γὰρ ἀνταγωνίζεσθαι τῷ
 Ἀρχίᾳ τραγωδίαν ὑποκρινόμενος· εὐήμερων δὲ καὶ κατ-
 ἔχων τὸ θέατρον,⁴⁶ ἐνδεία παρασκευῆς καὶ χορηγίας⁴⁷

38°. The eulogy usually pronounced over those who had fallen in battle.—

39°. μεταμέλεισθαι, though here used without, is commonly used with a pre-
 position, as ἐπὶ.—40°. Antipater and Craterus, generals of Alexander, who
 succeeded him in the European part of his monarchy.—41°. Demosthenes
 and his friends: γράψαντες, Gram. § 145. Rem. 5. p. 297.—42°. The Hunter
 of the Fugitives.—43°. a native of Thurium, a Grecian colony in lower Italy.

44°. endeavored to persuade.—45°. that is, λέγων, αὐτὸν οὐδὲν δυσχερὲς πείσεσ-
 θαι.—46°. that is, τοὺς θεατάς· εὐφραίνων, so that he maintained his place on
 the stage.—47°. the wardrobe and other articles necessary for the represen-
 tation, which the Choregus was obliged to furnish.

κρατεῖσθαι. Διὸ τοῦ Ἀρχία πολλὰ φιλάνθρωπα διαλε-
χθέντος, ἀναξέψας⁴⁸ πρὸς αὐτὸν, ὥσπερ ἐτύγχανε καθή-
μενος · Ὡς Ἀρχία, εἶπεν, ἔτε ὑποκρινόμενός με ἔπεισας⁴⁹
πώποτε, οὔτε νῦν πείσεις ἐπαγγελλόμενος. Ἀρξαμένης
δ' ἀπειλεῖν τοῦ Ἀρχίου μετ' ὀργῆς · Νῦν, ἔφη, λέγεις⁵
τὰ ἐκ τοῦ Μακεδονικοῦ τρίποδος,⁵⁰ ἄρτι δ' ὑπεκρίνου.
Μικρὸν οὖν ἐπίσχες, ὅπως ἐπιστείλω τι τοῖς οἴκοι. Καί
ταῦτ' εἰπὼν, ἐντὸς ἀνεχώρησε τοῦ ναοῦ · καὶ λαβὼν
βιβλίον, ὡς γράφειν μέλλων προσήνεγκε τῇ στόματι
τὸν κάλαμον, καὶ δακνών,⁵¹ ὥσπερ ἐν τῇ διανοεῖσθαι καὶ 10
γράφειν εἴδῃ, χρόνον τινὰ κατέσχεν, εἶτα συγκαλυψά-
μενος ἀπέκλινε τὴν κεφαλὴν. Οἱ μὲν οὖν παρὰ τὰς
θύρας ἐστῶτες δορυφόροι κατεγέλων ὡς ἀποδειλιῶντος
αὐτοῦ, καὶ μαλακὸν ἐκάλειν καὶ ἀνανδρον · ὁ δ' Ἀρχίας
προσελθὼν ἀνίστασθαι παρεκάλει, καὶ τοὺς αὐτοὺς¹⁵
ἀνακυκλῶν⁵² λόγους, αὐθις ἐπηγγέλλετο διαλλαγὰς
πρὸς τὸν Ἀντίπατρον. Ἦδη δὲ συνησθημένος ὁ Δη-
μοσθένης ἐμπεφυκὸς αὐτῷ τοῦ φαρμάκου καὶ κρα-
τῆντος ἐξεκαλύψατο · καὶ διαξέψας πρὸς τὸν Ἀρχίαν,
Οὐκ ἂν φθάνοις,⁵³ εἶπεν, ἤδη τὸν ἐκ τῆς τραγωδίας²⁰
ὑποκρινόμενος Κρέοντα, καὶ τὸ σῶμα τοῦτο ὀρίπτων
ἄταφον. Ἐγὼ δ', ὦ φίλε Πόσειδον, ἔτι ζῶν ἐξάνι-
σταμαι τοῦ ἱεροῦ ·⁵⁴ τῇ δὲ Ἀντιπάτρῃ καὶ Μακεδόσιν
οὐδ' ὁ σὸς ναὸς καθαρὸς ὑπολέλειπται. Ταῦτ', εἰπὼν
καὶ κελεύσας ὑπολαβεῖν αὐτὸν ἤδη τρέμοντα καὶ²⁵
σφαλλόμενον, ἅμα τῇ προελθεῖν καὶ παραλλάξαι τὸν
βωμὸν ἔπεσε, καὶ στενάξας ἀφῆκε τὴν ψυχὴν.

41°. Δημοσθένης.—49°. *thou hast never persuaded me, to think thee what thou appearedst in the play.*—50°. *the truth, as thou hast it from the Macedonian tripod, the command of Antipater.*—51°. *the pen contained poison.*—52°. *repeating.*—53°. *Delay not now to play Creon in the tragedy, who, in the Antigone of Sophocles, gives command to leave the body of Polynices unburied.*—54°. *because the presence of a dead body rendered a temple impure.*

POETICAL EXTRACTS.

I.

The Meeting of Hector and Andromache*.

Ὡς ἄρα φωνήσας, ἀπέβη κορυθαίολος Ἐκτωρ.
 Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὐναιετάοντας,
 Οὐδ' εὖρ' Ἀνδρομάχην λευκώλενον ἐν μεγάροισιν.
 Ἀλλ' ἦγε ξὺν παιδὶ καὶ ἀμφιπόλῳ εὐπέπλῳ
 Πύργῳ ἐφειστήκει γοόωσά τε, μυρομένη τε. 5
 Ἐκτωρ δ' ὥς οὐκ ἔνδον ἀνύμονα τέτμεν ἄκοιτιν,
 Ἔστη ἐπ' οὐδὸν ἰὼν, μετὰ δὲ δμῳῇσιν ἔειπεν.
 Εἰ δ', ἄγε μοι, δμῳαὶ, νημερτέα μυθήσασθε.
 Πῇ ἔβη Ἀνδρομάχῃ λευκώλενος ἐκ μεγάροιο;
 Ἡέ πῃ ἐς γαλόων, ἥ εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων, 10
 Ἡ ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἔνθα περ ἄλλαι
 Τρωαὶ εὐπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἰλάσκονται;
 Τὸν δ' αὖτ' ὀτρυνὴ ταμίη πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν.
 Ἐκτορ, ἐπεὶ μάλ' ἄνωγας ἀληθέα μυθήσασθαι.
 Οὔτε πῃ ἐς γαλόων, οὔτ' εἰνατέρων εὐπέπλων, 15

V. 1. Hector had been conversing with Helen, in the house of his brother.
 —V. 7. *Εἰ δ', ἄγε*. The precise signification of *εἰ* in this place is uncertain.
 The phrase is probably elliptical; *εἰ δὲ βούλεσθε, if you please*.—V. 9. *μεγάροιο*. Gram. § 35. 2. p. 42.—V. 10. *οἶκον* is understood after the genitives in this and the next line.

Οὐτ' ἐς Ἀθηναίης ἐξοίχεται, ἐνθα περ ἄλλαι
 Τρωαὶ ἐϋπλόκαμον δεινὴν θεὸν ἰλάσκονται.
 Ἀλλ' ἐπὶ πύργον ἔξῃ μέγαν Ἰλίου, οὐνεκ' ἀκούσεν
 Τείρεσθαι Τρῶας, μέγα δὲ κράτος εἶναι Ἀχαιῶν.
 Ἡ μὲν δὴ πρὸς τεῖχος ἐπειγομένη ἀφικάνει, 20
 Μαινομένη εἰκυῖα· φέρει δ' ἅμα παῖδα τιθήνη.
 Ἡ ῥα γυνὴ ταμίη· ὁ δ' ἀπέσσυτο δώματος Ἐκτωρ,
 Τὴν αὐτὴν ὁδὸν αὐτῆς, ἐκτιμένας κατ' ἀγυίας.
 Εὖτε πύλας ἴκανε, διερχόμενος μέγα ἄστρ, 25
 Σκαιάς—τῇ γὰρ ἔμελλε διεξιμέναι πεδίοι—
 Ἐνθ' ἄλοχος πολύδωρος ἐναντίῃ ἤλθη θέουσα,
 Ἀνδρομάχη, θυγάτηρ μεγαλήτορος Ἡετίωνος,
 Ἡετίων, ὃς ἔναιεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ ὑληέσση,
 Θήξῃ Ὑποπλακίῃ, Κιλίικεσσ' ἀνδρεσσιν ἀνάσσων.
 Τοῦ περ δὴ θυγάτηρ ἔχεθ' Ἐκτορι χαλκοκορυστῇ. 30
 Ἡ οἱ ἔπειτ' ἦντησ', ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολος κίεν αὐτῇ,
 Παῖδ' ἐπὶ πόλῳ ἔχουσ' ἀταλάφρονα, νήπιον αὐτῶς,
 Ἐκτορίδην ἀγαπητὸν, ἀλίγκιον ἀστέρι καλῷ.
 Τὸν ῥ' Ἐκτωρ καλέεσκε Σκαμάνδριον, αὐτὰρ οἱ ἄλλοι
 Ἀστυάνακτ'· οἷος γὰρ ἐρύετο Ἴλιον Ἐκτωρ. 35
 Ἦτοι ὁ μὲν μείδησεν ἰδὼν ἐς παῖδα σιωπῇ.
 Ἀνδρομάχῃ δέ οἱ ἄγχι παρίστατο δακρυχέουσα,

V. 18. πύργον, one of the towers in the wall, from which a view could be had of the field of battle.—V. 20. ἀφικάνει, the present tense for the aorist.—V. 21. μαίνεσθαι is used of any excessive passion; here of grief and care.—V. 22. Ἡ for ἔφη, from ἡμι.—V. 25. τῇ for ταύτῃ, there, on that spot: διεξιμέναι for διεξιέναι, Gram. § 107. III. 1. p. 193. compared with § 103. IV. 4. p. 157.—V. 28. Ἡετίων, the nominative case here is not strictly grammatical. The connection requires the genitive, but such a license is common.—ὑπὸ Πλάκῳ. Πλάκος (feminine), the name of a mountain in Asia Minor. The city Thebe, at its foot, was called ὑποπλακίη, to distinguish it from others of the same name.—V. 30. ἔχεθ' (ἔχετο) Ἐκτορι, equivalent to ἄλοχος ἦν Ἐκτορος.—V. 35. Ἀστυάνακτ', honoring the father in the name of the son.

Ἐν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ χειρὶ, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἐκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν ·
 Δαιμόνιε, φθίσει σε τὸ σὸν μένος, οὐδ' ἑλεάσεις
 Παιδὰ τε νηπίαχον, καὶ ἐμ' ἄμμορον, ἣ τάχα χήρη 40
 Σεῦ ἔσομαι · τάχα γάρ σε κατακτανέουσιν Ἀχαιοὶ,
 Πάντες ἐφορηθέντες · ἐμοὶ δέ κε κέρδιον εἶη,
 Σεῦ ἀφαρμαρτούσῃ, χθόνα δύμεναι · οὐ γὰρ ἔτ' ἄλλη
 Ἔσται θαλπωρὴ, ἐπεὶ ἂν σύγε πότμον ἐπίσπῃς,
 Ἀλλ' ἄχ'· οὐδέ μοί ἐστι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ. 45
 Ἦτοι γὰρ πατέρ' ἄμὸν ἀπέκτανε δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Ἐκ δὲ πόλιν πέρσεν Κιλικῶν εὐναιετάρωσαν,
 Θήξην ὑψίπυλον · κατὰ δ' ἔκτανεν Ἡετίωνα,
 Οὐδέ μιν ἐξενάριξε · σεβάσσατο γὰρ τόγε θυμῷ ·
 Ἀλλ' ἄρα μιν κατέκχε σὺν ἔντεσι δαιδαλέοισιν, 50
 Ἦδ' ἐπὶ σῆμ' ἔχεεν · περὶ δὲ πτελέας ἐφύτευσαν
 Νύμφαι ὄρεστιάδες, κοῦραι Διὸς αἰγιόχοιο.
 Οἳ δέ μοι ἐπτὰ κασίγνητοι ἔσαν ἐν μεγάροισιν,
 Οἳ μὲν πάντες ἰὼ κίον ἡματι Ἄϊδος εἴσω ·
 Πάντας γὰρ κατέπεφνε ποδάρκης δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς, 55
 Βουσὶν ἐπ' εἰλιπόδεσσι καὶ ἄργεννῆς ὄτεσσιν.
 Μητέρα δ', ἣ βασίλευεν ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ ὑλήεσση,
 Τὴν ἐπεὶ ἄρ' δεῦρ' ἦγαγ' ἄμ' ἄλλοισι κτεάτεσσιν,
 Ἀψ' ὅγε τὴν ἀπέλυσε, λαβὼν ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα ·
 Πατρὸς δ' ἐν μεγάροισι βάλ' Ἀρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα. 60

V. 38. Ἐν τ' ἄρα οἱ φῦ χειρὶ for ἐν τῇ αὐτῇ, she seized his hand, as it were growing to it, for this is the literal meaning of ἐμφύομαι.—V. 43. δύμεναι for δύμναι.—V. 44. ἐπίσπῃς, aorist from ἐφίσσω, see ἔλω, Gram. § 114. p. 217. ἐπισπᾶν τὸν πότμον, to follow, to hasten after death: equal to θάσσειν or ὀλέσθαι.—V. 46. In the first years of the war against Troy, Achilles laid waste the neighboring regions.—V. 54. οἳ μὲν for οὗτοι μὲν. The seven brothers whom I had at home, they all (οἳ μὲν πάντες) in one day (ἰὼ ἡματι) entered within the realms of Hades.—V. 57. Μητέρα, the accusative here is not strictly grammatical.—V. 58 and 59. τὴν for αὐτήν.—V. 60. that is, she died suddenly.

- Ἔκτορ, ἀτὰρ σὺ μοί ἐσσι πατὴρ καὶ πότνια μήτηρ,
 Ἦδὲ κασίγνητος, σὺ δέ μοι θαλερός παρακοίτης.
 Ἀλλ' ἄγε νῦν ἐλείριε, καὶ αὐτοῦ μίμν' ἐπὶ πύργῳ,
 Μὴ παῖδ' ὀρφανικὸν θείης, χήρην τε γυναῖκα ·
 Λαὸν δὲ στήσον παρ' ἐρινεὸν, ἔνθα μάλιστα 65
 Ἀμεινός ἐστι πόλις, καὶ ἐπιδρομὸν ἐπλετο τεῖχος.
 Τροῖς γὰρ τῇγ' ἐλθόντες ἐπειρήσανθ' οἱ ἀρίστοι,
 Ἀμφ' Αἴαντε δῶκα καὶ ἀγακλυτὸν Ἰδομενῆα,
 Ἦδ' ἀμφ' Ἀτρεΐδας καὶ Τυδέος ἄλκιμον υἱόν ·
 Ἦ πού τις σφιν ἐνίσπε θεοπροπίων εὖ εἰδώς, 70
 Ἦ νυ καὶ αὐτῶν θυμὸς ἐποτρύνει καὶ ἀνώγει.
 Τῆς δ' αὖτε προσέειπε μέγας κορυθαίολος Ἔκτωρ ·
 Ἦ καὶ ἐμοὶ τάδε πάντα μέλει, γύναι · ἀλλὰ μάλ' αἰνῶς
 Αἰδέομαι Τρῶας καὶ Τρῳάδας ἐλκεσιπέπλους,
 Αἰ κε, κακὸς ὧς νόσφιν ἀλυσχάζω πολέμοιο · 75
 Οὐδέ με θυμὸς ἀνώγει, ἐπεὶ μάθον ἔμμεναι ἐσθλός
 Αἰεὶ, καὶ πρότοισι μετὰ Τρῳέεσσι μάχεσθαι,
 Ἀρνύμενος πατρός τε μέγα κλέος ἦδ' ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ.
 Εὖ γὰρ ἐγὼ τόδε οἶδα κατὰ φρένα καὶ κατὰ θυμόν,
 Ἔσσεται ἡμαρ, ὅτ' ἂν ποτ' ὀλώλῃ Ἠλιος ἱή, 80
 Καὶ Πριάμοι καὶ λαὸς εὐμμελίῳ Πριάμοιο.
 Ἀλλ' οὐ μοι Τρῳῶν τόσσον μέλει ἄλγος ὀπίσσω,
 Οὔτ' αὐτῆς Ἐκάβης, οὔτε Πριάμοιο ἀνακτος,
 Οὔτε κασιγνήτων, οἳ κεν πολέες τε καὶ ἐσθλοὶ
 Ἐν κονίῃσι πέσοιεν ὑπ' ἀνδράσι δυσμενέεσιν, 85

V. 64. *θείης* subjunctive for *θείη*, and this for *θῆς*.—V. 70. *ἐνίσπε* is the second aorist of the irregular verb *ἐνέπω*.—*θεοπροπίων' εὖ εἰδώς*, *skilled in prophesying*.—V. 75. *αἰ κε* is equal to *εἰ κε*.—*νόσφιν ἀλυσχάζω πολέμοιο*, *if I wander far from the war*.—V. 76. *μάθον* Gram. § 32. Rem. 4. p. 90.—*ἔμμεναι*, see note to verse 25.—V. 78. *ἐμὸν αὐτοῦ* · *ἐμὸν* supplies the place of a genitive (*ἐμοῦ*), with which *αὐτοῦ* is in apposition.—V. 81. *Εὐμμελῆς*, Gen. *εὐμμελῆος*, Ion. -εω, Contr. -ω. Gram. § 34. Rem. iv. 2 and 4. p. 40.

“Οσπον σεί’, ὅτε κέν τις Ἀχαιῶν χαλκοχιτώνων
 Λακρυόεσσαν ἄγεται, ἐλεύθερον ἡμαρ ἀπούρας·
 Καί κεν ἐν Ἀργεὶ εὐῶσα, πρὸς ἄλλης ἰστὸν ὑφαίνοις,
 Καί κεν ὕδωρ φορέοις Μεσσηΐδος ἢ Ὑπερείης,
 Πόλλ’ ἀεκαζομένη, κρατερὴ δ’ ἐπικείσεται ἀνάγκη· 90
 Καί ποτέ τις εἴπῃσιν, ἰδὼν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσαν·

“Εκτορος ἦδε γυνή, ὃς ἀριστεύεσκε μάχεσθαι
 Τρῶων ἱπποδάμων, ὅτε Ἴλιον ἀμφεμάχοντο.

“Ὡς ποτέ τις ἐρέει· σοὶ δ’ αὖ νέον ἔσσεται ἄλγος
 Χήτει τοιοῦδ’ ἀνδρὸς, ἀμύνειν δούλιον ἡμαρ. 95

Ἀλλὰ με τεθνηῶτα χυτὴ κατὰ γαῖα καλύπτει,
 Πρὶν γ’ ἔτι σῆς τε βοῆς, σοῦ θ’ ἐλκηθμοῖο πυθέσθαι!

“Ὡς εἰπὼν, οὗ παιδὸς ὀρέξατο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ.

“Ἀψ δ’ ὁ πάϊς πρὸς κόλπον εὐζώνοιο τιθήνης
 Ἐκλίνθη ἰάχων, πατρὸς φίλου ὄψιν ἀτυχθεὶς, 100

Ταρσέσας χαλκὸν τε, ἰδὲ λόφον ἱππιοχαίτην,
 Δεινὸν ἀπ’ ἀκροτάτης κόρυθος νεύοντα νοήσας.

“Εκ δ’ ἐγάλασσε πατὴρ τε φίλος καὶ πότνια μήτηρ.
 Αὐτίκ’ ἀπὸ κρατὸς κόρυθ’ εἵλετο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ,
 Καὶ τὴν μὲν κατέθηκεν ἐπὶ χθονὶ παμφανόωσαν· 105

Αὐτὰρ ὄγ’ ὃν φίλον υἱὸν ἐπεὶ κύσε, πῆλὲ τε χερσίν,
 Εἶπεν ἐπευξάμενος Διὶ τ’, ἄλλοισίν τε θεοῖσιν·

Ζεῦ, ἄλλοι τε θεοὶ, δότε δὴ καὶ τόνδε γενέσθαι
 Παῖδ’ ἐμὸν, ὥς καὶ ἐγὼ περ, ἀριπρεπέα Τρῶεσσιν,

V. 86. σείο. Gram. § 72. Rem. 4. b). p. 33.—V. 87. ἐλεύθερον ἡμαρ, that is, ἐλευθερίαν· ἀπούρας, see Lexicon.—V. 88. πρὸς ἄλλης, *aliā jubente*.—V. 91. καὶ ποτέ τις εἴπῃσιν (εἴπῃ), the subjunctive often thus expresses probability. *Then haply some one may say*.—καταχέουσιν δάκρυ.—V. 92. ἀριστεύεσκε, Gram. § 103. III. 1. p. 155. V. 95. δούλιον ἡμαρ for δουλεία. The construction is ἀνδρὸς, τοιοῦδε (capable) ἀμύνειν, &c.—V. 106. We must understand τὸν δὲ υἱὸν ἔλαβε.—πῆλε from πάλλω.—V. 108. δὴ is often used with the imperative to strengthen its force. The construction here is, δότε καὶ τόνδε παῖδα ἐμὸν γένεσθαι ἀριπρεπέα ὥςπερ καὶ ἐγὼ (ἀριπρεπέης εἰμι).

- Ὡδε βίην τ' ἀγαθὸν, καὶ Ἰλίου ἱφί ἀνάσσειν · 110
 Καὶ ποτέ τις εἶπῃσι · Πατρός δ' ὄγε πολλὸν ἀμείνων !
 Ἐκ πολέμου ἀνιόντα · φέροι δ' ἔναρα βροτόεντα,
 Κτείνας δῆϊον ἄνδρα, χαρεῖν δὲ φρένα μήτηρ.
 Ὡς εἰπὼν, ἀλόχοιο φίλης ἐν χερσὶν ἔθηκεν
 Παῖδ' ἑόν · ἥ δ' ἄρα μιν κηῶδεϊ δέξατο κόλπῳ, 115
 Λακρυόεν γελάσασα. Πόσις δ' ἐλέησε νοήσας,
 Χειρὶ τέ μιν κατέρεξεν, ἔπος τ' ἔφατ', ἔκ τ' ὀνόμαζεν ·
 Δαιμονίη, μή μοί τι λίην ἀκαχίζεο θυμῷ !
 Οὐ γάρ τις μ' ὑπὲρ αἴσαν ἀνὴρ Ἀῖδι προΐάψει ·
 Μοῖραν δ' ἔτινά φημι πεφυγμένον ἔμμεναι ἀνδρῶν, 120
 Οὐ κακόν, οὐδὲ μὲν ἐσθλὸν ἐπὴν τὰ πρῶτα γένηται.
 Ἀλλ' εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σ' αὐτῆς ἔργα κόμιζε,
 Ἴστον τ', ἡλακάτην τε, καὶ ἀμφιπόλοισι κέλευε
 Ἔργον ἐποίχεσθαι · πόλεμος δ' ἄνδρεσσι μελήσει
 Πᾶσιν, ἐμοὶ δὲ μάλιστα, τοῖ Ἰλίῳ ἐγγεγάασιν. 125
 Ὡς ἄρα φωνήσας, κόρυθ' εἶλετο φαίδιμος Ἐκτωρ
 Ἴππουριν · ἄλοχος δὲ φίλῃ οἰκόνδε βεβήκει,
 Ἐντροπαλιζομένη, θαλερὸν κατὰ δάκρυ χέουσα.
 Αἶψα δ' ἔπειθ' ἵκανε δόμους εὐναιετᾶοντας
 Ἐκτορος ἀνδροφόνιοι · κιχήσατο δ' ἐνδοθι πολλὰς 130
 Ἀμφιπόλους, τῆσιν δὲ γόον πάσῃσιν ἐνῶρσεν.
 Αἰ μὲν ἔτι ζῶον γόον Ἐκτορα ᾧ ἐνὶ οἴκῳ·
 Οὐ γάρ μιν ἔτ' ἔφαντο ὑπότροπον ἐκ πολέμοιο
 Ἰξεσθαι, προφυγόντα μένος καὶ χειρὰς Ἀχαιῶν.

V. 110. ἀνάσσειν is governed by δότε.—V. 111. καὶ ποτέ, &c. See V. 91.—
 V. 112. ἀνιόντα governed by εἶπῃσι.—V. 113. χαρεῖν, opt. aor. pass.—V.
 119. contrary to fate.—V. 125. ἐγγεγάασιν, the poetical form for ἐγγεγόνασι.—
 V. 132. γόον in this verse is, according to some grammarians, a syncopated form
 of ἐγόαν, ἐγών· and according to others a 2d aorist, ἐγόν, with the omission
 of the Augment.—V. 133. μιν, though short, is made long by being in the
 arsis of the foot.

II.

*Jupiter commands the Gods to remain neutral.**

Ἦὼς μὲν κροκόπεπλος ἐκίδνατο πᾶσαν ἐπ' αἶαν ·
 Ζεὺς δὲ θεῶν ἀγορὴν ποιήσατο τερπικέραυνος
 Ἀκροτάτῃ κορυφῇ πολυδαιράδος Οὐλύμποιο.
 Αὐτὸς δὲ σφ' ἀγόρευε, θεοὶ δ' ὑπὸ πάντες ἄκουον ·
 Κέκλυτέ μεν, πάντες τε θεοὶ, πᾶσαί τε θείαι, 5
 Ὅφρ' εἴπω, τά με θυμὸς ἐνὶ στήθεσσι κελεύει.
 Μῆτε τις οὖν θήλειά θεὸς τόγε, μῆτε τις ἄρσην
 Πειράτω διακέρσαι ἐμὸν ἔπος · ἀλλ' ἅμα πάντες
 Αἰνεῖτ' ὄφρα τάχιστα τελευτήσω τάδε ἔργα.
 Ὀν δ' ἂν ἐγὼν ἀπάνευθε θεῶν ἐθέλοντα νοήσω 10
 Ἐλθόντ' ἢ Τρώεσσιν ἀρηγέμεν ἢ Δαναοῖσιν,
 Πληγὴς οὐ κατὰ κόσμον, ἐλεύσεται Οὐλύμπόνδε ·
 Ἢ μιν ἐλὼν ῥίπω ἐς Τάρταρον ἡρόεντα,
 Τῇλε μάλ', ἥχι βάθιστον ὑπὸ χθονὸς ἐστι βέρεθρον ·
 Ἐνθα σιδήρειαί τε πύλαι καὶ χάλκεος οὐδὸς, 15
 Τόσσον ἔνερθ' Ἀΐδew, ὅσον οὐρανὸς ἐστ' ἀπὸ γαίης ·
 Γνώσεται ἔπειθ', ὅσον εἰμὶ θεῶν κάρτιστος ἀπάντων.

V. 3. Οὐλύμποιο, the summit of a chain of mountains in Thessaly, which the ancient Greeks made the abode of the Gods.—V. 4. σφ', that is σφί, for αὐτοῖς.—θεοὶ δ' ὑπὸ ἀκούον πάντες.—V. 8. διακέρσαι, ancient form of the aorist from διακείρω (like ὄρω from ὄρω, κέλλω from κέλλω). To cut off (διακέρσαι) a command (ἔπος) is to disobey it. Jupiter does not immediately announce his decree, but implies it in the punishment denounced. In the tenth verse, however he proceeds, ὄν δ' ἂν ἐγὼ, as if he had previously said μή τις θεῶν ἀρηγέτω, &c.—V. 10. ἐθέλοντα must be construed with ἐλθόντα, in the next line; voluntarily coming.—V. 15. πύλαι, the gates which separate Tartarus from Hades.—V. 17. ἔπειθ' for τότε.

Εἰ δ', ἄγε, πειρήσασθε, θεοί, ἵνα εἴδετε πάντες,
 Σειρὴν χρυσεὴν ἐξ οὐρανόθεν κρεμάσαντες,
 Πάντες δ' ἐξάπτεσθε θεοί, πᾶσαί τε θάιναι. 20
 Ἄλλ' οὐκ ἂν ἐρύσαιτ' ἐξ οὐρανόθεν πεδίοις
 Ζῆν', ὕπατον μῆστωρ, οὐδ' εἰ μάλα πολλὰ κάμοιτε.
 Ἄλλ' ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ πρόφρων ἐθέλωμι ἐρύσαι,
 Αὐτῇ κεν γαίῃ ἐρύσαιμι, αὐτῇ τε θαλάσῃ.
 Σειρὴν μὲν κεν ἔπειτα περὶ ὅιον Οὐλύμποιο 25
 Δησαίμην· τὰ δέ κ' αὖτε μετήορα πάντα γένοιτο.
 Τόσσον ἐγὼ περὶ τ' εἰμὶ θεῶν, περὶ τ' εἰμὶ ἀνθρώπων.
 Ὡς ἔφαθ'· οἱ δ' ἄρα πάντες ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ,
 Μῦθον ἀγασσάμενοι· μάλα γὰρ κρατερῶς ἀγόρευσεν.

III.

*The Triumph of Achilles over the dead Body of Hector, and the Lament of Andromache.**

Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ ἐξενάριξε ποδάρεκκος δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Στὰς ἐν Ἀχαιοῖσιν ἔπεα πτερόεντ' ἀγόρευεν·
 ὦ φίλοι, Ἀργείων ἡγήτορες ἠδὲ μέδοντες,
 Ἐπειδὴ τόνδ' ἄνδρα θεοὶ δαμάσασθαι ἔδωκαν,

V. 18. Εἰ δ', ἄγε. See above, p. 229, V. 8.—εἴδετε is here put by poetical license for εἶδῃτε in the subjunctive mood.—V. 19. ἐξ οὐρανόθεν, a common pleonasm of the proposition.—V. 23. ὅτε δὴ καὶ ἐγὼ, but when I, in my turn (καί).—V. 24. σειρὴν is understood after ἐρύσαιμι.—The preposition σύν is often thus omitted before αὐτός.—V. 25. περὶ ὅιον Οὐλύμποιο. Olympus is here represented as detached from the earth, a separate celestial region.—V. 28. ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο σιωπῇ is equivalent to ἰσυχίαν ἔλαγον σιωπῇσαντες. The expression ἀκὴν ἐγένοντο is of uncertain construction, and was obscure even to the ancient grammarians.

V. 4. ἐπειδὴ, the first syllable is long here in the *arsis* of the foot.

- Ὅς κακὰ πόλλ' ἔρρεξεν, ὅς οὐ σύμπαντες οἱ ἄλλοι · 5
 Εἰ δ', ἄγετ', ἀμφὶ πόλιν σὺν τεύχεσι πειρηθῶμεν,
 Ὅφρα κ' ἔτι γινῶμεν Τρώων νόον, ὄντιν' ἔχουσιν ·
 Ἡ καταλείψουσιν πόλιν ἄκρην, τοῦδε πεσόντος,
 Ἡὲ μένειν μεμιάσιν, καὶ Ἐκτορος οὐκέτ' ἐόντος.
 Ἀλλὰ τίη μοι ταῦτα φίλος διελέξατο θυμός ; 10
 Κεῖται παρ νήεσσι νέκυς ἄκλαντος, ἄθαρπτος,
 Πάτροκλος · τοῦ δ' οὐκ ἐπιλήσομαι, ὅφρ', ἔγωγε
 Ζωοῖσιν μετέω, καὶ μοι φίλα γούνατ' ὀρώρη.
 Εἰ δὲ θανόντων περ καταλήθοντ' εἰν Ἀΐδαο,
 Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ καὶ κεῖθι φίλου μεμνήσομ' ἐταίρου. 15
 Νῦν δ' ἄγ', αἰείδοντες παιήονα, κοῦροι Ἀχαιῶν,
 Νηυσὶν ἐπι γλαφυρῇσι νεώμεθα, τόνδε δ' ἄγωμεν.
 Ἡράμεθα μέγα κῆδος · ἐπέφνομεν Ἐκτορα δῖον,
 Ω, Τρῶες κατὰ ἄστυ, θεῶ ὥς, εὐχετόωντο.
 Ἡ ῥα, καὶ Ἐκτορα δῖον αἰκία μῆδετο ἔργα. 20
 Ἀμφοτέρων μετόπισθε ποδῶν τέτρηνε τένοντε
 Ἐς σφυρὸν ἐκ πτέρνης, βοέους δ' ἐξῆπτεν ἱμάντας,
 Ἐκ δίφροιο δ' ἔδησε · κάρη δ' ἔλκεσθαι ἔασεν ·
 Ἐς δίφρον δ' ἀναβὰς, ἀνά τε κλυτὰ τεύχε' αἰέρας,
 Μάστιξεν δ' ἐλάαν, τῷ δ' οὐκ ἄκοντε πετέσθην. 25
 Τοῦ δ' ἦν ἐλκομένοιο κονίσσαλος · ἀμφὶ δὲ χαῖται
 Κυάνεαι πύλναντο, κάρη δ' ἅπαν ἐν κονίῃσιν
 Κεῖτο, πάρος χαρίεν · τότε δὲ Ζεὺς δυσμενέεσσιν
 Δῶκεν ἀεικίσσασθαι ἐῖν πατρίδι γαίῃ.

V. 6. Εἰ δ', ἄγετ'. See above, p. 229. V. 8.—σὺν τεύχεσι, that is, *armed as we are*.—V. 11. ἄκλαντος, that is, not yet honored with the solemn lamentation over the dead.—V. 13. μετέω for μετώ, from μέτεμι.—V. 14. καταλήθονται, that is, οἱ ἄλλοι although others of the dead (τῶν θανόντων) are forgotten in Hades, yet will I even there, &c.—V. 20. μῆδεσθαι, like ποιεῖν, λέγειν, &c. governs two accusatives, one of the person and the other of the thing.—V. 24. τεύχεα, the arms of Hector.—V. 25. τῷ, the horses.—V. 26. ἦν (ἐκινεῖτο) κόνις, τοῦ (Ἐκτορος) ἐλκομένου.—V. 27. πύλναντο (προσεπελάσσοντο) ταῖς κορίαις.

- "Ως τοῦ μὲν κεκόνιτο κάρη ἅπαν · ἡ δὲ νῦ μήτηρ 30
 Τίλλε κόμην, ἀπὸ δὲ λιπαρὴν ἔρριψε καλύπτρην
 Τηλόσε · κώκυσεν δὲ μάλα μέγα, παῖδ' ἐσιδοῦσα.
 "Ω μωξεν δ' ἐλεεινὰ πατὴρ φίλος, ἀμφὶ δὲ λαοὶ
 Κωκυτῷ τ' εἶκοντο καὶ οἰμωγῇ κατὰ ἄστυ ·
 Τῷ δὲ μάλιστ' ἄρ' ἦν ἐναλίγκιον, ὥς εἰ ἅπασα 35
 "Ἴλιος ὄφρυνόεσσα πυρὶ σμύχοιτο κατ' ἄκρης.
 Λαοὶ μὲν ῥα γέροντα μόγις ἔχον ἀσχαλόνωντα,
 "Εξελθεῖν μεμαῶτα πυλάων Δαρδανιάων.
 Πάντας δ' ἐλλιτάνευσεν, κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον,
 "Εξονομακλήδην ὀνομάζων ἄνδρα ἕκαστον · 40
 Σχέσθε, φίλοι, καὶ μ' οἷον ἐάσατε, κηδόμενοί περ,
 "Εξελθόντα πόληος, ἰκέσθ' ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
 Αἰσσωμ' ἀνέρα τοῦτον ἀτάσθαλον, ὀξυμοεργόν,
 "Ἦν πως ἡλικίην αἰδέσσεται, ἦδ' ἐλεήσῃ
 Γῆρας, καὶ δὲ νῦ τῷδε πατὴρ τοιόςδε τέτυκται, 45
 Πηλεὺς, ὃς μιν ἔτικτε καὶ ἔτρεφε, πῆμα γενέσθαι
 Τρωσί · μάλιστα δ' ἐμοὶ περὶ πάντων ἄλγε' ἔδηκεν.
 Τόσσους γάρ μοι παῖδας ἀπέκτανε τηλεθάοντας ·
 Τῶν πάντων οὐ τόσσον ὀδύρομαι, ἀχνύμενός περ,
 "Ως ἐνός, οὐ μ' ἄχος ὅξυ κατόϊσεται Ἀῖδος εἴσω, 50
 "Εκτορος · ὥς ὄφελεν θανέειν ἐν χερσὶν ἐμῇσιν!
 Τῷ κε κορρυσσάμεθα κλαίοντέ τε, μυρομένω τε,
 Μήτηρ θ', ἣ μιν ἔτικτε, δυσάμμορος, ἦδ' ἐγὼ αὐτός.

V. 30. Hecuba and many others had, from the walls of Troy, witnessed the progress and event of the battle between Achilles and Hector.—V. 35. Τῷ δὲ followed by ὥς εἰ is not a strictly grammatical construction. The sense is, *It was most like to that (τῷ), which would have arisen, if all Ilium had been wrapped in flames.*—V. 37. ἔχον, that is, κατεῖχον, *restrained.* V. 41. σχέσθε, *forbear to detain me.*—V. 44. αἰδέσσεται by syncope for αἰδέσθεται.—V. 45. *for he also had such (τοιόςδε) a father, that is, aged like me.*—V. 49. τῶν πάντων. Gram. § 132. 5. a). p. 269.—V. 52. τῷ κε, *whereby.*

“Ως ἔφατο κλαίων · ἐπὶ δὲ στενάχοντο πολῖται ·
Τρωῆσιν δ’ Ἐκάβη ἀδινού ἐξῆρχε γόοιο · 55

Τέκνον, ἐγὼ δειλὴ τί νυ βείομαι, αἰνὰ παθοῦσα,
Σεῦ ἀποτεθνηῶτος ; ὁ μοι νύκτας τε καὶ ἡμᾶρ
Εὐχωλὴ κατὰ ἄστρ’ πελέσκειο, πᾶσί τ’ ὄνειαρ,
Τρωσί τε καὶ Τρωῆσι κατὰ πτόλιν, οἳ σε, θεὸν ὦς,
Δειδέχαιτο · ἥ γὰρ κέ σφι μάλα μέγα κῦδος ἔησθα, 60
Ζωὸς ἐὼν · νῦν αὖ θάνατος καὶ Μοῖρα κηράει !

“Ως ἔφατο κλαίουσ’ · ἄλοχος δ’ οὐπω τι πέπυστο
Ἐκτορος · οὐ γὰρ οἱ τις ἐτήτυμος ἄγγελος ἐλθὼν
Ἦγγειλ’, ὅτι ρά οἱ πόσις ἔκτοθι μίμνε πυλῶν.
Ἄλλ’ ἦγ’ ἰστόν ὕφαινε, μυχῶ δόμου ὑψηλοῖο, 65
Δίπλακα πορφυρέην, ἐν δὲ θρόνα ποικίλ’ ἔπασσεν.
Κέκλετο δ’ ἀμφιπόλοισιν εὐπλοκάμοις κατὰ δῶμα,
Ἀμφὶ πυρὶ στήσαι τριπόδα μέγαν, ὅφρα πέλοιτο
Ἐκτορι θερμὰ λοετρὰ μάχης ἐκ νοστήσαντι ·
Νηπίη, οὐδ’ ἐνόησεν, ὃ μιν μάλα τῆλε λοετρῶν 70
Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος δάμασε γλαυκῶπις Ἀθήνη.
Κωκυτοῦ δ’ ἤκουσε καὶ οἰμωγῆς ἀπὸ πύργου,
Τῆς δ’ ἐλελίχθη γυῖα, χαμαὶ δέ οἱ ἔκπεσε κερκίς ·
Ἥ δ’ αὖτις δμωῆσιν εὐπλοκάμοισι μετηύδα ·

Λεῦτε, δύνω μοι ἐπесθον, ἴδωμ’, ὅτιν’ ἔργα τέτυκται.
Αἰδοίης ἐκυρῆς ὁπὸς ἔκλυον · ἐν δ’ ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ 76
Στήθεσι πάλλεται ἦτορ ἀνὰ στόμα, νέρθε δὲ γούνα
Πήγνυται · ἐγγὺς δὴ τι κακὸν Πριάμοιο τέκεσσιν.

V. 56. βείομαι from βέομαι, which is equivalent to βαίνω, to go, that is, to live. Some grammarians however explain it as derived from βιώσομαι.—V. 57. ὁ μοι for ὅς μοι.—V. 58. πελέσκειο for ἐπέλειον, wert.—V. 60. δειδέχαιτο from δέχομαι, with strengthened reduplication. See Gram. § 103. III. 5. p. 156.—V. 60–61. ζῶς ἐὼν, hadst thou lived, ἔησθα (ἦς) κέ (ἄν), hadst thou been.—V. 70. ὁ μιν for ὅτι μιν.—V. 75. ὅτιν’ ἔργα for ἅτινα.—V. 77. στήθεσι is added, as a farther explanation of ἐμοὶ αὐτῇ.

- Αἶ γὰρ ἀπ' οὐατος εἴη ἐμεῦ ἔπος ! ἀλλὰ μάλ' αἰνῶς
 Λείδω, μὴ δὴ μοι θρασὺν Ἑκτορα διὸς Ἀχιλλεύς, 80
 Μοῦνον ἀποτυῆξας πόλιος, πεδίονδε δίηται,
 Καὶ δὴ μιν καταπαύσῃ ἀγνηροῖης ἀλεγεινῆς,
 ἥ μιν ἔχεσκέ · ἐπεὶ οὐπότ' ἐνὶ πληθύϊ μένεν ἀνδρῶν,
 Ἀλλὰ πολὺ προθέεσκε, τό ὃν μένος οὐδενὶ εἰκων.
 Ὡς φαμένῃ, μεγάροιο διέσσυτο, μαινάδι ἴσῃ, 85
 Παλλομένη κραδίην · ἅμα δ' ἀμφίπολοι κίον αὐτῇ.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ πύργον τε καὶ ἀνδρῶν ἵξεν ὄμιλον,
 Ἔστη παπτήνας' ἐπὶ τείχεϊ · τὸν δ' ἐνόησεν
 Ἐλκόμενον πρόσθεν πόλιος · ταχέες δέ μιν ἵπποι
 Ἐλκον ἀκηδέστως κοίλας ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν. 90
 Τὴν δὲ κατ' ὀφθαλμῶν ἐρεξεννὴ νυῖ ἐκάλυψεν ·
 Ἦριπε δ' ἐξοπίσω, ἀπὸ δὲ ψυχὴν ἐκάπυσσεν.
 Τῇλε δ' ἀπὸ κρατὸς χεῖ δέσματα σιγαλόεντα,
 Αἰπυνκα, κεκρύφαλόν τε ἰδὲ πλεκτὴν ἀναδέσμην,
 Κρήδεμνόν τ' ὃ ῥά οἱ δῶκε χρυσέῃ Ἀφροδίτῃ, 95
 Ἦματι τῇ, ὅτε μιν κορυθαίολος ἠγάγεθ' Ἑκτωρ
 Ἐκ δόμου Ἡετίωνος, ἐπεὶ πόρε μυρία ἔδνα.
 Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν γαλόφ τε καὶ εἰνατέρες ἄλῃς ἔσαν,
 Αἶ ἐ μετὰ σφίσιν εἶχον ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι ·
 ἥ δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν ἀμπνυτο, καὶ ἐς φρένα θυμὸς ἀγέρθη,
 Ἀμειλήδην γοόωσα, μετὰ Τρωῶσιν ἔειπεν · 101

V. 79. αἶ γὰρ, *far from my ear be the tale*.—V. 81. πεδίονδε, *to the battle field*.—V. 82. ἀγνηροῖης, that is, τοῦ μέρους. Andromache calls Hector's courage ἀλεγεινῇ, on account of its leading to his destruction.—V. 83. ἥ μιν ἔχεσκέ, *which possessed him*.—V. 84. τό ὃν μένος, that is, τῇ ἐαυτοῦ μένει.—V. 85. μαινάδι ἴσῃ. Compare v. 21. p. 230.—V. 93. τῇλε · in the violence of her fall, the ornaments worn on the head of Andromache were thrown *to a distance*.—V. 95. χρυσέῃ, the standing epithet of Venus, which may be rendered by *brilliant*.—V. 99. ἀτυζομένην ἀπολέσθαι, that is, οὕτως ἀτυζομένην ὥς τε ἀπολέσθαι.—V. 100. ἀμπνυτο from ἀναπνέω.

- Ἐκτορ, ἐγὼ δύστηνος! ἢ ἄρα γεινόμεθ' αἴση
 Ἀμφότεροι, σὺ μὲν ἐν Τροίῃ Πριάμου κατὰ δῶμα,
 Ἀντάρ ἐγὼ Θήξῃσιν ὑπὸ Πλάκῃ ὑληέσση,
 Ἐν δόμῳ Ἡετίωνος, ὃ μὲν ἔτρεφε τυτθὸν ἐοῦσαν, 105
 Λύσμορος αἰνόμορον· ὥς μὴ ὥφελλε τεκέσθαι!
 Νῦν δὲ σὺ μὲν Ἀἶδαο δόμους, ὑπὸ κεύθεσι γαίης,
 Ἐρχεαι, ἀντάρ ἐμὲ στυγερεῖ ἐνὶ πένθει λείπεις
 Χήρην ἐν μεγάροισι· πᾶϊς δ' ἐτι νήπιος αὐτως, 109
 Ὅν τέκομεν σὺ τ' ἐγὼ τε δυσάμμοροι· οὔτε σὺ τούτῳ
 Ἔσσεαι, Ἐκτορ, ὄνειαρ, ἐπεὶ θάνες, οὔτε σοὶ οὔτος.
 Ἦν γὰρ δὴ πόλεμόν γε φύγῃ πολὺδακρυν Ἀχαιῶν,
 Αἰεὶ τοι τούτῳ γε πόνος καὶ κήδε' ὀπίσσω
 Ἔσσοντ'· ἄλλοι γάρ οἱ ἀπουρίσσουσιν ἀρούρας.
 Ἡμαρ δ' ὀρφανικὸν παναφῆλικά παῖδα τίθησιν· 115
 Πάντα δ' ὑπεμνήμυκε, δεδάκρυνται δὲ παρειαί.
 Δευόμενος δὲ τ' ἄνεισι πᾶϊς ἐς πατρός ἐταίρους,
 Ἄλλον μὲν χλαίνης ἐρύων, ἄλλον δὲ χιτῶνος·
 Τῶν δ' ἐλεησάντων κοτύλην τις τυτθὸν ἐπέσχευ,
 Χεῖλεα μὲν τ' ἐδίην, ὑπερῶν δ' οὐκ ἐδίηεν. 120
 Τὸν δὲ καὶ ἀμφιθαλὴς ἐκ δαιτύος ἐστυφέλιξεν,
 Χερσὶν πεπληγῶς, καὶ ὀνειδείοισιν ἐνίσσων·
 Ἐρῶ οὔτως· οὐ σός γε πατὴρ μεταδαινύται ἡμῖν.
 Δακρυόεις δὲ τ' ἄνεισι πᾶϊς ἐς μητέρα χήρην,
 Ἀστυάναξ, ὃς πρὶν μὲν ἐοῦ ἐπὶ γούνασι πατρός 125
 Μυελὸν οἷον ἔδεσκε, καὶ οἶων πίονα δημόν·
 Ἀντάρ ὃθ' ὕπνος ἔλοι, παύσαιτό τε νηπιαχεύων,
 Εὐδεσκέ ἐν λέκτροισιν, ἐν ἀγκαλίδεσσι τιθήνης,

V. 105. τυτθὸν for τυτθὴν, by a poetical neglect of the gender.—V. 106. ὥφελλε for ὥφελε.—V. 114. ἀπουρίσσουσιν from οὐρος (Ionic for ὄρος), instead of ἀφορίσουσι.—V. 119. τυτθὸν is used adverbially with ἐπέσχευ. These aorists, ἐπέσχευ and ἐδίηεν, indicate an oft repeated action.—V. 123. Go, thus beaten.—V. 126. ἔδεσκε from ἔδω, as εὐδεσκε, in the next line but one, from εὐδω.

Εὐνῇ ἐνὶ μαλακῇ, θαλέων ἐμπλησάμενος κῆρ · 129
 Νῦν δ' ἂν πολλὰ πάθῃσι, φίλου ἀπὸ πατρὸς ἀμαρτῶν,
 Ἀστυάναξ, ὃν Τρῶες ἐπίκλησιν καλέουσιν.
 Οἶος γάρ σφιν ἔρυσσὸ πύλας καὶ τείχεα μακρά.
 Νῦν δέ σε μὲν παρὰ νηυσὶ κορωνίσιν, νόσφι τοκῆων,
 Αἰόλαι εὐλαὶ ἔδονται, ἐπεὶ κε κύνες κορέσωνται,
 Γυμνόν · ἀτάρ τοι εἴματ' ἐνὶ μεγάροισι κέονται, 135
 Λεπτὰ τε καὶ χαρίεντα, τετυγμένα χερσὶ γυναικῶν.
 Ἀλλ' ἦτοι τάδε πάντα καταφλέξω πυρὶ κηλέῃ,
 Οὐδὲν σοίγ' ὄφελος, ἐπεὶ οὐκ ἐγκείσεαι αὐτοῖς,
 Ἀλλὰ πρὸς Τρώων καὶ Τρωϊάδων κλέος εἶναι.
 Ὡς ἔφατο κλαίεισ' · ἐπὶ δὲ ξενάχοντο γυναῖκες. 140

IV.

*Priam supplicates Achilles for the dead Body of Hector.**

———Γέρον δ' ἰθὺς κίεν οἶκον,
 Τῇ ᾗ ὃ Ἀχιλεὺς ἔζεσκε, Αἰὲ φίλος · ἐν δέ μιν οὐτὸν
 Εὐρ' · ἔταροι δ' ἀπάνευθε καθεύατο · τῷ δὲ δὴ οἶω,
 Ἥρως Αὐτομέδων τε καὶ Ἀλκιμος, ὅζος Ἀρηος,
 Ποίπνυον παρεόντε · νέον δ' ἀπέληγεν ἐδωδῆς, 5

V. 135. κέονται for κείνται.—V. 137. κηλέῃ to be read as a dissyllable.—V. 138. Costly garments burned with the dead body rendered the obsequies more honorable. Hector, who has fallen into the enemy's hands, cannot thus be honored; but the burning of his garments before the Trojans (πρὸς, ἔμπροσθεν) will do honor to his name.

V. 2. τῇ for ᾗ, *where*.—ἐν for ἐν αὐτῷ, or absolutely for ἔιδον.—V. 3. καθεύατο for καθεῖντο, and this for the more common form καθῆντο.

* Iliad, XXIV. 471—675. Priam, under the guidance of Mercury, has reached the tent of Achilles. There leaving his car and charioteer he enters the tent.

- ²¹ Ἐσθων καὶ πίνων, ἔτι καὶ παρέκειτο τραπέζῃ.
 Τὰς δ' ἔλαθ' εἰσελθὼν Πρίαμος μέγας, ἄγχι δ' ἄρα ξὰς
 Χερσὶν Ἀχιλλῆος λάβε γούνατα, καὶ κύσε χεῖρας
 Δεινὰς, ἀνδροφόνους, αἳ οἱ πολέας κτάνον υἷας.
 Ὡς δ' ὅτ' ἂν ἄνδρ' ἄτη πυκινὴ λάβῃ, ὅς τ' ἐνὶ πάτρῃ 10
 Φῶτα κατακτεῖνας, ἄλλων ἐξίκετο δῆμον,
² Ἀνδρὸς ἐς ἀφνειοῦ, θάμβος δ' ἔχει εἰσορόωντας.
 Ὡς Ἀχιλεὺς θάμβησεν, ἰδὼν Πρίαμον θεοειδέα.
 Θάμβησαν δὲ καὶ ἄλλοι, ἐς ἀλλήλους δὲ ἴδοντο.
 Τὸν καὶ λισσόμενος Πρίαμος πρὸς μῦθον ἔειπεν. 15
 Μνησαί πατρός σοῖο, θεοῖς ἐπιείκελ' Ἀχιλλεῦ,
 Τηλίκου, ὥσπερ ἐγὼν, ὁλοῦ ἐπὶ γήραος οὐδῶ.
 Καὶ μὲν που κεῖνον περιναιέται ἀμφὶς ἐόντες
 Τείρουσ', οὐδέ τίς ἐστιν ἄρῃν καὶ λοιγὸν ἀμῦναι.
² Ἀλλ' ἦτοι κεῖνός γε, σέθεν ζῶοντος ἀκούων, 20
 Χαίρει τ' ἐν θυμῷ, ἐπὶ τ' ἔλπεται ἡμᾶτα πάντα
²¹ Ὁψεσθαι φίλον υἱὸν, ἀπὸ Τροίηθε μολόντα.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐγὼ πανάποτμος, ἐπεὶ τέκον υἷας ἀρίστους
 Τροίῃ ἐν εὐρείῃ· τῶν δ' οὔτινά φημι λελεῖσθαι.
 Πεντήκοντά μοι ἦσαν, ὅτ' ἤλυθον υἷες Ἀχαιῶν. 25
 Τῶν μὲν πολλῶν θοῦρος Ἀρης ὑπὸ γούνατ' ἔλυσεν.
²¹ Ὡς δέ μοι οἷος ἦν, εἵρυτο δὲ ἄστνυ καὶ αὐτοὺς,
 Τὸν σὺ πρώην κτεῖνας, ἀμυνόμενον περὶ πάτρης,
² Ἐκτορα· τοῦ νῦν εἵνεχ' ἰκάνω νῆας Ἀχαιῶν,
 Λυσόμενος παρὰ σείο, φέρω δ' ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα. 30

V. 10. ἄτη, calamity arising from some crime.—V. 12. Ἀνδρὸς, &c. Praying for expiation of his offence.—V. 17. on the threshold of age, for, already advanced in years.—V. 19. ἐστιν, that is, πάρεστι οἷος τε ὧν ἀμῦναι.—V. 22. ἀπὸ is pleonastic, as above, ἐξ οὐρανόθεν, p. 236, V. 19.—V. 26. γούνατ', because the failing of the corporeal powers of the warrior is first visible in the knees. Hence this and similar phrases abound in Homer.

Ἄλλ' αἰδεῖο θεοὺς, Ἀχιλεῦ, αὐτόν τ' ἐλέησον,
 Μνησάμενός σου πατρός· ἐγὼ δ' ἐλεεινότερος περ,
 Ἐτλην δ', οἷ' οὐπω τις ἐπιχθόνιος βροτὸς ἄλλος,
 Ἄνδρὸς παιδοφόνου ποτὶ στόμα χεῖρ' ὀρέγεσθαι.
 Ὡς φάτο· τῷ δ' ἄρα πατρός ὑφ' ἱμερον ὤρσε γόοιο·
 Ἀψάμενος δ' ἄρα χειρὸς, ἀπώσατο ἦκα γέροντα. 36
 Τὼ δὲ μνησαμένω, ὁ μὲν Ἐκτορος ἀνδροφόνου,
 Κλαῖ' ἀδινὰ, προπάροιθε ποδῶν Ἀχιλλῆος ἐλυσθείς·
 Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεὺς κλαῖεν ἐὼν πατέρ', ἄλλοτε δ' αὐτε
 Πάτροκλον· τῶν δὲ στοναχὴ κατὰ δώματ' ὀρώρει. 40
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ ῥα γόοιο τετάρπετο δῖος Ἀχιλλεὺς,
 Ἀντίκ' ἀπὸ θρόνου ὤρτο, γέροντα δὲ χειρὸς ἀνίστη,
 Οἰκτεῖρων πολὺν τε κάρη, πολὺν τε γένειον·
 Καί μιν φωνήσας ἔπεα πτερόεντα προσηύδα·
 Ἄ δεῖλ', ἣ δὴ πολλὰ κάκ' ἄνσχεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
 Πῶς ἔτλης ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν ἐλθέμεν οἶος, 46
 Ἄνδρὸς ἐς ὀφθαλμοὺς, ὅς τοι πολέας τε καὶ ἐσθλοὺς
 Υἱέας ἐξανάριξα; σιδήρειόν νῆ τοι ἦτορ.
 Ἄλλ' ἄγε δὴ κατ' ἄρ' ἕξευ ἐπὶ θρόνου· ἄλγεα δ' ἔμπης
 Ἐν θυμῷ κατακεῖσθαι ἐάσομεν, ἀχνύμενοί περ. 50
 Οὐ γὰρ τις προῆξις πέλεται κρυεροῖο γόοιο.
 Ὡς γὰρ ἐπεκλώσαντο θεοὶ δειλοῖσι βροτοῖσιν,

—V. 31. αἰδεῖο for αἰδέο, αἰδου.—αὐτόν for ἑμέ.—V. 32. ἐλεεινότερος περ, more worthy of pity.—V. 34. ποτὶ στόμα· according to the poetical representation of suppliants, to embrace the knees, and to kiss the hand of him whom they supplicate.—V. 35. πατρός, genitive of the cause.—V. 39. It would have been more agreeable to usage, if ἄλλοτε had preceded πατέρ', as well as Πάτροκλον. See V. 57.—V. 41. τετάρπετο, was satiated. This verb was originally used of pleasant things.—V. 42. χειρὸς, taking him by the hand, like λαθεῖν χειρὸς.—V. 45. ἄνσχεο for ἀνέσχου.—V. 47. πολέας for πολλούς. See Gram. § 64. Rem. p. 73.—V. 48. ὅς τοι...ἐξανάριξα· a transition from the third person to the first.—V. 51. προῆξις, avail or profit. See below, V. 77.

Ζῶειν ἄχνημένοις · αὐτοὶ δὲ τ' ἀκηδέες εἰσίν.
 Δοιοὶ γάρ τε πίδοι κατακείται ἐν Διὸς οὔδει,
 Δῶρων, οἷα δίδωσι, κακῶν, ἑτερος δὲ, ἐάων. 55

ᾠ, μὲν κ' ἀμμιῖξας δῶη Ζεὺς τερπικέραυνος,
 ᾠ Ἀλλοτε μὲν τε κακῶ ὄγε κύρεται, ἄλλοτε δ' ἐσθλῶ ·
 ᾠ, δέ κε τῶν λυγρῶν δῶη, λωξήτορ ἔθηκεν ·

Καὶ ἐ κακῇ βούβρωστις ἐπὶ χθόνα διὰν ἐλαύνει ·
 Φοιτᾷ δ', οὔτε θεοῖσι τετιμένος, οὔτε βροτοῖσιν. 60

ᾠς μὲν καὶ Πηλῆϊ θεοὶ δόσαν ἀγλαὰ δῶρα
 Ἐκ γενετῆς · πάντας γὰρ ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους ἑκέκαστο

ᾠ Ὀλῖον τε, πλοῦτον τε, ἀνασσε δὲ Μυρμιδόνεσσιν ·
 Καὶ οἱ θνητῶ ἔοντι θεὰν ποίησαν ἄκοιτιν ·

ᾠ Ἀλλ' ἐπὶ καὶ τῷ θῆκε θεὸς κακὸν, ὅτι οἱ οὔτι 65
 Παίδων ἐν μεγάροισι γονὴ γένετο κρείοντων.

ᾠ Ἀλλ' ἓνα παῖδα τέκεν παναώριον · οὔδ' ἐ νυ τόνγε
 Γηράσκοντα κομίζω · ἐπεὶ μάλα τηλόθι πάτρης

ᾠ Ἡμαὶ ἐνὶ Τροίῃ, σέ τε κήδων ἡδὲ σὰ τέκνα.

Καὶ σέ, γέρον, τὸ πρὶν μὲν ἀκούομεν ὄλῖον εἶναι · 70

ᾠ Ὅσπον Λέσβος ἄνω, Μάκαρος ἔδος, ἐντὸς ἑέργει,
 Καὶ Φρυγίῃ καθύπερθε καὶ Ἑλλήσποντος ἀπείρων,
 Τῶν σε, γέρον, πλοῦτον τε καὶ νιάσι φασὶ κεκάσθαι.

Αὐτὰρ ἐπεῖτοι πῆμα τόδ' ἤγαγον Οὐρανίωνες,

Αἰεὶ τοι περὶ ἄστρ' ἄστυ μάχαι τ' ἀνδροκτασίαι τε · 75

V. 54. κατακείται for κατακείνται.—οὔδει from οὔδας.—V. 55. ἐάων, that is, ἀγαθῶν, derived by some grammarians from ἐὺς, ἐῖος, by others from ἐὺς, ἐῖ, ἐόν. Ἐάων nere agrees with δόσεων.—V. 56. ἀμμιῖξας, that is, ἀναμῖξας τὰ κακὰ τοῖς ἐσθλοῖς.—V. 58. ἀνευ μίξεως τῶν ἀγαθῶν.—ἔθηκεν, that is, τοῦτον.—V. 62. ἐπ' ἀνθρώπους for ἐν ἀνθρώποις.—V. 71. Μάκαρ, the son of Ilus, founded Lesbos, which bounded the realm of Troy on the south (ἄνω), as Phrygia did on the east, and the Hellespont on the north. Ὅσπον is not grammatically in correspondence with τῶν in V. 73. though they refer to each other: of as many as the bounds of Troy inclose (ἐέργει) of them (τῶν), &c.

- Ἄνσχεο, μὴδ' ἀλίαστον ὀδύρεο σὸν κατὰ θυμόν.
 Οὐ γάρ τι προήξεις ἀκαχήμενος υἱὸς ἐήος,
 Οὐδέ μιν ἀνστήσεις, πρὶν καὶ κακὸν ἄλλο πάθῃςθα.
 Τὸν δ' ἡμείβετ' ἔπειτα γέρον Πριάμος θεοειδής·
 Μὴ μέ πω ἐς θρόνον ἵζε, Διοτρεφές, ὄφρα κεν Ἐκτωρ
 Κεῖται ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἀκηδής· ἀλλὰ τάχιστα 81
 Λῦσον, ἵν' ὀφθαλμοῖσιν ἴδω· σὺ δὲ δέξαι ἄποινα
 Πολλὰ, τὰ τοι φέρομεν· σὺ δὲ τῶνδ' ἀπόναιο, καὶ ἔλθοις
 Σὴν ἐς πατρίδα γαῖαν, ἐπεὶ με πρῶτον ἔασας.
 Τὸν δ' ἄρ' ὑπόδρα ἰδὼν προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
 Μηκέτι νῦν μ' ἐρεθίζε, γέρον· νοέω δὲ καὶ αὐτὸς 86
 Ἐκτορά τοι λῦσαι· Διόθεν δέ μοι ἄγγελος ἦλθεν
 Μήτηρ, ἣ μ' ἔτεκεν, θυγάτηρ ἀλίοιο γέροντος.
 Καὶ δέ σε γινώσκω, Πρίαμε, φρεσὶν, οὐδέ με λήθεις,
 Ὅτι θεῶν τίς σ' ἤγε θεὰς ἐπὶ νῆας Ἀχαιῶν. 90
 Οὐ γὰρ κε τλαίῃ βροτὸς ἐλθέμεν, οὐδέ μάλ' ἤξῶν,
 Ἐς στρατόν· ἡδὲ γὰρ ἂν φυλάκῃς λάθοι, οὐδέ κ' ὀχῆας
 Ρεῖα μετοχλίσσειε θυράων ἡμετεράων.
 Τῷ νῦν μὴ μοι μᾶλλον ἐν ἄλγεσι θυμὸν ὀρίνης.
 Μὴ σε, γέρον, οὐδ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ κλισίῃσιν ἐάσω, 95
 Καὶ ἱκέτην περ ἐόντα, Διὸς δ' ὀλίπωμαί ἐφετμάς.
 Ὡς ἔφατ'· ἐδδεισεν δ' ὁ γέρον, καὶ ἐπείθετο μύθῳ.
 Πηλείδης δ' οἴκοιο, λέων ὥς, ἄλτο θύραζε,
 Οὐκ οἶος· ἅμα τῷγε δύω θεράποντες ἔποντο,
 Ἥρως Ἀυτομέδων ἦδ' Ἀλκιμος, οὓς ῥα μάλιστα 100
 Τί' Ἀχιλλεύς ἐτάρων, μετὰ Πάτροκλόν γε θανόντα.

V. 76. Ἄνσχεο for ἄνσχου, imperat. aor. 2.—V. 78. πρὶν, rather.—V. 80. Μὴ μέ πω, for μὴ πω με.—V. 86. Μὴ μ' ἐρεθίζε, that is, by repeatedly urging thy request.—V. 94. Τῷ, on which account, viz. thy coming by divine guidance.—V. 95. ἐάσω, lest I spare not even thee.—V. 98. ἄλτο, a syncopated aorist, ἐλάμην, from ἄλλομαι.

Οἱ τόθ' ὑπὸ ζυγόφιν λύον ἵππους ἡμιόνους τε,
 Ἐς δ' ἄγαγον κήρυκα καλήτορα τοῖο γέροντος.
 Καδ' ἐπὶ δίφρου εἶσαν · εὐξέστου δ' ἀπ' ἀπήνης
 Ἦρεον Ἐκτορέης κεφαλῆς ἀπερείσι' ἄποινα. 105
 Καδ' ἐλίπον δύο φάρε', εὐννητόν τε χιτῶνα,
 Ὅφρα νέκυν πυκάσας δῶη οἰκόνδε φέρεσθαι.
 Δμῶας δ' ἐκκαλέσας λοῦσαι κέλετ', ἀμφί τ' ἀλειψαι,
 Νόσφιν ἀειράσας, ὥς μὴ Πρίαμος ἴδοι υἱόν.
 Μὴ ὁ μὲν ἀχνυμένη κραδίῃ χόλον οὐκ ἐρύσαιτο, 110
 Παῖδα ἰδὼν, Ἀχιλῆϊ δ' ὀρινθείη φίλον ἦτορ,
 Καὶ ἐκατακτείνειε, Διὸς δ' ἀλίτῃται ἐφετμάς.
 Τὸν δ' ἐπεὶ οὖν δμῶαί λούσαν καὶ χρῖσαν ἐλαίῳ,
 Ἀμφὶ δέ μιν φᾶρος καλὸν βάλον ἦδ' ἐχιτῶνα,
 Αὐτὸς τόνγ' Ἀχιλεὺς λεχέων ἐπέθηκεν ἀείρας, 115
 Σὺν δ' ἑταροὶ ἦειραν εὐξέστην ἐπ' ἀπήνην.
 Ὡμωξέν τ' ἄρ' ἔπειτα, φίλον δ' ὀνόμηνεν ἐταῖρον.
 Μῆ μοι, Πάτροκλε, σκυδμαινέμεν, αἶ κε πύθῃται
 Εἰν' Αἰδὸς περ ἐὼν, ὅτι Ἐκτορα δῖον ἔλυσα
 Πατρὶ φίλῳ · ἐπεὶ οὐ μοι ἀεικέα δῶκεν ἄποινα · 120
 Σοὶ δ' αὖ ἐγὼ καὶ τῶνδ' ἀποδάσσομαι, ὅσος ἐπέοικεν.
 Ἦ ῥα, καὶ ἐς κλισίην πάλιν ἦϊε δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς.
 Ἐξέτο δ' ἐν κλισμῷ πολυδαιδάλῳ, ξνθεν ἀνέστη,
 Τοίχου τοῦ ἐτέρου, ποτὶ δὲ Πρίαμον φάτο μῦθον.
 Υἱὸς μὲν δὴ τοι λέλυται, γέρον, ὥς ἐκέλευες, 125
 Κεῖται δ' ἐν λεχέεσσ' · ἅμα δ' ἡοῖ φαινομενῆφιν
 Ὅψεαι αὐτὸς ἄγων · νῦν δὲ μνησώμεθα δόρπου.

V. 102. ζυγόφιν for ζυγοῦ.—V. 104. Καδ'...εἶσαν · κατὰ before δ is often thus, by epic license, changed into καδ.—V. 105. Ἐκτορέης κεφαλῆς for Ἐκτορος.—V. 118. σκυδμαινέμεν, the infinitive for the imperative.—V. 121. τῶνδ'. Achilles promises to Patroclus a share of the ransom of Hector's body, intending to consecrate it at the sepulchre of Patroclus.—V. 124. τοῦ ἐτέρου, that is, τοῦ ἑταίρου. The genitive τοίχου is governed by κλισμῷ.

- Καὶ γάρ τ' ἠΰκομος Νιοβη ἐμνησατο σίτον,
 Τῇ περ δώδεκα παῖδες ἐνὶ μεγάροισιν ὄλοντο,
 Ἐξ μὲν θυγατέρες, ἔξ δ' υἱέες ἡβώοντες. 130
 Τοὺς μὲν Ἀπόλλων πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο,
 Χωόμενος Νιόβῃ, τὰς δ' Ἀρτεμις ἰοχέαιρα,
 Οὐνεκ' ἄρα Λητοῖ ἰσάσκετο καλλιπαρρήν.
 Φῇ δοιῶ τεκέειν, ἥ δ' αὐτὴ γείνατο πολλούς.
 Τῷ δ' ἄρα, καὶ δοιῶ περ ἐόντ', ἀπὸ πάντας ὄλεσαν.
 Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐννήμαρ κέατ' ἐν φόνῳ, οὐδέ τις ἦεν 136
 Κατθάψαι· λαοὺς δὲ λίθους ποίησε Κρονίων.
 Τοὺς δ' ἄρα τῇ δεκάτῃ θάψας θεοὶ Οὐρανίῳνες.
 Ἡ δ' ἄρα σίτου μνήσατ', ἐπεὶ κάμει δακρυχέουσα.
 Νῦν δέ που ἐν πέτρῃσιν, ἐν οὐρεσιν οἰοπόλοισιν, 140
 Ἐν Σιπύλῳ, ὅδι φασὶ θεάων ἔμμεναι εὐνάς
 Νυμφαίων, αἵ τ' ἄμφ' Ἀχελώϊον ἐρῶσαντο,
 Ἐνθα, λίθος περ ἐοῦσα, θεῶν ἐκ κήδεα πέσσει.
 Ἀλλ' ἄγε δὴ καὶ νῶϊ μεδώμεθα, δτε γεραῖε,
 Σίτου, ἔπειτά κεν αὖτε φίλον παῖδα κλαίηςθα, 145
 Ἴλιον εἰς ἀγαγών· πολυδάκρυτος δέ τοι ἔσται.
 Ἡ, καὶ ἀνατῆξας ὄνν ἀργυφον ὦκὺς Ἀχιλλεὺς
 Σφάξ'· ἔταροι δ' ἔδερὸν τε καὶ ἄμφεπον εὖ κατὰ κόσμον,
 Μίστυλλον τ' ἄρ' ἐπισταμένως, πείραν τ' ὀξελοισιν,
 Ὡπτησάν τε περιφραδέως, ἐρύσαντό τε πάντα. 150
 Αὐτομέδων δ' ἄρα σῖτον ἐλὼν ἐπένειμε τραπέζῃ

V. 131. πέφνεν ἀπ' ἀργυρέοιο βιοῖο· ἀπὸ indicates *proceeding from*, and in this case alludes to the fatal arrows shot from the bow.—V. 134. Φῇ, that is, ἔφη γὰρ ἡ Νιόβη τὴν Λητοῖ δυὸ μόνον τεκεῖν, αὐτὴν δὲ πολλούς.—V. 136. κέατ' for ἔκειντο.—ἦεν, *there was no one present to bury them*.—V. 137. The farther particulars here given by Homer differ from the common mythology, and are therefore imperfectly known.—V. 141. εὐνάς, *their resorts*.—V. 142. Ἀχελώϊον· ὅδωρ is understood.—ἐρῶσαντο from ἠώομαι.—V. 143. θεῶν ἐκ, that is, θεῶν οὕτως θιλόντων.—V. 145. κεν...κλαίηςθα, that is, κλαίης ἂν, *thou mayest lament*.

Καλοῖς ἐν κανέοισιν· ἅτ' ἄρ' κρέα νεῖμεν Ἀχιλλεύς.
 Οἱ δ' ἐπ' ὀνείαθ' ἐτοῖμα προκείμενα χεῖρας ἱαλλον.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ πόσιος καὶ ἐδητύος ἐξ ἔρον ἔντο,
 "Ἦτοι Δαρδανίδης Πρίαμος θαύμαζ' Ἀχιλῆα, 155
 "Ὅσος ἔην, οἷός τε· θεοῖσι γὰρ ἄντα ἐφίκει.
 Αὐτὰρ ὁ Δαρδανίδην Πρίαμον θαύμαζεν Ἀχιλλεύς,
 Εἰσορόων ὅππιν τ' ἄγαθὴν, καὶ μῦθον ἀκούων.
 Αὐτὰρ ἐπεὶ τάρπησαν ἐς ἀλλήλους ὀρόδωντες,
 Τὸν πρότερος προσέειπε γέρων Πρίαμος θεοειδής· 160
 Λέξον νῦν με τάχιστα, Διοτρεφές, ὅφρα κέν ἦδη
 Ὑπνῷ ὑπο γλυκερῇ ταρπώμεθα κοιμηθέντες.
 Οὐ γάρ πω μύσαν ὅσσε ὑπὸ βλεφάροισιν ἐμοῖσιν,
 Ἐξ οὗ σῆς ὑπὸ χερσὶν ἐμὸς παῖς ὤλεσε θυμόν·
 Ἀλλ' αἰεὶ στενάχω καὶ κήδεα μυρία πέσσω, 165
 Αὐλῆς ἐν χόρτοισι κυλινδόμενος κατὰ κόπρον.
 Νῦν δὴ καὶ σίτου πασάμην, καὶ αἶθοπα οἶνον
 Λαυκανίης καθέηκα· πάρος γε μὲν οὔτι πεπάσμην.
 Ἥ ῥ', Ἀχιλεὺς δ' ἐτάροισιν ἰδὲ δμῳῇσι κέλευσεν,
 Δέμνι ὑπ' αἰθούσῃ θέμεναι, καὶ ῥήγεια καλὰ 170
 Πορφύρε' ἐμβαλέειν, στορέσαι τ' ἐφύπερθε τάπητας,
 Χλαίνας τ' ἐνθέμεναι οὔλας καθύπερθεν ἱσασθαι.
 Αἰ δ' ἴσαν ἐκ μεγάροιο, δάος μετὰ χερσὶν ἔχουσαι·
 Αἶψα δ' ἄρα στόρεσαν δοιὼ λέχε' ἐγκονέουσαι. 174
 Τὸν δ' ἐπικερτομέων προσέφη πόδας ὠκὺς Ἀχιλλεύς·
 Ἐκτός μὲν δὴ λέξο, γέρον φίλε· μήτις Ἀχαιῶν
 Ἐνθάδ' ἐπέλθῃσιν βουλευφόρος, οὔτε μοι αἰεὶ
 Βουλὰς βουλευούσι παρήμενοι, ἧ θέμις ἐστίν·
 Τῶν εἰ τίς σε ἴδοιτο θοὴν διὰ νύκτα μέλαιναν,

V. 154. ἐξ ἔρον ἔντο from ἐξίημι, to dismiss, that is, to satisfy desire.—V. 156. ἄντα, that is, ἄντιος ὢν, being opposite.—V. 161. Λέξον, that is, κοίμισον.—V. 175. ἐπικερτομέων, with jesting tone.

Ἀντίκ' ἂν ἐξείποι Ἀγαμέμνονι ποιμένι λαῶν, 180
Καὶ κεν ἀνάβλησις λύσιος νεκροῖο γένοιτο.

Ἄλλ' ἄγε μοι τόδε εἰπὲ, καὶ ἀτρεκέως κατάλεξον,
Ποσσημαρ μέμονας κτερεῖζέμεν Ἑκτορα δῖον,
Ὅφρα τέως αὐτός τε μένω καὶ λαὸν ἐρύκω.

Τὸν δ' ἡμιῖσετ' ἔπειτα γέρον Πρίαμος θεοειδής · 185
Εἰ μὲν δὴ μ' ἐθέλεις τελέσαι τάφον Ἑκτορι δῖῳ,

Ὡδὲ κέ μοι ῥέζων, Ἀχιλεῦ, κεχαρισμένα θείης.
Οἷσθα γάρ, ὥς κατὰ ἄστρ' ἐέλμεθα, τηλόθι δ' ὕλη
Ἀζέμεν ἐξ ὄρεος · μάλα δὲ Τρῶες δεδίασιν.

Ἐννημαρ μὲν κ' αὐτὸν ἐνὶ μεγάροις γοάοιμεν, 190
Τῇ δεκάτῃ δέ κε θάπτοιμεν, δαίνυντό τε λαός ·

Ἐνδεκάτῃ δέ κε τύμβον ἐπ' αὐτῷ ποιήσαιμεν,
Τῇ δὲ δυωδεκάτῃ πολεμίζομεν, εἶπερ ἀνάγκη.

Τὸν δ' αὖτε προσέειπε ποδάρχης δῖος Ἀχιλλεύς ·

Ἔσται τοι καὶ ταῦτα, γέρον Πρίαμ', ὥς σὺ κελεύεις. 195
Σχήσω γὰρ τόσπον πόλεμον χρόνον, ὅσπον ἄνωγας.

Ὡς ἄρα φωνήσας, ἐπὶ καρπῷ χεῖρα γέροντος

Ἑλλαξε δεξιτερὴν, μήπως δείσει ἐνὶ θυμῷ.

Οἱ μὲν ἄρ' ἐν προδόμῳ δόμου αὐτόθι κοιμήσαντο,
Κήρυξ καὶ Πρίαμος, πυκινὰ φρεσὶ μήδε' ἔχοντες. 200
Αὐτὰρ Ἀχιλλεύς εὐδε μυχῷ κλισίης εὐπήκτου.

V. 183. Ποσσημαρ for πόσας ἡμέρας.—V. 187. θείης, that is, ποιήσεις.—V. 188. ἐέλμεθα from ἔλλω.—V. 191. δαίνυντο seems placed by syncope for δαινύοιτο.

REFERENCE

TO THE

GREEK AUTHORS, FROM WHOM THE PRECEDING EXTRACTS ARE MADE.

FABLES AND ANECDOTES.

Fables.

- P. 53. The *Æsopic Fables*, pp. 53–56, are those which are numbered as follows, in *Hauptmann's Edition* of *Æsop*:—319, 216, 214, 170, 156, 139, 311, 212, 229, 259, 24, 53.

Anecdotes of Philosophers.

56. *Zeno*. § 1. *Diogenes Laërtius*, VII, 23.—§ 2. *ib.*—§ 3. *ib.* 21.—§ 4. *Stobæi Florileg.* XXXIII, p. 214.
 56. *Aristotle*. § 5–9. *Diog. Laërt.* V, 17–21.—§ 10. *Plutarch.* II, p. 503. B.
 57. *Plato*. § 11. *Stobæus*, LXXVII, p. 456.—§ 12. *Id.* XX, p. 174.
 57. *Socrates*. § 13. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 36.—§ 14. *Stobæus*, CVI, p. 570.
 58. *Diogenes*. § 15. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 55.—§ 16. *Ib.* 22.—§ 17. *Ælian.* V. H. XIII, 28.—§ 18. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 37.—§ 19. *Ib.* 41.—§ 20, 21. *Ib.* 29, 30.—§ 22–26. *Ib.* 40.—§ 27. *Stobæus*. XV, p. 152.—§ 28. *Id.* XIII, p. 146.—§ 29. *Plutarch.* II, p. 78. D.
 60. *Antisthenes*. § 30–33. *Diog. Laërt.* VI, 5–8.—§ 34. *Stobæus*, XIV, p. 149.
 60. *Aristippus*. § 35–45. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 69–80.
 62. *Solon, Gorgias*. § 46. *Stobæus*, CXXI. p. 611.—§ 47, 48. *Id.* XCIX, p. 546.—§ 49. *Id.* CXVII, p. 598.
 62. *Pittacus, Xenophon*. § 50. *Stobæus*, XIX, p. 169.—§ 51. *Diog. Laërt.* II, 54, 55.

Anecdotes of Poets and Orators.

63. § 52. *Stobæus*, XCI, pp. 508 and 511.—§ 53. *Plutarch.* II. p. 515. D.—§ 54. *Ælian.* V. H. V, 19.—§ 55. *Stobæus*, XIII, p. 145.—§ 56. *Lucian.* VIII, p. 129.—§ 57. *Ib.*—§ 58. *Ælian.* V. H. IX, 14.—§ 59. *Plutarch.* II, p. 508. C.—§ 60. *Stobæus*, XXXVI, p. 218.—§ 61. *Plutarch.* II, p. 504. C.

Anecdotes of Princes and Statesmen.

- P. 65. § 62. Plutarch. II, p. 174. A.—§ 63. *Ib.* p. 509. A.—§ 64. *Ib.* p. 176. C.—§ 65. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 66. Plutarch. II, p. 177. C.—§ 67. Stobæus, LII, p. 366.—§ 68. *Id.* XCVI, p. 532.—§ 69. Plutarch. II, p. 105. A.—§ 70. Ælian. V. H. VIII, 15.—§ 71. Plutarch. II, p. 331. F.—§ 72. *Ib.* p. 335. B.—§ 73. *Ib.* p. 466. C.—§ 74. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 13.—§ 75. Stobæus, XLVII, p. 344.—§ 76. Plutarch. II, p. 506. C.—§ 77. *Ib.* p. 334. A.—§ 78. Stobæus, XLV, p. 323.—§ 79, 80. Plutarch. II, p. 184.—§ 81. Ælian. V. H. XIII, 40.—§ 82. Plutarch. II, p. 185, C.—§ 83. *Ib.* p. 183. D.—§ 84. *Ib.* p. 185. E.—§ 85. Ælian. V. H. V, 5.—§ 86. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—§ 87. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 38.—§ 88. Plutarch. II, p. 39. B.—§ 89. Stobæus. XL, p. 238.—§ 90. *Id.* LII. p. 366.—§ 91. Ælian. V. H. IX, 6.—§ 92. *Id.* XIII, 41.

Anecdotes of Spartans.

71. § 93. Stobæus, VII, p. 29.—§ 94. Plutarch. II, p. 216. C.—§ 95. *Ib.* p. 231. D.—§ 96. *Ib.* p. 215. B.—§ 97. *Ib.* p. 232. B.—§ 98. *Ib.* p. 192. C.—§ 99. *Ib.*—§ 100. *Ib.* p. 218. C.—§ 101. *Ib.* E.—§ 102. *Ib.* p. 219. A.—§ 103. *Ib.* p. 212. F.—§ 104. Plutarch. Vit. Lycurg. c. 13.—§ 105. Stobæus, XII, p. 140, Compared with Ælian. V. H. VII, 20.—§ 106. Ælian. XIII, 19.—§ 107. Stobæus, XIX, p. 169.—§ 108. *Id.* XXXVIII. p. 228.—§ 109. Plutarch. II, p. 79. E.—§ 110. Ælian. V. H. III, 25.—§ 111. Plutarch. II, p. 225. B.—§ 112. *Ib.* C.—§ 113. Ælian. V. H. XII, 21.—§ 114. Stobæus, VII, p. 88. § 115. *Ib.*—§ 116. Plutarch. Vit. Lycurg. c. 14.—§ 117. *Ib.* c. 25.—§ 118. Plutarch. II, p. 241. C.—§ 119. *Ib.* p. 241. F.—§ 120. *Ib.* D.—§ 121. *Ib.* p. 240. D.—§ 122. *Ib.*

Miscellaneous Anecdotes.

76. § 123. Plutarch. II, p. 94. F.—§ 124. Ælian. V. H. XIV, 7.—§ 125. Stobæus, LII, p. 365.—126, 127. Plutarch. II, p. 105.—§ 128. *Ib.* p. 213. A.—§ 129. Ælian. V. H. XII, 51.—§ 130. *Id.* IV, 25.—§ 131. Plutarch. Vit. Alcibiad. I. p. 199. C.—§ 132. Stobæus, LXXXIV, p. 493.—§ 133. Ælian. V. H. IX, 36.—§ 134. Stobæus, LXXII, p. 443. Compare Plutarch. Vit. Phoc. c. 19.—§ 135. *Ib.*—§ 136. Lucian. VI, p. 31.

NATURAL HISTORY.

- P. 80. § 1. Aristot. Hist. An. VIII, 28.—§ 2. Ælian. Hist. Anim. I, 38.—§ 3. Aristot. H. An. I, 11.—§ 4. *Id.* IX, 1.—§ 5. Strabo, XV, p. 705. B. C.—§ 6—8. Plutarch, II, p. 968.—§ 9. Aristot. H. An. IX, 1.—§ 10. Diodor. Sicul. III, 85.—§ 11. *Id.* I, 35.—§ 12. Arist. H. An. II, 1.—§ 13. Diodor. Sic. III, 35.—§ 14. *Ib.*—§ 15. Plutarch. II, p. 968. F.—§ 16. *Ib.* p. 971. E.—§ 17. *Ib.* F.—§ 18. *Ib.* p. 969. C.—§ 19. *Ib.* 970. C. F.—§ 20. Ælian. Hist. An. III, 43.—§ 21. Aristot. de Mir. c. 13.—§ 22. Diodor. Sic. II, 50.—§ 23. Plutarch. II, p. 973. B.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. I, 35.—§ 25. Herod. II, 68.—§ 26. Arist. H. An. V, 19.—§ 27. Plutarch. II, p. 967. B.—§ 28. *Ib.* p. 978. C.—§ 29. *Ib.* p. 980. B.—§ 30. *Ib.* F.—§ 31. *Ib.* p. 982. B.—§ 32. Plato, T. IV, ed. Bipont. p. 186.—§ 33. Aristot. de Mir. c. 54.

MYTHOLOGY.

MYTHOLOGICAL NOTICES.

92. § 1. Lucian. de. Sacrif. § 8. T. III, p. 73. ed. Bip.—§ 2. Lucian. Icaromenipp. VII, 40.—§ 3. Lucian. III, p. 77.—§ 4. Lucian. III, p. 76.—§ 5—10. Diodor. Sic. V, 72, 73.—§ 11. *Id.* IV, 7.—§ 12. Lucian. VII. p. 207.—§ 13. Apollod. II, 5. 12.—§ 14. *Id.* I, 1. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL NARRATIONS.

Apollo and Diana.

98. § 1. Apollodor. I, 4. 1.—§ 2. *Ib.* 9. 15.—§ 3. *Id.* II, 5. 9.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. IV, 74.—§ 5. Apollodor. III, 5. 6.—§ 6. *Ib.* 4. 4.—§ 7. *Ib.* 10. 3.

Bacchus.

101. § 1. Apollodor. III, 5. 1.—§ 2. *Ib.* 5. 2.—§ 3. *Ib.* 5. 3.—§ 4. *Ib.* 14. 7.

Mercury.

102. § 1. Apollodor. III, 10. 2.

Minerva.

103. § 1. Apollodor. III, 14. 1.—§ 2. *Ib.* 6. 7.

Hercules.

104. § 1. Anal. Vet. Poët. II, 475.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. V, 76.—§ 3. Apollod. II, 4. 8.—§ 4. *Ib.* 5. 1.—§ 5. *Ib.* 5. 6.—§ 6. *Ib.* 5. 11.—§ 7. *Ib.*—§ 8. *Ib.* 8. 1.

Expedition of the Argonauts.

- P. 107. § 1. Diodor. Sic. IV, 47.—§ 2. Apollod. I, 9. 16.—§ 3. *Ib.* 21.—§ 4. *Ib.* 22.—§ 5. 6. *Ib.* 23.—§ 7. *Ib.* —§ 8. *Ib.* 27.

Miscellaneous Fables.

112. § 1. Apollod. I, 3. 2.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. V, 23.—§ 3. Apollod. I, 7. 1.—§ 4. *Ib.* 2.—§ 5. *Ib.* 9, 7.—§ 6. *Id.* II, 1. 4.—§ 7. *Id.* III, 15. 8.—§ 8. Diodor. Sic. IV, 64.—§ 9. Apollod. III, 10. 8.—§ 10. *Ib.* 13. 6.—§ 11. Isocr. Laud. Evag. c. 5. 7.—§ 12. Isoer. Encom. Helen. c. 13.

MYTHOLOGICAL DIALOGUES.

119. The dialogues, which follow from page 119 to 136, may be easily found without more particular reference in the works of Lucian.

GEOGRAPHY.

Europe.

137. § 1, 2. Strabo, II, pp. 126, 127.—§ 3. *Id.* III, p. 137.—§ 4. Epitom. Strab. III, pp. 25, 27.—§ 5. Strabo, III, p. 146.—§ 6, 7. Diodor. Sic. V, 43, 35.—§ 8. *Ib.* 17, 18.—§ 9. *Ib.* 25.—§ 10. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 33.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. V, 27, and Strabo, IV, p. 190.—§ 12. Diodor. Sic. *Ib.* —§ 13. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 35.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. V, 28.—§ 15. *Ib.* 29.—§ 16. *Ib.* 21.—§ 17. *Ib.* 22.—§ 18. Epitom. Strab. III, p. 38. Strabo, IV, p. 200.—§ 19. Epitom. Strab. VII, p. 31. Strabo, VII, p. 290.—§ 20. *Ib.* p. 294.—§ 21. *Id.* V, pp. 209, 212, 215.—§ 22. Diod. Sic. V, 39.—§ 23. Strabo, V, p. 218.—§ 24. Diodor. Sic. V, 40.—§ 25. Strabo, V, p. 219.—§ 26. *Ib.* p. 231.—§ 27. *Ib.* p. 243.—§ 28. *Ib.* p. 247.—§ 29. *Id.* VI, p. 262.—§ 30. *Ib.* p. 263.—§ 31–33. Athenæus, XII, 518.—§ 34, 35. Diodor. Sic. V, 2, 4.—§ 36. Strabo, VI, p. 273.—§ 37. Diodor. Sic. V, 13, 14.—§ 38. Strabo, VIII, p. 335.—§ 39. Pausanias, V, 10. Strabo, VIII, p. 353.—§ 40. Pausanias, V, 11.—§ 41. Strabo, VIII, pp. 366, 367.—§ 42. Stobæus, XLII, p. 293.—§ 43. Strabo, IX, pp. 417, 419.—§ 44. Xenophon de Vectigal. Init.—§ 45, 46. Strabo, IX, p. 395.—§ 47. *Id.* X, p. 476.

Asia.

157. § 1. Strabo, p. XI, 490. Arrian, Exp. Alex. V, 5.—§ 2. Strabo, XI, pp. 497, 499.—§ 3. *Id.* IX, p. 499.—§ 4. *Ib.* p. 501.—§ 5. Diodor. Sic. II, 48.—§ 6. *Ib.* 49.—§ 7. *Ib.* 50.—§ 8.

Ib. 54.—§ 9. Arrian. Exp. Alex. VII, 7.—§ 10. Diodor. Sic. II, 37.—§ 11. Strabo, XV, p. 690.—§ 12. *Ib.* p. 693. Compare Epitom. Strab. p. 194.—§ 13. Strabo, XV, pp. 726, 727.—§ 14. Diodor. Sic. XVII, 70, 71.—§ 15. Epitom. Strab. p. 202.—§ 16, 17 —Xenophon. Cyrop. I, 2, 6.

Africa.

P. 166. § 1. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 2. Diodor. Sic. I, 32.—§ 3. Strabo, XVII, p. 788.—§ 4. Diodor. Sic. I, 10.—§ 5. Strabo, XVII, p. 808. and Epitom. Strab. p. 220.—§ 6. Strabo, XVII, p. 816.—§ 7. Diodor. Sic. III, 12, 13.—§ 8. *Id.* XVII, 52.—§ 9, 10. Strabo, XVII, p. 821.—§ 11. Diodor. Sic. III, 49.—§ 12. *Ib.* 50.—§ 13, 14. Strabo, XVII, p. 832.

HISTORY AND BIOGRAPHY.

Solon.

177. Plutarch. Vita Solon. c. 8.

Aristides.

179. Plutarch. Vita Aristid. c. 1, 3, 4, 6, 7, 24, 25.

Themistocles.

184. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 3, 4.

Incidents in the second Persian War.

186. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17.

Cimon.

194. Plutarch. Vita Cimonis, c. 5, 6, 7, 12, 13.

Alcibiades.

199. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 2, 7, 10, 11, 13.

Death of Alcibiades.

203. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 38, 39.

Pericles.

206. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 33, 34.

Death of Pericles.

208. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 38, 39.

End of the Peloponnesian War.

209. Plutarch. Vita Lysandri. c. 13, 14, 15.

Phocion.

212. Plutarch. Vita Phoc. c. 4, 5, 11, 16, 17, 18.

Phocion's Condemnation and Death.

216. Plutarch. Vita Phoc. c. 34—38.

Demosthenes.

220. Plutarch. Vita Demosthen. c. 7, 12, 16, 17, 18, 20, 21, 28, 29.

POETICAL EXTRACTS.

References to the books of Homer, from which the Poetical Extracts are taken, are given in the margin of the extracts.

178. Plutarch. Vita Aristid. c. 1, 2, 4, 5, 24, 25.

Demosthenes.

184. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 2, 4.

Demosthenes.

186. Plutarch. Vita Themist. c. 7, 8, 10, 11, 12, 13, 14, 17.

Demosthenes.

194. Plutarch. Vita Cimonis c. 5, 6, 7, 16, 18.

Demosthenes.

199. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 2, 7, 10, 11, 13.

Demosthenes.

203. Plutarch. Vita Alcibiad. c. 30, 39.

Demosthenes.

206. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 32, 34.

Demosthenes.

208. Plutarch. Vita Pericl. c. 36, 39.

LEXICON

OF THE WORDS WHICH OCCUR IN

THIS WORK.

4031751

OF THE WORDS WHICH OCCUR IN

ALICE BLOOM

LEXICON.

Gr. denotes the translation of Buttman's Grammar, which is referred to under most of the anomalous verbs.

AGA

- ἄ, ah!
- ἄσματος, ὁ, ἡ (βαίνω) inaccessible.
- ἄσθεσιος, ὁ, ἡ, insecure, unfaithful.
- ἄσθιθτος, ὁ, ἡ, (βοηθέω) helpless, remediless.
- ἄσρος, ἄ, ὄν, tender, delicate, effeminate.
- ἄσροχος, ὁ, ἡ, (βρέχω) unbedewed, wanting in water, arid.
- ἄσσοτος, ὁ, ἡ, bottomless, profound.
- Ἀγαθοκλῆς, εἰς, ὁ, Agathocles.
- ἀγαθός, ἡ, ὄν, brave, good; τὸ ἀγαθόν, the good, in the abstract; compar. βελτίων, ἀμείνων, κρείττων, and κρείσσων, λῶϊων. *superlat.* βελτιστος, ἀριστός, κρείτιστος, λῶστός.
- Ἀγάθων, ωτος, ὁ, Agathon.
- ἀγακλυτός, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, highly renowned.
- ἄγαλμα, ατος, τὸ, an image, a statue.
- ἀγαμαί, *f.* ἀγάδομαι, (*Gr.*) with a genitive, to honor, to admire. *a. 1. m.* ἡγασάμην, *a. 1. p.* ἡγάσθην.
- Ἀγαμέμνων, ονος, ὁ, Agamemnon.
- ἀγανακτέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἡγανάκτηκα, to be angry, to be displeased, to be grieved.
- ἀγέσμαι, *f. m.* ἴσομαι, to be astonished at.
- ἀγαπάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* χα. to love, to be satisfied.

AFK

- ἀγαπητός, ἡ, ὄν, beloved.
- Ἀγαυή, ης, ἡ, Agave.
- ἄγγειον, ον, τὸ, a vessel.
- ἄγγελια, ας, ἡ, a message, tidings.
- ἄγγελιαφόρος, ου, ὁ, (φορέω) a messenger.
- ἄγγελος, ου, ὁ, a messenger.
- ἄγγας, εος, τὸ, a vessel, a bag.
- ἀγείρω, *f.* εἰρῶ, *p.* (*Alt. red.*) ἀγγερεκα, to gather, to acquire. *a. 1. inf.* ἀγείραι.
- ἀγέλη, ης, ἡ, a herd.
- ἀγεννής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, mean, base.
- ἀγέννητος, ὁ, ἡ, (γεννάω) unborn, unbegotten.
- ἀγεννώς, timidly, meanly, without spirit.
- ἀγερολή, ης, ἡ, valour, courage.
- Ἀγήνωρ, ορος, ὁ, Agenor.
- ἀγίρως, ὁ, ἡ, (γῆρας) not growing old, not subject to old age.
- Ἀγιστάω, ου, ὁ, Agesilaus.
- Ἀγιστόλις, ιός, ὁ, Agesipolis.
- ἅγιος, ιά, τὸν, sacred, holy.
- Ἄγίς, ιδος, ὁ, Agis.
- ἁγιστεῖν, -ομαι, to be sacred or holy.
- ἄγκαλις, ιδος, ἡ, the arm.
- ἄγκιστρῶδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄγκιστρον) hooked, barbed, bent.
- ἄγκυρα, ας, ἡ, an anchor.

ἀγλαός, ἄ, ὄν, splendid.

ἄγνωτος, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ηκα.* (ροῖω) not know, not understand, to be ignorant of, not comprehend.

ἄγνοια, ας, ἡ, ignorance.

Ἀγωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Agonides.

ἄγνως, ὦτος, ὁ, ἡ, (γινώσκω) unknown.

ἄγνωστος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, not renowned.

ἀγορά, ἄς, ἡ, a market-place, the forum, an assembly; an harangue.

ἀγοράζω, *f. σω, p. κα, to buy. p. pass.*

ἄγορασμαι.

ἀγορεύω, and ἀγορεύομαι, to speak in the assembly.

ἄγρα, ας, ἡ, the act of catching, the capture.

ἄγραμματος, ὁ, ἡ, illiterate.

ἄγρευω, *f. εἰσω, to catch, to capture, to take.*

ἄγριος, ἰα, ἰον, wild, savage.

ἄγριότης, τητος, ἡ, wildness, savageness.

ἄγροικία, ας, ἡ, country life, rusticity, rudeness.

ἄγροικος, ὁ, ἡ, rustic, boorish.

ἄγρός, οὔ, ὁ, a field, land.

ἄγρότειρος, α, ὄν, rustic.

ἄγρυπνέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ηκα.* to watch, to be awake.

ἄγνυς, ἄς, ἡ, a street.

ἄγύρτης, ου, ὁ, a mountebank, a quack, a beggar.

ἄγχι, near.

ἄγχινοια, ας, ἡ, slyness, cunning.

ἄγχονη, ης, ἡ, (ἄγχω) a rope for hanging, the act of hanging.

ἄγχω, *f. ξω, p. χα, to strangle, to choke by hanging.*

ἄγω, *f. ἄξω, p. (Alt. red.) ἄγχα, (Gr.)* to lead, to drive; *οχολῶν ἄγει,* to be at leisure, *ἄγε, well, come, come on, a term of exhortation. a. 2. (Alt.) ἡγαγον, p. pass. ἡγμαι, a. 1. ἡχθονο, f. 1. ἄχθισσμαι.*

ἄγωγή, ἡς, ἡ, the mode of life.

ἄγων, ὦτος, ὁ, a combat, a game, a struggle, a contest.

ἄγωνιστω, ὦ, *f. ὤσω, p. αζα, to be solicitous, to fear.*

ἀγωνίζομαι, to contend, to fight for the prize. *p. pass. ἡγώγισμαι, f. ἄγωνίσσμαι.*

ἄγωνισμα, ατος, τὸ, a contest, a battle.

ἀγωνιστής, οὔ, ὁ, a combatant at the Games.

ἀδαμάντινος, η, ὄν, very hard, invincible, adamantine.

ἄδῃμαστος, ὁ, ἡ, (δαμάζω) untamed, unbroken, applied to horses.

ἄσθηφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄσθην φάγω) voracious, greedy.

ἄδεις, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (δῖος) fearless.

ἄδεις, fearlessly.

ἄδελφή, ἡς, ἡ, a sister.

ἄδελφίδους, οὔ, ὁ, a brother's son.

ἄδελφός, οὔ, ὁ, a brother.

ἄδῆλος, ὁ, ἡ, unknown, uncertain.

ἄιδης, ου, ὁ, the god of the lower regions, the infernal world itself; εἰς ἄιδου (δῶμα understood), into hades or the lower world.

ἄδιαλείπτως, (λείπω) incessantly.

ἄδιαπύπτως, ὁ, ἡ, (τυπῶω) unformed.

ἄδικέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, (δίκη) to act unjustly, to wrong, to injure, to hurt. a. 1. p. ἰδικιθην.*

ἄδικημα, ατος, τὸ, injustice, a crime.

ἄδικια, ας, ἡ, injustice.

ἄδικος, ὁ, ἡ, unjust.

ἄδικως, unjustly.

ἄνδρος, ἡ, ὄν, frequent, intense.

Ἄδμητος, ου, ὁ, Admetus.

ἄδύσεσχος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious, a loquacious person, a prater.

ἄδοξία, ας, ἡ, disgrace.

ἄδοκλωτος, ὁ, ἡ, (δούλος) unsubdued, free.

ἄδύνατος, ὁ, ἡ, impossible, unable.

ἄδω, and αἰδω, *f. σω, p. ηκα, ηικα, to sing. p. pass. ἡσμαι, a. 2. ἡδον.*

Ἄδωνις, ιδας, ὁ, Adonis.

ἄει, always, ever.

ἄεικής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, unbecoming, unworthy, foul.

ἄεικέλω, *f. σω, to deform to maltreat.*

ἄείρω, *f. αἰρῶ, p. ἡερωα, to raise, to lift to take. a. 1. ἡερωα, a. 2. ἡερον.*

ἄεκάτομαι, to be reluctant.

ἄένναος, ὁ, ἡ, (νάω) ever-flowing.

ἄεροιδής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (αἶρ) airy, like air.

ἄετός, οὔ, ὁ, an eagle.

ἀηδία, ας, ἡ, unpleasantness, disgust; displeasure, discord.

ἀηδών, όνος, ἡ, nightingale.

αἶρ, έρος, ό, the air.

ἀίττετος, ό, ἡ, (ίττω) unsubdued.

Ἀθάμας, ατος, ό, Athamas.

ἄθανατα, ας, ἡ, immortality.

ἄθάνατος, ό, ἡ, immortal.

ἄταπτος, ου, ό, ἡ, unburied.

ἄδίατος, ό, ἡ, (δέομαι) not permitted to be seen.

Ἀθηνᾶ, ᾶς, ἡ, Minerva.

Ἀθηνᾶζε, to Athens.

Ἀθῆναι, αι, αἱ, the city of Athens.

Ἀθηνᾶν, ης, ἡ, Minerva.

Ἀθηναίος, αἰα, αἰορ, Athenian.

Ἀθῆνῃθεν, from Athens.

ἄθλησις, εως, ἡ, athletic exercise, athletics.

ἄθλητις, ου, ό, a wrestler, a combatant in the games.

ἄθλιος, ια, ιορ, unhappy, miserable.

ἄθλιως, miserably.

ἄθλον, ου, τό, the prize of the games, a reward.

ἄθλος, ου, ό, a combat, a contest.

ἄθουτος, ό, ἡ, (θέρω) tranquil, without tumult, undisturbed.

ἄθουτως, calmly.

ἄθραυστος, ό, ἡ, (θραύω) uninjured.

ἄθροίζω, f. σω, p. ἰθροίζα, to gather, to assemble.

ἄθροος, όα, όορ, (οὖς, ἡ, οὖρ) frequent, numerous, crowded, dense, vehement.

ἄθυμω, ω, f. ἴθω, p. ἴθω. (θυμός) to be dispirited, to be dejected, to be disheartened.

Ἄθως, ω, ό, Mount Athos.

αἶα, ας, ἡ, the earth.

Ἀκλῆδης, ου, ό, the son of Æacus.

Ἀλέκος, ου, ό, Æacus.

Ἀλας, ατος, ό, Ajax.

αἰγυγος, ου, ἡ, a poplar.

Ἀίγυψ, έως, ό, Ægeus.

αἰγιαλός, ου, ό, a shore.

αἰγίδιον, ου, τό, (αἶξ) a little goat.

Ἀίγινα, ης, ἡ, the island Ægina.

Ἀιγινητής, ου, ό, an inhabitant of Ægina.

αἰγίοχος, ου, ό, ἡ, Aegis-bearing.

αἰγίς, έδος, ἡ, the Aegis, part of the armor of Jupiter and Minerva, originally a goat-skin, sometimes wound about the arm as a shield (whence the shield of Minerva is called Aegis), and sometimes drawn over the breast, as a breast-plate.

αἰγοτριχέω, ω, f. ἴθω, (θρίξ) to have goat's hair.

Αἰγύπτιος, ου, ό, an Egyptian, Aegyptian.

Αἴγυπτος, ου, ἡ, 1. the land of Egypt.

2. the river Nile. 3. Aegyptus.

αἰδέομαι, -οῦμαι, f. μ. εἰδομαι, to regard, to respect, to reverence, to fear, to be afraid, to be ashamed.

p. pass. ἵδαμαι.

αἰδέμων, ουος, ό, ἡ, decorous well mannered.

αἰδής, ου, ό. See ἄδης.

αἰδιος, ια, ιορ, everlasting, perennial.

αἰδοίος, οἰα, οἰορ, venerable.

αἰδώς, οῦς, ἡ, decorous behaviour, modesty; veneration, respect, fear.

αἰσι, for αἰε, always.

Αἰήτης, ου, ό, Aetes.

αἰθαλώδης, εως, ό, ἡ, sooty, black.

Αἰθιοπία, ας, ἡ, Aethiopia.

Αἰθίοψ, οπος, ό, ἡ, an Aethiopian, Aethiopian.

αἰθουσα, ης, ἡ, the front hall.

Αἰθιοπικός, ἡ, ορ, Aethiopian.

αἰθων, οπος, ό, ἡ, richly colored.

αἰθρία, ας, ἡ, the serene sky, the pure air.

αἶθω, f. σω, p. χα, to set fire to, to kindle; -ομαι, to be on fire.

αἰλουρος, ου, ό, a cat.

αἷμα, ατος, τό, blood.

αἱμάσσω, f. ἴω, p. χα, to stain with blood.

Αἰμιλιανός, ου, ό, Aemilianus, surname of Scipio.

Αἰνείας, ου, ό, Aeneas.

αἰνέω, ω, f. ἴω, p. ἵνχα, to praise, to approve, to assent. p. pass. ἵνμαι, a. 1. ἵνθην.

αἰνιγμα, ατος, τό, an enigma, a riddle.

αἰνόμενος, ό, ἡ, ill-fated.

αἰνός, ἡ, ορ, woful.

αἰνώς, extremely.

αἴς, ἴδός, ἡ, a goat. αἴδιος, ἡ, or, active, lively. αἰπόλος, ου, ὁ, a goatherd. αἰρεσις, εως, ἡ, a mode of life, a sect (of philosophy). αἰρετός, ἡ, ὁ, eligible, good. αἰρεῖω, ὤ, f. αἰρεῖω, p. ἡρεῖα, (Gr.) to seize, to take, to receive; αἰρεῖομαι, -οῦμαι, to will, to choose, to undertake; μᾶλλον αἰρεῖομαι, to prefer. a. 2. εἶλον, inf. εἶλεν, mid. ἐἴλετο, f. ἔλεον, p. ἔλεον, (see ἔλεω) to assume, to raise on high, to lift, to weigh anchor; κῦδος αἰρεσθαι, to acquire glory. a. 1. ἔρεα, inf. ἔραι, imperat. ἔρον, part. ἔρας. **Αἶα, ἰδός, ὁ, the realm of Hades.** αἶσα, ης, ἡ, destiny. αἰσθάνομαι, f. αἰσθίσομαι, p. ἡσθῆμαι, (Gr.) to observe, to feel, to perceive. a. 2. m. ἡσθῆναι. αἰσθήσις, εως, ἡ, sense, perception. **Αἰσχίνης, ου, ὁ, Aeschines.** αἰσχος, εως, τὸ, baseness, deformity. αἰσχρός, ὤ, ὁ, base, shameful, ugly, disgraceful. αἰσχροῦς, basely, shamefully. **Αἰσχύλος, ου, Aeschylus.** αἰσχύνη, ης, ἡ, shame. αἰσχύνομαι, f. αἰσχυνίσσομαι, p. ἡσχυμμαι, to be ashamed of, to reverence, to respect, to feel the reproach of. a. 1. ἡσχυθήναι. **Αἴσων, ονος, ὁ, Aeson.** αἰτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡτηκα, to request, to beg, to demand. αἰτέομαι -οῦμαι, f. ἴδομαι. αἰτία, ας, ἡ, a cause, a reason, a fault. αἰτιάομαι, -ομαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἡτιμμαι, to complain of, to exculpate, to blame, to accuse. αἰτιατός, ἰα, ὅς, to be blamed or inculpated; μοι αἰτιατός, I should or ought to blame. αἰτιος, ἰα, ὅς, culpable, guilty; ὁ αἰτιος, the author, cause, or promoter of a thing, promotive of. **Αἶτη, ης, ἡ, Mount Aetna.** **Αἰτωλία, ας, ἡ, the province Aetolia, and**

Αἰτωλῆς, ἰδός, ἡ, a female of this province, Aetolian. αἰφνιδίως, suddenly. αἰχμαλωτίζω, and αἰχμαλωτεύω, f. ἴδω, p. ἔκα, and -εύω, ευνκα, to make prisoners of war. αἰχμαλωτός, ὁ, ἡ, captive. αἶψα, immediately. αἰών, ὄρος, ὁ, time, an age, antiquity. αἰώνιος, ἰα, ὅς, durable, eternal. αἰωρεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡωρηκα, to raise on high; -εῖομαι, -ροῦμαι, to be in expectation, in anxious movement. **ἄκαμος, ὁ, ἡ, (καίρος) immature, out of season.** ἀκαμπτος, ὁ, ἡ, unmoved. **ἄκανθα, ης, ἡ, a thorn, a prickle.** **Ἀκαρναν, ὄρος, an Acarnanian, an inhabitant of the province Arcania in Greece.** ἀκαρπία, ας, ἡ, unfruitfulness, failure of the fruits. ἀκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρπός) unfruitful. **Ἀκαστος, ου, ὁ, Acastus.** ἀκάχω, ἄκαχέω, and ἄκαχίω, f. ἴω, p. κα, to grieve, to afflict. ἀκέραιος, ὁ, ἡ, unhurt. **Ἀκεσίνης, and Ἀκεσίνος, ου, ὁ, the name of a river in Asia, Aesinus.** **Ἀκεστόδωρος, ου, ὁ, Acestodorus.** ἀκίω, ης, ἡ, repose; ἀκίω γινέσθαι, to be quiet. See note to Poetical extract II, line 23. ἀκηδέστως, heedlessly. ἀκηδής, ὅς, ὁ, ἡ, without care. ἀκίνδυνος, ὁ, ἡ, safe, without danger. ἀκλαντος, ὁ, ἡ, unlamented. ἀκληρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, (κλήρος) to be poor, unfortunate. ἀκλητος, ὁ, ἡ, (καλέω) uninvited. ἀκμάζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἡκμακα, (ἀκμή) to bloom, to be matured, to be at its full force or height, to have reputation, influence, &c. ἀκμή, ης, ἡ, vigor. ἀκμαῖος, αἰά, αἰός, ὁ, ὁ, ἀκμή, ripe, blooming. ἀκμή, ἡ, ὅς, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀκμή) fresh, not fatigued. ἀκοή, ης, ὁ, ἡ, the hearing. ἀκοίτις, ἡ, a spouse.

ἁλλοτρίαι, to sin against, to transgress.
 ἀλκῆ, ἥς, ἡ, strength.
 Ἀλκηστis, ἰδος, ἡ, Alcestis.
 Ἀλκιβιάδης, ου, ο, Alcibiades.
 ἄλκιμος, ο, ἡ, 1. strong, brave; 2. Al-
 cimus.
 Ἀλκμήνη, ἥς, ἡ, Alcmenē.
 ἀλλὰ, but; ἀλλὰ μὴρ, and yet.
 ἀλλῶγε, yet at least.
 ἀλλάσσω, -τω, f. ξω, p. ἡλλαχα, to
 alter, to change. a. 2. ἡλλάγων,
 pass. ἡλλέγην.
 ἀλλαχόθεν, from another side, else-
 where; ἄλλοι ἀλλαχόθεν, different
 persons from different sides.
 ἄλλῃ, elsewhere; ἄλλος ἄλλῃ, one
 here, and another there.
 ἀλλήλων, one of the other, of each
 other; πρὸς ἀλλήλους, against each
 other; the nominative is not used.
 ἀλλοεθνής, εος, ο, ἡ, from another race;
 οἱ ἀλλοεθνεῖς, the strangers.
 ἄλλοθι, elsewhere.
 ἀλλόξωτος, ο, ἡ, strange.
 ἄλλομαι, f. 2. m. ἄλλομαι, to spring,
 to leap. a. 1. m. ἤλαμην.
 ἄλλος, η, ο, another.
 ἄλλοτε, sometimes, at another time.
 ἀλλότριος, ια, ιον, with a genitive, for-
 eign from, unsuitable.
 ἄλλοφυλος, ο, ἡ, (φυλῇ) of another
 tribe, strange, foreign, a foreigner.
 ἄλλως, besides, otherwise, adv.
 ἀλογίη, for ἀλογία, ας, ἡ, folly, want
 of sense.
 ἀλόγιστος, ο, ἡ, inconsiderate, sense-
 less.
 ἄλογος, ο, ἡ, irrational, senseless, ab-
 surd.
 ἄλος, οχος, ἡ, a furrow, a furrowed
 field.
 ἄλουργος, εος, ο, ἡ, purple.
 ἄλοχος, ου, ἡ, a spouse.
 Ἀλπεις, τῶν, αἱ, the Alps.
 Ἀλπείος, α, ου, Alpine; ὄρη Ἀλπει-
 α, the Alpine chain of mountains.
 ἄλς, ἄλος, ἡ, salt.
 ἄλσος, εος, τό, a grove.
 ἀλυστελής, εος, ο, ἡ, unprofitable,
 disadvantageous, prejudicial.
 ἀλυσάξω, ἀλυσκω, (f. ξω) and ἀλύνω,

f. σω, to avoid, to wander about.
 Ἀλωεύς, εως, ο, Aloeus.
 ἄλωνηξ, εκος, ἡ, a fox.
 Ἀλωπεκίη, Alopeke, a district in A-
 thens.
 ἄλος, ω, ἡ, a threshing-floor.
 ἁλώσιμος, ο, ἡ, (ἁλίσκομαι) easy to
 capture.
 ἁλώσις, εως, ἡ, the taking, a conquest.
 ἅμα, together with, with; ἅμα μὲν...
 ἅμα δέ, as well...as.
 Ἀμαζόνis, ἰδος, ἡ, an Amazon.
 ἁμαθής, εος, ο, ἡ, (μαθάνω) ignorant,
 unlearned.
 ἁμαξα, ἡς, ἡ, 1. wagon. 2. the Car,
 or Bear, a heavenly constellation.
 ἁμαξιτός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to a wagon;
 τὰ ἁμαξιτὰ, the northern countries.
 ἁμαξιθίος, ο, ἡ, living in wagons;
 ἁμαξιθία ἱθρη, wandering, migrato-
 ry nations.
 ἁμαρτάνω, f. m. ἁμαρτίζομαι, p. ηκα,
 (Gr.) to fail, to err, to miss, to of-
 fend, to transgress. a. 2. ἡμαρτον.
 ἁμαρτημα, ατος, τό, a failure, a fault,
 an offence.
 ἁμαρτία, ας, ἡ, error.
 ἁμαρῶω, ὤ, to obscure, to darken, to
 weaken, to enervate.
 ἁμείστος, ου, ο, ἡ, accessible.
 ἁμβλύδην, deeply respiring.
 ἁμβλύνω, f. ὠώ, to blunt, to obtund,
 to deafen, to deaden.
 ἁμβλύνος, εια, ο, blunt, dull, weak.
 ἁμβλυνώτω, f. ὤξω, to have a dull
 countenance, to be blind.
 ἁμβροσία, ας, ἡ, ambrosia, the food of
 the gods.
 ἁμβρόσιος, ια, ιον, ambrosial, divine.
 ἁμείβομαι, f. m. ἀμείβομαι, p. m.
 ἡμοῖσα, to reply, to recompense, to
 return. a. 2. αἱ. ἡμῶν.
 Ἀμεινίας, ου, ο, Aminias.
 ἁμείνων, ονος, ο, ἡ, better. See ἁγαθός.
 ἁμελῶ, ὤ, f. ἡώω, p. ηκα, to be indis-
 ferent, to neglect.
 ἁμελός, carelessly.
 ἁμεμπτος, ο, ἡ, (μὲνπομαι) blameless.
 ἁμετρος, ο, ἡ, (μέτρον) without meas-
 ure, not in metre, prosaic.

ἀμετροῦς, without bounds, immoderate.
 ἀμνηστῆρ, ὦ, (μνηστῆρ) not to know what to do, to be at a loss.
 ἀμύχρατος, ὦ, ἰ, wonderful; ἀμύχρατον ὄσον, mirum quantum.
 ἀμύλλα, ἡ, ἰ, a contest for a prize, struggle; ἐξ ἀμύλλης, for a wager.
 ἀμύλλομαι, -εῖμαι, f. ἵσσομαι, to emulate, to strive with.
 ἀμιμητός, ὦ, ἰ, (μιμῆται) not imitated, inimitable.
 ἀμισθί, for nothing, without reward.
 ἀμισθος, ὦ, ἰ, (μισθός) unrewarded.
 Ἀμισώδαρας, οὐ, ὦ, Amisodaras.
 ἄμμα, ἀρος, τό, a band; τὰ ἄμματα, the hug of wrestlers.
 ἄμφοτος, οὐ, ὦ, ἰ, unhappy.
 ἄμμος, οὐ, ἰ, sand.
 ἄμμος, εὐ, ὦ, ἰ, sandy.
 ἄμνος, οὐ, ὦ, ἰ, a lamb.
 ἀμοιβή, ἡ, ἰ, a recompense, an exchange.
 ἄμω, for ἄνω, my.
 ἄμπελος, οὐ, ἰ, the vine.
 ἀμπελίζομαι, f. m. ἀμπεξομαι, to surround, to put on (as clothes), to be clad. 2. a. ἡμπελίζω.
 ἀμπεξ, ἡ, ὦ, a clasp.
 ἀμπεδός, ῥι, ὄρ, faint, glimmering.
 ἀμύθητος, ὦ, ἰ, (μύθος) unutterable.
 ἀμύμων, ὦ, ἰ, blameless.
 ἄμυνα, ἡ, ἰ, a defence.
 ἀμύω, f. ῥι, to defend, ward off;
 ἀμύομαι, f. m. ἀμυνοῦμαι, to defend one's self, to revenge, to resist, to contend; τιμω, to punish.
 ἀμύρτω, and ἀμύρσω, f. ῥι, p. ἡμύρτω, to scratch, to tear.
 ἀμφί, with the dative, about; with the genitive, on account of.
 Ἀμφιαράος, οὐ, ὦ, Amphiaras.
 ἀμφίβολος, ὦ, ἰ, doubtful, questionable, fluctuating.
 Ἀμφιδάμας, ἀρτος, ὦ, Amphidamas.
 ἀμφι-ἐννυμι, f. ἀμφιένω, Att. ἀμφιένω, to put on (as clothes). 1. a. ἡμφιένω, perf. pass. (ἀμφοιέμαι) common, ἡμφιένωμαι. See Gram. § 106. p. 186. and § 114. p. 212.

ἀμφι-έπω, from ἀμφί and ἔπω, (Gr.) to employ one's self with.
 ἀμφιπαλῆς, εὐ, ὦ, ἰ, he whose parents both live.
 ἀμφι-μάχομαι, f. ἵσσομαι, commonly οὔμαι, to fight around.
 Ἀμφίπολις, εὐ, ἰ, Amphipolis, a city in Macedonia.
 ἀμφίπολος, οὐ, ἰ, a female servant.
 ἀμφίς, around.
 ἀμφισβήτην, ὦ, ἰ, ἵσω, p. ἡμφισβήτην, to contend, to contest.
 ἀμφιστομος, ὦ, ἰ, (στομα) having two mouths or outlets.
 Ἀμφιτρίτη, ἡ, ἰ, Amphitrite.
 Ἀμφιτρίων, ὦ, ὦ, Amphitryon.
 Ἀμφίων, ὦ, ὦ, Amphion.
 ἀμφορεύς, εὐ, ὦ, a bucket (as a vessel and as a measure of capacity).
 ἀμφοτέρως, εὐ, εὐ, both.
 ἀμφω, οἷν, both.
 ἀμωμος, ὦ, ἰ, (μωμος) blameless.
 ἄν for ἄν or ἡν, if.
 ἄν is used to give the phrase an expression of uncertainty, which sometimes cannot be exactly rendered in English, and sometimes is to be expressed by the auxiliary verbs; ἡλθον, I come. ἡλθον ἄν, I should have come; τί λέγω, what shall I say? τί λέγουμι ἄν; what might I say?
 ἄνω, with the accus. upon, above;
 ἄνω τρεῖς; by threes, by three and three; ἄνω μέσον, in the midst, between.
 ἀναβὰς, ας, ἡ, a step, a ladder.
 ἀνα-βαίω, f. -βήσομαι, p. -βήσῃ, (Gr. in βαίω) acc. to ascend, to mount. 2. a. ἀνέβην, part. ἀναβῆς.
 ἀνα-βάλλω, f. βάλλω, 2. a. ἔβαλον, p. -βέβηκα, (Gr. in βάλλω) to throw up. a. 1. pass. βέβηθην.
 ἀνα-θασίς, εὐ, ἡ, an ascent, a swelling.
 ἀνα-θασίς, οὐ, ὦ, he who mounts or sits upon; a rider.
 ἀνα-ελαστῆρ, f. -ελαστήσω, p. ἡκα, (Gr. in ελαστῆρ) to grow up, to shoot, to germinate. a. 2. ἀνε-ελάστον.

ἀνα-εἰπῶ, *f. ψω, p. εἰσεῖψα*, to look up at.

ἀνέλεσις, *ως, ἡ*, a delay.

ἀνα-εἰσέω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to gush forth.

ἀνα-εὐώ, *ω, f. ῖσω, p. κα*, to shout aloud, to crow.

ἀνα-εγνώσκω, *f. ἀναγνώσκειν, p. -εγ-νωκα, (Gr.) to read, to read to. a. 2. ἀνέγνω.*

ἀναγκάω, *f. σω, p. ἰναγκασα*, to compel, to force. *a. 1. pass. ἰναγκάσθην.*

ἀναγκαῖος, *αῖα, αἶον*, necessary, unavoidable; *ἐπὶ τι τῶν ἀναγκαίων*, to a necessary affair.

ἀνάγκη, *ης, ἡ*, necessity; *κατ' ἀνάγκην*, necessarily.

ἀνα-αγορεύω, *f. σω*, to relate, to declare.

ἀνα-γράφω, *f. ψω*, to assign.

ἀνα-άγω, *f. -αἶω, p. ἀνήγα*, to bring up, to bring back, to bring down, to force on high, to raise; *ἀναγείσθαι*, to sail away. *a. 2. All. ἀνήγαγον, a. 1. pass. ἀνήχθην, a. 1. part. ἀναχθεῖς.*

ἀνα-δίαμη, *ης, ἡ*, a head-band.

ἀνα-δέω, *ω, f. -δησω, p. -δέδεκα*, to bind, to wreath.

ἀνα-δίδωμι, *f. -δωσω*, to give, to present, to surrender, to yield or produce. *a. 2. part. ἀναδούς, a. 1. ἀναδοθείς.*

ἀνα-δύμι, *f. -δύσω, p. -δεδύκα*, to ascend (as from out of the sea, to appear).

ἀνα-είρω, *f. -εῶ, p. -ἤερα*, to raise up.

ἀνα-εὐγνύω, *f. -εὐέω, p. ἀνελεύκα*, to break up, (as from an encampment), to march.

ἀνα-εὐρνυμι, *f. -εῶσα, p. ἀνέεωκα*, to gird, to gird about.

ἀνάθημα, *ατος, τό, (τίδην)* a votive offering, an ornament.

ἀνα-θυμίασις, *ως, ἡ*, an evaporation, an evaporating.

ἄναιμος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (αἷμα)* bloodless.

ἄναιμος, without blood.

ἀνα-αἶρω, *ω, f. ῖσω, p. ἀνήρα*, to take away, to take upon, to take

up, to raise, to slay, to destroy. ἀνασθής, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀνσθάναι)* without feeling.

ἀνα-αἶσω, *f. ἔω, p. χα*, to rise.

ἀνα-καίω, *f. -καίω, p. -κίεωκα, (Gr.) to kindle, to set on fire.*

ἀνα-καίω, *ω, f. -καίω, p. -κίεωκα*, to recall, to release.

ἀνα-κάμπω, *f. -ψω, p. -φα*, to return.

ἀνα-κομιδή, *ης, ἡ*, a return.

ἀνα-κράω, *f. -ξω, 3. f. -κράωμαι, p. -κράωγα*, to cry aloud, to shout, to screech.

Ἀνακρέων, *οντος, ὁ*, Anacreon.

ἀνα-κρίνω, *f. νῶ, p. -κρίνωκα*, to investigate, to examine, to question.

ἀνα-κρούω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to beat, to strike up, to produce by beating, to force back.

ἀνα-κινέω, *ω, f. ῖσω*, to intertwine, to repeat.

ἀνα-κίπτω, to come up.

ἀνα-κώλος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (κώλον)* short, of short construction or frame.

ἀνα-λαμβάνω, *f. -λήψομαι, a. 2. -έλαβον, p. -έληγα, (Gr.) to receive, to capture, to resume, to undertake again, to attack, to take, to relieve.*

ἀνα-λίσκω, *f. ἀνάλωσω, p. -ήλωκα, (Gr.) to consume, to squander, to destroy.*

ἀνα-λόγος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (λόγος)* analogous, proportionate, similar.

ἀναμάρτητος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀμαρτάνω)* sinless, faultless.

ἀνα-μένω, *f. -μενῶ, p. -μεμένηκα*, to await, to wait for.

ἀνά-μεστος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, with gen.* filled with, replete.

ἀνα-μετρίω, *ω*, to remeasure, to call to mind.

ἀνα-μίγνυμι, to mingle.

ἀνάρδρος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀρή)* cowardly.

ἀνα-νέω, *f. σω, p. κα*, to take back a promise, to refuse, to deny.

ἄναξ, *ατος, ὁ*, a king.

Ἀναξαγόρας, *ου, ὁ*, Anaxagoras.

ἀνα-ξάινω, *f. ανῶ, p. -ξάωκα*, to irritate, to exasperate.

Ἀναξάρχος, ὄν, ὁ, Anaxarchus.

ἀνάξιος, ὁ, ἡ, unworthy.

ἀνά-παύσις, εὖς, ἡ, rest.

ἀνα-παύω, f. σω, p. κα, to put to rest, to still, to pacify; -ομαι, to rest.

ἀνα-πειθω, f. σω, p. κα, to persuade, to convince. p. 2. -πέπειθα, a. 2. act. ἐπειθον.

ἀνα-πέμπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to release, to send up, to cast up, to throw out.

ἀνα-πτεάννυμι, f. -πέτασω, p. pass. -πύπταμαι, (Gr.) to throw wide open.

ἀνα-πηδάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to spring up, to spring upon.

ἀνα-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, aor. -ἔπεσον, p. -πέπτωκα, (Gr.) to recline, to lie down, to fall back.

ἀνα-πλάττω, and -πλάσσω, f. -πλάσω, p. κα, to form, to represent.

ἰανά-πλεος, ὁ, ἡ, filled.

ἀνα-πλέω, ὦ, f. -πλεύσομαι, a. 1. ἔπλευσα, p. -πέπλευκα, to sail back, to navigate.

ἀνα-πληθύω, ὦ, f. σω, p. κα, to fill.

ἀνα-πνέω, f. -πνεύσω, p. κα, to breathe out, to expire, to recover breath.

ἀνα-πολεμῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to renew the war.

ἀνα-πύτω, -ομαι, f. -άψω, p. -ἤψα, to kindle.

ἀνα-αρπάζω, f. σω, and ξω, p. -ἤρπακα -χα, to seize, to carry off.

ἀνασφ-ῶν-ῶ, and -ῶ-ῶ, f. ξω, to tear, to split.

ἀνασφ-ῶ-πύζω, f. ἴσω, to throw aloft.

ἀνασφ-ῶ-πύζω, f. ψω, to incur.

ἀνα-σπῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to hang, to attach.

ἀναρχία, ας, ἡ, (ἀρχή) anarchy, lawlessness.

ἀνα σκιεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to leap up.

ἀνα-σπῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἀνίσταται, to draw, to draw up, to draw back, to draw out.

ἀνάσσει, f. ξω, p. χα, to rule.

ἀνά-στατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀνίστημι) destroyed, banished.

ἀνα-στρέφω, f. ψω, p. φα, to turn

about, to overturn, to distract, to destroy, to return. a. 2. ἀναστραφόν, p. m, ἀνέστραφα.

ἀνα-τείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. -τίτανα, m. -τίτωνα, to stretch out, to raise.

ἀνα-τίλλω, f. -τελῶ, p. -τέταλλα, to grow out of, to come forth, to arise, to rise as the sun. a. 1. -τείλα.

ἀνα-τίθημι, f. θίσω, p. τίθεικα, to deposit, to place, to consecrate.

ἀνατολή, ἡς, ἡ, the rising of the sun, the east.

ἀνατολικός, ἡ, ὄν, towards the east, eastern.

ἀνα-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. -τρέψα, to overturn, to subvert, to trip up, to prostrate.

ἀνα-τρέφω, f. -θρεψω, p. τίτρεφα, to nourish. a. 2. -ίτραφον.

ἀνα-τρέχω, f. -θρεξω, p. -δεδράμηκα, (Gr.) to run up, to hasten up, to lift one's self. a. 2. -ἔδραμον.

ἄναδός (ἀνδί) speechless.

Ἄναυρος, ὄν, ὁ, Anaurus, the name of a river.

ἀνα-φαίρω, f. -φαρῶ, p. -πείραγα, to cause to appear, to show, to exhibit, to produce; -ομαι, to appear. a. 2. ἀνεφάνην.

ἀνα-φίρω, f. ἀνοίσω, to come to one's self, to recover one's self, to bring in (as a revenue); a. 1. ἀνίρεγα.

ἀνάφετε, (sc. ἑαυτήν. See Hist. & Biogr. VII.) -ομαι, to mount up, to ascend.

ἀνα-φθέγγομαι, f. m. -φθέξομαι, p. pass. -ἔφθεγμαι, to announce.

ἀνα-φυσῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to breathe out, to spout out; πῦρ, to breathe fire.

ἀνα-φύω, f. -φύσω, p. -πύφωκα, to bring forth, to produce; -ομαι, to grow again, to grow up.

ἀνα-φωρῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -φωρώνηα, to call out. a. 1. ἀνεφώνησα.

Ἀναχάρις, εὖς, ὁ, Anacharsis.

ἀνα-χέω, f. -χεύσω, p. -χέχυνκα, to pour upon; -ομαι, to pour forth, (neut.) to flow into.

ἀνα-χωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to yield, to retreat, to recede; to retire, to depart.

ἀνδραγαθία, ας, ἡ, (ἀνὴρ, ἀγαθός) bravery.

ἀνδραποδισμός, οὔ, ὁ, an enslaving.

ἀνδράποδον, ον, τὸ, a slave.

ἀνδρεία, ας, ἡ, bravery.

ἀνδρεῖος, εἰα, εἶος, brave.

ἀνδρείας, ἄντρος, ὁ, a statue.

ἀνδροκτασίη, ης, ἡ, the slaughter of men.

Ἀνδρομέχη, ης, ἡ, Andromache.

Ἀνδρομέδα, ης, ἡ, Andromeda.

ἀνδρόφονος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, man-destroying.

ἀνδρώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, manly.

ἀν-εγείρω, f. ἐγῶ, p. ἐγήγερκα, to wake, to excite, to revive.

ἀν-ιγρύμμαι, imp. ἀνέγρουμι, to awake, to be awakened.

ἀν-εμι, from ἀνί and εἶμι, to go up.

ἀνέχδοτος, ὁ, ἡ, not given in marriage.

ἀνεκτός, ἡ, ὄν, (ἀνέχω) supportable.

ἀνελεύθερος, ὁ, ἡ, servile.

ἀνελλιπτὴς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλλείπω) incessant, unremitted.

ἀνεμός, ον, ὁ, wind.

ἀνεμῶ, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to blow up with wind; ῥόμαι, οὔμαι, to swell with the wind; pass. to be agitated, fluttered, disordered by the wind.

ἀνεμώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, windy.

ἀνεπιτίμητος, ὁ, ἡ, unrebuked.

ἀν-ερχομαι, f. m. ἐλεύσομαι, (Gr.) to come up, to mount, to go on board. a. 2. act. ἀνέλθοι.

ἀν-ερωτώ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -ιρώτηκα, to inquire after, to learn by questioning.

ἀνέν, with gen. without.

ἀν-εργίζω, f. -εργίσω, p. -εύρηκα, (Gr.) to find out; to disclose. a. 2. -εύρω.

ἀν-έχω, f. -έω, ἀνασχίσω, p. -ισχηκα, to hold up; -ομαι, gen. to bear, to put up with. 2. a. m. -ερχομαι.

ἀνεψίος, αῦ, ὁ, a cousin.

ἀνήσος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡσῆ) not grown, under age.

ἀνίκατος, ὁ, ἡ, irreconcilable, irremediable.

ἀνίκατος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀκούω) not hearing; ἀνίκα, εὐχεσθαι, to pray without avail.

ἀν-ίγω, f. -ίξω, p. -ήκα, to come to, to spread out, to reach to; τὰ ἀνίκατα, what is suitable or needful.

ἀνίλιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡλιος) sunless, not shone on by the sun.

ἀνίμεγος, ὁ, ἡ, wild, savage, uncultivated.

ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, ὁ, a man.

ἀνίξω, f. ἴσω, (ἵσθος) to color, to cover with various colors, to adorn.

ἀνθ-ίστημι, f. ἀντιστήσω, p. ἀνθίστηκα, to place against, to compare; ἀντιστήναι, to resist.

ἄνθος, εος, τὸ, a flower.

ἀνθρώπιος, ἰνῆ, ἰνός, human.

ἀνθρωπος, ον, ὁ, and ἡ, a man. a person, one of the human family.

ἀνθρωποφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φάγω) man-eating.

ἀνίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (ἀνία) (act.) to cause pain, to grieve, -ῶμαι, (neut.) to grieve.

ἀν-ίμαι, f. ἀνίσω, p. ἀνίσκα, to yield, to release, to send away, to produce, to solve, to loosen; ἀνείμετος, loose, soft, not solid; ἀνείμειν, to leave to one's self, to let be.

ἀνιμάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to draw up.

ἀν-ίταμαι, f. πτήσομαι, (Gr. under πτερομαι) to fly up.

ἀν-ίστημι, f. ἀναστήσω, p. ἀνίστηκα, to set up, to raise, to establish; ἀναστὰς, rising; ἀναστῶς, high, elevated. a. 2. ἀνίστη.

ἀνίσχω, from ἵσχω, for ἔχω, to rise, to arise.

Ἀννίβας, α, ὁ, Hannibal.

Ἄννωρ, ωρος, ὁ, Hanno.

ἀνόητος, ὁ, ἡ, (κοίω) thoughtless, silly, stupid, senseless, unintelligible, foolish.

ἄνοια, ας, ἡ, folly, want of sense.

ἀν-οίγω, f. -οίξω, p. ἀνίωκα, (Gr.) to open, to lay open. 2. p. ἀνίωγα, 1. a. ἀνίωξα, inf. ἀνίωξαι.

ἀνόητος, ὁ, ἡ, useless, unsuitable.

ἀν-οιστήρ, to be referred.

ἀνομία, ας, ἡ, (νόμος) lawlessness, wickedness, crime.

ἀν-όμοιος, ὁ, ἡ, unlike, dissimilar.

ἀνισομύτης, ἡτος, ἡ, inequality.
 ἀνόσιος, ἰα, ον, unholy.
 Ἀνουβις, ὁ, Anubis, the name of an Egyptian divinity.
 ἄντα, opposite.
 ἀντι-αγωνίζομαι, f. m. -ίσομαι, p. pass.
 ἀντιγώνισμα, to contend against, to combat with.
 ἀντι-αγωνιστής, οὔ, ὁ, an antagonist.
 Ἀνταῖος, ον, ὁ, Antæus.
 Ἀνταλκίδης, α, ὁ, Antalcidas.
 ἀντι-απο-δίδωμι, f. ἀνταποδώσω, p.
 ἀνταποδέδωκα, to imitate, to return, to compensate.
 ἀντίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, f. ἴσω, p. ἦντηκα, to meet.
 ἀντι-εἶπω, inf. -ειπεῖν, to contradict, to reply.
 ἀντι-εκ-πλέω, f. ἀντεκπλείω, (Gr.) to sail out against. a. 1. -ἔξπλενσα.
 ἀντι-ἔχω, f. ἀντίξω, (Gr.) to resist.
 ἀντι, gen. against, instead of, for; ἀντὶ ὧν, for that.
 ἀντι-ἐαίρω, f. m. -ἔίσωμαι, p. ἐέσηκα, (Gr.) to resist, to oppose one's self to.
 ἀντι-ἐροῦνται, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to thunder against, to emulate by thundering.
 Ἀντίγονος, ον, ὁ, Antigonus.
 ἀντι-γράφω, f. -γραφοῦμαι, p. φα, to write in return, to answer in writing.
 ἀντι-δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. -δέδωκα, to exchange for, to compensate.
 ἀντίδικος, ὁ, ἡ, an adversary, the opposing party.
 ἀντι-δοσις, εως, ἡ, an exchange, a recompense, a retribution.
 ἀντι-δωγίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to give in recompense.
 ἀντι-κάθηναι, to sit opposite to, to sit against.
 ἀντι-ροῦω, f. σω, p. κα, to clamor against.
 ἀντι-λαμβάνομαι, f. m. -λαμβάνομαι, to take hold of. a. 2. ἀντελαβήμεν.
 ἀντι-λέγω, f. ξω, p. χα, to contradict, to speak against, to refuse. imp. act. ἀντίλεγον.
 ἰντιντος, ἡ, ἡ, (ὁ πῶτος) with back turned to.

Ἀντιόπη, ἡς, ἡ, Antiöpe.
 Ἀντιόχης, ἰδος, ἡ, Antiöchis, the name of a tribe in Attica.
 Ἀντιόχος, ον, ὁ, Antiöchus.
 ἰντιπαλος, ον, ὁ, (πάλη) an enemy, an opponent.
 ἰντιπαλος, ὁ, ἡ, like, equal, or matched with.
 Ἀντίπατρος, ον, ὁ, Antipater.
 ἀντι-ποιῶμαι, οὔμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to lay claim to.
 ἀντι-πολιτεύομαι, f. m. εἴσομαι, to be of different politics.
 ἀντίπρωρος, ὁ, ἡ, with prows opposed.
 ἀντίρροπος, ὁ, ἡ, counterpoising.
 Ἀντισθένης, εως, ὁ, Antisthenes.
 ἀντι-σχω, or ἀντίχω, f. -σχίσω or ἀν-θήσω, (Gr.) to resist.
 ἀντι-τάττω, or -τάσσω, f. ξω, p. κα, to place opposite, to station an army against another; οἱ ἀντιτεταγμένοι, the foes; -ομαι, to oppose, to resist.
 ἀντι-τίθηναι, f. -θήσω, p. -τίθεικα, to place against.
 ἀντλήω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἦντληκα, to draw up water.
 ἄντρον, ον, τό, a hole or cavern, a grotto.
 ἄντρος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὑδωρ) without water, dry (a desert).
 ἀν-υμνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡκα, to sing, to celebrate with songs.
 ἀνυπόδητος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὑπόδη) without shoes.
 ἄνω, above; ἐς τὸ ἄνω, on the upper side; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, upward and downward; to the south, Poetical Extracts, IV. l. 71.
 ἀνάγω, f. ξω, p. ἦνωχα, to command.
 ἄνωθεν, above, on the upper part or side.
 ἀνώνυμος, ὁ, ἡ, (ὄνομα) anonymous, nameless, unknown.
 ἀξία, ας, ἡ, worth, desert.
 ἀξιόλογος, ὁ, ἡ, considerable, remarkable, important, estimable.
 ἀξιόμαχος, ὁ, ἡ, matched in war.
 ἄξιος, ἰα, ον, worthy, good, valuable;
 ἄξιος αἰδοῦς, worthy of respect; παλ-λοῦ, most worthy; μηδενός, unworthy.

ἄξιον, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* ἰξίωκα, to estimate, to esteem, to think worthy of, to think fit or proper, to desire, to wish. *imp.* ἰξισόν, -όν.
 ἄξιομα, ὦτος, τὸ, dignity, importance, estimation, reputation.
 ἄξιος, worthily.
 ἀοίκητος, ὅ, ἡ, (οἶκος) uninhabited.
 ἀόρατος, ὅ, ἡ, (ὁράω) invisible.
 ἀπ-αγγέλλω, *f.* λῶ, *p.* -ἰγγέλκα, to announce, to inform, to declare. *a.* 1.
 1. ἀπῖγγεila.
 ἀπ-αγορεύω, *f.* εἶσω, to deny, to renounce, to grow weary.
 ἀπ-άγχομαι, *f. m.* ἀπάγχομαι, to hang one's self. *a.* 1. *m.* ἀπηγέμην.
 ἀπ-αγχορίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to hang.
 ἀπ-άγω, *f.* -ξω, *p.* -ἦχα, to drive away, to lead off, to carry away. *a.* 2. ἀπῖγαγον, *part.* ἀπαγαγών.
 ἀπάθεια, ας, ἡ, firmness.
 ἀπαθής, ἴος, ὅ, ἡ, (πάθος) insensible.
 ἀπαιδευτος, ὅ, ἡ, (παιδεύω) ignorant, uneducated.
 ἀπ-αιτέω, ὦ, *f.* -ἴσω, *p.* ἀπῖτηκα, to demand, to ask back; δίκην, to demand punishment.
 ἀπ-αλλάγη, ἡς, ἡ, release, liberation, deliverance.
 ἀπ-αλλάττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀπῖλλαχα, to remove; τινά τινας, to free one from a thing; -ομαι, to depart; ἐξ οἴκου, to remove from home. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἀπηλλάχην.
 ἀπαλός, ἡ, ὄν, soft, tender.
 ἀπ-αναινομαι, to deny resolutely, to renounce a thing.
 ἀπάνευθε, far from.
 ἀπ-ανθρακίζω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, (ἀνθραξ) to convert to coal.
 ἀπ-αντίω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* -ἦντηκα, to meet.
 ἅπα, once, once for all.
 ἀπαραιτήτος, ὅ, ἡ, inexorable, inevitable.
 ἅπας, ασα, αν, each, every one, all.
 ἀπάτη, ἡς, ἡ, deception, fraud.
 ἀπ-εἶδω, (Gr.) to regard, to look at. *a.* 2. ἀπεἶδον.
 ἀπειθεῖν, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἰπειθηκα, to be disobedient.

ἀπ-εικάζω, *f.* ἴσω, to compare.
 ἀπειλέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἰπειλήκα, to menace, to threaten.
 ἀπ-εimi, *f.* ἀπεισομαι, to go away, to depart; ἀπὼν ὄχρετο, he went his way. *a.* 2. ἀπιον, *part.* ἀπὼν.
 ἀπ-εimi, *f. m.* ἀπέσομαι, to be absent; οἱ ἀπόντες, the absent. *imp.* ἀπῆν, *inf.* ἀπεῖται, *part.* ἀπὼν.
 ἀπ-επειν the same as ἀπαγορεύω (See Gr. ἀγορεύω) to give up.
 ἀπ-εργω, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἀπειρχα, to bound, to withhold, to restrain, to divide from.
 ἀπειρία, ας, ἡ, (πῆρας) infinity.
 ἀπειρος, ὅ, ἡ, infinite.
 ἄπειρος, ὅ, ἡ, (πῆρα) with gen. ignorant of, unskilled in, unacquainted with.
 ἀπείρων, ονος, ὅ, ἡ, boundless.
 ἀπ-ελαύνω, *f.* -έλω, *p.* ἀπελήλακα, to drive away.
 ἀπ-εμπολύνω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to sell.
 Ἀπεννίνα, ων, τὰ, also τὸ Ἀπέννιον, the Apennines, mountains in Italy.
 ἀπ-ερείδω, -ομαι, *f.* σω, *p.* -ερίρεικα, to set down, to lay down.
 ἀπερίσσιος, ια, ιον, immense.
 ἀπ-ερέω, *f.* ξω, *p.* χα, to drive away, to beat off, to repulse.
 ἀπ-ερχομαι, *f.* -ελεύσομαι, *p.* -ελήλυθα, (Gr.) to go away, to retire. *a.* 2. ἀπῆλθον, *inf.* ἀπελθεῖν.
 ἀπεχθάνομαι, *f.* -χθήσομαι, to be an enemy to.
 ἀπέχθεια, ας, ἡ, hatred.
 ἀπ-έχω, *f.* ἀφίξω, *p.* ἀπέσχηκα, to receive, to be distant; τοσούτον ἀπέχειν, to be so far from; ἀπέχομαι, with gen. to refrain, to cease from. *a.* 2. *m.* απεσχόμην.
 ἀπήνη, ἡς, ἡ, a chariot.
 Ἀπικίος, ου, ὁ, Apicius.
 Ἀπίκιος, ια, ιον, Apician.
 ἀπιστέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to disbelieve, to disobey, to distrust.
 ἀπιστος, ὅ, ἡ, incredible, faithless, treacherous, perfidious.
 ἀπλως, and ἀπλετος, ὅ, ἡ, immense, extraordinary, innumerable.
 ἀπλήρωτος, ὅ, ἡ, (πλήρω) insatiable.

ἀπλός, ἁπλούς, ἡ, οὐν, simple, sincere, honest.

ἀπὸ, with gen. (indicates originating from) from, out of; ἄφ' ἑαυτοῦ, of himself; ἡ ἀπὸ τινος ἰδούη, the pleasure arising from any thing.

ἀπὸ-βαίνω, f. ἀποβίσσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, (Gr.) to descend, to disembark; ἀποβαίνει, it happens, it occurs; εὖ ἀποβαίνει, it turns out well. a. 2. ἀπίσθην, part. αποσθας.

ἀποβάλλω, f. -βαλέω, p. βέβληκα, (Gr.) to cast away, to lose. a. 2. ὑπέβαλον.

ἀπό-βασις, εως, ἡ, a descent, a debarkation, a landing.

ἀπο-βιβάζω, f. σω, to disembark.

ἀπο-βλέπω, f. ψω, p. ἀποβέβλεφα, to regard, to direct attention to, to look toward.

ἀπο-γινώσκω, f. -γνώσομαι, p. ὑπέγνωκα. with accus. (Gr.) to renounce, to give up, to despair of.

ἀπο-γράφω, f. ψω, p. ἀπογέγραφα, to enter in a book, to copy out.

ἀπο-γυνίω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. ἀπογεγυνίωκα, to lame, to enfeeble.

ἀπο δάζομαι, f. m. -δάσομαι, to divide.

ἀπο-δεῖ, f. -δείσει, it is wanting;

ἀποδέτω, inferior. inf. ἀποδεῖν.

ἀπο δεικνύμι, f. -δείξω, p. χα, to show, to make, to choose, to declare to be; πρὸς τι, to designate or destine to a thing; τιμὰς, to pay honors to.

ἀπο-δειλιάω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. κα, to be timid.

ἀπό-δειξις, εως, ἡ, proof.

ἀπο-δέκω, f. -δεξῶ, p. δέδεκα, to flay, to cut off the skin.

ἀπο-δέχομαι, f. -δέχομαι, p. -δέδεγμαι, to assume.

ἀπο-διδράσκω, f. -δράσω, -δράσομαι, p. -δέδρακα, (Gr.) to run away. a. 2. ἀπιδράν.

ἀπο-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δέδωκα, to give again, to return, to ascribe, to recompense, to pay, to assign; -ομαι, to sell.

ἀπο-όζω, f. οἷσω, p. m. Att. ἀπόδωδα, neut. to smell of.

ἀποθεῖν, to a distance, from afar.

ἀπο-θερίζω, f. ἴσω, to cut off, to mow.

ἀπο-θεσπίζω, f. ἴσω, to utter oracles.

ἀπο-θεωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to survey from.

ἀπο-θηλίω, to make effeminate.

ἀπο-θηρίω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to make wild or bestial.

ἀπο-θησανρίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἀποθεθῆσαν-ρικά, to treasure up, to preserve.

ἀπο-θλίβω, to press out, to tread the grapes in the press.

ἀπο-θνήσκω, f. -θανοῦμαι, p. -τέθνηκα, (Gr.) to die. a. 2. ἀπέθανον.

ἀπο-οικία, ας, ἡ, a settlement, a colony.

ἀπο-οικοδομῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -οικοδόμηκα, to build up, to wall up.

ἄποιον, ον, τό, a ransom.

ἀπο-κάθαρσις, εως, ἡ, purification, cleansing.

ἀπο-καθίστημι, f. -καταστήσω, p. -κατεστήκα, to replace, to restore.

ἀπο-καλέω, ὦ, f. -καλέσω, p. -ἐκέληκα, to call, to name.

ἀπό-κειμαι, f. κείσομαι, to lie treasured or stored up, to lie.

ἀπο-κείρω, f. -κερῶ, to mow, to cut off, to lay waste.

ἀπο-κινῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to move away.

ἀπο-κλείω, f. ὦσω, p. -ἐκέλευκα, to shut up.

ἀπο-κλίνω, f. γῶ, to drop, to let fall.

ἀπο-κομίζω, f. ἴσω, to carry away.

ἀπο-κόπτω, f. ψω, p. -ἐκόψα, to cut off. a. 2. pass. ἀπεκόπη.

ἀπο-κρεμάω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, (act.) to hang to a thing.

ἀπο-κρίνω, f. -κρινῶ, to separate; -ομαι, to answer, to decide, to judge. a. 1. pass. ἀπεκρίθην.

ἀπο-κρύπτω, f. ψω, p. φα, to conceal.

ἀπο-κτείνω, f. -τενῶ, p. ἀπέκτασα, to slay.

ἀπο-κυνῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to bear, to bring forth.

ἀπο-λαμβάνω, f. -λήψομαι, p. -έληφα, (Gr.) to receive, to catch, to lay violent hold of. a. 2. act. ἀπλά-βον.

ἀπο-λάμπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to shine.

ἀπόλαυσις, εως, ἡ, enjoyment.

ἀπο-λαύω, f. ἀπο-λαύομαι, p. ἡπο-
λάυα, with gen. to enjoy, to pro-
fit of.

ἀπο-λείπω, f. ἀφ, to polish, to
smooth.

ἀπι-λείπω, f. ψω, p. -λείψα, to leave
remaining, to desert, to leave be-
hind; -ομαι, with gen. to stay be-
hind, to fail of. 2. p. ἀπολλίσσεται,
a. 2. act. ἀπείλιπον.

ἀπο-λίγω, f. ξω, to cease from.

ἀπο-λιμπάνω, the same as ἀπο-λείπω.

ἀπολις, ιδος, ό, ή, without a city.

ἀπο-ολισθάνω, and ἀπολισθαίνω, f. ἀπο-
λισθίσω, (Gr.) to slide off or down
from. a. 2. ἀπόλισθον.

ἀπο-όλλυμι, f -ολω, p. -όλωλεα, (Gr.)
to destroy; -όλλυμαι, to perish, to
be undone; κακίστα ἀπολοῦμενος,
one who deserves the worst fate, a
notorious villain; κακός κακός
ἀπόλοιο, a form of execration, ma-
lus malè pereat! Aor. -όλεσα.

Ἀπόλλων, ωρος, ό, Apollo.

Ἀπολλώνιος, ου, ό, Apollonius.

ἀπο-λογίζομαι, οῦμαι, f. ἵσομαι, ὑπερ-
τιρος, to defend, to justify one's
self.

ἀπο-λύω, f. -λύω, p. -λήλυκα, with
gen. to acquit, to free, to set free,
to release, to loose, to cause to fail.
a. 1. p. ἀπελίδην.

ἀπο-μαίρομαι, f. 2. ἀπομαροῦμαι, to
cease raving.

ἀπο-μαιθάνω, f. -μαθήσομαι, p. -μεμά-
θηκα, to unlearn, to lay down.

ἀπο-μαραίρομαι, to consume, to with-
er, to fade away.

ἀπομνημόνευμα, ατος, τό, an event re-
membered, an adventure.

ἀπο-νέμω, f. -νεμω, p. -νενέμηκα, to
apportion, to allot.

ἀπο-νεοιμένως, (νοίω) foolishly.

ἀπο-νύμμι, f. -νύσω, p. -ώνηκα, (Gr.)
to enjoy. opt. ἀπονύμην.

ἀπι-νύπτω, -ομαι, f. ψω, p. -ἀπονύπ-
τη, to wash.

ἀπ-οξύνω, f. ἴσω, to sharpen.

ἀπο-παύομαι, f. σομαι, to cease, to
come to an end.

ἀπό-πειρα, ας, ή, an attempt, an ex-
periment.

ἀπο-πέμπω, f. ψω, with gen. to send
away from.

ἀπο-πίπτω, f. -πεσοῦμαι, p. -πέπτω-
κα, to fall.

ἀπο-πλέω, f. -πλεύσω, p. -πέπλευκα,
to sail away.

ἀπό-πλυμα, ατος, τό, (πλύνω) what is
washed away, the solution.

ἀπο-πνέω, f. -πνέσω, or πνευσοῦμαι,
p. -πέπνευκα, (Gr. in πνέω) to give
up the ghost, to expire.

ἀπο-πνίγω, f. -πνίξω, p. -πέπνιχα,
to suffocate, to strangle. a. 2. pass.
ἀπεπνίγην.

ἀπο-πτύω, f. νσω, to spit out, to re-
ject.

ἀπορώ, ω, f. ἴσω, and -έρομαι, ἰοῦμαι,
to be in want, to be at a loss, not
to know what to answer.

ἀπορία, ας, ή, want, embarrassment,
uncertainty.

ἀπορ-ρήγνμι, f. ἴξω, p. ηξα, (Gr.)
to tear off, to tear away.

ἀπόρ-ρητος, ό, ή, prohibited, forbid-
den; τὰ ἀπόρρητα, secrets.

ἀπορ-ρίζω, ω, f. ῶσω, p. ἀπερρίζωμαι,
to eradicate, to root out.

ἀπορ-ρίπτω, f. ψω, p. ἀπερρίψα, to
banish ignominiously, to fling
away.

ἀπόρροια, ας, ή, (ῥέω) an outlet, efflu-
via, evaporation.

ἀπο-σβέννμι, f. -σβίσω, p. ἀπέσβηκα,
(Gr.) to extinguish.

ἀπο-σειώ, f. σω, p. -σείστω, to shake
down.

ἀπο-σεύω, to drive on; -σεύομαι, to
hurry forward, to rush from.

ἀπο-σιωπάω, ω, f. ἴσω, to keep silent.

ἀπι-σκευή, ης, ή, the baggage.

ἀπο-σπών, ω, f. ασω, p. ἀπίσπακα,
to draw off.

ἀπο-στέλλω, f. ξω, to drop from, to
exude.

ἀπο-στέλλω, f. εἶω, p. ἀπέσταλκα, to
send, to send away, to send a com-
mand to any one. a. 1. ἀπέστειλα,
a. 2. pass. ἡπεστάλην.

ἀπο-στερέω, ω, f. ἴσω, to deprive of.

ἀπο-στεφανών, ω, to take off the gar-
land.

ἀπο-στρίψω, ὦ, f. ὄσω, to shine back, to reflect.
 ἀποστόλος, ον, ὁ, the commander of an expedition.
 ἀπο-στρέφω, f. ψω, p. ἀπέστρεφα, to turn away from, to remove. a. 2. pass. ἀπεστράφη.
 ἀπο-στροφῇ, ῆς, ἡ, an oblique direction, a turning aside.
 ἀπο-στύγω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, to hate.
 ἀπο-σφάζω, f. ξω, to slaughter, to murder, to execute, to slay.
 ἀπο-σφενδονίω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, to cast, as from a sling.
 ἀπο-σχίζω, f. ῶω, to divide, to separate. a. 1. ἀπέσχισα.
 ἀπο-σώζω, f. σω, to save. a. 1. pass. ἀπεσώδην.
 ἀπο-τελέω, ὦ, f. ἔσω, to fulfil, to produce, to make, to give, to yield.
 ἀπο-τίμνω, f. -τεμῶ, p. -τέτιμνα, to cut off, to cut away.
 ἀπο-τίθημι, f. ῖσω, to deposit, to lay aside. a. 1. ἀπέθηκα, a. 2. m. ἀπέθεμην.
 ἀπο-τμήγω, f. ξω, to cut off.
 ἀπότομος, ὁ, ἡ, (τίμνω) cut off, precipitous, steep.
 ἀπο-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to turn away.
 ἀπο-τυγχάνω, f. -τεύξομαι, (Gr.) to fail of, not to attain.
 ἀπο-τυπναιῶ, f. ῖω, to execute, to slay, to kill.
 ἀποιράς, particip. 2. a. without any present; having taken away.
 ἀπουρίξω, f. ῶω, to cut from the field, to plunder.
 ἀπ-ουσία, ας, ἡ, absence, departure, diminution.
 ἀπο-φαίρω, f. αρω, p. ἀγα, to show, to renounce, to constitute, to make; ἀποφαίρεσθαι, to proclaim of one's self, to proclaim, to affirm, to declare.
 ἀπο-φέρω, f. -άπολω, 2. p. ἀπενίροχα, (Gr.) to carry away.
 ἀπο-φορά, ας, ἡ, a tax, a contribution.
 ἀπο-φράττω, f. ξω, to obstruct, to stop up.
 ἀπο-χέω, f. ἔσω, p. κα. to pour out,

to pour away, to throw away.
 ἀπο-χέω, f. ὄσω, (see Gr. χώννυμι) to obstruct.
 ἀπο-χράω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, -άομαι f. ῖσομαι, (Gr.) to make use of.
 ἀπο-χωρίζω, ὦ, f. ῖσω, to depart, to go off. a. 1. ἀπέχωρησα.
 ἀπο-χώρησις, εως, ἡ, a retreat, a going back.
 ἀπο-ψιλώ, ὦ, f. ὄσω, to lay bare, to make bare.
 ἀπράγμων, ορος, ο, ἡ, without labor; ἀπραγμόνως, idly.
 ἀπρακτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πράσσω) weak, powerless.
 ἀπρηγῆς, εος, ὁ, ἡ, unbecoming.
 ἀπροοίτως, (ροίω) without care, heedlessly.
 ἀπροσδόκητος, ὁ, ἡ, (προσδοκῶ) unexpected.
 ἀπροσδοκήτως, unexpectedly, suddenly.
 ἀπτερος, ὁ, ἡ, (πτερόν) without feathers.
 ἀπτομαι, f. ἀφομαι, to engage in. a. 1. m. ἡψάμην.
 ἀπτω, f. ἄρω, p. ῖφα, to kindle, to set on fire, to light; -ομαι, with gen. to touch, to enjoy.
 ἄπυρος, ὁ, ἡ, (πῦρ) prepared without fire; χρυσός, native gold.
 ἀπ-ώθω, f. ἄψω, p. ἄπωκα, (Gr.) to repel.
 ἄρα, and ἄρα, then, accordingly, therefore. This particle can rarely be translated by any particular word.
 Ἀραβία, ας, ἡ, Arabia. Ἀράβιος, and Ἀραβικός, ἡ, ὄν, Arabian; κόλπος, the Red Sea.
 ἀραιός, α, ὄν, not solid, porous, feeble.
 Ἀργανθώνιος, ου, ὁ, Arganthonius.
 Ἀργεῖα, ας, ἡ, Argolis.
 Ἀργεῖος, εἰα, εἶον, Argian, Argive.
 ἀργενρός, ἡ, ὄν, white.
 ἀργία, ας, ἡ, indolence.
 Ἀργιλεωνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Argileonis.
 Ἀργοναῦται, ὄν, οί, the Argonauts.
 Ἄργος, ους, τό, Argos, a city in Peloponnesus.
 Ἄργος, ου, ὁ, Argus.

ἄργος, ἡ, ὄν, (ἀεργός) inactive, idle, at leisure, unfruitful, unproductive.

ἄργυριος, ὁ, ἡ, and ἄργυρος, ἡ, ἴον, adj. silver.

ἄργυριον, ὄν, τὸ, silver money.

ἄργυρις, ἡ, ὅς, (γῆ) epithet applied to ore or earth containing silver.

ἄργυρος, ὁ, ἡ, silver.

ἄργυρος, ὁ, ἡ, white.

Ἀργῶν, οὗς, ἡ, the Argo, the ship of the Argonauts.

ἄρδευω, f. εἶσω, p. ευξα, to water, to irrigate.

ἄρδην, wholly, totally.

Ἀρεία, ας, ἡ, Aria.

ἄρισκω, f. ἀρίσω, p. ἤριξα, to please.

ἀρετή, ἡς, ἡ, virtue, goodness, bravery; τῆς χάρας, goodness of the soil.

ἄρη, ἡς, ἡ, injury, harm.

ἀρῆγώ, f. ξω, p. χα, to assist.

Ἀρης, εὐς, ὁ, Mars.

Ἀριάδνη, ἡς, ἡ, Ariadne.

ἀριθμῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰρίθμηκα, to count; with dat. to reckon after or according to.

ἀριθμός, οὗ, ὁ, the number.

Ἀριμανδής, οὗ, ὁ, Ariomandes.

ἀριστερῆς, ἡς, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.

Ἀρισταγόρας, οὗ, ὁ, Aristagoras.

Ἀρισταῖος, οὗ, ὁ, Aristæus.

ἀριστῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰρίστηκα, to breakfast.

Ἀριστείδης, οὗ, ὁ, Aristides.

ἀριστεῖον, οὗ, τὸ, the prize, the reward of bravery.

ἀριστερός, ὁ, ὄν, the left; ἡ ἀριστερὰ (χεὶρ) the left hand; ἐν ἀριστερᾷ, to the left.

ἀριστεύς, ἡς, ὁ, the bravest, the best; οἱ ἀριστεῖς, the heroes.

ἀριστεύω, f. εἶσω, p. ἰρίστευκα, to excel, to distinguish one's self.

ἀριστην, on account of merit.

Ἀριστιππος, οὗ, ὁ, Aristippus.

ἀριστο-ποιέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (τὸ ἀριστόν) to prepare breakfast; -οῦμαι, to breakfast.

ἄριστος, See ἄγαθος.

Ἀριστοτέλης, εὐς, ὁ, Aristotle.

Ἀριστοφάνης, εὐς, ὁ, Aristophanes.

Ἀρκαδία, ας, ἡ, Arcadia, a district in the Peloponnesus.

ἄρκει, it is enough, it sufficeth; ἄρκων, οὐσα, οὐν, sufficient; ἀρκέομαι, to be satisfied.

ἄρκεος, οὗ, ἡ, the juniper tree.

ἄρκτος, οὗ, ἡ, a bear; αἱ ἄρκτοι, the Great and Little Bear (in the heavens), the north.

ἄρμα, ατος, τὸ, the chariot, the car.

ἀρμάμαξα, ἡς, ἡ, the covered car.

ἀρματλατιῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (εἰλάω,) to conduct the car, to drive.

Ἀρμενιστί, according to the Armenian fashion.

ἀρμодиως, conveniently.

ἀρμόζω, f. ὅσω, p. ἤρμοχα, to fit, to be suited to; -ζομαι, to adapt one's self, to yield to any thing.

Ἀρμονία, ας, ἡ, Harmonia.

ἀρμοστής, οὗ, ὁ, the governor.

ἀρμοστός, ὁ, ὄν, adapted, fitted.

ἀρνέομαι, -οῦμαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἤρημαι, to deny, to assert a thing not to be, to negative. a. 1. m. ἤρησάμην.

ἄρνευμαι, (ἄρω) to sustain, to protect. part. ἀρνέμενος.

ἄροτος, οὗ, ἡ, γῆ understood, arable land.

ἄρορα, ας, ἡ, cultivated land, the field.

ἄρπαι, ἡς, ἡ, robbery, the seizure.

ἄρπάζω, f. σω and ξω, p. ἤρπακα, -αχα, to rob, to seize. a. 2. pass.

ἰρπάγην.

ἄρπη, ἡς, ἡ, the sickle, the scythe.

Ἀρπυία, ας, ἡ, a Harpy.

ἄρσενικός, ὁ, ὄν, male, masculine.

ἄρσενωπός, ὁ, ἡ, (ᾠψ) manly, bold (in appearance.)

ἄρσηκτος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀήγνητοι) impenetrable.

ἄρσῆν, ενος, ὁ, ἡ, male; ἄρσεν παιδίον, a son; οἱ ἄρσενες, males.

ἄρσητος, ὁ, ἡ, unsaid.

ἄρσαστέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to be sick.

ἄρσαστήμα, ατος, τὸ, sickness, a disorder.

ἀσθενής, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.

ἄρς, ἀρὸς, ὁ, ἡ, a lamb.

ἄρσην, εὐος, ὁ, male.

Ἀρσινόη, ἡς, ἡ, Arsinoë. Also a city in Egypt of this name.

Ἀρταξέρξης, ου, ὁ, Artaxerxes.

ἄρταν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to attach, to hang to.

Ἄρτεμις, ἰδος, ἡ, Artemis, Diana.

Ἀρτεμισιον, ου, τὸ, Artemisium.

ἄρτι, lately, just since, ἄρτι..., ἄρτι, now....now.

ἄρτος, ου, ὁ, bread, a loaf.

ἀρῶμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to draw up.

ἀρχαῖος, αἰα, αἰον, old; οἱ ἀρχαῖοι, the ancients.

Ἀρχίλαος, ου, ὁ, Archelaus.

ἄρχετας, ου, ὁ, a founder, the author.

ἀρχή, ἡς, ἡ, a beginning, the origin, accession to the government, a government, a pretence; αἱ ἀρχαί, the magistrates; ἐξ ἀρχῆς, from the beginning, at first.

ἀρχηγέτης, ἰδος, ἡ, the author, the chief.

ἀρχηγός, a leader, chief, commander, founder, head.

Ἀρχίας, ου, ὁ, Archias.

Ἀρχίδαμος, ου, ὁ, Archidamus.

ἀρχιτέκτων, ουρος, ὁ, an architect; ἀρχιτεκτονικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to architecture, architectural.

ἄρχω, f. ἔω; p. ἤρχα, to begin, to begin to do any thing, to be the first, to govern, to reign; with gen. to rule. a. 1. ἤρξα, Mid. ἄρχομαι, f. ἔομαι, a. 1. ἤρξάμην.

ἄρχων, ουτος, ὁ, a governor, an archon, the chief Magistrate.

ἀρωματίζω, (άρωμα) to have a spicy smell, to be aromatic.

ἄρωματοφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, producing spices.

ἄσφαρς, ἰδος, ὁ, ἡ, uncertain, not to be depended on.

Ἀσδρούβας, α, ὁ, Hasdrübal.

ἄσθεια, ας, ἡ, godlessness, impiety.

ἄσθης, ἰδος, ὁ, ἡ, godless, wicked.

ἄσημος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄσημα) unimportant, obscure.

ἀσθία, ας, ἡ, weakness, feebleness.

ἄσθινω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰσθίηκα, to be

weak, to be sick. part. a. 1. act.

ἄσθηνισας.

ἀσθηνίς, ἰδος, ὁ, ἡ, weak, sick.

Ἀσία, ας, ἡ, 1. Asia. 2. Asia Minor. 3. the name of a female.

ἄσitos, fasting, without eating.

Ἀσκαρία λίμνη, the Ascanian lake in Asia Minor.

Ἀσκάριος, ου, ὁ, Ascanius.

ἄσκειω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἔσκηκα, to exercise, to train, to practice, to pursue, to prepare.

ἄσκησις, εως, ἡ, exercise, practice, application, a pursuit.

ἀσκητός, ἡ, ὄν, practised, attainable by practice.

Ἀσκληπιεῖον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Æsculapius.

Ἀσκληπιεύς, ου, ὁ, Æsculapius.

ἄσμα, ατος, τὸ, a song, an ode.

ἄσμερος, ἡ, ὄν, willingly, glad.

ἄσπάζομαι, f. ἄσομαι, p. ἤσπασμαι, to seize, to embrace, to hold; βίον, to adopt a course of living.

ἄσπαιζω, f. ἀσῶ, to palpitate, struggle, grasp, to move convulsively.

ἄσπασμα, ατος, τὸ, an embrace.

ἄσπις, ἰδος, ἡ, 1. a shield. 2. a poisonous serpent, an asp.

ἄσπορος, ὁ, ἡ, (σπερίζω) uncultivated, bearing no culture.

ἄσπεροπῆ, ἡς, ἡ, lightning.

ἄστηρ, ἑρος, ὁ, a star.

ἄστυς, οὔ, ὁ, a citizen.

Ἀστὺς, οὔ, ὁ, the name of a dog, Astus.

ἀστρογάλος, ου, ὁ, a die.

ἀστραπή, ἡς, ἡ, lightning, the act of lightning; (differing from κεραυνός, blasting lightning.)

ἀστράπτω, f. ψω, p. ἤστραφα, to lighten.

ἀστρολογίω, ὦ, to study astronomy.

ἄστρον, ου, τὸ, a star, a constellation.

ἄστυ, εως, τὸ, a city.

Ἀστυάναξ, ατος, ὁ, Astyanax.

ἄστυς, to the city.

ἄσυνεσία, ας, ἡ, want of understanding, folly, stupidity.

ἄσυνήθης, εως, ὁ, ἡ, unacquainted.

ἀσφάλεια, ας, ἡ, safety, security.

ἀσφαλής, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, safe, secure.
 ἀσφαλῶς, with safety, safely.
 ἀσχαλῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα. and ἀσχαλ-
 λω, f. αἰώ, p. ἀλκα, to be indignant,
 to bear impatiently.
 ἀσχημονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰσχημόνηκα,
 (σχήμα) to do an unseemly action,
 to behave indecently.
 ἀσχημοσύνη, ἡς, ἡ, indecency, indeco-
 rum.
 ἀσώματος, ὁ, ἡ, (σῶμα) incorporeal.
 ἄσωτος, ὁ, ἡ, prodigal, profligate, a
 spendthrift.
 ἄτακτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰτάκτηκα, to
 be disorderly.
 Ἀταλάντη, ἡς, ἡ, Atalanta.
 ἁτάλαφρον, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, tender, inno-
 cent.
 ἄταρ, but.
 ἁτάσθαλος, ὁ, ἡ, impious, wicked, un-
 godly.
 ἄταφος, ὁ, ἡ, unburied.
 ἄτε, as, seeing that.
 ἄτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) childless.
 ἄτη, ἡς, ἡ, a curse, a judicial calam-
 ity.
 ἀτιθάσσειντος, ὁ, ἡ, (τιθάσσειν) un-
 tameable, fierce.
 ἄτιμος, ὁ, ἡ, infamous.
 Ἀτλαντίς, ἰδος, ἡ, the daughter of
 Atlas, Maia.
 ἄτοπος, ὁ, ἡ, (τόπος) unbecoming,
 silly, malapropos.
 Ἀτρεΐδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Atreus.
 ἀτρεκέως, truly, faithfully.
 ἀτρεμία, quietly, gently.
 ἀτρεμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἰτρεμήκα, to be
 quiet, to be tranquil.
 ἄτρεπτος, ὁ, ἡ, immovable.
 ἀτρωτός, ὁ, ἡ, (τιρώσχω) unwounded,
 invulnerable.
 Ἀττική, ἡς, ἡ, Attica, a province in
 Greece.
 Ἀττικὸς, ἡ, ὁν, Attic, an Athenian.
 ἀτύω, f. ὑξω, p. χα, to fright; pass.
 to be frightened at; the object in
 the acc. to be shocked.
 Ἀτys, υος, ὁ, Alys.
 ἄτυχῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to be unfortunate.
 ἄτυχς, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, unhappy.
 ἄτυχία, ας, ἡ, misfortune, adversity,

a misfortune, an adverse affair.
 αὖ, again, too, also.
 Ἀυγείας, ου, ὁ, Augeas.
 Ἀυγεῖος, α, ον, Augean.
 αἰθαδῶς, arrogantly.
 αὖθις, again, anew, afterwards.
 αὐλίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἡυλῆκα, to pipe,
 to blow the flute, to buzz.
 αὐλή, ἡς, ἡ, the court (of a prince).
 αὐλητής, οὔ, ὁ, a flute-player.
 αὐλητοῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, a female flute-play-
 er.
 αὐλός, οὔ, ὁ, a flute.
 αὐξάνω, and αὐξω, f. αὐξήσω, p. ἡυξη-
 κα, to increase, to augment; -ομαι,
 to grow, to attain greatness and
 consequence. a. 2. act. ἡ υξανον.
 αὐξάνομαι, p. pass. ἡυξήμαι.
 αὐξήσις, εως, ἡ, increase, enlargement.
 αὔος, α, ον, dry, sober, thirsty.
 ἄπνους, ὁ, ἡ, (ὑπνους) sleepless.
 αὔρα, ας, ἡ, the air, a breeze.
 αὔριον, tomorrow.
 Αὔσονες, ου, οί, the Ausonians, a peo-
 ple in Italy.
 αὐστηρὸς, ἡ, ὁν, earnest, severe, aus-
 tere.
 αὐτάρ, but.
 αὐταρκής, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, sufficient.
 αὐτε, farther, thereupon.
 αὐτίκα, immediately.
 αὐτίς, again.
 αὐτόθι, there.
 Αὐτολύκος, ου, ὁ, Autolycus.
 αὐτέματος, ὁ, ἡ, doing of his own
 accord, voluntary.
 Αὐτομέδων, οντος, ὁ, Automedon.
 αὐτομόλῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to de-
 sert, to run away.
 αὐτόμολος, ὁ, ἡ, a deserter.
 Αὐτονόη, ἡς, ἡ, Autonöe.
 Αὐτόνομος, ὁ, ἡ, (νομῆ) pasturing
 freely, left to himself, independent.
 αὐτός, ἡ, ὁ, self. In the oblique cases
 it signifies him, her, it; ὁ αὐτός,
 the same; ταῦτα, for τὰ αὐτὰ, the
 same. Gram. § 74. Rem. 2. p. 85.
 αὐτοῦ, for ἑαυτοῦ· τὰ αὐτοῦ πράγμα-
 τα, his own affairs.
 αὐτῶ, here.
 αὐτοφυής, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, native, indige-

nous; natural; τροφαί, αὐτοφρεΐς, means of subsistence which grow spontaneously.

αὐτό-χθων, οὐός, ὁ, ἡ, native, born in the land, aboriginal, opposed to emigrant.

αὐτως, so, quite.

αὐχὴν, ἱνός, ὁ, the neck.

Αυχισαί, ὤν, οἱ, the Auchisæ, an African tribe.

αὐχμηρός, αἰ, ὄν, dry, squalid, unseemly of aspect.

αὐχμός, οὐ, ὁ, a drought.

ἄφ-αιρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἀφίρῃκα, (Gr.) to take away, to separate, to cut off, to remove, to rob, to deprive of, to abrogate; a. 2. act. ἀφείλον.

ἄφαιρέομαι, -ομαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. pass. -ήρημαι. ἀφαιρεῖσθαι τι, to be robbed of any thing.

ἄφ-αμαρτίω, and ἄφ-αμαρτάνω, f. ἴσω, p. ἀφηνώρηκα, to lose, to be deprived of.

ἄφανις, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, (φαινω) unknown, obscure, not visible; εἰς ἄφανους, unobserved, unseen.

ἄφανίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἱφάνισκα, to make invisible, to conceal, to annihilate, to destroy; -ομαι, to vanish. pass. ἄφανίζομαι, p. ἱφάνισμαι.

ἄφανρός, αἰ, ὄν, weak.

ἀφιδῶς, (φειδῶ) unsparingly.

ἀφέλεια, ας, ἡ, simplicity.

ἄφῃ, ἡς, ἡ, feeling, the touch.

ἄφθογγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φθόγγος) dumb.

ἄφθορία, ας, ἡ, (φθόρος) abundance.

ἄφθορος, ὁ, ἡ, rich, abundant.

ἄφ-τῃμι, f. ἄφῃσω, p. εἶκα, to let loose, to release, to send, to throw, to dismiss, to leave unpunished; βέλος, to shoot a weapon; πῦρ, to set fire to. a. 1. ἀφῆκα, a. 2. ἄφῃν.

ἄφ-κάνω, and

ἄφ-κνέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἀφίξομαι, p. ἄφῃγμαι, (Gr.) to come. a. 2. m. ἀφικόμην.

ἄφ-πταμαι, f. 1. m. ἴσομαι, (Gr.) to fly away. a. 2. m. ἀπεπτάμην.

ἄφ-ιστήμι, f. ἀποστήσω, p. ἀφίστακα, to remove, to separate from, to detach from, to cause to revolt from;

2. a. act. ἀπύστην, a. 2. part. ἀποστάς, pres. ind. mid. ἀφίσταμαι, 1. fut. ἀποστήσομαι, to depart; with the gen. to cease from.

ἄφλαστον, ον, τὸ, the ornament on the stern of a ship.

ἄφρεϊός, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, rich.

ἄφνω, suddenly.

ἄφ-οράω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἀφώρακα, Att. ἀφώρακα, to look down.

ἀφορία, ας, ἡ, (φορέω) unfruitful.

ἀφ-ορίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἀφορίζω, p. ἀφώρικα, (δρως) to separate, to bound.

Ἀφροδίτη, ἡς, ἡ, Aphrodite, Venus.

ἄφροτις, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, (φρότις) free from care.

ἀφρός, οὐ, ὁ, foam.

ἀφροσύνη, ἡς, ἡ, (ἄφρων) folly, want of sense.

ἄφρων, ὁός, ὁ, ἡ, senseless, foolish.

ἀφυίς, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, (φύι) unskilful.

ἀφύλακτος, ὁ, ἡ, not watched. unguarded, not on his guard.

Ἀχαΐα, ας, ἡ, Achaia, a province in the Peloponnesus.

Ἀχαιοί, ὤν, οἱ, Achæans; inhabitants of the province. In Homer, the Grecians.

ἀχαριστία, ας, ἡ, unthankfulness, ingratitude.

ἀχάριστος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, thankless, ungrateful.

Ἀχαιοί, ὤν, αἱ, Acharnæ.

Ἀχελώϊος, α, ὄν, of the Achelôus.

Ἀχερούσιος, ἰα, ἰω, belonging to Acheron, Acheronian; λίμνη, the Acheronian lake.

ἄχθομαι, fut. mid. ἴσομαι and ἵσομαι, p. pass. ἡχθήμαι, to sorrow, to grieve, to be disgusted, to be displeased. a. 1. ἡχθίσθην.

Ἀχιλλεύς, ἴος, ὁ, Achilles.

ἄχλυσ, υός, ἡ, darkness.

ἄχνημι, and ἄχνημαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἡχνησμαι, to grieve; sometimes ἄχνημένος, subject to grief or anxiety.

ἄχος, ἴος, τὸ, grief, pain.

ἄχρως, ἴος, ἡ, a wild pear-tree.

ἄχρηστος, ὁ, ἡ, unprofitable, useless.

ἄχρι, and ἄχρις, with gen. until, unto.

ἄψ, back.

ἀφμαχία, ας, ἡ, a skirmish, a contention.

ἀψοφητι, (ψόφος) without tumult.

Ἀψυρτος, ου, ὁ, Apsyrtus.

ἄψυχος, ὁ, ἡ, without life, inanimate.

B.

Βαβυλὼν, ὄρος, ὁ, Babylon, name of city in Asia.

Βαβυλωνία, ας, ἡ, name of a region.

Βαβυλωνίος, ἰα, ἰορ, Babylonian.

βαδίω, f. ἴω, Alt. βαδιῶ, p. βεβᾶδικα, to go. pres. mid. βαδίζομαι, f. βαδισοῦμαι for βαδίσομαι.

βάθος, εος, τὸ, depth; διὰ βάθους εἶ-
ραι, to be deep.

βαθύπλουτος, ὁ, ἡ, (πλούτος) very rich.

βαθύς, εἰα, ὕ, deep, dense; βαθύν
κοιμᾶσθαι, to sleep profoundly.

βαίνω, f. m. βίσομαι, p. βεβηκα, (Gr.)
to go. f. 1. act. βίσω, a. 1. βῆκα, 2. a. βῆν.

Βαιτική, ἥς, ἡ, Hispania Bætica, the modern Andalusia and Granada.

Βαίτις, ἰος, ἡ, the Bætis, a river in Spain, at present the Gaudalquivir.

βακτηρία, ας, ἡ, a staff.

Βακτριανή χώρα, Bactriana, a province of the Persian empire.

Βάκτριος, ἰα, ἰορ, Bactrian.

βάκτρον, ου, τὸ, a staff.

βακχεύω, f. εἶσω, to be impelled by Bacchic inspiration, to celebrate Bacchic orgies, to rave.

βακχή, ἥς, ἡ, a female Bacchanal.

Βάκχος, ου, ὁ, Bacchus.

βαλανεῖον, ου, τὸ, a bath.

Βαλλιαρεῖς νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.

βάλλω, f. βαλῶ, and βαλλίσω, p. βεβλήκα, (Gr.) to throw, to shoot; λί-
θοις, to stone. a. 2. βέβαλον, a. 1. pass. ἐβλήθην.

βᾶπτω, f. ψω, p. βεβαφα, to dip. a. 2. βεβαπον.

βράθυρον, ου, τὸ, 1. a gulph, an abyss, a pit, destruction. 2. a place at

Athens into which those condemn-
ed to death were cast.

βαρβαρικός, ἡ, ὄν, barbarous.

βάρβαρος, ου, ὁ, a person not a Greek, a foreigner, particularly a Persian.

βαρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβάρηκα, to bur-
den, to afflict.

βαρέως, heavily, hardly, severely.

Βάρκας, α, ὁ, Barcas.

βάρος, εος, τὸ, a weight, a burden, heaviness.

βαρύνω, f. νῶ, p. βεβάρυκα, to in-
commode, to weigh down, to bur-
den.

βαρὺς, εἰα, ὕ, heavy.

βαρέτης, ἥτος, ἡ, heaviness, difficulty, inconvenience, severity.

βασανίζω, f. ἴω, p. βεβασάνικα, to
torture.

βάσανος, ου, ἡ, a touchstone.

βασίλεια, ας, ἡ, the royal dignity, a realm, a kingdom.

βασίλειον, ου, τὸ, and βασίλεια, ων, τὰ, a royal abode, a palace.

βασίλειος, ὁ, ἡ, royal.

βασίλευς, εως, ὁ, a king; espec ally of Persia.

βασίλειω, f. εἶσω, p. βεβασίλευκα, with gen. to rule, to govern. a. 1. ἐβασίλευσα.

βασιλικός, ἡ, ὄν, royal.

βάσις, εως, ἡ, a step, progress, the base.

βασκαίνω, f. αῶ, p. γκα, to bewitch, to rebuke, to blame.

βασκανία, ας, ἡ, envy, inculpation.

βάσκαρος, ὁ, ἡ, envious.

βαστάζω, f. σω, p. βεβίστακα, (Gr.)
to carry, to bear, to raise, to take
up or away.

βαφή, ἥς, ἡ, color, coloring or dying.

βδάλλω, and βδέλλω, f. αλῶ and ελῶ,
p. βέδωκα, to milk.

βδέλλω, -ομαι, f. ξομαι, p. βδέλνυ-
μαι, to have a disgust at.

βεβαιος, ὁ, ἡ, permanent, firm, sure.

βεβαιώνω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, p. βεβαίωκα, to
strengthen, to confirm.

βεβαίως, permanently, securely.

Βελίριον, ου, τὸ, the name of a prom-
ontory in Britain.

βέλος, εος, τὸ, a missile weapon.

βελτίων, ἰορος, ὁ, ἡ, better ; βέλτισ-
τος, η, ον, the best. See ἀγαθός.

βίρεθρον, ου, τὸ, a cavern, the deep.

Βήλος, ου, ὁ, Belus.

βῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a step, a tribunal.

βία, ας, ἡ, violence, power.

βιάζω, f. ασω, p. βεβίασα, to use vio-

lence, to compel, to force, to

exert one's self ; βιάζεσθαι τινα, to

use violence in order to constrain

any one, to draw down by force ;

πλεῖν, to force the passage. mid.

βιάζομαι, f. σομαι.

βίαιος, αία, αιον, violent, powerful,
vehement.

βιβλίον, ου, τὸ, a book.

βιβρώσσω, f. βρώσω, p. βέβρωσα, to eat,
to consume.

βίος, ου, ὁ, life, livelihood, a mode
of life.

βιός, οὔ, ὁ, a bow.

βιών, ὦ, f. ὦσω, and mid. ὦσομαι, p.

βεβίωσα, (Gr.) to live. a. 1. ἐβίωσα,

a. 2. ἐβίων, part. βιούς.

Βίων, ωρος, ὁ, Bion.

βλάβη, ης, ἡ, an injury.

βλάπτω, f. ψω, p. βέβλαφα, to injure.

a. 1. act. ἐβλαψα, a. 2. p. ἐβλάψην.

βλαστῶν, f. βλαστῶσα, p. βεβλάστηκα,

to sprout, to germinate, to grow.

a. 2. ἐβλάστον.

βλασφημῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to slan-

der, to calumniate, to blaspheme.

βλέμμα, ατος, τὸ, a look, a glance.

βλέπω, f. ψω, p. βέβλεφα, to see, to

survey ; πρὸς τι, to be directed,

(to look) towards a thing.

βλέφαρον, ου, τὸ, an eyelid.

βληχάομαι, ὦμαι, f. ἴσωμαι, p. ἤμαι,

to bleat.

βοᾶν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβόηκα, to cry

out, to call out, to roar, to cackle.

a. 1. ἐβόησα, imperat. βόησον, ἄτω.

βόεος, α, ον, of bull's hide.

βοή, ης, ἡ, a roar, a cry, a sound, a

noise.

βοήθεια, ας, ἡ, assistance, support,

advantage.

βοηθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. βεβοήθηκα, to

help, to yield assistance.

βοήθημα, ατος, τὸ, help, assistance.

βοηθός, ου, ἡ, a helper, assistant.

βύθρος, ου, ἡ, a ditch, excavation,
a pit.

Βοιωτάρχης, ου, ὁ, a Boeotarch, ruler
of Boeotia.

Βοιωτῆς, οῦ, ὁ, a Boeotian.

Βοιωτία, ας, ἡ, Boeotia, a province in
Greece.

βαλή, ης, ἡ, a throw.

βορῶ, ας, ἡ, food, provisions, fodder.

βύρατον, ου, τὸ, the savin tree.

βορέας, ου, ὁ, and βορρῆας, ἡ, the north
wind, the north.

βόρειος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, northern.

Βορυσθῆνης, ους, ὁ, the Borysthènes,
at present the Dnieper.

βόσκημα, ατος, τὸ, a herd.

βύσμορον, ου, τὸ, an unknown plant.

Βόσπορος, ου, ὁ, Bosphorus. 1. the
strait between the Propontis and
the Euxine. 2. the strait between
Euxine and the lake Maotis.

βύστρονχος, ου, ὁ, a lock of hair.

βύτρυς, ους, ἡ, a bunch or cluster of
grapes.

βοΐρευστις, εσο, ἡ, ravenous hunger.

βουκολῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to pasture
or feed bullocks ; to be a herds-
man.

βουκόλος, ου, ὁ, a herdsman.

βούλευμα, ατος, τὸ, counsel.

βουλεύομαι, to form a determination,
to resolve.

βουλεύω, f. εἴσω, p. βεβούλευκα, to
counsel. a. 1. ἐβούλευσα.

βούλη, ης, ἡ, will, determination.

βούλησις, εως, ἡ, will, intention.

βουλίφορος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a counsellor.

βούλομαι, f. βουλίσομαι, p. βεβούλημαι,
to will, to wish, to aim. aor.

ἐβουλίθην and ἰβουλίθην.

βοῦς, βούς, ὁ, ἡ, an ox, a cow, a bull,

Βοῖσις, ἰδος, ὁ, Busiris.

Βοΐτης, ου, ὁ, Butes.

βραδύως, slowly.

βραδύνω, f. ὠρῶ, p. ὤκα, to delay, to
wait.

βραδύς, εἶα, ὅ, slow, tardy, dull, stu-
pid.

Βρασιδᾶς, α, ὁ, Brasidas.

βραχέα, briefly ; βραχύ or βραχέα
φροντίζειν, to care little for.

βραχία, *ov, τὸ*, shallows, shoals.
 βραχίον, *ovos, ὁ*, the arm.
 βραχύς, *εἶα, ὁ*, short, little, scanty, deficient; *ἐν βραχεί*, shortly.
 βραχὺ, *adv.* not far.
 βρέγμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a scull.
 Βρεττανία, *ας, ἡ*, Britain.
 Βρεττανικός, *ἡ, ὁν*, British; *Βρεττανική νῆσος*, the island of Britain.
 Βρεττανός, a Briton.
 βρέφος, *εος, τὸ*, an infant, a child.
 βρέχω, *f. ἔω, p. χα*, to moisten, to bedew, to soften. *a. 2. ἔβραχον, pass. ἐβράχην.*
 βριαρὺς, *ἂ, ὄν*, strong.
 βροτῶ, *ῶ, f. ἴσω, p. ιχα*, to thunder.
 βροντή, *ῆς, ἡ*, thunder.
 βροτοεῖς, *εσσα, ἐν*, bloody.
 βροτός, *οὔ, ὁ*, a mortal, a man.
 βρόχος, *ov, ὁ*, a cord, a rope.
 βρυχάμαι, *ῶμαι, f. ἴσωμαι*, to roar, to bellow.
 βρυχημός, *οὔ, ὁ*, a roar, a bellowing.
 βρύω, *f. σω, p. βίβρυχα*, to sprout up, to bloom, to flourish.
 Βυζάντιος, *ov, ὁ*, a Byzantian.
 βύθιος, *ία, ιov*, submerged, subaqueous, deep.
 βυθός, *ov, ὁ*, depth.
 βύρσα, *ης, ἡ*. 1. a skin. 2. Byrsa, the citadel of Carthage.
 βῶλος, *οὔ, ἡ*, a clod of earth; a mass of ore.
 βωμός, *ov, ὁ*, an altar.

Γ.

Γάγγης, *ov, ὁ*, the Ganges.
 γαῖα, *ας, ἡ*, the earth.
 γάλα, γάλατος, *τὸ*, milk.
 γαλαξίας, *ov, ὁ*, the milky way, the galaxy.
 Γαλάται, *ων, οἱ*, the Galatians, a people in Asia Minor.
 Γαλατία, *ας, ἡ*, Gaul.
 Γαλατικός, *ἡ, ὄν*, Gallic.
 γαλήνη, *ης, ἡ*. 1. a calm of the sea. 2. the name of one of the Nereids, Galene.
 Γαλλία, *ας, ἡ*, Gaul.

Γαλλικός, *η, ὄν*, Gallic.
 γάλως, *ω, ἡ*, a sister-in-law.
 γαμῶ, *ῶ, f. γαμίσω, Att. γαμῶ, p. γεγάμηκα, (Gr.) to marry, (of the man); -οῦμαι, (of the woman). aor. ἔγημα, aor. inf. γῆμαι.*
 γάμος, *ov, ὁ*, marriage, a wedding.
 Γανυμήδης, *ov, ὁ*, Ganymede.
 γάρ, *for; iometimes used to strengthen an interrogation, as τίς γὰρ ψέγει αὐτόν*, who blames him then?
 γαστήρ, *ἑρος, and γαστρός, ἡ*, the belly; *ἐγκρατὺς, γαστρίκος*, moderate in eating.
 γαστρίμαχος, *ov, ὁ*, a gormandizer.
 γανλός, *ov, ὁ*, a milk-pail, a bucket.
 γανυῖω, *ῶ, f. ἄσω, p. αχα, and γανυῖω, ῶ, f. ὠσω, p. ωχα, mid. γανυόμαι, οὔμαι*, to be proud, to carry one's self pompously, to exult, to be elated.
 γέ, *at least, indeed, yet. It often corresponds with the latin quidem; and often also does not admit of being rendered literally.*
 Γεδρωσία, *ας, ἡ*, Gedrosia.
 Γείρομαι, *(Gr.) to bring forth, to produce, to be born. a. 1. mid. ἐγειράμην, a. 2. ἐγείρην. (See γιγνομαι.)*
 γειτονίας, *εως, ἡ*, neighbourhood, vicinity.
 γειτνιάω, *ῶ, f. ἄσω, p. αχα*, to bound upon, to adjoin.
 γείτων, *ovos, ὁ*, a neighbour.
 γελῶ, *ῶ, f. ἄσω, and f. 1. mid. ἄσομαι, p. γεγέλακα*, to laugh, to smile; *γελάομαι*, to be laughed at, to be ridiculed. *a. 1. ἐγέλασα, a. 2. pass. ἐγελάσθην.*
 γελοῖος, *οἶα, οἶον*, laughable, ridiculous.
 γέλως, *ωτος, ὁ*, laughter.
 γέμω, *f. γεμω*, to be full, to be burdened with.
 γενεά, *ἂς, ἡ*, generation, birth.
 γενεῖα, *ἄδος, ἡ*, the chin, the beard.
 γενεῖω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω*, to have a beard.
 γενεήτης, *ov, ὁ*, bearded.
 γένειον, *ov, τὸ*, the chin, the beard.
 γένεσις, *εως, ἡ*, origin, birth, formation.

γενετή, ἡς, ἡ, birth.

γενναῖος, αἰα, αἰὼν, noble, excellent.

γενναῖως, nobly, bravely, famously.

γεννάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. γεγέννηκα, to bear, to generate to produce; οἱ γεννήσартες, parents. a. 1. act.

ἐγέννησα, pass. ἐγεννήθην.

γένος, ους, τὸ, a kind, the gender, a race, a tribe, a nation, descent; τὸ θνητὸν γένος, the mortal race.

γέρανος, ου, ὁ, a crane.

γέρας, ατος, τὸ, veneration, an expression of esteem, a gift.

Γερμανία, ας, ἡ, Germany.

Γερμανοὶ, ὧν, οἱ, the Germans,

γέζον, ου, τὸ, wicker-work, basket-work.

γέρων, οντες, ὁ, an old man.

γεῦμα, ατος; τὸ, a taste.

γεύω, f. γεύσω, p. γέγευκα; to give to taste; γεύομαι, f. 1. mid. γεύσομαι, a. 1. mid. ἐγευσάμην, with gen. to taste, to partake, to enjoy.

γεφυρόω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. ὠκα, (γέφυρα) to build a bridge, to bridge.

γεωγραφίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to cultivate geography.

γεώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, earthy, fruitful; τὸ γεώδες, the earthy.

γεωλοφία, ας, ἡ, a mound, a hill.

γεωργίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. γεγέωργηκα, to till the land.

γεωργία, ας, ἡ, husbandry.

γεωργικός, ἰς, ὁ, ἄν, agricultural, rustic, pertaining or referring to husbandry, engaged in or devoted to agriculture.

γεωργός, οὔ, ὁ, a husbandman.

γεωργός, ὁ, ἡ, (ὀρύσσω) that diggeth in the earth.

γῆ, γῆς, ἡ, 1. the earth, land, landed estate. 2. Gæa.

γηγενής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, born of the earth.

γῆδω, f. γῆσω, and γηδέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω. p. γέγηθα, to rejoice; part. γεγηθώς.

γηραιός, ἄ, ὁ, ἄν, old.

γῆρας, ατος, τὸ, and γήρως; τὸ, age, old age.

γηράσκω, and γηράω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. γέγηρακα, to grow old.

Γερώνης, ου, ὁ, Geryones, or Geryon.

Γίγαντες, ὧν, οἱ, the Gigantes.

γίνομαι, and γίνομαι, f. m. γενήσομαι, p. 2. p. γέγονα, (Gr.) to be, to become, to arise from; γίγνεσθαι περί τινα, to conduct one's self in any way against one; τὸ γενόμενον, and τὸ γεγονός, the event.

γινώσκω, and γινώσκω, f. m. γινώσσομαι, p. ἔγνωκα, (Gr.) to know, to understand, to decide, to determine; a. 2. ἔγνω, part. γνούς, a. 1. act. ἔγνωσα. οὐκ ἔγνω, I remarked not: ἡ ἐγνωσμένη, the known earth.

Γλαῦκος, ου, ὁ, Glaucus.

γλαυκῶπις, ιδος, ἡ, blue-eyed.

γλαύξ, κός, ἡ, an owl.

γλάφυρος, ἄ, ὁ, ἄν, smooth, ornamental, ingenious, fine, pretty, hollow.

γλυκερός, ρά, ῥόν, sweet.

γλυκυθυμία, ας, ἡ, tenderness.

γλυκὺς, εἶα, ὦ, sweet, lovely, comp.

γλυκίων, sup. γλυκίτατος.

γλώττα, and γλῶσσα, ης, ἡ, the tongue.

γνάθος, ου, ἡ, the jaw, the cheek.

γναφεῖον, ου, τὸ, a fullingmill.

γνήσιος, ἰα, ἰων, genuine, belonging to a family.

Γνίφων, ωρος, ὁ, Gniphon.

γνώμη, ης, ἡ, the mind, an opinion, sense, intelligence, judgment, insight, deliberation, an opinion.

γνώμων, ωνος, ὁ, a connoisseur, an umpire, an investigator, a discoverer.

γνωρίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, p. ἐγνώρικα, to know.

γνώριμος, ὁ, ἡ, known, distinguished.

γοάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to lament.

γονεὺς, εως, ὁ, a father; οἱ γονεῖς, parents.

γονή, ης, ἡ, origin, a production, a race.

γότν, γουνός, and γούνατος, τὸ, the knee; plur. γούνατα, contr. γούνα.

γός, ου, ὁ, lamentation.

Γοργίας, ας, ὁ, Gorgias.

Γοργών, οὐς, and Γοργών, ὀρος, ἡ, a Gorgon; αἱ Γοργόνες, the three Gorgons; also Gorgo, the wife of Leonidas.

Γόρτυνα, ας, ἡ, and Γόρτυν, υνος, Gortyna, in Crete.

γούρ, accordingly, therefore, hence, certainly, at least.

γραιά, ας, ἡ, an old woman.

γράμμα, ατος, τό, a letter (of the alphabet); also, τὰ γράμματα, languages, the sciences, learning.

γραμματεὺς, ἑως, ὁ, a secretary.

γραις, αὖς, ἡ, an old woman.

γραφεῖον, ου, τό, a style (an instrument to write with).

γραφή, ἥς, ἡ, a charge.

γράφω, f. ψω, p. γέγραφα, to write, to paint, to represent; γράφομαι, f. γράφομαι, to prosecute, at law.

Γρύλλος, ου, ὁ, Gryllus.

γρύψ, πός, ὁ, a griffin.

γυῖον, ου, τό, a limb, a member.

γυμνάζω, f. άσω, p. γεγύμνακα, to exercise.

γυμνάσιον, ου, τό, a school for gymnastic exercises.

γυμνῆς, ἦτος, ὁ, ἡ, naked; also γυμνήτης, fem. γυμνήτις.

Γυμνήσαι νῆσοι, the Balearic islands.

γυμνικός, ἡ, ὄν, epithet of a place, where naked combatants contend;

γυῶν, the gymnastic contest.

γυμνόπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, barefooted.

γυμνός, ἡ, ὄν, naked, bare, destitute; ἐσθήτης, without clothing.

γυμνώω, ῶ, f. ώσω, p. ωκα, to lay bare, to strip.

γυναικεῖος, α, ου, feminine.

γυνή, αἰκός, ἡ, a woman.

γύψ, πός, ὁ, a vulture.

Γωβρύας, ου, ὁ, Gobryas.

γῶνος, ου, ὁ, and γῶνα, ἡ, an angle, a corner, a nook.

Δ.

δαδοῦχος, ου, ὁ, (δαῖς, ἔχω) a torch-bearer.

δαιδάλεος, εια, ου, curious, wrought.

Δαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, Dædalus.

δαιμόνιος, ὁ, ἡ, divine; δαιμόνιε, O Sir! My friend!

δαίμων, ονος, ὁ, a divinity, destiny, Dæmon.

δαίρνυμαι, to feast.

δαίρω, f. δαρῶ, sec δέρω.

δαῖς, ἵος, ἡ, a feast.

δάκνω, f. δέχομαι, p. δέδηχα, (Gr.) to bite, (of serpents also) to sting.

a. 2. ἔδακον.

δακρυόεις, ἑσσα, εν, weeping; δακρυόεν, adv. δακρυόεν γελάσασα, smiling in tears.

δάκρυον, ου, τό, a tear.

δακρυχίω, f. εἴσω, to weep.

δακρύνω, f. υσώ, p. υκα, to weep, to wet with tears.

δακτυλίσθα, ας, ἡ, a covering of the fingers, a glove.

δακτύλιος, ου, ὁ, a finger-ring.

δάκτυλος, ου, ὁ, a finger; ὁ μίγας δάκτυλος, the thumb.

δαμάζω, f. σω, p. δεδάμακα, to subdue, to tame; ἵππον, to train or break a horse.

δάμαλις, εως, ἡ, a heifer, a calf.

Δανάη, ης, ἡ, Danae.

Δαναός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. Danaus. 2. a Grecian.

δανείζω, f. σω, and Att. δανειῶ, p. δεδάρευκα, to lend, to lend on interest; -ομαι, to borrow on interest, to borrow. mid. δανείζομαι, 1. a. ἐδανείσασθην.

δάος, εος, τό, a torch.

δαπάνη, ης, ἡ, and δαπάνημα, ατος, τό, the expense, the cost.

δάπεδον, ου, τό, a floor, the foundation.

Δαρδανίς, ὤν, οί, the inhabitants of Dardania in Upper Mysia.

Δαρδανίδης, ου, ὁ, the son of Dardanus.

Δαρδάνιος, Dardanian; Δαρδανιδῶν, for Δαρδανιῶν.

Δαρεῖος, ου, ὁ, Darius.

δάξ, δαδός, ἡ, a torch.

δασμολόγος, ου, ὁ, a collector of tribute, an assigner of taxes, an extortioner.

δασμός, οὔ, ὁ, tribute.

δασύς, εἰα, ὅ, covered with hair, bristly.

δάφνη, ης, ἡ, 1. laurel, 2. Daphne.

δαφνηφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, the laurel-bearer, an epithet of Apollo.

Δάφνης, ιδος, ὁ, Daphnis.

δαπλίεια, ας, ἡ, abundance.

δαψιλής, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, rich, abundant.

δαψιλῶς, richly, abundantly.

δέ, but yet. It corresponds in the apodosis with μὲν in the protasis. See Gram.

δέησις, εὖς, ἡ, a supplication.

δεῖ, Subj. δέη, Opt. δέοι, Inf. δεῖν, part. δεόν, fut. δεήσει, (Gr.) it is necessary; δεῖ τινα, one ought or must; μικροῦ, and ὀλίγου δεῖ, there wants but little, nearly, almost: πολλοῦ δεῖ, far from it.

δείγμα, ατος, τὸ, a proof, a specimen, a sample.

δεῖδω, f. δεῖσθαι, (Gr.) to fear, to be afraid, p. δέδοικα, I am afraid. 2. p. δέδια, a. 1. ἔδισα, and part. ἔδδισα.

δείκνυμι, f. δείξω, p. δείδειχα, (Gr.) to show, to make visible, to reveal, to disclose, to represent.

δείλη, ης, ἡ, the evening, afternoon.

δειλιάω, ὦ, and δειλιάω, f. ὤσω, p. δεδειλίακα, to behave in a cowardly manner.

δειλός, ἡ, ὄν, cowardly, timid, weak, wretched; ὁ δειλός, the coward.

δεινόν, adverbially, badly, terribly.

δεινός, ἡ, ὄν, strong, powerful, terrible, bad; hard, grievous, vexatious; τὸ δεινότατον, what is worst.

δεινότης, τητός, ἡ, power, skill, great danger.

δεινῶς, severely, terribly.

δειπνέω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, p. δεδειπνηκα, to eat, to partake a meal.

δειπνόν, ὄν, τὸ, a meal, a feast, a supper, or the principal meal, corresponding to dinner in modern times, except that it was taken at a later hour.

δειπνο-ποιεῖν, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to prepare supper; δειπνο-ποιέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to sup.

δείρω, to skin, Ion. for δέρω.

δέκα, ten.

δεκαδάρχια, ας, ἡ, a government of ten, a decadarchy.

δεκάπηγος, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, ten cubits long.

δέκατον, tenthly.

δέκατος, η, ὄν, tenth.

δέλεον, ατος, τὸ, a bait.

Δέλτα, 1. Delta, the name of a letter.

2. the name of the northern part of Egypt.

δέλφιν, ἱρος, ὁ, a dolphin.

Δελφοί, ὦν, οἱ, Delphi, a city in Greece.

δεμνιον, ου, τὸ, a bed.

δενδρετης, fem. δενδρετις, trained on trees.

δένδρον, ου, τὸ, and δένδρος, εὖς, τὸ, a tree.

δεξιὰ, ας, ἡ, the right hand; ἐν δεξιᾷ, to the right, on the right.

δεξιός, ἡ, ὄν, right, skilful.

δεξιόω, ὦ, and δεξιόομαι, ὀρ -άομαι, to take by the hand.

δεξιτερός, ἡ, ὄν, the right hand.

δέομαι, f. m. δεῖσθαι, p. δεδέημαι, with gen. to need, to require, to ask.

δέος, ους, τὸ, fear.

δέρας, ατος, τὸ, the skin, the fleece; also δέρος, εὖς, τὸ.

δέριμα, ατος, τὸ, the skin, the hide.

δέρω, f. δερῶ, 2. f. δαρῶ, p. δέδαρκα, to skin, to flay, to scourge, to beat. a. 1. ἔδισα, a. 2. pass. ἔδάρην.

δέσμα, ατος, τὸ, a fillet.

δεσμεύω, f. εἰσω, p. δεδέσμευκα, to bind, to fetter.

δεσμός, ου, ὁ, plur. δεσμά, τὰ, a chain, a tie, a fetter.

δεσμοτήριον, ου, τὸ, a prison.

δεσπότης, ου, ὁ, a master, a lord, a despot.

Δευκαλίων, ὄνος, ὁ, Deucalion.

δεύομαι, f. δεύσομαι, to be in want.

δεῦρο, hither.

δεύτερος, α, ὄν, second; δεύτερον, secondly.

δέχομαι, 1. f. m. δέξομαι, p. δέδεγμαι, to receive, to take, to hear, to pursue, to follow after. a. 1. m. ἐδέξαμην, ω, ατω.

δέω, f. δήσω, α. 1. ἔδησα, p. δέδεκα, (Gr.) to bind. pass. δέδεμαι, a. 1. ἐδέθην.

δέω, f. δήσω. See δεῖ and δτομαι. δῆ, accordingly, to be sure, yet; καὶ

δι, granting that, and even; *καὶ δι καὶ*, also even. In interrogative phrases, δι strengthens the question much as tandem does in Latin.

διγγμα, ατος, τὸ, a bite, a sting, (of a serpent).

διήτις, ἴα, ἴορ, hostile.

δηϊώω, ὤ, to ravage.

δηλονότι, namely, without doubt.

Δήλος, ου, ἡ, Delos, one of the Cyclades.

δῆλος, η, or, known, evident, visible, plain.

δηλῶω, ὤ, f. ὤσω, p. δεδήλωκα, to make known, to manifest, to announce.

δημαγωγέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to be a popular leader.

δημαγωγία, ας, ἡ, a government of the people.

δημαγωγός, οῦ, ὁ, a popular leader.

Δημάδης, ου, ὁ, Demādes.

Δημάρατος, οῦ, ὁ, Demaratus.

Δημήτηρ, τερός, and Δημήτρα, ας, ἡ, Ceres.

Δημήτριος, ου, ὁ, Demetrius.

δημιουργέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to prepare, to fabricate, to make.

δημοκρατέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to possess a democracy, (of a people).

δημῶς, οὔ, ὁ, fat.

δῆμος, ου, ὁ, a people, a tribe; δῆμοι, the wards, or parishes, in Attica; δῆμος ὁρτίων, a flight of birds.

Δημοσθένης, ους, ὁ, Demosthēnes.

δημοσιεύω, f. εἴσω, to be public.

δημόσιος, ου, ὁ, an executioner.

δημόσιος, ἰα, ἴορ, public; δημοσίαι, at public cost.

δημότης, ου, ὁ, a member of the same tribe.

δημοτικός, ἡ, ὄν, one of the people, plebeian, popular, well disposed to the people, courteous, becoming a citizen, republican.

δημόδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, public, generally received.

Δημόναξ, ατος, ὁ, Demōnax.

διῆτα, therefore, now even.

διὰ, with gen. through, by means of,

in; διὰ νυκτός, by night; διὰ παντός, for the whole time; δι' αἰῶνος, perpetually, for ever; δι' ἔτους, yearly; διὰ πέντε ἐτῶν, every five years; διὰ βόδους, for βαδί. δι' ὑποψίας, for ὑποπτεύων. With accus. on account of; διὰ τοῦτο, on this account; διὰ τί; wherefore?

δια-βαίνω, f. m. -βήσομαι, p. -βέβηκα, (Gr.) to pass over, to separate; διαβεβηκώς τοῖς ποσίν, with outstretched legs.

δια-βύλλω, f. -βυλώ, p. βέβληκα, (Gr.) to render suspicious, to denounce.

διὰ-βασίς, εως, ἡ, a passage.

δια-βατός, ἡ, ὄν, passable, fordable.

δια-βιβάζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἀκα, to carry through, to assist one in departing, to help off.

δια-βεβλήπω, f. ψω, p. διαβεβλήφα, to look earnestly.

δια-βούω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to make famous; -άομαι, ὦμαι, to become famous, to be celebrated.

δια-βύητος, ὁ, ἡ, infamous, cried down.

διαβολή, ἡς, ἡ, a slander, a slanderous accusation.

δια-γιγνώσκω, f. διαγνώσομαι, p. διγνώσκω, (Gr.) to distinguish, to know accurately, to conclude upon, to resolve.

δια-γίνομαι, f. διαγενήσομαι, p. διαγενήμαι, (Gr.) to elapse.

δια-γράφω, f. ἄνω, p. ἀφα, to describe.

δι-άγω, f. διάζω, p. διήχα, to pass, to pass one's time.

δι-αγωνίζομαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to contend strenuously.

διάδημα, ατος, τὸ, a diadem.

δια-δίδωμι, f. -δώσω, p. -δίδωκα, to divide, to propagate, to sustain, to spread abroad.

δια-ζώννυμι, f. διαζώσω, p. διέζωκα, to enclose, to sustain, to separate.

διά-θεσις, εως, ἡ, quality, condition, character, action, delivery.

δια-θήκη, ἡς, ἡ, a will, a testament.

διατρῶω, f. αῤῥω, to moisten.

δι-αίρω, ὤ, -αῖμαι, f. ἴσω, p. διήρηκα,

(Gr.) to divide, to cut through.
 δι-αίρω, *f. αῶ*, (Gr.) to raise.
 διαίτα, *ης, ἡ*, a mode of life, a plan of nourishment, diet, abode.
 διαιτάομαι, *ῶμαι, f. 1. m. ἴσομαι*, to live, to dwell. *p. pass. δεδιγήμεναι*.
 διαιτητής, *οῦ, ὁ*, a judge.
 δια-καθαίρω, *f. αῶ*, to purify, to cleanse.
 δια-καίω, *f. αῖω*, to blaze out upon, to kindle.
 δια-καλύπτω, *f. ψω*, to uncover, to throw open.
 διά-κειμαι, (*with an adverb*) to be in a certain state, to be of a certain character; *εὖ*, to be well; *εἰρη-κῶς* *διάκεισθαι*, to be peaceably disposed.
 διά-κείρω *f. εἶω*, to cut off.
 δια-κελεύομαι, *1. f. m. εὖσομαι*, to counsel, to exhort. *p. pass. ευμαι*.
 δια-κληρόω, *ῶ*, to transfer by lot, to dispose of by lot.
 δια-κομιζω, *f. ἰω*, to carry over.
 δια-κονέω, *ῶ, f. ἴω, p. διακόνηκα*, to serve, to wait upon, *with the dative. pass. διακονέομαι, οὔμαι*.
 δια-κονίομαι, to cover one's self with dust (*as the combatants before wrestling*), to prepare for combat.
 διάκονος, *ου, ὁ, ἡ*, a servant, a waiter.
 διακόσιοι, *αι, α*, two hundred.
 δια-κόσμησις, *εως, ἡ*, disposition, administration, regulation.
 δια-κρίνω, *f. κρῶ, p. διακρίνωκα*, to distinguish, to separate, to judge.
 δια-κυμαίνω, *f. ανῶ*, to make turbulent, to plough up (*as the winds the sea*).
 δια-κωλύω, *f. νω, p. διακωλύωκα*, to hinder, to keep from, to restrain.
 δια-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to surround, to assume, to receive, to divide, to share, to take up with, to occupy, to cover; *διελημμένος*, divided, separated, taken up with; *σημείοις διελημμένα*, distinguished by marks; *χώρα ὀσμαις, διελημμένη*, a country filled with perfumes.
 δια-λέγω, *f. ξω, p. χα*, to select; *mid.*

διαλέγομαι, to converse, to speak with. *imp. διελεγόμην*.
 δια-λείπω, *f. εἴπω, p. εἶφα*, to forbear, to omit, to intermit.
 διάλεκτος, *ου, ἡ*, a dialect, a language.
 διά-λεξις, *εως, ἡ*, a conference, a conversation.
 διά-λιθος, *ῶ, ἡ*, ornamented with precious stones.
 δι-αλλάγη, *ης, ἡ*, a pacification, a reconciliation.
 δι-αλλάσσω, and -αλλάττω, *f. ἄξω, p. διγλάχα*, to change; *with gen.* to depart from, to be distant from, to distinguish, to differ; *pass. pres. διαλλάττομαι*, to be reconciled.
 α. 2. *act. διγλάγον, pass. διηγλάγη*.
 διά-λυσις, *εως, ἡ*, an expiation, a reconciliation; *τύς διαλύσεις ποιήσασθαι*, to make peace.
 δια-λύω, *f. νω, p. διαλύωκα*, to dissolve, to separate, to disperse.
 δια-μάχομαι, *f. m. διαμαχέσομαι*, (Gr.) to give battle to. *perf. pass. διαμεμάχημαι*.
 δι-αμείβω, *f. εἴπω*, to exchange. *δι-αμείβομαι, f. m. εἴφομαι, p. pass. ειμμαι*.
 δια-μένω, *f. μενῶ, p. διαμεμένηκα, α. 1. διμείνω*, to stay, to remain, to pass away.
 δια-μετρέω, *ῶ, f. ἴω, p. διαμετρέωκα*, to measure off, to proportion.
 δί-αμιος, *ὁ, ἡ*, sandy.
 δια-μονή, *ης, ἡ*, the duration.
 δια-ρέμω, *f. μῶ, p. διαρέμωκα*, to divide. 2. *p. διανέμοα*.
 δι-αν-ίστημι, *f. στήσω*, to set up; *δια-ναστής*, standing up; *-ίσταμαι*, to stand aloft, to raise one's self upright.
 δια-νόεομαι, *οὔμαι, f. m. ἴσομαι*, to propose, to design, to think, to reflect.
 δια-ρομή, *ης, ἡ*, a division.
 δια-παντός, always.
 δια-περάω, *ῶ, f. ἄω, p. διαπεπέρακα*, to cross over.
 δια-πίτομαι, (Gr.) to fly.
 δια-πίπτω, 2. *f. m. πεσοῦμαι*, to fall.

apart, to fall through, to fall away.
 δια-πλέω, *f.* ξω, to braid, to weave,
 to interweave, to intertwine.

δια-πλέω, *f.* πλείσω, *p.* πέπλευκα.
 (*Gr.*) to sail over, to sail through,
 to sail to.

δια-πνέω, *f.* εῖσω, (*Gr.*) to blow
 through, to take breath; διαπνεῖσ-
 θαι, to be ventilated.

δια-πύμπιμος, *ον, ὁ, ἡ*, sent, despatch-
 ed.

δια-πονέω, *ῶ, f.* ἔσω and ἴσω, to elab-
 orate, to improve, to train, to ex-
 ercise. *a.* 1. *pass.* διεπονίσθην.

δια-πορέομαι, *οὔμαι*, to be embarrassed.

δια-πορθέω, *ῶ*, to waste, to destroy.

δια-πράττω, and -πράσσω, *f.* ξω, to
 effect, to bring to pass.

δια-πρεπής, *εὖος, ὁ, ἡ*, distinguished,
 excellent.

δια-πυνθάνομαι, 1. *f. m.* πυνθόμαι,
 (*Gr.*) to make diligent inquiry. *a.*
 2. *inf. m.* διαπυνθέσθαι.

διάπυρος, *ῶ, ἡ, (πῦρ)* glowing, fiery.

διαρκής, *εὖος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀρκέω)* sufficient,
 constant.

δια-ραπίζω, *f.* ἄσω (and ἄξω), *p.* δι-
 ῥαπα, to seize, to plunder.

δια-ρέω, *ῶ, f.* εῖσω, (*Gr.*) to flow
 through, to overflow.

δια-ρήγνυμι, *f.* διαρήξω, *p.* διέρήξα,
 (*Gr.*) to tear, to burst.

δια-ρύπτω, *ῶ, ἡ*, thoroughly watered,
 irrigated.

δια-ρεῖω, to drive through; δια-σεύο-
 μαι, to hasten through.

δια-σκάπτω, *f.* ψω, to dig through.

δια-σειδάννυμι, *f.* ἄσω, (*Gr.*) to dis-
 perse.

δια-σπῶ, *ῶ, f.* ασω, *p.* δισπα, to
 draw apart, to divide, to tear to
 pieces.

δια-σπείρω, *f.* διασπερῶ, *p.* δισπαρκα,
 to scatter, to disperse. *p. m.* δι-
 σπορα, *a.* 2. *pass.* διεσπάρην.

διά-στασις, *εὖος, ἡ*, an interval, a cleft,
 a disagreement.

διά-στημα, *ατος, τὸ*, distance, an inter-
 val.

δια-στρώννυμι, *f.* στρώσω, *p.* ἔστρωκα,
 (*Gr.*) to spread with carpets or cov-

erlets. *p. p.* ἔστρωμαι.

δια-σχιζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐσχικα, to split,
 to cut open, to sunder, to cut off.

δια-σώζω, *f.* σώσω, *p.* -σέσωκα, to save.
a. 1. *pass.* διεσώθην.

δια-ταράττω, and -ταρᾶσσω, *f.* ξω, *p.*
 -τετάραχα, to throw into embarrass-
 ment or confusion, to disturb. *a.* 1.
pass. διετάραχθην.

δια-τείνω, *f.* τεῖω, *p.* διατέτακα, to
 stretch out, to aim at, to belong to;
 διατείνειν ὁδόν, to travel.

δια-τειχίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to obstruct as
 with a wall, to build up a wall.

δια-τελέω, *ῶ, f.* ἔσω, *p.* διατετέλεκα,
 to complete, to continue, to remain
 (connected with a participle it ex-
 presses the duration of a condition;
 διετέλεσεν ὢν, he continued being);
 τὸν βίον, to pass his life; διατελεῖν
 ἡδούλων, to remain free.

δια-τέμνω, *f.* μῶ, (*Gr.*) to split, to
 divide.

δια-τηρέω, *ῶ, f.* ἴσω, *p.* διατητήρηκα,
 to observe, to keep, to preserve.

διὰτι, wherefore. See δια.

δια-τίθωμι, *f.* διαθήσω, *p.* διατέθεικα,
 to arrange, to dispose, to bring into
 a certain order; ἀσχηρῶς διατεθῆναι,
 to be disgracefully neglected. *a.*
 2. *act.* διέθην.

δια-τρέφω, *f.* θρέψω, *p.* διατρέφα,
 to nourish.

δια-τρίβω, *ῆς, ἡ*, an abode, (*τὴν δια-
 τρίβην ποιῆσθαι*, to abide,) a mode
 of life, a pursuit, a place of amuse-
 ment, conversation, sport.

δια-τρέψω, *f.* ψω, *p.* διατρέψα, to
 abide, to tarry, to pass time, to
 live. *a.* 2. *pass.* διετρέψην.

δια-τροφή, *ῆς, ἡ*, support.

δια-τυπῶ, *ῶ, f.* ὥσω, to form, to
 fashion.

διανγής, *εὖος, ὁ, ἡ, (αὐγὴ)* brilliant.

δια-φάγω, to bite through.

διαφανής, *εὖος, ὁ, ἡ, (φαῖνω)* transpar-
 ent, clear, bright.

διαφερόντως, conspicuously, especial-
 ly, remarkably.

δια-φέρω, *f.* φείσω, (*Gr.*) to bring,
 to carry, with *gen.* to be distin-

guished, to be different, to be eminent; -ομαι, to differ. *a. 1. διήνεχα, a. 2. διήνεχον.*
διά-φειγών, f. ξω, (Gr.) to escape. 2. perf. πέφειγα, a. 2. acl. διέφυγον.
δια-φθείρω, f. διαφθερῶ, p. διεφθαρκα, to destroy; διεφθαρούμενος, destroyed. 2. p. διεφθορα, a. 1. pass. διεφθορα.
δια-φλέγω, γ. ξω, to consume.
διαφορά, ἄς, ἡ, a difference, an alteration, a change, an alienation, a feud.
διάφορος, ὅς, ἡ, different, distinguished.
διαφυή, ἥς, ἡ, an interval, a chasm, what grows between.
δια-φυλάττω, f. ἄξω, p. αχα, to preserve, to observe.
δια-χάινω, to open the mouth, to gape.
διά-χρυσος, ὅς, ἡ, gilded.
διδασκαλεῖον, ου, τὸ, a school.
διδασκάλιον, ου, τὸ, pay for instruction.
διδάσκαλος, ου, ὅς, a teacher.
διδάσκω, f. διδάξω, p. δεδίδαχα, τινά τι, to teach, to instruct; a. 1. pass. ἐδιδάχθην, ἐδιδάχθη ἡμέτερος, κυνηγός, &c. he was instructed in rhetoric, in the chase, &c.
διδυμάτερος, ὅς, ἡ, (τίκτω) bringing forth twins.
Διδυμοί, ων, οἱ, the Twins; Didymi, a place near Miletus in Asia Minor, where was an oracle of Apollo.
δίδυμος, ὅς, ἡ, double; δίδυμοι, twins.
Διδώ, οὗς, ἡ, Dido.
δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. δέδωκα. See Gram.
to give, to grant, to deliver; δίδου-μαι ἑαυτῷ, to bind one's self by an oath; σοὶ δέδοται, it is permitted thee (by fate).
δι-εἶργω, f. ξω, to divide.
δι-εξ-εἶμι, to go through, to wander, to traverse, to go over in reading, to read over.
δι-εξ-ερχομαι, (Gr.) to go through.
δι-εξ-όδος, ου, ἡ, an exit, an issue, a passage.
δι-εργάζομαι, (Gr.) to destroy.
δι-ερχομαι, f. m. διελεύσομαι, (Gr.) to go through, to traverse, to pass, to execute a commission, to relate.

α. 2. acl. διήλθοι; p. m. All. διελήλυθα.
δι-ευκρινέομαι, f. ἴσομαι, to examine, to discuss, to treat of.
δι-έχω, to divide, to be distant, to pierce, to extend.
διηγέομαι, οὔμαι, 1. f. m. διηγίσομαι, to relate, to tell, to declare. p. pass. διίγρημαι.
δι-ίγημα, αῖος, τὸ, a relation, a tale.
δι-ίχω, f. ξω, to go through any thing, to penetrate, to reach.
διηρκής, εὖς, ὅς, ἡ, persevering, uninterrupted, continual.
δι-ίστημι, f. διαστίζω, p. διέστηκα, to separate, to divide, to be at variance; διεστηκός, distant.
δικάζω, f. ἄσω, p. κα, to try a cause, to judge, to pronounce a sentence, to decide; -ομαι, to conduct a process, to go to law.
δικαιολογία, ἄς, ἡ, a justification.
δικαιοπραγέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to act justly.
δικαίος, αἰω, ου, just; παρὰ τὸ δίκαιον, contrary to justice.
δικαιοσύνη, ἡς, ἡ, justice.
δικαίως, justly.
δικαστήριον, ου, τὸ, a judgment-seat, a court, a tribunal.
δικαστής, οὔ, ὅς, a judge.
δι-κῆλα, ἡς, ἡ, a hoe, a hatchet.
δίκη, ἡς, ἡ, 1. justice, suit at law, punishment; δικας τίρειν, to suffer punishment; δίκην, with gen. in the manner of, (instar Lat.) 2. the goddess of justice.
Δικταίος, α, ου, Dictæan, of Dictæ, a mountain in Crete.
διμήνος, ὅς, ἡ, (μῆν) of two months; ἐν διμήνῳ, in the space of two months.
διμορφος, ὅς, ἡ, (μορφῇ) double-formed, mixed of two natures.
διό, on which account, wherefore.
Διογένης, εὖς, ὅς, Diogenes.
δι-οικέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. διώκηκα, to arrange, to dispose, to govern, to manage.
διοικητής, οὔ, ὅς, an administrator, a manager.
Διομήδης, εὖς, ὅς, Diomed.
Διονύσιος, ου, ὅς, Dionysius, a tyrant

of Syracuse.

Λιδῆν, for ἡ πόλις Αἰδός, from Jupiter.

Λιόνυσος, οὐ, ὁ, Bacchus.

Λιόπερ, whence, thence, therefore.

δι-ορθῶω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. διώρθωκα, to establish, to make good, to make up.

δι-ορίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἔκα, to bound, to separate, to divide.

δι-ορύσσω, f. διορύζω, p. διόρυχα, to dig through. a. 2. pass. διωρύγην.

διός, ἱα, τὸν, divine.

Αἰδός-κουροι, ωρ, οἱ, the sons of Jupiter, Castor and Pollux.

δι-ὅτι, wherefore, because; that.

διοτρεφίς, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, brought up by Jupiter.

Διοφῶν, ὦντος, ὁ, Diophon.

διπλαζέ, ακος, ἡ, a broad cloak.

διπλασιάζω, f. ἄσω, to double.

διπλάσιος, ἱα, ἰον, double, twofold.

διπλός, ὅη, ὅν, and διπλοῦς, ἡ, οὖν, double.

δίπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, two-footed.

δῖς, twice.

δίσκος, οὐ, ὁ, a discus, a quoit.

δισσός, and διττός, ἡ, ὄν, double.

δισ-χίλιοι, αἱ, α, two thousand.

θρόνος, οὐ, ὁ, a throne, a seat, a chariot.

διφύς, ἑός, ὁ, ἡ, of a double or twofold nature.

δίχηνος, ὁ, ἡ, (χρηλή) with cloven claws.

δίψα, ἡς, ἡ, thirst.

διψάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. δεδίψηκα, to thirst.

δίω, f. σω, p. κα, and διομαι, to drive.

διώγμος, οὐ, ὁ, a persecution, a pursuit.

διώκω, f. διώξω, p. δεδίωκα, to pursue, to prosecute, vehemently to strive for. a. 1. pass. ιδιώχθην.

διώξις, εως, ἡ, a pursuit.

διώρυξ, υχος, ἡ, a canal.

δμωή, ἡς, ἡ, a handmaid.

δοῦς, ἡ, ὄν, double; διοῖ, two.

δοκέω, ὦ, f. δόξω, and sometimes νοκίω, p. διδοχα, to believe, to appear, to seem, to be thought; δοκῶ ἰδεῖν, I think I see; δοκεῖ εἶναι τι,

he fancies himself somewhat; δοκεῖ, it seems good; ἰδοξε, it seemed good, visum est, placuit; δοκεῖ μοι, mihi videtur, it appears to me.

δοκός, οὐ, ἡ, a timber, a beam.

δόμος, οὐ, ὁ, a house.

δόξα, ἡς, ἡ, glory, an opinion.

δορά, ἄς, ἡ, a kin.

δορκίς, ἄδος, ἡ, an antelope.

δόρπον, οὐ, τὸ, supper.

δόν, δόρατος, τὸ, a spear.

δορυφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, a body-guard.

δόσις, εως, ἡ, a gift, a present.

δουλεύω, f. εὔσω, p. δεδούλευκα, to be a slave; κακῶς, to be in miserable service.

δούλιος, ὁ, ἡ, belonging to slavery.

δούλος, οὐ, ὁ, a slave.

δουλώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. δεδούλωκα, to subject, to enslave.

δοῦπος, οὐ, ὁ, clangor, a sound.

Δοῦρις, ἰδος, ὁ, Duris.

δράκων, οντος, ὁ, 1. a serpent. 2. Draco.

δράμα, ατος, τὸ, a play, a drama.

δραπέτης, οὐ, ὁ, a runaway slave, a fugitive.

δρασμὸς, οὐ, ὁ, a running away, an elopement, escape.

δραχμή, ἡς, ἡ, a drachma, a piece of coin, worth about a shilling.

δράω, ὦ, f. δράσω, and δραομαι, ὦμαι, f. δράσομαι, to do; δράν τινα τι, to do any thing to any one, to deal with any one.

δρέπανον, οὐ, τὸ, a sickle, a curved sword, an instrument used by elephant drivers.

δρομαῖος, αἶα, αῖον, running, in the course.

δρομὰς, ἄδος, ὁ, ἡ, good for running.

δρόμος, οὐ, ὁ, running, a race, a course, a chase.

δρόσος, οὐ, ἡ, dew.

Δρύας, ατος, ὁ, Dryas.

δρυμὸς, οὐ, ὁ, a wood.

δρῦς, ὅς, ἡ, an oak, a tree.

δύναμαι, f. δύνησομαι, p. δεδύνημαι, (Gr.) to be able, can, to have power, to be worth, to avail, to signify. a. 1. pass. ἡδυνήθην and ἰδυνάσθην.

δύναμις, εως, *ί*, power, might, skill, force.
 δυναστεία, ας, *ί*, a government, a lordship.
 δυναστεῖω, *φ. εἰσω*, to govern, to direct.
 δυνάστης, ου, *ό*, a lord, a ruler.
 δυνατός, *ί*, *όν*, able, powerful; *εἰ δυνατόν*, if it be possible.
 δύο (and δύνω), *οἰρ*, δυοί, two; *εἰς δύο*, in two parts.
 δύομαι, *φ. m. δύσσομαι*, (*Gr.*) to set, to go down, to go under. *α. 1. ἐδυσάμην*.
 δυσάμμορος, ου, *ό*, *ί*, unhappy.
 δυσειδέα, ας, *ί*, (*εἶδος*) ugliness, unseemly appearance.
 δυσειδής, εος, *ό*, *ί*, ill-formed, ugly.
 δυσεἰσβολος, *ό*, *ί*, (*βᾶλλω*) difficult of attack, difficult of entrance.
 δυσέλικτος, *ό*, *ί*, (*ἐλίσσω*) hard to unravel, complicated, perplexed.
 δυσέξοδος, *ό*, *ί*, (*ὁδός*) whence one with difficulty departeth.
 δυσμερία, ας, *ί*, a misfortune.
 δυσθυμία, ας, *ί*, discouragement.
 δίσαις, εως, *ί*, the setting of the sun, the evening, the west.
 δυσχαρτέρητος, *ό*, *ί*, difficult to bear.
 δυσκατανόητος, *ό*, *ί*, (*νοέω*) hard to understand, unintelligible.
 δυσκαταπολέμητος, *ό*, *ί*, (*πολεμέω*) hard to make war with or against.
 δυσμαθής, εος, *ό*, *ί*, (*μαρθάνω*) indocile, slow to learn.
 δύσμαι, *όν, αἰ*, sunset, evening, the west.
 δίσμαχος, *ό*, *ί*, (*μάχομαι*) hard to contend with.
 δυσμενής, εος, *ό*, *ί*, hostile.
 δίσφορος, *ό*, *ί*, unfortunate, ill-starred.
 δυσψιμβολος, *ό*, *ί*, unsocial.
 δυσοικητος, *ό*, *ί*, (*οἰκέω*) not favorable for habitation.
 δυσπαθίω, *ω, φ. ἴσω*, to be impatient at.
 Δίσπαρις, ιδος, *ό*, ill-starred Paris.
 δυσπειθώς, reluctantly.
 δυσπερίληπτος, *ό*, *ί*, (*λαμβάνω*) hard to be encompassed.
 δυσπίστως, distrustfully.

δύσπoρος, *ό*, *ί*, difficult, questionable.
 δύστηνος, *ό*, *ί*, unfortunate, miserable.
 δυστυχίω, *ω φ. ἴσω, p. ηκα, (τιχῇ)* to be unhappy.
 δυσφoρέω, *ω, φ. ἴσω, p. ηκα*, to grieve, to sorrow, to be afflicted.
 δυσχείμερος, *ό*, *ί*, (*χειμα*) very cold.
 δυσχεραίνω, *φ. ἀνῶ*, to abhor, to be disgusted with.
 δυσχερής, εος, *ό*, *ί*, difficult.
 δώδεκα, twelve.
 δωδέκατος, *η, or*, the twelfth; *δωδέκατον*, twelfthly.
 Δωδωνίς, ιδος, *ί*, Dodonean, from or of Dodona.
 δῶμα, ατος, *τό*, a house.
 δωρεά, *ας, ἱ*, a present, a gift; *δωρεάν*, as a gift, gratis.
 δωρόμαι, *οῦμαι, 1. φ. m. ἴσομαι*, to present, to give. *p. pass. δεδώρημαι, α. 1. m. ἐδώρησάμην*.
 Δωριεύς, εως, *ό*, a Dorian.
 Δωρίς, ιδος, *ί*, Doris.
 δῶρον, *ον, τό*, a present, a gift.

Ε.

εἰν, with subj. if.
 εἶαρ, *ος, τό*, the spring.
 εἰαυτοῦ, *ης, οὔ*, his, his own, of him.
 εἰάω, *εἰῶ, φ. ἴσω, p. εἶακα*, to permit, to allow, to leave, to spare, to forbear.
 ἑβδομήκοντα, seventy.
 ἑβδομος, *η, or*, the seventh; *ἑβδομον*, seventhly.
 ἔβρος, *ου, ἱ*, ebony.
 ἐγ-γιγνομαι, (*Gr.*) to be born in.
 ἐγγιζω, *φ. ἐγγίσω, All. ἐγγιῶ*, to approach. *p. ἤγγικα*.
 ἔγγονος, *ου, ό*, a descendant.
 ἐγ-γράφω, *φ. ψω, p. ἐγγέγραφα*, to inscribe. *α. 1. ἐνέγραφα*.
 ἐγγυάω, *ω, φ. ἴσω*, to deliver, to surrender, to promise.
 ἐγγυέν, near.
 ἐγγύς, with gen. near; comp. ἐγγυτέρω· superl. ἐγγυτάτω, and ἐγγύτατα.
 ἐγείρω, *φ. ἐγείρω, p. All. ἐγέγρηκα, (Gr.) to awaken; 2. p. ἐγέγρηκα, 1*

am awake.

ἐγ-καθεύδω, to sleep in.

ἐγ-καλέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐγκέκληκα, with dat.* to inculpate, to accuse, to reproach with, to charge.

ἐγ-καλύπτω, *f. ὑψω, p. ἐγκάλυπτομαι, f. m. ὑψομαι*, to conceal one's self from shame.

ἐγ-καρτερίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to persevere, to hold out, to support to bear.

ἐγ-κατα-λείπω, *f. ψω, p. ἐγκατατέλειψα*, to desert. *a. 2. ἐγκατέλιπον.*

ἐγ-καύμα, ατος, τὸ, the brand, the burn.

ἐγ-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) to lie in, to urge, to press upon.

ἐγ-κέλεύω, -ομαι, *f. εἴσω*, to encourage.

ἐγκέφαλος, ον, ὁ, the brain.

ἐγκλημα, ατος, τὸ, a charge, an accusation, a crime.

ἐγ-κλίνω, *f. ἴνῶ*, to bend, to give a direction, to slant.

ἐγκλισίς, εως, ἡ, an inclination, an inclined plane.

ἐγ-κονίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to be busy with.

ἐγκράτεια, ας, ἡ, (*κρατέω*) abstinence, moderation, temperance.

ἐγκρατής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, possessed of a thing, abstinent; γαστρός καὶ ποτοῦ, temperate in eating and drinking.

ἐγ-κρύπτω, *f. ψω, p. ἐγκέκρυψα*, to conceal in.

ἐγκοιμιάζω, *f. ἄσω, p. ἐγκεκοιμίακα*, to praise.

ἐγκώμιον, ον, τὸ, praise, an eulogy.

ἐγχειρίδιον, ον, τὸ, a dagger.

ἐγχειρίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἱκά*, to deliver, to consign, to put into the possession of.

ἐγχελυσ, υος, ἡ, an eel.

ἐγχέω, *f. εἴσω. (Gr.)* to pour into, to pour out.

ἐγχώριος, ὁ, ἡ, (*χώρα*) native; οἱ ἐγχώριοι, the inhabitants of a country.

ἐγὼ, I; ἔγωγε, I, for myself.

ἐδαφος, εος, τὸ, the ground.

ἐδεσμα, ατος, τὸ, food.

ἐδότης, υος, ἡ, eating.

ἐδον and ἐεδον, ου, τὸ, a bridal present.

ἐδος, εος, τὸ, a seat.

ἐδω, *f. ἔδομαι, or ἐδοῦμαι, p. ἐδίδοκα, (Gr.)* to eat.

ἐδωδή, ἡς, ἡ, food, a feast.

ἐδώδιμος, ὁ, ἡ, eatable.

ἐεργω, the same as, ἐεργω.

ἐθέλω, and θέλω, *f. ἐθελήσω, θελήσω, p. τεθέληκα*, to will, to wish.

ἐθίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐθήκα*, to accustom; ἐθίζομαι, to be accustomed; *p. ἐθίσμαι*, I am wont.

ἔθνος, εος, τὸ, a nation.

ἔθος, εος, τὸ, a custom.

ἔθω, (*Gr.*) to be wont; κατὰ τὸ εἶωθός, according to custom. *p. m. εἰωθα.*

εἰ, if, (*after verbs expressive of sentiment. it signifies*, that, in order that, &c.); εἴθε, although; εἴποτε, if perhaps; εἰ μὴ, unless; εἴτις si quis, for ὅστις.

εἶδω, *obsolete, a. 2. εἶδον*; I saw; *part. ἰδών*, one, who saw; *inf. ἰδεῖν.*

εἶδος, εος, τὸ, the form.

εἶδω, and εἰδέω, (*both obsolete*) *f. m. εἴσομαι, p. οἶδα, (Gr.)* I know; *inf. εἰδέναι*, to know; *εὖ οἶδα*, I know well; *plup. ἤδειν*· εἰδώς, knowing; *ful. mid. εἴσομαι*, I shall know, I shall learn.

εἶδωλον, ον, τὸ, the image.

εἴθε, and εἴθε γὰρ, if but, O that, utinam.

εἰκάζω, *f. σω*, to compare, to equalize, to conjecture, to make like; -ομαι, to assume a form.

εἰκός, ὅτος, τὸ, probable; ὡς εἰκός, as is natural, as was natural.

εἴκοσι, twenty; εἴκοστός, ἡ, ὄν, the twentieth.

εἴκοσιτέσσαρες, four and twenty.

εἰκότως, justly, with reason.

εἴκω, *p. εἴοικα, (Gr.)* to be like, to resemble, to seem; εἴοικε, it seems; *part. εἰκώς, ὡς, ὅς*, similar. *All. εἰκώς, pluperf. ἐφίκειν.*

εἴκω, *f. εἴξω, p. εἴκα*, to yield.

εἰκών, ὄνος, ἡ, an image, a statue, a

likeness.

Εἰλειθυία, ας, ἡ, Ilithyia, Lucina, the goddess of childbirth.

εἰλίπους, οδος, ὁ, ἡ, curve-footed, heavy-paced.

Εἰλώτης, ου, ὁ, α, Helot, a Spartan serf.

εἶμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.

εἵμαρμένον, τὸ, and ἡ εἵμαρμένη, (Gr. μεῖρομαι) fate, destiny.

εἶμι, f. ἔσομαι, (Gr.) to be; οὐκ ἔστιν, it is not possible; ἔσθ' ὅτι, sometimes; τὰ ὄντα, things, beings, creation, what one has. imperf. ἔν.

εἶμι, (Gr.) to go. inf. ἵναι, part. ἰών.

εἶν, for ἔν.

εἰνάτειρ, ερος, ἡ, a husband's brother's wife.

εἵνατος, for ἔννατος, η, ου, the ninth.

εἶνεκα, for ἔνεκα.

εἰπεῖν, (Gr.) to say. part. εἰπών; κακῶς, to utter words of bad import.

εἴ ποθι, if any where.

εἴργω, f. ἔω, p. χα, with gen. to restrain, to prevent, to hold back from, to bound.

εἰρεσία, ας, ἡ, rowing.

εἰρήνη, ης, ἡ, peace, Irene, the goddess of peace.

εἰρηνικῶς, peaceably, peacefully.

εἰρετή, ἡς, ἡ, a prison.

εἰς, with accus. to, into, against, with respect to; εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω, backwards; εἰς πολὺν χρόνον, for a long time; εἰς τοῦτο, with gen. to such a degree of; εἰς τὸ ἐπάρδειν, in order to irrigate; ἐπαινεῖσθαι εἰς τὸ κάλλος, to be praised on account of beauty.

εἷς, μία, ἓν, one.

εἰς-άγω, f. ἔω, p. εἰσῆχα, to introduce, to bring in. a. 2. Att. εἰσῆγαγον.

εἰς-εἶναι, f. -ἔισομαι, (Gr.) to enter, to go in.

εἰς-εἶλλω, f. θαλῶ, p. κα. (Gr.) to make an irruption, to empty itself (as a river).

εἰς-δύομαι, f. ὑσομαι, (Gr.) to creep in.

εἰς-εἶδω, and εἰδεῖν, a. 2. εἰσιδεῖν, to behold.

εἰς-εἶμι, to enter, to go in.

εἰς-εἰσχομαι, f. εἰσελεύσομαι, (Gr.) to enter, to step in.

εἰς-ηγείμαι, οὔμαι, f. ἵσομαι, p. ἡμαι, to propose, to introduce.

εἰς-ηγητής, ου, ὁ, the inventor, he who occasions.

εἷς-οδος, ου, ἡ, an entrance.

εἰς-οράω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to behold.

εἰς-ορμίζω, -ομαι, f. ἴσω, to sail up, as into a river.

εἰς-ορέω, f. ὀσω, to bring in. a. 1. εἰσῆγχα.

εἰς-φορέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to take in, to yield, to appropriate.

εἰς-χέω, f. εἴσω, p. εὔχα, to pour out; -ομαι, to pour itself, to flow into.

εἴσω, within.

εἴτα, thereupon, then, farther, next, afterwards.

εἴτε...εἴτε, either...or, whether...or.

ἐκ, and ἐξ, with gen. out, out of, from, by means of; ἐξ ὅ, from the time that, since; ἐκ πολλοῦ, long since.

Ἑκέβη, ης, ἡ, Hecūba.

ἐκαστος, η, ου, each, every one.

ἐκίστοτε, every time.

ἐκάτερος, α, ου, one of both, each of the two, both, each, like uterque.

ἐκατέρωθεν, on either side.

ἐκατόμβη, ης, ἡ, a hecatomb, a sacrifice of a hundred bullocks, a great sacrifice.

ἐκατόμυλος, ὁ, ἡ, (πύλη) having a hundred gates.

ἐκατόν, hundred.

ἐκατοστής, ἡ, ὁ, the hundredth.

ἐκ-βαίνω, 1. f. m. βῆσομαι, (Gr.) to go out, to ascend from.

ἐκ-βάλλω, f. θαλῶ, p. εἰσῆχα, (Gr.) to throw out, to eject, to banish. a. 2. ἐξέβαλον.

ἐκ-βιβρώσκω, f. βρώσω, (Gr.) to devour, to consume.

ἐκ-βόω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐκβεβόηκα, to cry out, to shout.

ἐκβολή, ἡς, ἡ, the mouth or outlet of a river.

ἐκ-γελῶ, f. ἴσω, to laugh.

ἐκγονος, ου, ὁ, a descendant, a son.

ἐκ-δίρω, f. ἐρῶ, p. ἐκδίδαρκα, to slay.

ἐκδέχομαι, *f.* ἐκδέξομαι, *p.* ἐκδέδεγμαι, to receive, to await, to wait for, to expect, to succeed upon.
 ἐκδέω, *with gen.* to bind to *anything*.
 ἐκδιδάσκω, to instruct.
 ἐκδίδωμι, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* ὠκα, to give up, to publish.
 ἐκδιώκω, *f.* ἐκδιώξω, to drive away, to pursue. *a.* 1. ἐξεδίωξα.
 ἐκδύνω, *f.* δύνω, *p.* ἐκδύνκα, to come up, to appear, to step or slide out.
 ἐκεῖ, there.
 ἐκεῖθεν, thence, thence forward.
 ἐκεῖνος, *η, ο, he, she, it, this, that.*
 ἐκθερίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to reap.
 ἐκθνήσκω, (*Gr.*) to lie as dead, (*in a swoon*); τῷ γέλωτι, to laugh himself to bursting.
 ἐκθορίζω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to spring up, to leap up.
 ἐκκαθαίρω, *f.* ἐκκαθάρω, to purify, to cleanse, to eviscerate. *a.* 1. ἐξεκάθαρα.
 ἐκαδέκα, sixteen.
 ἐκκαλέω, *ω, f.* -καλέσω, to call out.
 ἐκκαλύπτω, to uncover, to disclose, to expose.
 ἐκκάμνω, to toil through.
 ἐκκειμαι, to be set out, to be exposed.
 ἐκκλησία, *ας, ἡ, a popular assembly.*
 ἐκκλίνω, *f.* ἴνω, *p.* ἐκκλίνα, to go out of the way, to incline. *a.* 1. ἐξέκλινα.
 ἐκκομίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κα, to carry out (*as in a funeral*), to bury.
 ἐκλάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine forth.
 ἐκλείπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* ἐκλείψα, to intermit, to leave, to die; -ομαι, to cease, to die. *a.* 2. ἐξέλιπον, 2. *p.* ἐκλείοιπα, *pass.* ἐκλείπομαι, *f.* -λείφθω, *a.* 1. ἐξέλειφθην.
 ἐκλήθωμαι, *f.* -λήσομαι, 2. *p.* -λήθηθα, *with gen.* to forget.
 ἐκλύω, *f.* -ύσω, *p.* -λύκα, to dissolve, to weaken, to fatigue. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐξελύθην.
 ἐκνίφω, *f.* ψω, to become sober.
 ἐκούσιος, *ος, ὁ, ἡ, willing, voluntary.*
 ἐκουσίως, willingly.
 ἐκπέμπω, *f.* -ψω, *p.* -πέπεμψα, to send away, to send out, to de-

spatch. 2. *p.* -πέπομψα.
 ἐκπέρθω, *f.* σω, to destroy.
 ἐκπετάω, *f.* ὠσω, to spread out, to expand.
 ἐκπέτω, *and* -πίσσω, *f.* -πίψω, to cook, to hatch.
 ἐκπήγνυμι, *f.* -πήξω, (*Gr.*) to be numb, to congeal, to stiffen.
 ἐκπηδάω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to spring forth.
 ἐκπίπτω, *f.* ἐκπιῶσω, *p.* ἐκπίπτωκα, (*Gr.*) to fall out, to be banished, to be driven off, to slip away, to escape, to appear, to come to light, to come from (*of an oracle*), to be imparted to *any one.* *a.* 2. ἐξέπεσον.
 ἐκπλέω, *f.* -πλείσω, (*Gr.*) to sail away.
 ἐκπληξίς, *ως, ἡ, consternation, terror, awe, religious fear.*
 ἐκπλήττω, *and* -πλήσσω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* χα, (*Gr.*) to terrify, to shock, to stun, to throw into astonishment; -ομαι, to be terrified. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐξεπλήγην.
 ἐκποδών, away.
 ἐκπολεμῶ, *ω, f.* ὠσω, to exasperate.
 ἐκπονέω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to labor, *act.* to elaborate, to adorn, to cultivate.
 ἐκπρεπίζω, *ως, ὁ, ἡ, distinguished.*
 ἐκπυρῶ, *ω, to inflame, to set on fire.*
 ἐκρηπίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to kindle anew.
 ἐκρίπτω, to cast out.
 ἐκρύνω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐξερύνηκα, to flow away, to escape.
 ἐκστασίς, *ως, ἡ, the disorder, the insanity.*
 ἐκτείνω, *f.* ἐκτενῶ, *p.* ἐκτέταχα, to extend, to stretch out. *a.* 1. *part.* ἐκτείνας.
 ἐκτίκω, *f.* ἴξω, to melt out, to float out, to separate by ablution.
 ἐκτίθωμι, (*Gr.*) to set out, to expose.
 ἐκτίνω, *f.* ἴσω, to pay, to discharge, to supply.
 ἐκτοθί, without.
 ἐκτοπίζω, *f.* ἴσω, (*τόπος*) to remove from a place.
 Ἐκτορίδης, *ος, ὁ, the son of Hector.*
 ἐκτὸς, without; ἡ ἐκτὸς θάλασσα, the Atlantic Ocean.

ἕκτος, η, ὄν, the sixth; ἕκτον, sixthly.
 ἕκτοτε, since that time, thereafter.
 ἐκ-τρέπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to avert; ἐκ-τρέπομαι, to transform one's self.
 a. 2. pass. ἑξ-τράπην, f. 2. pass. ἐκτραπήσομαι.
 ἐκ-τρέχω, (Gr.) to run before, to start before.
 ἐκ-τυφάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to be luxurious.
 ἐκ-τυφλώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to blind.
 Ἔκτωρ, ὄρος, ὁ, Hector.
 ἐκυρὶ, ἥς, ἡ, the mother-in-law.
 ἐκ-φανάζω, to despise, to ridicule.
 ἐκ-φείρω, f. ἐξοίσω, (Gr.) to bear out (to bury), to promulgate, to issue, to bring forth, to produce, to discover; a. 1. ἐξήγεγκα. ἐκφερομαι, with gen. to be thrown out of, to be cast on shore.
 ἐκ-φυλάττω, f. ξω, to observe, to watch.
 ἐκ-χέω, f. ἐκχεύσω, (Gr.) to pour out, to empty. a. 1. ἐξέχεα, inf. ἐκχέαι.
 ἐκὼν, οὔτα, ὄν, willing, voluntary.
 ἐλαία, ας, ἡ, an olive tree.
 ἔλαιον, ου, τὸ, oil.
 ἐλασσών, ὦ, and ἐλαττώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. ὠκα, to reduce, to depress.
 Ἐλάτεια, ας, ἡ, Elatæa.
 ἐλάτη, ἥς, ἡ, a fir-tree.
 ἐλάττωμα, ατος, τὸ, a loss.
 ἐλάττων, ὀρος, ὁ, ἡ, less, smaller.
 ἐλαύνω, f. ἔλασω, p. ἔλακα, Att. ἐλ/λακα, (Gr.) to drive, to put to flight, to draw, to ride, to travel, to advance; ἔπιον, to ride; κώπην, to row.
 ἔλαφος, ου, ὁ, a stag.
 ἐλαφρῶς, lightly, gently.
 ἐλάχιστος, η, ὄν, the smallest.
 ἐλάω, ὦ, the same as ἐλαύνω.
 ἐλεεινῶ, f. αἰῶ, to pity.
 ἐλεγεία, ας, ἡ, and ἐλεγείον, ου, τὸ, the poem, the elegy.
 ἔλεγχος, οὔ, ὁ, a proof.
 ἐλέγχω, f. ξω, p. ἔλεγχα, Att. ἐλ/λεγχα, to blame, to convince.
 ἐλεεινός, ἡ, ὄν, pitiful, sad.
 ἐλέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἔλεγα, to feel pity, to pity. a. 1. ἔλεσα, part. ἐλέησας.

ἐλεημοσύνη, ἥς, ἡ, alms.
 ἔλειος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
 ἐλεάλλω, f. ἐλεάλλω, to tremble, to quiver.
 Ἐλένη, ἥς, ἡ, Helen.
 ἔλεος, ου, ὁ, pity.
 ἐλευθερία, ας, ἡ, freedom.
 ἐλευθέρος, ρα, ρον, free.
 ἐλευθερώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. ἔλευθέρωκα, to emancipate, with gen. to liberate.
 Ἐλευσίνιος, ἱα, ἴον, Eleusinian;
 Ἐλευσινίδες, from Eleusis.
 Ἐλευσίς, ἴος, ὁ, Eleusis, a city in Attica.
 ἐλεφαντιστής, οὔ, ὁ, a keeper of elephants, a hunter of elephants.
 ἐλέφας, ατος, ὁ, ἡ, an elephant, ivory.
 Ἐλικῶν, ὄρος, ὁ, Helicon, a mountain in Boeotia.
 ἐλκεοπέπλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, with trailing garments.
 ἐλκερμός, οὔ, ὁ, a dragging away to captivity.
 ἐλκύνω, and ἔλκω, f. ἴσω, and ξω, to draw, to drink, to suck. a. 1. p. ἐλκύσας.
 Ἐλλάς, ἄδος, ἡ, Greece.
 Ἐλλη, ἥς, ἡ, Helle.
 Ἐλλην, ἥρος, ὁ, 1. Hellen. 2. a Grecian, or Greek.
 Ἐλληνικός, ἡ, ὄν, Grecian.
 Ἐλληνίς, ἴδος, ἡ, Grecian.
 Ἐλλησποντος, ου, ὁ, the Hellespont, now the Dardanelles.
 ἐλλειπής, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, deficient, defective.
 ἐλ-λοχάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to lie in wait for.
 ἔλλω, to drive together; per. pass. ἔεμαι.
 ἔλος, εος, τὸ, the morass.
 ἐλπίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, p. ἔλπικα, to hope. imper. ἔλπιζον.
 ἐλπίς, ἴδος, ἡ, hope.
 ἔλπομαι, Poet. for ἐλπίζω, to hope.
 ἔλμος, ου, ὁ, Italian millet.
 ἐλύνω, f. ἴσω, to roll, to grovel; part. ἐλυσθείς.
 ἐλώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.
 ἐμαυτοῦ, ἥς, mine, of me; ἐμαυτῶ, ἡ, to me; ἐμαυτὸν, ἡν, me.
 ἐμ-βαίνω, f. ἐμ-βήσομαι, p. ἐμ-βέθηκα,

to enter, to go in, to advance, to march. *a. 2. ἐνέσθην, part. ἐσθὺς.*
ἐμ-εἰσάλλω, f. ἄλλω, p. ἐμ-εἰσάληκα, to
throw in or upon, to force in, to
impart, to fill up, to pour itself out,
to make an irruption into. a. 2.
ἐνέβαλον, inf. ἐμβαλεῖν.
ἐμ-εἰσιβάω, f. ἄσω, to engage to go on
board.
ἐμ-εἰσῶ, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to live in.
ἐμ-εσολή, ἦς, ἡ, an irruption.
ἐμ-εσθόντητος, ου, ὅ, ἡ, struck with
thunder, stupid, like attonitus in
Latin.
ἐμ-εσροχίζω, f. ἴσω, to fasten or secure
with a snare, halter, or noose; to
ensnare.
ἐμ-εσθίζω, f. ἴσω, to plunge in the
deep, to engulf.
ἐμμανίς, τος, ὅ, ἡ, raving, mad.
ἐμμελής, τος, ὅ, ἡ, (μέλος) melodious.
ἐμμελῶς, handsomely, prettily, sensi-
bly.
ἐμμένω, f. ἐμμενῶ, p. ἐμμεμένηκα, to
remain in, to continue in. a. 1.
ἐνέμεινα.
ἐμμετρος, ὅ, ἡ, (μέτρον) poetical, me-
trically divided.
ἐμός, ἡ, ὄν, mine; τὰ ἐμά, my proper-
ty.
ἐμπαθής, τος, ὅ, ἡ, moved, affected.
ἐμπαθῶς, with lively feelings, ardently,
deeply; ἐμπαθέστερον διετίθη
πρὸς τὸν ὀλκτον, he was deeply af-
fected with pity, or he was warm-
ly disposed to pity.
ἐμ-παλιν, backwards, the reverse.
ἐμ-πάσσω, f. ἄσω, to work in, to
weave in.
Ἐμπεδοκλῆς, τος, ὅ, Empedocles.
ἐμπης, entirely.
ἐμ-πέμπλημι, f. ἐμπλήσω, p. ἐμπέπλη-
κα, (Gr.) with gen. to fill.
ἐμ-πέμπρημι, f. ἐμπρήσω, p. ἐμπέπρη-
κα, (Gr.) to set fire to.
ἐν-πίπτω, f. ἐμπτώσω, p. ἐμπέτωκα,
(Gr.) to fall in, to fall into the
hands of, to land upon, to plunge
in. a. 2. ἐνέπεσον, f. m. ἐμπεσοῦ-
μαι.
ἐμ-πλήω, Th. πλώω, f. εἰσώ, (Gr.) to

sail in (as a ship or boat).
ἐμ-πλήθω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐμπέπληκα, to
fill.
ἐμ-ποδίω, f. ἴσω, to entangle the
feet, to hinder.
ἐμποδῶν, in the way.
ἐμ-ποιέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to put in, to work
in, to infuse; τάρκην, to cause tor-
pidity or numbness; μανίαν, to
fill with madness.
ἐμπορεύομαι, f. m. εὔσομαι, to travel
for the sake of commerce.
ἐμπορία, ας, ἡ, trade, commerce.
ἐμπόριον, ου, τό, a market-place, a
mart, an emporium.
ἐμπορος, ου, ὅ, a merchant.
ἐμ-πρήθω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐμπέπρηκα, to
kindle. a. 1. ἐνέπρησα.
ἐμπροσθεν, in front, before, in pres-
ence of.
ἐμπρόσθιος, ὅ, ἡ, anterior; πόδες ἐμ-
πρόσθιοι, the fore feet.
ἐμ-πτύω, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to spit upon.
ἐμ-φράττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to block up,
to obstruct.
ἐμφρων, ορος, ὅ, ἡ, (φρῖν) intelligent,
in possession of reason.
ἐμφυτος, ὅ, ἡ, (φύω) native, engraft-
ed, what has become a second na-
ture.
ἐμφύω, f. σω, p. κα, to penetrate;
-ομαι, to adhere to.
ἐν, with dat. in, at, on; ἐν ἄδου
οἰκαί, in the lower regions.
ἐναγώνιος, ὅ, ἡ, (ἀγών) belonging to
battle, warlike.
ἐναλίχκιος, ὅ, ἡ, like.
ἐνάλιος, ἰα, ἰον, marine, naval.
ἐν-αλλάττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to change,
to exchange.
ἐν-άλλομαι, (Gr.) to leap in.
ἐναντίος, ἰα, ἰον, opposite, on the an-
terior side; ὁ ἐναντίος, the enemy,
the opposer.
ἐναντίας, on the other side.
ἐν-ἀπο-λείπω, to leave a thing behind
in, to desert in.
ἐν-ἄπτω, to fit to.
ἐν-αμύζω, f. ὦσω, p. ἐνέμωκα, to fix
in, to fit into, to put in.
ἐναρσος, ου, τό, a weapon; chiefly us-

ed in the plural, τὰ ἔραρα.

ἐν-αῖω, to kindle, to set on fire.

ἐν-δεῖς, εἶος, ὅ, ἥ, needing, needy.

ἐν-δείκνυμι, *f. m.* ἐνδείξομαι, (*Gr.*) to set forth, to prove.

ἐν-δέκατος, ἡ, ον, the eleventh; ἐνδέκατον, eleventhly.

ἐνδελεχῆς, εἶος, ὅ, ἥ, permanent.

ἐν-δέομαι, οὔμαι, to suffer want.

ἐν-δέχεται, *impers.* ἐνδέχεται, *inf.* to be proper.

ἐν-δέω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐνδίδωκα, to bind to, to bind upon, to fetter, to enclose, to set in.

ἐνδεῶς, imperfectly; ἐνδεῶς ἔχει, there is want.

ἐν-διατρίβω, to stay, to tarry in a place.

ἐν-δίδωμι, *f.* ὤσω, *p.* ἐνδίδωκα, to give the note or pitch, to strike up, to yield, to submit.

ἐνδοθι, within.

ἐνδοῦν, within.

ἐνδοξος, ὅ, ἥ, (δόξα) renowned, glorious.

ἐνδοσις, εως, ἥ, the surrender, the delivery.

ἐνδυμα, ατος, τὸ, a garment.

ἐνδύω, and ἐν-δύνω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐνδύωκα, (*Gr.*) to put on; *a. l. m.* ἐνδυσάμην. *inf. pr. m.* ἐνδύεσθαι, to clothe himself.

ἐν-έδρα, ας, ἥ, an ambuscade, a reserve.

ἐν-εἰμι, to be in; ἐνι, for ἔνεστι, it is possible; ὥς ἐνι μάλιστα, as much as possible.

ἐνεκα, with *gen.* on account of.

ἐνεργεια, ας, ἥ, activity, energy.

ἐνεργέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐνεργήκα, to pursue diligently, to do.

ἐνερθε, beneath.

Ἐνετοί, ων, οί, the Veneti, a tribe in Higher Italy.

ἐν-έλω, *f.* ἐλέλω, *imp.* ἐνέλχον, (*Gr.*) to hold fast to a thing.

ἐνθα, where, there, (*with respect to time and place*), then.

ἐν-θεάζω, -ομαι, to be filled with a divinity, to be enthusiastic, to rave enthusiastically.

ἐνθουσιαστικός, ἡ, ὄν, inspiring.

ἐνθουσιάζω, ὦ, to be enthusiastic or inspired.

ἐνθυμέομαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἴσομαι, (θυμὸς) to take to heart, to consider.

ἐνθίμημα, ατος, τὸ, the argument.

ἐνθίμιος, ὅ, ἥ, considered, weighed;

ἐνθύμιον ποιῆσαι, to subject to consideration.

ἐνι, for ἔνεστι, See ἔνεμι.

ἐνι, for ἐν, in.

ἐνιαύσιος, ὅ, ἥ, annual.

ἐνιαυτός, οὔ, ὅ, a year; ἐπι, or κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν, yearly.

ἐν-ίημι, to cast into; πῦρ ἐνέειναι, to set fire to.

ἐνιοί, ιαί, α, some.

ἐνίοτε, sometimes.

ἐνίσσω, and ἐνίπτω, to rebuke, to reproach.

Ἐννα, ας, ἥ, Enna, a city in Sicily.

ἐννατος, ἡ, ον, the ninth.

ἐννέα, nine.

ἐννεήκοντα, ninety.

ἐνέπω, to say, to tell, to direct.

ἐννήμερον, nine days.

ἐννοία, ας, ἥ, a thought, a reflection, a sentiment.

ἐννυμι, (*Gr.*) to place upon, to put on. *a. l. mid.* ἐννύμην.

ἐν-οικέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐνέκηκα, to inhabit.

ἐνοπλος, ὅ, ἥ, armed.

ἐν-οράω, ὦ, *f.* ὤσω, to observe in or upon anyone.

ἐνόρω, (*Gr.* ἐνέριμι) *f.* ἐνέρω, to excite.

ἐν-οχλέω, ὦ, *f.* ὤσω, *p.* ἐνώχληκα, to burden, to disquiet, to annoy.

ἐν-ράπτω, to sew in.

ἐν-σείω, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* ἐνείσεικα, to thrust against, to jostle.

ἐνταῦθα, there, here.

ἐν-τείνω, *f.* ενώ, *p.* ἐντέτακα, (*Gr.*) to stretch; χορδὰς, to tighten; πληγὰς, to inflict blows, to count to.

ἐν-τέλλω, -ομαι, *f. m.* ἐντελοῦμαι, *p. m.* ἐντέτολα, to commission, to command, to instruct. *a. l.* ἐντελάμην.

ἐντεῦθεν, thence, therefore.

ἡνευκτιχὺς, ἰ, ὄν, affable.
 ἐν-τίθειμι, to place in, to deposit, to communicate, to embark.
 ἡντιμος, ὁ, ἰ, (τιμή) honored, prized.
 ἐντολή, ἡς, ἰ, the command, the charge.
 ἡντονος, ὁ, ἰ, (τείνω) stretched, strained, powerful, vigorous.
 ἡντος, εος, τὸ, a weapon; τὰ ἡντεα, the arms.
 ἡντος, within; ἰ ἡντος θάλασσα, the Mediterranean sea.
 ἐν-τρέχω, (Gr.) to run in.
 ἐν-τριβω, f. ἡψω, p. ἐντέτριφα, to rub in, to anoint; χρώματα, to paint.
 ἡντροπαλίζομαι, to turn often, a frequentative of ἡντροπεσθαι.
 ἐν-τροφάω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. κα, to indulge in luxury, to live luxuriously.
 ἐν-τυγχάνω, (τείνω) (Gr.) f. ἐντευξομαι, p. ἐντετύχηκα, to happen upon, to fall in with, to meet.
 ἐνύπνιον, ον, τὸ, (ὑπνος) a dream.
 ἔξ, see ἐκ.
 ἔξ-αγγέλλω, f. ἐλῶ, p. κα, to inform.
 ἔξ-αγορεύω, f. εὔσω, to make known, to proclaim aloud.
 ἔξ-αγρίω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἔξηγρίωκα, to make wild, to provoke; -ομαι, to be wild.
 ἔξ-άγω, f. ἐξέξω, p. ἐξήγα, (Gr.) to bring forth, or out. a. 2. All. ἐξ-ήγαγοι.
 ἔξ-αίρω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. ἐξήρεκα, to pull out, to take away, (to save, to remove from danger), to destroy. a. 2. act. ἐξείλον, mid. ἐξειλόμην.
 ἔξ-αίρω, f. αἰρῶ, p. ἤρεκα, to lift up, to remove.
 ἐξαισιος, ὁ, ἰ, very large, very great, inordinate.
 ἐξ-αίτω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, ἐξαιτίομαι, -οῦμαι, f. ἰσομαι, to demand, to request. a. 1. m. ἐξηγησάμην.
 ἐξ-αίφνης, suddenly, quickly.
 ἑξακισ-μύριοι, αι, α, sixty thousand.
 ἑξακισ-φίλιοι, αι, α, six thousand.
 ἑξακόσιοι, αι, α, six hundred.
 ἐξ-ακούω, f. σω, to hear.
 ἐξ-αλλάττω, f. ξω, p. χα, ἐξαλλάττομαι, p. pass. ἐξηλλάγμαι, with

gen. to change, to depart from, to differ from; ἐξηλλαγμένος, remarkable, singular, destitute.
 ἐξ-αμαρτάνω, f. ἰσω, (Gr.) to fail; περὶ τινα, to commit an offence against any one, to injure.
 ἐξ-ανθίω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, to bloom, to flourish, to show itself on the surface.
 ἐξ-αν-ίστημι, f. ἐξαναστήσω, to set up, to rise up and leave; a. 2. ἐξανέστην, I get up, in the morning.
 ἐξ-απατάω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. ηκα, to deceive, to betray.
 ἐξαπινάως, suddenly.
 ἑξάπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἰ, (ἕξ, πούς), six-footed.
 ἐξ-άπτω, to bind on, to fit, to kindle, take hold of.
 ἐξ-αρτάω, ὦ, f. ἰσω, to suspend; -άομαι, ὦμαι, to hurry from a thing.
 ἐξ-αρχῆς, at the beginning.
 ἐξ-ἄρχω, the same with ἀρχω, to begin.
 ἐξ-εγείρω, f. ἐγῶ, (Gr.) to awake. a. 1. ἔξήγειρα.
 ἐξ-εimi, to go out, to issue.
 ἐξ-ειπεῖν, (Gr.) to relate, to tell.
 ἐξ-ελαίνω, f. ἑλῶσω, p. ἐξεληλάκα, (Gr.) to expel.
 ἐξ-εμῶ, ὦ, f. ἰσω, p. All. ἐξεμίμεκα, (Gr.) to vomit.
 ἐξ-εναντίας, opposite.
 ἐξ-εραρίζω, f. ἑλῶ, to spoil.
 ἐξ-επίτηδες, intentionally.
 ἐξ-εργάζομαι, f. ἄσομαι, p. pass. ἐξείργασμαι, to elaborate, to complete, to labor, to study.
 ἐξ-ερεύγω, f. ἐρεῦζω, p. ἤρευχα, to vomit out, to pour out; a. 2. ἤρυγον. -ομαι, to flow out.
 ἐξ-έρχομαι, f. ἑλευσσομαι, p. ἤλυθα, and All. ἐξελύθηα, (Gr.) to come out, to go out, to depart from a condition. a. 2. act. ἐξήλθον, part. ἐξελθὼν.
 ἔξεστι, it is lawful, it is possible, it is permitted; οὐκ ἔξην, it was not possible, lawful.
 ἐξ-ετάζω, f. ἄσω, p. ἐξήτακα, to try, to examine; -ομαι, to show one's self, to appear.

ἔξῃταις, εως, ἡ, an investigation, a review (of an army).

ἔξευρίσκω, f. ἴσω, p. εὕρηκα, to find, to find out, discover, devise, invent. a. 2. ἔξεύρον.

ἔξ-ηγέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ηγήσομαι, to relate, to explain. a. 1. mid. ἔξηγησάμην.

ἔξήκοντα, sixty.

ἔξ-ημερόω, ὤ, f. ὥσω, p. ὤξα, to cultivate, to reduce from a wild state, to civilize.

ἔξῃς, after this, next in order, in a row; ἡ ἔξῃς ἡμέρα, the next day; ἔξῃς κείσθαι, to border immediately upon.

ἔξ-ιμι, (Gr.) to dismiss, to expel.

ἔξ-ικνέομαι, (Gr.) to come to from.

ἔξ-ιπταμαι, (Gr. in πέτομαι) to fly away.

ἔξ-ισώω, ὤ, f. ὥσω, to be equal.

ἔξιτητόν, capable of being departed from; οὐδεὶς, no one can go out.

ἔξ-οίχομαι, (Gr.) to go out.

ἔξ-οκείλω, f. εἰῶ, to fall into, to fall upon, to decay. a. 1. ἔξωκειλα.

ἔξ-ομιλέω, ὤ, to confer with.

ἔξ-ομοιών, ὤ, f. ὥσω, p. ἔξομοίωκα, to assimulate; ἔξομοίομαι, -οῦμαι, to resemble.

ἔξ-ονειδίζω, to reproach, to treat with scorn, to scoff.

ἔξομαζήδην, singly by name.

ἔξ-ορθόω, ὤ, to set up, to raise up that which is prostrate, to restore; πόλιν, to save the state.

ἔξ-ορίζω, f. ἴσω, to banish, to exclude from the limits.

ἔξ-ορκίζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ὤ, p. -ώρικα, to bind with an oath.

ἔξ-ορμάω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to stir up.

ἔξ-ορύττω, f. ἴσω, to dig out, to dig up.

ἔξ-ορχέομαι, οὔμαι, to start into a dance.

ἔξ-οστρακίζω, f. ἴσω, to ostracise, to banish.

ἔξοστρακισμός, οὖ, ὁ, the ostracism, banishment.

ἔξουσία, ας, ἡ, the power, the authority.

ἔξ-υβρίζω, f. ἴσω, to grow insolent.

ἔξ-υμνέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, to sing, to celebrate, to praise.

ἔξω, without; ἔξω βέλους, out of the reach of a weapon; τὴν ἔξω, externally.

ἔξωθεν, outside, without, from without, from abroad, foreign to the point.

ἑορτή, ῆς, ἡ, a feast.

ἑός, ἑή, ἑόν, his, her, suus, sua, suum.

In Hom. ὁς, ῆ, ὄν.

ἑπ-ἀγγέλλω, f. εἰῶ, p. -ἡγγελα, to announce, to proclaim; ἑπαγγέλλομαι, to promise, to profess. a.

1. m. ἑπαγγελλάμην.

ἑπάγγελμα, ατος, τὸ, a promise.

ἑπ-άγω, see ἄγω, to superadd, to bring on, to drive on, to introduce, to lead up.

ἑπ-αγωνίζομαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἑπηγώτισμαι, to engage in a combat in addition to.

ἑπαθλον, ου, τὸ, a prize.

ἑπ-αιτέω, ὤ, f. ἑπαινέσομαι, see αἰνέω, to praise, to commend, to approve, to admire.

ἑπαινος, ου, ὁ, praise, eulogy.

ἑπ-αίρω, f. ἀρῶ, p. ἤρξα, to draw up, to raise, to elevate, to make proud; -ομαι, to be elated, to be proud.

ἑπ-ακολουθεῖω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to pursue, to follow.

ἑπαντός, ὁ, ἡ, (ἄγω) derived, foreign.

ἑπ-αλείφω, to anoint, to besmear.

ἑπάλληλος, ὁ, ἡ, crowded, close, frequent.

ἑπαλξίς, εως, ἡ, a bulwark, a shelter, a battlement.

ἑπ-αίρομαι, ὤμαι, to gather upon, to heap or pour upon, to strew upon. inf. ἑπαμάσθαι for ἑπαμαίεσθαι.

ἑπαμινώδας, ου, ὁ, Epaminondas.

ἑπ-ανα-βαίνο, (Gr.) to mount.

ἑπ-ἀν-εἶμι, to return, to come back.

ἑπ-αν-έρχομαι, (Gr. ἔρχομαι) f. ἑπαγελεύσομαι, to turn round, to turn back, to return. 2. a. ἑπαγίλθον.

ἑπ-αν-ήκω, to return.

ἑπ-ανθέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἑπιθήκα, to bloom upon, to grow.

ἑπ-αράμμαι, ὤμαι, f. ἄσομαι and ἴσο-

μαί, *with dat.* to execrate, to utter maledictions against.
ἐπι-ἄρδω, and *-ἀρδεύω*, *f.* εὕσω, to irrigate, to water.
ἐπι-ἀρχέω, ὦ, *f.* ἔσω, *p.* -ἤρχεκα, to assist, to help, to defend.
ἐπι-ἄρχω, *f.* ξω, *with gen.* to rule.
ἐπι-αφ-ίημι, (*Gr.*) to let loose upon, to set upon, to bait.
ἐπεῖ, after, after that.
ἐπειγώ, *f.* ξω, *p.* ἤπειχα, to drive on to urge, *ἐπειγόμεναι*, to hasten.
ἐπειδὴν, *with subj.* when, after that, so soon as.
ἐπειδὴ, as, after, when.
ἐπι-εἰμι, *with dat.* to go to, to move on, to advance, to approach. *a.* 2. *ἔπιον*, *part. a.* 2. *act.* *ἐπιών*.
ἐπι-εις-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *with dat.* to go or rush in upon, to surprise.
ἔπειτα, afterwards, thereupon.
ἐπι-εμ-βάλω, (*Gr.*) to make an assault upon.
ἐπι-εν-δύω, (*Gr.*) εὕσω, *p.* ἐπενδύνα, to put on, over.
ἐπι-έοικε, (*perf. from ἐπι and εἶκω*) is becoming.
ἐπίφραστος, ὁ, ἦ, amiable.
ἐπι-ερεῖδω, to support or prop upon.
ἐπι-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐπιελεύσομαι, to come to, to approach; *ἐπὶ τι*, to seek for, to wander through.
ἐπι-ευθύω, to guide, to steer.
ἐπι-εύχομαι, to pray to.
ἐπι-έχω, *f.* ἐφίξω or ἐπισχίσω, *p.* ἐπέσχηκα, to hold to; *a.* 2. *ἐπίσχω*.
κοτύλην ἐπέσχε, held a cup to him.
ἐπὶν, for *ἐπεὶ ἄν*.
ἐπὶ, *with gen.* before, in the presence of, at, *in answer to the question* where? in the time of, *as ἐπὶ Ἀτ-υος*, under the government of Atys.
With the dat. on account of, upon, over, among, for; *ἐπὶ τέλει τοῦ βίου*, toward the end of life; *ἐπ' ὠφελείᾳ*, to the advantage of; *ἐπὶ μισθῷ*, for hire; *ἐπ' ἐμοί*, *ἐφ' ἡμῖν* *ἔστι*, it depends on me, on us; *ἐπὶ πᾶσι*, after, besides all. *With the acc.* in replies to the question whither? to, towards, over, a-

gainst, for; *ἐπὶ σκοπὸν*, at a mark; *ἐπὶ κεφαλῇ*, heels over head; *ἐπὶ πολὺ*, and *ἐπὶ πλεον*, especially; *ἐπὶ μικρὸν*, and *ἐπὶ ὀλίγον*, a little; *ἐπ' ἑνιαυτὸν*, yearly; *ἐπὶ τρεῖς ὥρας*, three hours long; *ἐπὶ τοῦτο*, in this design.
ἐπι-βάλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ἐβόσμαι, *with the gen.* to mount, to tread, to land upon.
ἐπι-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -βαλῶ, to cast upon.
ἐπιβάτης, *ον*, ὁ, a passenger on ship-board.
ἐπι-βῶω, ὦ, *f.* ἦσω, *p.* -εβόηκα, to call for help.
ἐπι-βουλεύω, *f.* εὕσω, to conspire against, to deceive, to waylay.
ἐπι-βουλή, ἥς, ἦ, an artifice, a machination, a waylaying.
ἐπίβουλος, ὁ, ἦ, insidiously, artfully undermining.
ἐπι-γελῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἄσω, *with the dat.* to deride, to treat with scorn, to laugh at.
ἐπι-γινώσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐπιγνώσσομαι, *p.* ἐπίγνωκα, to know, to recognise.
ἐπι-γράφῃ, ἥς, ἦ, a valuation, an inscription.
ἐπι-γράφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* -γέγραφα, to write upon, to inscribe, to describe, to comprehend.
ἐπι-δακρύω, *f.* εὕσω, to weep; *act.* to lament.
ἐπι-δείκνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -δείξω, *v.* -δείδεικα, to show, to render, to submit the proof; *ἐπιδείκνυμαι*, to give out, to perform.
ἐπι-δέχομαι, *imperf.* ἐπιδεχόμεν, *f.* ξομαι, *p.* ἐπιδέξομαι, to assume, to admit, to receive.
ἐπι-δημῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἦσω, *p.* ἐπιδεδήμηκα, to come as a stranger, to dwell, to be established in. *a.* 1. *ἐπιδήμῃ*.
ἐπι-δίδωμι, *f.* -δῶσω, *p.* -δῶκα, to give, to trust one's self, to surrender. *a.* 1. *ἐπιδῶκα*, *a.* 2. *ἐπιδῶν*.
ἐπι-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue.
ἐπιδόξος, ὁ, ἦ, (δόξα) *with the inf.* one that excites the opinion that

he will do something; ἐπιδοξος ᾧν τῷ ψειν, he seemed to intend to strike.

ἐπίδοσις, ὧς, ἡ, an increase, an addition, a contribution.

ἐπίδρομος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, exposed to assault.

ἐπιεικεία, ας, ἡ, mildness, meekness, ἐπιεικέλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, like, resembling. ἐπιεικίς, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, moderate, reasonable.

ἐπιεικῶς, in a yielding manner, willingly.

ἐπι-ζητέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπεζήτηκα, to seek out, to search for.

ἐπίθεμα, ατος, τό, (θεῖω, τίθημι) a cover.

ἐπιθλίβω, f. ψω, to press upon any thing.

ἐπιθυμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπιτεθίμηκα, (θυνός) to desire, to wish.

ἐπιθμία, ας, ἡ, desire, a longing, a wish, desire of money, avarice.

ἐπι-καθίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπικαθίδικα, to set upon.

ἐπι-καλέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to give a name, to name; ἐπικαλέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἐπικέκλημαι, to call to aid. a. 1. m. ἐπεκαλεσάμην, ὦ, ατο.

ἐπι-καλύπτω, j. ψω, to cover, to conceal.

ἐπι-κατα-βαίνω, (Gr.) to descend upon.

ἐπι-κειμαι, f. -κείσομαι, (Gr.) to lie upon or near by, to bound, to be placed up, to be upon.

ἐπι-κροτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to jest at.

ἐπι-κηρυκεία, ας, ἡ, a negotiation.

ἐπι-κηρυκεύομαι, to send as herald of peace.

ἐπικίνδυνος, ὁ, ἡ, dangerous.

ἐπι-κλᾶω, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to move or touch the feelings.

ἐπίκλησις, ὧς, ἡ, an epithet; ἐπικλησιν καλεῖν, to call by a name.

ἐπι-κλύω, to inundate, to overwhelm.

ἐπικλυστος, ὁ, ἡ, inundated, moistened, washed.

ἐπι-κλώβω, f. ὤσω, to spin, to allot, to destine (by the Fates.)

ἐπι-κοσμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κα, to adorn. Ἐπίκουρος, ου, ὁ, Epicurus.

ἐπι-κροτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to make a noise to, to clap, to crack.

ἐπι-κυρόω, ὦ, f. ὤσω, to decide, to settle.

ἐπι-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to take in addition, to hold by.

ἐπι-λάμπω, f. ψω, to shine, to beam.

ἐπι-λανθάνομαι, f. λήσομαι, ana ἐπιλῆδομαι, with the gen. to forget. a, 2. m. ἐπελάθομην.

ἐπι-λέγομαι, to read. 1. f. m. ἐπιλέξομαι.

ἐπι-λείπω, f. ψω, p. ἐπιλείψα, to fail, cease, to omit. a. 3. ἐπέλιπον.

ἐπιμέλεια, ας, ἡ, care, diligence; ἐπιμέλειαν ποιῆσαι and ἔχειν, to care for.

ἐπι-μελέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσομαι, p. ἐπιμετέλημαι, to take care of.

ἐπιμελής, ὁς, ὁ, ἡ, careful.

ἐπιμελητής, οὔ, ὁ, he that cares for, that takes care of, a guardian, superintendent, manager.

ἐπιμελῶς, carefully.

ἐπι-μέμφομαι, to reproach, to blame with.

Ἐπιμηθεύς, ὧς, ὁ, Epimetheus.

ἐπι-μηχανέομαι, ὦμαι, f. ἴσομαι, with the dat. to plot or contrive against, to think of.

ἐπιμιξία, ας, ἡ, intercourse.

ἐπε-νέμω, f. νεμῶ, to divide.

ἐπι-νεύω, (to not to, to sink down, to incline.

ἐπινίκιος, ὁ, ἡ, (νίκη) belonging to victory, a triumphal song.

ἐπι-νοέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to hit upon, to devise, to think of, to resolve, to undertake.

ἐπίορκος, ὁ, ἡ, perjured; ἐπίορκον ὁμοσαι, to perjure one's self.

ἐπι-πάττω, and -πᾶσσω, f. ὤσω, to strew before, to spread upon.

ἐπίπεδος, ὁ, ἡ, even.

ἐπι-πέμπω, f. ψω, to send, to send forth.

ἐπι-πιδάω, *f. ἴσω, p. κα*, to spring upon.
 ἐπιπλίον, farther, more exactly, rather.
 ἐπι-πλίω, *f. εἴσω*, to sail to.
 ἐπι-πλήσσω, (*Gr.*) to blame, to reproach, to oburgate.
 ἐπι-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to breath upon, to blow upon.
 ἐπιπόρος, *ό, ή*, laborious weary.
 ἐπιπόνως, wearisomely, laboriously.
 ἐπι-πορτίω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to buckle, to make fast, to suspend the garment to the shoulders.
 ἐπιρ-ρέω, to stream to, to flow to.
 ἐπιρ-ρίπτω, *f. ψω, p. ἐπέρριψα*, to throw in.
 ἐπιρ-ρύθαι, *ας, ή*, a supply.
 ἐπι-σείω, to hold up in terror, to brandish in *terrorem*.
 ἐπίσημος, *ό, ή, (σῆμα)* distinguished, remarkable; *τὸ ἐπίσημον*, the standard.
 ἐπίσης, equally, in equal parts, just as if, with the *dat*.
 ἐπι-σκέπτομαι, *f. ψομαι, p. pass. ἐπισκεμμαι*, to contemplate, to consider, to visit. *a. 2. ἐπισκόπην*.
 ἐπι-σιάζω, to overshadow, to obscure.
 ἐπι-σκοπέω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐπισκόπηκα*, to inspect, to observe, to examine.
 ἐπι-σκοτιέω, *ω*, to throw into the shade.
 ἐπι-σκόπτω, *f. ψω, p. φα*, to reply in ridicule.
 ἐπι-ίσταμαι, (*Gr.*) *f. ἐπιστῆσθαι*, to know.
 ἐπισταμένως, skilfully.
 ἐπίστασις, *εις, ή*, a halt, an abiding, a stoppage, a standing still.
 ἐπι-στατίω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to be an overseer, to oversee, to guide, to direct.
 ἐπιστάτης, *ου, ό*, an overseer, an inspector.
 ἐπι-στέλλω, *f. στέλω, p. ἐπέσταλκα*, to write letters, to give commission to any one.
 ἐπι-στενάχομαι, to sigh or groan upon.
 ἐπιστήμη, *ης, ή*, knowledge.

ἐπιστολή, *ης, ή*, a letter, an epistle.
 ἐπι-στομίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἐπιστόμιχα*, to bit, to curb, to tame, to muzzle.
 ἐπι-στρέφω, *f. ψω, p. φα*, to turn round; ἐπιστρέφομαι, to turn, to turn round. *a. 2. pass. ἐπιστρέφην*.
 ἐπι-σφάζω, and -σφάττω, *f. ξω*, to slay, to kill.
 ἐπι-σφίγγω, to draw tight the cords of an instrument.
 ἐπι-σφραγίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. κα, ἐπισφραγίζομαι*, to seal, to empower.
 ἐπί-σχω, and ἐπ-έχω, (*Gr.*) *see also ἐπέχω*, to refrain.
 ἐπι-ταράττω, *f. ξω, p. χω*, to disturb, to disquiet.
 ἐπι-τάττω, and -τάσσω, *f. ξα, see τάσσω*, to command.
 ἐπι-τελέω, *ω, f. εἴσω, p. ἐπιτετέλεκα*, to complete, to furnish, to fulfil, to perform.
 ἐπιτερής, *ος, ό, ή*, pleasing, grateful.
 ἐπιτήδειος, *εία, ειον, also ἐπιτήδειος, ό, ή*, necessary, requisite; *ὁ ἐπιτήδειος*, an acquaintance, a friend; *τὰ ἐπιτήδεια*, the neccessaries of life.
 ἐπιτηδεύμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a mode of life, means of living, an occupation.
 ἐπιτηδεύω, *f. εἴσω*, to employ one's self with, to pursue, to exercise, to exert, to practise.
 ἐπι-τηρέω, *ω, Th. τηρέω*, to observe, to watch.
 ἐπι-τίθημι, *f. -θήσω, p. -τίθειχα, (Gr.)* to place upon, to set upon, to set before, to apply, to administer; *τέλος ἐπιτιθέναι τῇ ἀρχῇ*, to finish happily what is begun; -μαι, to attack.
 ἐπι-τιμᾶω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. -τιτίμηκα, with the dat.* to reproach, to censure, to rebuke.
 ἐπιτιμος, *ό, ή, (τιμή)* honored, honorable.
 ἐπιτόπολν, (*ἐπὶ τὸ πολὺ*) for the most part.
 ἐπιτρέπτεον, to be committed: *ἐστί, it must be left or committed.*

ἐπι-τρέπω, *f. ψω, p. -τρέψω*, to commit, to entrust, to command.
 ἐπι-τρέχω, (*Gr. inτρέχω*) to run to, to attack (*of troops*), to invade.
 ἐπι-τρέψω, to destroy, to annihilate.
 ἐπι-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to fall in with.
a. 2. ἐπέτυχον.
 ἐπιφάνεια, *ας, ή, (φαίρω)* the superficialities, consideration, fame.
 ἐπιφανής, *έος, ό, ή,* distinguished, glorious, noble.
 ἐπιφανώς, illustriously, nobly.
 ἐπι-φύω, (*Gr.*) from φύω, *f. οἶσω, p. ἐνύφωχα, επιφύομαι*, to bring forward, to advance, to sail forward.
 ἐπι-φλέγω, to burn.
 ἐπι-φορέω, *ω,* to bring to, to add.
 ἐπι-φύομαι, *f. ύσομαι*, to attack.
 ἐπι-φωνέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. -πεφώνηχα*, to call to, to call upon.
 ἐπι-χειρέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. -κεχειρήχα*, to lay hands on, to attack, to undertake.
 ἐπι-χέω, (*Gr.*) -χέωσω, to pour upon, to raise.
 ἐπιχθόνιος, *ό, ή,* mortal, living on earth.
 ἐπι-χώριος, *ία, ιον, (χώρα)* native, peculiar to a country.
 ἐπι-ψαύω, *f. σω, with the gen.* to touch.
 ἐποίκιον, *ον, τὸ,* a country-house: ἐποίκια, villages.
 ἐπ-οίχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. -οιχίσσομαι, p. ἐπάγχμμαι*, to ply.
 ἐπομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. έψομαι*, to follow. *imperf. εἰπέμην, a. 2. έσπέμην.*
 ἐπομβρία, *ας, ή,* rain, rainy weather.
 ἐπομβριος, *ό, ή,* rainy, inclined to rain.
 ἐπ-ίμνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. -ομέσω, or -ομούμαι, p. -ομέμεχα*, to swear to.
 ἐπονειδιστος, *ό, ή, (όνειδος)* blameable, disgraceful.
 ἐπονειδίστως, blameably.
 ἐποπτεύω, *f. ευσω, p. ἐπόπτευχα*, to survey.
 ἔπος, *εος, τὸ,* a word.
 ἐπ-οτρύνω, to urge.
 ἔποψ, *οπος, ή,* a hoopoe, a lapwing.
 ἑπτὰ, seven.

ἐπτακαίδεκα, seventeen.
 ἐπ-ωλέω, *f. άσω*, to brood upon.
 ἐπονυμία, *ας, ή,* an epithet.
 ἐπώνυμος, *ό, ή, (ύνομα)* worthy the name, corresponding to the name.
 ἐρασιτής, *ου, ό, ό,* he who contributes a share to a festival.
 Ἐρασιστρατος, *ου, ό,* Erasistratus.
 ἐραστής, *ου, ό, ό,* a lover.
 Ἐράτω, *ους, ή,* Eräto, *one of the Muses.*
 ἐράω, *ω, -ομαι, f. άσω, with gen.* to love, to be enamoured of, to desire; *αδυνάτων ἐρεῖν*, to seek what is impossible.
 ἐργάζομαι, *f. άσομαι*, to effect, to do, to make, to cause, to occasion, to to be employed, to labor upon. *a. 1. m. εἰργασάμην, p. pass. εἰργασμαι.*
 ἐργαλεῖον, *ον, τὸ,* an instrument.
 Ἐργάνη, *ης, ή,* an epithet of Minerva, the artist.
 ἐργασία, *ας, ή,* labor, the act of handling, occupation; employment, working, the being wrought, work.
 ἐργαστήριον, *ον, τὸ,* a work-shop, an atelier; *τῆς μαντικῆς*, an oracle factory.
 ἐργάτης, *ου, ό, ό,* a laborer.
 ἔργον, *ον, τὸ,* work, occupation, an operation, a deed.
 ἐργώδης, *εος, ό, ή,* laborious, troublesome.
 ἐρέα, *ας, ή,* wool.
 ἐρεβαντός, *ή, όν,* dark, obscure.
 ἐρεβώδης, *εος, ό, ή,* dark.
 ἐρεθίζω, *f. ίσω*, to provoke.
 ἐρείπω, *f. ψω, p. φα*, to fall down. *a. 2. ἔριπον.*
 ἑρετιός, *ου, ό, ό,* an oar.
 ἐρευνάω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. ἐρεύνηχα*, to investigate, to search, to seek.
 Ἐρεχθίδης, *ιδος, ή,* Erechthean, of Erechtheus.
 ἐρέω, *ω, (Gr.) f. ἔρω (and Ion. ἐρέω), from ἔρω, p. εἰρηχα*, to say; *pass. εἰρημαι. τὰ εἰρημένα*, what has been said.
 ἔρημος, *ό, ή,* waste, desert, deprived of, reft; *ή ἔρημος*, a desert, a wil-

derness.

ῥήμιόν, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* ῥήμιον, to make free from.

Ῥερανθος, ου, ὁ, Erianthus.

ῥέλλω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἴξα, to contend; *τινὶ περὶ τινοῦ*, with any one about any thing.

ῥεινός, οὐ, ὁ, a wild fig-tree.

ῥρινός, ὅς, ἡ, a fury.

ῥριον, ὅν, τὸ, wool.

ῥρις, ἴδος, ἡ, contention, strife, discord, a quarrel; Eris, the goddess of strife.

ῥριος, ου, ὁ, a kid, a young goat.

Ῥιχθόνιος, ου, ὁ, Erichthonius.

ῥριος, εος, τὸ, an enclosure, a fenced spot, a net.

Ῥεχύνιοι ὄρυμοί, the Hercynian wood in Germany.

ῥματίζω, to ballast, to load.

Ῥμεῖς, οὐ, ὁ, Mercury, a Hermal statue.

ῥρομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἐρίσσομαι, to ask. *a. 2. m.* ῥρόμην, *Ion.* ἐρρομαι, εἰρόμην, εἰρήσσομαι.

ῥρος, ου, ὁ, desire.

ῥρυύζω, to creep.

ῥρύέω, and ῥρύω, *f.* ῥρύώσω, to go to ruin.

Ῥρυθρίη, ης, ἡ, Erythia, an island.

ῥρυθρίω, ὦ, to blush.

ῥρυθρός, ὅς, ὁ, red.

ῥρύκω, *f.* ῥύω, to restrain.

ῥρυμα, ατος, τὸ, a defence, a fortification.

Ῥρυμάνθιος, ου, Erymanthian, from Erymanthus, a mountain in Arcadia.

Ῥρυξ, κος, Eryx, a city in Sicily.

ῥρύομαι, *f.* ὥσομαι, to protect; *Poet.* εἰρύομαι.

ῥρύω, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* ῥρύω, to draw, to pull.

ῥρυομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἑλέσσομαι, *p.* ἄλλ. ἑλῆλυθα, to go, to come; *εἰς ῥριν τινὶ*, to engage in a contest with any one.

ῥρωδός, οὐ, ὁ, a heron.

ῥρος, ωτος, ὁ, love.

ῥρωτάω, ὦ, *f.* ῥώω, *p.* ῥρώτηξα, to ask. ῥρώτημα, ατος, τὸ, a question.

ῥρωτικός, ἡ, ὁ, amorous.

ῥς, see εἰς.

ῥς τε, till.

ῥς-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) the same with εἰσβάλλω, *f.* αἰλῶ, *p.* κα, to throw in, to empty.

ῥς-δέχομαι, the same with εἰσδέχομαι, from δέχομαι, *f. m.* δέξομαι, to receive, to admit.

ῥσθίω, ὦ, to clothe. *perf. part. pass.* ῥσθημένος.

ῥσθίς, ἡτος, ἡ, the clothing.

ῥσθίω, (*Gr.*) and ῥσθω, to eat. *imperf. ῥσθιον.*

ῥσθός, ἡ, ὁ, good, excellent.

ῥσπέρα, ας, ἡ, evening.

ῥσπεριος, ἰα, ἰον, belonging to evening, western, westwardly; ἡ ῥσπερία, ας, the evening.

ῥσρία, ας, ἡ, a hearth.

ῥστιάω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* ῥστιάω, to entertain, to make a feast, to wait upon; γάμους, to give a nuptial feast; ἄομαι, ὤμαι, to eat, to banquet. *a. 1. ind. pass.* ῥστιάθην, for ῥσσιτιάθην.

ῥσχατιά, ὤς, ἡ, a border, a country bordering on the mountains, a farm.

ῥσχατος, η, ον, the last, the extreme, the outermost.

ῥσω, within.

ῥταίρα, ας, ἡ, a courtesan.

ῥταιρία, ας, ἡ, a society.

ῥταῖρος, ου, ὁ, and ῥταρος, a friend, a companion.

ῥτερος, α, ον, the other, the one, (*of two*).

ῥτίως, differently.

ῥτίσιος, ὁ, ἡ, yearly; οἱ ῥτίσιοι ἄνεμοι, and οἱ ῥτῆσται, ὧν, the Etesian winds, refreshing northwinds in the Archipelago.

ῥτίτμος, η, ον, faithful, trustworthy.

ῥτι, yet, besides.

ῥτοιμος, ὁ, ἡ, ready, prepared.

ῥτοίμως, promptly.

ῥτος, εος, τὸ, the year; κατ' ῥτος, yearly.

ῥτρούσκοι, ον, οἱ, the Etrurians, a people in Italy.

ῥϋ, well; ῥϋ φορεῖν, to bear properly;

εὖ μάλα, highly, extremely; εὖ γε, well done; εὖ γε ποιεῖς, thou dost well.

Εὐαγόρας, ου, ὁ, Evagōras.

εὐαρμοστός, ὁ, ἡ, accommodating.

Εὐβοεύς, ἔως, ὁ, a Eubœan.

Εὐβοία, ας, ἡ, Eubœa.

εὐβοτός, ὁ, ἡ, (βόσκειν) rich in pasture.

εὐγένεια, ας, ἡ, illustrious descent, nobility, generosity, valor.

εὐγενής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, noble, of noble descent.

εὐγνωμοσύνη, ης, ἡ, justice, fairness, generosity.

εὐγνώμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, well disposed, reasonable.

εὐδαιμονίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to be happy.

εὐδαιμονία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, happiness.

εὐδαιμονιζῶ, f. ἴσω, to bless, to pronounce happy.

εὐδαιμόνως, happily.

εὐδαίμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, happy, fertile.

εὐδενδρός, ὁ, ἡ, rich in trees.

εὐδηλος, ὁ, ἡ, manifest.

εὐδία, ας, ἡ, serenity of the heavens, fair weather, a calm of the sea, rest, tranquillity.

εὐδοκίμω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to find approbation, to gain applause, to be renowned, to be distinguished.

εὐδόκιμος, ὁ, ἡ, renowned, famous, respectable.

εὐδω, f. εὐδίω, p. κα. to sleep.

εὐεῖμων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, (εἶμα) well dressed, fair-robed.

εὐέλαιος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐλάτα) rich in olive trees and oil.

εὐελπίς, ὁ, ἡ, hopeful.

εὐεργεσία, ας, ἡ, the doing of good, beneficence.

εὐεργετέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐηργέτηκα, to benefit, to do good to.

εὐεργέτημα, ατος, τό, a benefit.

εὐεργέτης, ου, ὁ, a benefactor.

εὐερής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, blooming, flourishing, well fed.

εὐετηρία, ας, ἡ, a fortunate or fruitful year, a rich harvest.

εὐζωρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, fair-girdled.

εὐίθης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἰῆθος) simple, foolish.

εὐήμερις, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (ἡμέρα) to have a happy, a glorious day, to gain applause, to be celebrated.

Εὐήρης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, Euēres.

εὐθαροής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (θάρος) bold.

εὐθεία, ας, ἡ, a straight line; εἰς ἐν-θεῖας, straight forward.

εὐθετέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to put in order.

εὐθετός, ὁ, ἡ, suitable, well adapted.

εὐθέτως, suitably.

εὐθέως, immediately.

εὐθηνία, ας, ἡ, fertility, abundance.

εὐθυμός, ὁ, ἡ, (θυμός) well disposed, hearty, cheerful, steadfast.

εὐθύμως, cheerfully, willingly.

εὐθύνη, ης, ἡ, most used in the plural; an investigation.

εὐθύς, immediately.

εὐκαιρός, ὁ, ἡ, (καιρός) seasonable, suitable, well placed; εὐκαιρότατα, most favorably; εὐκαιρως, seasonably.

εὐκαμπτής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (κάμπτω) beautifully curved, bent.

εὐκαρπία, ας, ἡ, (καρπός) fruitfulness.

εὐκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.

εὐκίνησία, ας, ἡ, (κινέω) ease, agility.

εὐκίνητος, ὁ, ἡ, easily moved, moveable.

εὐκλής, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (κλῆος) honorable, glorious, celebrated, renowned.

εὐκλεία, ας, ἡ, renown, glory, celebrity.

Εὐκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Euclid.

εὐκολός, ὁ, ἡ, easy, convenient.

εὐκρασία, ας, ἡ, purity of the air, goodness of the climate.

εὐκτιμένος, η, ου, (κτιζω) well built.

εὐλασέσθαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσθαι, to beware of, to shun. imperf. Att. 3. sing. ἠϋλασεῖτο.

εὐλή, ἥς, ἡ, a worm.

εὐμεγέθης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (μέγθος) great, respectable.

εὐμέλης, ου, ὁ, skilled in the lance.

εὐμήκης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, (μήκος) long, tall.

εὐμορφία, ας, ἡ, (μορφή) symmetry, elegance of form, beauty.

εὐναιετάω, ὦ, to lie well, to be situa-

ted well, (of houses and places).

- εὐρή, ἥς, ἡ, a couch, a bed.
 εὐννητός, ου, ό, ἡ, well woven.
 εὐνοια, ας, ἡ, favorable feeling, good will, love.
 εὐνομία, ας, ἡ, 1. a good or wise political constitution. 2. Eunomia, name of one of the Hours.
 εὐροος, and εὐρους, ό, ἡ, well disposed; τὸ εὐρουν, a good disposition.
 Εὐξεινος πόντος, the Euxine sea.
 εὐξεστος, ου, ό, ἡ, well polished.
 εὐοικος, ό, ἡ, producing good wine.
 εὐσμος, ό, ἡ, (όσμι) odororous, sweet-smelling, fragrant.
 εὐπειθής, έος, ό, ἡ, obedient.
 εὐπειθώς, obediently.
 εὐπεπλος, ου, ό, ἡ, well clad.
 εὐπλεκτος, ου, ό, ἡ, well joined.
 εὐπλόκαμος, ό, ἡ, fair-haired.
 εὐποιέω, ὦ f. ἴσω, p. εὐποποίησα, to do well.
 Εὐπολις, ό, Eupolis, a comic writer.
 εὐπορίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐπόρησα, εὐποροῦμαι, οὔμαι, with gen. to abound. ὑπόροειτο, 3. sing. imp. Alt.
 εὐπορία, ας, ἡ, abundance, riches.
 εὐπορος, ό, ἡ, wealthy; εὐπόρως, abundantly.
 εὐπομία, ας, ἡ, felicity.
 εὐπραγία, ας, ἡ, (πράττω) good fortune, success.
 εὐπρέπεια, ας, ἡ, decorum, propriety, beauty.
 εὐπρεπής, έος, ό, ἡ, becoming, adorned, decorous, beautiful.
 εὐρεσις, εως, ἡ, a discovery, an invention.
 εὐρετής, ου, ό, an inventor.
 εὐρημα, ατος, τὸ, an invention.
 Εὐριδίκη, ης, ἡ, Euridice.
 Εὐριπίδης, ου, ό, Euripides.
 Εὐριπος, ου, ό, Euripus, a strait by Eubæa; a canal or fosse surrounding something.
 εὐρίσκω, (Gr.) f. εὐρίσω, p. εὐρηξα, to find, to invent. a. 2. εὐρορ, a. 1. pass. εὐρίδην.
 Εὐρυβιάδης, ου, ό, Eurybiades.
 εὐρυθμος, ό, ἡ, rythmical, measured,

harmonious, proper.

- Εὐρυμέδων, οντος, ό, Eurymedon, a river in Pamphylia.
 εὐρύς, εἰα, ὅ, broad.
 Εὐρύθευς, έως, ἡ, Eurytheus.
 εὐρύστομος, ό, ἡ, with wide mouth or opening.
 Εὐρυτος, ου, ό, Eurytus.
 εὐρυχωρής, έος, ό, ἡ, comprehensive, spacious.
 Εὐρώπη, ης, ἡ, 1. Europe. 2. Europa.
 Εὐρώτας, α, ό, Eurotas, a river in Laconia.
 εὐρωτιάω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, (εὐρώς) to become mouldy.
 εὖς, εὖ, gen. εὐός, good.
 εὐσαρκος, ό, ἡ, (σαρκῆ) fleshy.
 εὐσεβεια, ας, ἡ, the fear of God, piety.
 εὐσεβής, έος, ό, ἡ, pious.
 εὐσειστος, ό, ἡ, (σειώ) easily shaken, subject to earthquakes.
 εὐσημος, ό, ἡ, (σημα) well marked, easily recognised.
 εὐστάθεια, ας, ἡ, firmness, constancy.
 εὐστοχία, ας, ἡ, skill, discretion.
 εὐστόχως, skilfully, aptly.
 εὔτε, for ὅτε, when.
 εὐτεκνος, ό, ἡ, (τεκνον) fruitful, having fortunate children.
 εὐτελεια, ας, ἡ, frugality, simplicity in the mode of life.
 εὐτελής, έος, ό, ἡ, frugal, poor, cheap.
 Εὐτέρπη, ης, ἡ, Euterpe, the name of one of the Muses.
 εὐτιθάσσεντος, ό, ἡ, (τιθασσεύω) easy to tame.
 εὐτορία, ας, ἡ, effort, strength, exertion.
 εὐτόρως, powerfully, energetically.
 εὐτυχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐτύχησα, to be fortunate, to succeed.
 εὐτύχημα, ατος, τὸ, success, good luck, an instance of success or good fortune, a fortunate occurrence.
 εὐτυχής, έος, ό, ἡ, fortunate, successful.
 εὐτυχία, ας, ἡ, prosperity, good fortune, happiness, a prosperous event.
 εὐτυχώς, happily, fortunately.
 εὐυδρος, ό, ἡ, well watered.

εὐφής, ἰα, ὁ, ἡ, well woven.
 εὐφραίνω, ὦ, to use the words of good omen.
 εὐφροία, ας, ἡ, fruitfulness.
 εὐφροής, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.
 Εὐφράτης, ου, ὁ, the Euphrates, a river in Asia.
 εὐφρής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, fertile.
 εὐφρῖα, ας, ἡ, a good disposition, good natural abilities, or endowments.
 εὐφριλακτός, ὁ, ἡ, (φυλάττω) well guarded.
 εὐφρῶς, good, conveniently, kindly, favourably.
 εὐφρωνος, ὁ, ἡ, (φρωνή) having a good voice, euphonous.
 εὐχῇ, ἧς, ἡ, a vow, a prayer.
 εὐχόμεαι, (and εὐχετάω, ὦ,) f. εὐχόμεαι, p. εὐχμαι, to wish, to pray, to glory, to boast. a. 1. m. εὐχάμην, a. 1. opt. m. εὐχάμην, imperf. ηὐχούην, εὐχούην.
 εὐχρηστία, ας, ἡ, advantage, profit.
 εὐχολή, ἧς, ἡ, a boast.
 εὐωδία, ας, ἡ, fragrance.
 εὐωπίς, ἰδος, fair-eyed, looking fair.
 εὐωχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. εὐωχίκα, to satiate; εὐωχέομαι, ὦμαι, to satiate one's self, to feast.
 εὐόχια, ας, ἡ, a feast.
 ἑαπτις, ἰδος, ἡ, an outer garment.
 ἑφεῖς, in order, next, farther; τὸ ἑφεῖς, farther.
 ἑφ-έπομαι, (from επομαι Gr.) to follow.
 ἑφεται, ἧς, ἡ, the command.
 ἑφῆσος, ου, ὁ, a young man who has attained his eighteenth year (in Athens).
 ἑφήμερος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἡμέρα) ephemeral, lasting a day.
 ἑφικτός, ὁ, ἡ, attainable.
 ἑφιππος, ὁ, ἡ, sitting on a horse, on horseback.
 ἑφ-ίπταμαι, (Gr. ἰν πίτομαι) f. ἑφπτήσομαι, to fly to, to fly down upon. a. 2. m. ἑφπτάμην.
 ἑφ-ίστημι, f. ἡνίστημι, p. ἑφέστηκα, to add to, to ascend, to place over; ἡνίστην, I stepped up to, stood by,

assisted. a. 2. ἡνίστην.
 ἑφῶδιος, ὁ, ἡ, requisite to a journey; τὰ ἑφῶδια στρατηγίας, the perquisites of command.
 ἑφ-ὄραω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφῶρακα, to look down upon.
 ἑφ-ορῶω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφῶρηκα, ἑφορῶομαι, ὦμαι, to make, an onset upon.
 ἑφορος, ου, ὁ, 1. an overseer. 2. ἑφοροι, the ephori, magistrates in Sparta. 3. Ephorus.
 ἑφ-ῥοῖζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἑφῖρκα, to insult.
 ἑφῖνεσθε, above.
 ἑχθρα, ας, ἡ, enmity, hostility.
 ἑχθρός, ὢ, ὄν, hostile; ὁ, ἡ, ἑχθρός, an enemy.
 ἑχιδνα, ἧς, ἡ, 1. a viper. 2. Echidna. Ἐχινάδες, ων, Echinādes, islands in the Ægean sea.
 ἑχίρος, ου, ὁ, a hedge-hog, an urchin.
 Ἐχίων, ορος, ὁ, Echion.
 εχω, (Gr.) f. ἔσω, and ὀχίσω, p. ἔσχω, to have. With inf. to know, to be able. With an adverb, to be in a certain state; εἴ or ὁρῶς ἔχει, it is well; συμφῶνως ἔχει, it agrees or harmonizes; ἰδέως ἔχειν πρὸς τι, to be kindly disposed to a thing; ἀποροῦντος ἔχειν τινός, to be indifferent to a thing. With ὡς and a genitive, see ὡς. ἔχεσθαι τινός, to hold fast to any person or thing, to border upon, to be conversant with. The participle ἔχων may sometimes be expressed by the preposition with. a. 2. ἔσχω, imp. ἔλχω.

ἔωθεν, from the dawn, early in the morning.

ἔωθινός, ἡ, ὄν, matutinal, matin; ἔξ ἔωθινοῦ, from the dawn of day.

ἔως, ω, ἡ, the dawn, the morning, the east.

ἕως, till.

Z.

ζάω, ὦ, (Gr.) ζῆς, ζῆ, f. ζήσομαι, to live; οἱ ζῶντες, the living. a. 1.

part. *ἕλος*.

ἕλα, *as*, *ἡ*, spelt, (a kind of wheat).

ἑύρναι, (Gr.) *f*. *ἑύξω*, *p*. *ἑύχα*,

to yoke, to harness to, to join, to

unite; *τὸν ἑλλήσποντον*, to build

a bridge across the Hellespont. *a*.

2. pass. ἑύγηρ.

ἑύγος, *εὐος*, *τὸ*, a yoke, a span, a team.

Ζεύξις, *ιδος*, *ὁ*, Zeuxis, a painter.

Ζεύς, *ὁ*, *gen. Διὸς* and *Ζηρὸς*, Jupiter.

Ζέφυρος, *ου*, *ὁ*, Zephyr, the west wind.

ἕω, *f*. *ἕσω*, *p*. *ἕξα*, to boil.

ἕλονται, *ὦ*, *f*. *ἕσω*, to be jealous.

ἕλω, *ὦ*, *f*. *ώσω*, *p*. *ἕλωμαι*, to imitate, to emulate, to pursue a thing, to admire.

ἥμια, *ας*, *ἡ*, loss, detriment, punishment.

ἥμιω, *ὦ*, *f*. *ώσω*, *p*. *ἥμιωμαι*, to chastise, to punish, to fine. *a*. *1. pass. ἥμιώδην*.

Ζήνων, *ωρος*, *ὁ*, Zeno.

ἥπτει, *ὦ*, *imperf. ἥπτουν*, *f*. *ἥσω*, *p*. *ἥτηται*, to seek, to ask.

Ζήτης, *ου*, *ὁ*, Zetes.

ἥτησις, *εως*, *ἡ*, a seeking, an asking.

ἑσπερός, *ας*, *ὁ*, dark.

ἑγὼς, *οὔ*, *ὁ*, a yoke.

ἑυώ, *ὦ*, *f*. *ώσω*, to yoke.

ἑωγραφείω, *ὦ*, *f*. *ἥσω*, to paint.

ἑώδιον, *ου*, *τὸ*, a small animal.

ἑὼς, *ἡς*, *ἡ*, life.

ἑωγονέω, *ὦ*, *f*. *ἥσω*, to bring forth living animals, to bear, to nourish or support alive; *τὰ ἑωγονήεντα*, born living.

ἑωγονία, *ας*, *ἡ*, the generation of living animals.

ἑών, *ου*, *τὸ*, a living, animated thing, an animal.

ἑὼς, *ἡ*, *ὁ*, living.

ἑῶμα, *ατος*, *τὸ*, and *ἑωτίς*, *ἡρος*, *ὁ*, the girdle.

H

ἦ, or; (after the comparative) than; *ἦ....ἦ*, either....or; after an interrogative sentence, whether, an, Lat.

ἦ, for *ὥς*, as because.

ἦ, *1. truly, certainly. 2. used like num in Latin in a question.*

ἦ, for *ἔφη*, he said.

ἦλω, *ὦ*, *f*. *ἥσω*, *p*. *ἦμιχα*, to be young.

Ἥστῃ, *ἡς*, *ἡ*, Hebe, the goddess of youth.

ἡγεμονία, *ας*, *ἡ*, the command, the lead in the Government of Greece, the Hegemony.

ἡγεμὼν, *ὄρος*, *ὁ*, a leader, a conductor, the pilot, a fish so called.

ἡγέομαι, *οἶμαι*, *f*. *ἡσομαι*, *p*. *ἡμαι*, to lead, to fill the first place, to regard as, to believe, to think.

Ἡγέμων, *ωρος*, *ὁ*, Hegemon.

Ἡγισίλαος, *ου*, *ὁ*, Hegesilaus.

ἡγίτωρ, *ωρος*, *ὁ*, a leader, a guide.

ἡδέ, and.

ἡδέως, willingly, pleasantly.

ἡδὺ, now, at last.

ἡδιστα, most pleasantly, most agreeably, in the most agreeable manner; *superl. from ἡδέως*.

ἡδομαι, *ἡσομαι*, *p*. *ἡμαι*, with the dative, to take pleasure in, to rejoice; *ἡδονται σιτοῦμενοι*, they eat with pleasure.

ἡδονή, *ἡς*, *ἡ*, sensual pleasure of any kind, pleasure.

ἡδύς, *εἰα*, *ὁ*, sweet, agreeable, pleasant, dear.

ἡδύφωρος, *ὁ*, *ἡ*, (*φωρὴ*) sweet-toned, musical.

Ἐδωνοί, *ων*, *οἱ*, the Edonians, a tribe in Thrace.

ἦ, the same as *ἦ*.

ἡρόεις, *εσσα*, *εν*, dark, cloudy.

Ἡτίων, *ωρος*, *ὁ*, Eetion.

ἦθος, *εὐος*, *τὸ*, a manner, a custom, a way of acting, the character, an abode.

ἦ, the same as *ἦ*, *dat. sing. of ὅς, ἡ, ὁ*.

ἦϊον, *ὄρος*, *ἡ*, *1. a bank. 2. Eion, a city in Thrace.*

ἦχα, gently.

ἡμιον, least of all, little, by no means.

ἦλθω, *f*. *ἦξω*, to come, in the pres. I have arrived.

ἡλάντη, *ἡς*, *ἡ*, a spindle.

Ἠλεῖα, ας, ἡ, Eleea, a province in Peloponnesus.

Ἠλεῖοι, οἱ, οἱ, the Eleans.

Ἠλεκτρα, ας, ἡ, Electra.

ἤλεκτρον, ὁ, τὸ, amber.

ἡλικία, ας, ἡ, age, maturity.

ἡλιώτης, τιδος, ἡ, a playmate.

ἡλίος, ης, ὁ, what a, what sort, how long, how bad.

ἡλιος, οὔ, ὁ, the sun, a day.

ἡλὺς, οὔ, ὁ, a mail.

Ἠλυσίον πεδῖον, Elysium, the Elysian field.

ἵμαι, (Gr.) to sit.

ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, a day.

ἡμέρα, ας, ἡ, a day; μεθ' ἡμέραν, by day.

ἡμερόδρομος, ὁ, to run all day, to discharge the office of an express.

ἡμερος, ὁ, ἡ, tame, mild; gentle, cultivated.

ἡμερότης, τητος, ἡ, gentleness, culture.

ἡμερῶν, ὁ, f. ὠσῶν, p. ὠσα, to cultivate, to tame, to reduce wild lands to cultivation.

ἡμερώσις, εως, ἡ, the taming; the improvement in wild fruits.

ἡμέτερος, ας, ὁ, or, our.

ἡμεῖς, for φημι, I say; ἡ for ἔφη, he said.

ἡμίγυμνος, ὁ, ἡ, half naked.

ἡμιληρικός, ας, ὁ, or, weighing half a pound.

ἡμίονος, οὔ, ὁ, a mule.

ἡμίσις, εως, ὁ, ἡ, half, by the halves.

ἡμιτελής, εος, ὁ, ἡ, half finished.

ἡμιφλεκτός, ὁ, ἡ, half burned.

ἡν, for ἔτι, if.

ἡνία, ας, ἡ, a rein.

ἡνίκα, when.

ἡνιοχέω, ὦ, to drive.

ἡνιοχος, οὔ, ὁ, a driver.

ἡνίας, ας, ὁ, the liver.

ἡπειρός, οὔ, ἡ, 1. the continent. 2. the region Epirus, in Greece.

ἡπειρώτης, οὔ, ὁ, an inhabitant of Epirus.

ἥπερ, than.

Ἥρα, ας, ἡ, Juno.

Ἡρακλῆς, εους, ὁ, Hercules.

ἡρακλεία λίθος, a magnet.

ἡρακλειον, οὔ, τὸ, the temple of Her-

cules.

Ἡρακλῆτος, οὔ, ὁ, Heraclitus, a philosopher called the obscure.

Ἡρακλειώτης, ἡ, ὁ, belonging to Heracliopolis.

Ἡρακλειού, πόλις, Heracliopolis, in Egypt.

ἡρεμέω, ὦ, f. ἡσῶ, to be calm, to repose.

Ἡριγόνη, ης, ἡ, Erigone.

Ἡριδανός, οὔ, ὁ, the river Eridanus or Po.

ἡρόν, οὔ, τὸ, a sepulchre.

Ἡρόδοτος, οὔ, ὁ, Herodotus, the historian.

ἡρώς, εως, ὁ, a hero.

Ἡσιόδος, οὔ, ὁ, Hesiod.

Ἡσιόνη, ης, ἡ, Hesione.

ἡσυχάω, f. ὠσῶ, p. ὠσα, to be quiet, to be at rest.

ἡσυχῇ, calmly, gently; ἡσυχῇ παλεῖν, to strike or wound softly.

ἡσυχία, ας, ἡ, repose, quietness, tranquillity; ἡσυχίαν ἔχειν, to remain tranquil.

ἦτοι, indeed.

ἦτορ, ορος, τὸ, the heart.

ἦττα, ης, ἡ, a defeat.

ἡττάω, ὦ, f. ἡσῶ, to conquer. a. f. pass. ἡττηθῆν, part. ἡττηθείς.

ἡττων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, smaller, lesser, fewer; with the genitive, inferior, subject to; ἡττων τούτου, exposed to disease; οὐχ ἡττωτα, not less; οὐδὲν ἡττωτα, nevertheless.

ἡῤ'κομος, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, fair-haired.

Ἡφαίστος, οὔ, ὁ, Vulcan.

ἦχι, or ἦ, where.

ἦχος, οὔ, ὁ, a noise.

ἡώς, οὐς, ἡ, the dawn.

Θ.

θάλαμος, οὔ, ὁ, a chamber, a woman's apartment.

θάλασσα, ης, ἡ, 1. a sea. 2. the name of the sea as a divinity.

θαλάσσιος, ὁ, ἡ, and θαλάττιος, marine, dwelling on or in the sea.

θαλαττοκρατέω, ὦ, (κρατέω) to rule the sea.

θάλασσαν, pl. θάλασσαι, *dal.* equivalent to *ιδέα*, pleasant things.

Θάληα, *ac.* ἡ, *Thalia* the Muse.

θάλλεος, *α.* ὁ, *or*, blooming, plentiful, copious.

Θάλης, *οὔ.* ὁ, *Thales*, the philosopher.

Θαλλίσκος, *οὔ.* ὁ, *Thalliscus*.

θάλλος, *οὔ.* ὁ, an olive sprig or branch, a branch, a wreath.

θάλλω, *f.* αὐώ, 2. *p.* τέρημι, to flourish, to shoot.

γαίῳ, *ἡς.* ἡ, comfort.

θαμβέω, *ᾠ.* *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἴστα, to be astonished at.

θαμβος, *εὖς.* τὸ, the astonishment.

θαμιζέω, to frequent; ἀγορεύω, to go to town often.

θαμιρῶς, frequently.

Θάμυρις, *ιδος.* ἡ, *Thamyris*.

θανατηφόρος, *οὔ.* ὁ, ἡ, deadly, causing death.

θάνατος, *οὔ.* ὁ, death; εἰς θάνατον, to death; οἱ θάνατοι, the deaths, the cases of death.

θανάτω, *ᾠ.* *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ὄντα, to kill.

θάπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέθαπτα, to bury, (used of every mode of disposing of the dead, whether by interment, burning, or however else.) *a.* 2. *act.* ἔταπον, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐτάπην, *p.* ἢ. τέθηπα.

θαρόν, *ᾠ.* *f.* ἴσω, *p.* τεθάρηκα, to be courageous; θάρων, *ba* of good courage. Like *macte* virtute tua, it may be sometimes rendered by the exclamations, noble, excellent!

θαρόντως, courageously, assuredly, without fear, with confidence.

θάρσος, *εὖς.* τὸ, courage, boldness.

θάσσων, and θάττω, *ᾠ.* ἡ, the comparative of ταχὺς, quicker, swifter.

θάτερον, (for τὸ ἔτερον) one of the two.

θαῦμα, *αὖτος.* τὸ, admiration; wonder; θαύματος ἄξιον, admirable.

θαυμάζω, *f.* ᾠω, *p.* τεθαύμακα, to wonder at, to admire, to respect.

θαυμαστός, *α.* ἰσ, *rar.* admirable, wonderful.

θαυμαστός, ἡ, *or*, admirable, wonderful.

θαυμάστως, admirably, wonderfully.

Θέα, *ac.* ἡ, a sight, a survey.

Θεά, *ac.* ἡ, and Θεάνα, *ac.* ἡ, a goddess.

Θέαμα, *αὖτος.* τὸ, a spectacle, a sight; τὰ ἐν τῷ θεάματι, the seven wonders of the world.

Θεανὸς, *οὔ.* ὁ, *Theano*.

θεάομαι, ὄμαι, *f.* ἴδομαι, *p.* τεθίκαμαι, to see, to behold. *a.* 1. *m.* ἰδεσθῆναι.

θεατροειδής, *εὖς.* ὁ, ἡ, shaped like a theatre.

θεάτρον, *οὔ.* τὸ, a theatre, a stage.

Θεοδάμας, *αὖτος.* ὁ, *Theodamas*.

Θεός, *εἰς.* εἷας, divine.

Θεός, *οὔ.* ὁ, an uncle.

Θέω, see ἰδέω.

θεμέλιον, *οὔ.* τὸ, a foundation.

Θέμις, *ιδος.* ἡ, right, justice; *Themis*, the goddess of justice.

Θεμιστοκλῆς, *εὖς.* ὁ, *Themistocles*.

Θεοειδής, *εὖς.* ὁ, ἡ, godlike.

Θεόκριτος, *οὔ.* ὁ, *Theocritus*.

Θεολογία, *ac.* ἡ, the knowledge of God and divine things.

Θεόπομπος, *οὔ.* ὁ, *Theopompus*.

Θεοπροφητεία, *ἡς.* ἡ, and τὸ θεοπροπίον, a prophecy.

Θεός, *οὔ.* ὁ, a god; ἡ Θεός, a goddess, a divinity.

Θεράπεινα, *ἡς.* ἡ, a maid, a slave.

Θεραπευτική, *ιδος.* ἡ, the same.

Θεραπεία, *ac.* ἡ, a healing, a cure, care.

Θεραπεύω, *f.* εἶω, *p.* τεθεράπευκα, to serve, to wait upon, to pay attention to; τὰς ἀνάγας, to wait at courts.

Θεράπων, *οὔτος.* ὁ, a servant.

Θερινός, ἡ, *or*, belonging to the summer; ὁμοιοι θερινοί, summer rains.

Θερμαίνω, *f.* αἶω, to warm; *a.* 1. ἰθερμάνω, *pass.* ἰθερμάνην.

Θέρμη, *ἡς.* ἡ, warmth.

Θερμός, ἡ, ὁ, warm, hot; τὰ θερμότερα, the warm countries.

Θερμότης, *εἰς.* ἡ, heat.

Θερμόδων, *οὔτος.* ὁ, the *Thermodon*, a river in Asia Minor.

Θερός, *εὖς.* τὸ, summer; τοῦ θερούς,

in summer.

Θεομορφία, ἰων, τὴ, a festival of Ceres, celebrated by the women alone.

Θεοπέω, f. ἰω, to direct or warn by an oracle, to announce; to prophesy.

Θεσσαλία, ας, ἡ, and Θετταλία, Thessaly.

Θέτις, ἰδος, ἡ, Thetis.

Θέω, (Gr.) f. θεῖσθαι, or θεοοῦμαι, to run.

Θεωέω, ὦ, f. ἴω, p. τεθεώηκα, to see, to behold.

Θεωρία, ας, ἡ, a contemplation, a survey.

Θήβαι, ὄν, 1. Thebes, in Boeotia. 2. Thebes, in Egypt.

Θηβαῖος, ἡ, ὄν, Theban.

Θηβαῖος, οὔ, ὁ, a Theban.

Θήβη, ἡς, ἡ, Thebe.

Θήγω, f. ἔω, p. τέθηκα, to sharpen, to whet.

Θήκη, ἡς, ἡ, a vessel, a chest, a monument.

Θηλυμίτρος, οὔ, ὁ, one who wears a mitra, an article of female head-dress; effeminate.

Θήλυς, εἰς, ὃ, female, feminine, effeminate; θήλειαι, the females.

Θήρ, θηρὸς, ὁ, a wild beast.

Θήρα, ας, ἡ, a chase.

Θηραμίης; Theramianes.

Θηρατής, οὔ, ὁ, a hunter.

Θηράω, ὦ, -άουαι, ὦμαι, f. ἄουαι, to hunt, to strive after, to try to catch, to waylay.

Θηρῆος, ὁ, ὅ, bestial; animal.

Θηρευτικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to the chase; θήων, the hunting dog.

Θηρέω, f. ἔδω, p. τέθρηνα, to hunt.

Θηρίον, οὔ, τὸ, an animal, a wild beast.

Θηρώδης, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, animal, bestial, brutal.

Θηρόφαγος, ὁ, ἡ, (βιβρώσκω) eaten of wild beasts.

Θησαυρίζω, f. ἰω, p. κα, to treasure up.

Θησαυρός, οὔ, ὁ, the treasure, the treasury.

Θησεύς, ἔως, ὁ, Theseus.

Θητεύω, f. ἔσω, to serve for wages.

Θίω, or,

θίγγω, (Gr.) f. θίξω, and θίγμαι, p. τέθηκα, with gen. to touch. a. 2. θήγιον.

Θήρ, θήρος, ὁ, ἡ, a shore, a bank, a desert.

Θήζω, (Gr.) 2. f. m. θάρομαι, p. τέθηκα, to die. perf. part. masc.

and neut. τεθνήκω for τεθνήκως, Attic. τεθνήξω, and ὦμαι, a. 2. θάρον.

Θνητός, ἡ, ὄν, mortal, transitory.

Θόνη, ἡς, ἡ, a meal, a feast.

Θολός, ὡ, ὄν, turbid, impure.

Θοός, ὡ, ὄν, swift.

Θορύβω, ὦ, f. ἴω, p. τεθορύβηκα, to cry out upon, to be in commotion.

Θόρυβος, οὔ, ὁ, a tumult.

Θουδίππος, οὔ, ὁ, Thudippus.

Θούριον, ὡ, ὅ, Thurium, in lower Italy.

Θούριος, of Thurium.

Θούρος, fem. θούρις, ἰδος, impetuous, brave.

Θράκη, ἡς, ἡ, Thrace.

Θράξ, κος, a Thracian.

Θραῖω, for θαρῖω, and θαρῖω, to be bold.

Θράσιος, οὔ, ὁ, Thrasius.

Θράσις, κος, ὁ, Thrasis.

Θρασύλλος, οὔ, ὁ, Thrasyllus.

Θρασύρομαι, to conduct one's self with arrogance, with defiance.

Θράυς, εἰς, ὁ, bold, arrogant.

Θράττι, ἡς, ἡ, a Thracian female.

Θράυμα, ατος, τὸ, a fragment.

Θρήμμα, ατος, τὸ, (τρέγω) the cattle.

Θρεπτικός, ἡ, ὄν, nutritious.

Θρήνη, ἡς, ἡ, Thrace.

Θρήνω, ὦ, (αἰ.) f. ἴω, p. τεθρήνηκα, to lament, to weep.

Θριάσιον πεδῖον, τὸ, Thriasian field, a region in Allica.

Θρίξ, τριχὺς, ἡ, the hair.

Θρίβια, ὡ, τὰ, variegated figures of embroidery, a word of uncertain etymology.

Θρόνος, οὔ, ὁ, a throne, a chair of state.

Θυγάτηρ, ἴδος, ἡ, a daughter.

Θυμίαμα, ατος, τὸ, incense.

θυμιατήριον, *on*, τὸ, a censer.
 θυμιατόν, *ō*, to burn incense to.
 θυμικός, *ή, ό*, angry, passionate, spirited, courageous.
 θυμός, *οῦ, ό*, temper, courage, anger, passion, the mind; διὰ θυμόν, in consequence of the royal displeasure; παρὶ τῷ θυμῷ, with all one's heart or might.
 θυμώδης, *ός, ή*, intelligent.
 θύρα, *ας, ή*, a door; θύραις, out of doors.
 θυρεός, *οῦ, ό*, a long shield.
 θύρον, *ου, τὸ*, a small door.
 θύρεξ, *ιδος, ή*, a window.
 θύρσος, *ου, ό*, a thyrsus, a spear wound with vine leaves.
 θυσία, *ας, ή*, a sacrifice.
 θυσίαν, *f. ἄνω*, to sacrifice.
 θύω, *f. θύω, p. τίθωκα*, to sacrifice.
 1st. *aor. pass. ἔτιθην*.
 θύημα, *ατος, τὸ*, incense, frankincense.
 θώραξ, *ακος, ό*, a breastplate.

I.

*Ιαχχος, *ου, ό*, Iacchus.
 ἱάλλω, *for βάλλω, f. ἄω*, to lay hands upon.
 ἱαμβέιον, *ου, τὸ*, the Iambic verse.
 ἰάομαι, *ἔμαι, f. ἰάσμαι, p. ἱάμαι*, to heal, to cure. *a. 1. pass. ἰάθην, a. 1. m. ἰάσμαι*.
 *Ιαπετός, *οῦ, ό*, Japetus.
 *Ιάσων, *ονος, ό*, Jason.
 ἱατρικὴ, *ής, ή*, (*τίχην* understood) the healing art, the art medical.
 ἱατρὴς, *οῦ, ό*, a physician.
 ἰάξω, and ἰαχέω, *f. ἔω, and ἵω*, to cry aloud.
 *Ιβήρες, *ων*, Iberians, inhabitants of Iberia.
 *Ιβηρία, *ας, ή*, 1. Spain. 2. Iberia, in Asia Minor.
 ἰβίς, *ιδος, ή*, an ibis, the Egyptian stork.
 ἰδέ, and.
 ἰδέα, *ας, ή*, form, appearance.
 *Ιδη, *ης, ή*, Ida, a mountain in Troad.

ἰδιος, *τα, ιor*, own, proper, peculiar; ἰδίᾳ, separately; οἶκος ἰδίος, private houses.
 ἰδιότης, *ητος, ή*, a peculiarity.
 ἰδιώτης, *ου, ό*, a private man, in opposition to a philosopher; an unlettered man, an idiot, a simpleton.
 *Ιδομενεύς, *εως, ό*, Idomeneus.
 ἰδοὺ, behold.
 ἰδοῦν, *f. ἴσω, ἰδοῦμαι*, to build, to erect, to set up; to sit, to lie. *perf. pass. ἰδομένος*.
 *Ιδυία, *ας, ή*, Idyia.
 ἰέρας, *ατος, ή*, a hawk.
 ἰέρεια, *ας, ή*, a priestess.
 ἰερεῖον, *ου, τὸ*, a vicim.
 ἰερεὺς, *εως, ό*, a priest.
 ἱεροποιεῖς, *εος, ή, ή*, reverend, venerable.
 ἱερός, *ός, ό*, sacred; τὸ ἱερόν, *οῦ*, a temple; τὰ ἱερά, victims, sacrifices.
 ἱεροσύλος, *ων, ό*, (*συλῶν*) a temple-robber.
 ἵκω, *f. ἴσω*, to seat; ἵκονται, to set.
 ἵκμι, (*Gr.*) to send, to cast, to throw; ἵεμαι, to hasten.
 *Ιθάκησις, *ιας, ιor*, of Ithaca.
 ἰθύς, *εἰα, ή*, direct; ἰθύς οὐκον, straight to the house.
 ἱκανός, *ής, ό*, fil, sufficient, adequate.
 ἰκάνω, to come.
 ἱκανῶς, suitably, properly, respectfully.
 *Ικαρία, *ας, ή*, Icaria, an island in the Aegean sea.
 *Ικαριον πλάγος, the Icarian sea.
 *Ικαρος, *ου, ό*, Icarus.
 ἱκετεῖν, *f. εἴσω*, to pray, to implore, to supplicate.
 ἱκτὴς, *ου, ό*, the suppliant.
 *Ικτινός, *ου, ό*, Ictinus.
 ἵκω, *f. ἴσω*, to come, to arrive.
 ἱλάσσομαι, and ἱλάομαι, *f. ἱλάσομαι*, and ἱλάσσομαι, to appease, to propitiate.
 *Ιλίον, *ων, τὸ*, Ilium, Troy.
 *Ιλιός, *ου, ή*, the same.
 ἱμάς, *ατος, ό*, a thong.
 ἱμάτιον, *λου, τὸ*, a cloak, a garment.
 ἱματισμός, *οῦ, ό*, dress.

ἰσχυρός, οὐ, ὁ, desire.

ἰσχυρός, ἡ, ὁ, lovely, desirable.

ἰσά, 1. that, in order that. 2. where.

Ἰσχυρός, οὐ, ὁ, 1. Inachus. 2. the name of a river.

Ἰνδός, ἡ, ὁ, Indian; ἡ, Ἰνδία, India.

Ἰνδός, οὐ, ὁ, 1. an Indian. 2. the river Indus.

Ἰνός, οὐ, ὁ, Ino.

Ἰξίων, οὐ, ὁ, Ixion.

ἰζός, οὐ, ὁ, birdlime.

ἰόν, οὐ, τὸ, violet.

ἰός, ἡ, ἰόν, poetically for εἰς, μία, ἕν,

ἰός, οὐ, ὁ, poison.

ἰού! alas!

Ἰοφών, ὠντος, ὁ, Iophon.

ἰοχαιρά, ας, ἡ, rejoicing in arrows. an epithet of Diana.

ἰππεός, εἰς, ἰόν, and ἰππικός, ἡ, ὁ, belonging to cavalry, Equestrian,

an epithet of Neptune; τὸ ἰππικόν, the cavalry; ἰππική μαχί, an equestrian combat.

ἰππέυς, εἰς, ὁ, a rider, a horseman, a knight; ὁ ἰππεύς, cavalry.

ἰππιόχαλκός, οὐ, ὁ, of horsehair.

ἰππύδαμος, ὁ, ἡ, horse-training.

ἰπποκένταυρος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, a centaur.

ἰπποκύμος, οὐ, ὁ, a groom.

Ἰππολύτος, οὐ, ὁ, Hippolytus.

ἰπποτροφία, ας, ἡ, the care of horses.

ἵππος, οὐ, τὸ, a horse; ἵπποταμος, ἡ ἵππος, a mare; ἵππου

δράμος, a day's journey of a horse,

i. e. 50 miles.

ἵππουρος, ἰός, ἡ, ornamented with

horse tails.

ἵπταμαι, (see πέταμαι, Gr.) φεπέτομαι,

to fly. a. 2. ἵπταμαι, to

ἵπς, ἰός, ἡ, Iris.

ἱός, ἡ, ὁ, sacred.

ἰσάω, to make equal; mid. ἰσάομαι,

to make one's self equal.

ἴσχυμι, (Gr.) to know.

ἰσθμός, οὐ, ὁ, an isthmus, particularly

that of Corinth; τὰ ἰσθμια, or,

the Isthmian games, there celebra-

ted.

Ἰσός, ἰός, ἡ, Isis.

Ἰσοκράτης, εἰς, ὁ, Isocrates.

ἰσόκωλος, ὁ, ἡ, (κώλος) isosceles, equal-legged.

ἰσός, ἡ, or, equal, indifferent, as many; ἰσα, equally.

ἰσοχειλές, ἰός, ὁ, ἡ, and ἰούχειλος, ὁ, ἡ, having the edges or banks equal or even.

ἵστημι, φ. στήσω, π. ἵστηκα, to set up,

to place, to erect, to stand, to stop,

to become stationary; ἵστηκα, and ἵστην, I stood; ἵσταί, to be, of

a lapse of a time; μήν ἱστάμενος, the current month.

ἱστορέω, ὠ, φ. ἵσω, π. ἵκα, to relate.

ἱστός, οὐ, ὁ, a mast, a loom, a tissue;

ἱστὸν ἑφαίνειν, to weave.

ἱσχός, ἰός, ἡ, a dried fig.

ἱσχροφώνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slender voice, hoarse.

ἱσχυρός, ἰός, ὁ, strong, brave.

ἱσχυρῶς, powerfully, strenuously, severely.

ἱσχύς, ἰός, ἡ, the strength.

ἱσχύω, φ. ἵσω, π. ἱσχυσα, to be strong,

to be able, to avail, to have influence.

ἵχω, for ἔχω, to have.

ἵως, perhaps, about.

Ἰταλία, ας, ἡ, Italy; Ἰταλικός, ἡ, ὁ, Italian.

ἵπυ (from ἵς) powerfully.

Ἰπιδάσσα, ἡς, ἡ, Iphianassa.

Ἰπικράτης, εἰς, ὁ, Iphicrates.

ἱχθυόιον, ἰόν, τὸ, a little fish.

ἱχθύς, ἰός, ὁ, a fish.

Ἰχνημόν, ορός, the Ichneumon, a

sort of weasel.

ἵχνος, εἰς, τὸ, a trace, a footstep.

ἰώ, οὐ, ὁ, Io.

Ἰωλός, οὐ, ὁ, Iolcus, a place in Thes-

saly.

Ἴωνες, ων, ἡ, Ionians.

Ἰωνία, ας, ἡ, Ionia.

Ἰωνικός, ἡ, ὁ, Ionic.

K.

Κάδμεια, ας, ἡ, Cadmēa, the citadel of

Thebes.

Κάδμος, οὐ, ὁ, Cadmus.

κάζω, φ. σω, π. πασ. κέκασμαι, to a-

dorn. 3. *sing. pluper. pass.* ἔξει-
καστο.

καθ-αιρέω, ὦ, (Gr.) *f.* ἵσω, 2. *f.*
καθεῖλω, *a.* 2. καθείλον, *p.* καθήρηκα,
to throw down, to draw down, to
entice down, to gain, to deprive.

καθαίρω, *f.* ἀρῶ, *p.* κεκάθαρχα, to puri-
fy, to expiate.

καθόπαξ, in general: μηδὲνα καθόπαξ,
absolutely none.

καθάπερ, as, just as.

καθαρεύω, to keep pure from.

καθαρός, ἄ, ὄν, pure: τὸ καθαρὸν, pu-
rity.

κάθαρσις, εως, ἡ, purification, cleans-
ing.

καθαῶς, incorruptibly.

κάθεδρα, ας, ἡ, a seat.

καθ-εἶμαι, *f.* κατεδοῦμαι, (Gr.) to sit;
κατ' ὧρ' ἔειπ, for ἄρα καθέειπον.

καθ-εἰργω, from κατα and εἰργω, *f.* ἔω,
to shut up, to restrain.

καθ-ελκύω, *f.* ἵσω, to draw down, to
lead down, to extend.

καθ-εἶδω, (Gr.) *f.* -ενδύσω, to sleep.
imp. καθηῦδον, καθεῦδον, or ἐκάθεν-
δον.

καθ-εψέω, ὦ, to boil, to boil out, to
melt.

καθ-ηγέομαι, οὔμαι, *f.* ἵσομαι, to be
the leader, to direct, to guide.

καθ-ήκω, to come to.

καθ' ἑκόν, suitable, adapted; χρόνος
καθ' ἑκόν, the right time; τὸ καθή-
κον, what is proper, suitable.

καθ-ήμαι, (Gr. *in* ἡμαι) to sit.

καθ-ιδρύω, *f.* ἵσω, *p.* νῆα, to set up,
to erect.

καθ-ίτω, *f.* καθιζήσω, or καθίσω, for
καθίσω, to set, to sit down, to sit.
a. 1. *m.* καθισάμην.

καθ-ίστημι, (see Gram. § 108. 1. Rem.
p. 196. at the end of I. ἔω) to let
down, to set down, to send; καθε-
μῖνος, hanging down: θριξ̄ καθε-
μῖνη, disheveled hair.

καθ-ιρύομαι, οὔμαι, (Gr.) *f.* -ίσομαι,
p. -ίγμαι, to strike, to cut.

καθ-ίπτωμαι, (Gr. *πίπτωμαι*) to fly
down.

καθ-ίστημι, *f.* καταστήσω, *p.* καθίστη-

να, to place in a certain condition,
to constitute, to make, to erect.
a. 2. κατίστημι.

κάδοδος, ου, ἡ, a way or path down,
a descent.

καθόλου, altogether, generally.

καθ-οπλίζω, *f.* ἵσω, to arm.

καθ-οράω, ὦ, (Gr.) *All.* *p.* καθεώρα-
κα, to perceive.

καθ-ορμίζομαι, to come to land.

κάθοσοι, so far as, as much as.

κάθοτι, in which or in what respect,
because, in as much as.

κάθυγρος, ὦ, ἡ, spongy, soft.

καθ-ύλακτιω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to bark at.

καθ' ὑπερθε, above.

καί, and, also, even; καί....καί, as
well as, καί μιν, but, not the less;
καί τοι, and καί τοι γέ, and yet,
although.

Καίχουρον, ου, τὸ, Cæcubum, a place
on the borders of Latium and Cam-
pania.

καιρὸς, ἡ, ὄν, new.

καίπερ, although.

καιρὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a time, a season, a ca-
lamity: πρὸς καιρὸν, for some
time, for the moment: καιροί, cir-
cumstances of the time.

Καῖσαρ, αῖος, ὁ, Cæsar.

καίτοι, although.

καίω, *f.* καυστο, (Gr.) to burn. *a.*
pass. ἔκαίνην, *a.* 2. ἔκαην.

κακεῖ, for καί ἐκεῖ, and there; κακεῖ-
θεν for καί ἐκεῖθεν, and from thence.

κακεῖνο, for καί ἐκεῖνο, and that.

κακία, ας, ἡ, badness, evil, vice.

κακόθιος, ὁ, ἡ, one who lives misera-
bly, poorly.

καζοδάμωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, ill-starred, un-
fortunate.

κακόθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, malicious, mis-
chievous.

κακο-λογέω, ὦ, with *dat.* to slander,
to abuse.

κακολογία, ας, ἡ, calumny, evil speak-
ing.

κακοπία, ας, ἡ, laboriousness, toil.

κακοπαθῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, *p.* ἤκα, (πάθος)
to suffer, to be in an ill condition,
to be sick.

κακός, ἡ, ὄν, bad, malicious, vile, imperfect, cowardly; τὸ κακόν, evil.

κακογυία, ας, ἡ, vice, malice, evil doing.

κακῶς, ill, badly; λέγειν, to calumniate; εἰπεῖν, to speak inauspicious words; ποιεῖν, to injure; κακῶς γένοιτό σοι, may you rue it.

Καλαῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, Calais.

κάλαμος, ον, ὁ, a reed, a stem.

Καλαυρία, ας, ἡ, Calauria.

καλέω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. καλέσω, Alt. καλῶ and καλοῦμαι, p. κέκληκα, to call, to name, to invite; καλεῖσθαι ὄνομα τι, to bear a name.

Καλῆρος οἶνος, wine from Cales, in Campania.

καλῆτωρ, ορος, ὁ, a summoner.

Καλλίας, οὔ, ὁ, Callias.

Καλλίστιος, ον, ὁ, Callibius.

καλλιεῖω, ὦ, to sacrifice.

καλλίκαρπος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρπός) bearing fine fruit, fruitful.

Καλλιμέδων, οντος, ὁ, Callimedon.

καλλιπάρους, ὁ, ἡ, fair-checked.

Καλλιόπη, ης, ἡ, Calliope, one of the Muses.

Καλλισθένης, ονς, ὁ, Callisthenes.

καλλιτέκνης, ὁ, ἡ, (τέκνον) having fine children, happy in children.

καλός, εος, τὸ, beauty.

καλός, ἡ, ὄν, compar. καλλίωρ, superlat. κάλλιστος, beautiful, amiable, excellent, good, honorable; καλός καγαθός, amiable and noble.

καλῖδι, ης, ἡ, the hut.

καλυδοποιοίμοι, οῖμαι, to build huts.

καλύπτω, ης, ἡ, a veil.

καλύπτω, f. ψω, to cover, to conceal. a 2. ἐκάλυψον, a 1. m. ἐκαλυψάμεν.

Καλύψω, ονς, ἡ, Calypso.

καλώς, beautifully, well, worthily; καλῶς, λέγει, he speaks rightly.

κάματος, ον, ὁ, labor, fatigue.

Καμύσις, ον, ὁ, Cambyzes.

καμηλοπάρδαλις, εως, ἡ, the camelpard.

κάμηλος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, a camel.

κάμινος, ον, ἡ, a store, an oven.

κάμω, (Gr.) 2. f. m. κάμωμαι, p.

κεκμηκα, to labor, to exert one's self, to harrass. a. 2. ἐκαμω.

Καμπανία, ας, ἡ, Campania, in Italy.

καμπη, ἡς, ἡ, a bend, a curving.

κάμπω, f. ψω, p. κέκαμφα, to bend;

ἀκρωτήριον, to double a cape.

καὶ, for καί, ἔαν, and if, although.

Also instead of καί, ἐν, and in.

κάνεον, ον, τὸ, a dish, a basket.

Κανωσιτικός, ἡ, ὄν, of Canopus, in Egypt, Canopian.

καπηλικός, ὄν, fraudulent.

κάπηλις, ἰδος, ἡ, a female huckster.

καπνός, οὔ, ὁ, smoke.

κάπρος, ον, ὁ, a wild boar.

καπνέω, f. ἴσω, to breathe; ψυχὴν ἀποκαπνύνει, to expire.

καρδοκίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, anxiously to await.

Κάρανος, ον, ὁ, Caranus.

κάρδαμον, ον, τὸ, a water-cress.

καρδία, ας, ἡ, the heart.

κάρη, καρήϊατος, τὸ, and κάρα, the head.

Καρία, ας, ἡ, Caria, in Asia Minor.

καρκενῶδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, (καρκίνος) of the nature of the crab.

Καρμανία, ας, ἡ, Carmania, a province in Persia.

καρκάσιος, ης, ον, (κάρπασος) of linen.

καρποφορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to bear fruit.

καρποφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, fruitful.

καρπός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. fruit. 2. the lower part of the arm, the wrist.

καρπύω, ὦ, -δομαι, οὔμαι, to enjoy the fruit, to reap.

καρτερίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα, to endure.

καρτερός, ας, ὄν, (κάρτος) strong, considerable; superlat. κάρτιστος.

κάσνον, ον, τὸ, a nut; κασταναῖον, a chestnut.

Καρχηδών, ὄνος, ἡ, Carthage.

καρχήσιον, ον, τὸ, the top of a mast;

τὰ καρχησία, the upper part.

κασινήτη, ης, ἡ, a sister.

κασινηγτος, ον, ὁ, a brother.

Κασπία, ας, ἡ, (Θάλασσα understood) the Caspian sea. Also τὸ Κάσπιον, the same.

κασσίτερος, οὔ, ὁ, tin.

κασταναραϊχός, ἡ, ὅρ, of ὅρ belonging to chestnut. See κάρυον.

Κάστωρ, ὄρος, ὁ, Castor.

κατά, with gen. against, upon, down, in; κατὰ βυθῶν, in the depths; with the accus. in, according to, after, to, near, opposite, in proportion to, in consequence of, in regard to; καθ' ὑπερβολήν, excessively; κατ' ἐνιαυτὸν, yearly; καθ' ἡμέραν, every day; κατὰ μικρὸν, gradually; κατ' εἰρήνην, in time of peace; κατὰ τὸν αὐτὸν καιρὸν, at the same time; ὅτε κατ' ἡμῖν, my coevals; κατ' ἔλεον, from compassion; κατ' ὀλίγους, a few at a time; κατὰ τὸ πλεῖστον, for the most part; κατὰ πρόσωπον, in front; ὁ καθ' ἰδούην θάνατος, an agreeable death.

κατα-βαίνω, (Gr. βαίνω) to descend, to travel downward, to devolve to one. a. 2. κατέβην.

κατα-βάλλω, f. αλῶ, p. κατα-βέβληκα, to cast down, to fell, to cast away.

κατέβασις, εως, ἡ, a way down, a descent.

κατα-βιβάζω, f. ἄσω, to bring down.

κατα-βιβρώσκω, (Gr.) f. -βρώσω, to consume, to devour.

κατα-βίωω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to pass one's life.

κατα-βοάω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to clamor against.

κατάγειος, ὁ, ἡ, subterranean.

κατα-γελᾶω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to deride.

κατα-γινώσκω, (Gr.) to become acquainted with, to decree.

κατ-άγνυμι, (Gr.) f. ξω, to break. a. 1. κατέαξα, a. 2. pass. κατέαχην, 2. p. κατέαγα.

κατα-άγω, f. ξω, p. καταγίχομαι, to throw down, to lead down, to bring in, to bring into port, to conduct. a. 2. All. κατήγαγον.

κατ-αγωνίζομαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to combat, to conquer.

κατα-δείκνυμι, (Gr.) f. -δείξω, to introduce a custom, to indicate, to announce, to decree, to give directions, to establish.

κατάδεικτος, ὁ, ἡ, abounding in trees.

κατα-δέω, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, to bind.

κατα-δικάζω, f. ἄρω, to condemn.

καταδική, ἡς, ἡ, a condemnation.

κατα-διώκω, f. ξω, to pursue. a. 1. κατέδιωξα.

κατα-δουλώω, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to subject, to enslave. a. 1. m. κατέδουλώμην.

κατὰ δορυμός, ὁ, ἡ, (δορυμός) woody.

κατα-δύω, or κατα-δύνω, (Gr.) f. δύσω, to sink, to dip or plunge down, to overwhelm, to make a thing to sink, to creep under or into.

κατα-ζεύγνυμι, (Gr.) f. -ζεύξω, to yoke.

κατῆζευξις, εως, ἡ, a yoking, a harnessing.

κατα-θάπτω, f. ψω, to bury.

κατα-θρήνέω, ὦ, to lament, to sorrow.

κατ-αίρω, from αἶρω, f. ἄρῶ, to enter, (of ships.)

κατ-αισχύνω, f. νύθω, p. κατήσχυνκα, to insult, to disgrace.

κατα-καίω, (Gr.) f. κατακαίσω, to burn. a. 1. pass. κατεκαίθην, a. 2. κατεκαήν.

κατα-καλύπτω, f. ψω, see καλύπτω, to cover, to conceal.

κατα-κάμπτω, to bend down.

κατ-α-κείμαι, (Gr.) f. -κείσομαι, imperf. κατεκείμεν, to lie, to rest, to sit.

κατα-κλαίω, (Gr.) f. -κλάσομαι, to bewail.

καθα-κλείω, f. εἰσω, to shut in.

κατα-κλινῶμαι, to recline, to sit down. a. 1. pass. κατεκλίδην.

κατα-κλύζω, f. ὕσω, p. κατακλύκα, to overflow, to inundate. a. 1. pass. κατεκλύσθην.

κατα-κοιμίζω, f. ἴσω, to put to sleep.

κατα-κοιμίζω, f. ἴσω, to remove.

κατα-κόπτω, f. ψω, p. κατακόψα, to cut off, to cut to pieces. a. 2. pass. κατεκόπην.

κατα-κοσμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to adorn.

κατα-κρημνίζω, f. ἴσω, to precipitate, to cast down from a rock.

κατα-κρίνω, f. ρῶ, p. κατακρίνομαι, to condemn.

κατα-κρύπτω, f. ψω, to conceal.

κατα-κτάομαι, ἔμαι, from κτάομαι, ἔμαι, *f. m.* κτήσομαι, to take possession of, to take.
κατα-κτείνω, and -κτείνω, *f. ενῶ*, to kill. 2. *f. m.* κατακτανοῦμαι.
κατα-λαμβάνω, *f. -λήψομαι, p. κατέλῃφα*, (*Gr.*) to take, to possess, to seize, to fetch, to meet with, to find.
κατα-λέγω, *f. ξω, p. -λέλεχα*, to tell.
κατα-λείπω, *f. ψω, p. -λέλειπα*, to desert, to leave behind. *a. 2.* κατέλιπον.
κατα-λήθομαι, to be forgotten.
κατάληψις, εως, ἥ, a capture.
κατάλοις, εως, ἥ, a harbor, an inn, a place of repose or relaxation.
κατα-λύω, *f. ῖσω*, to dissolve, to destroy, to ruin, to put an end to, to relinquish; τοὺς νόμους, to subvert the laws.
κατα-μαρτυρέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, to bear witness against.
κατα-μηνύω, to indicate, to announce, to represent.
κατα-μύω, *f. ῖσω*, to shut the eyes; κατα-μύοιτα, darkling.
κατ-αναγκάζω, *f. σω*, to constrain.
κατ-αναλίσσω, (*Gr.*) *f.* καταναλίσσω, to consume, to spend prodigally.
κατα-νέμομαι, to feed off or upon, to consume.
κατα-νεύω, to nod to, to promise.
κατα-νοέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. κατανεύῃκα*, to contemplate, to remark, to observe.
κατ-αντίω, ὦ, *f. ὄσω, p. κατήντηκα*, to arrive.
κατατιζέω, with *gen.* opposite.
κατα-ξάινω, *f. ἴσω, p. κατέξαγκα*, to cut to pieces; πέτρα κατεξαρμένη, hewn stone.
κατάξηρος, ὅ, ἥ, arid; τὸ κατάξηρον, dryness.
κατα-παύω, *f. αἶσω*, to cause to cease.
καταπέλτης, ου, ὅ, a catapulta, a machine to throw missiles with.
καταπελτικὸς, ὅ, ὄν, pertaining to a catapulta; βέλος, ὄργανον, a weapon thrown by a catapulta.
κατα-πέμπω, to send down, to send.

κατα-πέφρω, to kill.
κατα-πίνω, (*Gr.*) *f. απομ.* καταπίομαι, to swallow, to consume. *a. 2. act.* κατέπιον. *p.* καταπίπωκα.
κατα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f. -πλεύσομαι, -πλευσοῦμαι*, to sail to. *a. 1. act.* κατέπλευσα.
καταπληκτικῶς, astonishingly, wonderfully, terribly, shockingly.
κατα-πλίσσω, *f. ξω*, to cast into dismay, to frighten, to deter; καταπλίσσομαι, to be astonished.
κατα-πλουτίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to enrich.
κατα-πνέω, (*Gr.*) *f. -πνεύσω, οἱ πνευσοῦμαι*, to blow.
κατα-πονέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, to labor, to work, *act.*
κατα-πραύνω, *f. νῶ*, to soften.
κατάρατος, ὅ, ἥ, accursed, infamous.
κατα-ρέω, *f. ξω*, to caress.
κατ-αριθμέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. κατηριθμῃκα*, to enumerate, to reckon to. *a. 1. m.* κατηριθμῃσάμην.
καταρ-ρέω, *f. -ρεύσω, (Gr.)* to stream from, to stream down.
κατάρρύτος, ὅ, ἥ, watered, richly endowed, richly supplied.
κατ-άρχω, *f. ξω, with gen.* to begin, to be the first.
κατα-σβέννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. σβέσω*, to extinguish, to quench, to allay.
κατα-σείω, *f. σείσω, p. κατασείσικα*, to shatter, to shake down.
κατα-σκάπτω, *f. ψω, p. κατίσκαφα*, to undermine, to break down, to destroy.
κατα-σπερννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. σπεδάσω*, to diffuse, to scatter, to sprinkle, to pour.
κατα-σκευάζω, *f. άσω, p. ακα*, κατασκευάζομαι, to arrange, to prepare, to order, to dispose, to build, to erect.
κατασκευή, ἥς, ἥ, an arrangement, regulation, disposition, preparation, fabrication, making, construction, artificial means.
κατασκηπτω, *f. ψω*, to incline toward.
κατάσκιος, ὅ, ἥ, (*σκιὰ*) shady, shadowy.
κατάσκοπος, ου, ὅ, an observer, a spy.

κατασοφίζω, *f. ίσω, p. ικα*, to deceive, to overreach. *a. 1. m. κατεσοφισάμην.*

κατα-σπών, *ω, f. ώω, p. κατίσπικα*, to draw upon, to draw under.

κατα-σπένδω, *f. σπείσω*, to make a libation.

κατα-σταθμεύω, *f. εἶσω*, to stable, to put in stall.

κατα-στίζω, *f. ψω*, to crown.

κατα-στιζω, *f. ξω*, to mark out, (by pricking.)

κατα-στρατοπεδεύω, *f. εἶσω*, to encamp. *a. 1. m. κατεστρατοπεδευσάμην.*

κατα-στρεβλώω, *ω, f. ώω*, to rack, to torture.

κατα-στρέφω, *f. ψω, p. κατίστρεφα*, to subvert, to turn round, to return; *p. 2. κατίστροφα; τὸν βίον*, to die.

καταστροφί, *ης, ι*, the end.

κατάστροφμα, *ατος, τό*, the deck.

κατα-τείνω, *Th. τείνω*, to strain tight.

κατα-τίθῃμι, (*Gr. in τίθῃμι*) to deposit, to lay up in, to place, to put. *a. 2. m. κατέδειμην.*

κατα-τιτράινω, (*Gram. in τιτράω*) to perforate; *κατατιτρυμένος*, perforated, penetrated.

κατα-τοξεύω, *f. εἶσω, p. ευκα*, to shoot with a bow.

κατα-τρέχω, *f. θρέξω, (Gr.)* to overrun, to traverse. *a. 2. κατίδραμον.*

κατα-τριβω, *f. τρίψω*, to rub, to destroy by rubbing.

κατα-τυγχάνω, (*Gr.*) to attain, to succeed in a thing. *a. 2. part. κατατυχών.*

κατα-φάγω, *f. anom. καταφάγομαι*, to devour, to reach in order to devour. *a. 2. act. κατεφαγον.*

κατα-φείρω, (*Gr.*) *f. κατοίσω*, to bring down, to strike, to drive down. *a. 1. κατήνεκα; καταφείρομαι*, to decline, to let one down, to plunge in, to be brought to, to be carried to.

κατα-φεύγω, (*Gr.*) *f. φεύξομαι*, and *φεύξομαι, p. πεφύγα*, to fly for

refuge to; to fly. *a. 2. κατέφευγον; κατα-φθείρω, f. -φθέρω, p. κατέφθαγκα*, to destroy, to corrupt. *a. 2. pass. κατεφθάρην, p. pass. κατέφθάρμαι.*

κατα-φλέγω, *f. έξω, p. εχα*, to consume, to burn.

κατάφραγτος, *ος, ι*, covered, protected by armour, armed.

κατα-φρονέω, *ω, f. ήσω, p. -πεφρόνηκα*, with the *indicat.* to despise, to think meanly of, to be indifferent to, to disregard.

καταφυγή, *ης, ι*, a refuge.

κατα-χειροτονέω, *ω, f. ήσω*, to condemn by vote.

κατα-χέω, (*Gr.*) *f. εἶσω*, to shed. *a. 1. act. κατέχεα.*

κατα-χράσσομαι, *ομαι, (Gr.) f. ήσομαι*, with the *dat.* to use, to make use of. *a. 1. m. κατέχρησάμην.*

κατα-χώννυμι, *f. -χώσω*, to bury up, to obstruct by heaping up.

κατα-ψάω, *f. σω*, to touch.

κατα-ψηφίζομαι, *f. m. ίσομαι, p. pass. ίσμαι*, (with the *genitive of the person*) to condemn, to pronounce guilty, to decree; *καταψηφίζεσθαι τινος μανίαν*, to declare a person insane.

κατα-ψύχω, *f. εἶσω, p. κατίψυχα*, to cool.

κατ-έδω, (*Gr.*) *f. -έδομαι, (ισθίω)* to consume.

κατ-είδω, (*Gr.*) to perceive. *a. 2. κατείδον.*

κατ-εἵμι, (*th. εἵμι*) to descend, to come down, to return from banishment, to arrive.

κατ-εργάζομαι, *f. άσσομαι*, to labor, to elaborate, to produce. *a. 1. m. κατεργασάμην.*

κατεργασία, *ας, ι*, treatment, cultivation, elaboration, process.

κατ-ερείπω, *f. ψω*, to throw down, to burst in.

κατ-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. κατελεύσομαι*, to descend, to return. *a. 2. κατήλθον.*

κατ-εσθίω, (*th. ισθίω, Gr.*) to consume, to eat up.

κατ-ευθύω, *f.* ῥῶ, to guide, to direct, to drive.

κατ-έχω, *f.* κατέχω, (*Gr.*) *p.* κατέσχηκα, to hold fast, to possess, to take possession of, to retain, to hold back, to continue, to last; μεταβολὴ κατέσχε τὴν πόλιν, a revolution has befallen the city; κατέχομαι, to be covered, to be bound to, devoted to.

κατηγορέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατηγορήκα, to accuse, to charge with.

κατηγορία, *ας*, ἡ, an accusation.

κατηγορός, ου, ὁ, an accuser.

κατήκοος, ὁ, ἡ, obedient.

κατήφεια, *ας*, ἡ, dejection.

κατ-οικέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κατέκηκα, to inhabit, to dwell.

κατοικία, *ας*, ἡ, a dwelling, a plantation, a spot, a settlement.

κατ-οικίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to plant, to cultivate, to found.

κατ-οκνέω, ᾧ, to delay, to omit, to forbear, from indolence or fear; to be loath or unwilling.

κατοπτρίζομαι, to behold one's self in a mirror.

κάτοπτρον, ου, τὸ, a mirror.

κατ-ορθέω, *f.* ὠσω, *p.* κατέρθωκα, to set up, to erect.

κατ-ορύσσω, and -ορύττω, *f.* ξω, *p.* All. ορύρνωκα, to bury, to heap over, to conceal. *a.* 2. ὄρυγον.

κάτω, below, downwards; ἄνω καὶ κάτω, up and down.

Κάτω, ωτος, ὁ, Calo.

κατόρυνξ, υχος, ἡ, an offset, a shoot, a layer of a plant.

κατ-ωρέομαι, to roar, to howl.

κατωφερής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, sinking, hanging down.

Καύκασος, ου, ὁ, Mount Caucasus, in Asia.

καῦμα, ατος, τὸ, heat.

καυματηρός, ἑ, ὁ, ἡ, hot.

Καυσιανοί, ὧν, οἱ, Causianians.

καυχάομαι, ὦμαι, *f.* *m.* καυχίσομαι, to boast.

κε, and before a vowel κει, cannot be translated, but, like ἄν in prose, gives to the indicative the force of

the optative and subjunctive.

κῆρ, contr. κῆρ, κῆτος, τὸ, the heart.

κῆρυκος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, millet.

κεδνός, ἰ, ὁ, ἡ, worthy, honorable.

κέδρος, ου, ἡ, 1. cedar. 2. a species of juniper.

κεδρώ, ᾧ, *f.* ὠσω, to embalm.

κεῖθι, there.

κείμει, *f.* κείσομαι, (*Gr.*) to lie.

κειμήλιον, ου, τὸ, a possession, a treasure.

κεῖνος, η, ο, he, she, it, that.

Κεῖος, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of the isle of Ceos.

κεῖρω, *f.* κερῶ, to shear, to shave, to cut, to tear, to gnaw; χάραν, to waste a country. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐκέρην, *a.* 1. *m.* ἐκείραμην.

Κεκροπία, *ας*, ἡ, Cecropia, an ancient name for Attica.

Κέκροψ, οπος, ὁ, Cecrops.

κεκρύφαλον, ου, τὸ, a net for the hair.

κελεύω, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* κεκέλευκα, to command.

κέλομαι, and κέλλομαι, with the dat. to command. κελόμην, imperf. *m.* Ion. for ἐκελόμην.

Κελτικός, ἰ, ὁ, ἡ, Celtic.

Κελτοί, ὧν, οἱ, the Celts.

κενός, ἡ, ὁ, ἡ, empty, void, useless, unprofitable.

κενών, ᾧ, *f.* ὠσω, to empty, to evacuate, to desolate. *a.* 1. *pass.* ἐπενώθη.

κένταυρος, ου, ὁ, a centaur.

κεντέω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* κεκέντηκα, to sting, to perforate, to pierce, to prick.

κέντρον, ου, τὸ, a sting.

Κεραμικός, ου, ὁ, the Ceramicus.

κεράμιος, and κεράμιος, *ια*, *ιον*, earthen.

κεραμωτός, ἡ, ὁ, ἡ, made of burned tiles.

κεράννυμι, (*Gr.*) *f.* κερῶσω, *p.* κέκρακα, to mix.

κέρως, ατος, τὸ, a horn.

κέρασος, ου, ὁ, a cherry-tree.

κεράστης, ου, ὁ, horned, the horned serpent or cerastes.

κεραυνός, ου, ὁ, lightning, accompanied by thunder and fatal. See

ἀστραπή, *αστράπη*, meteorology, the observation of lightning and other similar phenomena as prognostics of the weather.
 κεραυνόω, *ω*, *φ*, *ώσω*, to strike dead with lightning, to strike.
 Κερεβέρως, *ου*, *ό*, Cerberus.
 κερδαλέος, *έα*, *ιον*, profitable, advantageous.
 κερδιών, *-ον*, better, an irregular comparative.
 κέρδος, *εος*, *τό*, gain.
 κερκίς, *ίδος*, *ή*, a shuttle.
 κέρκος, *ου*, *ή*, the tail.
 Κερκυραῖος, *αία*, *αἶον*, Corcyrian.
 κέρμα, *ατος*, *τό*, money, a piece of money.
 κερμᾶτιον, *ου*, *τό*, the same.
 κεύθος, *εος*, *τό*, the caverns, the depths.
 κεφαλαῖος, *αία*, *αἶον*, chief, principal.
 κεφαλή, *ης*, *ή*, a head; *ἐπὶ κεφαλῇ*, heels over head; *κατὰ κεφαλῇ*, thou fool; *κεφαλαὶ κυνῶν*, dogs' heads.
 κηδεύω, *φ*, *είσω*, to commit to the earth, *viz.* the dead.
 κίδομαι, *φ*, *m.* *ίσομαι*, to be anxious.
 κῆδος, *εος*, *τό*, grief, sorrow.
 κίδω, to trouble, to afflict.
 κήλεος, and κήλειος, (*καίω*) burning.
 κηπεία, *ας*, *ή*, gardening.
 κήπευμα, *ατος*, *τό*, a garden vegetable, gardening.
 κήπος, *ου*, *ό*, a garden.
 κηρίον, *ου*, *τό*, a honey-comb.
 κηρός, *ου*, *ό*, wax.
 κήρυξ, *υκος*, *ό*, 1. a herald, a crier.
 2. a species of snail.
 κηρύσσω, *φ*, *υξ*, *φ*, *κηρύσσω*, to perform the duty of a herald, to proclaim.
 κήτος, *εος*, *τό*, a sea monster, every species of large fish.
 κητώδης, *εος*, *ό*, *ή*, very large.
 Κηφείης, *έως*, *ό*, Cepheus.
 Κηφισσός, *ου*, Cephissus, a river in Attica.
 κηώδης, *εος*, *ό*, *ή*, perfumed; *κηώδει κόλπω*, bosom covered with perfumed garments.

κίσθος, *ου*, *ή*, a chest, an ark.
 κίθνημι, to diffuse one's self.
 Κιθαριῶν, *ῶρος*, *ό*, Cithæron, a mountain in Bœotia.
 κιθάρα, *ας*, *ή*, guitar.
 κιθαρίζω, *φ*, *ίσω*, to play the guitar.
 κιθαροῦδέω, *ω*, *φ*, *ίσω*, to sing to the guitar.
 κιθαροῦδία, *ας*, *ή*, the art of singing to the guitar.
 κιθαρωδός, *ου*, *ό*, he that plays the guitar and sings to it.
 Κικέρων, *ωρος*, *ό*, Cicero.
 Κιλίκιες, *ων*, *οί*, the Cilicians.
 Κιλικία, *ας*, *ή*, Cilicia, a province in Asia Minor.
 Κίμβροι, *ων*, *οί*, the Cimbri, inhabitants of modern Jutland and Schleswic.
 Κιμμέριος, *ία*, *ιον*, Cimmerian, belonging to the Tauric Chersonesus.
 Κίμων, *ωρος*, *ό*, Cimon.
 κινδυνεύω, *φ*, *είσω*, *φ*, *ευξα*, to incur danger, to run a risk; *ό κινδυνεύων*, the defendant.
 κίνδυνος, *ου*, *ό*, danger.
 Κινέας, *ου*, *ό*, Cineas.
 κινέω, *ω*, *φ*, *ίσω*, *φ*, *κεκίνηχα*, to move.
a. 1. *pass.* *εκίνηθην*.
 κίνησις, *έως*, *ή*, a motion, a movement.
 Κίρκη, *ης*, *ή*, Circe.
 κίσσα, *ης*, *ή*, and κίττα, a magpie.
 κισσός, *ου*, *ό*, and κίττος, ivy.
 κισσινός, κίττινος, *η*, *ον*, of ivy, adorned with ivy.
 κίχew, (*subj.* *κίχew*), κίχημι, and κίχων, *φ*, *ίσω*, *φ*, *ηκα*, to meet, to find. *a.* 2. *ἐκίχον*.
 κίχλη, *ης*, *ή*, a thrush.
 κίω, to go.
 κίων, *ονος*, *ό*, *ή*, a pillar.
 κλάδος, *ου*, *ό*, a branch.
 Κλαζομένιος, *ου*, *ό*, a Clazomenian, an inhabitant of Clazomenæ.
 κλαίω, *φ*, *κλαύσω*, *φ*, *κλάυκα*, to weep.
 Κλάρος, *ου*, *ό*, Clarus, a place in Lydia where was an oracle of Apollo.
 Κλειάνθης, *ου*, *ό*, Cleanthes.
 κλεινός, *ής*, *όν*, renowned, celebrated, famous.

κλεῖς, κλειδός, ἡ, a key.

Κλειτός, ου, ὁ, Clitus.

Κλειώ, οὐς, ἡ, Clío, one of the Muses.

Κλειομβρότος, ου, Cleombrōtus.

Κλειομένης, οὐς, ὁ, Cleomēnes.

Κλεοπάτρα, ας, ἡ, Cleopatra.

κλέος, οὐς, τὸ, renown, fame, glory.

κλέπτῃς, ου, ὁ, a thief.

κλέπτω, f. ψω, p. κέκλοφα, to steal.

a. 2. pass. ἐκλέπην.

Κλέων, οντος, ὁ, Cleon.

κλεῖω, and κλέϊζω, f. ἴσω, to name, to call.

κλήμα, ατος, τὸ, a vine, a branch of the vine.

κλήρουχια, ας, ἡ, the possession by lot of a portion of conquered land.

κλήρω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. κα, to cast lots; -οῦμαι, to receive by lot.

κλίμαξ, ακος, ἡ, a staircase.

κλίβη, ης, ἡ, a bed, a couch, a seat at table.

Κλινίας, ου, ὁ, Clinias.

κλινίδιον, του, τὸ, a little bed, a bier.

κλίνω, f. ἰνῶ, p. κέκλικα, to incline, to bend. a. 1. pass. ἐκλίνην, a. 2. ἐκλίην.

κλίσια, ας, ἡ, a couch, a tent. In *Mythological Dialogues* VI. p. 125.

κλίσιαρ seems to denote couches, collectively. ἐκκλίσιαρ is the common reading in this place.

κλισμός, ου, ὁ, a chair, a throne.

κλοπή, ης, ἡ, theft.

κλύω, to inundate, to wash, to be dew.

κλυτός, ἡ, ὁ, famous.

κλύω, with gen. (imp. perf. κέκλυθι, κέκλυτε) to hear.

κλῶν, ὠρος, ὁ, a branch.

Κνίδος, ου, ὁ, Cnidus, a city in Caria.

κνίσσα, ης, ἡ, the scent of fat, at the sacrifices.

Κνωσός, ου, ὁ, Cnossus, a city in Crete.

κόγχη, ης, ἡ, a shell, a muscle, a shell fish.

κοιλίω, f. αῶ, to excavate, to hollow. a. 1. ἐκοίλαρα.

κοίλας, ὠδος, ἡ, a hollow, a cavity.

κοιλία, ας, ἡ, the belly, the abdomen.

κοῖλος, η, or, hollow, excavated, deep, τὸ κοῖλον, a hollow, a valley; τὰ κοῖλα, the valleys.

κοιλῶ, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to excavate, to hollow.

κοίμω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κοιμήμα, to put to rest; κοιμάομαι, ὦμαι, to rest, to sleep. a. 1. pass. ἐποιμήθην.

κοινῇ, in common.

κοινός, ἡ, ὁ, common, public; κοινή τέχνη, a common fate; ἡ κοινή φύσις, the social nature; τὸ κοινόν, and τὰ κοινά, the commonwealth.

κοινωνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κοινωνώμα, to partake, to have community or intercourse, to be a partner.

κοινῶς, in common.

Κοῖος, ου, ὁ, Coeus.

κοῖρανος, ου, ὁ, a lord, a master.

κοῖτατον, ου, τὸ, a couch, a bed.

κοίτη, ης, ἡ, a bed, a couch.

κολάζω, f. ὠσω, p. κέκολλα, to punish, to chastise. a. 1. m. ἐκολασάμην.

κολακεία, ας, ἡ, flattery.

κόλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a flatterer.

κόλασις, εως, ἡ, punishment.

κολλάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κέκολληκα, to paste, to attach to, to join closely. a. 1. pass. ἐκολλήθην.

κολοῖδος, ου, ὁ, the jack-daw.

κολοσσός, ου, ὁ, a statue of superhuman dimensions.

κολούω, f. σω, p. κα, to injure, to mutilate, to reduce, to humble, to depress.

κόλπος, ου, ὁ, the bosom, a gulf, a bay.

κολυμβέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to swim.

Κολυττεύς, εως, ὁ, an inhabitant of the Attic parish, Colyttus.

Κολχική, ης, ἡ, the Colchian land, on the Euxine Sea.

Κολχίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Colchis, name of a city.

Κόλχοι, ων, οἱ, inhabitants of Colchis.

κολωνός, ου, ὁ, 1. a hillock. 2. Colonus, a district in Attica.

κομῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to have hair,

κόμη, ης, ἡ, the hair.

κομήτης, ου, ὁ, having long hair.

κομιδή, ἥς, ἡ, a transportation;
κομιδῇ, very, wholly.

κομίζω, f. ἴσω, p. κομίσκα, to bear,
to carry, to take care of. 1. f. m.

κομίσσμαι, All, κομίσμαι.

κομπήδης, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, boastful.

κομπής, ἡ, ὁ, respectable.

κορία, ας, and κόρις, εὖς, ἡ, dust.

κόρισσας, ου, ὁ, a cloud of dust.

κορίω, to cover with dust.

Κόνων, ωνος, ὁ, Conon.

κοπίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a cleaver, a knife.

κοπρία, ας, ἡ, a dung-heap.

πόπρος, ου, ἡ, dung.

πόπτω, f. κόρω, p. κέκοπα, to strike

to cut, to assail with words, to

trouble. 2. p. κέκοπα, a. 2. pass.

ἐκόπην.

κόραξ, ακος, ὁ, a raven, a crow.

κορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to satiate; κορέομαι,

to be satiated; κορεσάμεθα ἢν κλαί-

οντες, we might have satisfied our-

selves with weeping. a. 1. m.

ἐκορέσασθην, for ἐκορέσασθην.

κόρη, ἡς, ἡ, 1. a maiden. 2. Proser-

pine.

Κορινθός, ου, ἡ, Corinth; Κορινθια-

κός, and Κορινθίος, Corinthian.

κόρος, ου, ὁ, repletion, satiety, wea-

riiness, disgust.

Κόρσικα, ας, ἡ, Corsica.

κορυβαίολος, ὁ, ἡ, (κόρυς, αἰόλος) the

crest-waving.

κόρυς, υθος, ἡ, a helmet.

κορυφή, ἡς, ἡ, a summit, the top of

the head.

κορόνη, ἡς, ἡ, a crow, a hooded crow.

Κορωνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, 1. Corōnis. 2.

curved, like the prow of a ship.

κοσμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, to adorn, to

ornament.

κόσμηα, ατος, τὸ, an ornament.

κόσμητις, εὖς, ἡ, an ornament, an

adorning.

κόσμιος, ἰα, ἰον, adorning, becoming,

mannerd, regular.

κοσμώτης, ἡτος, ἡ, propriety, decen-

cy, decorum.

κόσμος, ου, ὁ, an ornament; seemli-

ness, order, discipline; an arrange-

ment, a composition; the world;

οὐ κατὰ κόσμον, disgracefully.

κοτίλη, ἡς, ἡ, a vessel to draw with,

a basin, a cup.

κουρεύς, εὖς, ὁ, a barber.

κοῖρη, ἡς, ἡ, a virgin, a daughter.

κοῦρος, ου, ὁ, a young man, a son,

κουροτρόφος, ὁ, ἡ, educating children,

a nurse, a guardian.

κοῦρος, ἡ, or, easy, gentle, light.

καίφως, lightly.

κόψιχος, ου, ὁ, a blackbird.

Κράθις, ἰδος, ὁ, Crathis, a river in

lower Italy.

κραυπαλῶς, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to have a de-

bauch, to speak in a debauch.

κρανίον, ου, τὸ, a skull.

κράνος, εὖς, τὸ, a helmet.

κράς, ὄτος, τὸ, the head.

κράσις, εὖς, ἡ, a mixture; τῶν ἀέρων,

the climate.

Κρατερὸς, οὔ, ὁ, Cratērus.

κρατερῶς, powerfully.

κρατέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα, with gen.

to maintain the superiority, to ex-

cel, to coerce, to conquer, to rule;

κρατεῖν τῶν ἡνῶν, to command the

reins.

κρατήρ, ἡρος, ὁ, a crater, a vessel for

mingling wine, a kettle; the cra-

ter of a volcano.

Κράτης, ἡτος, ὁ, Crates.

κράτιστος, ἡ, or, the best, the most

expert, the most excellent.

κράτος, εὖς, τὸ, power, strength.

κραυγή, ἡς, ἡ, a cry, an outcry.

κρέας, ατος, τὸ, flesh.

κρείσσων, and κρείττων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ,

better, stronger.

κρείω, to rule.

κρεῖνω, ὦ, and κρεμάννυμι, (Gr.) f.

acl. κρεμάω, to hang, to hang up,

to suspend. All, κρεμῶ, ᾄς, ᾄ.

κρεουργίω, ὦ, to cut in pieces.

Κρέων, ορος, ὁ, Creon.

κρεοφαγέω, ὦ, to eat flesh; -εσθαι,

οῦμαι, to have eatable flesh.

κρήδευον, ου, τὸ, a veil.

κρημνός, οὔ, ὁ, the precipitous side

of a mountain.

κρήνη, ἡς, ἡ, a fountain.

κρηνίς, ἰδος, ἡ, the foundation, a shoe.

Κρής, ἡτὸς, ὁ, a Cretan.
 Κρήτη, ἡς, ἡ, the island Crete.
 Κρητιζὺς, ἰ, ὄν, belonging to Crete.
 κριθή, ἡς, ἡ, barley.
 κριθίνος, ἰρη, ἰνοι, of barley.
 κρίκος, ου, ὁ, a ring.
 κρικῶω, ὦ, to adorn with a ring; *κρίκωνται κρίκη*.
 κρίνον, ου, τὸ, a lily.
 κρίνω, *f. νῶ, p. κρίνω, κίρω*, to judge, to estimate, to resolve, to select, to choose, to attribute; *with gen.* to charge with, to bring to judgment, to condemn. *p. pass. κίρωμαι, α. 1. κριέθην*.
 κρίως, οὔ, ὁ, a ram.
 κρίσις, εως, ἡ, a sentence, a criterion.
 κριτής, οὔ, ὁ, a judge.
 Κριτίας, ου, ὁ, Critias.
 Κροῖσος, ου, ου, ὁ, Croesus.
 κροκόδειλος, ου, ὁ, a crocodile.
 κροκόπειλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, saffron-robed.
 κροκόττας, ου, ὁ, a rapacious animal, *probably the hyæna*.
 Κρονίων, ωνος, ὁ, the son of Saturn.
 Κρόνος, ου, ὁ, Saturn.
 κρόταλον, αυ, τὸ, a rattle.
 κρόταφος, ου, ὁ, temple, (of the head).
 κροτέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. κρω*, to make a noise, to rattle, to strike together, to applaud.
 κρότος, ου, ὁ, a noise, a tumult of applause.
 Κρότων, ωνος, ἡ, Crotona, a city in lower Italy.
 Κροτωνιάτης, ου, ὁ, an inhabitant of Crotona.
 κρούω, *f. κρούω, p. κίρω, κίρω*, to strike against.
 κρυερός, ἂ, ὄν, dreary, chilly, chilling.
 κρύος, εος, τὸ, cold, frost.
 κρυπτός, ἡ, ὄν, concealed.
 κρύπτω, *f. ψω, p. κίρω, κίρω*, to hide, to conceal. *a. 1. pass. κρύφθην, α. 1. m. κρύψην*.
 κρύσταλλος, ου, ὁ, or ἡ, the ice.
 κρύφα, *with gen.* secretly, unknown to, without the knowledge of.
 κρυσσός, οὔ, ὁ, a pitcher.
 κτάομαι, ὦμαι, *f. m. κτήσομαι, p. pass. κίρωμαι*, to acquire, to earn; *in*

the aor. and perf. to possess; ὁ κτετιμένος, a proprietor.
 κτείαρ, ατος, τὸ, a possession.
 κτείνω, *f. κτενῶ, p. κίρω, κίρω*, to slay.
 2. *p. κίρω, α. 2. act. κίρω*.
 κτερεῖω, and κτερίζω, to bury.
 κτήμα, ατος, τὸ, possession, property, treasure.
 κτήνος, εος, τὸ, cattle.
 κτηνοτροφία, ας, ἡ, the breeding of cattle.
 Κτησίβιος, ου, ὁ, Ctesibius.
 κτήσις, εως, ἡ, a possession.
 κτίω, *f. κτίω, p. κίρω, κίρω*, to found, to build. *p. pass. κίρωμαι*.
 κτίσμα, ατος, τὸ, a settlement, a colony.
 κτίστης, ου, ὁ, a founder, an author.
 κτύπος, ου, ὁ, a noise, a clangor, a tumult.
 κυάνεος, ἑα, and ἑη, εον, dark; Cyprian rocks.
 κυανοχαίτης, ου, ὁ, having dark hair.
 κυβερνάω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to steer a ship.
 κυβερνήτης, ου, ὁ, a pilot.
 κύδος, εος, τὸ, glory, honor.
 Κυδωνία, ας, ἡ, Cydonia, a city in Crete.
 κύω, ὦ, the same as κύω, which see.
 Κυζικηνός, οὔ, ὁ, an inhabitant of Cyzicus, a city of the Propontis.
 κύκλος, ου, ὁ, a circle, a circuit; κύκλῳ around.
 Κύκλωψ, ωπος, ὁ, a Cyclops.
 κύκνος, ου, ὁ, 1. a swan. 2. Cynus.
 κυλινδέω, ὦ, to turn; -ίωμαι, οὔμαι, to wander, to stray, to roll, to indulge in. *κυλινδετο, Ion. for ἐκυλινδετω, 3. sing. imp. pass.*
 κυλίω, *f. ἴσω*, to turn, to wind.
 Κυλλίνη, ἡς, ἡ, Cyllene, a mountain in Arcadia.
 κύμα, ατος, τὸ, a wave, a swell of the sea.
 κυμβαλισμός, οὔ, ὁ, the music of cymbals and other kindred instruments.
 κύμβαλον, ου, τὸ, a basin, a cymbal.
 κυνηγεῖω, ὦ, and κυνήγιω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to hunt.
 κυνηγετικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to the chase; κύων, a hunting dog; ἡ

κυνηγετική, the art of hunting, the chase.

κυνηγία, ας, ἡ, a chase.

κυνηγός, οὔ, ὁ, a hunter.

κυνοκέφαλος, ου, ὁ, an ape, with the dog's head.

Κυνόπολις, εως, ἡ, Cynopolis, a city in Egypt.

Κυνοπολίτης νομός, a district in Egypt.

Κύπριος, ια, ιον, Cyprian.

Κύπρος, ου, ἡ, the isle of Cyprus.

κύπτω, f. ψω, to bend, to bow, to stoop down, to look down. *It is applied to one, who hangs down his head on account of grief or shame ; σφόδρα κεκυφότα*, very much cast down or afflicted.

κυρίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to be.

Κυρηναϊκή, ἡς, ἡ, the Cyrenaic kingdom.

Κυρήνη, ης, ἡ, Cytēne, a city in Africa.

κύριος, ιου, ὁ, a master, a lord, he in whose power a thing is.

Κύρος, ου, ἡ, Corsica.

κύρομαι, to devolve to, to be to.

Κῦρος, ου, ὁ, Cyrus.

κυρώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. κεκίρωκα, to confirm.

κύρτωμα, ατος, τὸ, a lump, a hump, an inequality.

κύτος, εος, τὸ, a cavity, an enclosure.

Κύψελος, ου, ὁ, Cypselus.

κύω, f. σω, p. κα, 1. to be pregnant, to bring forth. 2. to kiss. a. 2. pass. ἐκύην. *κυίω*, the same.

κύων, κυνός, ὁ, ἡ, a dog.

κῶδιον, ου τὸ, a sheep skin.

κωδιοφόρος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, clothed in a sheep skin.

κώδων, ωνος, ὁ, 1. a goblet, a cup. 2. name of a Carthaginian port.

κωκυτός, οὔ, ὁ. 1. a lamentation, a funeral cry. 2. the name of a river in Hades, Cocytus.

κωκύνω, f. ὕσω, to lament, to cry in lamentation.

Κωλιάς, ἄδος, ἡ, Colias, a promontory in Attica.

κωλύω, f. ὕσω, p. κекώλυκα, to pre-

vent, restrain, forbid, hold back.

a. 1. pass. ἐκωλύθην.

κωμάζω, to march in a triumphal festival.

κώμη, ης, ἡ, a village.

κωμηδόν, in the manner of a village, in villages.

κωμικός, οὔ, ὁ, a comic poet.

κωμοδοποῖς, οὔ, ὁ, a comic poet.

κώνειον, ου, τὸ, hemlock.

Κωνωπίων, ωνος, ὁ, Conopion.

κώνωψ, ωπιος, ὁ, a fly.

Κῶος, ου, ὁ, a Coan.

κώπη, ης, ἡ, an oar, the handle of the handmill.

Κωρύκιον ἄντρον, τὸ, Corycian grotto on mount Parnassus.

Λ

λάας, λάαος, ὁ, and λάς, λαός, a stone.

λαβή, ἡς, ἡ, a hold.

λαβύρινθος, ου, ὁ, a labyrinth.

λαγάρδος, ἂ, ὄν, thin, slender, tender.

λαγίδιον, ου, τὸ, a little hare, a rabbit.

Λάγος, ου, ὁ, Lagus.

λαγχάνω, (Gr.) f. m. λήξομαι, to cast lots, to receive by lots. a. 2. ἔλαχον, p. ἐλήχα.

λαγώς, ὦ, ὁ, a hare.

λάβρα, secretly, unobserved; λάθρα λῶς, without the knowledge of Jove.

λαιμοτομέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to cut the throat.

λαῖος, ἂ, ὄν, left; ἡ, λαῖά, (χειρ understood) the left hand.

Λάκαινα, ης, ἡ, a Lacedæmonian woman.

Λακεδαιμόνιος, ου, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.

Λακεδαίμων, ωνος, ἡ, Lacedæmon.

Λακιάδης, ου, ὁ, a member of the Laccian tribe.

Λάκων, ωνος, ὁ, a Lacedæmonian.

Λακωνική, ἡς, ἡ, Laconia.

λακωνικῶς, after the manner of the Lacedæmonians; laconically.

λαλέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. λελάηκα, to speak, to talk, to prate.

λάλος, ὁ, ἡ, loquacious.

Λάμαχος, ου, ὁ, Lamachus.
 λαμβάνω, (Gr.) *f.* λήψωμαι, to take, to appropriate, to receive, to attain; τινός, to take hold by. *a. 2.* ἔλαβον, *p.* ἐλήφα.
 λαμπάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a torch.
 Λάμπις, ἰδος, ἡ, Lampis.
 λαμπρός, ἄ, ὄν, shining, brilliant, bright, splendid, illustrious, respected, fresh, brisk.
 λαμπρότης, ητος, ἡ, splendor.
 λαμπρῶς, brilliantly, decisively.
 λαθάνω, (Gr.) *f.* λήσω, to be concealed, to be unknown; ἔλαθε ταῦτα παρὰ μέρος ποιῶν, he did this, unobservedly, in part only. *a. 2.* ἔλαθον, *2. p.* ἔλελθα.
 Λαομέδων, οντος, ὁ, Laomedon.
 λαός, οὔ, ὁ, a stone; the people.
 Λαπίθαι, ὄν, the Lapithae, a people in Thessaly.
 λάραξ, ακος, ἡ, a chest, an ark, a coffer.
 λάσιος, ὅ, ἡ, rough, shaggy.
 Λατίνη, ης, ἡ, Latium.
 Λατῖνοι, ὄν, οἱ, the inhabitants of Latium, Latins.
 Λάτμος, ου, ἡ, Latmus, a mountain in Caria.
 λατομέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, (τέμνω) to quarry, to cut out stones, to hew stones.
 λατόμημα, ατος, τὸ, quarried stone, hewn stone.
 λατομητός, ἡ, ὄν, cut in stone.
 λατομία, ας, ἡ, a quarry; αἱ λατομίαι, a prison in the quarries of Syracuse.
 λατομικός, ἡ, ὄν, requisite in quarrying, suitable for quarrying.
 λατρεύω, *f.* σω, *p.* κα, to serve.
 λαυανίνη, ης, ἡ, the throat.
 Λαυριοτικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to Laurium.
 λαφυραγωγία, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to carry off as booty.
 λαχαρεύομαι, *f.* εἴσομαι, to bring forth esculents.
 λάχαρον, ου, τὸ, esculent vegetables.
 λάχος, εος, τὸ, a lot, a share.
 Λέαινα, ης, ἡ, a lioness.
 Λεαρχος, ου, ὁ, Learchus.

λέβης, ητος, ὁ, a kettle.
 λέγω, *f.* λέξω, *p.* λελογα, to say, to speak, to command, to cause to lie down, to lie down; λέγονται, dicuntur, *Lat.* they are said to; ὁ λεγόμενος, so called.
 λεηλατέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to plunder, to drive away as plunder.
 λειμών, ὠνος, ὁ, a meadow.
 λείος, α, ὄν, smooth, even, polished, thin.
 λειποθυμέω, ὦ, to faint.
 λείπω, *f.* λείψω, *2. p.* ἔλειπα, to leave, to desert; -ομαι, to suffer want, to be inferior. *a. 2.* ἔλιπον, *p. pass.* ἔλειμμαι.
 λειτουργία, ας, ἡ, a public office, employment, labor.
 λείψανον, ου, τὸ, the remains, the remnant.
 λεκάνη, ης, ἡ, a dish.
 λέκτρον, ου, τὸ, a couch.
 λέξις, εως, ἡ, speech, phraseology.
 Λεοντῖνος, ου, ὁ, a Leontine, an inhabitant of the city of Leontium, in Sicily.
 λεοντώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, lion-like, bold, courageous; τὸ λεοντώδες, a lion-like look, or appearance.
 λεπιδωτός, ἡ, ὄν, (λεπίς) scaly.
 λεπτόγειος, εω, ὁ, ἡ, having a poor, thin soil.
 λεπτός, ἡ, ὄν, thin, light, meagre, inconsiderable.
 Λερναῖος, ου, ὁ, Lernaean.
 Λέρνη, ης, ἡ, Lerna, a lake in Argolis.
 Λευκάδιος, ου, ὁ, Leucadian.
 λευκανθίζω, to be white.
 Λευκοθέα, ας, ἡ, Leucothæa.
 λευκός, ἡ, ὄν, white.
 λευκότης, ητος, ἡ, whiteness.
 Λεύκουλλος, ου, ὁ, Lucullus.
 λευκώλενος, ου, ὁ, white-armed.
 λευχείμων, ὁ, ἡ, (εἶμα) white-robed.
 λέχος, εος, τὸ, a couch.
 λέων, οντος, ὁ, a lion.
 Λεωνίδας, and Λεωνίδης, ου, ὁ, Leonidas.
 λήγω, *f.* ξω, to cease.
 Λήδα, ης, ἡ, Leda.
 λήθη, ης, ἡ, forgetfulness, oblivion.

ἀλθω, to be concealed from, to be unknown to. *See λατβαω.*

ἀλῖον, ου, τὸ, a crop, a field.

Ἀῖμος, ου, ἡ, Lemnus, an island in the Aegean sea.

Ἀητῶς, ου, ὁ, a name of Bacchus.

ἀλνός, οὔ, ὁ, a wine-press, a vat.

ἀλρίω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to be guilty of folly.

ἀλστεύω, f. εἴσω, to plunder, to commit robbery.

ἀλστής, οὔ, ὁ, a robber.

ἀλστροικός, ἡ, ὄν, predatory; εἶος, predatory life; ἀλστροική τεμὴρης, a pirate ship.

Ἀητῶ, οὔς, ἡ, Latona.

λίαν, very much, extraordinarily.

λίανωτός, οὔ, ὁ, incense.

Λίβυες, ων, οἱ, the Lybians.

Λιβύη, ης, ἡ, Libya.

Λιβυκός, ἡ, ὄν, Libyan.

λίγνός, ὅς, ὁ, vapor, steam.

Λίγυες, ων, οἱ, Ligurians.

Λιγυστική, ἡς, ἡ, Liguria, in upper Italy.

λίην, Ion. for λίαν.

λιθάω, f. ἄσω, to stone, to throw stones.

λίθιδιον, ου, τὸ, a little stone.

λίθινος, η, ου, of stone.

λίθοσλία, ας, ἡ, the casting of stones, stoning.

λίθοποιέω, ὦ, to change to stone, to petrify.

λίθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, a stone; πολυτελής, a precious stone.

λίμνη, ἑός, ὁ, a harbor.

λιμνάω, f. ἄσω, to be under water, to have swamps; τόπος λιμνάζων, a morass.

λίμνη, ης, ἡ, a lake.

λίμνός, οὔ, ὁ, famine, hunger.

λίνον, ου, τὸ, flax, a net.

Λίνος, ου, ὁ, Linus.

λίπαρός, ἡ, ὄν, beautiful.

λίσσομαι, f. m. λίσσομαι, to beg, to supplicate.

λιτανεύω, f. εἴσω, to pray.

λίτρός, ἡ, ὄν, simple.

λιτότης, ητος, ἡ, simplicity, frugality, humble circumstances.

λογίζομαι, f. m. ἴσομαι, to consider, to reflect upon, to reckon over. p.

pass. ἀελόγισμαι.

λογικός, ἡ, ὄν, intelligent, rational, endowed with speech.

λόγιον, ου, τὸ, an oracle.

λογισμός, οὔ, ὁ, intelligence, reflection, sense.

λόγος, ου, ὁ, a word, a speech, a discourse, a tradition, a reason, a report, an account, reason, wisdom; λόγον ἔχει τινός, to have reference to a thing, to concern himself about a thing; ἐν λόγῳ and λόγοις εἶναι, to be in repute, in estimation; κατὰ λόγον, in proportion to; εἰς λόγους ἐρχεσθαι τινι, to engage in conversation with any one.

λόγχη, ης, ἡ, a spear.

λοετρόν, for λοῦτρον, ου, τὸ, a bath.

λοιγός, οὔ, ὁ, calamity, woe.

λοιδορέω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, p. ηκα; λοιδοροῦμαι, οὔμαι, with the dat. to calumniate, to inveigh against, to address injuriously, to revile.

λοιμός, οὔ, ὁ, a plague, a pestilence.

λοιπός, ἡ, ὄν, rest, remaining; τὰ λοιπὰ, the rest; καὶ τὰ λοιπὰ, and so forth; τοῦ λοιποῦ, henceforth.

Λοκροί, Ὀζόλαι, the Ozolian Locri, in Greece.

λοξός, ἡ, ὄν, oblique; of oracles, ambiguous.

Λουσιτάνοι, ὦν, οἱ, the Lusitanians.

λουτρόν, οὔ, τὸ, a bath.

λούω, (Gr.) f. σω, p. λείονα, to wash; λούομαι, Att. λούμαι, to bathe, to wash one's self. p. inf. λούσθαι.

λόφος, ου, ὁ, a summit, a height, a crest, a hill.

λοχαγός, οὔ, ὁ, a leader of a rank of soldiers, an officer.

λοχάω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to lie it wait for.

λοχεία, ας, ἡ, birth, childbed.

λοχεύομαι, to be in childbed.

λόχος, ου, ὁ, an ambuscade, a division of soldiers.

Λυγχεύς, ἑός, ὁ, Lynceus.

λυγρός, ἡ, ὄν, disastrous, calamitous.

Λυδία, ας, ἡ, Lydia, in Asia Minor.

Λυδός, οὔ, ὁ, a Lydian.

Λυκομήδης, ου, ὁ, Lycomēdes.

λύκος, ου, ὅ, a wolf.
 Λυκοῦργος, ου, ὅ, -lycurgus.
 λυμαίνω, f. ἀνῶ, λυμαίνομαι, to injure, to destroy. a. 1. ἐλέμην, 2. f. m. λυμανοῦμαι.
 λύμη, ης, ἡ, injury, harm.
 λυπέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. λελύπηκα, to grieve, to sadden, to vex, to afflict, to insult; λυπέομαι, οὔμαι, to be grieved. a. 1. pass. ἐλυπήθην.
 λύπη, ης, ἡ, sadness, grief, pain.
 λυπηρός, ἄ, ὄν, sad, wearisome, afflictive, unpleasant, poor.
 λυπρός, ἄ, ὄν, sterile, poor.
 λύρα, ας, ἡ, a lyre.
 Λυσάνδρος, ου, ὅ, Lysander.
 Λυσίας, ου, ὅ, Lysias.
 Λυσίμαχος, ου, ὅ, Lysimachus.
 Λύσιππος, ου, ὅ, Lysippus.
 λύσις, ιος, ἡ, release, liberation, redemption.
 Λυστανία, ας, ἡ, Lusitania, a province of ancient Spain, now Portugal.
 Λυσιτανοί, ὦν, οἱ, Lusitanians.
 λυσιτελέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to profit, to be useful.
 λυσιτελής, έτος, ὅ, ἡ, profitable.
 λύσσα, ης, ἡ, madness, insanity.
 λύχνος, ου, ὅ, a lamp, a light.
 λύω, f. λύσω, p. ἔλυκα, to loose, to solve, to free, to lack, to remove, to abrogate. p. pass. ἐλύθην, a. 1. pass. ἐλύθη.
 λωστὸς, ἡ, ὄν, unfortunate.
 λωτῶν, ονος, ὅ, ἡ, better, richer; λωϊστός and λῳστός, best; ὦ λῳστε, O bone! Lat. My good Sir!
 λωτός, οὔ, ὅ, 1. the lotus, a tree that bears sweet fruit. 2. the water-lily.

M.

μή, negative particle of obtestation: μή Δία, and οὐ μή Δία, ἴσθι, by Jupiter.
 Μάγαιος, ου, ὅ, Magæus.
 μαγνήτις, ιδος, ἡ, a magnet.
 μάζα, ης, ἡ, barley bread, a cake.
 μαζός, οὔ, ὅ, the breast.
 μάθημα, ατος, τὸ, instruction.

μάθησις, εως, ἡ, instruction, learning, a thing to be learned, a lesson.
 μαθητής, οὔ, ὅ, a scholar, a disciple.
 Μαῖα, ος, ἡ, Maïa.
 μαιεύομαι, to deliver, as a midwife.
 Μαιβας, αδος, a female Bacchanal, a fury.
 μαίρω, to madden, act. to be mad, insane; μαιρομαι, 2. f. m. μαροῦμαι, to rave, also, to be mad. 2. p. μέμην, a. 2. pass. ἐμάνην.
 μαιώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to deliver, as a midwife; μαιωθῆναι, to be assisted in birth.
 Μαίρα, ας, ἡ, Mæra.
 Μαιῶτις, ιδος, ἡ, the lake Mæotis, now sea of Azof.
 Μάκαι, ον, οἱ, a people in Africa, the Macæ.
 μάκαρ, αρος, ὅ, ἡ, blest; οἱ μάκαρες, the blessed, the gods.
 μακαρίζω, f. ἴω and ἰῶ, p. μεμακάρισα, to bless, to pronounce happy.
 μακάριος, ἰα, ἰον, happy, blessed.
 Μακεδονία, ας, ἡ, Macedonia.
 Μακεδονικός, ἡ, ὄν, Macedonian.
 Μακεδὼν, όνος, ὅ, a Macedonian.
 μακρόβιος, ὅ, ἡ, long-lived.
 μακρός, ἄ, ὄν, long; μακρῶν, far; οὐ μετὰ μακρόν, shortly.
 μακροτράχηλος, ὅ, ἡ, long-necked.
 μάλα, very, much; εἰ μάλα, exceedingly; comp. μᾶλλον, more, rather. superlat. μάλιστα, most, especially.
 μαλακός, ἡ, ὄν, soft, timid.
 μαλάσσω, f. ἄξω, p. χα, to soften.
 μαλλωτός, ἡ, ὄν, (μαλλός) covered with long wool.
 μαρθάνω, f. μαθήσομαι, p. μεμάθηκα, (Gr.) to learn, to understand. a. 2. ἔμαθον.
 Μάνης, εος, ὅ, Manes.
 μαρία, ας, ἡ, insanity, madness, fury.
 μαρινός, ἡ, ὄν, raving.
 μαρτεία, ας, ἡ, prophesy.
 μαρτεῖον, ου, τὸ, an oracle, the seat of an oracle.
 μαρτεύομαι, f. εἶσομαι, to prophecy.
 μαρτική, ης, ἡ, the gift of prophecy.
 Μαντινεία, ας, ἡ, Mantinēa, a city in Arcadia.

μάρτις, εως, ό, a prophet, a soothsayer.

Μαραθών, έτος, ό, Marathon, a district in Attica.

μαραίνω, f. ανώ, to cause to wither, to blast. a. 1. μαράνην.

Μαρδόνιος, ου, ό, Mardonius.

Μάριος, του, ό, Marius.

Μαρμαρίδαι, ώ, οι, Marmaridæ, a people in Africa.

μαρμαρίζω, f. ίσω, to have the polish and hardness of marble.

μάραμος, ου, ή, marble; hard, white stone.

Μαρσύας, ου, ό, Marsyas.

μαρτυρέω, ώ, f. ήσω, p. μεμαρτύρησα, to testify.

μαρτυρία, ας, ή, testimony.

μαστεύω, f. εύω, to seek.

μαστιγίας, ου, ό, a name of contempt for a slave, a slave.

μαστιγώω, ώ, f. ώσω, p. μεμαστιγώωκα, and ματτίζω, or μαστιζώ, f. ξω, p. μεμᾶστιχα, to scourge.

μάταιος, α, ου, vain, unprofitable; μάταια, vainly, to no purpose.

Μάτρις, ιδος, ή, Matris.

μάττω, f. ξω, to knead.

μάχαιρα, ας, ή, a sword, a knife.

μαχαίρις, ιδος, ή, a small knife, a razor.

μάχη, ης, ή, a battle.

μαχητινός, ή, όν, warlike, pugnacious, fond of fighting.

μάχιμος, η, ου, warlike.

μάχομαι, (Gr.) f. μαχέσσομαι, and μαχοῦμαι, to fight, to contend.

μάω, p. μέμαα, to strive, to propose, to dare.

μεγαλ-ανχέω, ώ, f. ήσω, -έομαι, οὔμαι, to boast.

μεγαλήτωρ, ορος, ό, ή, magnanimous.

μεγαλόδενδρος, ου, ό, ή, (δένδρον) abounding in large trees.

μεγαλοπραγμοσύνη, ης, ή, enterprise, fondness for great exploits.

μεγαλοπρεπής, έος, έ, ή, noble, dignified, magnificent.

μεγαλοπρεπώς, nobly, with dignity, magnificently.

μεγαλοψυχία, ας, ή, magnanimity.

μυγαλίνω, f. υνῶ, to magnify, to extol.

Μέγαρα, ωρ, τά, Megära, a city in Greece; Μεγαρεύς, εως, ό, an inhabitant of the city.

Μεγαρίς, ιδος, ή, the territory of Megara; Μεγαρινός, ή, όν, belonging to Megara.

μέγαρον, ου, τό, a palace, a house.

μέγας, άλη, α, great; comp. μελίων, ορος, superl. μέγιστος, η, ου, και τό μέγιστον, and what is most important.

μέγεθος, εος, τό, greatness, size.

μεδέω, f. ήσω, with gen. to take care of, to attend to.

μέδομαι, the same as μεδέω.

Μέδουσα, ης, ή, Medusa.

μέδιμνος, ου, ό, a bushel, a measure of capacity.

μεθ-αρκούω, f. σω, to change.

μέθη, ης, ή, drunkenness.

μεθ-ίστημι, f. μεταστήσω, p. μεθίστηκα, to change, to altar; a. 2. μετέστην.

μεταστήσαι εις άλλον βίον, to pass from one mode of life to another;

μεταστήναι εις θεούς, to be translated to the gods; μετέστην, I went away.

μεθόριος, ό, ή, (used with τόπος understood) the boundary.

μεθύσχομαι, with gen. to be intoxicated, to intoxicate one's self. 1. f. pass.

μεθύσθ'ίσσομαι, a. 1. pass. έμεθύσθην.

μεθύω, f. ύσω, to intoxicate, to be intoxicated.

μειδιάω, ώ, and μειδάω, ώ, f. άσω, and ήσω, to smile.

μελίων, ορος, see μέγας.

μεϊράκιον, ου, τό, a young man, a boy.

μείρομαι, (Gr.) aor. έμμορον, perf. έμμορα, p. pass. έμμορται, it is fated; τό έμμορμένον, fate.

μελαγχολάω, ώ, f. ήσω, to be melancholy, to be iusane.

μέλας, αινα, αν, black, dark.

μέλει μοι, f. μελήσει, Epic. perf. μεμηλε, it concerns me, it interests me.

μελεῖζω, and μελλίζω, f. ίσω, p. μεμέλιχα, to cut in pieces.

μελετάω, ώ, f. ήσω, to pursue, to em-

ploy one's self, to study, to practice.

μελέτη, ης, ἡ, exercise, training, preparation.

μελετητήριον, ου, τό, a study, a place of exercise.

μέλι, ιτος, τό, honey.

Μελικέρτης, ου, ό, Melicertes.

μέλισσα, and μέλιττα, ης, ἡ, a bee.

μελλησμός ου, ό, procrastination, delaying.

μέλλω, (Gr.) f. μελήσω, to delay, to forbear; connected with an infinitive, to be about to, or μέλλω εἶναι, Lat. iturus sum; τό μέλλον, and τὰ μέλλοντα, the future.

μέλος, εος, τό, a song; μελῶν ποιητής, a lyric poet.

Μελπομένη, ης, ἡ, Melpomēne, one of the muses.

μελωδέω, ὦ. f. ἴσω, to sing, to play, to make music.

μελωδία, ας, ἡ, melody.

Μεμνόνιον, ου, τό, the Memnonium, an edifice and spot consecrated to Memnon in Egyptian Thebes.

μεμπτός, ἡ, όν, faulty; οὐ μεμπτός, beautiful.

Μέμφις, ιδος, ἡ, Memphis, a city in Egypt.

μέμφομαι, f. μίμφομαι, p. pass. μέμμεμαι, to blame, to reproach, to censure, to be indignant at. a. 1. m. ἱμεμψάμην.

μέν, indeed; it refers to δὲ in the protasis of a preposition, and denotes the connexion of that with the apodosis. Gram. p. 309.

Μενεκράτης, εος, ό, Menecrātes.

Μενέλαος, ου, ό, Menelaus.

μένος, εος, τό, strength, power, abundance, vehemence, impetuosity.

μέντοι, but, yet; moreover, indeed.

μένω, f. μενῶ, 1. p. μεμένηχα, 2. p. μέμονα, to remain; μέμονα has the force of the present tense. a. 1. act. ἔμεινα.

μερίζω, f. ἴσω, p. μεμήρικα, -ίζομαι, to divide, to allot, to appropriate to one's self, to distract. a. 1. m. ἱμερισάμην.

μέρος, εος, τό, a part: παρὰ μέρος, in order, in succession, by turns; πούλ' μέρος, for the most part; πλεῖστον μέρος κάλλους, much beauty; μέρος, for κατὰ μέρος, partly.

μεσημερία, ης, ἡ, the south, noon.

μεσημερινός, ἡ, όν, and μεσημερινός, ἡ, όν, southern.

μεσόγαια, ας, ἡ, and μεσόγειος, ου, the interior of a country.

μεσολαβέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to catch up, to catch, to intercept.

Μεσοποταμία, ας, ἡ, Mesopotamia.

μέσος, η, ου, that which is in the midst; ἐν μέσῳ, in the middle.

μεσώω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to be in the middle.

Μεσσηνίς, ἴδος, ἡ, Messēis, a mountain in Thessaly.

Μεσσηνή, and Μεσσηνία, ας, ἡ, Messene, a town in the Peloponnesus; also ἡ Μεσσηνιακή.

Μεσσηνιοί, ων, οἱ, Messenians.

μεστός, ἡ, όν, with gen. full.

μετά, with gen. with, among. With acc. after; μεθ' ἡμέρας and ἡμέραν, by day; μετὰ μικρόν, shortly; μετὰ δὲ, farther, hereupon; τὰ μετὰ ταῦτα, the sequel. In composition μετὰ denotes change.

μεταβάλλω, (Gr.) f. -βαλῶ, p. -βέβληκα, to change. a. 2. -έβαλον. εἰς τι, to change one's self to.

μετάβασις, εως, ἡ, a transition, a progress, a change of abode.

μεταβαλή, ἡς, ἡ, a change, a revolution.

μεταδαινύμαι, to feast with.

μεταδίδωμι, f. -δῶσω, p. -δέδωκα, with the dative of the person and the genitive of the thing, to impart. a. 2. -έδωκ, a. 2. inf. -δοῦναι.

μεταλαμβάνω, with gen. (Gr.) f. -λήψομαι, to share, to participate, to take up afterwards, to become a partaker. a. 2. -έλαβον.

μεταλλάσσω, and -αλλάττω, f. ξω, p. μετηλλάχα, to change; μεταλλάσσομαι, and αλλαττομαι, 1. f. pass. -αχθήσομαι, p. pass. -ηλλάγμ, to pass by, to pass. a. 2. -ηλλάγην; μεταλλάσσειν τὸν βίον, to die.

μεταλλεία, ας, ἡ, labor in mines, mining.

μεταλλεύω, *f.* εὖσω, to dig.

μεταλλικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to mining.
μέταλλον, ου, τό, a metal; τὰ μέταλλα, mines.

μετα-μέλομαι, *f.* ἵσομαι, to repent.

μετα-μορφόω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to transform.

a. 1. *pass.* μετεμορφώθην.

μεταεαστνύω, *f.* εὖσω, to change a place of abode.

μετ-α-ίσταμαι, to move away, to another mode of life.

μετα-νοίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to change one's opinion, to regret, to repent. *a.*

1. *imperat. act.* μετάνοησον.

μεταξύ, between, during, in.

μετα-πέμπομαι, *f. m.* ψομαι, to send for any one, to call any one. *a.* 1.

m. μετεπεμψάμην, *a.* 1. *pas.* μετέπεμφθην.

Μεταπόντιον, ου, τό, Metapontum, a city in lower Italy.

μετα-σχευάζω, *f.* ὥσω, to change.

μετα-στρέφω, *f.* ψω, *p.* μετέστρεφα, to turn away, to avert, to bring from the direct course; μεταστρέφομαι,

2. *f. pass.* μεταστραφίσομαι, to turn. *a.* 2. *pass.* μετεστράφην.

μετα-σχηματίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to change, to transform.

μετα-τίαμι, *f.* μεταθήσω, *p.* μετόθευκα, to misplace, to displace, to change, to transfer.

μετ-αυδάω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to speak with; μετηύδα, 3. *sing. imperf.*

μετα-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* μετοίσω, to bring over, to transport, to transfer.

μεταφορικῶς, metaphorically, figuratively.

μετ-εμῖ, from μετὰ and εἰμῖ, with *acc.* to go for, to procure; with *dat.* to be among.

μετ-έρχομαι, σεῖρχομαι, *f.* mid. ἐλεύσομαι, to go after a thing, to punish, to revenge, to obtain revenge. *a.* 2. μετίσχω.

μετ-έχω, with *gen.* (*Gr.*) to partake of a thing, to have together with.

a. 2. μετίσχω.

μετεωρίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to lift on high, to excite, to hang on high.

μετέωρος, and μετήωρος, ὅ, ἡ, raised on high, high.

μετεώρως, anxiously.

μετόπισθεν, behind.

μετόπωρον, ου, τό, autumn.

μετ-οχλίζω, *f.* ἴσω, to unbolt.

μέτριος, ἴα, ἰον, moderate; τὸ μέτριον, proportion.

μετρίως, moderately.

μέτρον, ου, τό, measure.

μέτωπον, ου, τό, the brow, the forehead.

μέχρι, and μέχρις, until; μέχρις, a while; μέχρις, ὅτου, so long as;

μέχρι πολλοῦ, a long time.

μή, not, lest; it is used like *ne*, *Lat.* with the imperative present, and with the subjunctive aorist, as μή λήγῃ, and μή λήξῃ.

μηδέ, nor, not even, not yet.

Μήδεια, ας, ἡ, Medæa.

μηδεις, εἰς, ἐν, no one, none; μηδέν, nothing; it is also a strengthened negative, as μηδέν ἰδίζειν, not to act unjustly.

μηδέποτε, never.

μηδέπω, not yet.

Μηδία, ας, ἡ, Media.

Μηδίᾳ, in the manner of the Medes.

μήδομαι, to plan to devise. *Poetical extracts, III. v. 20.*

Μήδος, ου, ὅ, a Mede, another name for Persian.

μηκέτι, no more, no farther, not again.

μήκος, εος, τό, length.

Μηλιεύς, εως, ὅ, a Meliensian, living on the Malian gulf in Thessaly.

μήλιος, ὅ, ἡ, yellow.

μηλόβοτος, ὅ, ἡ, fed on by sheep.

μήλον, ου, τό, an apple.

μήν, but, yet, but now; ἀλλὰ μήν, but yet; οὐ μήν, nor yet; τί μήν, what next?

μήν, μηνός, ὅ, a month.

μήνιγξ, γος, ἡ, the membrane which envelopes the brain.

μηνύω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* μεμήνυκα, to indicate, to make known.

μήπως, lest perhaps, lest in some way.

μηρός, οὔ, ὁ, the thigh.

μίστωρ, ὁρος, ὁ, a counsellor.

μήτε...μήτε, neither...nor.

μάτηρ, μητέρα and μητρός, a mother.

μητροπάτωρ, ὁρος, ὁ, a grandfather on the mother's side.

μητρόπολις, εως, ἡ, mother country, mother city, origin.

μετρῶν, ἄς, ἡ, a stepmother.

μιᾶρός, ἄ, ὁν, hateful.

μίγνυμι, (Gr.) f. μίξω, p. μέμιχα, to mix, to mingle. a. 2. pass. ἐμίγην, inf. μιγῆναι, inf. pres. μιγνύναι.

Μιθριδάτης, ου, ὁ, Mithridates.

μικροπρεπής, ἴος, ὁ, ἡ, stingy, sparing.

μικρός, ἄ, ὁν, small, short; μικροῦ δειν, nearly, almost; κατὰ μικρόν, by degrees; παρὰ μικρόν, almost.

μικροχώρας, ὁ, ἡ, (χώρα) having a small territory, having little soil.

Μιλήσιος, ου, ὁ, a Milesian.

Μίλητος, ου, ἡ, Miletus, a city in Ionia.

Μιλτιάδης, ου, ὁ, Miltiades.

Μίλων, ὠνος, ὁ, Milo.

μιμῶμαι, οὔμαι, to imitate, with the accusative.

μίμημα, ατος, τό, an imitation.

μιμνήσκω, (Gr. from μνάω) f. μνήσκω, with gen. to remember, to recollect, to make mention of; f. pass.

μνησθήσμαι, a. 1. ἐμνήσθην, perf. pass. μίμνημαι, Lat. meminī; μίμνησο, remember.

μίνω, the same as μένω.

Μίνως, ως and ω, ὁ, Minos.

Μινώταυρος, ου, ὁ, the Minotaur.

μισάνθρωπος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, misanthropic, a misanthrope.

μισῶ, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, p. μεμίσηκα, to hate.

μισθός, οὔ, ὁ, a reward.

μισθοφόρος, ου, ὁ, an hireling, a mercenary.

μισθῶ, ᾧ, f. ὠσω, to let; -δομαι, οὔμαι, to hire. a. 1. m. ἐμισθώσασθην.

μισθωτός, οὔ, ὁ, a hireling, a day-laborer.

μισόδημος, ὁ, ἡ, hating the people.

μιστύλλω, to cut in pieces.

μίτρα, ας, ἡ, a fillet, a headband.

μνᾶ, ἄς, ἡ, a mina, a weight of one hundred drachms. The Attic mina was 15 or 16 dollars.

μνημα, ατος, τό, a monument, a grave-stone.

μνήμη, ης, ἡ, memory.

μνημονεύω, f. εἶσω, to remember, to make mention of.

Μνημοσύνη, ης, ἡ, Mnemosyne.

Μνήμων, ὄνος, ὁ, Mnemon.

μνησικακίω, ᾧ, to remember malice against.

μνηστεύω, f. εἶσω, p. μεμνήστευκα, pass. μνηστεύομαι, to woo. p. pass. μεμνήστευμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐμνηστεύθην.

μνηστήρ, ἥρος, ὁ, a wooer, a suitor.

μόγισ, scarcely.

μοῖρα, ας, ἡ, fate; also Fate, as a proper name; μοῖρά ἐστι μοί, I am fated; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.

μόλιθος, ου, ὁ, lead.

μόλις, scarcely, with difficulty.

μόλω, part. μολῶν, to come.

μόνιμος, ὁ, ἡ, abiding, having a fixed abode, durable, remaining firm.

μονόλιθος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, made of one stone.

μονομαχία, ας, ἡ, a single combat.

μόνος, ὁ, ὠν, alone, sole; μόνον, adv. only.

μονοσάνδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, having but one sandal.

μονόφθαλμος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, one-eyed.

μονῶ, ᾧ, f. ὠσω, p. μεμόνωκα, to desert, to leave alone.

μόνωσις, εως, ἡ, a desertion.

μορφή, ἥς, ἡ, form.

μόσχος, ου, ὁ, a calf.

μόνος, for μόνος.

Μουνυχία, ας, ἡ, Munychia, a port of Athens.

Μουνυχίων, ὠνος, ὁ, the month Munichion.

μοῦσα, ης, ἡ, a muse.

μουσική, ἥς, ἡ, music.

μοχθέω, ᾧ, f. ἴσω, pres. inf. μοχθεῖν, to labor.

μοχθηρία, ας, ἡ, unworthiness, vice, badness, wickedness.

μοχθηρός, ἄ, ὁν, bad, depraved; ᾧ

μοχθηεῖ, O wretch! O villain!
μοχθηῶς; with difficulty, needily,
badly.

μόχθος, ου, ὁ, labor, pains.
μοχλὺς, οὔ, ὁ, a lever, a bar, a bolt.
μυγμός, οὔ, ὁ, a groaning.
μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a mass of ignited stone,
or of hot iron.

μυελός, οὔ, ὁ, marrow.
μυθεύω, f. εὔσω, and μυθῶ, ὦ, ἔομαι,
οὔμαι, to relate, to tell, to fable.
a. 1. m. ἐμυθησάτην.

μῦθολογέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to relate.
μῦθος, ου, ὁ, a speech, a tradition, a
fable, a tale.

μύα, ας, ἡ, a fly.
μυκῶ, f. ἄσω, and ἴσω, a. 2. ἔμυζον,
μυκάομαι, ὦμαι, to roar, to low. 3.
sing. pass. pres. μυκᾶται.

Μυκῆναι, ὤν, αἱ, Mycene, a city in
the Peloponnesus.

μυκτιρ, ἥρος, ὁ, the nose, the trunk.
μύλος, ου, ὁ, a mill-stone.
μυριάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a myriad, the num-
ber of 10,000.

μυρίκη, ης, ἡ, a tamarisk.
μυρίνη, ης, ἡ, a mytle.
μυρίος, ἰα, ἰον, ten thousandth.
μύρηξ, ηκος, ὁ, an ant.
Μυρμιδόνες, ἄνων, οἱ, the Myrmidons,
a Thessalian tribe.

μύρομαι, to mourn.
μῦρον, ου, τὸ, an ointment.
μυρόλην, ης, ἡ. See μυρίνη.
μῦς, μύς, ὁ, a mouse.
Μυσία, ας, ἡ, Mysia, a province in
Asia Minor.

Μύσκελλος, ου, ὁ, Myscellus.
μυσταγωγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to initiate in-
to the mysteries, to make ac-
quainted with.

μυστικός, ἰ, ὄν, secret, mystical.
μυχός, οὔ, ὁ, a corner, a recess.
μύω, f. εὔσω, to shut the eyes, to be
closed. a. 1. ἔμυσσα.
μῶν, interrogative particle, like num,
Lat. Is it?

μωρός, ἄ, ὄν, foolish, a fool.

N.

Ναβαταῖοι, ὤν, the Nabatæ, a people
in Asia.

ναί, yes, yea, certainly.
ναιετάω, ὦ, and ναίω, to inhabit.
νῆμα, ατος, τὸ, water.
ναματιατός, αία, αῖον, flowing.
Νάξαι, ὤν, οἱ, inhabitants of Naxos.
Νάξος, ου, ἡ, Naxos, one of the Cy-
clades.

νάος, οὔ, ὁ, a temple.
νάβηξ, ηκος, ὁ, a hollow reed.
νάκη, ης, ἡ, 1. a torpedo. 2. numb-
ness.

ναρχώδης, ἔος, ὁ, ἡ, numb, benumbed.
Νασαμόνες, ὤν, οἱ, Nasamonians, a
people in Africa.

ναυαγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to suffer ship-
wreck.

ναυαρχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to command a
ship.

ναυδάτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
Ναυκλείδης, ου, ὁ, Naclidēs.
ναύκληρος, ου, ὁ, the master of the
vessel.

ναυμαχέω, ὦ, to fight at sea.
ναυμαχία, ας, ἡ, a sea fight.
ναυμάχος, ὁ, ἡ, fighting at sea.
ναυπηγίσμος, ὁ, ἡ, suitable for ship
building; ὕλη, ship-timber.
ναῦς, ναός, (νεώς) ἡ, and νηῦς, νηός, a
ship.

ναύσταθμον, ου, τὸ, a harbour, a ha-
ven.

ναύτης, ου, ὁ, a seaman.
ναυτιῶ, ὦ, to be sea-sick, to have
nausea.

ναυτικός, ἰ, ὄν, naval, nautical; ναυ-
τικαὶ δυνάμεις, naval strength.
νεανίας, ου, ὁ, and νεανίσκος, ου, ὁ, a
youth.

νεαρός, ἄ, ὄν, new, fresh.
νεθρός, οὔ, ὁ, a young doe.

Νεῖλος, ου, ὁ, the Nile.

νεκρικός, ἰ, ὄν, referring to the dead.
νεκροπομπός, οὔ, ὁ, the guide or con-
ductor of the dead.

νεκρός, οὔ, ὁ, the dead.
νέκταρ, αρος, τὸ, nectar.

νεκρός, νεός, ὁ, the dead, the deceased.

Νεμέα, ας, ἡ, Nemëa, a place in Argolis.

Νεμέος, α, ον, Nemean.

νέμω, f. νεμῶ, and νεμίσω, 1. aor. ἐνεμίμα, perf. νενέμηκα, to pasture, to conduct to pasture; to assign, to give, to divide; νέμομαι, to feed, to consume, to devour, to inhabit.

1. a. pass. ἐνεμήθην, and ἐνεμήθην.

νεύγαμος, ὅ, ἡ, new-married.

νεογενής, εὖς, ὅ, ἡ, new-born.

Νεοκλῆς, εὖς, ὅ, Νεόcles.

νέομαι, f. m. νέοσμαι, to return.

νεόπλουτος, ὅ, ἡ, newly made rich.

Νεοπτόλεμος, ου, ὅ, Νεoptolemus.

νέος, νέα, νέον, young, new: ὁ νέος, the youth; νέον, recently, just now.

νεοττία, ας, ἡ, a brooding.

νεοττός, οὔ, ὅ, the young of any animal.

νέρθε, below.

Νέρων, ωρος, ὅ, Nero.

Νέστωρ, ορος, ὅ, Nestor.

νεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a nod.

νεῦρα, ᾶς, ἡ, and νεῦρον, ου, a nerve, a sinew, a string, a cord.

νεύω, f. νεύσω, p. νενεύκα, to nod; πρὸς τι, to lie toward a thing.

νεφέλη, ἡς, ἡ, a cloud, a net.

νέφος, εος, τὸ, a cloud, a swarm.

νέω, f. νεύσω, f. m. νέοσμαι, and νευσοῦμαι, to swim. a. 1. ἐνευσα.

νεώνητος, ὅ, ἡ, (ὠνέομαι) newly bought.

νεώριον, ου, τὸ, a dock for ships, the arsenal.

νεώς, ὦ, ὅ, a temple.

νεώσοικαι, ων, οί, arsenals, on the strand, warehouses.

νεωστὶ, lately.

νῆ, νῆ Αἴα, by Jove.

νημερτής, εὖς, ὅ, ἡ, faithful, true;

νημερτέα μυθεῖσθαι, to speak the truth.

νηπιαχεύω, f. εἴσω, to play childishly.

νηπίαχος, οὔ, ὅ, ἡ, and

νήπιος, ὅ, ἡ, young, small, ignorant.

Νηρεὺς, εὖς, ὅ, Nereus.

Νηρηΐς, ἰδος, ἡ, a Nereid, a daughter

of Nereus.

νησίτω, f. ἴσω, to resemble an island.

νησίον, ου, τὸ, a small island.

νησιώτης, ου, ὅ, fem. νησιώτις, ἰδος, ἡ, insular, an inhabitant of an island.

νήσος, ου, ἡ, an island.

νήτη, ἡς, ἡ, the lowest string on the harp.

νηὺς, νηὸς, ἡ, a ship.

νήφω, f. φω, p. νήνηφα, to be sober.

νήχομαι, f. m. νήζομαι, to swim.

νικάτωρ, ορος, ὅ, a victor.

νικῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. νενίκηκα, to conquer, to excel, to gain.

νίκη, ἡς, ἡ, 1. a victory. 2. the goddess of victory.

Νικίρατος, ου, ὅ, Niceratus.

Νικίας, ου, ὅ, Nicias.

Νικοκλῆς, εὖς, ὅ, Nicocles.

Νικοκρέων, ὄτος, ὅ, Nicocreon.

Νῖνος, ου, ὅ, Ninus.

Νιόβη, ἡς, ἡ, Niobe.

Νῖσος, ου, ὅ, Nisus.

νιτρώδης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, nitrous, filled with nitre.

νιφετός, οὔ, ὅ, driving snow.

νιφετώδης, εος, ὅ, ἡ, full of snow, snowy.

νίφω, -ομαι, to snow.

νοέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. νενόηκα, to remark, to think, to conceive of, to form a conception of, to know, to recognise, to come to one's senses.

νομάς, ἰδος, pasturing, wandering; βίος, the nomadic life; Νομάδες, wandering tribes.

νομαδικός, ἡ, ὄν, wandering; νομαδικῶς, in the manner of wandering tribes.

νομεύς, εὖς, ὅ, a grazier, a pasturer.

νομή, ἡς, ἡ, pasture; νομή του πυρός, the ravaging of fire.

νομίτω, f. ἴσω, p. νενόμικα, to think, to believe.

νόμιμος, η, ον, lawful, legal, agreeable to usage; τὰ νόμιμα, laws, usages.

νομίμως, legally, lawfully.

νόμισμα, ατος, τὸ, a coin, money.

νομοθέτης, ου, ὅ, a lawgiver.

νόμος, ου, ὅ, 1. a law. 2. a district,

a province.

νόος, and νοῦς, ὁ, understanding, reason; mind, purpose, disposition; νοῦν ἔχων, a reasonable man.

νοσερός, ἄ, ὄν, sickly.

νοσέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. νεύσῃκα, to be sick; νόσον νοσεῖν, to have a disease; παράδοξον, μανίαν, to have a singular madness.

νόσος, ου, ἡ, a disease, sickness.

νοστήω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to return.

νόσφι, and νόσφιν, far from.

νότιος, α, ὢν, southern; τὰ νοτιώτατα, the southernmost regions.

νότος, ου, ὁ, the south wind, the south.

Νουμᾶς, ἄ, δ, Numa.

νύ, indeed.

νύκτωρ, by night.

νύμφη, ης, ἡ, a nymph, a bride.

νύμφιος, ου, ὁ, a bridegroom.

νῦν, also νυνί, now; τὰ νῦν, at present; of νῦν ἄνθρωποι, the men of the present day.

νύξ, κτός, ἡ, the night; νυκτός, by night.

νωτός, ου, ὁ, pl. τὰ νῶτα, the back.

νωτοφορέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to carry on the back.

νωτοφορία, ας, ἡ, a carrying on the back.

Ξ.

Ξαίρω, f. Ξανῶ, to card.

Ξανθίππη, ης, ἡ, Xanthippe.

Ξανθίππος, ου, ὁ, Xanthippus.

Ξανθός, ἡ, ὄν, yellow, fair.

Ξάνθος, the Xanthus, a river in the Troad.

ξανθότης, ητος, ἡ, yellowness, fairness.

Ξένη, ης, ἡ, a female stranger, a strange land.

Ξενία, ας, ἡ, the relation of guest, guestship, an association, a club.

Ξενιάδης, ου, ὁ, Xeniades.

Ξενιτεύω, f. εὔσω, to travel in strange lands.

Ξενοκράτης, ους, ὁ, Xenocrates.

Ξενοκτονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to sacrifice strangers.

Ξενοκτόνος, ου, ὁ, the sacrificer of strangers.

Ξένος, ου, ὁ, a stranger, a foreigner.

Ξενοφῶν, ὠντος, ὁ, Xenophon.

Ξενίλλιον, ου, τό, the diminutive of Ξένος.

Ξερξής, ου, ὁ, Xerxes.

ξηραίνω, f. ανῶ, p. ἐξηράγκα, to dry.

a. 1. ἐξηράνα, p. pass. ἐξηράμμαι,

a. 1. pass. ἐξηράνθην.

ξηρός, ἄ, ὄν, dry.

ξηρήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, armed with a sword.

ξίφος, εος, τό, a sword.

ξόανον, ου, τό, an image.

ξυγ-κνύω, ὦ, to mingle, to confound, to confuse.

ξύλινος, η, ὢν, of wood, wooden.

ξύλον, ου, τό, wood, a board, a club, a log; ἐπὶ τῶν ξύλων, on wooden benches.

ξυμ-βαίνειν, to come together; -βαίνει, it happens, (Gr. in βαίνειν.)

ξύν-εimi, see σύν-εimi.

ξυράω, and ξυρέω, ὦ, to shave. pres. inf. m. ξυράσθαι.

ξυρόν, οὔ, τό, a razor.

Ο.

ὁ, ἡ, τό, the: ὁ μὲν...ὁ δὲ, the one... the other; τὸ μὲν...τὸ δὲ, also τὸ μὲν...ἐτερον δὲ, the one...the other.

ὁμοιστής, οὔ, ὁ, a companion, a comrade.

ὀσελός, οὔ, ὁ, a spit.

ὀβολός, οὔ, ὁ, an obolus, a small coin, of which six make a drachm.

ὀβριμοεργός, οὔ, ὁ, ἡ, working great things, daring to do terrible things, audacious.

ὀγδοήκοντα, eighty.

ὀγδοος, ὅη, οον, the eighth; ὀγδοον, eighthly.

ὀγε, ἡγε, τόγε, this.

ὀγκάζομαι, ὦμαι, f. ἴσομαι, to roar, to bray.

ὀγκος, ου, ὁ, size; pride, haughtiness, arrogance.

ὀδεύω, f. εὔσω, p. ὠδεύκα, to go, to travel.

ὀδηγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ὠδήγηκα, to point the way, to guide.

ὀδότης, ου, ὁ, a traveller, a wanderer.

ὁδοιπορέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to travel, to wander.

ὁδοιπορία, *ας, ἡ*, a journey.

ὁδός, οὐ, ἡ, a way, a road, a journey;
ἐν ὁδῷ, on the journey.

ὁδούς, ὄντος, ὁ, a tooth.

ὁδύνη, *ης, ἡ*, pain.

ὁδυνηρός, ἄ, ὄν, painful, sad.

ὁδύρομαι, *f. m. ὁδυροῦμαι*, to weep, to lament, to mourn, to commiserate.

Ὀδυσσεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Ulysses.

ὄσος, οὐ, ὁ, a scion, the offspring.

ὅθεν, whence, therefore.

ὅθι, where.

Ὀϊαγρος, οὐ, ὁ, Oeager.

οἶαξ, *ακος, ὁ*, a rudder.

οἶδα, (*Gr.*) 2. *p. of εἶδω*, I know;
pluperf. (imperf.) ᾔδειν, I knew;
inf. εἰδέναι, to know; *part. εἰδώς*.

Οἰδίπους, *οδος, ὁ*, Oedipus.

οἰκία, *ας, ἡ*, the home.

οἰκεῖος, *εἰα, εἶον*, proper, suitable,
adapted; *οἱ οἰκεῖοι*, relatives, countrymen, domestics.

οἰκέτης, οὐ, ὁ, a member of the family, a slave.

οἰκέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω, p. ὤκηκα*, to inhabit,
to live, to dwell in; *pass. -τομαι*,
οῦμαι, to be in a certain condition;
οἱ οἰκοῦντες, the inhabitants; *ἡ οἰκουμένη*, the habitable world.

οἰκήσιμος, ὁ, ἡ, habitable.

οἰκησις, *εως, ἡ*, a habitation, a dwelling.

οἰκίτης, *ορος, ὁ*, an inhabitant.

οἶκία, *ας, ἡ*, a house.

οἰκίδιον, οὐ, τό, a little house, a hut.

οἰκίζομαι, to dwell.

οἰκίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to build.

οἰκοδομέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to build a house,
to build. *a. 1. ὠκοδόμησα*; *p. pass. ὠκοδόμημαι*.

οἰκοθεν, from home.

οἰκονομία, *ας, ἡ*, household, economy,
housewifery; management, conduct.

οἰκονόμος, οὐ, ὁ, a steward.

οἶκος, οὐ, ὁ, a house, an apartment,
a family; οἶκοι, at home.

οἰκουρέω, ὤ, *f. ἴσω*, to take care of.

οἰκτεῖω, *f. οἰκτεῶ, and οἰκτερήσω*,

to pity.

οἰκτιρμός, οὐ, ὁ, compassion.

οἰκτος, οὐ, ὁ, compassion.

οἰκτρός, ἄ, ὄν, pitiable, to be pitied.

οἶμαι, and οἴομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. οἰήσομαι*,
to think, to believe. See οἴομαι.

οἰμώζω, and οἰμωγέω, ὤ, *f. ξω*, to
moan, to lament.

οἰμωγή, *ης, ἡ*, lamentation.

οἰκοποιία, *ας, ἡ*, the making of wine.

οἶνος, οὐ, ὁ, wine.

οἰνόφλυξ, γος, ὁ, ἡ, addicted to wine,
drunken.

οἰνοχόος, οὐ, ὁ, (*χέω*) a cup-bearer.

οἴομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m. οἰήσομαι*, to
think; *p. pass. ὤμηναι*, *a. 1. pass. ὤήθην*, *part. οἰηθείς*.

οἰόπολος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, solitary.

οἶος, *a. on*, alone.

οἶος, οἶα, οἶον, (*the correlative of τοῦτος and τοιούτος*), as, such as, qualis, *Lat.* of what kind, how; οἶον, how beautiful, great, &c. οἶός τε εἰμὶ, I am able; οἶόν τε ἐστὶ, it is possible.

οἶς, οἶος, ἡ, a sheep.

ὀϊστευμα, *ατος, τό*, the shooting of darts.

ὀϊστός, οὐ, ὁ, a dart, an arrow.

Ὀῖτη, *ης, ἡ*, Oeta, a mountain in Thessaly.

οἴχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f. οἰχίσσομαι*, to go away, to die; ὤχοντο ἀπὸντες, they departed; ὤχετ' ἀποπτόμενος, he flew off. *p. pass. ὤχημαι*.

ὀκταμηνιαῖος, *a. on*, of eight months.

ὀκτώ, eight.

ὀλβιος, *λα, ιον*, happy.

ὀλβος, οὐ, ὁ, prosperity.

ὀλέθριος, ὁ, ἡ, destructive.

ὀλεθρος, οὐ, ὁ, destruction.

ὀλιγαρχία, *ας, ἡ*, oligarchy.

ὀλιγαρχικός, ἡ, ὄν, friendly to oligarchy.

ὀλίγος, *η, on*, small, little, few, short;

ὀλίγον, and ὀλίγου δαίν, nearly; μετ' ὀλίγον, shortly; κατ' ὀλίγον, gradually.

ὀλιωρία, *ας, ἡ*, heedlessness.

ὀλισθέω, ὤ, ὀλισθαίνω and -άνω, (*Gr.*) *f. ὀλισθήσω*, to slip, to fall, to decline. *a. 2. act. ὀλισθοῦν*.

δλισθηρὸς, ἄ, ὄν, slippery.
 δλκας, ἑδος, ἦ, a merchant vessel.
 δλκῇ, ἥς, ἦ, the weight or quantity of
 hemlock to be taken by a prisoner.
 ἔλλυμι, (Gr.) f. ἔλω, to destroy; a.
 1. ὤλεσα, perf. Att. ὀλώλεκα, Mid.
 ἔλλυμαι, to perish. f. ὀλοῦμαι, a. 2.
 ὀλόμην, 2. p. Att. ὀλώλα.
 ἔλμος, ου, ὅ, a mortar.
 ὀλολύξω, f. ξω, p. ὀλόλυξα, to lament,
 to make mournful outcries, to be-
 wail.
 ὀλοὸς, ἄ, ὄν, destructive, fatal;
 wretched.
 ὅλος, η, ου, the whole; τὰ ὅλα, all,
 the universe.
 ὀλοσίδηρος, ου, ὅ, ἦ, wholly of iron.
 ὀλοσχερῶς, wholly.
 ὀλοφύρομαι, to lament. a. 1. m. ὀλο-
 φύρατο, Ion. ὀλοφύρατο.
 ὀλόχρυσος, ὅ, ἦ, wholly of gold.
 Ὀλυμπία, ἰας, ἦ, Olympia, a city in
 Elis.
 Ὀλυμπιάς, ἑδος, ἦ, an Olympiad, a
 space of four years; Olympias,
 the wife of Philip.
 Ὀλυμπιονίκης, ου, ὅ, a victor in the
 Olympic games.
 Ὀλύμπιος, α, ου, Olympic; τὰ Ὀλύμ-
 πια, the Olympic games.
 Ὀλύμπος, ου, ὅ, Olympus, a moun-
 tain in Thessaly.
 Ὀλύνθος, ου, ἦ, Olynthus, a city on
 the island Pallene.
 ὅλως, entirely, altogether; οὐκέτι
 ὅλως, absolutely no longer.
 ὀμαλός, ἦ, ὄν, even, smooth.
 ὀμαλῶς, uniformly, equally.
 Ὀμβρικῇ, ἥς, ἦ, Umbria, in Italy.
 ὀμβρος, ου, ὅ, rain.
 Ὀμηρὸς, ου, ὅ, Homer.
 ὀμιλέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, p. ὀμίληκα, to asso-
 ciate with, to have intercourse
 with, to converse with.
 ὀμιλητὴς, οὔ, ὅ, a companion, a friend,
 a disciple.
 ὀμιλία, ας, ἦ, intercourse, a dialogue,
 conversation.
 ὀμιλος, ου, ὅ, a crowd.
 ὀμίχλη, and ὀμίχλη, ἥς, ἦ, a mist.
 ὀμμα, ατος, τὸ, the eye.

ὀμνυμι, (Gr.) f. ὀμοῦμαι, to swear. p.
 act. Att. ὀμώμοκα.
 ὀμοσθῆνις, ἑος, ὅ, ἦ, of the same nation,
 of the same people.
 ὅμοιος, α, ου, similar, like; ὅμοια,
 and ὁμοίως, in like manner.
 ὀμοιότης, ητος, ἦ, similarity.
 ὀμοιώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ὀμοίωκα, to
 make similar.
 ὀμολογέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, p. ὀμολόγηκα, to
 affirm, to confess, to avow, to
 grant; ὀμολογοῦμενος, confessed,
 acknowledged.
 ὀμολογία, ας, ἦ, an engagement.
 ὀμονοέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, p. ὀμονόηκα, to be
 of one mind or unanimous.
 ὀμορέω, ὦ, f. ἦσω, with the dat. to
 border upon.
 ὀμορος, ὅ, ἦ, neighbouring, a neigh-
 bour.
 ὀμόσε, together with: ὀμόσε χωρεῖν,
 to engage.
 ὀμότεχνος, ὅ, ἦ, (τέχνη) of the same
 art, a companion in trade.
 ὀμοῦ, at the same time.
 Ὀμφάλη, ἥς, ἦ, Omphale,
 ὀμφαλός, αὔ, ὅ, the navel.
 ὀμφαξ, ακος, ὅ, ἦ, an unripe grape.
 ὅμως, nevertheless, notwithstanding.
 ὄναρ, τὸ, a dream.
 ὄνειαρ, ατος, τὸ, an advantage, a
 boon, provision.
 ὄνειδῆος, α, ου, reproachful.
 ὄνειδιζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰῶ, p. ὄνειδιχα,
 to reproach, (τινὶ τι) to reproach
 any one with any thing; -ίζομαι,
 I am reproached with a thing. p.
 p. ὄνειδισμαι.
 ὄνειδος, εος, τὸ, a disgrace, a reproach,
 ὄνειροπολέω, to dream, to imagine.
 ὄνειρος, ου, ὅ, a dream, a vision.
 ὄνθος, ου, ὅ, dung.
 ὄνημι, and ὀνήνυμι, (Gr.) f. ὀνήσω, p.
 ὤνηκα, to help, to profit.
 ὄνομα, ατος, τὸ, a name.
 ὀνυμάζω, and ὀνομαίνω, f. ὥσω and
 ανῶ, p. ὀνομάκα, to name, to ad-
 dress; ὀνομαζόμενος, so called.
 ὀνομαστός, ἦ, ὄν, famous, renowned.
 ὄνος, ου, ὅ, an ass.
 ὄντως, really, in truth.

ἄνυξ, *υχορ*, ὁ, a nail, a claw.
 ἄξος, *εος*, τὸ, vinegar.
 ἀξυδερκής, *είος*, ὁ, ἡ, sharp-sighted.
 ἀξιδυμος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate, peevish.
 ἀξύς, *εἶα*, ὁ, sharp, pointed.
 ἀξύτης, *ήτος*, ἡ, vigor.
 ἀξίως, quickly.
 ἀξύχολος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate.
 ὀπαῖω, *φ. ἄσω*, to give, to impart, to communicate.
 ὀπη, how; as.
 ὀπή, *ἡς*, ἡ, an opening.
 ὀπισθεν, behind.
 ὀπισθιος, *ία, ιον*, that which is behind; *πόδες ὀπισθιοι*, the hind feet.
 ὀπίσω, backward, behind; *εἰς τοῦ-πίσω*, and *εἰς τὰ ὀπίσω*, back, backward.
 ὀπλίζω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω, π. ὠπλικά*, to arm.
 ὀπλισμός, *οῦ*, ὁ, armor.
 ὀπλίτης, *ου*, ὁ, a heavy-armed soldier.
 ὀπλομαχέω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω*, to contend with arms.
 ὀπλον, *ου*, τὸ, a weapon.
 ὀπλοποιῖα, *ας, ἡ*, the manufacture of arms.
 ὀποῖος, *α, ον*, (correlative of *τοῖος* what sort, *Lal.* qualis.
 ὀπίσος, *η, ου*, how great, how many; ὀπίσα, for ὤ.
 ὀπότε, and ὀπότε, when, as often as.
 ὀποτέρως, in which way of the two.
 ὀπου, where, when, since.
 ὀπτάω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω, π. ὠπτηκα*, to boil, to roast, to cook.
 ὀπτω, (*Gr.*) *φ. ὄψομαι*, to see.
 ὀπώρα, *ας, ἡ*, the autumn, the harvest.
 ὀπως, that, how.
 ὄρασις, *εως, ἡ*, vision, the eye.
 ὄρᾶω, (*Gr.*) *φ. ὄψομαι*, to see.
 ὄργανον, *ου, τὸ*, an instrument, an engine.
 ὄργη, *ἡς, ἡ*, passion, anger.
 ὀργίζομαι, 1. *φ. pass.* ὀργισθί/σσομαι, to be angry, to be wroth.
 ὀρέγομαι, 1. *φ. m.* ὀρέζομαι, to strive for, to be wroth. a. 1. *m.* ὠρεξά-μην.
 ὄρεινός, ἡ, ὄν, mountainous; ἡ ὄρεινή,

the mountainous part of the land.
 ὄρειος, ὁ, ἡ, dwelling in the mountains.
 ὄρεσιῖας, ἄδος, ἡ, dwelling on the mountains.
 Ὀρθία, *ας, ἡ*, an epithet of Diana.
 ὄρθιος, *ία, ιον*, (also ὄρθιος, ὁ, ἡ,) erect, upright, steep.
 ὄρθος, ἡ, ὄν, straight, right.
 ὀρθῶς, rightly; ὀρθῶς λέγειν, to speak rightly.
 ὀρίζω, *φ. ἴσω*, to limit, to appoint; *pass.* -ί/σσομαι, to define. *π. ὠρισμαι*, a. 1. ὠρίσθην.
 ὀρίνω, *φ. ἴνω*, to excite.
 ὄρκος, *ου, ὁ*, an oath.
 ὄρμαθός, *οῦ*, ὁ, a row.
 ὀρμάω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω, π. ὠρμηκα*, to drive on, to rush forward, to hasten, to flow from; *εἰς, ἐπὶ τι*, to fall into or happen upon a thing; ὠρμησεν εἰς γέλωτα, he began to laugh; -ῶμαι, to arise, of rivers.
 ὀρμέω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω*, to lie in harbor, to lie still.
 ὄρνειον, *ου, τὸ*, a bird.
 ὄρνις, *είδος, ὁ and ἡ*, a bird, a hen.
 ὀροσῖτης, *ου, ὁ*, like pease.
 ὄροσος, *ου, ὁ*, a pea.
 ὀρόδαμνος, *ου, ὁ*, a branch.
 ὄρος, *εος, τὸ*, a mountain.
 ὄρος, *ου, ὁ*, a limit.
 ὄροφος, *ου, ὁ*, a roof.
 ὀρῶδένω, *ῶ, φ. ἴσω*, to fear, to dread.
 ὄρνυξ, *υχορ*, ὁ, a quail.
 ὄρυζα, *ης, ἡ*, rice.
 ὀρύσσω, and ὀρύττω, *φ. ἴσω, π. ὠρυχα*, to dig, to dig out, to dig up.
 ὀρφανικός, ἡ, ὄν, without a father.
 Ὀρφεύς, *είως, ὁ*, Orpheus.
 ὀρχέομαι, *οῦμαι, φ. m.* ἴσομαι, to dance. a. 1. *m.* ὠρχησάμην.
 ὀρχησις, *εως, ἡ*, a dance.
 ὀρχηστικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to a dance; μέλος, music to dance by.
 ὄρω, *φ. ὄρω*, to excite, to raise, 2. *p.* ὄρωρα, I raise or move myself; ὄρωρ' ἂν φίλα γούνατ' ὀρώρη. a. 1. ὠρσα, a. 2. *m.* ὠρόμην.
 ὅς, ἡ, ὁ, who, which, he who.
 Ὀσκοί, *ων, of*, the Osci, a people in

Campania.

ὄσμη, ἥς, ἡ, a smell, a perfume.

ὅσος, η, ον, the correlative of τόσος, and τοσούτος, as large as, as many as, how great, how large; ὅσον δύνασαι, as much as thou canst; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately thereon; ὅσοι, ὅσαι, ὅσα, as many as; ὅσῳ, with the comparative, by as much more; ὅσον...τοσούτον, tantum...quantum, Lat.; θαυμαστόν ὅσον, very wonderful; ὀλίγον ὅσον, but little. With a numeral, about.

ὅσπερ, ἥπερ, ὅπερ, whosoever, whichever, whatsoever.

ὅσπριον, ου, τὸ, a leguminous fruit, pulse.

Ὀσσα, ης, ἡ, Ossa, a mountain in Thessaly.

ὄσος, ου, ὁ, and ὅσος, εος, τὸ, the eye.

ὀστέον, ἰον, (οὖν, οὐ) τὸ, a bone.

ὅστις, ἥτις, ὅτι, whoever.

ὀστρακον, ου, τὸ, a shell.

ὀστρακοφορέα, ας, ἡ, an ostracising.

ὅταν, when.

ὅτε, when, since; ἔσθ' ὅτε, sometimes.

ὅτι, that, because.

ὅτου, for οὗτινος, μέχρις ὅτου, till that; ὅτῳ, for ὅτῳι· ἐφ' ὅτῳ, whereon.

ὄτρηρός, ἄ, ὄν, busy.

οὐ, οὐκ, οὐχ, not.

οὐ, where.

οὐας, ατος, τὸ, the ear.

οὐδαμοῦ, nowhere; τῆς γῆς, nowhere on earth.

οὐδας, ατος, dat. οὐδαι, τὸ, a floor, a hall.

οὐδὲ, and not, also not, not even.

οὐδεὶς, οὐδ' ἓνα, οὐδ' ἓν, none, no one;

οὐδέν, nothing; οὐδέν ἦντο, nothing the less.

οὐδέποτε, never.

οὐδέπω, not yet.

οὐδέτερος, α, ον, neither of the two.

οὐδὸς, ου, ὁ, the threshold.

Οὐναφρον, ου, τὸ, Venafrum, a city in Campania.

Οὐεσσούιον ὄρος, Mount Vesuvius.

οὐκέτι, no longer.

οὐκοῦν, therefore, then; οὐκουν, therefore not, not even, both interroga-

tively and otherwise; surely not, by no means.

οὔλος, η, ον, curled, woolly.

οὖν, therefore, accordingly.

οὐνεκα, because.

οὐπερ, where.

οὐπω, not yet; ὅσον οὐπω, immediately.

οὐπόποτε, never yet.

οὐρά, ἄς, ἡ, the tail.

Οὐρανία, ας, ἡ, Urania.

οὐράνιος, ἰα, ἰον, heavenly; τὰ οὐράνια, the heavenly bodies.

οὐρανίων, ωνος, ὁ, ἡ, a god.

οὐρανός, οὐ, ὁ, heaven.

οὐρός, εος, τὸ, a mountain.

οὐς, ὠτός, τὸ, the ear.

οὐσία, ας, ἡ, property, possession.

οὔτε, nor; οὔτε...οὔτε, neither...not.

οὔτις, οὔτινος, no one; οὔτι, not at all.

οὗτος, αὕτη, τοῦτο, this, that; καὶ τοῦτο, and καὶ ταῦτα, although, and this though; ταύτη ὅτι, in this that; ὦ οὗτος, O thou, Lat. heus tu.

οὕτω, and οὕτως, so, thus, to such a degree that.

οὐχί, not.

ὀφείλω, f. ὀφείλῃσω, to owe, to be obliged, must. With ὥς and an infinit. it expresses a wish; ὥς ὀφείλειν θανεῖν, might he but have died. a. 2. ὀφείλον and Attic form ὀφείλον, utinam, would that; p. ὀφείλῃκα.

ὀφελος, εος, τὸ, profit, advantage.

ὀφθαλμός, οὐ, ὁ, the eye.

ὄφης, εως, ὁ, a serpent.

ὄφρα, that, until, while, as long as.

ὄφρυόεις, εσσα, εν, hilly.

ὄφρυς, υος, ἡ, the eyebrow, an elevated spot, the brow of a hill, a ridge; τὸν τὰς ὄφρυς αἰρῶντα, him that raises his eyebrows, i. e. the stern or morose man.

ὀχεύς, ἥος, ὁ, a bolt.

ὄχθη, ης, ἡ, a bank.

ὄχλος, ον, ὁ, the people, a multitude.

ὄχυρότης, τητος, ἡ, firmness, strength.

ὀχυρόω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to fortify, to

strengthen.

ὄψ, ὀπός, ἡ, the voice.

ὀψέ, late.

ὀψιος, ἰα, ἰον, *comp.* ὀψιαίτερος, *superl.* ὀψιαίτατος, late.

ὄψις, ἰος, ἡ, the sight, vision, external appearance; *αι* ὄψεις, the eyes; *εις* ὄψιν, before the eyes.

ὄψον, ου, τὸ, any thing eaten with bread to give it a relish, a relisher, viands, a side dish.

II.

Πάγγαιον, ου, τὸ, Pangæus, a mountain in Thrace.

πάγη, ης, ἡ, a snare, a trap.

παγίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a net, a snare.

πάγκαλος, ὅ, ἡ, very beautiful.

πάγος, ου, ὁ, 1. ice, frost. 2. a hill.

Πάδος, ου, ὁ, the river Po, in Lombardy.

πάθος, εος, τὸ, passion, affection, feeling, suffering, misfortune.

παῖον, ᾄος, ὁ, a pæan, a song of victory.

Παιανιεύς, τωίς, ὁ, a Pæanian.

παιάνιζω, *f.* ἴσω, to sing a pæan, a song of battle or a song of victory.

παιδαγωγός, οὔ, ὁ, a governor of a boy, a tutor.

παιδάριον, ου, τὸ, a little boy.

παιδεία, ας, ἡ, education, discipline, instruction, science.

παιδεύω, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* πεπαιδευκα, to educate. *a.* 1. *p.* ἐπαιδεύθην.

παιδιά, ὅς, ἡ, a sport, a play, a pastime.

παιδικός, ἡ, ὄν, boyish.

παιδίον, ου, τὸ, a child.

παιδοφόνος, ὁ, ἡ, a slayer of a son.

παίω, *f.* παίζω, *and* παίζομαι, to sport, to play, to do a thing in jest. *a.* 1. *act.* ἔπαισα, *p.* πέπαιχα, *p.* *pass.* πέπαισμαι.

Παῖων, ονος, ὁ, Pæon.

παῖς, παιδός, ὁ, a boy, a son, a slave; ἡ παῖς, a girl.

παῖω, *f.* παῖσω, commonly παῖσω, to strike; (*of* serpents and scorpions) to sting, to wound. *a.* 1. ἔπαισα, *p.* πέπαικα.

πάλα, ης, ἡ. See βῶλος.

πάλαι, formerly, in ancient times; *αι* πάλαι, the ancients.

Παλαίμων, ονος, ὁ, Palæmon.

παλαιός, ἂ, ὄν, ancient; τὸ παλαιόν, anciently.

παλαιότης, ητος, ἡ, antiquity.

παλαιστή, ἡς, ἡ, a measure four fingers broad.

παλαίστρα, ας, ἡ, a palæstra, a school for gymnastic and athletic exercises.

παλαίω, *f.* αἰσώ, to contend, to wrestle.

παλίμπαις, παιδος, ὁ, a second time child.

πάλιν, again, on the other hand, on the contrary.

πάλλω, *f.* παλῶ, *p.* αἰκα, to shake, to brandish, to vibrate, to rock. *a.* 1.

ἐπῆλα, *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐπάλην, *p.* *p.* πέπαιμαι.

πάμφορος, ὁ, ἡ, voracious.

παμμεγέθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, very large.

παμπόνηρος, ὁ, ἡ, very wicked.

παμφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, (φάγω) voracious.

παμφαίνω, *and* παμφανέω, ὦ, *from* πᾶς, *and* φαίνω, to shine dazzlingly.

παμφόρος, ὁ, ἡ, fertile, abundant.

Παμφυλία, ας, ἡ, Pamphylia.

Παν, Πανός, ὁ, Pan.

πανάποτος, ὁ, ἡ, most wretched.

πανάφρηλις, ικος, ὁ, ἡ, wholly without friends.

πανάφριος, ὁ, ἡ, destined to die immaturity.

πανθιμί, (ἄνθρωπος) in a mass.

Πανδίων, ονος, ὁ, Pandion.

πανδρόσιον, ου, τὸ, the temple of Pandrosus.

Πανδώρα, ας, ἡ, Pandōra.

πανίγυρις, εως, ἡ, a festal assembly, a festival.

Πανόπη, ης, ἡ, Panōpe, one of the Nereids.

πανοπλία, ας, ἡ, (ὄπλον) panoply, complete armor, a suit of armor.

πανόπτης, ου, ὁ, he that seeth all, all-seeing.

πανουργία, ας, ἡ, roguery, mischief.

πανούργος, ὁ, ἡ, mischievous, roguish.

παντάσας, totally, altogether.

πανταχόθεν, from every quarter; *Lat.* undique.

πανταχοῦ, everywhere.

παντελῶς, entirely, altogether, extremely.

παντοδαπός, ἢ, ὄν, manifold, various.

παντοῖος, οἶα, οἶον, manifold, various.

πάντως, altogether.

πάννυ, very, very much.

πάσμαι, *f.* ἄσμαι, to partake.

παπταίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to look longingly or earnestly toward. *a.* 1. ἐπαπτήνα.

παρά, *with gen.* from, through; *αὐτοῖ* παρ' αὐτῶν, we ourselves. *With the dat.* among, with. *With the accus.* to, with, against, above, beyond, more than, by, on; παρά τὴν ὁδόν, on the road; παρά μέλος, against the tune; παρά τὰ δίκαια, against justice; παρά μικρόν, and ὀλίγον, nearly; παρά τοσοῦτον, within so much; παρά μέρος, alternately; παρ' ἡμέραν, every other day; παρά τὰ ἄλλα, before other things; παρά πάντας, distinguished above others.

παραθάλλω, (*Gr.*) *f.* θαλῶ, to throw to; to object; to hold against, near, or upon a thing; to compare.

παραστάτης, *ον, ὅς*, he that standeth by another in a war chariot to fight; a combatant.

παράβολος, ὅς, ἢ, dangerous, bold, rash.

παρ-αγγέλλω, *f.* -γελῶ, *p.* παρήγγελα, to announce.

παρα-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -γενήσομαι, to arrive at, to repair to, to be present at.

παρ-άγω, *f.* -άξω, *p.* -ἤχα, to introduce, to guide, to lead. *a.* 2. *Att.* παρήγαγον.

παρα-δίδωμι, *f.* παραδώσω, *p.* -δίδωκα, to deliver up, to transfer, to relate, to commit. *a.* 2. *act.* -ίδων, *a.* 1. *pass.* -ιδόην.

παράδοξος, ὅς, ἢ, unexpected, remarkable, uncommon.

παραδόξως, unexpectedly, remarkably.

παρα-θαρσύνω, to encourage, to embolden.

παρ-αίρῶ, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἤρξα, to take away, to obtain.

παρ-αίτιομαι, οὔμαι, *f. m.* ἴσομαι, to depreciate, to refuse, to decline.

a. 1. *m.* παρηγησάμην, *p. pass.* παρήτημαι.

παρα-καλέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἔσω, to warn, to exhort, to challenge, to call to aid, to request.

παρα-κατα-τίθηναι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ίσω, to deposit; -εμαι, to transfer, to commit.

παρά-κειμαι, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* κείσομαι, to lie near, to be placed before.

παρακινήτικῶς, insantly; παρακινήτικῶς ἔχειν to be insane.

παρακοίτης, *ον, ὅς*, a husband.

παρ-ακολουθεῖω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* παρηκολούθηκα, to follow, to accompany.

παρα-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f. m.* -λήψομαι, to undertake, to take possession of, to receive, to assume, to take together with, to hear of.

καράλλα, *ας, ἢ*, the sea-coast.

παράλιος, -ια, *ιον*, lying on the sea.

παρ-αλλάσσω, -τιω, *f.* ξω, to pass by.

παρα-μένω, *f.* μενῶ, *p.* μεμένηκα, to remain by anything, to remain behind. *a.* 1. παρήμεινα.

παρα-μυθεῖσθαι, οὔμαι, *f. m.* ἴσομαι, to advise; to lessen, to allay, to comfort. *a.* 1. *m.* παρεμυθησάμην.

παραμυθία, *ας, ἢ*, a consolation, a soothing.

παρα-νήχομαι, *f.* νήσομαι, to swim by the side of.

παράνοια, *ας, ἢ*, folly, want of reason.

παρ-αν-οίγω, (*Gr.*) to open partly.

παράπαν, altogether.

παρα-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to accompany, to convoy.

παρα-πετάομαι, ὦμαι, and -πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσομαι, to fly hither, by, by the side of.

παρα-πλέω, (*Gr.*) to sail by, to sail along.

παραπλήσιος, ὅς, ἢ, similar, coming near to.

παραπλησίως, like.

παρὰ πολὺ, by far, by a great deal.

παρ-ἀπ-όλλυμι, (Gr.) to perish, to be lost.

παράσημον, ου, τὸ, a sign, an ensign.

παράσιτος, ου, ὁ, a parasite.

παρα-σκεύαζω, f. ἄσω, p. ἀκα;—ἄξομαι, f. m. ἄσομαι, to arrange, to prepare. p. pass. παρασκευάσμαι.

παρασκευή, ἥς, ἡ, preparation, intention.

παρα-σπονδέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. παρεσπόνδῃκα, to violate a treaty.

παραστάτης, ου, ὁ, a helper, a comrade.

παρατάξις, εως, ἡ, order of battle, a battle.

παρα-τάσσω, (Gr.) f. ἄξω, p. -τέτακα, to draw up in array.

παρ-α-τείνω, f. εἰῶ, p. παρατέτακα, to extend, to reach to. a. 1. παρ-ε-τεῖνα.

παρα-τίθῃμι, (Gr.) f. παραθήσω, to place before, to place upon, to lay near; -εμαι, to be served with. a. 2. m. παρεθέμην.

παρα-τρέχω, (Gr.) f. -θρέξομαι, to run by the side.

παρα-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) f. m. -τεύξομαι, to come in the way of, to meet. a. 2. παρέρχον.

παραντίκα, and τὸ παραντίκα, immediately, for the moment.

παρα-φέρομαι, (Gr.) f. pass. ἐνεχθίσσμαι, or οἰσθίσσμαι, to be borne down by, to be driven off, to be carried off.

παράφορος, ὁ, ἡ, passionate, madly fond.

παραφυλαχή, ἥς, ἡ, preservation.

παρα-φυλάττω, f. ξω, p. χα, to guard, to garrison.

παραχωρήμα, immediately.

παρα-χωρέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to yield, to give up to, to leave in the power of any person.

πάρδαλις, εως, ἡ, a panther.

παρ-εγγύαω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to deliver in, to deliver up, to command, to recommend to, to exhort.

παρ-εδρεύω, with the dat. to sit by any one, to be an assessor.

παρεῖα, ᾗς, ἡ, the cheek.

παρ-εἰμι, (Gr. in εἶμι to be) to be present; οἱ παρόντες, those present; τὰ παρόντα, the present.

παρ-εἰμι, (Gr. in εἶμι, to go) to pass by, to approach.

παρ-εἰς-έρχομαι, f. -ελεύσομαι, to slip in. a. 2. παρειαῖλον.

παρῆμφερής, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, similar.

παρ-έξεἰμι, (Gr. in εἶμι, to go,) to pass out by.

παρ-έπομαι, f. ἔπομαι, to follow.

παρ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to pass by, to appear publicly, to go beyond, to surpass, to outdo; ἐπι, and εἰς, to enter into any place; τὰ παρεληλυθότα, the past. a. 2. παρ-ῆλθον.

παρ-έχω, -έχομαι, imperf. act. παρῆ-χον, f. παρῆξω, p. παρῆσχηκα, to furnish, to afford, to present, to procure, to occasion; παρῆχειν εαυτὸν, to present himself, to surrender. a. 2. παρῆσχον, part. παρῆσ-χών.

παρηγορία, ας, ἡ, consolation.

παρ-ημαι, (Gr. in ἵμαι, to sit) to sit by.

παρθένος, ου, ἡ, a virgin.

Παρθενών, ὄρος, ὁ, the Parthenon, the temple of Minerva at Athens.

παρ-ι-ἵμι, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, to let pass, to omit, to neglect, to permit, to loose, to relax, to enfeeble, to surrender; pres. pass. -ιέμαι, to be numb, to paralyze.

παρ-ιπνέω, to ride near by.

Πάρις, ιδος, ὁ, Paris.

παρ-ίστημι, (Gr.) to place near. In the perf. and 2d aor., to be present, to appear. In the mid. to force to surrender, to take; a. 2. παρίστην, to stand by the side of; παρίσταναι, to wait upon.

Παρμενίων, ὄρος, ὁ, Parmenio.

Παρνασσός, ου, ὁ, Parnassus, a mountain in Phocis.

παροδότης, ου, ὁ, a passer by.

παρόδος, ου, ἡ, a passage, a path, a parade, an access. In a tragedy, the beginning of the chorus; ἐν παρόδῳ, in passing.

παρ-οικίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. παρόκηκα, to dwell near.

παροιμία, ας, ἡ, a proverb.

παροικέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to live or act scandalously, to commit excesses.

παροικία, ας, ἡ, riotous behaviour in drunkenness, mal-treatment.

παρ-οίχομαι, (Gr.) f. m. -οιχίσσμαι, p. pass. παρόχμμαι, to elapse.

παρ-οξύνω, f. νῶ, p. παρώξυνκα, to stimulate, to spur. p. pass. Att. παρώξυσμαι.

παρ-οράω, ὦ, to overlook, to neglect. See ὀράω, ὦ.

παρ-ορμάω, ὦ, to stimulate.

παρ-ορμέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to lie at anchor. πάρος, before.

παρουσία, ας, ἡ, the presence.

παρ-οχέομαι, οὔμαι, f. ἴσους, to ride with.

παρόρησία, ας, ἡ, boldness; παρόρησιαν δίδου, grant liberty of speech.

παρωκεανίτης, ου, ὁ, and παρωκεαντής, ιδος, ἡ, dwelling on the ocean, bordering on the ocean.

πᾶς, πᾶσα, πᾶν, all, every one, the whole; πάντες, every body.

Πασίων, ωνος, ὁ, Pasion.

πάσχω, (Gr.) f. πείσσομαι, to suffer, to be in any state; δεινά, to suffer terribly; αἰσχρά, shamefully. a. 2. ael. ἔπαθον, 2. p. πέποιθα.

πάταγος, ου, ὁ, a roaring, a crashing, a noise.

πατάσσω, f. ξω, p. πεπάταχα, to strike, to beat.

πατέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεπάτηκα, to tread upon, to trample.

πατήρ, ἑρως, and τρῶς, ὁ, a father.

πάτρα, ας, Ion. πάτρη, ης, ἡ, one's native country.

πάτριος, ὁ, ἡ, hereditary, paternal, usual in or belonging to one's country.

πατρίς, ιδος, ἡ, one's native land, country.

Πατροκλος, ου, ὁ, Patroclus.

πατρῶος, ὁ, ἡ, fatherly, paternal.

παύλα, ης, ἡ, rest, cessation, the end.

Πανσανίας, ου, ὁ, Pausanias.

παύω, f. σω, p. πέπυνκα, to put a

stop to, to finish, to hold back; -ομαι, (with a participle) to cease.

a. 2. ἔπαον, p. pass. πέπυνμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐπυνσθην, a. 2. ἐπάην.

Παφλαγονία, ας, ἡ, Paphlagonia, a region in Asia Minor.

παχύνω, f. νῶ. p. πεπάχυνκα, to make fast, firm or thick.

παχὺς, εἰα, ὅ, thick, solid.

πεδιώ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to fetter.

πέδη, ης, ἡ, a fetter.

πεδιάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a plain, a campaign country.

πέδιλον, ου, τὸ, a shoe, a sandal.

πεδινός, ἡ, ὅ, even, plain.

πεδιον, ου, τὸ, a field, a plain.

πεζεῖω, f. εἴσω, to travel by land, to march.

πεζικός, ἡ, ὅ, on foot, on land; πεζικαὶ δυνάμεις, land forces.

πεζῆ, on foot, on land.

πεζομαχία, ας, ἡ, a battle on land.

πεζός, ἡ, ὅ, on foot, on land; οἱ πεζοί, infantry, land forces.

πειθαρχέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεπειθάρχηκα, to obey.

πέιθω, f. πείσω, 2. p. πέποιθα, to persuade, to convince, to urge; πεποιθέναι, to trust; -ομαι, to follow, to obey. p. pass. πέπεισμαι, a. 1. ἐπεισθην.

πεινῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to hunger, to starve.

πειρα, ας, ἡ, an attempt.

Πειραιεύς, εως, ὁ, Piraeus, the port of Athens.

πειρώ, ὦ, f. ἄσω, or ἴσω, -άομαι, ὦμαι, f. m. ἄσσομαι, with gen. to put to the proof, to try, to exercise one's self, to seek, to attempt, to endeavour.

Πειρίθοος, ὅου, ὁ, Pirithous.

πέιρω, f. περῶ, 2. p. πέπορα, to perforate. p. pass. πέπαρμαι, a. 2. ἐπάρην.

Πεισιστράτος, ου, ὁ, Pisistratus.

πελαγίζω, to be like a sea.

πέλαγος, εος, τὸ, a sea.

πελειάς, ἄδος, ἡ, a dove.

πελικαν, ἄνος, ὁ, a pelican,

πέλεκυς, εως, ὁ, an axe.

Πελίας, ου, ὁ, Pelias.

πέλας, ατος, τὸ, the sole of the foot.

Πελοπίδας, ου, ὁ, Pelopidas.

Πελοποννησιακός, ὁ, ὄν, Peloponnesian.

Πελοποννήσιοι, ων, οἱ, the Peloponnesians.

Πελοπόννησος, ου, ἡ, Peloponnesus.

Πέλοψ, οπος, ὁ, Pelops.

πέλτη, ης, ἡ, a light shield.

πέλω, and πέλομαι, to be, imperf. ἔπλετο.

πέμπτος, η, ον, the fifth; πέμπτον, fifthly.

πέμπω, f. ψω, p. πέπομφα, to send, throw; πέμπειν πομπήν, to make a procession. a. 1. pass. ἐπέμφθη.

πένης, ητος, ὁ, ἡ, poor.

Πενθεύς, εως, ὁ, Pentheus.

πενθέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεπένθηκα, to mourn, to lament.

πένθος, εος, τὸ, grief.

πενία, ας, ἡ, poverty.

πενιχρός, ἄ, ὄν, needy, poor.

πένομαι, to be poor; used only in the present and imperfect.

πεντακίς-χίλιοι, five thousand.

πεντακόσιοι, five hundred.

πέντε, five.

πεντήχοντα, fifty.

πεντήκοντορος, ου, ἡ, a galley with fifty oars.

πέποιρος, ὁ, ἡ, ripe.

πέπλος, ου, ὁ, a garment.

περ, in connexion with δς, ἡ, ὁ, with δσα, οἷα, &c. expresses the Latin cunque; ὅςπερ, whoever. By itself it may sometimes be rendered indeed, truly, but often does not admit of translation.

πέρα, with gen. on the other side, beyond; πέρα τοῦ μετρον, beyond measure.

περαιά, ας, ἡ, the land on the farther side.

περαιῶν, ὦ, -δομαι, οὔμαι, f. ὥσω, to pass.

πέρας, ατος, τὸ, the termination.

περῶν, ὦ, f. ὥσω, to transport, to pass over.

Πέργαμον, ου, τὸ, and τὰ Πέργαμα, ων,

Pergama, the citadel of Troy.

πέρδιξ, κος, ὁ, a partridge.

πέρθω, f. ὦω, to destroy, to lay waste.

a. 2. ἔπραδον.

περί, with gen. of, on account of, from. With dat. about. With acc. around, against, concerning; οἱ περί τινα, those about one; this also signifies the person himself, in the accusative.

περι-αίρῳ, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. περιήρηκα, to take away. a. 2. περιεῖλον.

Περιανδρός, ου, ὁ, Periander.

περι-άπτω, f. ἄψω, to attach to, to suspend to, to hang around.

περι-βάλλω, (Gr. in βάλλω,) to surround, to encompass, to cover, to entangle; -ομαί, to be clothed.

περίσλεπτος, ὁ, ἡ, conspicuous.

περίδοτος, ὁ, ἡ, famous.

περίσολῃ, ἡς, ἡ, the folding round of the cloak, clothing, an embrace.

περίσολος, ου, ὁ, an enclosure, a circle, a wall.

περι-γίγνομαι, (Gr. in γίγνομαι,) to remain, to overcome; τῆς φύσεως, to conquer nature; περιγίγνεται μοι τι, I have an advantage.

περι-γράφω, f. ψω, to describe, to limit; κύκλον, to have a circuit.

περι-δέω, (Gr.) f. ἴσω, p. περιδέδεκα, to bind about, to bind up, to connect.

περίδρομος, ὁ, ἡ, surrounding, encompassing.

περι-εἶδω, (Gr. in εἶδω,) to overlook, to neglect.

περι-εἶμι, (Gr.) to survive.

περι-εἶμι, (Gr.) to go round.

περι-εἰλόσω, and -εἰλότω, f. ἔλω, to wind round.

περι-ερχομαι, (Gr.) f. -εἰσερχομαι, to go round, to surround, to come upon, to attack; περιέχεται, it concerns me.

περι-έχω, to embrace, to surround, to require; περιέχομαι, to hold one's self to, to attend exclusively to, to be wholly occupied with. a. 2. περιέσχον.

περι-ζώννυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιζώσω, to gird.

Περιθοίδης, ου, ό, the Perithoedæan.

περι-ίστημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιστήσω, to place around, to surround; οί περιεστηκότης, the bystanders.

περι-κάθημαι, to sit around.

περικαλλής, -τος, ό, ή, very beautiful.

περι-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* περιεκαλύψα, to conceal by wrapping up.

περι-κειμαι, *Th.* κείμαι, *f.* *m.* είσομαι, to lie around.

Περικλής, έους, ό, Pericles.

περι-κόπτω, *f.* κόψω, to cut off, to cut down, to refuse.

περι-κυλίωμαι, *f.* ίσομαι, to roll round on, to turn round on.

περι-λάμπω, *f.* ψω, to shine, to gleam.
a. 1. *acl.* *part.* περιλάμπας.

περι-λείπομαι, to remain. *part. perf.* *pass.* περιλειπόμενος.

περιμάχητος, ό, ή, contested, much desired.

περι-μένω, (Gr.) *f.* -μενώ, *p.* -μεμένηα, to stop.

περίμετρος, ου, ή, the circumference, the circuit.

περιναίτης, ου, ό, a neighbour.

Περίνθος, an inhabitant of Perinthūs, in Thrace.

περιε, around.

περίοδος, ου, ή, a circuit, a compass, a period; φωνής, the modulation of the voice.

περι-οικέω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* περιόκηα, to build around, to settle around, to cover around, to dwell around.

περίοικος, ό, ή, dwelling around.

περι-όπτομαι, *f.* όψομαι, to overlook.

περι-ορώ, ώ, (Gr.) *f.* ώσω, or -οψομαι, to overlook, to neglect, to be indifferent to.

περιουσία, ας, ή, property, superfluity, abundance.

περιπαθώς, passionate, in anger.

περίπατος, ου, ό, a walk, a promenade.

περι-πέμπο, *f.* ψω, to send about.

περι-πίτομαι, (Gr.) *f.* πτήσομαι, to fly about.

περί-πίπτω, (Gr.) *p.* -πίπτωκα, to

fall into, to fall upon, to incur; *a.*

2. -έπεσον, *inf.* έπεσείν; πληγας, to get wounded; νόσος, to fall sick.

περι-πλέω, *f.* ξω, to involve, to entangle, to embrace.

περι-πλέω, (Gr.) *f.* είσω, or εύσομαι, to sail about.

περι-ποιέω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, *p.* ηκα, to procure; -έομαι, ούμαι, to acquire.

a. 1. *m.* περιεποιούμην.

περι-ρέω, (Gr.) *f.* ρεύσω or ρεύσομαι, to flow round, to flow off, to melt away.

περι-ρήγνυμι, (Gr.) *f.* περιρήξω, to burst, to break in pieces. *a.* 1. περιέρήξα.

περι-σκοπέω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, to look round upon.

περίστασις, εως, ή, a circumstance, danger.

περι-στέλλω, *f.* έλω, *p.* -ισταλλα, to cover, to conceal, to hide.

περιστέρα, ας, ή, a dove.

περι-συλίσσω, ώ, *f.* ήσω, to plunder, to take away by force.

περι-σώζω, *f.* ώσω, to save.

περι-τέίνω, *f.* ενώ, to strain tightly.

περι-τίμνω, (Gr.) *f.* τεμώ, *p.* περι-τίμνηα, to cut off, to retrench.

περι-τίθημι, (Gr.) *f.* περιθήσω, to place around, to lay about, to clothe, to put on; υποδήματα τοίς ποσί, to put shoes on the feet, to expose.

περιττός, and περισσός, ή, όγ, superfluous, immoderate, very large.

περιττώς, excellently; *comp.* περιττότερον, better.

περιφερής, -τος, ό, ή, round.

περι-φέρω, (Gr.) *f.* περιείσω, to bear or carry about. *a.* 2. περιήνεγον;

περι-φίρομαι, *f.* *pass.* -ερεχθήσομαι or οισθήσομαι, to turn round.

περιφραδέως, very judiciously, skillfully.

περιχαίρης, -τος, ό, ή, highly rejoiced.

περι-χέω, (Gr.) *f.* είσω, to pour into, to pour about; τινί, to pour upon.

περι-χορεύω, with *acc.* *f.* είσω, to dance round.

περι-χρίω, *f.* ίσω, to anoint around,

to lute.

περι-χρυσῶν, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, to gild.

Περσέπολεις, εὼς, ἥ, Persēpolis, a city in Persia.

Περσεύς, εὼς, ὁ, Perseus.

Περσεφόνη, ἡς, and Περσεφάκτα, ἡς, ἥ, Proserpine.

Πέρσης, ου, ὁ, a Persian.

Περσικός, ἥ, ὄν, Persian.

Περσίς, ἴδος, ἥ, Persia.

πέμναι, a year ago.

πετεινός, ἥ, ὄν, winged; τὸ πετεινόν, a bird; τὰ πετεινά, winged animals.

πέτομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πετήσομαι, commonly πέτισομαι, *aor.* ἐπτόμην, *inf.* πτέσθαι, &c. ἐπτάμην, *inf.* πτάσθαι, &c. ἔπτην, *inf.* πτῆναι, *part.* πτας, &c. *p.* πέπτηκα, to fly.

πέτρα, ας, ἥ, a stone, a rock.

πετρώος, αῖα, αἶον, rocky, growing on rocks.

πετρώδης, εὼς, ὁ, ἥ, stony.

πέττω, and πέσσω, to digest, to indulge in, to cherish.

πέικη, ἡς, ἥ, a pine tree.

πέφρω, to slay. *aor.* ἔπεφρον, *part.* πέφρων, *inf.* πέφνειν, *poet.* πέφνεμεν.

πῆ, wither; πῆ, somewhere, anywhere.

Πήγασος, ου, ὁ, Pegasus,

πηλή, ἡς, ἥ, a fountain, a source.

πήγνυμι, *f.* πήξω, to fix together, to freeze together; -νμαι, to freeze,

to stiffen. *a. 2. pass.* ἐπέγην. *2. p.* πέπηγα, *intransit.* I stand fast.

πηδῶ, ὦ, *f.* ῥῶ; *p.* πεπίδηκα, to spring.

πηκτίς, ἴδος, ἥ, a lyre.

Πηλείδης, ους, ὁ, Pelides.

Πηλεύς, εὼς, ὁ, Peleus.

πηλός, οὔ, ὁ, dung, clay, mud.

Πηλουσιακός, ἥ, ὄν, of Pelusium, in Egypt.

πῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a calamity.

πήνικα, when!

πήξις, εὼς, ἥ, a freezing, ice.

πήρα, ας, ἥ, (*pera*, *Lat.*) a sack, a bag.

πηρώω, ὦ, *f.* to mutilate, to plunder;

πεπρωμένος τὰς ὀφθαλμοὺς, having the eyes put out.

πῆρσις, εὼς, ἥ, a plundering, blindness.

πῆχυς, εὼς, ὁ, the elbow, the arm, from the elbow to the end of the middle finger; also a measure of that length, a cubit.

πιεῖω, ὦ, to press, to force; πιεσόμενος, worsted.

Πιερία, ας, ἥ, Pieria, a district in Thrace.

πιθάνος, ἥ, ὄν, persuasive, convincing, acceptable, popular.

πίθηκος, ου, ὁ, an ape.

πίθος, ου, ὁ, a tun, a tub, a jar.

πικρός, ἔ, ὄν, bitter.

πίλον, ου, τὸ, a cap.

πίλναμι, πίλνατο, *Ion.* for ἐπίλνατο, *3. sing. imperf. pass.* to approach.

πιμελή, ἡς, ἥ, fat.

πιμελής, εὼς, ὁ, ἥ, fat.

πίνα, and πίνη, ἡς, ἥ, the pinna.

πινάκις, ἴδος, ἥ, a tablet for writing.

Πίνδαρος, ου, ὁ, Pindar.

Πινότηρας, ου, ὁ, a Pinoteras.

πίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πόσω or πίομαι, *p.* πέπωκα, to drink. *a. 2.* ἔπιον.

πιπράσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πρῶσω, (*from* πρῶω) *p.* πέπρακα, to sell. *a. 1. pass.* ἐπράθην.

πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *f.* πεσοῦμαι, *p.* πέπτωκα, to fall. *a. 2. act.* ἔπεσον.

πιστεύω, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* πεπίστευκα, to believe, to trust.

πίστις, εὼς, ἥ, faith, trust, power of persuasion, the Roman divinity Fides.

πιστός, ἥ, ὄν, true, faithful, trustworthy.

Πιττακός, οὔ, ὁ, Pittacus.

πίτυρον, ου, τὸ, bran.

πίων, ονος, ὁ, ἥ, (πίοντος; πινώτος) fat.

πλάγιος, ἰα, ἰον, oblique.

πλακύνεις, -οὺς, δεινός, ὁ, a cake.

Πλάκος, ου, ἥ, Placus, the name of a mountain.

πλανῶμαι, ὦμαι, *f.* πλανηθῶμαι, *p.* πεπλάνημαι, to wander about. *a.*

1. pass. ἐπλανήθην.

πλάξ, πρὸς, ἡ, a table, plate, a mass of ore.

πλάστης, ου, ὁ, a former, an artist.

πλαστική, ἡς, ἡ, the plastic art.

Πλαταιά, ὄν, Platææ. It is also found in the singular.

πλάτανος, ου, ἡ, a plane tree.

πλατεῖα, ας, ἡ, a street.

πλάτος, εος, τὸ, the breadth.

πλάττω, and πλάσσω, f. πλάσω, p. πέπλακα, to form. p. pass. πέπλασμαι.

πλάτυνω, f. νῖω, p. πεπλάτυνα, to spread out, to make broad.

πλατύς, εἰα, ὁ, broad.

Πλάτων, ωνος, ὁ, Plato.

πλέγμα, ατος, τὸ, a platted work, a cloth.

πλέθρον, ου, τὸ, the measure of a hundred feet.

πλειστός, η, ὄν, See πολὺς.

Πλειστονάξ, ατος, ὁ, Plistonax.

πλειών, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, neut. πλείον, and πλόν, more; πλόν ἔχειν, to have the advantage: ἐπὶ πλείον, especially; τὰ πλείον, for the most part; πλείους, the same as πλείονας: πλείω, the same as πλείονα.

πλεχτήνη, ης, ἡ, the arm of the sea-polypus.

πλεκτός, η, ὄν, braided.

πλεονάκεις, often.

πλεονασμός, οῦ, ὁ, abundance, greatness, extraordinary degree.

πλεονεκτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἴχα, to be avaricious.

πλεονεξία, ας, ἡ, avarice.

πλευρά, ἄς, ἡ, and τὸ πλευρόν, οῦ, the side.

πλέω, (Gr.) f. πλεύσομαι, πλεύσομαι, aor. ἔπλευσα, to sail, to be at sea.

πληγί, ἡς, ἡ, a blow.

πλήθος, εος, τὸ, a multitude, a crowd, an abundance, fulness. It is pleonastically used with adjectives expressive of number, as πλείστοι τὸ πλήθος.

πληθύς, ἴος, ἡ, the same as πλήθος.

πληθύω, and πληθύνω, f. ὥσω and νῶ, with the genitive and dative, to be filled, to abound.

πλήθω, f. πλήσω, p. πέπληκα, with the genitive and dative, to fill, to be full. a. 1. pass. ἐπλήσθην.

πληκτρον, ου, τὸ, the instrument with which to strike the guitar, a plectrum.

πλημμυρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, an inundation.

πλήν, besides, but; πλήν οἶδα, nevertheless I know; πλήν ἀλλὰ, yet.

πλήρης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, full, perfect.

πληρώω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. πεπλήρωκα, to fill, to fulfil, to man a ship.

πλησίον, near; ὁ πλησίον, a neighbor, the nearest; τὰ πλησίον ὄρη, the nearest mountains.

πλήσσω, and πλήττω, (Gr.) f. ἔω, p. 2. πέπληγα, to strike, to hit, to wound. a. 2. pass. ἐπλήχην.

πλίνθος, ου, ἡ, a tile.

πλοῖον, ου, τὸ, a ship.

πλόκαμος, ου, ὁ, braided hair, the arms of a sea-polypus.

πλοῦς, and πλοῦς, ὁ, navigation, a course.

πλούσιος, ἰα, ἰων, rich.

πλουτέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἴχα, to become rich, to be rich.

πλουτίζω, f. ἴσω, p. ἴχα, to enrich, to make rich.

πλουτίνην, on account of wealth.

πλοῦτος, ου, ὁ, wealth, treasure, abundance, a multitude.

Πλούτων, ωνος, ὁ, Pluto.

πλύω, f. πλυνῶ, to wash, to wash away. a. 1. ἔπλυα.

πλωτός, η, ὄν, navigable.

πνεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, breath, wind, air.

πνέω, (Gr.) f. πνέσω, or πνεύσομαι, p. πέπνευκα, to blow.

πνίγω, f. ἔω, ἴγμαι, and οὔμαι, p. πέπνιχα, to suffocate, to drown. a. 2. pass. ἐπνίγην.

πόα, ας, ἡ, grass.

ποδάρκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, strong in the feet, swift.

ποδώκεια, ας, ἡ, swiftness of foot.

ποδώκης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, swift.

ποθέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω and ἔσω, p. πεπόθηκα, to desire, to love.

πόθος, ου, ὁ, desire, longing, love.

ποῦ; whither; ποῦ δέ; whither then?

ποιῶ, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πεποιήμα, to make, to prepare; ὕδωρ ποιεῖν, to ruin; εὖ ποιεῖν, to do well; ποιεῖσθαι ἐπιμέλειαν, to be anxious for.

ποίημα, ατος, τὸ, a work, a poem.

ποιητής, ου, ὁ, a poet.

ποιητικός, ἡ, ὄν, making or affecting;

ἡ ποιητική, the art poetical.

ποικιλία, ας, ἡ, variety, diversity.

ποίκιλον, ατος, τὸ, an ornament.

ποικίλος, η, ον, variegated, adorned.

ποικιλῶς, variously.

ποικίλλω, *f.* ἰλῶ, to ornament, to diversify.

ποιμαίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to attend the herds.

a. 1. ἐποίμανα.

ποιμενικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to herds, pastoral.

ποιμήν, ἐνος, ὁ, a shepherd.

ποίμνη, ης, ἡ, a flock.

ποίμνιον, ου, τὸ, a flock.

ποινή, ἧς, ἡ, compensation, satisfaction, punishment, penance, retribution.

ποῖος, α, ον, of what kind, how large, how beautiful.

ποιπνύω, to be busy.

πολεμέω, ὦ, and πολεμίζω, *f.* ἴσω and ἰσω, to wage war, to fight; πολεμοῦμαι, to be made war upon, to be invaded.

πολεμικός, ἡ, ὄν, and πολέμιος, ἰα, ἰον, warlike, hostile, opposed; οἱ πολέμιοι, the enemies.

πόλεμος, ου, ὁ, a war.

πολιότριξ, πολιότριχος, ὁ, ἡ, grey-haired.

πολιορκέω, ὦ, to besiege. *pres. part. pass.* πολιορκούμενος.

πολιορκήτης, ου, ὁ, the taker of cities, the surname of Demetrius.

πολιορκία, ας, ἡ, a siege.

πολίος, ἰα, ὄν, grey.

πόλις, εως, ἡ, a city.

πολιτεία, ας, ἡ, a constitution, a form of government, a state.

πολίτευμα, ατος, τὸ, a constitution.

πολιτεύομαι, *p. pass.* πεπολιτευμαι, to be a politician, to conduct public affairs; τὰ πεπολιτευμένα ἔμαυτῶ, my political conduct, or the

measures adopted by me.

πολίτης, ου, ὁ, a citizen, a native.

πολιτικός, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to a statesman; τὰ πολιτικά, politics; πολιτικῶς ζῆν, to live in organized society.

πολλάκις, often.

πολλαπλάσιος, ἰα, ἰον, and πολλαπλασίων, ονος, ὁ, ἡ, manifold, much more, much more numerous.

πολλαχού, in many places.

πολύανδριον, ου, τὸ, the common burial place.

πολυανθρωπία, ας, ἡ, population.

πολύανθρωπος, ὁ, ἡ, populous.

μολυαῦχος, ὁ, ἡ, many-necked.

Πολυβιάδης, ου, ὁ, Polybiades.

πολύγονος, ὁ, ἡ, productive, fruitful.

πολυδαίδαλος, ου, ὁ, ἡ, curiously wrought.

πολύδακρυς, and πολυδάκρυτος, ὁ, ἡ, tearful, mournful, distressful, lamented much.

πολυδείρας, ἄδος, ὁ, ἡ, many-topped.

πολύδωρος, ὁ, ἡ, richly endowed.

Πολύευκτος, ου, ὁ, Polyeuctus.

πολύκοιρανίης, ης, ἡ, the government of many.

Πολυκράτης, εως, ὁ, Polycrætes, Tyrant of Samos.

πολυμαθής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, learned.

πολυμαθία, ας, ἡ, extensive learning.

Πολύμνια, ας, ἡ, Polyhymnia, one of the Muses.

Πολυξένα, ης, ἡ, Polyxæna.

πολύομματος, ὁ, ἡ, many-eyed.

πολύπους, ποδος, ὁ, a polypus.

πολύς, πολλή, πολύ, much, many, great; χιὼν πολλή, deep snow; οἱ πολλοί, the multitude; ἐκ πολλοῦ, for a long time; τὰ πολλὰ, and τὸ πολύ, for the most part; ἐπὶ πολύ, much, long. *Comparative*, πλείων, ἐπὶ πλείον, more than common, especially. *Superlative*, πλείστος, η, ὄν, κατὰ τὸ πλείστον, for the most part.

πολυσαρκία, ας, ἡ, corpulence, abundance of flesh.

Πολυσπερχον, οντος, ὁ, Polysperchon.

πολύστεγος, ὁ, ἡ, having many chambers.

πολύστυλος, ὁ, ἡ, having many pillars.
πολυτάλαντος, ὁ, ἡ, worth many talents.

πολύτεκνος, ὁ, ἡ, having many young, having many children.

πολυτέλεια, ας, ἡ, wealth, pomp, love of show, magnificence.

πολυτελής, ἐὼς, ὁ, ἡ, costly.

Πολύφημος, οὐ, ὁ, Polyphemus.

πολύφωνος, ὁ, ἡ, many-voiced, loquacious.

πολύχωρος, ὁ, ἡ, roomy, spacious.

πόμα, ατος, τὸ, drink.

πομπεύω, f. εἶσω, to hold a pompous procession.

πομπή, ἡς, ἡ, a procession.

πομπήν πέμπειν, to make a procession.

Πομπήιος, οὐ, ὁ, Pompey.

πομπός, οὐ, ὁ, an attendant, an escort.

πονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to labor, to strive, to be sick, to be ruinous, to be insecure, to fail, to give way.

πονηρία, ας, ἡ, wickedness, badness.

πονηρός, ἄ, ὄν, bad, malicious, evil, vicious; ἄνθρωπος understood, a culprit.

πόνος, οὐ, ὁ, labor, toil.

Ποντικόν, οὐ, τὸ, (πέλαγος) the Euxine sea, the Pontic.

πόντος, οὐ, ὁ, a sea, the Euxine sea.

πόπανον, οὐ, τὸ, a sacrificial cake.

πορεία, ας, ἡ, a rout, a way, a journey; gait.

πορεύομαι, f. m. πορεύσομαι, p. pass.

πεπόμεναι, to go, to journey.

πορθεῖν, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεπόρθηκα, to plunder, to waste.

πορθμεύς, ἐὼς, ὁ, a ferryman.

πορθμός, οὐ, ὁ, a strait.

πορός, οὐ, ὁ, a passage.

πρόῳθεν, in the distance, from a distance.

πορφύρεος, ἱα, εον, purple.

πορφυρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a purple garment.

πύρρ, (Gr.) f. πύρρω, to give. inf.

πυρεῖν, aor. ἔπυρρον, I gave.

Ποσειδών, ὦνος, ἡ, Posidon, Neptune.

πόσις, ἐως, ὁ, a husband.

πόσις, ἐως, ἡ, drink.

πόσος, η, ον, how much; πόσα, by how much.

ποσσημαρ, how many days.

ποταμός, οὐ, ὁ, a river; ποτάμιος, ἱα, εον, dwelling in rivers.

ποτέ, ever, once, sometime or other;

ποῖ ποτε; whither then? ποτέ.....

ποτέ, now.....now.

πότε, when.

πότερον, whether.

ποτί, for πρὸς.

Ποτίδαια, ας, ἡ, Potidæa.

πύτμος, οὐ, ὁ, fate, fortune, death.

πύτνια, ας, ἡ, the revered.

ποτόν, οὐ, τὸ, drink.

πότης, οὐ, ὁ, a drinking, a bacchanalian festival.

ποτός, ἡ, ὄν, potable; φάρμακον, medicinal drink, a potion.

ποῦ, where; που, as an enclitic particle, anywhere, somewhere; ἢ που, most assuredly.

ποῦς, ποδός, ὁ, the foot.

πράγμα, ατος, τὸ, and πραγματεία, ας, ἡ, a business, a thing, an affair.

πρακτικός, ἡ, ὄν, suited to affairs, active.

πράξις, ἐως, ἡ, a deed, an acting.

πράος, ὁ, ἡ, mild, soft.

πρώτης, τος, ἡ, mildness.

πράττω, and πράσσω, f. ξω, p. πέπραχα, p. pass. πέπρασμαι, to do, to perform, to act; to be in a certain condition or situation; κακῶς, to be in a bad condition, situation.

πραῦς, εἶα, ὅ, tame, mild.

πρᾶως, mildly, softly, courteously.

πρίπει, it is becoming, it becometh. imperf. ἔπριπε, part. pres. n. g. τὸ πρίπον, what is becoming, fit, decorous.

πρεσβεύω, f. εἶσω, to be an ambassador.

πρέσβυς, υος · πρέσβεια, πρέσβυ, old; ὁ πρέσβυς, an envoy.

πρεσβύτερος, οὐ, ὁ, an ambassador.

πρήξις, ἐως, for πρᾶξις, ἡ, avail, or utility.

πρίσσω, for πράττω, to profit.

πρίσμαι, (Gr.) ἐπρίσμαι, to buy. inf. πρίσθαι, part. pres. πρίσμενος.

Πρίαμος, ου, δ, Priam.

πρὶν, and πρὶν ἢ, before; τὸ πρὶν, formerly.

πρὸ, with gen. before; πρὸ μοίρας, before the appointed time.

προ-αγορεύω, f. εἰσω, to foretell.

προ-άγω, f. ἄσω, to lead on, to go before, to march out, to drive forward. a. 1. pass. προαγαγών, ὄντος.

προαίρεσις, εως, ἡ, a purpose, an intention.

προ-αίρῃω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ἤσω, to undertake, to take away; -ίωμαι, οὔμαι, to determine. f. m. ἵσομαι, 2. a. m. πρόβειλον, p. pass. προήρημαι.

προ-αισθάνομαι, f. θήσομαι, to foresee.

προ-ανα-σεῖω, to brandish before.

προάστειον, ου, τὸ, a house in the suburbs; τὰ προάστεια, ὧν, the suburbs.

προ-βαίνω, (Gr.) f. -βήσομαι, to advance. a. 2. act. προέβην, part. προβῆς.

προ-βάλλω, (Gr.) f. -βαλῶ, to cast before, to lay before, to propose; τὸ προβῆθαι, the problem.

πρόβατον, ου, τὸ, a sheep.

προ-βιβάζω, f. ἄσω, to carry farther; τέχνην, to perfect an art.

προβλής, ἦτος, δ, ἡ, projecting.

προβόσκεις, ἰδρις, ἡ, the proboscis, the trunk.

προ-γίγνομαι, (Gr.) f. -γενέσθαι, to precede. a. 2. m. προσγενόμεν. οἱ προγεγεννημένοι, the men of former times.

πρόγονος, ου, δ, an ancestor, a forefather.

προ-δείκνυμι, (Gr.) f. ξῶ, to hold up, to show.

προδήλως, manifestly.

προ-δια-βαίνω, (Gr.) f. βήσομαι, to cross before.

προ-διδάσκω, (Gr.) f. αἶω, to learn previously.

προ-δίδωμι, f. δώσω, p. προδίδωκα, to betray. a. 2. προέδων.

πρόδομος, ου, δ, the fore palace.

προδοσία, ας, ἡ, treachery.

προδοτής, ου, δ, a betrayer, a traitor.

προ-εἶμι, from εἶμι, to flow on, to go forward, to go out.

προ-ἐξ-αν-ίσταμαι, from ἵστημι, to start before the signal.

προ-ερέω, (Gr.) from ἰρέω, which see; to foretel; ὁ προειρημένος, the aforesaid.

προ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to go forward, to step forward, to appear. a. 2. -ήλθον. εἰς τοσοῦτον, to proceed so far.

προ-έχω, (Gr.) f. προέχω, with gen. to have the advantage, to have a start.

προ-ήκω, to advance. pres. perf. προήκων. Th. ἤκω, f. ξω.

προ-θίω, from θίω, which see; to run forward.

προθυμία, ας, ἡ, readiness, zeal, effort.

πρόθυμος, δ, ἡ, willing, eager.

προθύμως, willingly, readily.

προ-ιάπτω, f. ψω, to send, to protrude. a. 1. προῖπα.

προ-ίημι, (Gr. in ἵημι) to send forward, to give up, to give away, to throw away, to emit, to utter.

προῖκα, gratis.

προ-ἵστημι, (Gr. in ἵστημι) f. προστήσω, to place before. In the I. a. and p. to stand before, to defend; ὁ προεστώς, the overseer; προστησάμενος, placing over himself.

προ-κάθηναι, (Gr.) to sit before. Imperf. mid. προεκαθίμην.

προ-καίτομαι, οὔμαι, to demand, to challenge. Th. καίειν.

προ-κάλυμμα, ατος, τὸ, a covering, a veil.

προ-κατα-πλίνομαι, to sit above, to take a higher place at table.

προ-κατα-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) to take beforehand, to anticipate, to seize before.

προ-κειμαι, (Gr.) f. κείσομαι, to lie before, to be exposed.

Πρόκνη, ς, ἡ, Procne.

προ-κίπτω, f. ψω, p. προκίκοπα, to make progress. a. 2. προκίκοπα.

προ-κρίνω, to prefer, to give the preference.

προ-κρίνω, *f.* ὑψω, with *gen.* to look out for.

πρόκωπος, *δ, ή,* held by the handle, to be ready for an attack.

προ-λέγω, *f.* ξω, to foretell, to prophesy.

προ-μαρτεύομαι, to foretell, to prophesy
πρόμαντις, *εως, δ, ή,* a soothsayer, a prophet, prophesying, having the gift of prophecy.

Πρόμαχος, *ον, δ,* Promachus.

προμηθεύομαι, οὔμαι, to care for.

προμηθεύς, *ος, ή,* care, providence.

Προμηθεύς, *εως, δ,* Prometheus.

προ-νίχομαι, *f.* ξομαι, to swim before.

προ-νοέομαι, οὔμαι, to provide, to take care of.

πρόνοια, *ος, ή,* foresight, providence, prudence.

προ-οδοιπορέω, *ω, with dat.* to go before.

προοίμιον, *ον, τὸ,* the introduction to a discourse.

προπάρουσι, before.

προ-πάσχω, (*Gr.*) to suffer before, to be affected before. *a. 2.* προείπα
τον, *part.* προπαθὼν, οὔσα, *ον.*

προ-πέμπω, *f.* ψω, to escort, to accompany, to send away. *a. 1.*
προέπεμψα, *a. 1. pass.* προπέμφθη.

προ-πηδῶ, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to leap before.

προ-πηλαζίζω, to maltreat, to hold in contempt. *part. a. 1. pass.* προ-
πηλακισθεῖς.

πρόβριτος, *δ, ή,* (δύζω) with the root.

πρός, with *gen.* from; πρὸς ἄλλης, at the command of another woman.

With *dat.* over, to, with, on; πρὸς ταῦτοις, besides these. With *acc.* to, against, on, on account of, in comparison with: πρὸς μίαν ἡμέραν, for one day; πρὸς ὑπερβολήν, to excess; πρὸς τὴν σελήνην, by moonlight; πρὸς τὴν γῆν, on the earth; πρὸς πολλὸν χρόνον, for a long time; πρὸς καιρὸν, for the time, for the moment.

προσ-αγγέλλω, *f.* γελῶ, *p.* προσήγγελα,

to announce.

προς-αγορεύω, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* προσηγόρευκα, to name.

προς-έγω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ξω, *p.* προσήγα, to lead to, to move to, to offer, to apply, to bring forward. In the *mid.* to pay attention to, to try to conciliate, to gain over, to bring under the dominion of. *a. 2.* προσήγαγον.

προς-αμύνω, *f.* υνῶ, to come to aid.

προς-άπτω, *f.* ψω, to attribute, to join.

προς-αρτάω, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to attach to, make fast to.

προς-αυδῶ, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to address.

προς-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) *Th.* βάλλω, to contribute to.

πρὸς-βασις, *εως, ή,* an entrance.

πρὸς-βορρῶς, *δ, ή,* northern.

πρὸς-γειος, *δ, ή,* near the earth.

προς-γίγνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* γενήσομαι, to come besides. *a. 2.* ἐγενόμην.

προς-γράφω, *f.* ψω, to add to a writing.

προς-δίομαι, (*Gr.*) with *gen.* to feel want, to need. *pres. inf. mid.* προσδεῖσθαι, *part. pres. mid.* προσδεόμενος.

προς-δέχομαι, *f. m.* ξομαι, to receive, to adopt, to await for, to wait for. *p. pass.* προσδέεσθαι, *a. 1. mid.* προσεδέξαμην.

προς-δίδωμι, *f.* ὠσω, to give in addition to.

προς-δοκῶ, *ω, f.* ἴσω, to expect, to look for, to hope.

προς-εδρεύω, *f.* εἶσω, to pursue a thing, to be occupied, to labor.

πρὸς-εἰμι, From εἶμι, to be, to be present, to be there.

πρὸς-εἰμι, From εἶμι, to go, to approach, to come near.

προς-εἰπεῖν, (*Gr.* in εἰπεῖν), to address.

προς-εμ-βάλλω, (*Gr.*) to throw in together with.

προς-εξ-εργίσκω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ευρήσω, to invent in addition.

προς-έρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* ελεύσομαι, to come to; ἐγγύς, to approach.

προσέτι, besides.

προς-εύχομαι, *f.* ξομαι, to pray to. *a.*

1. *m.* προσευξάμην, (*Gr.*)

προσεχίς, εός, ό, ή, with *dat.* bordering on, neighbouring.

προς-έχω, (*Gr.*) *th.* έχω, *f.* έξω, or σχίσω, *p.* έσχηκα, to hold to; τόν νούν, to attend to, to mark.

προσηγορία, *ας, ή,* a name, an epithet.

προσηκόντως, properly, rightly, becomingly.

προς-ήκω, *f.* ήξω, to belong to, to be applicable to, to be related to; προσήκει, it is becoming, it suits, it fits, it behoves; αυτόν, it becomes him; προσήκει τινι, one ought or must; οι προσήκοντες, the relations.

προς-ηλώω, *ώ, f.* ώσω, *p.* προσήλωκα, to nail to.

προσηνής, εός, ό, ή, agreeable.

πρόσθετος, ό, ή, additional, added, artificial.

πρόσθιος, *ια, ιον,* anterior; τὰ πρόσθια σκέλη, and οι πρόσθιοι πόδες, the fore legs, the fore feet.

προς-ίσχω, (*Gr.*) *f.* προσχίσω, to land upon.

προς-καλιόμαι, ούμαι, (*Gr.*) to call, to invite.

προς-καρτερώ, *ώ, f.* ήσω, to persevere in a thing.

πρός-κειμαι, *f.* -κείσομαι, to beset.

προς-κομίζω, *f.* ίσω, to bring to.

προς-λαμβάνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* λήψομαι, to comprehend. *a.* 2. *act.* προσέλαβον.

προς-μαρτυρώ, *ώ, f.* ησω, to bear witness to.

προς-μυνεύω, -ομαι, *f.* εύσω, and εύσομαι, to relate besides, to subjoin.

προς-νέω, *f.* -νέσω, to swim to.

πρόσδοος, *ου, ή,* the entrance; οι πρόσδοοι, revenues, income.

προς-ομιλέω, *ώ, f.* ήσω, with *dat.* to have intercourse with.

πρόσοψις, *εως, ή,* a view, an appearance.

προς-παράλθηναι, *f.* θήσω, to add to.

προς-παταλένω, and προς-πασσαλένω, to nail to, to nail on.

προς-τελάζω, to approach.

προς-πίπτω, (*Gr.*) *From* πίπτω, *f.* Dor. πεισούμαι, &c. to happen, to meet, to fall upon, to attack, to assault.

προς-πλάττω, and -πλάσσω, *f.* άσω, to form to, to fix to.

προς-πλέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εύσω, *From* πλεω, *f.* πλεύσομαι, or ούμαι, to sail to.

πρός-πνευσίς, *εως, ή,* scent, odour.

προς-ποιέομαι, ούμαι, to pretend, to profess, to hold out.

προς-πορίζω, *f.* ίσω, to procure, to add to, to occasion.

προς-πύνω, *f.* ύσω, to spit upon.

πρόσταγμα, *ατος, τό,* a command, an imposition.

προς-τάττω, and -τασσω, *f.* ξω, *p.* προστέταχα, to command. *a.* 1. *act.* προστέταξα, *perf. pass.* προστέταγμαi.

προς-τίθηναι, *f.* θήσω, *p.* προστέθεικα, to add, to subjoin, to attribute or ascribe to, to accede to.

πρόστιμεις, *εως, ή,* punishment.

πρόσφατος, ό, ή, late, recent.

προς-φέρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* -αίσω, *p.* -εήροχα, to bring hither, to bring to; -φέρομαι, to come to, to advance against, to arrive at, to treat in a certain manner, to deal with, to conduct one's self towards, to take (to eat). *a.* 1. -ήνεγκα, *a.* 2. -ήνεγκον, *f. pass.* -ενεχθήσομαι, or -οισθήσομαι, *p. pass.* -ενηνέγμαι, *a.* 1. *pass.* ηνέχθην.

προςφιής, *εως, ό, ή,* dear.

προςφιλώς, kindly.

προς-χωρέω, *ώ,* to join one's self to. πρόσω, with *gen.* far; ού πρόσω, not far.

προσωνυμία, *ας, ή,* a by-name, an epithet.

πρόσωπον, *ου, τό,* the countenance.

προ-τείνω, *f.* -τενῶ, to hand to, to deliver, to offer. *part. a.* 1. προ-τείνας, *p.* προτέταχα.

προτερέω, *ώ,* to conquer, to have the upper-hand, to excel.

πρότηρμα, *ατος, τό,* an advantage.

πρότερος, *α, ου,* the first; πρότερον,

at first.

προ-τίθημι, *f.* -θήσω, *p.* -τίθεικα, to set before; to expose, to propose; αἵνιγμα, to propose a riddle; ἀγῶνα, to propose a contest.

προ-τιμῶ, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to prefer, to prize.

προ-τρέπω, *f.* ψω, *p.* τέτρεφα, to urge, to advise, to warn. *a.* 1. *m.* εἰσ-ψάμην.

προ-τρέχω, (*Gr.*) with *gen.* *f.* θρήξομαι, or δραμοῦμαι, &c. to run before.

προὔργον, (*that is* πρὸ ἔργον,) requisite, useful; προὔργον τι ποιεῖν, to gain something.

προ-φαίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to hold before.

πρόφασις, εἰς, ἡ, an occasion, a pretence, a slight cause.

προ-φεύγω, *f.* εὐξώ, to escape.

προφερής, εἰς, ὁ, ἡ, chief, excellent.

προ-φέρωμαι, *f.* ἐνεχθήσομαι, or οἰσθήσομαι, to bring to light, to boast. *p.* *pass.* ἰνηρέγμαι.

προφορά, ᾧς, ἡ, pronunciation.

πρόφρων, οὖος, ἰ, ἡ, zealous, earnest.

προ-χειρίζομαι, *f.* ἴσομαι, to choose. *a.* 1. *m.* πρὸς χειρισάμην.

προ-χεω, (*Gr.*) *f.* εἴσω, to pour out; -ομαι, to flow out.

προ-χωρίω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to go forwards, to proceed, to get to, to grow, to increase.

πρόμνη, ἡς, ἡ, the stern of a ship, the poop.

Πρυτανεῖον, οὖ, τὸ, the Prytaneum, place of assembly of the Prytanes, (*the presidents of the senate for the time being*), where they and other meritorious citizens dined at the public expense.

πρώην, lately.

πρῶτ', (*πρωῖατατος*) early; πρῶτος, early.

πρόρα, ας, ἡ, the prow of a ship.

πρῶτα, at first, firstly.

πρωτεῖον, οὖ, ὁ, a prize, the palm.

Πρωτεσίλαος, οὖ, ὁ, Protesilaus.

πρωτεύω, *f.* εἴσω, *p.* πεπρώτευκα, to maintain the first rank, to be the first.

πρῶτος, ἡ, οὖ, the first; πρῶτον, and πρώτως, first, at first, for the first time; τὸ μὲν πρῶτον, and τὰ πρῶτα, firstly, at first; τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to maintain the first rank, to gain the prize in a thing.

πταίρω, *f.* ἀρῶ, to sneeze. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἱπτάρην.

πιτελία, ας, ἡ, an elm.

πίτερη, ἡς, ἡ, the heel.

πτερόεις, εσσα, εν, winged.

πτερόν, οὖ, τὸ, a wing.

πτερόω, ᾧ, *f.* ὥσω, to furnish with wings, to make to be a bird.

πτέρυξ, υγος,, ἡ, a wing.

πτερωτός, ἡ, ὄν, winged.

πιτηνός, ἡ, ὄν, winged.

πτοίω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ἐπτόηκα, to frighten away, to cause to fly away.

Πτολεμαῖος, οὖ, ὁ, Ptolemy, the name of several kings of Egypt.

πύλις, for πόλις.

πτωχός, ἡ, ὄν, poor; ὁ πτωχός, the beggar.

Πυγμαῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Pygmies.

Πυθαγόρας, α, ὁ, Pythagoras; Πυθαγόρειος, and Πυθαγορικὸς, οὖ, ὁ, a disciple of Pythagoras.

Πύθαρχος, οὖ, ὁ, Pytharcus.

Πυθείας, οὖ, ὁ, Pytheas.

Πυθία, ας, ἡ, the Pythia, priestess of Apollo, at Delphi.

Πυθόκλης, εἰς, ὁ, Pythöcles.

Πύθων, ωνος, ὁ, the serpent Python.

πυκάζω, *f.* ὥσω, to cover, to surround; *part. p. pass.* πεπυκασμένος, thick grown.

πυκνός, ἡ, ὄν, and πυκινός, thick, crowded, numerous, intense, severe, dreadful.

πύκνωμα, ατος, τὸ, the thickness; τῶν τριχῶν, the abundance of hair.

Πύλαι, ὧν, αἱ, Pylæ, a city in Locria.

πύλη, ἡς, ἡ, a gate.

Πύλος, οὖ, ὁ, Pylus, a city in Peloponnesus.

πυλωρίω, ᾧ, *f.* ἴσω, to keep watch at the gate.

πυνθάνομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* πείσομαι, to investigate, to question, to inquire, to ask, to learn, to hear. *a.* 2. *m.*

ἐπυθόμεν, *p. pass. πέπυσμαι*.
 πυξοειδής, εὖος, ὁ, ἡ, resembling the
 box-tree in color.
 πύξος, οὐ, ἡ, a box-tree (*Lat. buxus*).
 πῦρ, πῦρος, τὸ, fire.
 πυρὰ, αἶς, ἡ, a pyre, a wood-pile.
 πυρακτώω, ὦ, to harden in fire, to
 make hot.
 πυραμίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a pyramid.
 πύργος, οὐ, ὁ, a tower.
 Πυρηναῖα, ων, τὰ, the Pyrenees.
 πύριμος, ἰνῃ, ινον, wheaten; σῖτος πύ-
 ριμος, wheat.
 πυρίπνοος, ὁ, ἡ, breathing fire.
 Πυριφλεγέθων, οντος, ὁ, Pyriphle-
 gthon, a river in the lower world.
 πυρὸς, οὔ, ὁ, wheat.
 πυρῶω, ὦ, *f. ὥσω, p. πεπύρωκα*, to
 heat; *part. p. pass. πεπυρωμένος*,
 η, ον, on fire, tried by fire, πεπυρω-
 μένος λέβης, a caldron of hot water.
 πυρπολέω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to set on fire, to
 waste.
 Πύρρα, ας, ἡ, Pyrrha.
 πυρρῶμι, χιζω, to dance the martial
 dance.
 Πύρρος, ον, ὁ, Pyrrhus.
 πω, ever.
 πωλίω, ὦ, *f. ἴσω, p. πεπώληκα*, to sell.
 Πῶλος, ον, ὁ, Polus.
 πῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a cover.
 πῶς; how? in what way? πῶς, en-
 clitically, any how; ὥδε πῶς,
 something so.

P.

ἔα, indeed, thus. *It does not always
 admit of translation.*

ράδος, ον, ἡ, a staff.

Ραδάμανθς, νος, ὁ, Radamanthus,
 judge in the lower world.

ράδιος, ἰα, ιον, easy; ἀνατραπῆναι,
 easy to be overturned. *Compar-*
ative, ῥαφον. Superlative, ραδιστος,
and ῥατος.

ῥαδίως, easily.

ῥαθυμῶ, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to be negligent,
 to be remiss, to be indolent, to be
 at ease.

ῥαθυμία, ας, ἡ, carelessness, amuse-

ment, idleness.

ῥαθυμῶς, thoughtlessly, carelessly.

ῥάκος, εος, τὸ, a rag, a ragged gar-
 ment.

ῥάμμα, ατος, τὸ, a seam.

ῥάξ, ῥαγός, ἡ, a grape, the stone of a
 grape.

ῥαπίζω, *f. ἰσω, p. ῥῥάπιχα*, to beat.

ῥάπισμα, ατος, τὸ, a stroke, a blow.

ῥάχισ, εως, ἡ, the back-bone, the bone.

Ῥέα, ας, ἡ, Rhea, the mother of the
 gods.

ῥέζω, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥέζω or ῥεζω, 2. p.*
ῥεζα, by metath for ῥῥεζα, to do,
 to sacrifice.

ῥεῖα, easily.

ῥεῖθρον, ον, τὸ, a stream.

ῥέμθμαι, to wander, to stray, to turn
 round.

ῥέπω, *f. ψω*, to incline.

ῥεῦμα, ατος, τὸ, a stream.

ῥέω, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥεῦσμαι*, to flow, to
 sink down, to fall; ῥεῦναι ἀργύρεω,
 (*argento manare, Lat.*) to have
 veins of liquid silver. *a. 1. act.*
ῥῥέυσσα. See ῥεῖω below.

ῥήγμα, ατος, τὸ, a rent, a rupture, a
 strain.

ῥήγνυμι, (*Gr.*) *f. ῥήζω*, to tear; *ve-*
φελην, to burst a cloud. *a. 2. pass.*

ῥῥάγην, *2. p. ῥῥεζα*, I am torn.

ῥήγος, εως, τὸ, bedclothes.

ῥῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a word.

Ῥῆνος, ον, ὁ, the Rhine.

ῥήσις, εως, ἡ, a verse.

ῥητέον, to be said; ῥητέον ἡμῖν, we
 must speak.

ῥήτωρ, ορος, ὁ, an orator, a rhetori-
 cian.

ῥιγῶ, ὦ, *f. ἴσω*, to freeze, to shiver
 with cold.

ῥίζα, ης, ἡ, a root.

ῥιζομαι, οὔμαι, to root, to strike root.
p. pass. ῥῥίζομαι.

ῥιζοτόμος, ον, ὁ, ἡ, (*τέμνω*) a root-cut-
 ter, a root gatherer, &c. in the
 manner of physicians and sorcer-
 ers; hence it is a nickname for a
 physician.

ῥιζοφαγῶ, ὦ, (*φάγω*) *f. ἴσω*, to de-
 vour roots.

ῥινόκερως, ὅτος, ὁ, (ῥίς, κίρας) the rhinoceros.

ῥίον, οὐ, τὸ, a peak.

ῥιπίζω, f. ῥω, to fan.

ῥίπτω, (Gr.) (and ῥιπτέω,) f. ῥίπω, to cast, to cast away, to plunge.

a. 2. pass. ῥιπίζην.

Ῥοδανός, οὐ, ὁ, the Rhone.

Ῥόδιος, οὐ, ὁ, a Rhodian.

Ῥόδος, οὐ, ἡ, the island Rhodes.

ῥόδος, and ῥοῦς, ὁ, a stream.

ῥόπαλον, οὐ, τὸ, a club.

ῥοφέω, ὦ, f. ῥίω, p. ῥιφάμεθα, to sip, to drink.

ῥύαξ, ἀκος, ὁ, a stream, a stream of lava.

ῥύγχος, εος, τὸ, a trunk, a bill.

ῥυίω, ὦ, f. ῥίω, or ῥίσομαι, p. ῥιφύηκα, to flow, to run as water. a. 2. pass. ῥιφύην, inf. ῥυῖναι.

ῥυθμός, οὐ, ὁ, measure, rhythm, the beat, music.

ῥύμμα, ατος, τὸ, a cleanser (as soap).

ῥυμοτομέω, ὦ, f. ῥίω, to cut or divide into streets, to lay out a city.

ῥυμοτομία, ας, ἡ, a cutting or laying out of streets.

ῥύομαι, f. ῥύσομαι, to save, to deliver, to drag up or down, to remove.

ῥυπαρός, ῥά, ῥόν, foul, soiled.

Ῥωμαῖος, οὐ, ὁ, a Roman.

ῥωμαῖος, α, ον, strong.

ῥώμη, ης, ἡ, 1. strength. 2. the city of Rome.

ῥώννυμι, (Gr.) f. ῥώσω, p. ῥιφώσωκα, to strengthen. p. pass. ῥιφώσμαι.

ῥώομαι, to dance.

ῥῶσις, εως, ἡ, a strengthening.

Σ.

Σαβίνη, ης, ἡ, the region of the Sabines, in Italy.

Σαβίνοι, ων, οἱ, the Sabines.

σαγίλη, ης, ἡ, a net.

Σάγρα, ας, ἡ, Sagra, a river in Magna Græciæ.

σαίρω, f. σάνω, to flatter. a. 1. ῥάνα.

σαίρω, f. αρώ, p. σείσαρκα, to sweep.

σαλαμάνδρα, ας, ἡ, a salamander.

Σαλαμίνιος, ὁ, an inhabitant of the

island Salamis.

Σαλαμίς, ἴνος, ἡ, 1. Salamis, an island near Attica. 2. a city in Cyprus.

Σαλμυδησσός, οὐ, ὁ, Salmydessus, a city in Thrace.

Σαλμωνεύς, εως, Salmoneus.

σαλπικτής, οὐ, ὁ, a trumpeter.

σάλπιγξ, ιγγός, ἡ, a trumpet.

Σάμιος, οὐ, ὁ, a Samian.

Σάμος, οὐ, ἡ, Samos, an island in the Ægean sea.

σάνδαλον, οὐ, τὸ, a sandal.

σανίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a board.

σαπρός, ἄ, ὄν, corrupt, decayed.

Σαρδανάπαλος, οὐ, ὁ, Sardanapālus.

Σαρδανία, ας, ἡ, Sardinia.

Σάρδεις, εων, Sardis, a city in Lydia.

Σαρδῶοι, Sardinians; τὸ Σαρδῶον πέλαγος, the Sardinian sea.

σαρκοβόρος, ὁ, ἡ, carnivorous.

σαρκοφαγέω, ὦ, to eat flesh.

Σαρμάται, ὦν, οἱ, the Sarmatians.

Σαρματία, ας, ἡ, Sarmatia, name of a country in Europe and Asia.

σᾶξ, κός, ἡ, flesh.

σατράπης, οὐ, ὁ, a satrap.

σάτυρος, οὐ, ὁ, 1. a satyr. 2. Satyrus.

σαῦνιον, οὐ, τὸ, a javelin.

Σαυρίται, ὦν, οἱ, the Samnites.

Σαυνιτικός, ἡ, ὄν, Samnite.

σαντοῦ, ἧς. See σαντοῦ.

σαφής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, clear, plain, well known; τοῦ σαφοῦς χάριν, for the sake of plainness.

σέβννυμι, (Gr.) f. σείσω, p. σείσωκα, to extinguish. a. 2. σείσῃ, inf. σείηναι.

σεαντοῦ, ἧς, of thyself, thine.

σειῶζομαι, f. ἀσομαι, to honor, to fear. p. pass. σεσεῖσθαι, and σείω, -ομαι, pres. imperf. m. σείον, inf. σείεσθαι.

σειρά, ᾶς, ἡ, a chain, a cord.

σεισμός, οὐ, ὁ, an earthquake.

Σελεύκος, οὐ, ὁ, Seleucus.

σελήνη, ης, ἡ, the moon.

Σεμέλη, ης, ἡ, Semele.

σεμιδαλῖς, εως, ἡ, the finest flour.

Σεμίραμις, ἰδος, ἡ, Semiramis.

σεμνός, ἡ, ὄν, venerable, respectable,

sublime, grave, decorous; *σεμνός τις ἐγέρου*, thou art become a pedant.
σεμνέσθαι, to be proud of, to boast, to take pride in, to pride one's self.
Σερῖπιος, *ov, ó*, an inhabitant of Seriphus.
Σέρῖφος, *ov, í*, Seriphus, one of the Cyclades.
σηκός, *ov, ó*, a sepulchre.
σημα, *ατος, τὸ*, a grave-stone.
σημαίνω, *f. ανώ*, to signify, to command. *a. 1. σημαυα, p. σημαγχα.*
σημασία, *ας, ή*, a sign, a signifying, an indication.
σημεῖον, *ov, τὸ*, a sign, a proof.
σηραγγώδης, *εος, ó, ή*, (*σιγγαγ*) full of holes, full of cavities.
Σήρες, *ov, ol*, the Seres, an Asiatic tribe.
σίσαμον, *ov, τὸ*, sesame, a species of grain.
σιγών, *όνος, ó*, the cheek, the jaw-bone.
σιγαλόεις, *εσσα, εν*, glittering.
σιγῶ, *ω, f. ήσω, p. σισίγηκα*, to keep silence.
σιγή, *ης, ή*, silence.
σιδήριος, *εία, ειν*, of steel, or iron.
σιδήρεος, *εία, ειν*, of iron.
σίδηρος, *ov, ó*, iron, a sword.
Σιδών, *όνος*, Sidon, a city in Phœnicia.
Σιδώνιος, *ov, ó*, a Sidonian.
Σικανία, *ας, ή*, Sicania, the ancient name of Sicily.
Σικανοί, *ων, ol*, the Sicanians.
Σικελία, *ας, ή*, Sicily.
Σικελιώται, *ων, ol*, Sicilians.
Σικελικός, *ή, όν*, and *Σικελός*, *ή, όν*, Sicilian.
Σικιννος, *ov, ó*, Sicinnus.
Σικυών, *όνος, ή*, Sicyon, a city in Peloponnesus.
Σικυονία, *ας, ή*, Sicyonia, the adjoining region.
Σιλούιος, *ov, ó*, Silvius.
σιμός, *ή, όν*, bent, turned up, oblique.
Σιμωνίδης, *ov, ó*, Simonides.
σινδών, *όνος, ή*, fine linen, beard-cloth.
σίνωμαι, to injure, to destroy.

Σινιέσσα, *ης, ή*, Sinuessa, a city in Italy.
Σινωπείς, *έως, ó*, an inhabitant of Sinope, a city in Asia Minor.
Σινύλος, *ov, ó*, Sipylus, a mountain in Lycia.
Σίσυφος, *ov, ó*, Sisyphus.
σιταγίζω, *ω*, to feed, to board.
σιτῶ, *ω, f. ήσω*, to nourish; *-ιμαι*, *ομαι*, to eat, to enjoy; *σιτῶσθαι*, *δράσθω*, to live on dew.
σίτιον, *ov, τὸ*, food, nourishment.
σίτισις, *εως, ή*, a feeding, support.
σιτοδεία, *ας, ή*, the want of grain or food.
σίτος, *ov, ó*, *pl. τὰ σιτᾶ*, corn, grain, dried provision, bread, food.
σιτοφόρος, *ov, ó, ή*, bearing grain.
σιωπῶ, *ω, f. ήσω, p. σισιῶγηκα*, to keep silence.
σιωπή, *ης, ή*, silence.
Σκαίαι, *ων, al*, (*πύλαι*) the Scæan gate.
Σκαμάνδριος, *ov, ó*, Scamandrius.
σκάπτω, *f. ψω, p. σκαφα*, to dig. *a. 2. pass. σκαψην.*
σκάφος, *εος, τὸ*, a boat, a vessel.
σκέλος, *εος, τὸ*, the thigh, the leg, a name given to the walls from Athens to the sea.
σκεπάζω, *f. άσω*, and *σκέπω*, *f. ήψω*, to cover, to conceal, to protect.
σκευάζω, *f. άσω*, to prepare, to arm, to clothe, to put on.
σκευασία, *ας, ή*, preparation.
σκευή, *ης, ή*, dress, armor.
σκευός, *εος, τὸ*, furniture, vessels, implements.
σκευοφόρος, *ó, ή*, a bearer, a porter; *τὰ σκευοφόρος*, beasts of burden.
σκηνή, *ης, ή*, a tent, a stage, a scene.
Σκηπίων, *ωνος, ó*, Scipio.
σκήπτωμαι, to pretend, to allege in pretence.
σκήπτρον, *ov, τὸ*, a sceptre.
σκιά, *ας, ή*, a shadow, a shade.
σκιᾶδιον, *ov, τὸ*, an arbor, a bower, a shaded walk.
σκιεῖν, *ω, f. ήσω, p. σισιεῖν*, to leap, to spring.
σκληρός, *ά, όν*, hard, brittle, rough,

violent.

σκληρότης, ητος, ἡ, strength, hardness, roughness, peevishness.

σκόπελος, ου, ὁ, a rock.

σκοπέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐσκόπηκα, to see, to aim at, to have regard to.

σκοπός, οὔ, ὁ, an end, an aim, an object, a mark.

σκόρπιος, ου, ὁ, a scorpion.

σκυδαίνω, f. ἀνῶ, to be incensed with.

Σκύθης, ου, ὁ, a Scythian.

Σκυθία, ας, ἡ, Scythia.

Σκυθικός, ἡ, ὁν, Scythian.

σκυθρωπάω, f. ἀσῶ, to look sour.

σκυθρωπός, ἡ, ὁν, of stern aspect.

σκύλαξ, ακος, ὁ, a young animal, the young.

Σκύλλα, ης, ἡ, Scylla.

σκῦλον, ου, τὸ, spoil, plunder.

σκίμμιον, ου, τὸ, a young animal.

σκίμνος, ου, ὁ, a young animal.

σκυτάλη, ης, ἡ, scytale, a truncheon around which despatches were wrapped.

σκύτιος, ης, ου, of leather.

σκῶμμα, ατος, τὸ, a libel, a calumny, a satire, a sarcasm.

σκήπτω, f. σκῶψω, p. ἔσκηψα, to deride, to mock. p. pass. ἔσκομαι.

σμίω, ὦ, σμῆς, σμῆ, inf. pres. σμῆν, f. σμίσω, to anoint, to embalm, to smear. a. 1. pass. ἐσμίχθην.

σμηνοῦργος, ου, ὁ, a bee-master one who takes care of bees.

σμίρνα, ης, ἡ, myrrh.

σμίχω, f. ξω, p. ἔσμιχα, to smoulder; πυρὶ σμίχσθαι, to be consumed in fire.

Σόανες, ων, οἱ, Soanians, a people on the Euxine sea.

σοεῖω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐσοέηκα, to hasten.

Σόλων, ωνος, ὁ, Solon.

σορός, οὔ, ἡ, a coffin, a sarcophagus.

σός, σή, σόν, thine.

Σούνιον, ου, τὸ, the cape Sunium.

Σουνίας, ἄδος, ἡ, Sunian.

Σούσα, ων, τὰ, Susa, a city in Persia.

Σουσαμίθης, ου, ὁ, Susamithres.

σοφία, ας, ἡ, wisdom.

σοφιστής, οὔ, ὁ, a teacher of wisdom and eloquence, a sophist.

Σοφοκλῆς, εῖους, ὁ, Sophocles.

σοφός, ἡ, ὁν, wise.

σπαθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to squander.

σπανίω, f. ἴσω, p. ἐσπάνικα, -ίζομαι, with gen. to want, to be without, to be free from. f. pass. ἰσθησομαι, p. pass. ἐσπάνισμαι.

σπάνις, εως, ἡ, want.

σπανιστός, ἡ, ὁν, with gen. wanting, deficient.

σπανίως, rarely.

σπαράγον, ου, τὸ, a swathing-cloth.

Σπάρτη, ης, ἡ, Sparta.

Σπαρτιάτης, ου, ὁ, a Spartan.

σπᾶν, ὦ, f. ἄσω, p. ἔσπακα, to draw, to drink. a. 1. m. part. σπασόμενος.

σπεῖρω, 2. f. σπαρῶ, to sow. a. 2. pass. ἐσπάρην, 2. p. ἔσπορα, p. pass. ἔσπαρμαι.

σπέρμα, ατος, τὸ, seed.

σπεύδω, f. σπεύσω, 2. p. ἔσπουδα, to exert one's self about, to be zealous, to hasten.

σπίλαιον, ου, τὸ, a cave.

σπίθαμή, ης, ἡ, a span, a measure.

Σπίνθαρος, ου, ὁ, Spintharus.

σπλάγχνυν, -ομαι, f. εἴσω, to augur from the entrails of a victim.

σπλάγχνον, ου, τὸ, the entrails.

σπογγία, ας, ἡ, a sponge.

σπόγγος, ου, ὁ, a sponge.

σπονδή, ης, ἡ, a libation; σπονδαί, ὦν, a truce, a treaty.

σπός, ου, ὁ, a sowing, seed, a crop.

σπουδαῖω, f. ἄσω, p. ἐσπούδακα, to exert one's self, to hasten; περὶ τι, to devote one's self to any thing, to be in earnest.

σπουδή, ης, ἡ, diligence, zeal.

σπουδαῖος, α, ου, honest, excellent, earnest, upright.

σταγών, ὄνος, ἡ, a drop.

στάδιον, ου, τὸ, the stadium, or race-ground; a length of 125 paces, 600 Greek or 604 English feet.

σταθμός, οὔ, ὁ, pl. τὰ σταθμῆ, balance, weight.

στασιάζω, f. ἄσω, to excite tumult,

to fall out, to quarrel.

στάσις, εως, ἡ, faction, sedition, uproar, position, party, an insurrection.

Στάτανος οἶνος, Statonían wine.

σταυρός, ου, ὁ, the cross.

σταυρόω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἐσταύρωκα, to crucify.

σταφυλή, ἥς, ἡ, a cluster of grapes, a grape.

στέγη, ἥς, ἡ, a roof.

στέλεχος, εος, τὸ, the trunk of a tree.

στέλλω, f. στελῶ, 2. f. σταλῶ, to send.

a. 1. ἔστειλα, a. 2. pass. ἐστάλην, p. ἔσταλκα.

στενάζω, f. ξω, στενάχω, f. ξω, and

στεναχίζω, f. ἰσω, to groan, to sigh.

στενός, ἡ, ὄν, narrow, crowded; τὰ στενά, the straits.

στενωπός, ὁ, ἡ, (ὁδὸς understood) a lane.

στέργω, f. ξω, 2. p. ἔστοργα, to love; τὰ παρόντα, to be content with what one has.

στερεότης, ἥτος, ἡ, strength, firmness.

στερῆός, α, ὄν, firm, hard, inflexible, solid.

στερεότης, ἥτος, ἡ, firmness, solidity.

στέφανος, ου, ὁ, a crown.

στέφω, f. ψω, p. φα, p. pass. ἔστεμμαι, and στεφανῶ, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἔστεφάνωκα, to crown.

στήθος, εος, τὸ, the breast.

στήλη, ἥς, ἡ, a column; αἱ στήλαι, the Pillars of Hercules.

στηρίζω, f. ξω, p. ἐστήριχα to support.

στιάω, f. εὔσω, to track, to find, to follow.

στίφος, εος, τὸ, a crowd, a multitude.

στίχος, ου, ὁ, a line.

στολή, ἥς, ἡ, a garment, a robe.

στόλος, ου, ὁ, a fleet.

στόμα, ατος, τὸ, and στόμιον, ου, τὸ, the mouth, an opening.

στοναχή, ἥς, ἡ, a lamentation.

στοργή, ἥς, ἡ, love, especially of parents and children.

στορέω, f. στορίσω, to spread.

στοχάζομαι, f. ᾠομαι, to conjecture.

With the genitive, to aim at, to exert one's self. p. pass. ἐστόχασμαι.

στρατεία, ας, ἡ, a campaign, an expedition.

στράτευμα, ατος, τὸ, an army.

στρατεύω, -ομαι, f. εἴσω, p. ἐστράτευκα, to make a campaign, to carry on a war, to be engaged in military duty.

στρατηγέω, ὦ, f. ἤσω, to conduct an army, to command.

στρατηγία, ας, ἡ, conduct in command.

στρατηγός, οὔ, ὁ, a commander.

στρατιώτης, ου, ὁ, a soldier.

στρατιωτικός, ἡ, ὄν, warlike, military, soldierly; τὸ στρατιωτικόν, an army.

Στρατονίκη, ἥς, ἡ, Stratonice.

στρατόπεδον, ου, τὸ, an encamped army.

στρατός, οὔ, ὁ, an army.

στρέβλω, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. ἐστρέβλωκα, to rack, to torture.

στρέφω, f. στρέψω, p. ἔστρεφα, to turn; -ομαι, to turn round, to return. f. pass. θήσομαι, a. 2. p. ἔστραφην, p. pass. ἔστραμμαι.

στρουβίον, ου, τὸ, a sparrow, a small bird.

στρουβοκίμῳλος, ου, ὁ, an ostrich.

Στροφάδες, (νήσοι) αἱ, the Strophades.

Στρυμών, ὄτος, ὁ, the Strymon.

στρώμα, ατος, τὸ, bedding, mats, that which is spread.

στυγερός, α, ὄν, hateful, cheerless.

στύλος, ου, ὁ, a pillar.

Στυμφαλῖς, ἰδος, ἡ, Stymphälis, the name of a lake in Arcadia. In the plural, the Stymphalides, a species of birds infesting lake Stymphälis, which upon human flesh.

Στύμφαλος, ου, ὁ, Stymphālus, the name of a city in Arcadia.

Στύξ, ῥός, ἡ, the Styx, a river in hell.

στυφελίζω, f. ξω, to drive away.

σύ, σοῦ, &c. thou, thine.

Σύβαρις, ριδος, ριος, ἡ, Sybāris, a city and river in Lower Italy.

Συβαρίτης, ου, ὁ, a Sybarite.

συγγένεια, ας, ἡ, relationship, kindred.

συγγενής, ἑος, ὁ, a relation.

συγ-γηράσκω, with dat. to grow old with.

συγ-γινώσκω, (Gr.) *f.* γινώσκειν, to pardon. *a. 2.* -ίγνων.

συγγνώμη, *ης, ἡ*, forgiveness.

σίγγραφμα, *ατος, τὸ*, a writing.

συγγραφεύς, *εως, ὁ*, a historian.

συγ-γράφω, *f.* ψω, to write, to prepare.

συγγυμναστής, *ου, ὁ*, a comrade in the exercises of the gymnasium.

συγ-καθείδω, *with dat.* to sleep with.

σίγ-καιρός, *ῶ, ἡ*, seasonable.

συγ-καλέω, *ῶ, (Gr.)* to call together; *οἱ συγκεκλημένοι*, the invited guests.

συγ-καλύπτω, *f.* ψω, -ομαι, to cover one's self. *a. 2. pass.* συνεκαλύθην, *p. pass.* συγκεκλήμηναι.

συγ-κλίνω, *f.* κλινῶ, or κλινόμεναι, *p.* κλινύμενα, to labor with, to help. *a. 2.* συνεκλινών.

συγ-κατα-βαίω, (Gr.) *f.* βήσομαι, to descend, to engage in.

συγ-κατα-βύω, and συγ-κατά-βυμι, (Gr. *in* δύνω) to sink with, to sink down with.

συγ-κατά-καίω, (Gr.) *f.* καίω, to burn with.

συγ-κατα-σβέννυμι, (Gr.) *f.* σβέσω, to extinguish together with, to destroy.

σίγ-κειμαι, to lie with, to be composed of.

συγ-κλείω, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* συγκλείεσθαι, to shut in.

σίγ-κλητος, *ου, ὁ*, the assembly of the senate.

συγ-κρίνω, *f.* κρινῶ, to compare. *a. 1.* συνεκρίνα, *a. 1. inf. acl.* συγκρίναι.

συγ-κροτέω, *ῶ*, to muster together.

συγ-κροῖω, *f.* οἶσω, to join together.

συγ-χαίρω, to rejoice with. *imperf.* συριχαίρων, *a. 2. pass.* συνεχάσθην.

συγ-χωρέω, *ῶ, f.* ἵσω, to pardon, to grant.

σύνω, *ου, τὸ*, a fig.

συχοφαντήω, *ῶ, f.* ἵσω, to denounce.

συν-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) *f.* λήψομαι, to take hold together with, to seize, to aid. *a. 2.* συνέλαβον, *p.* συνέλαβον, *a. 2. mid.* συνέλαβην.

συμ-βαίω, (Gr.) *f.* βήσομαι, *a. 2.* συνίθην, *p.* συμβέσθην, to come together; συμβέσθην, it happens; κα-

κὸν ἔμοι συμβέσθη, a misfortune hath happened to me; τὸ συμβέσθη-κος, an accident, an accidental circumstance; τὰ συμβέσθηκὸτα, occurrences.

συμ-βάλλω, (Gr.) *f.* βαλῶ, *p.* συμβέ-βληκα, to throw together, to connect, to compare, to meet, to contend, to engage with; -ομαι, *a. 2. m.* συνεβαλέμην, to contribute to.

συμ-βασιλεύω, *with dat.* *f.* εἶσω, *p.* συμβέβασλευκα, to reign with.

συμ-βίωσις, *εως, ἡ*, a living together, a community.

σύμβολον, *ον, τὸ*, a sign.

συμ-βουλεύω, *f.* εἶσω, *p.* συμβέβουλευ-κα, to counsel, to advise.

σύμβουλος, *ῶ, ἡ*, an adviser.

συνμαχία, *ας, ἡ*, an alliance, assistance.

σύνμαχος, *ου, ὁ*, an ally, a fellow-combatant.

συν-μένω, *f.* μένω, to remain, to persist.

συμ-μιθῶ, *f.* -μιθῶ, to mingle with, to confer with.

συμ-παίζω, *with dat.* to play with.

συμ-παρα-βίω, *Th.* βίω, *f.* θεύσομαι or θευσόμεναι, to run together with.

συμ-παρό-εμι, (Gr. *in* εἶμι, to be) to be present with.

σύνπας, -πάσα, -παν, all, the whole.

συμ-πάσχω, (Gr.) to suffer with, to sympathize. *a. 2.* συνεπάσθον.

συμ-πείθω, *Th.* πείθω, to persuade, to move.

συμ-πίνω, (Gr.) to drink with, to drink together. *a. 2.* συνέπιον.

συμ-πίπτω, (Gr.) *2. f. m.* πέσομαι, to fall in, to spring together; εἰς μάχην, to fall into an engagement with.

συμ-πλέκω, *f.* ξῶ, to bind together, to interweave; -ομαι τινι, &c. to come to blows with any one. *a. 2.* συνέπλεκον, *2. f. pass.* συνεπλέκισθαι, *a. 2. pass.* συνεπλέκη.

συμ-πλέω, to sail with.

συνπληγᾶδες, *ων, αἱ*, (πλήσσω) the conflicting rocks. Used as a proper name.

συμ-πληρώω, ὦ, *f.* ὥσω, *p.* συμπεπλήρωκα, to fill.
 συμπλοος, ους, ὅ, ἡ, sailing with, the companion of a voyage.
 συμ-πνέω, (*Gr.*) to blow with, to unite one's self.
 συμπόσιον, συ, τὸ, a feast, a saloon.
 συμπότης, ου, ὅ, a table-companion, a guest.
 συμ-πράττω, and -πράσσω, to take part with, to sympathize, to help.
 συμ-πρήθω, to burn with.
 συμπτωσις, εως, ἡ, a meeting.
 συμ-φίρω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνοίσω, to contribute, to profit; τὸ συμφέρον, that which is profitable, that which is auxiliary, advantage; -ομαι, to come together, to stream. *part. a.* 1. *act.* συντεγχας.
 συμ-φεύγω, *f.* φεύξομαι, to fly to, to escape to. *a.* 2. *act.* συνφεύγον.
 συμ-φθέγγομαι, to speak with, to accompany.
 συμ-φλέγω, *f.* ξω, 2. *p.* πύφλογα, to burn with or together.
 συμφορὰ, ἄς, ἡ, an accident, a misfortune.
 συμφύις, ἑος, ὅ, ἡ, grown together, placed together.
 σύν, with *dat.* with; εἶναι σύν τινι, to be on one's side.
 συν-αγανακτέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to share resentment.
 συν-αγελάω, (*ἀγέλη*) to unite with a herd; -ομαι, to herd with.
 συν-ίγω, *f.* ξω, *p.* συνήχα, to draw together, to collect. *a.* 2. συνήγαγον.
 συν-ᾶδω, *Th.* ᾄδω, to sing with.
 συν-αθροίζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* συνίθροικα, to assemble.
 συν-αιρέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) 2. *f.* συνελῶ, to take, to capture. *a.* 2. συνείλον.
 συν-αισθάνομαι, to be conscious of, to feel.
 συν-αντάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to meet, to go to meet.
 συν-πύλλυμι, (*Gr.*) to perish with. *a.* 2. *m.* συναπολλίμην.
 συν-ἵπτω, *f.* ψω, *p.* συνήφα, to connect, to hang together, to meet together, to join battle.

συν-αρπάζω, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* συνήρπακα, to carry off, to plunder. *a.* 1. *part.* συναρπάσας.
 συν-αυτάω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to hang up with, to fit to, to fasten to.
 συν-δέω, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, *p.* συνδέδεκα, to bind with, to chain to.
 δυν-δια-πράττω, and, -πράσσω, to execute with, to manage with, to assist in managing.
 συν-δια-φθείρω, to destroy together with.
 συν-διώκω, *f.* ξω, to pursue with.
 συνέδριον, ου, τὸ, an assembly.
 συν-εἶδω, (*Gr.*) to be conscious of, to perceive. *a.* 2. *inf.* συνιδεῖν, *a.* 2. *part.* συνιδὼν, 2. *p.* σύνοιδα, I am conscious to myself.
 σύν-εμι, to be with, to be in company with; συνεῖναι εἰς ἁριστόν, to lead the happiest life. *imperf.* συνῆν, *part. pres.* συνὼν.
 σύν-εμι, to come together.
 συν-εἰς-φίρω, (*Gr.*) to contribute together with.
 συν-εκ-θάλλω, (*Gr.*) to banish at the same time.
 συν-εκ-πέμπω, (*Gr.*) to send forth with.
 συν-εκ-πλέω, to join a naval expedition, to sail out with.
 συν-εκ-φίρω, to make manifest together with.
 συν-ελαίνω, (*Gr.*) *f.* συνελάσω, to drive together, to drive on; *a.* 1. συνήλασα. συνελαίνεσθαι εἰς ἀπορίαν, to fall into poverty.
 συν-εξ-αιρέω, ὦ, (*Gr.*) *f.* ἴσω, to take with, to assist in destroying.
 συν-εξ-αρ-ίσταμαι, to rise as one man.
 συν-ἕπομαι, to follow, to accompany.
 συν-εργέω, ὦ, *f.* ἴσω, to effect with, to assist.
 συνεργός, οὔ, ὅ and ἡ, an assistant.
 συν-ἔρχομαι, (*Gr.*) *f.* -ελεύσομαι, to come together, to be present. *a.* 2. συνῆλθον, *p.* 2. συνελήλυθα.
 σύνεσις, εως, and ἰος, ἡ, understanding, intelligence.
 συν-εσιώομαι, ὦμαι, to feast with.
 συνετός, ἡ, ὄν, prudent, intelligent.

συν-ευνέτης, ου, ὁ, a spouse.

συνέχεια, ας, ἡ, constancy.

συνεχίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, connected together, constant, touching, bordering upon; συνεχῆς, constantly, frequently.

συν-έχω, to hold together.

συνεχῶς, frequently, continually, constantly.

συνήθεια, ας, ἡ, custom, familiarity, practice.

συνήθης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, accustomed, trusty.

συνήθως, constantly.

συνηρεφίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, (ἐρεφω) covered, shaded.

σύνθεσις, εως, ἡ, a composition.

συν-θηράω, ὦ, to hunt unitedly.

συν-ιμι, (Gr.) to mark, to perceive, to understand.

συν-ιζετεύω, to supplicate with.

συν-ίστημι, f. συστήσω, p. συνίστηκα, or συνίσταται, to establish, to bring before, to plan, to arise, to ensue; perf. part. συνίστασθως, by crasis, συνεστῶς. τί τι, to recommend anything, to commit to for instruction.

συν-τεάξω, to pass the youth with.

συννεφίς, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, beclouded, shaded, cloudy.

σύννομος, ὁ, ἡ, pasturing together, feeding in company.

σύννομος, ὁ, ἡ, contemplative, pensive.

συν-οδος, ου, ἡ, a meeting, an assembly.

συν-οικέω, ὦ. f. ἴσω, p. συνώκηκα, to dwell together, to inhabit, to colonize.

συν-οικίλω, f. ἴσω, to assemble on a spot, to settle, to give in marriage.

σύνολον, τό, upon the whole, in general, altogether.

συν-ομιλέω, ὦ, to keep company with.

σύνορος, ὁ, ἡ, bordering upon.

συν-οσσία, ας, ἡ, a meeting, a festival.

σύνταξις, εως, ἡ, a collection, an array.

συν-τάττω, and -τάσσω, f. ξω, p. -τέταχα, to place together, to arrange, to dispose. p. pass. -τέταγμαι.

συντέλεια, ας, ἡ, perfection.

συν-τελέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. -τετέλεκα, to complete, to fulfil, to perfect, to perform.

συν-τίθημι, f. -θήσω, p. -τίθεικα, to contrive, to compose, to make.

σύντορος, ὁ, ἡ, severe.

συν-τρέχω, (Gr.) f. -θρέξομαι, to run together, to collect. a. 2. -ίδραμον, 2. p. συνδίδραμα.

συν-τριβω, f. ψω, p. συντίτριφα, to grind, to crush. a. 2. pass. συνετριβην.

σύντροφος, ὁ, ἡ, brought up with, domestic.

συν-τυγχάνω, (Gr.) to meet. a. 2. συνέτυχον.

συντίραντος, ου, ὁ, a joint ruler, a fellow tyrant.

συνωρίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a team, a span, a chariot.

Συρία, ας, ἡ, Syria.

σύριγξ, γγος, ἡ, a pipe of reeds.

συσίλω, f. ἴσω, p. σεσύριξα, to play on the pipe. p. pass. σεσύρισμαι.

συσέ-ρέω, (Gr.) f. ρεῖσω, to flow together, to run.

Σύρταις, ων, αἱ, the Syrtes, two bays on the northern coast of Africa.

σύρω, f. συρῶ, p. σέσυρα, to draw, to drag, to wash down.

σὺς, σὺς, ὁ, and ἡ, a swine, a boar or sow.

συν-σκέλλω, f. συσχλήσομαι, a. 2. pass. συνέσκλην, (Gr.) to dry together, to dry up.

σίσκηνος, ου, ὁ, a tent-mate, a house-mate.

σύσκιος, ὁ, ἡ, shady.

συσσίτιον, ου, τό, a common eating hall.

σίστασις, εως, ἡ, a condition, frame.

συν-στέλλω, f. συστελῶ, p. συνέσταλκα, to draw together, to reduce. a. 1. συνέστελα.

συν-στρατεύω, f. εἰσω, to march to war with.

συχνός, ἡ, δὲ, continual, connected, long, many.

σφαγή, ἡς, ἡ, an execution.

σφαιροειδής, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, spherical.

σπαλερός, ἄ, ὄν, deceptive, dangerous.

σφάλλω, *f. ἀλώ, p. ἔσφαλκα*, to shatter, to stagger; to give a wrong direction to.

σφάλμα, ατος, τὸ, a false step, an error.

σφάττω, *and σφάζω, f. ἀξω, p. χα*, to slaughter, to slay, to kill. *a. 2. pass. ἐσφάγην.*

σφεῖς, σφῶν, σφίσι, σφᾶς, they, theirs, them.

σφενδόνη, ἡς, ἡ, a sling.

σφετερίζω, -ομαι, to purloin, to appropriate.

σφήν, ρός, ὁ, a wedge.

σφηνῶ, ῶ, *f. ὠσω, p. ἐσφηνώκα*, to wedge up, to fasten by wedges, to split by wedges.

Σφήτιος, ου, ὁ, a Sphettian.

σφίγγω, *f. ξω*, to press together, to squeeze.

Σφίγξ, γγός, ἡ, a Sphinx.

σφοδρά, *and σφοδρῶς*, much, strongly, violently.

σφραγίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a seal, an impression.

σφυρήλατος, ὁ, ἡ, wrought with the hammar.

σφυρὸν, οῦ, τὸ, the ancle.

σχεδία, ας, ἡ, a raft.

σχεδόν, σχεδόν τι, nearly, almost.

σκέτλιος, ἰα, ἰον, cruel.

σχήμα, ατος, τὸ, position, dignity, form, appearance, ornament, dress.

σχίζω, *f. ἴσω, p. ἔσχικα*, to divide, to split. *p. pass. ἔσχισμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐσχίσθην.*

σχοδρός, ὁ *and ἡ*, a sort of rush, particularly of an aromatic kind.

σχολάζω, *f. ὠσω, p. ἐσχόλακα*, to be at leisure, to keep holy day, to be unemployed, to be idle; *p. pass. ἐσχόλασμαι. τινι*, to receive instruction from any one.

σχολαίως, leisurely.

σχολαστικός, οῦ, ὁ, a student, a pendant.

σχολή, ἡς, ἡ, (Gr.) a school.

σώζω, (Gr.) *f. ὠσω, p. σέσωκα*, to liberate, to save.

Σωκράτης, εος, ὁ, Socrates.

Σωκρατικός, οῦ, ὁ, a Socratic philoso-

pher.

σῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a body, a corpse.

Σώστρατος, ου, ὁ, Sosträtus.

σώσιον, ου, τὸ, a reward for saving, salvage.

σωτήρ, ἡρος, ὁ, a savor, a preserver.

σωτηρία, ας, ἡ, salvation, preservation, safety.

σωφρονέω, ῶ, *f. ἴσω, p. ἤκα*, to be prudent, to be or become rational, to have a sound mind, to grow prudent, to be chaste, discreet.

σωφροσύνη, ἡς, ἡ, sanity, soundness of mind, chastity, sobriety, moderation.

σώφρων, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, sensible, honorable.

T.

Ταινάριος, α, ον, Tænariän:

Ταινάρος, ου, ὁ, a promontory of Laconia, Tænarus.

ταινία, ας, ἡ, (tænia, Lat.) a fillet, a strip of land.

τακτός, ἡ, ον, fixed arranged, settled.

τάλαντον, ου, τὸ, a talent.

ταμεῖον, *and ταμεῖόν, ου, τὸ*, a treasury, a granary.

ταμιεύομαι, to administer, to divide; to spare. *p. pass. τεταμιεύομαι.*

ταμίη, ἡς, ἡ, a housekeeper.

Ταναῖς, ἰδος, ὁ, the Tanaïs, now the Don.

Τάνταλος, ου, ὁ, Tantälus.

τάξις, εως, ἡ, an arrangement, a rank, a station, an office.

ταπεινός, ἡ, ὄν, humbly, lowly, small.

ταπεινῶν, ῶ, *f. ὠσω, p. τεταπεινώκα*, to humiliate, to depress; -οῦμαι; to fall. *a. 1. pass. ἐταπεινώθην.*

ταπεινός, abjectly, meanly.

ταπεινώσις, εως, ἡ, a humiliation.

τάπηξ, ἡτος, ὁ, a coverlet.

Ταραντῖνοι, ον, οί, the Tarentines.

ταράττω, *and ταρασσω, f. ξω, p. τετάραχα*, to disturb, to shake, to agitate, to disquiet, to trouble. *p. pass. τεταραγμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐταράχθην.*

ταραχώδης, εος, ὁ, ἡ, causing disorder

or confusion, discomposing, stormy.

ταρβέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to fear.

τάριχεύω, f. εἴσω, to embalm, to pickle.

ταρσός, οὐ, ὅ, a pinion.

Τάρταρος, οὐ, ὅ, Tartarus.

Ταρτησσιος, οὐ, ὅ, a Tartessian.

τάσσω, and τάττω, f. ξω, p. τέταχα, to dispose, to arrange, to order, to assign. a. 1. pass. ἐτάχθην, a. 2. ἐτάχην.

Ταύγετος, οὐ, ὅ, Taygetus.

ταύρος, οὐ, ὅ, 1. a bullock. 2. Mount Taurus.

ταφί, ἦς, ἡ, a grave, a coffin, a burial.

τάφος, οὐ, ὅ, a grave, a sepulchre.

τάχα, soon, speedily, perhaps; τάχ' ἴσως, perhaps; ταχέως, quickly.

τάχος, εὖς, τὸ, swiftmess.

ταχύς, εἶς, ὁ, swift, vehement. Compar. ταχίων, ἰον, also θάσσων. Superl. τάχιος, ἡ, οὐ, τάχιστα, and ὥς τάχιστα, as swiftly as possible.

ταχύτης, ἦτος, ἡ, swiftmess.

ταῶς, ὦ, ὅ, a peacock.

τέ, and; τε...τε, τε...και, as well... 2s.

τέθριππον, οὐ, τὸ, a car with four horses.

τείνω, f. τενῶ, p. τέταχα, to draw, to draw out; part. 1. a. mid. τεινόμενος, extending.

Τειρεσίας, οὐ, ὅ, Teresias.

τείνω, f. τερῶ, to consume, to destroy.

τειχίζω, f. ἴσω, p. τετείχισα, to build up, to build a wall about.

τεῦχος, εὖς, τὸ, a wall.

τεκμαίρομαι, to infer, to judge. 1. a. m. τεκμηρίων.

τεκμήριον, οὐ, τὸ, a sign, an indication.

τέκνον, οὐ, τὸ, a child.

τεκνύω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to beget.

τέκος, εὖς, τὸ, a child, offspring.

τεκταίνο, f. ἀνῶ, to construct, to prepare, to build. a. 1. ἐτέκτηνα.

τέκτων, οὖος, ὅ, a builder, a carpenter; τεκτονική τέχνη, architecture.

Τελαμών, ὠνός, ὅ, Telamon.

τέλειος, ὅ, ἡ, complete, perfect.

τελειώνω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, p. τετελείωκα, to

perfect, to complete.

τελέτι, ἦς, ἡ, a completion, an imitation; mysteries.

τελευταίος, αἶα, αἰός, the last; τὸ τελευταῖον, finally.

τελευτάω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. τετελεύτηκα, to end; τὸν βίον, to die; τὸν βίον is often understood.

τελευτή, ἦς, ἡ, an end, death.

τελέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. τετέλεκα, to pay, to furnish, to complete; θυοίαις, to sacrifice.

τελέως, perfectly, entirely, extremely.

τέλμα, ατος, τὸ, a swamp, a morass.

τέλος, εὖς, τὸ, an end, a charge, a command, a magistracy, a magistrate. As an adverb, finally, at last.

τέμενος, εὖς, τὸ, (τίμνω) a separate consecrated spot, a temple, a sacred grove.

τίμνω, (Gr.) f. τιμῶ, p. τέμνηκα, to cut, to cut off, to desolate. a. 2. ἔταμον.

Τέμπεα, Τέμπε, ὠν, τὰ, Tempe.

τέναγος, εὖς, τὸ, shoal water, a swamp.

τεργάδης, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, swampy.

τείδης, οὐ, ὅ, a glutton, an epicure.

τένων, οὖτος, ὅ, a sinew, the neck; οἱ τένοντες, the sinews in the neck, the neck.

τεράστιος, ὅ, ἡ, wonderful.

τερταίνομαι, to boast, to deceive, to practise fraud.

τέρμα, ατός, τὸ, and τέρμων, ατος, ὅ, a limit, an end, a close, a termination.

Τέρμων, ορος, ὅ, Terminus, the tutelar god of bounds, a Roman divinity.

τερπίζεσθαι, ὅ, ἡ, delighting in the thunder.

τερπός, ἡ, ὁ, pleasant.

τέρπω, f. ψω, p. φα, to please, to satiate; 2. a. pass. ἐτέρπην, mid. ἐταρπίμην, hence τεταρπίμενος; and τετέρπετο.

τέρψις, εὖς, ἡ, enjoyment.

Τερψιχόρη, ἦς, ἡ, Terpsichore.

τεσσαρακοστός, ἡ, ὁ, the fortieth.

τέσσαρες, ωρ, four.

τέταρτος, ης, ον, the fourth; τέτατον, fourthly.

τέτω, to meet, to find. τέτμεν, 3. sing. imperf. for ἔτετε.

τετραῖνω, (Gr. p. 227.) a. 1. τέτμηε for ἔτετμηε, to bore; perf. τέτρηκα.

τετρακέως, ὁ, ἡ, with four horns.

τετρακίς-χίλιαι, αι, a, four thousand.

τετρακόσιοι, αι, a, four hundred.

τετράπηχυς, εως, four cubits long.

τετραπλευρως, ὁ, ἡ, four-sided.

τετραπόδιον, ον, τό, a quadruped; τετραποδιαν, on all fours.

τετράπους, ποδος, ὁ, ἡ, four-footed.

τετταράκοντα, forty.

τέτταρες, ωρ, four.

τέτιξ, γος, ὁ, a grasshopper.

Τεύκρος, ου, ὁ, Teucer.

τεῦχος, εος, τό, a vessel, a weapon.

τεῖχω, f. τεύω, p. τέτευχα, to make; a. 1. ἔτευξα, p. pass. τέτυμαι, τέτυκται equivalent to ἔστι.

τετρώδης, εως, ὁ, ἡ, covered with ashes.

τέχνη, ης, ἡ, an art, a pursuit, a trade, a work of art, cunning.

τεχνίτης, ου, ὁ, an artist; a connoisseur.

τέλος, so long.

τέλει, here, here at home.

Τηθύς, ἰος, ἡ, Tethys.

τήνω, f. ἔω, p. τέτηχα, to soften; ομαι, to melt, to pine. 2. f. pass.

τήνισμαι, a. 2. pass. ἔτηνιν, p. 2. τέτηκα.

τήλε, far.

τηλεόω, ὤ, to bloom; τηλεδωω, for τηλεδω.

τηλικος, ου, so old.

τηλικούτος, αἰτη, οὔτο, so large, so young, so old, &c.; εἰς τηλικούτον ὀρεγής, to such a degree of luxury.

τηλόδι, far from, far, at a distance,

τηλόσε, far away.

τήμερον, and σήμερον, to-day.

τηνικάυτα, then, at that time.

Τένος, τος, ἡ, Tenos.

Τηρέως, εως, ὁ, Tereus.

τηρέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. τέτηρηκα, to preserve, to lay up, to keep.

Τήρης, ου, ὁ, Tereus.

τήρεις, (τό ἔτος,) this year.

Τιβέριος, ου, ὁ, Tiberius.

Τίβερις, ἰδος, ὁ, the Tiber.

Τιγράνης, ου, ὁ, Tigranes.

Τίγρης, ητος, the Tigris.

τίη, wherefore.

τιθάσσειω, f. εἰσώ, to tame, to cajole.

τιθαστός, οῦ, ὁ, ἡ, tame, tamed.

τίθημι, (Gr.) f. θήσω, p. τίθειχα, to place, to put, to make, to arrange, to order, to dispose. a. 1. ἔθηχα, a. 2. ἔθην.

τιθήρη, ης, ἡ, a nurse.

Τιθραίστης, ου, ὁ, Tithraustes.

τίττω, (Gr.) f. τίξωμαι, and τίξω, to bear, to bring forth, to beget, to produce, to cause; 2. a. ἔτεζον, p. 2. τίττω; τίττειν ὠν, to lay eggs.

τίλλω, f. τιλῶ, p. τέτλιχα, to pluck, to strip off. a. 1. ἔτλιχα.

Τίμαιος, ου, ὁ, Timæus.

Τιμάνδρα, ἀς, ἡ, Timandra.

τιμῶ, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. τέτιμηκα, to honor, to judge worthily.

τιμή, ης, ἡ, honor, dignity; τιμαί, testimonies of respect.

τίμιος, ἰα, ἰον, valuable.

Τιμόθεος, ου, ὁ, Timotheus.

Τίμων, ὠρος, ὁ, Timon.

τιμωρέω, ὤ, f. ἴσω, p. ἴχα, to help; τιμῶ, to avenge one; -οῦμαι τινα,

to take vengeance on one, to punish one. a. 1. pass. τιμωρόμην.

τιμωρία, ἀς, ἡ, punishment, revenge.

τινάζω, f. ἔω, p. ἴχα, to shake, to brandish, to swing.

τίω, f. τίωω, p. τέτιχα, to pay; p. pass. τέτισμαι, a. 1. pass. ἐτίσθην, δίνας, to suffer punishment.

τίς, τί; who? what? τί; for διὰ τί; wherefore?

τις, τι, a certain one.

τίτανος, οῦ, ἡ, lime, chalk.

τιτρώσσω, (Gr.) f. τρώω, to wound. p. pass. ἐτρώμην, a. 1. ἐτρώθην.

τίω, f. ἴω, p. τίμαι, to honor. p. pass. τίμαι.

τλήμι, (*Gr. in τλάω*) *f. τλήσμαι, p. τίτληκα*, to suffer. *a. 2. ἔτλην.*
 τλήμων, *ος, ό, ή*, patient, unfortunate.

Τμώλος, *ου, ό, ή*, Tmolus, a mountain in Lycia.

τοί. See *Gram. § 75. Rem. 2. p. 88.*

τοιγαροῦν, accordingly, therefore.

τοιγάτοι, therefore.

τοίνυν, wherefore, on this account.

τοιούτος, αἴτη, οὗτο, such; τοιούτος γίγνου, be such.

τοιούδε, τοιούδε, τοιούρδε, such.

τοίχος, *ου, ό, ή*, the wall of a house.

τοκεύς, *ος, ό, ή*, a father, a parent.

τόλμα, *ης, ή, ή*, boldness.

τολμῶ, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. τιτόλμηκα*, to dare, to venture.

τόλμημα, *ατος, τό*, a daring enterprise.

τολμηρία, *ας, ή, ή*, rashness, temerity.

τολμηρός, *ος, ό, ή*, bold, rash.

τολοιπόν, for the future, henceforth.

τοξεία, *ας, ή, ή*, archery.

τόξευμα, *ατος, τό*, a shooting with a bow and arrow.

τοξενῶ, to shoot with a bow.

όξον, *ου, τό*, a bow, a dart, an arrow.

τοξότης, *ου, ό, ή*, an archer.

τόπος, *ου, ό, ή*, space, a place, a situation.

τοσούτος, αἴτη, οὗτο, and τοσούτον, so much, so many, so large, as large as; οὐ τοσούτον, not so much; ἐπὶ τοσούτον; so far; ἐν τοσούτῳ, during the time; τοσούτω, *comp.* as much.

τότε, then, at that time, formerly; οἱ τότε βασιλεύοντες, those then in power; τότε....-τότε, now....then.

Τουρδιτανία, *ας, ή, ή*, Turditanian.

Τουρδιτανοί, *ων, οἱ, ή*, Turditanians.

Τουσκιοί, *ων, οἱ, ή*, Tuscans or Etruscans.

τράγημα, *ατος, τό*, confectionary, a dessert.

τράγος, *ου, ό, ή*, a goat.

τραγωδίω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to deliver with tragical mien, to relate tragically.

τραγωδία, *ας, ή, ή*, a tragedy.

τραγωδοποιός, *ου, ό, ή*, a tragic poet.

τραγωδός, *ου, ό, ή*, a tragic poet, a tragic player.

τράπεζα, *ης, ή, ή*, a table.

τραῦμα, *ατος, τό*, a wound.

τραχέως, roughly, sternly.

τράχηλος, *ου, ό, ή*, the neck.

τραχύς, *εία, υ, ή*, rough, uneven.

τραχύτης, *ητος, ή, ή*, roughness, unevenness.

τρεῖς, *τρία*, three.

τρέμω, *f. μῶ*, to tremble.

τρέπω, *f. ψω, p. τίτρεφα*, to turn over, to change, to put to flight; -ομαι, to submit, to turn one's self, to have recourse to. *a. 2. ἔτραπον, p. παρσ. τίτραμαι.*

τρέφω, *f. θρέψω, p. τίτρεφα*, to nourish, to bring up, to support. *a. 1. ἔθρεφα, p. παρσ. τίθραμαι.*

τρέχω, *f. m. θρέξομαι*, to run. *a. 2. ἔδραμον.*

τρίαινα, *ης, ή, ή*, a trident.

τριάκοντα, thirty.

τριακίσιοι, *αι, α, ή*, three hundred.

τρίβω, *f. ψω, p. φω*, to rub, to grind.

τρίβων, *ωρος, ό, ή*, an old garment.

τρίβωνιον, *ου, τό*, an old cloak.

τρίγωνος, *ος, ή, ή*, three-cornered; τὸ τρίγωνον, a triangle.

τρίηραρχέω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to command a galley.

τρίηρης, *ος, ή, ή*, a galley.

τρίκερος, (*κίρας*) having three horns.

τρικέφαλος, *ος, ή, ή*, (*κεφαλή*) three headed.

τριλογία, *ας, ή, ή*, (*λόφος*) a threefold plume.

Τρινακρία, *ας, ή, ή*, Trinacria.

τριπλάσιζω, *f. άσω*, to triple.

τριπλός, *ος, ό, ή*, (*-ους, ή, ή*) threefold; *τριπλή*, triply, threefold.

τρίπους, *ποδος, ό, ή*, three-footed, the tripod.

Τριπτολέμος, *ου, ό, ή*, Triptolemus.

τρίς, thrice.

τρίκαιδέκατος, *η, ον, ή*, the thirteenth.

τρίς-μύριοι, *αι, α, ή*, thirty thousand.

τρίς-χίλιοι, *αι, α, ή*, three thousand.

τρίτος, *η, ον, ή*, the third; *τρίτω*, thirdly.

Τρίτων, *ωρος, ό, ή*, Triton.

τρίχινος, *η, ον, ή*, (*θρίξ*) of hair.

τριχόω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to cover with hair, to cover with fine feathers.

τρίχους, *ως, ή, ή*, the being hairy, hair, the growth of the hair.

τριάβολον, ου, τὸ, a piece of money worth three oboli.

Τροϊζήν, ἥνος, ἡ, Trœzene; Τροϊζήνιος, ου, ὁ, Trœzenian.

τρόπαιον, ου, τὸ, a trophy, a victory.

τρόπος, ου, ὁ, a manner, mode, fashion, character, nature; τοῦτον τὸν τρόπον, in this wise.

τροφεύς, ἑως, ἡ, the master of a domestic animal.

τροφή, ἡς, ἡ, nourishment, food, support.

τρώγος, ου, ἡ, a nurse, applied to a good soil.

τροχός, οὔ, ὁ, a wheel.

τροχίλον, ου, τὸ, a bowl, a basin.

τροφάω, f. ἴσω, p. κτ, to revel.

τροφή, ἡς, ἡ, luxury, revelry.

Τρώες, ἄδος, ἡ, 1. the Troad. 2. a Trojan dame.

Τρῶες, ων, οἱ, the Trojans; Τρῶαι, ὧν, αἱ, the Trojan dames.

Τροϊκός, ἡ, ὁν, Trojan; τὰ Τροϊκά, the period of the Trojan war.

τυγχάνω, (Gr.) f. τεύξομαι, p. τίτυχα, and τετύχηκα, with the genitive, to attain, to acquire. With a participle it implies accident, as ἐτιγχανε ὦν, he happened to be; ἔτυχον ἰὼν, he happened to be going; τὸ τυχόν, the fortuitous; ὁ τυχών, the first that comes along; οἱ τυχόντες ὁδεῖται, the common travellers; τὰ τυχόντα, the common; οὐ τυχών, not common, not familiar. a. 2. ἔτυχον, a. 2. part. τυχών.

Τυδεύς, ἑως, ὁ, Tydeus.

τίμπαρον, ου, τὸ, a drum.

Τυνδαρεὺς, ἑω, ὁ, Tyndareus.

Τυνδαρίδαι, Castor and Pollux, the sons of Tyndareus.

τυπὶς, ἰδος, ἡ, a mallet.

τύπος, ου, ὁ, a mark, a form, a letter.

τύπτω, f. ψω, p. φα, to beat, to strike.

τυραννικός, ἡ, ὁν, tyrannical.

τυραννίς, ἰδος, ἡ, tyranny, empire, government, the supreme power.

τύραννος, ου, ὁ, a ruler, a tyrant.

τυροποιέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to make cheese.

τυρός, οὔ, ὁ, a cheese.

Τύρος, ου, ἡ, Tyre.

Τυρρήνία, ας, ἡ, Tyrrenhia.

Τυρρηνικός, ἡ, ὁν, Etruscan.

Τυρρηνοί, ὧν, οἱ, Etruscans.

Τυρῶ, οὔς, ἡ, Tyro.

τυτθός, ἡ, ὁν, small; τυτθόν, a little, scarcely, hardly.

τυφλός, ἡ, ὁν, blind.

τυφλῶν, ὦ, f. ὥσω, p. τετύφλωκα, to make blind.

τύφος, ου, ὁ, conceit, pride.

Τυφών, ὧνος, ὁ, Typhon.

τύχη, ης, ἡ, fortune, chance, a misfortune.

Y.

ύαλος, ου, ἡ, glass, transparent resin.

ύσος, ου, ὁ, a hump, a lump.

ύβριζω, f. ἴσω, Att. ἰω, p. ικα, to misuse, to mock, to deride, to mortify, to insult. p. pass. ύβρισμαι, a. 1. pass. ύβρισθην.

ύβρις, τως, ἡ, pride, arrogance, insolence, wicked temper.

ύβριστις, οὔ, ὁ, an abuser, a wronger, abusive, insolent.

ύγαινω, f. ανῶ, to be well or in health, to be rational; τὸν νοῦν, to be sound in mind.

ύγιεια, ας, ἡ, health.

ύγις, ἑος, ὁ, ἡ, healthy, rational, true, sincere.

ύγρός, ἡ, ὁν, moist, fluid; τὰ ύγρὰ, moisture.

ύγρότης, ητος, ἡ, moisture, softness.

Υδάσπης, ου, ὁ, Hydaspes.

ύδρα, ας, ἡ, a hydra, a water serpent.

ύδραυλις, ἑως, ἡ, an hydraulicon, or water-organ, an ancient musical instrument, resembling a modern organ, and blown by means of water.

Υδραώτης, ου, ὁ, Hydraotes.

ύδρεια, ας, ἡ, water.

ύδρεύω, to water; -ομαι, f. σομαι, to draw water.

Υδρῶς, οὔ, Hydrus. It is supposed to be an error for Κύπερος, p. 199.

ύδωρ, ατος, τὸ, water.

ύετιος, ου, ὁ, the rain-causing, pluviose, an epithet of Jupiter.

υιός, οὗ, ὅ, rain.
 υιός, ἰός, and υἱός, οὗ, ὅ, a son.
 υἱοῦς, οὗ, ὅ, a grandson.
 Ὑλᾱς, α, ὅ, Hylas.
 Ὑλῆ, ης, ἡ, a wood, a forest, fuel, nutriment.
 ὕληεις, εσσα, εν, woody.
 Ὑλλος, ου, ὅ, Hyllus.
 ὑλοτομέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to cut wood.
 ὕμεις, ὦν, ye, your.
 ὕμναιος, ου, ὅ, a hymeneal song.
 ὕμνῳ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, ἵκα, to extol in song, to praise. a. 1. ὕμνῳσα.
 ὑπ-άγω, f. ἄζω, p. ἤχα, to subject, to go, to approach, to attract, to decoy, to lead imperceptibly or artfully. a. 2. ὑπ-άγαγον.
 ὑπαῖρος, ὅ, ἡ, in open air; τὸ ὑπαῖρον, a place in the open air.
 ὑπ-ακούω, f. οὔσῳ, p. -ἵχουσα, with gen. to hear; τιμῇ, to obey, to assent. a. 1. ὑπ-ἵχουσα.
 ὑπ-αρθῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (ἀρθος) to grow up, to shoot out.
 Ὑπᾱνίς, ἰδος, ὅ, Hypānīs.
 ὑπ-αρ-ίσταμαι, with dat. to stand up before.
 ὕπαρ, waking.
 ὑπάργυρος, ὅ, ἡ, containing silver.
 ὑπάρχω, f. ὑπάρξω, p. ὑπᾱρχα, to be. a. 1. ὑπᾱρχα.
 ὕπατος, η, or, the highest.
 ὑπ-εἰς, f. εἶω, to yield, to be inferior.
 ὑπ-εἰς-δυνῶ, (Gr.) to creep in unperceived.
 ὑπ-εχ-τίθηναι, (Gr.) f. -θῆσω, to convey.
 ὑπ-εναρτίος, λα, for, with dat. opposed.
 ὑπ-εναρτιῶ, ὦ, f. ὦσω, to oppose privately, to oppose.
 ὑπ-εξ-έρχομαι, (Gr.) f. -ελεύσομαι, to go out under, to escape.
 ὑπερ, with gen. on account of, for; ὑπερ τοῦ ἐμπλῆσαι, for the sake of filling; ὑπερ ὧν, on which account; with acc. over, more than.
 ὑπερ-άγαν, inordinately.
 ὑπερ-άγω, f. ἄζω, to surpass, to excel.
 ὑπερ-αίρω, f. ἀρῶ, ἤρα, to rise above, to project. a. 1. ὑπερᾱρα, a. 1.

pass. ὑπερᾱρόην.
 ὑπερ-αιρούω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to raise on high.
 ὑπεράνω, with gen. above.
 ὑπερ-ἀπο-θνήσκω, (Gr.) to die for. a. 2. ὑπεραπιδάται, Mytholog. Nar. 2.
 ὑπερ-δαιρῶ, (Gr.) f. -δύσομαι a. 2. -εἶην, p. ὑπερᾱδῖκα, to mount to the top of, to go beyond.
 ὑπερ-δύλλω, (Gr.) f. αἰῶ, p. -εἰδῖκα, to cast over, to go away, to pass over, to be very great, to be extreme, to excel, to exceed, to surpass; ὑπερᾱλλω, extreme.
 ὑπερᾱλύ, ἦς, ἡ, excess; καθ' ὑπερᾱλίη, excessively.
 Ὑπερᾱβόλος, ου, ὅ, Hyperbolus.
 Ὑπερεῖη, ης, ἡ, Hyperēa, name of a fountain in Thessaly.
 ὑπερ-έχω, f. ἔω, to have the upperhand. a. 2. ὑπερεῖχω.
 ὑπερηγᾱρία, ας, ἡ, arrogance.
 ὑπερ-θαυμάζω, f. ὦσω, to admire greatly.
 ὑπερ-καχλάζω, f. ὦσω, to boil over.
 ὑπᾱρ-κεῖμαι, with gen. to be placed over, to stand upon, to lie upon, to overlook (as a mountain the plain).
 ὑπᾱρχημος, ὅ, ἡ, distinguished.
 ὑπερμεγᾱλής, ἰός, ὅ, ἡ, very large.
 Ὑπερμᾱστρα, ας, ἡ, Hypermnestra.
 ὑπερ-οράω, ὦ, (Gr.) f. ὦσω, to overlook, to despise.
 ὕπερος, ου, ὅ, and τὸ ὑπερον, a pestle.
 ὑπεροχή, ἦς, ἡ, superiority.
 ὑπεροψία, ας, ἡ, contempt, arrogance.
 ὑπᾱπαχυς, εος, ὅ, ἡ, excessively large.
 ὑπερπετής, ἰός, ὅ, ἡ, lying, bending or suspended above.
 ὑπερ-σαρκίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, (σῶξ) to be very corpulent.
 ὑπερ-τεῖρω, to extend one's self.
 ὑπερ-τίρω, (Gr.) f. ὑπεροίω, to excel, to have the preference.
 ὑπερ-τρονῶ, ὦ, with gen. to despise.
 ὑπερ-χαίρω, f. ἀρῶ, to rejoice exceedingly.
 ὑπερώη, ης, ἡ, the palate.

ὑπ-ίχω, *f. ὑφίζω*, to hold under (by way of support), to subject one's self; *δίλας*, to be punished.

ὑπήκοος, *ο, ή*, obedient.

ὑπὴρ ἡγέτης, *ή*, the upper lip, the mustachio.

ὑπηρεσία, *ας, ή*, service.

ὑπηρέσιον, *ον, τὸ*, a rower's cushion.

ὑπηρετέω, *ω, f. ἴσω, p. ὑπηρετήκα*, to serve, to obey.

ὑπερέτης, *ον, ὁ*, a servant.

ὑπηρετικός, *ή, ὁ*, ὑπηρετικὰ πλοῖα, assistant boats, tenders.

ὑπηχέω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to resound.

ὑποσχίνομαι, -οῦμαι, *with gen. f. υποσχίσομαι*, to promise. *a. 2. m.*

ὑποσχόμεν, *p. pass. ὑπέσχημαι*.

ὑπνος, *ον, ὁ*, sleep.

ὑπνώω, *ω, f. ὥσω*, to sleep.

ὑπὸ, *with the gen. shows the producing cause, from, by; ὑπὸ καμύτου*, through fatigue. *With the dat.*

with, together with; ὑπὸ σάλπιγγι, with the sound of trumpets. *With the accus. at; ὑπ' ἑρα καὶ ὀν*, at the same time; *ὑπὸ σκιᾶν*, in the shade.

ὑπο-βάλλω, (Gr.) *f. αλῶ*, to subject.

a. 2. ὑπέβαλον, p. ὑποβέβληκα.

ὑπόβασις, *ως, ή*, a going back, a sinking, a decline.

ὑπο-βλέπω, *f. ψω*, to look awry, to look angry, to look sternly.

ὑπο-δείκνυμι, (Gr.) *f. δείξω, p. δέδειχα*, to point out.

ὑπο-δέομαι, to bind under, to put on sandals. *p. pass. δέδεμαι, part. δεδεμένος, a. 2. m. ὑπεδησάμην*.

ὑπο-δέχομαι, *f. δέξομαι*, to take up, to receive, to assume. *p. pass. δέδεμαι, a. 1. m. ὑπεδέξαμην*.

ὑπόδημα, *ατὸς, τὸ*, (δέω) a shoe.

ὑπόδηα, sternly, darkly.

ὑπο-δύνω, and -δύομαι, *f. ἴσομαι*, to go under; to creep under, to place one's self under.

ὑπόδυνας, *ως, ή*, a creeping under.

ὑπόθεσις, *ως, ή*, a plan, a principle.

ὑπο-κάτω, underneath.

ὑπὸ-κειμαι, to lie under, to lie beneath.

ὑπο-κρίνομαι, *f. m. κρινοῦμαι*, to act.

a. 1. pass. ὑπεκρίθην, a. 1. m.

ὑπεκρινάμην.

ὑπόκρισις, *ως, ή*, an acting.

ὑποκριτής, *ον, ὁ*, a stageplayer, an actor.

ὑπο-κρούω, *f. οὔσω*, to reply to, to beat time.

ὑπο-λαμβάνω, (Gr.) *f. λήψομαι, p. ὑπέληφα*, to assume, to suppose,

to believe, to take the word, to

reply, to hold up, to receive, to

treat in a certain manner. *a. 2.*

ὑπέλαβον, *part. ὑπολαβών*.

ὑπο-λαθάνω, (Gr.) *f. λήσω*, to lie hid.

ὑπο-λείπομαι, *f. m. λείψομαι, p. p.*

ἔλειμμαι, to remain behind. *a. 2.*

m. ὑπελείπεμην.

ὑπο-ολισθαίνω, *f. αἰῶ*, to sink down.

ὑπο-λύω, *f. λύσω*, to relax, to weaken, to loose.

ὑπο-μένω, (Gr.) *f. μενῶ, p. μεμένηκα*, to remain, to bear, to endure, to persevere, to await, to wait for.

ὑπο-μνησέω, (Gr.) *f. μνήσω, p. μεμνήκα*, to remember, to remind.

ὑπο-μνημέω, ὑπεμνήμυζε, *3 sing. perf. to be dejected*.

ὑπόνομος, *ον, ὁ*, a drain in a mine.

ὑπο-νοστέω, *ω, f. ἴσω*, to tend downward.

ὑπο-πίπτω, (Gr.) *2. f. m. πεσούμαι, p. πέπτωκα*, to fall under, to lie under.

ὑποπλακίος, *ης, ὁ*, situated on a plain.

ὑπόπτερος, *ος, ή*, winged.

ὑπόπτης, *ον, ὁ, ή*, suspicious.

ὑποφύ-έω, *f. εἴσω*, to escape, to slip away.

ὑπο-σπάω, *ω, f. ἄσω*, to draw out from.

ὑπο-στίζω, *f. ψω*, to glitter.

ὑπο-στρέφω, *f. ψω. -ομαι, f. ψομαι*, to return, to turn about.

ὑποστροφή, *ής, ή*, a return.

ὑπο-τάττω, and -τάσσω, *f. ξω, p. τέταχα*, to reduce to a certain order, to subject.

ὑποτελέω, *ω, f. ἔσω*, to execute, to pay.

ὑπο-τίθημι, *f. θήσω, p. τίθεικα*, to in-

spire, to insinuate, to suggest, to direct.

ὑπο-τρέφω, (Gr.) *f.* θρέψω, to nourish, to let grow.

ὑπο-τρέχω, (Gr.) *f.* θιζέσθαι, to run under, to seek for protection.

ὑπότρομος, ὁ, ἡ, trembling.

ὑπότροπος, οὐ, ὁ, ἡ, returning.

ὑπουργέω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσσω, to assist, to furnish, to perform.

ὑπο-φίω, (Gr.) *f.* οἶσω, to bear, to endure; -ομαι, to flow off beneath.

a. 1. ὑπηρεγχα, *a.* 2. ὑπηρεγον.

ὑπο-φωνέω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, to whisper.

ὑποχείριος, ὁ, ἡ, near at hand, within reach, in one's power, taken.

ὑποχθίνιος, ὁ, ἡ, subterraneous, infernal.

ὑπο-χωρέω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, *p.* κειώμεθα, to recede from, to retreat, to recoil, to yield.

ὑποψία, ας, ἡ, suspicion.

ὑπώρηα, ας, ἡ, the foot of a mountain.

Ἵγκανία, ας, ἡ, Hyrcania.

Ἵγκανός, ἡ, ὄν, Hyrcanian.

Ἵς, ὡς, ὁ, a swine.

ὑσγινοσαφής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, scarlet.

ὑστατος, ι, ὄν, the last.

ὑστερίω, ὦ, *f.* ἵσω, *p.* ὑστέρηκα, to remain behind.

ὑστερον, finally, afterwards; οἱ ὑστερον, those who come after.

ὑστρίξ, ιχος, ὁ, a porcupine.

ὑφαίνω, *imperf.* ὑφαίνω, *f.* ἀνῶ, to weave.

ὑφαλός, ὁ, ἡ, (ἀλς) under water; ὑφαλον ποιῆσαι, to submerge.

Ἵγφαις, ἰως, ἡ, Hyphæsis.

ὑφασμα, ατος, τὸ, a tissue, a cloth, a robe.

ὑψίστημι, *f.* ὑποστήσω, *p.* ὑψίστακα, to place under, to arrange, to withstand, to make a stand; *a.* 2. ὑπιστατήν, I undertake. *In the m^d.d.* to undergo, to incur, to bear.

ὑψηλός, ἡ, ὄν, high.

ὑψηλός, ὁ, ἡ, high-gated.

ὑψόροφος, ὁ, ἡ, lofty.

ὑψος, εος, τὸ, height.

ὑώ, *f.* ὕσσω, *p.* ὕκα, to rain; ὕει, it rains; -ομαι, to be wet, to be

rained upon; *a. d. pass.* ὕσθη.

Φ.

φάγω, (Gr.) *f. m.* φάγομαι, to eat. *a.* 2. *act.* ἔφαγον.

Φαίδων, οντος, ὁ, Phaëton.

φαινός, ἡ, ὄν, glittering.

Φαίαις, ακος, ὁ, Phæax.

φαιδιμος, ἡ, ὄν, glittering, illustrious.

φαιδρός, ἡ, ὄν, cheerful.

φαίνω, *f.* φανῶ, *p.* πέφαγκα, to show;

-ομαι, *f. m.* φανοῦμαι, to appear,

to seem, with the participle it may

sometimes be rendered by openly,

plainly. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐφάνην, *p.*

pass. πέφαμαι, *All.* πέφασμαι.

φακή, ἡς, ἡ, a lentil, lentil soup or pottage.

φάλαγξ, γγος, ἡ, a phalanx.

φαλακρός, ἡ, ὄν, bald.

Φάλερνος οἶνος, Falernian wine.

φαληρεὺς, ἰως, ὁ, Phalereus, surname of Demetrius.

Φαληρικὸς, ἡ, ὄν, belonging to Phalærum.

Φαληρόν, οὐ, τὸ, Phalêrum.

φανερὺς, ἡ, ὄν, evident, plain. *With the participle, one in whom it is plain he will do, &c.*

φανερῶς, in public.

Φανόδημος, οὐ, ὁ, Phanodêmus.

φαρμακεύς, ἰως, ὁ, an apothecary.

φαρμακίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a soceress.

φάρμακον, οὐ, τὸ, a poison, a drug, a sorcery, a medicine, an antidote.

φαρμάκτω, and φαρμάσσω, to poison.

Φαρνάβατος, οὐ, ὁ, Parnabazus.

Φάρος, οὐ, ἡ, Pharos, the name of an island opposite Alexandria.

φᾶρος, εος, τὸ, a garment,

φάρυγξ, γγος, ὁ, ἡ, the maw, the throat.

Φάσις, ἰδος, ὁ, Phasis.

φάσκω, to say. *3. sing. imperf. Ion.* φάσκει.

φάσμα, ατος, τὸ, an appearance, an apparition.

φάτνη, ἡς, ἡ, a crib.

φανλίξω, *f.* ἴσσω, to blame, to condemn. *p. pass.* πεφάνλισμαι.

φαῦλος, ἡ, ὄν, bad, unjust, base,

mean ; ὁ φαῦλος, a worthless person.

φαίλως, badly, with difficulty.

φάγος, εὖ, τὸ, light, brightness.

Φειδίας, ου, ὁ, Phidias.

φειδίτιον, ου, τὸ, a public meal of the Spartans.

φείδομαι, with gen. f. m. φείσομαι, to save, to spare. a. 1. ἐφεισάμην.

Φείδων, ωνος, ὁ, Phidon.

Φεραί, ὦν, αἱ, Phereæ.

Φεραῖοι, ὧν, οἱ, the Pheræans.

Φερενδάτης, ου, ὁ, Pherendates.

Φέρης, ου, ὁ, Pheres.

φέρω, (Gr.) f. ὀσσω, p. ἐνήροχα, to bear. to carry, to bring, to add ; a. 1.

ἤνεγκα, ἄ. 2. ἤνεγκον ; βαρέως, to take hardly ; φέρε, come ou ; -ομαι, f. ἐνεχθήσομαι, or οἰσθήσομαι, to rush forward, to fly (of missiles and stones) ; a. 1. ἐνέχθην, p. ἐνένημαι ; τὰ πρῶτα φέρεσθαι, to gain the prize, to maintain the first rank.

φεύγω, (Gr.) f. φεύξομαι and φευξοῦμαι, to fly, to flee. a. 2. ἔφυγον, 2. p. πίφευγα.

φηγός, οὔ, ἡ, an oak, a beech.

φήμη, ης, ἡ, reputation, report, fame.

φημί, (Gr.) f. φήσω, to say ; φάμαι, to utter. imp. mid. ἰφάμην, p. part. pass. πεφασμένος.

φθάνω, (Gr.) f. φθάσω, and φθήσομαι, p. ἔφθακα, to anticipate. With a negative and a participle it indicates that the action of the participle is immediately followed by another. a. 2. ἔφθην (from φθῆμι) ; οὐκ ἔφθην παρανοήσας, scarce had I opened a little.

φθίγγομαι, f. m. φθίξομαι, to speak. p. pass. ἔφθεγγμαι, 2. p. ἔφθογγα.

φθείρω, f. φθερῶ, p. ἔφθαρα, to destroy ; -ομαι εἰς τι, to fall into a disaster. a. 2. pass. ἰφθάρην, p. 2. ἔφθορα.

Φθία, ας, ἡ, Phthia.

φθίνω, and φθίω, f. ἴσω, to destroy.

φθόγγος, ου, ὁ, a sound.

φθονερός, ἄ, ὁ, envious.

φθονέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. ἐφθύνηκα, to envy.

φθόρος, ου, ἡ, envy.

φθορά, ας, ἡ, and φθόρος, ου, ὁ, destruction, overthrow.

φιάλη, ης, ἡ, a goblet, a cup.

φιλάθροπος, ὁ, ἡ, friendly, philanthropic.

φιλαργυρία, ας, ἡ, avarice.

φιλαυτία, ας, ἡ, self-love, selfishness.

φιλεργία, ας, ἡ, activity, diligence, industry.

φιλέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφίληκα, to love, to kiss ; with an infinitive, to be wont.

Φιλήμων, ορος, ὁ, Philémon.

Φιλήτης, ου, ὁ, Philetēs.

φιλία, ας, ἡ, friendship.

Φιλιππίδης, ου, ὁ, Philippides.

Φίλιππος, Philip.

φιλοδοξία, ας, ἡ, the love of glory, ambition.

φιλόκαλός, ὁ, ἡ, a lover of the beautiful.

φιλοκινδύνως, rashly.

φιλόκοσμος, ὁ, ἡ, fond of ornament.

Φιλοκράτης, ου, ὁ, Philocrates.

φιλομαθής, εὖς, ὁ, ἡ, fond of learning.

Φιλομήλα, ας, ἡ, Philomela.

φιλονεικία, ας, ἡ, emulation, ambition, rivalry.

φιλόνηκος, ὁ, ἡ, ambitious ; τὸ φιλόνηκον, love of contention, ambition, rivalry.

φιλόξενος, ὁ, ἡ, hospitable.

Φιλόξενος, ου, ὁ, Philoxénus.

φιλοπάτωρ, ορος, ὁ, ἡ, loving a father ; Philopator, the surname of one of the Ptolemies.

φιλοπονία, ας, ἡ, laboriousness.

φιλόπονος, ὁ, ἡ, laborious.

φιλοπόνως, laboriously.

φιλόπρωτος, ὁ, ἡ, fond of being first.

φίλος, ης, ορ, (comp. φίλτερος, superl. φίλτατος,) dear, beloved ; ὁ φίλος, a friend.

φιλοσοφίω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to study philosophy.

φιλοσοφία, ας, ἡ, philosophy.

φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, a philosopher ; as an adj. philosophical, curious, belonging to philosophy.

φιλότεχνος, ὁ, ἡ, artificial, artful, skilful.

φιλοτέχνως, artfully, technically, artificially, skilfully:

φιλοτιμέσθαι, οὔμαι, ἴσθαι, to exert one's self.

φιλοτιμία, ας, ἥ, emulation, ambition.

φιλότιμος, ό, ἥ, ambitious, careful; φιλότιμον, ambition.

φιλοτίμως, carefully, zealously.

φιλοφρονέσθαι, οὔμαι, *f. m.* ἴσθαι, to receive kindly, to treat kindly.

φιλοφροσύνη, ης, ἥ, courtesy.

φιλόφρωνος, ό, ἥ, loquacious; τὸ φιλόφρων, loquacity.

φιλόψυχος, ό, ἥ, loving life, too fond of life, cowardly.

Φινεύς, έως, ό, Phineus.

φλέψ, φλεβός, ἥ, a vein.

φλόγιτος, ης, ον, flame-coloured.

φλογώδης, εος, ό, ἥ, fiery.

φλόξ, ογύς, ἥ, a flame.

φλυαρέω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* ῥα, to prate, to tattle.

φοβερός, ά, όν, formidable.

φοβέω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πεφόβηκα, to frighten, to frighten away; φοβέσθαι, to be afraid.

φόβος, ου, ό, fear.

Φοίνικες, ων, the Phœnicians.

Φοινίκη, Phœnicia.

φοίνιξ, ικος, ό, 1. a palm tree. 2. the fruit of the palm, a date.

Φοίνισσα, ης, ἥ, a Phœnician woman.

φοιτάω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πεφοίτηκα, to frequent a spot, to proceed.

φολιδωτός, ό, ἥ, (φολίς,) scaly.

φονεύς, έως, ό, a murderer.

φονεύω, *f.* εὔσω, *p.* πεφόνευκα, to murder, to slay.

φόνος, ου, ό, murder, blood; ἐντὶ φότῳ, on account of killing.

φορέω, ώ, *f.* έσώ, and ἴσω, *p.* πεφόρηκα, and ἐκα, to carry, to wear.

Φόρκος, ου, ό, Phorcus.

φόρος, ου, ό, tribute.

φόρτισον, ον, τὸ, lading, goods.

φορτικώς, in a troublesome way.

φραγμός, οὔ, ό, an enclosure, a fence.

φράγνυμι. See φράττω.

φράζω, *f.* άσώ, *p.* πέφρακα, to say, to indicate, to utter, to speak of, to

describe; *a.* 2. ἑφράδον: -ομαι, to hear.

φράττω, *f.* φράζω, *p.* πέφραχα, to enclose, to obstruct. *a.* 2. *pass.* ἐφράγην.

φρέαρ, ατος, τὸ, a well.

φρήν, φρενός, ἥ, the understanding, the mind, sense.

Φριξός, ου, ό, Phrixus.

φρίττω, and φρίσσω, *f.* φρίζω, *p.* πρίφριχα, to shudder, to become rough, to be put in motion, or disturbed, as the sea by the wind; *part.* 2. *p.* πειφρίκως, stiff with, covered with something stiffening.

φρονέω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *a.* πεφρόνηκα, to think; μέγα, to be proud; εὔ, to be kindly disposed; also to be sensible, rational, intelligent.

φρόνημα, ατος, τὸ, pride, confidence, wisdom.

φρόνησις, εως, ἥ, prudence.

φροσιζέω, with *gen. f.* τῶν, *All.* ἰώ, *p.* πεφρόνιζα, to think, to care for, to be careful, to have regard to.

φροσις, τιδος, ἥ, care, diligence, reflection.

φρουρά, ας, ἥ, a watch.

φρουρέω, ώ, *f.* ἴσω, *p.* πεφρούρηκα, to watch, to protect.

φρουρός, οὔ, ό, a guard, a watch, a keeper.

φρυάττομαι, *f.* άξομαι, to be proud, to carry one's self high.

Φρυγία, ας, ἥ, Phrygia.

Φρυξ, υγός, ό, a Phrygian.

φυγαδεύω, *f.* εὔσω, to put to flight, to banish.

φυγαδοθήρις, ου, ό, a hunter of exiles.

φυγίς, άδος, ό, ἥ, a fugitive, an exile.

φυγή, ης, ἥ, flight, exile.

φυλακή, ης, ἥ, a watch, care.

φύλακος, ου, ό, the same as

φύλαξ, ατος, ό, a sentinel, a guardian.

φυλάττω, and φυλάσσω, *f.* ξώ, *p.* πεφυλάττω, to keep, to watch, to observe, to guard; εἰς καιρὸν, to reserve for a season; -ομαι, to be-

ware, to take care. *a.* 1. *m.* ἐφυλάξαμην, *p. pass.* πεφυλάγμαι.

φυλή, ἥς, ἡ, a tribe.
 φυλον, ου, τὸ, a race, a kind, a tribe.
 φύλλον, ου, τὸ, a leaf, a flower.
 φυλλοχόος, ὁ, ὁ, shedding the leaves;
 φυλλοχόοι μήνες, the leaf-shedding
 months.
 φύσιος, ου, (φύγω, an epithet of Ju-
 piter, the aid of a fugitive.
 φυσῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to blow, to snort.
 φύσημα, ἄτος, τὸ, blowing, a puff,
 a blast, a breathing.
 φυσικός, ὁ, ὁ, natural.
 φυσιολογία, ας, ἡ, physiology.
 φύσις, εως, ἡ, nature, the character;
 φύσεις, plants, substances of all
 kinds.
 φυτεία, ας, ἡ, a planting.
 φυτεύω, f. εἶσω, p. πεφύτευκα, to
 plant.
 φυτὸν, οὗ, τὸ, a plant.
 φύω, (Gr.) f. φύσω, to generate, to
 bring forth; 2. a. ἔφυη, and p. πέ-
 φυκα, I am; πεφυκέναι, with the
 infinitive, to have a certain quali-
 ty, to be in a condition, to be by
 nature or naturally, to be wont;
 φύομαι, f. m. φύσομαι, to grow.
 2. p. πέφυκα, p. pass. πέφυμαι.
 Φωκίεύς, εως, ὁ, a Phocian.
 Φωκικός, ὁ, ὁ, Phocian.
 Φωκίς, ἰδος, ἡ, Phocis.
 Φοκίων, ωτος, ὁ, Phocion.
 Φῶκος, ου, ὁ, Phocus.
 φολέον, οὗ, τὸ, a hole.
 φωνέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. πεφώνηκα, to ut-
 ter a sound or voice, to say, speak,
 call.
 φωνή, ἥς, ἡ, the voice.
 φωνήεις, ἴσσω, ἔειν, endowed with
 speech, speaking.
 φωρῶ, ὦ, to take in the act, to seize.
 φῶς, φωτός, ὁ, a man.
 φῶς, φωτός, τὸ, a light.

X.

χαίρω, (Gr.) f. χαρῶ, f. m. χαροῦμαι,
 p. κέχηνα, to gape; πρὸς τι, to
 covet, to strive for.
 χαίρω, (Gr.) f. χαίρῃσω, to rejoice.
 2. a. pass. ἐχάρην, p. act. κέχαρη-

κα, p. pass. κέχαρημαι. χαίρειν,
 greeting, a phrase used at the be-
 ginning of letters.

Χαιρωνεα, ας, ἡ, Cheronæa.

χαίτη, ἥς, ἡ, the hair.

χάλαζα, ἥς, ἡ, hail.

χαλᾶω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κέχαλασα, to re-
 lax.

Χαλδαῖοι, ων, οἱ, the Chaldeans.

χαλεπαίνω, f. αὐῶ, to be angry with.

χαλεπός, ὁ, ὁ, hard, difficult.

χαλεπότης, ἡτος, ἡ, arrogance, dis-
 tance.

χαλεπῶς, with difficulty, with dis-
 pleasure.

χαλιτὺς, οὗ, ὁ, a bridle.

χαλιτῶω, ὦ, f. ὠσω, to rein, to re-
 strain.

χαλκίον, ου, τὸ, a smithery.

χαλκίμυθος, ὁ, ὁ, having a brazen
 prow.

χαλκίος, ἴα, ἴον, (-κοῦς, ἡ, οὗρ,) bra-
 zen, of bronze.

χαλκεύς, εως, ὁ, a smith.

χαλκίοικος, ὁ, ὁ, dwelling in a bra-
 zen house, an epithet of Minerva.

χαλκοκορυτῆς, οὗ, ὁ, ὁ, armed in
 brass.

χαλκόπους, ποδός, ὁ, ὁ, having brazen
 feet.

χαλκός, οὗ, ὁ, brass.

χαλκοχίτων, ωτος, ὁ, ὁ, in brazen ar-
 mor.

χαμῶτε, and χαμαί, on the ground.

Χάρης, ἡτος, ὁ, Chares.

χαρίεις, εσσα, εν, agreeable, pleasant;
 χαρίεντως, agreeably, pleasantly.

χαρίζομαι, f. m. χαρίσσομαι, to give, to
 bestow, to gratify, to indulge. a.

1. m. ἐχαρίσαμην, p. vass. κέχαρισ-
 μαί.

Χαρικλῆς, ἴους, Charicles.

Χαρικλῶ, οὗς, ὁ, Chariclo.

Χαρίλαος, ου, ὁ, Charilæus.

χάρις, ἡτος, ἡ, a present, a favor,

thanks; χάριν ἔχειν, to thank a

person for; χάριν ἀποδίδοναι, to

testify thankfulness; πρὸς χάριν,

partially; χάριν, with gen. for the

sake of; τοῦ πιστεύσαι, χάριν, for

the sake of being credited; τοῦ

σαφούς χάρι, for the sake of distinctness.

Χάριτες, *ων, αἱ*, the Graces.

Χαρμίδης, *ου, ὁ*, Charmides.

χάρτιον, *ου, τὸ*, paper.

χάσμα, *ατος, τὸ, ἃ* chasm, the maw, a gulf, an abyss.

χαυλίδους, *οττος, ὁ*, a tusk, an incisor or tooth.

χαῦνος, *η, ὁ*, unsound, brittle, light.

χείλος, *εος, τὸ*, the lip, the rim.

Χείλων, *ωρος, ὁ*, Chilo.

χειμάζεμαι, to be overtaken by a storm.

χειμαῖος, *ου, ὁ*, a torrent, a mountain torrent.

χειμήριος, and χειμερινός, *η, ὁ*, wintery, rough.

χειμών, *ωρος, ὁ*, winter, a storm; τοῦ χειμῶρος, in winter time.

χείρ, χειρὸς, *η, ἡ*, the hand; ἄχρη χείρων, to blows.

χείριστος, *η, ὁ*, the worst.

χειροῖός, *εος, ὁ, ἡ*, used to the hand, tame.

χειροπλῆθης, *εος, ὁ, ἡ*, filling the hand, sizeable.

χειροποίητος, *ὁ, ἡ*, made with hands, artificial.

χειροτορίω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω, p. ηκα*, to extend the hand in voting, to choose.

χειροτορία, *ας, ἡ*, choice, choosing.

χειρουργία, *ας, ἡ*, surgery.

χειρουργικός, *η, ὁ*, surgical, a surgeon.

χειροόμαι, *οῦμαι, f. m. ὠσομαι*, to master, to subdue.

Χείρων, *ωρος, ὁ*, Chiron.

χείρων, *οτος, ὁ, ἡ*, worse, weaker; τὸ χειρόν, the weaker.

Χελιδόνιος, *α, ὁ*, Chelidonian.

χειλῶν, *ονος, ἡ*, a swallow.

χειλώνη, *ης, ἡ*, a tortoise.

χερσὸν ἡσίζω, *f. ἴσω*, to form a peninsula, to be upon a peninsula.

χερσόνησος, and χερσόνησος, *ου, ἡ*, a peninsula.

χερσαῖος, *ὁ, ἡ*, living on the land.

χερσεύω, *f. εἶσω*, to abide on land.

χῆσος, *ου, ἡ*, a continent, land.

χέω, (Gr.) *f. χεῖσω, p. χέχυκα*, to pour out. *a. 1. f. χέω, p. pass. χέχυν-*

μαι, a. 1. χέθην.

χῆλη, *ης, ἡ*, a hoof, a cloven foot.

χῆρ, χήνος, *η, ἡ*, a goose.

χήρειος, *ελα, εἰος*, of a goose; ὠον, a goose egg.

χήρος, *α, ὁ*, deserted, robbed; χυρή χήρα, a widow.

χῆτος, *εος, τὸ*, want.

χθές, yesterday.

χθών, χθόνος, *η, ἡ*, the earth, the ground.

χιλίας, *άδος, ἡ*, a chiliad, the number of a thousand.

χίλιοι, *αι, α*, a thousand.

Χίλων, *ωρος, ὁ*, Chilo.

Χίμαιρα, *ας, ἡ*, Chimæra, a monster.

χίτων, *ωνος, ὁ*, an under garment, robe, tunic, coat.

χιτωνίσκος, *ου, ὁ*, a small robe.

χιών, *όνος, ἡ*, snow.

χλαίρη, *ης, ἡ*, a cloak.

χλαμυδιον, *ιου, τὸ*, a small cloak.

χλαμύς, *ύδος, ἡ*, an outer cloak.

χλευάζω, *f. ἄσω*, to deride.

χλευασμός, *ου, ὁ*, scorn, derision.

χοῖρος, *ου, ὁ*, a swine.

χοῶλη, *ης, ἡ*, gall.

χολύομαι, *οῦμαι, f. m. ὠσομαι*, to be wroth.

χόλος, *ου, ὁ*, anger.

χόνδρος, *ου, ἡ*, a grain.

χορδή, *ης, ἡ*, a chord.

χορεύω, to dance.

χορηγέω, *ῶ, f. ἴσω, p. χορηγήγω*, to furnish, to provide with.

χορηγία, *ης, ἡ*, furniture, provision.

χορηγός, *ου, ὁ, ἡ*, an undertaker, a patron.

χότος, *ου, ὁ*, 1. fodder. 2. χότος ἀκλῆς, an enclosed place in a court.

χόω, χόννυμι, (Gr.) *f. χώσω, p. κέχωκα*, to dig, to throw up. *p. pass. κέχωμαι.*

χράω, *ῶ*, (Gr.) *f. χρήσω, κήρηκα*, to impart oracles or an oracle, to answer or make a response; *χρήμαι, infin. χρήσθαι, with dat.* to avail one's self of, to have, to use, to exercise, to have intercourse with, to be intimate with; *θίω*, to consult an oracle. *a. 1. pass. ἐχρησθην, f.*

m. ἴσμαι, a. 1. m. ἐχρησάμην, p. pass. κεχρησάμην.
χρεία, ας, ἡ, need, use; χρεία ἴστί, it is necessary.
χρεῖων, τὸ, destiny, death; χρεῖων ἐστὶ, it is fated.
χρή, (Gr.) imperf. ἐχρῆν or χρῆν, f. χρῆσει, infin. χρῆναι, it is necessary, it is proper.
χρῆμα, ατος, τὸ, a thing; χρῆματα, property, treasures; χρῆμα κίττης, by circumlocution for κίττα simply; οὐδὲν χρῆμα, nothing.
χρηματίζομαι, f. ἴσμαι, to take interest for money loaned.
χρησίμος, η, ον, useful, profitable.
χρησιμὸς, οὔ, ὁ, a response.
χρησιμώδῃ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to impart oracles.
χρηστός, ἰ, ὄν, good, useful, noble.
χρίω, f. ἴω, p. κεχρίκα, to anoint. a. 1. m. ἐχρισάμην.
χρῶα, ας, ἡ, and χροά, ας, color.
χρόνος, ου, ὁ, time; χρόνους πολλούς, long time.
χρυσῆος, ἑα, ἰον, and χρυσοῦς, ἡ, οὖν, golden, gilded. Ion. χρυσεῖος, εἶα, εἶον.
χρυσίον, ου, τὸ, gold.
χρυσίτης, ὁ, fem. χρυσίτις, rich in gold; ἄμμος, golden sand.
χρυσόκερως, ὁ, ἡ, (κέρας) with golden horns.
χρυσόμαλλος, ου, ὁ, (μαλλός) having a golden fleece.
χρυσός, οὔ, ὁ, gold.
χρῶμα, ατος, τὸ, colour.
χυτός, ἰ, ὄν, poured out; χυτὴ γαῖα, the earth heaped on a grave.
χύτρος, ου, ὁ, a pot, a crucible.
χωλός, ἰ, ὄν, lame.
χωλῶ, ὦ, to lame.
χῶμα, ατος, τὸ, a dam, a mound.
χῶμαι, to be angry. pres. part. mid. χῶμενος, η, ον, gen. Ion. χωμένοιο.
χώρα, ας, ἡ, a region, a place, land, the country.
χωρῶ, ὦ, f. ἴσω, p. κεχώρηκα, to hold.
χωρίζω, f. ἴω, p. κεχώρικα, to separate, to remove; χωρίζεσθαι τιος, to be separated from any thing;

p. part. pass. κεχωρισμένος, removed, distant.
χωρίον, ου, τὸ, a district, a spot, an estate, a farm.
χωρίς, with gen. without, besides.
χωρός, ου, ὁ, a place, a country.

Ψ.

ψάλτης, ου, ὁ, a musician, who plays on a stringed instrument.
ψάμμος, ου, ἡ, sand.
ψαίω, with gen. f. σω, p. ἔψαυκα, to touch, to reach.
ψέγω, f. ψέξω, p. ἔψεχα, to blame. p. pass. ἔψεγμαι.
ψέλλιον, ου, τὸ, a ring, a bracelet, a buckle.
ψευδής, ἰος, ὁ, ἡ, false.
ψεύδομαι, f. m. ψεύσομαι, to lie, to mistake. a. 1. m. ἐψευσάμην.
ψευδίστας, εως, ὁ, a false prophet.
ψεῦδος, εος, τὸ, falsehood.
ψήγμα, ατος, τὸ, a small particle of ore; χρυσοῦ, gold sand.
ψηφίζομαι, f. m. ἴσμαι, to conclude, to decree, to vote, to explain.
ψηφίς, ἰδος, ἡ, a small pebble.
ψήφισμα, ατος, τὸ, a vote, a decree.
ψῆφος, ου, ὁ, a small stone, a ballot.
ψιλός, ἰ, ὄν, bare, light-armed.
ψόγος, ου, ὁ, blame, shame.
ψοφέω, ὦ f. ἴσω, to resound, to storm, to roar.
ψόφος, ου, ὁ, a roaring, a noise, a sound.
ψυχαγωγέω, ὦ, f. ἴσω, to guide souls, to charm.
ψυχῶ, ὦ, and ψύχω, (Gr.) f. ξω, p. ἔψυχα, to cool. a. 2. pass. ἐψύγην, and ἐψύχην.
ψυχὴ, ἡς, ἡ, the soul, the life.
ψύχος, εως, τὸ, cold.
ψυχρός, ὦ, ὄν, cold.

Ω.

ᾠδε, thus.
ᾠδὴ, ἡς, ἡ, a song.
ᾠδικός, ἰ, ὄν, musical.
ᾠδὴν, and ᾠδὴς, ἴνος, ἡ, the pains of

travail.

ῥέω, (Gr.) f. ῥέω, and ῥω, p.
ῥωκα, to push, to drive.

ῥεανός, οὔ, ὁ, 1. the earth-surround-
ing sea. 2. Oceanus.

ῥεός, ῥεα, ὁ, swift; ῥεώς, swiftly.

ῥηγός, οὔ, ὁ, Homer.

ῥόβλινον, οὔ, τό, a shaving-cloth.

ῥοπλάτη, ης, ἡ, the shoulder-blade.

ῥόος, ἡ, ὁ, cruel.

ῥόμος, οὔ, ὁ, the shoulder.

ῥόπτης, ητος, ἡ, cruelty.

ῥοφάγος, ὁ, ἡ, devouring raw flesh.

ῥοίμαι, οὔμαι, f. ῥοίμαι, to buy. a.

1. m. ῥοίμαι, p. pass. ῥοίμαι.

ῥόν, οὔ, τό, an egg.

ῥω, ας, ἡ, an hour, a season, Hora.

ῥωγῆ, ης, ἡ, the cry of an animal.

ὥς, as, that, in order that. *With a numeral, about. With the superlative, as much as possible. With the participle it indicates an expla-*

*nation, and may be rendered as if. With the accusative of a person it is equivalent to πρὸς, to; ὥς τὰ-
χους εἶχε, as quickly as he could; ὥς περιουσίας εἶχε, with all his power.*

ὥσαντως, in like manner.

ὥςπερ, and ὥςπεροῦν, as.

ὥςτε, that, so that, in order that.

ῥωτια, ἰων, τὰ, Ostia.

ὦ τὰν, from ὦ ἔτης, an exclamation
like the Latin bone vir, My friend!

Connected with all numbers.

ὠφέλεια, ας, ἡ, profit.

ὠφελίω, ὦ, f. ὠφελίσω, p. ὠφείληκα,
to help, to be profitable. a. 1. pass.

ὠφελίθην.

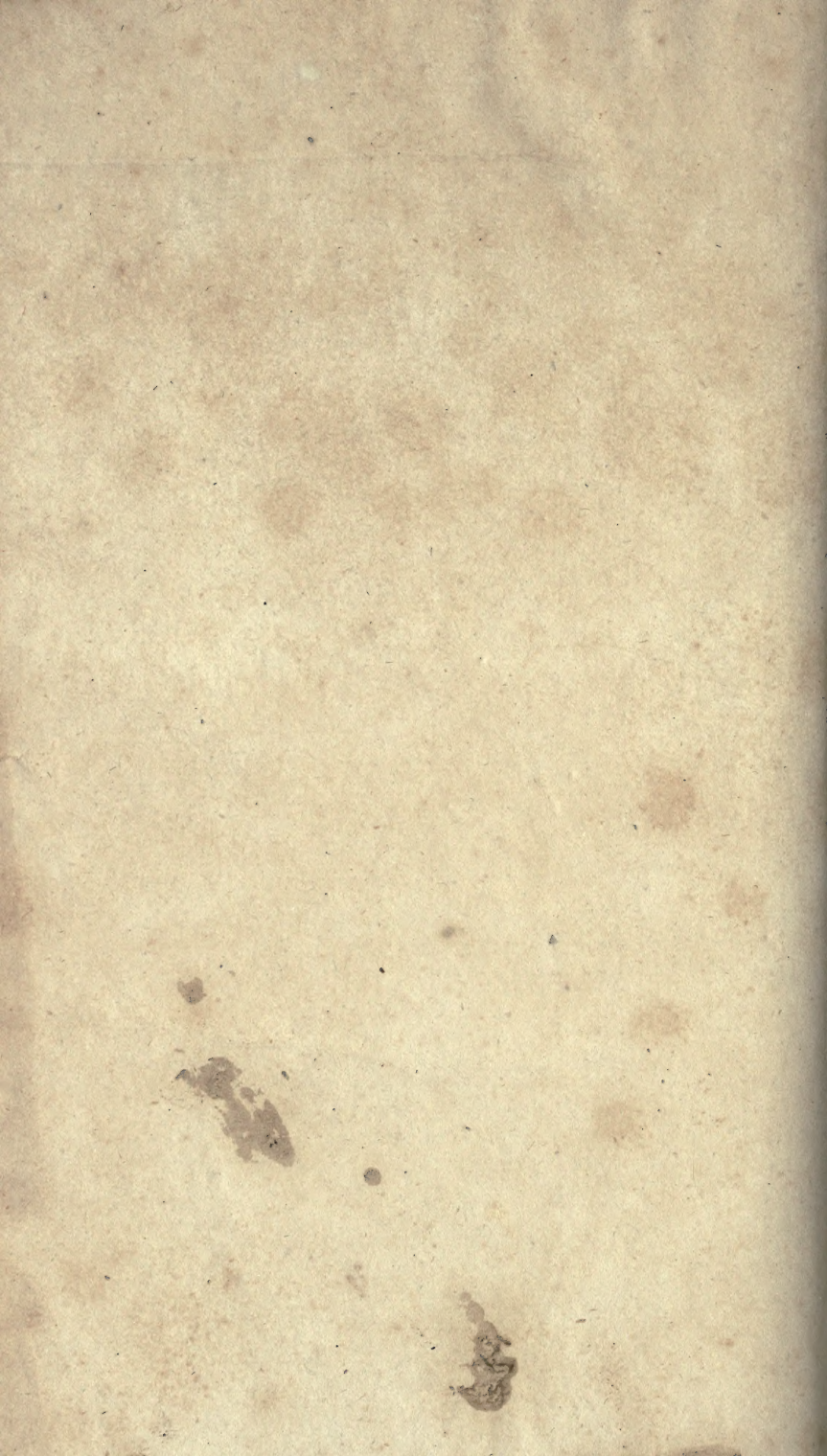
ὠφέλιμος, ὁ, ἡ, useful.

ὠφελιμώτατα, most serviceably, with
the greatest advantage; *superl.*
from ὠφελιμῶς.









36184

743

J17

Ep

THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY

